Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing

Medicare Benefits Schedule Book

Effective from 01 November 2008

© Commonwealth of Australia 2008

Online ISBN: 1-74186-735-5

Print Copyright

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced by any process without prior written permission from the Commonwealth. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to the Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Attorney-General's Department, Robert Garran Offices, National Circuit, Barton ACT 2600 or posted at http://www.ag.gov.au/cca

Online Copyright

This work is copyright. You may download, display, print and reproduce this material in unaltered form only (retaining this notice) for your personal, non-commercial use or use within your organisation. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, all other rights are reserved. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Attorney-General's Department, Robert Garran Offices, National Circuit, Canberra ACT 2600 or posted at http://www.ag.gov.au/cca

Publications Approval Number: P3-4526

At the time of printing, the relevant legislation giving authority for the changes included in this edition of the book may still be subject to the approval of Executive Council and the usual Parliamentary scrutiny. This book is not a legal document, and, in cases of discrepancy, the legislation will be the source document for payment of Medicare benefits.

The latest Medicare Benefits Schedule information is available from MBS Online at http://www.health.gov.au/mbsonline

TABLE OF CONTENTS

G.1.1.	Medicare - an outline	
G.1.2.	Medicare benefits and billing practices.	
G.2.1.	Provider eligibility for Medicare	
G.2.2.	Provider Numbers	
	Locum tenens	
G.2.4.		
G.2.5. G.3.1.	Addresses of Medicare Australia	
G.3.1. G.3.2.	Patient eligibility for Medicare Medicare ards	
G.3.2. G.3.3.		
G.3.4.	Reciprocal Health Care Agreements.	
G.4.1.	General Practice	
G.5.1.	Recongnition as a Specialist of Consultant Physician.	
G.5.2.	Emergency Medicine	
G.6.1.	Referral Of Patients To Specialists Or Consultant Physicians	
G.7.1.	Billing procedures.	.27
G.8.1.		.31
G.8.2.	Medicare Participation Review Committee	
G.8.3.	Refferral of professional issues to regulatory and other bodies	
G.8.4.	Medicare Benefits Consultative Committee	
G.8.5.		
G.8.6.	Pathology Services Table Committee	
G.8.7.	Medicare Claims Review Panel	
	Penalties and Liabilities	
	Medicare safety nets	
	Services not listed in the MBS.	
	Ministerial Determinations	
	Professional services	
	Services rendered on behalf of medical practitioners	
	Mass immunisation	
	Services which do not attract Medicare benefits.	
	Principles of interpretation of the MBS	
	Services attracting benefits on an attendance basis	
	Consultation and procedures rendered at the one attendance	
	Aggregate items	
	Residential aged care facility	
	Practitioners should maintain adequate and contemporaneous records	
	Personal Attendance by Practitioner	
	Professional Attendances	
	Services not Attracting Medicare Benefits Multiple Attendances on the Same Day.	
	Attendances by General Practitioners (Items 1 51, 193, 195, 197, 199, 601, 602, 603, 2501-2559, 5000-5067)	
	Professional Attendances at an Institution (Items 13, 25, 38, 48, 81, 83, 84, 86, 5007, 5026, 5046, 5064, 5240, 5243, 5247, 5248)	
	Attendances at a Hospital (Items 19, 33, 40, 50, 87, 89, 90, 91)	
A.8	Residential Aged Care Facility Attendances (Items 20, 35, 43, 51, 92, 93, 95, 96, 5010, 5028, 5049, 5067, 5260, 5263, 5265, 526	7)
	1 total called 1 delitery 1 thorntaintees (10 in 20, 33, 13, 31, 72, 73, 73, 70, 3010, 3020, 3017, 3007, 32000, 32000, 3200, 3200, 3200, 3200, 3200, 3200, 3200, 3200, 3200, 3200, 32000, 32000, 32000, 32000, 32000, 32000, 32000, 32000, 32000, 32000, 32000, 32000, 32000, 32000, 32000, 32000, 320000, 320000, 320000, 320000, 3200000, 3200000, 320000, 3200000, 32000000, 3200	
	Attendances at Hospitals, Residential Aged Care Facility and Institutions and Home Visits	
A.10	Urgent After-Hours Attendances (Items 1, 2, 97, 98, 448, 449, 601, 602, 603, 696, 697, 698)	
A.11	Minor Attendance by a Consultant Physician (Items 119, 131)	.46
A.12	Referred Patient Consultant Physician Treatment and Management Plan (Items 132 and 133)	
A.13	Referred patient assessment, diagnosis and treatment and management plan for autism or any other pervasive developmental	
	r (items 135 and 289)	
A.14	Geriatrician Referred Patient Assessment and Management Plan (Items 141-147)	
A.15	Prolonged Attendance in Treatment of a Critical Condition (Items 160 164)	
A.16	Family Group Therapy (Items 170, 171, 172)	
A.17	Acupuncture (Item 173, 193, 195, 197 and 199)	50
A.18	Referred Patient Assessment and Management Plan (Items 291 to 293 and 359), Initial Consultations for NEW PATIENTS (Items 291 to 293 and 361), and Referred Patient Allied Health Professionals (for new and apprinting particular)	
	299 and 361) and Referral to Allied Health Professionals (for new and continuing patients)	
	ERRED PATIENT ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT PLANminary	
A.19	Psychiatric Attendances (Item 319)	
A.19 A.20	Interview of Person other than a Patient by Consultant Psychiatrist (Items 348, 350, 352)	
A.21	Consultant Occupational Physician Attendances (Items 385 to 388)	
A.22	Contact Lenses (Items 10801-10809)	
A.23	Refitting of Contact Lenses (Item 10816).	
A.24	Health Assessments (Items 700 to 706)	

	Aboriginal And Torres Strait Islander Child Health Check (Item 708)	
	MINATION	
	TERVENTION	
A.26	Healthy Kids Check (Items 709 and 711)	60
A.27	Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Adult Health Check (Item 710)	62
A.28 A.29	Comprehensive Medical Assessments for Residents of Aged Care Facilities (Item 712)	
A.29 A.30	Health Assessments for Refugees and other Humanitarian Entrants (Items 714, and 716)	
A.30 A.31	45 Year Old Health Check (Item 717)	
A.31 A.32	Annual Health Assessment for People with an Intellectual Disability (Items 718 and 719)	
A.33	Chronic Disease Management Items (Items 721 to 731)	
	Medicare Dental Items For Patients With Chronic Conditions And Complex Care Needs - Services Provided By A Dental	,,
Practitio	oner On Referral From A GP [Items 85011-87777]	83
A.35	Multidisciplinary Case Conferences by Medical Practitioners (Other Than Specialist or Consultant Physician) - (Items 734 to 77)	79)
	Public Health Medicine - (Items 410 to 417)	
	Case Conferences by Consultant Physician - (Items 820 to 838)	
	Attendances by Medical Practitioners who are Sports Physicians - (Items 444 to 449)	
	cording Clinical Notes	
	her Services at the Time of Attendance	
A.39	Medication Management Reviews - (Items 900 and 903)	89
D0	miciliary Medication Management Review (DMMR) also known as Home Medicines Review (Item 900) RMMR Medication Management Plan	89
A.40	Taking a Cervical Smear from a Woman who is Unscreened or Significantly Under-screened - (Items 2497 - 2509 and 2598 -	93
	Taking a Cervical Sinear from a woman who is offscreened of Significantly Offscreened - (items 2497 - 2509 and 2576 -	03
A.41	Completion of the Diabetes Cycle of Care for Patients with Established Diabetes Mellitus - (Items 2517 - 2526 and 2620 - 2635)	
A.42	Completion of the Asthma Cycle of Care - (Items 2546 - 2559 and 2664 - 2677)	
A.43	GP Mental Health Care Items - (Items 2710 to 2713).	
A.44	Provision of Focussed Psychological Strategies - (Items 2721 to 2727)	
A.45	Pain and Palliative Medicine (Items 2801 to 3093)	
A.46	Telepsychiatry - (Items 353 to 370)	
A.47	Attendances by Medical Practitioners who are Emergency Physicians - (Items 501 to 536)	
A.48	Prolonged Attendance by an Emergency Physician in Treatment of a Critical Condition - (Items 519 to 536)	
A.49	Case Conferences by Consultant Psychiatrists - (Items 855 to 866)	
A.50	Case Conference by Consultant Physicians in Geriatric/Rehabilitation Medicine - (Item 880)	
A.51	Attendances by Outer Metropolitan Specialist Trainees - (Items 5906, 5908, 5910 and 5912)	
A.52 A.53	Neurosurgery Specialist Referred Consultation - (Items 6007 to 6015)	
A.53 A.54	Cancer Care Case Conference - (Items 871 and 872)	
	Benefits For Services By Participating Optometrists	
O.2	Participation By Optometrists	109
	Provider Numbers	
	Patient Eligibility	
	gible persons	
Me	edicare cards	111
O.5	Benefits For Services By Participating Optometrists	111
O.6	Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits.	112
	Billing Procedures	
	Limitations on Benefits	
	Referrals (Read in connection with O6.9 to O6.12)	
	Provision for Review and Inquiry	
	Penalties and Liabilities	120
	ND BENEFITS FOR GP ATTENDANCES (OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS) AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE	122
	TYHOURS ATTENDANCES	
	ND BENEFITS FOR GP ATTENDANCES (OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS) AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE	123
	TYTY	123
	ND BENEFITS FOR GP ATTENDANCES (OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS) AT A HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION OR	
	HOURS ATTENDANCES	
	ND BENEFITS FOR GP ATTENDANCES (OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS) AT AN INSTITUTION OR HOME	
Services	s that attract the 100% Medicare rebate – as at 1 November 2008	126
	P A1 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES	
	GROUP 1 - URGENT ATTENDANCES	
	GROUP 2 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER ATTENDANCES	
	P A2 - OTHER NON-REFERRED ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES	
	GROUP 1 - SURGERY CONSULTATIONS	
	GROUP 2 - URGENT ATTENDANCE - AFTER HOURS	
	P A3 - SPECIALIST ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES	
	P A28 - GERIATRIC MEDICINEP A28 - GERIATRIC MEDICINE	
OINDUI	1120 - OEKHATKIÇ MEDIÇINE	100

GROUP A5 - PROLONGED ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES	
GROUP A6 - GROUP THERAPY	
GROUP A7 - ACUPUNCTURE	140
GROUP A8 - CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES	
GROUP A12 - CONSULTANT OCCUPATIONAL PHYSICIAN ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIESGROUP A13 - PUBLIC HEALTH PHYSICIAN ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES	
GROUP A16 - MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPORTS PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES	
SUBGROUP 1 - SURGERY CONSULTATIONS	
SUBGROUP 2 - URGENT ATTENDANCES - AFTER HOURS	
GROUP A21 - MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM API	PLIES
SUBGROUP 1 - CONSULTATIONS	
SUBGROUP 2 - PROLONGED PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER GROUP APPLIES	
GROUP A11 - AFTER HOURS	
SUBGROUP 1 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER - AFTER HOURS	
SUBGROUP 2 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER - TRANSITIONAL HOURS	
SUBGROUP 3 - OTHER NON-REFERRED - TRANSITIONAL HOURS.	
SUBGROUP 4 - OTHER NON-REFERRED - AFTER HOURS	
GROUP A14 - HEALTH ASSESSMENTSGROUP A15 - GP MANAGEMENT PLANS, TEAM CARE ARRANGEMENTS, MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLANS AND C	130
CONFERENCES	
SUBGROUP 1 - GP MANAGEMENT PLANS, TEAM CARE ARRANGEMENTS AND MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLAN	S 159
SUBGROUP 2 - CASE CONFERENCES	
GROUP A17 - DOMICILIARY MEDICATION MANAGEMENT REVIEW	
GROUP A18 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER ATTENDANCE ASSOCIATED WITH PIP INCENTIVE PAYMENTS	166
SUBGROUP 1 - TAKING OF A CERVICAL SMEAR FROM AN UNSCREENED OR SIGNIFICANTLY UNDERSCREENED	
WOMAN	
SUBGROUP 2 - COMPLETION OF A CYCLE OF CARE FOR PATIENTS WITH ESTABLISHED DIABETES MELLITUS	
SUBGROUP 3 - COMPLETION OF THE ASTHMA CYCLE OF CARE	168
GROUP A19 - OTHER NON-REFERRED ATTENDANCES ASSOCIATED WITH PIP INCENTIVE PAYMENTS TO WHICH N	
OTHER ITEM APPLIES	1/0
WOMAN	
SUBGROUP 2 - COMPLETION OF A CYCLE OF CARE FOR PATIENTS WITH ESTABLISHED DIABETES MELLITUS	
SUBGROUP 3 - COMPLETION OF THE ASTHMA CYCLE OF CARE	
GROUP A20 - GP MENTAL HEALTH CARE	
SUBGROUP 1 - GP MENTAL HEALTH CARE PLANS	
SUBGROUP 2 - FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES	
GROUP A24 - PAIN AND PALLIATIVE MEDICINE	
SUBGROUP 1 - PAIN MEDICINE ATTENDANCES	
SUBGROUP 2 - PAIN MEDICINE CASE CONFERENCES	
SUBGROUP 3 - PALLIATIVE MEDICINE ATTENDANCESSUBGROUP 4 - PALLIATIVE MEDICINE CASE CONFERENCES	
GROUP A27 - PREGNANCY SUPPORT COUNSELLING	
GROUP A22 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER AFTER-HOURS ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES	
GROUP A23 - OTHER NON-REFERRED AFTER-HOURS ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES	
GROUP A25 - OUTER METROPOLITAN SPECIALIST TRAINEES	
GROUP A26 - NEUROSURGERY ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES.	
GROUP A9 - CONTACT LENSES - ATTENDANCES	
GROUP A10 - OPTOMETRIC SERVICES	189
INDEX	
D.1.1. Electroencephalography (EEG), Prolonged Recording - (item 11003)	
D.1.2. Electroencephalography (EEG), Ambulatory or Video - (Items 11004 and 11005)	
D.1.3. Neuromuscular Diagnosis - (Item 11012)	
D.1.4. Investigation of Central Nervous System Evoked Responses - (Items 11024 and 11027)	
D.1.5. Electroretinography - (Items 11204, 11205, 11210 and 11211)	
D.1.7. Computerised Perimetry - (Items 11222 and 11225)	
D.1.8. Multifocal Multichannel Objective Perimetry - (Items 11024, 11027, 11221, 11222, 11224 and 11225)	
D.1.9. Orbital Contents - (Items 11240, 11241, 11242 and 11243)	
D.1.10. Brain Stem Evoked Response Audiometry - (Item 11300)	197
D.1.11. Electrocochleography - (Item 11304)	197
D.1.12. Non-determinate Audiometry - (Item 11306)	
D.1.13. Audiology Services - (Items 11309 to 11321)	197
D.1.14. Oto-Acoustic Emission Audiometry - (Item 11332)	
D.1.15. Respiratory Function Tests - (Item 11503)	
D.1.16. Investigations of Venous Disease - (Items 11602, 11604 and 11605)	
D.1.17. Investigation of Arterial Disease - (Items 11610, 11611 and 11614)	
D.1.19. Twelve lead Electrocardiography, Report Only - (Item 11701)	
D. 1.20. Electrocarding araphic (ECG) Recording of Ambulatory Patient - (Items 11708 and 11709)	

	Signal Averaged ECG Recording - (Item 11713)	
D.1.22.	Capsule Endoscopy to Investigate Obscure Gastrointestinal Bleeding - (Item 11820)	199
D 1 23	Epicutaneous Patch Testing - (Items 12012, 12015 and 12018)	199
	Administration of Thyrotropin Alfa-rch for the Detection of Recurrent Well-differentiated Thyroid Cancer - (Item 12201)	
	Investigations for Sleep Apnoea - (Items 12203, 12207, 12210, 12213, 12215, 12217 and 12250)	
D.1.26.	Bone Densitometry - (Items 12306 to 12323)	200
	P D1 - MISCELLANEOUS DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS	
SUB	GROUP 1 - NEUROLOGY	204
	GROUP 2 - OPHTHALMOLOGY	
	GROUP 3 - OTOLARYNGOLOGY	
	GROUP 4 - RESPIRATORY	
SUB	GROUP 5 - VASCULAR	208
SUB	GROUP 6 - CARDIOVASCULAR	209
CLID	GROUP 7 - GASTROENTEROLOGY & COLORECTAL	210
	GROUP 8 - GENITO/URINARY PHYSIOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS	
SUB	GROUP 9 - ALLERGY TESTING	211
SUB	GROUP 10 - OTHER DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS	212
	P D2 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE (NON-IMAGING)	
	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy - (Items 13015, 13020, 13025 and 13030)	
T.1.2.	Haemodialysis - (Items 13100 and 13103)	222
T 1 3	Consultant Physician Supervision of Home Dialysis - (Item 13104)	222
	Assisted Reproductive Services - (Items 13200 to 13221)	
	Intracytoplasmic Sperm Injection - (Item 13251).	
T.1.6.	Administration of Blood or Bone Marrow already Collected (Item 13706)	223
	Collection of Blood - (Item 13709)	
	Intensive Care Units - (Items 13870 to 13888)	
	Procedures Associated with Intensive Care - (Items 13818, 13842, 13847, 13848 and 13857)	
T.1.10.	Management and Procedures in Intensive Care Unit - (Items 13870, 13873, 13876)	225
	Cytotoxic Chemotherapy Administration - (Item 13915)	
	Implanted Pump or Reservoir/Drug Delivery Device - (Items 13939 and 13942)	
	PUVA or UVB Therapy - (Items 14050 and 14053)	
T.1.14.	Laser Photocoagulation - (Items 14106 to 14124)	225
	Hormone and Living Tissue Implantation - (Items 14203 and 14206)	
	Implantable Drug Delivery System for the Treatment of Severe Chronic Spasticity - (Items 14227 to 14242)	
1.1.10.	implantable Ding Derivery System for the Treatment of Severe Chronic Spasnerty - (tiems 14227 to 14242)	226
	Immunomodulating Agent - (Item 14245)	
T.2.1.	Radiation Oncology - General	226
T 2 2	Brachytherapy of the Prostate - (Item 15338)	226
Т 2 2	Intravascular Brachytherapy for Coronary Artery Restenoses - (Items 15360, 15363 and 15541)	226
	Planning Services - (Items 15500 to 15562 and 15850)	
T.2.5.	Treatment Verification - (Items 15700 to 15705 and 15800)	227
T.3.1.	Therapeutic Dose of Yttrium 90 - (Item 16003)	227
T.4.1.	Antenatal Service Provided by a Nurse, Midwife or a Registered Aboriginal Health Worker - (Item 16400)	
	Antenatal Care - (Item 16500)	
T.4.3.	External Cephalic Version for Breech Presentation - (Item 16501)	229
T.4.4.	Labour and Delivery - (Items 16515, 16518, 16519 and 16525)	229
T.4.5.	Caesarean Section - (Item 16520)	
T.4.6.	Complicated Confinement - (Item 16522)	
T.4.7.	Post-Partum Care - (Items 16564 to 16573)	
T.4.8.	Interventional Techniques - (Items 16600 to 16636)	230
T.6.1.	Pre-anaesthesia Consultations by an Anaesthetist - (Items 17610 to 17625)	
T.6.2.	Referred Anaesthesia Consultations - (Items 17640 to 17655)	
	Anaesthetist Consultations - Other - (Items 17680, 17690)	
T.7.1.	Regional or Field Nerve Blocks - General	233
T.7.2.	General Definition of Therapeutic Substance (18216, 18219, 18222, 18225, 18226, 18227, 18228, 22031, 22036 42740, and	
	General Definition of Therapeane Substance (10210, 10217, 10222, 10220, 10227, 10220, 22031, 22030 12710, and	222
,		
T.7.3.	Maintenance of Regional or Field Nerve Block - (Items 18222 and 18225)	
T.7.4.	Intrathecal or Epidural Injection - (Item 18232)	233
T.7.5.	Intrathecal or Epidural Infusion - (Items 18226 and 18227)	233
T.7.6.	Regional or Field Nerve Blocks - (Items 18234 to 18298).	
T.8.1.		
	Surgical Operations	
T.8.2.	Group T8 services may be provided by a specialist trainee	
T.8.3.	Multiple Operation Rule.	235
T.8.4.	Procedure Performed with Local Infiltration or Digital Block	235
T.8.5.	Aftercare (Post-operative Treatment)	
T.8.6.	Abandoned surgery - (Item 30001)	
T.8.7.	Repair of Wound - (Items 30023 to 30049)	237
T.8.8.	Biopsy for Diagnostic Purposes - (Items 30071 to 30096)	
	Lipectomy - (Items 30165 to 30177)	
	Treatment of Keratoses, Warts etc (Items 30185, 30186, 30187, 30189, 30192 and 36815)	
T 8 11	Cryotherapy and Serial Curettage Excision - (Items 30196 to 30203)	238

T.8.12.	Telangiectases or Starburst Vessels - (Items 30213 and 30214)	239
	Sentinal Node Biopsy for Breast Cancer - (Items 30299 to 30303)	
	Dissection of Axillary Lymph Nodes - (Items 30335 and 30336)	
	Laparotomy and Other Procedures on the Abdominal Viscera - (Item 30375)	
T.8.16.	Major Abdominal Incision - (Item 30396)	239
T.8.17.	Gastrointestinal Endoscopic Procedures - (Items 30473 to 30481, 30484 to 30487, 30490 to 30494, 30680 to 30694, 32084 to)
	32103, 32104 and 32106)	
	Revision of Gastric Reduction, Gastroplasty or Bypass - (Item 30514)	
	Gastrectomy, Sub-total Radical - (Item 30523)	
	Anti reflux Operations - (Items 30527 to 30533, 31464 and 31466)	
	Endoscopic Ultrasound +/- Fine Needle Aspiration - (Items 30688 - 30694)	
	Removal of Skin Lesions - (Items 31200 to 31355)	
T.8.23.	Removal of Skin Lesion From Face - (Items 31235 to 31245, 31265 to 31278, 31310 to 31320)	241
	Dissection of Lymph Nodes of Neck - (Items 31423 to 31438)	
	Excision of Breast Lesions, Abnormalities or Tumours - Malignant or Benign - (Items 31500 to 31515)	
T.8.26.	Subcutaneous Mastectomy - (Items 31521, 31524 and 31527)	242
	Fine Needle Aspiration of Breast Lesion - (Item 31533)	
T 8 28	Diagnostic Biopsy of Breast using Advanced Breast Biopsy Instrumentation - (Items 31539 and 31545)	242
	ne purposes of Items 31539 and 31545, surgeons performing this procedure should have evidence of appropriate training via a	
	e approved by the Breast Section of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons, have experience in the procedure, and Medic	
	alia notified of their eligibility to perform this procedure.	
	Preoperative Localisation of Breast Lesion Prior to the Use of Advanced Breast Biopsy Instrumentation - (Item 31542)	
	Per Anal Excision of Rectal Tumour using Stereoscopic Rectoscopy - (Items 32103, 32104 and 32106)	
	Sacral Nerve Stimulation for Faecal Incontinance - (Items 32213 to 32218)	
	Varicose veins, Multiple Injections of - (Items 32500 and 32501)	
	Uterine Artery Embolisation - (Item 35410)	
T 8 34	Endovascular Coiling of Intracranial Aneurysms - (Item 35412)	243
	Arterial and Venous Patches - (Items 33545 to 33551 and 34815)	
	Embolectomy or Thrombectomy - (Item 33806).	
	Carotid Percutaneous Transluminal Angioplasty with Stenting - (Item 35307)	
	Peripheral Arterial or Venous Catheterisation - (Item 35317)	
	Peripheral Arterial or Venous Embolisation - (Item 35317)	
	Vertebroplasty - (Items 35400 and 35402)	
T Q //1	Selective Internal Radiation Therapy (SIRT) using SIR-Spheres - (Items 35404, 35406 and 35408)	244
T Q 12	Intravascular Brachytherapy for Coronary Artery Restenoses - (Items 38321 - 38330)	244
T Q //2	Percutaneous Transluminal Coronary Angioplasty - (Items 38309, 38312, 38315 and 38318)	244
T Q 11	Colposcopic Examination - (Item 35614)	244
	Hysteroscopy - (Item 35626)	
	Curettage of Uterus under GA or Major Nerve Block - (Items 35639 and 35640).	
	Neoplastic Changes of the Cervix - (Items 35644-35648)	
1.0.4/. T Q /Q	Sterilisation of Minors - Legal Requirements - (Items 35657, 35688, 35691, 37622 and 37623)	244
	Debulking of Uterus - (Item 35658)	
	Nephrectomy - (Items 36526 and 36527)	
	Sacral Nerve Stimulation - (Items 36658, 36660, and 36662)	
	Ureteroscopy - (Item 36803)	
	Transurethral Needle Ablation (TUNA) of the Prostate - (Items 37201 and 37202)	
	Brachytherapy of the Prostate - (Item 37220)	
	High Dose Rate Brachytherapy - (Item 37227)	
	Radical or Debulking Operation for Ovarian Tumour - (Item 35720)	
1.8.58.	Transcutaneous Sperm Retrieval - (Item 37605)	246
	Surgical Sperm Retrieval, by Open Approach - (Item 37606)	
	Cardiac Pacemaker Insertion - (Items 38209, 38212, 38350, 38353 and 38356)	
	Implantable ECG Loop Recorder - (Item 38285)	
	Transluminal Insertion of Stent or Stents - (Item 38306)	
	Permanent Cardiac Synchronisation Device (Items 38365, 38368 and 38654)	
	Intravascular Extraction of Permanent Pacing Leads - (Item 38358)	
	Cardiac Resynchronisation Therapy - (Item 38371)	
	Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator - (Items 38384 and 38387)	
	Cardiac and Thoracic Surgical Items - (Items 38470 to 38766)	
	Coronary Artery Bypass - (Items 38497 to 38504)	
	Re-operation via Median Sternotomy - (Item 38640)	
	Skull Base Surgery - (Items 39640 to 39662)	
	Intradiscal Injection of Chymopapain - (Item 40336)	
	Removal of Ventilating Tube from Ear - (Item 41500)	
T.8.73.	Meatoplasty - (Item 41515)	248
	Reconstruction of Auditory Canal - (Item 41524)	
	Removal of Nasal Polyp or Polypi - (Items 41662, 41665 and 41668)	
	Larynx, Direct Examination - (Item 41846)	
	Microlaryngoscopy - (Item 41858)	
1.8.78.	Imbedded Foreign Body - (Item 42644).	249

	Corneal Incisions - (Item 42672)	
	Capsulectomy or Lensectomy - (Item 42731)	
	Posterior Juxtascleral Depot injection - (Item 42741)	
	Cyclodestructive Procedures - (Items 42770 and 42771)	
	Laser Trabeculoplasty - (Items 42782 and 42783)	
T.8.84.	Laser Iridotomy - (Items 42785 and 42786)	249
T.8.85.	Laser Capsulotomy - (Items 42788 and 42789)	249
T.8.86.	Laser Vitreolysis or Corticolysis of Lens Material or Fibrinolysis - (Items 42791 and 42792)	250
	Division of Suture by Laser - (Item 42794)	
T 8 88	Laser Coagulation of Corneal or Scleral Blood Vessels - (Item 42797)	250
	Ophthalmic Sutures - (Item 42845)	
	Full face Chemical Peel - (Items 45019 and 45020)	
	Abrasive Therapy/Resurfacing - (Items 45021 to 45026)	
T 0 02	Foreign Implant - (Item 45051)	250
	Escharotomy - (Item 45054)	
	Local Skin Flap - Definition	
	Free Grafting to Burns - (Items 45406 to 45418)	
	Revision of Scar - (Items 45506 to 45518)	
	Reduction Mammaplasty - (Item 45522)	
	Augmentation Mammaplasty - (Items 45524, 45527 and 45528)	
T.8.99.	Breast Reconstruction, Myocutaneous Flap - (Item 45530)	252
T.8.100.	Breast Prosthesis, Removal and Replacement of - (Items 45552 to 45555)	252
T.8.101.	Breast Ptosis - (Items 45556 to 45559)	252
T.8.102.	Nipple and/or Areola Reconstruction - (Items 45545 and 45546)	252
	Liposuction - (Items 45584, 45585 and 45586)	
	Meloplasty for Correction of Facial Asymmetry - (Items 45587 and 45588)	
	Reduction of Eyelids - (Items 45617 and 45620)	
	Rhinoplasty - (Items 45638, 45639)	
	Contour Restoration - (Item 45647)	
	Vermilionectomy - (Item 45669)	
	Osteotomy of Jaw - (Items 45720 to 45752)	
	Genioplasty - (Item 45761)	
	Tumour, Cyst, Ulcer or Scar - (Items 45801 to 45813)	
	Fracture of Mandible or Maxilla - (Items 45975 to 45996)	
	Reduction of Dislocation or Fracture	
	Lumbar Discectomy - (Item 48636)	
	Discectomy in Relation to Anterior Interbody Spinal Fusion - (Items 48660 to 48675)	
	Internal Fixation - (Items 48678 to 48690)	
	Lumbar Artificial Intervertebral Total Disc Replacement - (Items 48691to 48693)	
T.8.118.	Wrist Surgery - (Items 49200 to 49227)	255
T.8.119.	Joint or Other Synovial Cavity, Aspiration of, or Injection Into - (Items 50124 and 50125)	255
T.8.120.	Paediatric Patients - (Items 50450 to 50658)	255
T.8.121.	Treatment of Fractures in Paediatric Patients - (Items 50500 to 50588)	255
	Non-resectable Hepatocellular Carcinoma Destruction of by Open or Laparoscopic Radiofrequency Ablation - (Item 50952).	.255
	Assistance at Operations - (Items 51300 to 51318)	
	Benefits Payable under Item 51300.	
	Benefits Payable Under Item 51303	
	Benefits Payable Under Item 51309	
	Assistance at Cataract and Intraocular Lens Surgery - (Item 51318)	
	Relative Value Guide For Anaesthetics - (Group T10)	
	Eligible Services	
	RVG Unit Values	
	Deriving the Schedule Fee under the RVG	
	Minimum Requirements for Claiming Benefits under Items in the RVG (including sedation)	
	ilities	
	Account Requirements	
	General Information	
	Additional Services Performed in Connection with Anaesthesia - Subgroup 19	
T.10.9.	Assistance in the Administration of Anaesthesia	262
	Perfusion Services - (Items 22055 to 22075)	
T.10.11.	Anaesthesia as a Therapeutic Procedure - (Item 21965)	263
	Discontinued Procedure - (Item 21990)	
	Anaesthesia in Connection with a Procedure not Identified as Attracting a Medicare Benefit for Anaesthesia - (Item 21997)	
	Anaesthesia in Connection with a Dental Service - (Items 22900 and 22905)	
	Anaesthesia in Connection with Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Repair - (Items 20102 and 20172)	
	Anaesthesia in Connection with an Oral and Maxillofacial Service - (Category 4 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule)	
	Intra-operative Blocks for Post Operative Pain - (Items 22031 to 22050)	
	Anaesthesia in Connection with Extensive Surgery on Facial Bones - (Item 20192).	
	Intrathecal or Epidural Injection for Control of Post-operative Pain - Initial - (Item 22031)	
	Intrathecal or Epidural Injection for Control of Post-operative Pain - Subsequent - (Item 22036)	

T.10.21. Regional or Field Nerve Blocks for Post-operative Pain - (Items 22040 - 22050)	.264
T.10.22. Anaesthesia for Radical Procedures on the Chest Wall - (Item 20474)	264
T.10.23. Anaesthesia for Extensive Spine or Spinal Cord Procedures - (Item 20670)	
T.10.24. Anaesthesia for Femoral Artery Embolectomy - (Item 21274)	
T.10.25. Anaesthesia for Cardiac Catheterisation - (Item 21941)	264
T.10.26. Anaesthesia for 2 Dimensional Real Time Transoesophageal Echocardiography - (Item 21936)	.264
T.10.27. Anaesthesia for Services on the Upper and Lower Abdomen - (Subgroups 6 and 7)	
1.10.27. Anaesticista for Services on the Opper and Lower Addonner - (Subgroups 9 and 7).	204
T.10.28. Anaesthesia for Microvascular Free Tissue Flap Surgery - (Items 20230, 20355, 20475, 20704, 20804, 20905, 21155, 21275,	
21455, 21535, 21685, 21785 and 21865)	.265
T.10.29. Anaesthesia Agent Allergy Testing - (Item 21981)	265
T.10.30. Anaesthesia for Endoscopic Ureteric Surgery - Including Laser Procedure - (Item 20911)	
T.11.1. Botulinum Toxin - (Items 18350 to 18373)	
GROUP T1 - MISCELLANEOUS THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES	267
SUBGROUP 1 - HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY	267
SUBGROUP 2 - DIALYSIS	
SUDGROUP 2 - DIAL 1315	260
SUBGROUP 3 - ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES	
SUBGROUP 4 - PAEDIATRIC & NEONATAL	269
SUBGROUP 5 - CARDIOVASCULAR	269
SUBGROUP 6 - GASTROENTEROLOGY	
SUBGROUP 8 - HAEMATOLOGY	
SUBGROUP 9 - PROCEDURES ASSOCIATED WITH INTENSIVE CARE AND CARDIOPULMONARY SUPPORT	.270
SUBGROUP 10 - MANAGEMENT AND PROCEDURES UNDERTAKEN IN AN INTENSIVE CARE UNIT	.271
SUBGROUP 11 - CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES.	
SUBGROUP 12 - DERMATOLOGY	
SUBGROUP 13 - OTHER THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES	273
GROUP T2 - RADIATION ONCOLOGY	275
SUBGROUP 1 - SUPERFICIAL	
SUBGROUP 2 - ORTHOVOLTAGE	
SUBGROUP 3 - MEGAVOLTAGE	.275
SUBGROUP 4 - BRACHYTHERAPY	277
SUBGROUP 5 - COMPUTERISED PLANNING	
SUBGROUP 6 - STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY	
SUBGROUP 7 - RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT VERIFICATION	.281
SUBGROUP 8 - BRACHYTHERAPY PLANNING AND VERIFICATION	282
GROUP T3 - THERAPEUTIC NUCLEAR MEDICINE	
GROUP T4 - OBSTETRICS	
GROUP T6 - ANAESTHETICS	.287
SUBGROUP 1 - ANAESTHESIA CONSULTATIONS	287
GROUP T7 - REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS	
GROUP T11 - BOTULINUM TOXIN INJECTIONS	
GROUP T10 - RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE FOR ANAESTHESIA - Medicare Benefits are only payable for anaesthesia performed in	
association with an eligible service	.294
SUBGROUP 1 - HEAD	
SUBGROUP 2 - NECK	
SUBGROUP 3 - THORAX	296
SUBGROUP 4 - INTRATHORACIC	297
SUBGROUP 5 - SPINE AND SPINAL CORD	
SUBGROUP 6 - UPPER ABDOMEN	
SUBGROUP 7 - LOWER ABDOMEN	299
SUBGROUP 8 - PERINEUM	.301
SUBGROUP 9 - PELVIS (EXCEPT HIP)	
SUBGROUP 10 - UPPER LEG (EXCEPT KNEE)	
SUBGROUP 11 - KNEE AND POPLITEAL AREA	
SUBGROUP 12 - LOWER LEG (BELOW KNEE)	.305
SUBGROUP 13 - SHOULDER AND AXILLA	
SUBGROUP 14 - UPPER ARM AND ELBOW	
SUBGROUP 15 - FOREARM WRIST AND HAND	
SUBGROUP 16 - ANAESTHESIA FOR BURNS	.309
SUBGROUP 17 - ANAESTHESIA FOR RADIOLOGICAL OR OTHER DIAGNOSTIC OR THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES	
SUBGROUP 18 - MISCELLANEOUS	
SUBGROUP 19 - THERAPEUTIC AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES	
SUBGROUP 20 - ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHESIA IN CONNECTION WITH A DENTAL SERVICE	.313
SUBGROUP 21 - ANAESTHESIA/PERFUSION TIME UNITS	
SUBGROUP 22 - ANAESTHESIA/PERFUSION MODIFYING UNITS - PHYSICAL STATUS	
SUBGROUP 23 - ANAESTHESIA/PERFUSION MODIFYING UNITS - OTHER	
SUBGROUP 24 - ANAESTHESIA AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY MODIFIER	.321
SUBGROUP 25 - PERFUSION AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY MODIFIER	
SUBGROUP 26 - ASSISTANCE AT ANAESTHESIA	
GROUP T8 - SURGICAL OPERATIONS	4 1 1
SUBGROUP 1 - GENERAL	

SUBGROUP 3 - VASCULAR	
VARICOSE VEINS	356
BYPASS OR ANASTOMOSIS FOR OCCLUSIVE ARTERIAL DISEASE	356
BYPASS, REPLACEMENT, LIGATION OF ANEURYSMS	
ENDARTERECTOMY AND ARTERIAL PATCH	
EMBOLECTOMY, THROMBECTOMY AND VASCULAR TRAUMA3	360
LIGATION, EXCISION, ELECTIVE REPAIR, DECOMPRESSION OF VESSELS	361
OPERATIONS FOR VASCULAR ACCESS	
COMPLEX VENOUS OPERATIONS	
SYMPATHECTOMY	
DEBRIDEMENT AND AMPUTATIONS FOR VASCULAR DISEASE	365
MISCELLANEOUS VASCULAR PROCEDURES	
ENDOVASCULAR INTERVENTIONAL PROCEDURES	
INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY PROCEDURES	
SUBGROUP 4 - GYNAECOLOGICAL	
SUBGROUP 5 - UROLOGICAL	
GENERAL	3/4
OPERATIONS ON BLADDER (CLOSED)	
OPERATIONS ON BLADDER (OPEN)	
OPERATIONS ON PROSTATE	380
OPERATIONS ON URETHRA, PENIS OR SCROTUM	
OPERATIONS ON TESTES, VASA OR SEMINAL VESICLES	384
PAEDIATRIC GENITURINARY SURGERY	384
SUBGROUP 6 - CARDIO-THORACIC	385
CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES	385
CATHETER BASED ARRHYTHMIA ABLATION	388
ENDOVASCULAR INTERVENTIONAL PROCEDURES	388
MISCELLANEOUS CARDIAC PROCEDURES	
THORACIC SURGERY	
CARDIAC SURGERY PROCEDURES	
VALVULAR PROCEDURES	
SURGERY FOR ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE.	
ARRHYTHMIA SURGERY	
PROCEDURES ON THORACIC AORTA	
TECHNIQUES FOR PRESERVATION OF ARRESTED HEART	
CIRCULATORY SUPPORT PROCEDURES	
RE-OPERATION	
MISCELLANEOUS CARDIOTHORACIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES	
CARDIAC TUMOURS	
CONGENITAL CARDIAC SURGERY	
MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURES ON THE CHEST	
SUBGROUP 7 - NEUROSURGICAL	
GENERAL	
	399
PERIPHERAL NERVES	
CRANIAL NERVES	
CRANIO-CEREBRAL INJURIES4	401
SKULL BASE SURGERY4	401
INTRA-CRANIAL NEOPLASMS	402
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE4	402
INFECTION	403
CEREBROSPINAL FLUID CIRCULATION DISORDERS	403
CONGENITAL DISORDERS	
SPINAL DISORDERS	
SKULL RECONSTRUCTION	
EPILEPSY	
STEREOTACTIC PROCEDURES	
MISCELLANEOUS	
SUBGROUP 8 - EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
SUBGROUP 9 - OPHTHALMOLOGY	
SUBGROUP 10 - OPERATIONS FOR OSTEOMYELITIS	
ACUTE	
CHRONIC	
SUBGROUP 11 - PAEDIATRIC	
SURGERY IN NEONATE OR YOUNG CHILD	
THORACIC SURGERY	
ABDOMINAL SURGERY	
MISCELLANEOUS SURGERY	
SUBGROUP 12 - AMPUTATIONS	
SUBGROUP 13 - PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY	
GENERAL	427

	FLAP SURGERY		
FREE	GRAFTS	42	29
OTHE	R GRAFTS AND MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURES	43	32
	AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY4		
	ROUP 14 - HAND SURGERY		
SUBG	ROUP 15 - ORTHOPAEDIC	44	19
TREA	TMENT OF DISLOCATIONS	44	19
	TMENT OF FRACTURES		
	RAL		
	GRAFTS		
	OTOMY AND OSTEECTOMY		
	IYSEODESIS		
	II DED		
	JLDER		
	<u>W</u>		
	T		
ANKI	.E	46	59
FOOT	2	46	59
OTHE	R JOINTS	47	71
	GNANT DISEASE		
	LENGTHENING AND DEFORMITY CORRECTION		
	LE EVEN MULTILEVEL SURGERY FOR CHILDREN WITH CEREBRAL PALSY		
	TMENT OF FRACTURES IN PAEDIATRIC PATIENTS		
	E SURGERY FOR SCOLIOSIS AND KYPHOSIS IN PAEDIATRIC PATIENTS		
	TMENT OF HIP DYSPLASIA OR DISLOCATION IN PAEDIATRIC PATIENTS		
	ROUP 16 - RADIOFREQUENCY ABLATION		
	T9 - ASSISTANCE AT OPERATIONS		
OM.1.1.	Benefits for Medical Services Performed by Approved Dental Practitioners	51	2
	Changes to the Scheme Effective from 1 November 2004		
OM.2.1.	Definition of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery	51	12
OM.2.2.	Services That Can Be Provided	51	12
OM.3.1.	Principles of Interpretation	51	12
	Multiple Operation Rule		
	After Care (Post-operative Treatment)		
	Administration of Anaesthetics by Medical Practitioners		
	Consultations - (Items 51700 and 51703).		
OM 4.2	Assistance at Operations - (Items 51800 and 51803)	J 1 5 1	12
OM 4.2.	Repair of Wound - (Item 51900)	J I E 1	1.0
OM.4.4.	Lipectomy, Wedge Excision - Two or More Excisions - (Item 51906)	51	4
OM.4.5.	Upper Aerodigestive Tract Endoscopic Procedure - (Item 52035)	51	4
	Tumour, cyst, Ulcer or Scar - (Items 52036 to 52054)		
	Aspiration of Haematoma - (Item 52056)		
OM.4.8.	Osteotomy of Jaw - (Items 52342 to 52375)	51	15
OM.4.9.	Genioplasty - (Item 52378)	51	15
OM.4.10	Fracture of Mandible or Maxilla - (Items 53400 to 53439)	51	15
	. Skin Sensitivity Testing - (Item 53600)		
	Destruction of Nerve Branch by Neurolytic Agent - (Item 53706)		
	O1 - CONSULTATIONS		
	O2 - ASSISTANCE AT OPERATION		
	O3 - GENERAL SURGERY		
	O4 - PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE		
	OS - PREPROSTHETIC		
	O6 - NEUROSURGICAL		
	O7 - EAR, NOSE & THROAT		
	O8 - TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT		
	O9 - TREATMENT OF FRACTURES		
GROUP	O10 - DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS	53	35
	O11 - REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS		
	Diagnostic Imaging Services - Overview		
	What Is A Diagnostic Imaging Service		
	What is A Diagnostic Imaging Service		
	Requests For Diagnostic Imaging Services		
	y request a diagnostic imaging service		
	a request		
	n of requests		
	Registration of Site Undertaking Diagnostic Imaging Procedures		
DIF	Details Required on Accounts, Receipts and Medicare Assignment of Benefit Forms	54	18

DIG	Maintaining Records of Diagnostic Imaging Services.	549
	Contravention of State and Territory Laws and Disqualified Practitioners	
DII	Prohibited Practices	549
DIJ	Multiple Services Rules	550
	Group I1 - Ultrasound	
	onal supervision for ultrasound services – R-type eligible services	
Subgrou	p 2 – Cardiac ultrasound	553
	sophageal echocardiography - Item 55135 and consequential amendment to Item 55130	
	ıltiple pregnancies	
Obstetr	ic ultrasound and non-metropolitan providers (Items 55712, 55721, 55764 and 55772)	555
Fauinme	ent	555
	Group I2 - Computed Tomography (CT)	
Capital s	sensitive items	555
Scan of	more than one area	556
	regions	
More th	an one attendance of the patient to complete a scan	556
Pre cont	rast scans	556
	Group I3 - Diagnostic Radiology	
Subgrou		
Subgrou	p 8: Radiographic examination of alimentary tract and biliary system	559
	onal supervision	
	p 13: Angiography	
Angiogr	aphy services - meaning of (K) and (NK)	559
Subgrou		
	Group I4 - Nuclear Medicine Imaging	
DIO	Group I5 - Magnetic Resonance Imaging	561
	ion	
Eligible	services	561
Request	S	562
•	onal supervision	
	•	
	providers	
	of eligible services	
MRI Mu	sculoskeletal (MSK) Multiple Services – refer to DIJ	563
	ons between MRI/MRA	
		505
	ample: Service 63064, MRI scan of head for stroke, is performed on the same occasion as service 63401, MRA scan for	
		564
vas	cular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed.	
vas Modifyi	ng Items	564
vas Modifyi Contr	ng Items ast	564
vas Modifyi Contr	ng Items	564
vas Modifyi Contr Anaes	ng Items ast Sedation.	564 564
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP	ng Items sthetic and Sedation. MEDICARE PLUS	564 564 564
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Ing Items	564 564 564 564
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBO	ng Items ast MEDICARE PLUS 11 - ULTRASOUND GROUP 1 - GENERAL	564 564 564 566
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBO	ng Items ast MEDICARE PLUS 11 - ULTRASOUND GROUP 1 - GENERAL	564 564 564 566
vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBC SUBC	ing Items ast ast ast MEDICARE PLUS PI - ULTRASOUND GROUP 1 - GENERAL GROUP 2 - CARDIAC	564 564 564 566 566
vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBC SUBC SUBC	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Ing Items In	564 564 564 566 566 566
vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBC SUBC SUBC SUBC	ing Items ast ast MEDICARE PLUS FIN ULTRASOUND GROUP 1 - GENERAL GROUP 2 - CARDIAC GROUP 3 - VASCULAR GROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL	564 564 564 566 566 568 569
vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBC SUBC SUBC SUBC	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Ing Items In	564 564 564 566 566 568 569
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBC SUBC SUBC SUBC SUBC SUBC	ing Items It	564 564 564 566 566 568 569 570
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBC SUBC SUBC SUBC SUBC SUBC	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. In gliems In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. In gliems In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. In gliems In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. In gliems In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. In gliems In gli	564 564 564 566 566 568 569 570 571
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG GROUP	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. In gliems In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Items	564 564 564 566 566 568 569 570 571
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG GROUP GROUP	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. In gliems ast In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Items ast Items	564 564 564 566 566 568 569 570 571 580
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG GROUP GROUP	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. In gliems ast In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Items ast Items	564 564 564 566 566 568 569 570 571 580
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG GROUP GROUP SUBG	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. In gliems In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Items Ite	564 564 564 566 568 569 570 571 580 583
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG GROUP GROUP SUBG SUBG	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. In gltems In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Items Ite	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 583 590 590
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG GROUP GROUP SUBG SUBG	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. In gliems In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Items Ite	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 583 590 590
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG GROUP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. In gltems In the circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Items Item	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG GROUP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	ing Items Ing Items Ing Items Institution and Sedation. In His circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. In Items Ite	564 564 564 566 568 569 571 580 583 590 590 590
Was Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	ing Items ast sthetic and Sedation. MEDICARE PLUS 11 - ULTRASOUND GROUP 1 - GENERAL GROUP 2 - CARDIAC GROUP 3 - VASCULAR GROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL GROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL GROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY 13 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES GROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS GROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD GROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS	564 564 564 566 568 569 570 571 580 590 590 590
Was Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	ing Items ast sthetic and Sedation MEDICARE PLUS TI1 - ULTRASOUND GROUP 1 - GENERAL GROUP 2 - CARDIAC GROUP 3 - VASCULAR GROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL GROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL TO IL - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY TO IS - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS GROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL GROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 8 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS GROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592
Was Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	ing Items ast sthetic and Sedation. MEDICARE PLUS 11 - ULTRASOUND GROUP 1 - GENERAL GROUP 2 - CARDIAC GROUP 3 - VASCULAR GROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL GROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL GROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY 13 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES GROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS GROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD GROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Ing Items It	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 590 591 592
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	reular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Ing Items	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593
Was Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	ing Items ast ast ast ast MEDICARE PLUS. 11 - ULTRASOUND GROUP 1 - GENERAL GROUP 2 - CARDIAC GROUP 3 - VASCULAR GROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL GROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL GROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY 13 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY 13 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL GROUP 5 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF FOREIGN GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD GROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS. GROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF URINARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF OR LOCALISATION OF FOREIGN BODIES	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	reular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Ing Items ast ast sthetic and Sedation. MEDICARE PLUS. 11 - ULTRASOUND. GROUP 1 - GENERAL GROUP 2 - CARDIAC GROUP 3 - VASCULAR GROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL GROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL GROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY 13 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES. GROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD GROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS GROUP 5 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF URINARY TRACT GROUP 8 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593 593
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	ing Items ast ast ast ast MEDICARE PLUS. 11 - ULTRASOUND GROUP 1 - GENERAL GROUP 2 - CARDIAC GROUP 3 - VASCULAR GROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL GROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL GROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY 13 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY 13 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL GROUP 5 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF FOREIGN GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD GROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS. GROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF URINARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF OR LOCALISATION OF FOREIGN BODIES	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593 593
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Ing Items ast sthetic and Sedation. MEDICARE PLUS. 11 - ULTRASOUND. BROUP 1 - GENERAL. GROUP 2 - CARDIAC. GROUP 2 - CARDIAC. GROUP 3 - VASCULAR. GROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL. GROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL. GROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL. 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY. 13 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY. GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES. GROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS. GROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD. GROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE. GROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS. GROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION. GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION. GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF URINARY TRACT. GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM. GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS. GROUP 10 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS. GROUP 11 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS.	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593 593 593
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	is the control of the	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593 593 593
Was Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Ing Items ast sthetic and Sedation. MEDICARE PLUS. 11 - ULTRASOUND. GROUP 1 - GENERAL. GROUP 2 - CARDIAC. GROUP 3 - VASCULAR. GROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL. GROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL. GROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL. 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY 13 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY. GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES. GROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS. GROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS. GROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE. GROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS. GROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION. GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION. GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION. GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION. GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT. GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM. GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS. GROUP 10 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS. GROUP 11 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS. GROUP 12 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION ON CONNECTION WITH PREGNANCY. GROUP 13 - ANGIOGRAPHY GROUP 13 - ANGIOGRAPHY EXAMINATION WITH OPAQUE OR CONTRAST MEDIA. GROUP 13 - ANGIOGRAPHY GROUP 13 - ANGIOGRAPHY GROUP 13 - ANGIOGRAPHY	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593 593 593 594 595
Was Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. In thems ast sthetic and Sedation. MEDICARE PLUS. II - ULTRASOUND. GROUP 1 - GENERAL. JROUP 2 - CARDIAC. GROUP 3 - VASCULAR. JROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL. JROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL. JROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL. 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY. 13 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY. JROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES. JROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS. JROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE. JROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE. JROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS. JROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION. JROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF URINARY TRACT. JROUP 8 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM. JROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM. JROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF DLOCALISATION OF FOREIGN BODIES. JROUP 10 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS. JROUP 11 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS. JROUP 12 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF DREASTS. JROUP 13 - ANGIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION WITH OPAQUE OR CONTRAST MEDIA. JROUP 14 - TOMOGRAPHY.	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593 593 593 593
Was Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. In thems ast sthetic and Sedation. MEDICARE PLUS. II - ULTRASOUND. GROUP 1 - GENERAL. JROUP 2 - CARDIAC. GROUP 3 - VASCULAR. JROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL. JROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL. JROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL. 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY. 13 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY. JROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES. JROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS. JROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE. JROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE. JROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS. JROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION. JROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF URINARY TRACT. JROUP 8 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM. JROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM. JROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF DLOCALISATION OF FOREIGN BODIES. JROUP 10 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS. JROUP 11 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS. JROUP 12 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF DREASTS. JROUP 13 - ANGIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION WITH OPAQUE OR CONTRAST MEDIA. JROUP 14 - TOMOGRAPHY.	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593 593 593 593
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	istuar abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Ing Items ast sthetic and Sedation. MEDICARE PLUS 11 - ULTRASOUND. IROUP 1 - GENERAL GROUP 2 - CARDIAC. IROUP 3 - VASCULAR GROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL. IROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL. IROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL. 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY 13 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES. IROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS. GROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS. GROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE IROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS. IROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION IROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION IROUP 8 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF JUNEARY TRACT GROUP 8 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF JUNEARY TRACT GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF DRINARY TRACT GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BEASTS IROUP 10 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS IROUP 11 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS IROUP 12 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF DREASTS IROUP 13 - ANGIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION WITH OPAQUE OR CONTRAST MEDIA IROUP 14 - TOMOGRAPHY GROUP 15 - FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION IROUP 15 - FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION IROUP 15 - FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593 593 593 593 594 595
Was Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	is a book of the standard of t	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593 593 593 594 595 597
Was Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	istuar abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Ing Items ast sthetic and Sedation. MEDICARE PLUS 11 - ULTRASOUND. IROUP 1 - GENERAL GROUP 2 - CARDIAC. IROUP 3 - VASCULAR GROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL. IROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL. IROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL. 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY 13 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES. IROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS. GROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS. GROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE IROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS. IROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION IROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION IROUP 8 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF JUNEARY TRACT GROUP 8 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF JUNEARY TRACT GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF DRINARY TRACT GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BEASTS IROUP 10 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS IROUP 11 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS IROUP 12 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF DREASTS IROUP 13 - ANGIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION WITH OPAQUE OR CONTRAST MEDIA IROUP 14 - TOMOGRAPHY GROUP 15 - FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION IROUP 15 - FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION IROUP 15 - FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593 593 593 594 595 597
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	is a book of the standard of t	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593 593 593 594 595 597
Was Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	ing Items ast sthetic and Sedation. MEDICARE PLUS 11 - ULTRASOUND IROUP 1 - GENERAL GROUP 2 - CARDIAC IROUP 3 - VASCULAR GROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL GROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL GROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL GROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY 13 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES IROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS GROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS. GROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS. GROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION GROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF URINARY TRACT GROUP 8 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF OR ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM GROUP 10 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF OR ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM GROUP 11 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF OR ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM GROUP 12 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF OR ALIMENTARY TRACT GROUP 13 - ANGIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF OR BREASTS GROUP 14 - TOMOGRAPHY GROUP 15 - FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION GROUP 15 - FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION GROUP 16 - PREPARATION FOR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE GROUP 17 - INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES 14 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593 593 593 593 594 595 597 597 597
Was Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	icular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed. Ing Items ast. sthetic and Sedation. MEDICARE PLUS. 11 - ULTRASOUND. GROUP 1 - GENERAL. GROUP 2 - CARDIAC. GROUP 3 - VASCULAR. GROUP 3 - VASCULAR. GROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL. GROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL. GROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL. GROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL. 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY. 13 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY. GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES. GROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPHOLLER OR PELVIS. GROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPHOLLER OR PELVIS. GROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE. GROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS. GROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION. GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION. GROUP 8 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT. GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT. GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT. GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS. GROUP 10 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS. GROUP 11 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS. GROUP 12 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS. GROUP 13 - ANGIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION WITH OPAQUE OR CONTRAST MEDIA. GROUP 14 - RADIOGRAPHY. GROUP 15 - FELOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION. GROUP 16 - PREPARATION FOR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE. GROUP 17 - INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES. 14 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING. 15 - MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING.	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593 593 593 593 594 595 597 597 597
Vas Modifyi Contr Anaes DIP GROUP SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG SUBG	ing Items ast sthetic and Sedation. MEDICARE PLUS 11 - ULTRASOUND IROUP 1 - GENERAL GROUP 2 - CARDIAC IROUP 3 - VASCULAR GROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL GROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL GROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL GROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY 13 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY GROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES IROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS GROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE GROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS. GROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS. GROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION GROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION GROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF URINARY TRACT GROUP 8 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM GROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF OR ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM GROUP 10 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF OR ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM GROUP 11 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF OR ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM GROUP 12 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF OR ALIMENTARY TRACT GROUP 13 - ANGIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF OR BREASTS GROUP 14 - TOMOGRAPHY GROUP 15 - FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION GROUP 15 - FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION GROUP 16 - PREPARATION FOR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE GROUP 17 - INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES 14 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING	564 564 564 566 566 568 570 571 580 590 590 591 592 592 593 593 593 593 594 595 597 595 597 597 597 597

	GROUP 3 - SCAN OF HEAD AND NECK VESSELS - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	
	GROUP 4 - SCAN OF HEAD AND CERVICAL SPINE - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	
	GROUP 5 - SCAN OF HEAD AND CERVICAL SPINE - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	
	GROUP 6 - SCAN OF SPINE - ONE REGION OR TWO CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	
SUB	GROUP 7 - SCAN OF SPINE - ONE REGION OR TWO CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	.603
	GROUP 8 - SCAN OF SPINE - THREE CONTIGUOUS REGIONS OR TWO NON-CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR	
SPEC	CIFIED CONDITIONS	.604
SUB	GROUP 9 - SCAN OF SPINE - THREE CONTIGUOUS REGIONS OR TWO NON-CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR	
	CIFIED CONDITIONS	.604
	GROUP 10 - SCAN OF CERVICAL SPINE AND BRACHIAL PLEXUS - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	
	GROUP 11 - SCAN OF MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	
	GROUP 12 - SCAN OF MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	
	GROUP 13 - SCAN OF MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	
	GROUP 14 - SCAN OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	
	GROUP 15 - MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM - FOR SPECIFIED	
	DITIONS	
	GROUP 16 - MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS - PERSON UNDER THE AG	
	6 YEARS	
	GROUP 17 - MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS - PERSON UNDER THE AGE OF 10	
	RS	
	GROUP 18 - MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS - PERSON UNDER THE AGE OF 10	
YEA	RS	.607
	GROUP 19 - SCAN OF BODY - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	
	GROUP 20 - SCAN OF PELVIS AND UPPER ABDOMEN - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	
	GROUP 21 - SCAN OF BODY - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	
	GROUP 22 - MODIFYING ITEMS	
	P 16 - MANAGEMENT OF BULK-BILLED SERVICES	
	WINTER OF BULK BILLED UNIVERSE	
	Pathology Services in Relation to Medicare Benefits - Outline of Arrangements	
P.1.2.	Exemptions to Basic Requirements	
	Circumstances Where Medicare Benefits Not Attracted	
P.2.1.	Responsibilities of Treating/Requesting Practitioners	
P.2.2.	Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Practioners	
P.2.3.	Pathology Tests not Covered by Request	
P.3.1.	Details Required on Accounts, Receipts or Assignment Forms	
P.3.2.	Approved Pathology Practitioners	
P.3.3.	Prescribed Pathology Services	
P.4.1.	Inbuilt Multiple Services Rule	.619
P.4.2.	Exemptions.	.619
P.5.1.	Episode Cone	.620
P.5.2.	Exemptions	
P.6.1.	Schedule Fees - Single Level Fees	
P.6.2.	Patient Episode Initiation Fees (PEIs)	
P.6.3.	Patient Episode Initiation Fees for Certain Tissue Pathology and Cytology Items.	
	Hospital, Government etc Laboratories	
P.7.1.	Assignment of Medicare Benefits - Patient Assignment	
P.7.2.	Approved Pathology Practitioner Eligibility	
P.8.1.	Accredited Pathology Laboratories - Need for Accreditation	
P.8.2.	Applying for Accreditation	
P.8.3.	Effective Period of Accreditation	
P.8.4.	Assessment of Applications for Accreditation	
P.8.5.	Refusal of Accreditation and Right of Review	
P.8.6.	National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council (NPAAC)	
P.8.7.	Change of Address/Location	.622
P.8.8.	Change of Ownership of a Laboratory	.622
P.8.9.	Approved Collection Centres (ACC)	
P.9.1.	Approved Pathology Practitioners	
P.9.2.	Applying for Acceptance of the Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking	
P.9.3.	Undertakings	
P.9.4.	Obligations and Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Practitioners	
	Approved Pathology Authorities	
	Applying for Acceptance of an Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking	
	Undertakings	
	Obligations and Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Authorities	
	Breaches of Undertakings.	
	Decisions by Minister	
	Appeals	
	Initiation of Excessive Pathology Services	
	Classes of Persons	
	Decisions by Minister for Health and Ageing	
P.12.4.	Appeals	.626

D 12 1	December Companyision	()(
	Personal Supervision	
	Extract from Undertaking	
P.13.3.	Notes on the Above	627
	Changes to the Pathology Services Table	
	Explanatory Notes - Definitions	
	Group of Practitioners	
	Initiate	
	Patient Episode	
	Episode Cone	
	Personal Supervision	
P.15.7.	Prescribed Pathology Service	628
P.15.8.	Proprietor of a Laboratory	628
	Specialist Pathologist	
P.15.10.	Designated Pathology Service	629
	Interpretation of The Schedule - Items Referring to 'The Detection Of'	
P 16.2	Blood Grouping - (Item 65096)	629
	Glycosylated Haemoglobin - (Item 66551)	
	Iron Studies - (Item 66596)	
	Faecal Occult Blood - (Items 66764 to 66770).	
P.10.0.	Antibiotics/Antimicrobial Chemotherapeutic Agents	029
	Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Diagnostic Tests - (Iincluded in Items 69384, 69387, 69390, 69393, 69396, 69405	
	9413 and 69415)	
	Hepatitis - (Item 69481)	
	Eosinophil Cationic Protein - (Item 71095)	
	Tissue Pathology and Cytology - (Items 72813 to 73061)	
P.16.11.	Cervical and Vaginal Cytology - (Items 73053 to 73057)	630
P.16.12.	Fragile X (A) Tests - (Items 73300 and 73305)	630
	Additional Bulk Billing Payment for Pathology Services - (Item 74990 and 74991)	
	Transfer of Existing Items from Group P1 (Haematology) to Group P7 Genetics Effective 1 May 2006	
P 17 1	Abbreviations, Groups of Tests	631
	Tests not Listed	
	Audit of Claims	
	Groups of Tests	
	Complexity Levels for Histopathology Items	
	Pathology Services Table	
	cedence of items	
	function testing	
	eutrophil Cytoplasmic Antibody	
	P1 - HAEMATOLOGY	
	P2 - CHEMICAL	
GROUP	P3 - MICROBIOLOGY	656
GROUP	P4 - IMMUNOLOGY	662
GROUP	P5 - TISSUE PATHOLOGY	667
GROUP	P6 - CYTOLOGY	670
GROUP	P7 - GENETICS	671
	P8 - INFERTILITY AND PREGNANCY TESTS	
	P9 - SIMPLE BASIC PATHOLOGY TESTS	
	P10 - PATIENT EPISODE INITIATION	
	P11 - SPECIMEN REFERRED	
	P12 - MANAGEMENT OF BULK-BILLED SERVICES	
	n Timo — Commissión Loval	
Specime		
	Introduction - Medicare Benefits	
	Dental Practitioner Eligibility	
	Patient Eligibility	
	Application for approval for repairs to previous reconstructive work	
	Visitors to Australia	
C.3.4.	Health Care Expenses Incurred Overseas	696
C.4.1.	Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits	696
	Safety nets	
	Where Medicare Benefits are not Payable	
	Limiting Rule	
	Penalties	
	Billing of the Patient	
	Claiming of Benefits	
	Interpretation of the Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Scheme	
	Multiple Operation Rule	
	Administration of Anaesthetics	
	Definitions	
	Referral of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgical Services - (Items 75150 to 75621)	
C.7.6.	General and Prosthodontic Services - (Item 75800).	/01

077		,	701
	Over-servicing		
GROUP	C1 - ORTHODONTIC SERVICES		702
	C2 - ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SERVICES		
	C3 - GENERAL AND PROSTHODONTIC SERVICES		
M.1.1.	Additional Bulk Billing Payment for General Medical Services - (Items 10990 and 10991)		
M.2.1.	Services Provided By a Practice Nurse on Behalf of a Medical Practitioner - (Items 10993 to 1099		
M.3.1.	Allied Health and Dental Care Services - (ITEMS 10950 to 10970)	······································	714
M.3.2.	Allied Health and Dental Care Services - (Items 10950 to 10970)		
	Allied Health and Dental Care Services - (Items 10950 to 10970)		
M.3.4.	Allied Health and Dental Care Services - (Items 10950 to 10970)		
	Allied Health and Dental Care Services - (Items 10950 to 10970)		
			/10
M.5.1.	Follow up service provided by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker, on behalf		
	who has received a health check (Item 10987)		718
M.5.2.	Services Provided by a Registered Aboriginal Health Worker on Behalf of a Medical Practitioner -		
10989).			
M.5.3.	Wound management services provided by a registered Aboriginal Health Worker (item 10989)		721
M.6.1.	Provision of Psychological Therapy Services by Clinical Psychologists - (Items 80000 TO 80020)	,	722
M.6.2.			
	vice length and type		
M.6.3.	Referral Requirements (GPs, Psychiatrists or Paediatricians to Clinical Psychologists for Psycholo		
	Clinical Psychologist Professional Eligibility		
M.6.4.	Provision of Focussed Psychological Strategies Services by Allied Health Providers - (Items 80100)		724
M.7.1.			
M.8.1.	Pregnancy Support Counselling - (Items 81000 to 81010)		
M.8.2.	Pregnancy Support Counselling - (Items 81000 to 81010) Eligible Services		
M.8.3.	Pregnancy Support Counselling - (Items 81000 to 81010) - Referral Requirements (GPs to Allied I		
M.8.4.	Pregnancy Support Counselling - (Items 81000 to 81010) - Allied Health Professional Eligibility		
M.9.1.	Allied Health Group Services - (Items 81100 to 81125)		730
M.9.2.	GP Referral Requirements		
M.9.3.	Eligible Allied Health Professionals		
M.9.4.	Assessment for Group Services (Items 81100, 81110 and 81120)		
M.9.5.	Group Services (Items 81105, 81115 and 81125)		
M.9.6.	Additional Requirements		
	Further Information		
	Provision of Pervasive Developmental Disorder Services by Allied Health Professionals - (Items 8		
Ser	vice length and type	·	734
M.11	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items	81300 to 81360)	
M.11		81300 to 81360)	
M.11 Audiolo	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds	81300 to 81360)s a 'Certificate of Clinical	
M.11 Audiolo Practice	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia	81300 to 81360) a 'Certificate of Clinical ian College of Audiology	736
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia	81300 to 81360)s a 'Certificate of Clinical ian College of Audiology	736 739
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australian must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Boa	81300 to 81360)s a 'Certificate of Clinical ian College of Audiology and in the State or Territory in	736 739 1
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia	81300 to 81360)s a 'Certificate of Clinical ian College of Audiology	736 739 1 739
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia	81300 to 81360)s a 'Certificate of Clinical ian College of Audiology	736 739 1 739 739
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australian must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Board are practising.	81300 to 81360)	736 739 1 739 739
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which the Menta Psycholo are pract	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australian must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Board are practising. All Health Workers Logists must be registered, without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the Stising.	81300 to 81360)s a 'Certificate of Clinical ian College of Audiology ard in the State or Territory in the Carte of Territory in which the	736 739 739 739 739 ey 740
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia	81300 to 81360)s a 'Certificate of Clinical ian College of Audiology and in the State or Territory in tate or Territory in which the	736 739 739 739 739 29 740 741
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP GROUP	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia	81300 to 81360)s a 'Certificate of Clinical ian College of Audiology and in the State or Territory in tate or Territory in which the	736 739 739 739 740 741 746
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP GROUP GROUP	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia	81300 to 81360)s a 'Certificate of Clinical ian College of Audiology and in the State or Territory in tate or Territory in which the	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP GROUP GROUP	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia	81300 to 81360)s a 'Certificate of Clinical ian College of Audiology and in the State or Territory in tate or Territory in which the	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia)	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747 749
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia)	81300 to 81360)s a 'Certificate of Clinical ian College of Audiology and in the State or Territory in tate or Territory in which the College of Audiology in the Coll	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747 749 750
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia)	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747 749 750
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia)	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747 749 750 751
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia)	81300 to 81360)s a 'Certificate of Clinical ian College of Audiology and in the State or Territory in tate or Territory in which the TITIONER	736 739 739 740 741 746 747 749 750 751 754
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia)	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747 750 751 754 755 758
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia)	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747 750 751 754 755 758 763
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP N.1	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia Inc. actors must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Board are practising. All Health Workers all Health Workers all Health Workers by 3 - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES. MA - ALLIED HEALTH WORKER MA - ABORIGINAL HEALTH WORKER MA - SERVICES PROVIDED BY A PRACTICE NURSE ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTION OF SYCHOLOGICAL THERAPY SERVICES. MA - FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES (ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH) MA - PREGNANCY SUPPORT COUNSELLING MA - ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES MA - ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES MA - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD MA - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD MA - PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER SERVICES How to Use the Medicare Dental Items	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747 750 751 754 755 758 763 766
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP N.1	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia)	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747 750 751 754 755 758 763 766
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP N.1 N.2.1.	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia Inc. actors must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Board are practising. All Health Workers all Health Workers all Health Workers by 3 - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES. MA - ALLIED HEALTH WORKER MA - ABORIGINAL HEALTH WORKER MA - SERVICES PROVIDED BY A PRACTICE NURSE ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTION OF SYCHOLOGICAL THERAPY SERVICES. MA - FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES (ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH) MA - PREGNANCY SUPPORT COUNSELLING MA - ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES MA - ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES MA - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD MA - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD MA - PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER SERVICES How to Use the Medicare Dental Items	81300 to 81360)	736 739 1 739 740 741 746 747 751 755 758 763 766 772
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP N.1 N.2.1. N.2.4	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia Inc. actors must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Board in the Survival Health Workers and Health Workers and Health Workers and Salving Health Services and Allied Health Services and Allied Health Services and Allied Health Worker and Allied Health Worker and Allied Health Services and Allied Health Services and Allied Health Services and Allied Health Services Nurse on Behalf of a Medical Practice of the Allied Health Services and Allied Health Services (Allied Mental Health) and Allied Health Group Services and Allied Health Group Services and Allied Health Group Services and Allied Health Services For Indigenous Australians who have Hadden to Use the Medicare Dental Items Further Information CLAIMING UNDER MEDICARE	81300 to 81360)	736 739 1 739 740 741 746 747 751 755 758 763 766 772 775
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP N.1 N.2.1. N.2.4 GROUP	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia)	81300 to 81360)	736 739 1 739 739 740 741 746 747 755 758 766 772 775 ned.
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP SUBC	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia). **actors must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Board at Health Workers and Health Workers are practising. **all Health Workers and Health	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 740 741 746 747 750 751 754 755 766 772 775 ned.
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP SUBGE EXAM	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia). Actors must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Boardery are practising. All Health Workers Orgists must be registered, without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the Staising. M3 - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES. M5 - ABORIGINAL HEALTH WORKER. M1 - MANAGEMENT OF BULK-BILLED SERVICES. M6 - PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPY SERVICES. M7 - FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES (ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH). M8 - PREGNANCY SUPPORT COUNSELLING. M9 - ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES. M11 - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD MIO - PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER SERVICES. HOM - PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER SERVICES. HOM to Use the Medicare Dental Items. Further Information CLAIMING UNDER MEDICARE. N1 - SERVICES BY ELIGIBLE DENTISTS. GROUP 1 - DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. MINATIONS.	81300 to 81360)	736 739 1739 739 740 741 746 747 750 751 754 755 768 763 766 772 775 ned. ned.
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP SUBC EXAM RADI	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Austral). Actors must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Board leaver are practising. All Health Workers Ogists must be registered, without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the Stising. M3 - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES. M5 - ABORIGINAL HEALTH WORKER. M1 - MANAGEMENT OF BULK-BILLED SERVICES. M6 - PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPY SERVICES. M7 - FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES (ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH). M8 - PREGNANCY SUPPORT COUNSELLING. M9 - ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES. M11 - ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES. M11 - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD M10 - PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER SERVICES. M10 - PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER SERVICES. W11 - SERVICES BY ELIGIBLE DENTISTS. GROUP 1 - DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. MINATIONS. OLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION.	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747 749 750 751 754 755 768 763 766 772 775 ned. ned. ned.
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP SUBG EXAM RADI OTHE	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia. Actors must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Board actors must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Board are practising. All Health Workers All ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES. All ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES. All - ABORIGINAL HEALTH WORKER. All - ANAGEMENT OF BULK-BILLED SERVICES. All - PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPY SERVICES. All - FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES (ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH). All - FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES (ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH). All - PREGNANCY SUPPORT COUNSELLING. All - ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES. All - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD MIO - PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER SERVICES. All - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD MIO - PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER SERVICES. All - SERVICES BY ELIGIBLE DENTISTS. BROUP 1 - DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. All - SERVICES BY ELIGIBLE DENTISTS. BROUP 1 - DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. ALLIED MEANTALIANS AND INTERPRETATION. BROAD BY AND INTERPRETATION.	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 740 741 746 747 749 750 751 754 766 772 775 ned. ned. ned.
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP SUBC EXAM RADI OTHE SUBC	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Austral (I)	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 740 741 746 747 749 750 751 754 755 768 766 772 775 106 106 106 106 106 106 106 106 106 106
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP SUBC EXAM RADI OTHE SUBC DENT	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Austral (I)	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 740 741 746 747 749 750 751 754 766 772 775 ned. ned. ned. ned. ned.
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP SUBC EXAM RADI OTHE SUBC DENT	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Austral (I)	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747 749 750 751 754 755 768 766 772 775 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP SUBC EXAM RADI OTHE SUBC DENT	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds 'issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Austral). actors must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Box deep are practising. All Health Workers all Health Workers begists must be registered, without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the Stissing. M3 - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES. M5 - ABORIGINAL HEALTH WORKER. M1 - MANAGEMENT OF BULK-BILLED SERVICES. M2 - SERVICES PROVIDED BY A PRACTICE NURSE ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTICE NURSE ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTICE NURSE OF A MEDICAL PRACTICE N	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 740 741 746 747 749 750 751 754 763 766 772 775 ned. ned. ned. ned. ned. ned. ned.
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP SUBC EXAM RADI OTHE SUBC DENT REMI OTHE SUBC	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia). Lactors must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Board are practising. Lactors must be registered without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the Society are practising. Lactors must be registered, without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the Society and	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747 749 750 751 754 763 766 772 775 ned. ned. ned. ned. ned. ned. ned. ned.
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP SUBC EXAM RADI OTHE SUBC DENT REMI OTHE SUBC	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds 'issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Austral). actors must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Box deep are practising. All Health Workers all Health Workers begists must be registered, without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the Stissing. M3 - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES. M5 - ABORIGINAL HEALTH WORKER. M1 - MANAGEMENT OF BULK-BILLED SERVICES. M2 - SERVICES PROVIDED BY A PRACTICE NURSE ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTICE NURSE ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTICE NURSE OF A MEDICAL PRACTICE N	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747 749 750 751 754 763 766 772 775 ned. ned. ned. ned. ned. ned. ned. ned.
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP SUBC EXAM RADI OTHE SUBC SUBC SUBC SUBC	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia). Lactors must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Board are practising. Lactors must be registered without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the Society are practising. Lactors must be registered, without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the Society and	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747 750 751 754 755 768 763 766 772 775 ned. ned. ned. ned. ned. ned. ned. ned.
M.11 Audiolo Practice (ACAud Chiropra which th Menta Psycholo are pract GROUP SUBC EXAM RADI OTHE SUBC DENT REMI OTHE SUBC SUBC EXTE	Follow-up Allied Health Services for Indigenous Australians who have had a Health Check (Items gists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds 'issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia). Authority Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia). Authority Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia). Authority Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia). Authority Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia). Authority Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia). Authority Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australia). Authority Megistration Board in the Statistics must be registered without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the Statistics must be registered, without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the Statistics must be registered, without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the Statistics must be registered, without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the Statistics must be registered, without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the Statistics must be registered, without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the Statistics and Osteopaths Registration Board in the Statistics and Osteopaths Registration Board in the Statistics of the Australia Board in th	81300 to 81360)	736 739 739 739 740 741 746 747 755 758 763 766 772 775 ned. ned. ned. ned. ned. ned. ned. ned.

GENERAL SURGICAL	French I	Rookmark not defined
OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES		
SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS		
PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS	. Error: I	Dookmark not defined.
PERIRADICULAR SURGERY		
OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES		
SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICESMETALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT		
ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - ANTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT		
ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - POSTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT		
METALLIC RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT		
TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT		
OTHER RESTORATIVE SERVICES		
SUBGROUP 7 - CROWN AND BRIDGE		
CROWNS		
TEMPORARY (PROVISIONAL) CROWN AND BRIDGE		
BRIDGES		
CROWN AND BRIDGE REPAIRS AND OTHER SERVICES		
IMPLANT PROSTHESES		
SUBGROUP 8 - PROSTHODONTICS		
DENTURES AND DENTURE COMPONENTS		
DENTURE MAINTENANCE		
DENTURE REPAIRS		
OTHER PROSTHODONTIC SERVICES		
SUBGROUP 9 - ORTHODONTICS		
REMOVABLE APPLIANCES		
FIXED APPLIANCES		
SUBGROUP 10 - GENERAL SERVICES		
EMERGENCIES		
DRUG THERAPY		
ANAESTHESIA AND SEDATION		
OCCLUSAL THERAPY	Error! I	Bookmark not defined.
MISCELLANEOUS		
GROUP N2 - SERVICES BY ELIGIBLE DENTAL SPECIALISTS		
SUBGROUP 1 - DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES		
EXAMINATIONIC	T7 T	Doolemank not defined
EXAMINATIONS		
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION	. Error! I	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATIONOTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES	Error! I Error! I	Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATIONOTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICESSUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES	Error! H Error! H Error! H	Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS	Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I	Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS	Error! H Error! H Error! H Error! H Error! H	Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES.	Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I	Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS	Error! H Error! H Error! H Error! H Error! H Error! H Error! H	Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES.	Error! H Error! H Error! H Error! H Error! H Error! H Error! H	Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined. Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS	Error! H.	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS. SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY	Error! H.	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES	Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS	Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I Error! I	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES GENERAL SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES	Error! II Error! I	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES GENERAL SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS	Error! II Error! I	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES GENERAL SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS	Error! H	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES GENERAL SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS	Error! H	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES GENERAL SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS PERIRADICULAR SURGERY OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES	Error! II	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES GENERAL SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS PERIRADICULAR SURGERY OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES	Error! II	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS. REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS. SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES GENERAL SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES. SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS. PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS PERIRADICULAR SURGERY OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT.	Error! I	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION. OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES. DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS. SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY. EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES. GENERAL SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES. SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS. SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS. PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS. PERIRADICULAR SURGERY. OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - ANTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT.	Error! H	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES GENERAL SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS PERIRADICULAR SURGERY OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - ANTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT	Error! I	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS. REMINERALISING AGENTS OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES GENERAL SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS PERIRADICULAR SURGERY OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - ANTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT METALLIC RESTORATIONS - POSTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT METALLIC RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT METALLIC RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT	Error! II	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION. OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES. DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS. REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS. SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY. EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES. GENERAL SURGICAL. OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES. SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS. PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS. PERIRADICULAR SURGERY. OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - ANTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - POSTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT. TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT.	Error! H	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION. OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES. DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS. REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS. SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES. GENERAL SURGICAL. OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES. SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS. PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS. PERIRADICULAR SURGERY. OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - POSTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - POSTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT OTHER RESTORATIVE SERVICES.	Error! I	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION. OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES. DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS. REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS. SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES. GENERAL SURGICAL. OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES. SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS. PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS. PERIRADICULAR SURGERY. OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - POSTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - POSTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT. OTHER RESTORATIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 7 - CROWN AND BRIDGE.	Error! H	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION. OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS. REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS. SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY. EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES. GENERAL SURGICAL. OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES. SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS. PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS. PERIRADICULAR SURGERY. OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - NATERIOR TEETH - DIRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT. TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT. OTHER RESTORATIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 7 - CROWN AND BRIDGE. CROWNS.	Error! II	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES GENERAL SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS PERIRADICULAR SURGERY OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - ANTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT OTHER RESTORATIVE SERVICES SUBGROUP 7 - CROWN AND BRIDGE CROWNS TEMPORARY (PROVISIONAL) CROWN AND BRIDGE	Error! H	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION. OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES. DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS. REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS. SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES GENERAL SURGICAL. OTHER SURGICAL. OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES. SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS. PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS. PERIRADICULAR SURGERY. OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - ANTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT. OTHER RESTORATIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 7 - CROWN AND BRIDGE. CROWNS. TEMPORARY (PROVISIONAL) CROWN AND BRIDGE. BRIDGES.	Error! I	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION. OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES. DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS. REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS. SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY. EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES. GENERAL SURGICAL. OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES. SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS. PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS. PERIRADICULAR SURGERY. OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - NOTRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - NOTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT. TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT. TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT. OTHER RESTORATIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 7 - CROWN AND BRIDGE. CROWNS. TEMPORARY (PROVISIONAL) CROWN AND BRIDGE. BRIDGES. CROWN AND BRIDGE REPAIRS AND OTHER SERVICES.	Error! H	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION. OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS. REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS. SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES. GENERAL SURGICAL. OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES. SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS. PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS PERIRADICULAR SURGERY. OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - ANTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT. TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT. TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT. OTHER RESTORATIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 7 - CROWN AND BRIDGE CROWNS. TEMPORARY (PROVISIONAL) CROWN AND BRIDGE. BRIDGES. CROWN AND BRIDGE REPAIRS AND OTHER SERVICES. IMPLANT PROSTHESES.	Error! II	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION. OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS. REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS. SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES. GENERAL SURGICAL. OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS. PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS. PERIRADICULAR SURGERY OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - NATERIOR TEETH - DIRECT ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - NOSTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT METALLIC RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT OTHER RESTORATIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 7 - CROWN AND BRIDGE CROWNS. TEMPORARY (PROVISIONAL) CROWN AND BRIDGE. BRIDGES. CROWN AND BRIDGE REPAIRS AND OTHER SERVICES IMPLANT PROSTHESES.	Error! I	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS. SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES GENERAL SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES. SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS. PERIRADICULAR SURGERY OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - ANTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT TOOTH	Error! II	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS. SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES GENERAL SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES. SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS. PERIRADICULAR SURGERY OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - ANTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT TOOTH	Error! H	Bookmark not defined.
RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS REMINERALISING AGENTS. OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES. SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS. SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTIONS. SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS. SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES GENERAL SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES. SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS. PERIRADICULAR SURGERY OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES. SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES. METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT. ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - ANTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT TOOTH	Error! II	Bookmark not defined.

SUBGROUP 9 - ORTHODONTICS	Error! Bookmark not defined.
REMOVABLE APPLIANCES	
FIXED APPLIANCES	
SUBGROUP 10 - GENERAL SERVICES	Error! Bookmark not defined.
EMERGENCIES	Error! Bookmark not defined.
DRUG THERAPY	
ANAESTHESIA AND SEDATION	
OCCLUSAL THERAPY	Error! Bookmark not defined.
MISCELLANEOUS	Error! Bookmark not defined.
GROUP N3 - SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE DENTAL PROSTHETISTS	
SUBGROUP 1 - DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES	
EXAMINATIONS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES	Error! Bookmark not defined.
SUBGROUP 2 - PROSTHODONTICS	
DENTURES AND DENTURE COMPONENTS	Error! Bookmark not defined.
DENTURE MAINTENANCE	Error! Bookmark not defined.
DENTURE REPAIRS	Error! Bookmark not defined.
OTHER PROSTHODONTIC SERVICES	Error! Bookmark not defined.

G.1.1. MEDICARE - AN OUTLINE

The Medicare Program ('Medicare') provides access to medical and hospital services for all Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia. **Medicare Australia** administers Medicare and the payment of Medicare benefits. The major elements of Medicare are contained in the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, as amended, and include the following:

- (a). Free treatment for public patients in public hospitals.
- (b). The payment of 'benefits', or rebates, for professional services listed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). In general, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, otherwise the benefits are
 - i. 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided by a general practitioner to non-referred, non-admitted patients;
 - ii. 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided on behalf of a general practitioner by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker;
 - iii. 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered to a patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients);
 - 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered as part of a privately insured episode of hospitalsubstitute treatment.

Medicare benefits are claimable only for 'clinically relevant' services rendered by an appropriate health practitioner. A 'clinically relevant' service is one which is generally accepted by the relevant profession as necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

When a service is not clinically relevant, the fee and payment arrangements are a private matter between the practitioner and the patient.

Services listed in the MBS must be rendered according to the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth, State and Territory laws. For example, medical practitioners must ensure that the medicines and medical devices they use have been supplied to them in strict accordance with the provisions of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*.

Where a Medicare benefit has been inappropriately paid, Medicare Australia may request its return from the practitioner concerned.

G.1.2. MEDICARE BENEFITS AND BILLING PRACTICES

Key information on Medicare benefits and billing practices

The *Health Insurance Act 1973* stipulates that Medicare benefits are payable for professional services. A professional service is a clinically relevant service which is listed in the MBS. A medical service is clinically relevant if it is generally accepted in the medical profession as necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

Medical practitioners are free to set their fees for their professional service. However, the amount specified in the patient's account must be the amount charged for the service specified. The fee may not include a cost of goods or services which are not part of the MBS service specified on the account.

Billing practices contrary to the Act

A *non-clinically relevant service* must not be included in the charge for a Medicare item. The non-clinically relevant service must be separately listed on the account and not billed to Medicare.

Goods supplied for the patient's home use (such as wheelchairs, oxygen tanks, continence pads) must not be included in the consultation charge. Medicare benefits are limited to services which the medical practitioner provides at the time of the consultation – any other services must be separately listed on the account and must not be billed to Medicare.

Charging part of all of an episode of hospital treatment or a hospital substitute treatment to a non-admitted consultation is prohibited. This would constitute a false or misleading statement on behalf of the medical practitioner and no Medicare benefits would be payable.

An account may not be re-issued to include charges and out-of-pocket expenses excluded in the original account. The account can only be reissued to correct a genuine error.

Potential consequence of improperly issuing an account

The potential consequences for improperly issuing an account are

- (a). No Medicare benefits will be paid for the service;
- (b). The medical practitioner who issued the account, or authorised its issue, may face charges under sections 128A or 128B of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.
- (c). Medicare benefits paid as a result of a false or misleading statement will be recoverable from the doctor under section 129AC of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

Providers should be aware that Medicare Australia is legally obliged to investigate doctors suspected of making false or misleading statements, and may refer them for prosecution if the evidence indicates fraudulent charging to Medicare. If Medicare benefits have been paid inappropriately or incorrectly, Medicare Australia will take recovery action.

G.2.1. PROVIDER ELIGIBILITY FOR MEDICARE

To be eligible to provide medical service which will attract Medicare benefits, or to provide services for or on behalf of another practitioner, practitioners must meet one of the following criteria:

- (a) be a recognised specialist, consultant physician or general practitioner; or
- (b) be in an approved placement under section 3GA of the Health Insurance Act 1973; or
- (c) be a temporary resident doctor with an exemption under section 19AB of the Health Insurance Act 1973, and working in accord with that exemption.

Any practitioner who does not satisfy the requirements outlined above may still practice medicine but their services will not be eligible for Medicare benefits.

NOTE: New Zealand citizens entering Australia do so under a special temporary entry visa and are regarded as temporary resident doctors.

NOTE: It is an offence under Section 19CC of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* to provide a service without first informing a patient where a Medicare benefit is not payable for that service (i.e. the service is not listed in the MBS).

Non-medical practitioners

To be eligible to provide services which will attract Medicare benefits under MBS items 10950-10977 and MBS items 80000-89000, allied health professionals, dentists, and dental specialists must be

- (a) registered according to State or Territory law or, absent such law, be members of a professional association with uniform national registration requirements; and
- (b) registered with Medicare Australia to provide these services.

G.2.2. PROVIDER NUMBERS

Practitioners eligible to have Medicare benefits payable for their services and/or who for Medicare purposes wish to raise referrals for specialist services and requests for pathology or diagnostic imaging services, may apply *in writing* to Medicare Australia for a Medicare provider number for the locations where these services/referrals/requests will be provided. The form may be downloaded from www.medicareaustralia.gov.au

For Medicare purposes, an account/receipt issued by a practitioner must include the practitioner's name and *either* the provider number for the location where the service was provided *or* the address where the services were provided.

Medicare provider number information is released in accord with the secrecy provisions of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (section 130) to authorized external organizations including private health insurers, the Department of Veterans' Affairs and the Department of Health and Ageing.

When a practitioner ceases to practice at a given location they must inform Medicare promptly. Failure to do so can lead to the misdirection of Medicare cheques and Medicare information.

Practitioners at practices participating in the Practice Incentives Program (PIP) should use a provider number linked to that practice. Under PIP, only services rendered by a practitioner whose provider number is linked to the PIP will be considered for PIP payments.

G.2.3. LOCUM TENENS

Where a locum tenens will be in a practice for more than two weeks or in a practice for less than two weeks but on a regular basis, the locum should apply for a provider number for the relevant location. If the locum will be in a practice for less than two weeks and will not be returning there, they should contact Medicare Australia (provider liaison $-132\ 150$) to discuss their options (for example, use one of the locum's other provider numbers).

A locum must use the provider number allocated to the location if

- (a) they are an approved general practice or specialist trainee with a provider number issued for an approved training placement; or
- (b) they are associated with an approved rural placement under Section 3GA of the Health Insurance Act 1973; or
- (c) they have access to Medicare benefits as a result of the issue of an exemption under section 19AB of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (i.e. they have access to Medicare benefits at specific practice locations); or
- (d) they will be at a practice which is participating in the Practice Incentives Program; or
- (e) they are associated with a placement on the MedicarePlus for Other Medical Practitioners (OMPs) program, the After

Hours OMPs program, the Rural OMPs program or Outer Metropolitan OMPs program.

G.2.4. OVERSEAS TRAINED DOCTOR

Ten vear moratorium

Section 19AB of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* states that services provided by overseas trained doctors (including New Zealand trained doctors) and former overseas medical students trained in Australia, will not attract Medicare benefits for 10 years from *either*

- (a) their date of registration as a medical practitioner for the purposes of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*; or
- (b) their date of permanent residency (the reference date from will vary from care to case).

Exclusions - Practitioners who before 1 January 1997 had

- (a) registered with a State or Territory medical board *and* retained a continuing right to remain in Australia; *or*
- (b) lodged a valid application with the Australian Medical Council (AMC) to undertake examinations whose successful completion would normally entitle the candidate to become a medical practitioner.

The Minister of Health and Ageing may grant an overseas trained doctor (OTD) or occupational trainee (OT) an exemption to the requirements of the ten year moratorium, with or without conditions. When applying for a Medicare provider number, the OTD or OT must

- (a) demonstrate that they need a provider number and that their employer supports their request; and
- (b) provide the following documentation:
 - i. Australian medical registration papers; and
 - ii. a copy of their personal details in their passport and all Australian visas and entry stamps; and
 - iii. a letter from the employer stating why the person requires a Medicare provider number and/or prescriber number is required; and
 - iv. a copy of the employment contract.

G.2.5. ADDRESSES OF MEDICARE AUSTRALIA

Medicare Australia, GPO Box 9822, in the Capital City in each State

Phone: 132-150 for all States and Territories (local call cost)

NEW SOUTH WALESVICTORIAQUEENSLANDThe Colonial State Bank TowerState HeadquartersState Headquarters130 George Street460 Bourke Street444 Queen StreetPARRAMATTA NSW 2165MELBOURNE VIC 3000BRISBANE QLD 4000

SOUTH AUSTRALIAWESTERN AUSTRALIATASMANIAState HeadquartersState Headquarters242 Liverpool Street209 Greenhill RoadBank West TowerHOBART TAS 7000EASTWOOD SA 5063108 St. George's Terrace
PERTH WA 6000

NORTHERN TERRITORY AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

As per South Australia 134 Reed Street

TUGGERANONG ACT 2901

G.3.1. PATIENT ELIGIBILITY FOR MEDICARE

An "eligible person" is a person who resides permanently in Australia. This includes New Zealand citizens and holders of permanent residence visas. Applicants for permanent residence may also be eligible persons, depending on circumstances. Eligible persons must enrol with Medicare before they can receive Medicare benefits.

Medicare covers services provided only in Australia. It does not refund treatment or evacuation expenses overseas.

G.3.2. MEDICARE CARDS

The green Medicare card is for people permanently in Australia. Cards may be issued for individuals or families.

The **blue** Medicare card bearing the words "INTERIM CARD" is for people who have applied for permanent residence.

Visitors from countries with which Australia has a Reciprocal Health Care Agreement receive a card bearing the words "RECIPROCAL HEALTH CARE"

G.3.3. VISITORS TO AUSTRALIA AND TEMPORARY RESIDENTS

Visitors and temporary residents in Australia are not eligible for Medicare and should therefore have adequate private health insurance.

G.3.4. RECIPROCAL HEALTH CARE AGREEMENTS

Australia has Reciprocal Health Care Agreements with New Zealand, Ireland, the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, Sweden, Finland, Norway, Italy and Malta.

Visitors from these countries are entitled to medically necessary treatment while they are in Australia, comprising public hospital care (as public patients), Medicare benefits and drugs under the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS). Visitors must enrol with medicare to receive benefits. A passport is sufficient for public hospital care and PBS drugs.

Exceptions:

- Visistors from Ireland and New Zealand are entitle to public hospital care and PBS drugs, and should present their passports before treatment as they are not issued with Medicare careds.
- Visitors from Italy and Malta are covered for a period of six months only.

The Agreements do not cover treatment as a private patient in a public or private hospital. People visiting Australia for the purpose of receiving treatment are not covered.

G.4.1. GENERAL PRACTICE

Some MBS items may only be used by general practitioners. For MBS purposes a general practitioner is a medical practitioner who is

- (a) vocationally registered under section 3F of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (see General Explanatory Note 4.3 below); or
- (b) a Fellow of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (FRACGP), who participates in, and meets the requirements for the RACGP Quality Assurance and Continuing Medical Education Program; or
- (c) a Fellow of the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (FACRRM) who participates in, and meets the requirements for the ACRRM Quality Assurance and Continuing Medical Education Program; or
- (d) is undertaking an approved general practice placement in a training program for *either* the award of FRACGP *or* a training program recognised by the RACGP being of an equivalent standard; or
- (e) is undertaking an approved general practice placement in a training program for *either* the award of FACRRM *or* a training program recognised by ACRRM as being of an equivalent standard.

A medical practitioner seeking recognition as an FRACGP should apply to Medicare Australia, having completed an application form available from Medicare Australia's website. A general practice trainee should apply to General Practice Education and Training Limited (GPET) for a general practitioner trainee placement. GPET will advise Medicare Australia when a placement is approved. General practitioner trainees need to apply for a provider number using the appropriate provider number application form available on Medicare Australia's website.

Vocational recognition of general practitioners

The only qualifications leading to vocational recognition are FRACGP and FACRRM. The criteria for recognition as a GP are:

- (a) certification by the RACGP that the practitioner
 - is a Fellow of the RACGP: and
 - practice is, or will be within 28, predominantly in general practice; and
 - has met the minimum requirements of the RACGP for taking part in continuing medical education and quality assurance programs.
- (b) certification by the General Practice Recognition Eligibility Committee (GPREC) that the practitioner
 - is a Fellow of the RACGP; and
 - practice is, or will be within 28, predominantly in general practice; and
 - has met minimum requirements of the RACGP for taking part in continuing medical education and quality assurance programs.
- (c) certification by ACRRM that the practitioner

- is a Fellow of ACRRM; and
- has met the minimum requirements of the ACRRM for taking part in continuing medical education and quality assurance programs.

In assessing whether a practitioner's medical practice is predominantly in general practice, the practitioner must have at least 50% of clinical time and services claimed against Medicare. Regard will also be given as to whether the practitioner provides a comprehensive primary medical service, including treating a wide range of patients and conditions using a variety of accepted medical skills and techniques, providing services away from the practitioner's surgery on request, for example, home visits and making appropriate provision for the practitioner's patients to have access to after hours medical care.

Further information on eligibility for recognition should be directed to:

Program Relations Officer, RACGP

Tel: (03) 8699 0494 Email at: qacpd@racgp.org.au

Secretary, General Practice Recognition Eligibility Committee:

Tel: (02) 6124 6753 Email at co.medicare.eligibility@medicareaustralia.gov.au

Executive Assistant, ACRRM:

Tel: (07) 3105 8200 Email at acrrm@acrrm.org.au

How to apply for vocational recognition

Medical practitioners seeking vocational recognition should apply to Medicare Australia using the approved Application Form available on the Medicare Australia website: www.medicareaustralia.gov.au. Applicants should forward their applications, as appropriate, to

Chief Executive Officer

The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners

College House

1 Palmerston Crescent

SOUTH MELBOURNE VIC 3205

Chief Executive Officer Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine GPO Box 2507 BRISBANE OLD 4001

Secretary

The General Practice Recognition Eligibility Committee

Medicare Australia

PO Box 1001

TUGGERANONG ACT 2901

The relevant body will forward the application together with its certification of eligibility to the Medicare Australia CEO for processing.

Continued vocational recognition is dependent upon:

- (a) the practitioner's practice continuing to be predominantly in general practice (for medical practitioners in the Register only); and
- (b) the practitioner continuing to meet minimum requirements for participation in continuing professional development programs approved by the RACGP or the ACRRM.

Further information on continuing medical education and quality assurance requirements should be directed to the RACGP or the ACRRM depending on the college through which the practitioner is pursuing, or is intending to pursue, continuing medical education.

Medical practitioners refused certification by the RACGP, the ACRRM or GPREC may appeal in writing to the General Practice Recognition Appeal Committee (GPRAC), Medicare Australia, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong, ACT, 2901.

Removal of vocational recognition status

A medical practitioner may at any time request Medicare Australia to remove their name from the Vocational Register of General Practitioners.

Vocational recognition status can also be revoked if the RACGP, the ACRRM or GPREC certifies to Medicare Australia that it is no longer satisfied that the practitioner should remain vocationally recognised. Appeals of the decision to revoke vocational recognition may be made in writing to GPRAC, at the above address.

A practitioner whose name has been removed from the register, or whose determination has been revoked for any reason must make a formal application to re-register, or for a new determination.

G.5.1. RECONGNITION AS A SPECIALIST OF CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN

A medical practitioner who:

- is registered as a specialist under State or Territory law; or
- holds a fellowship of a specified specialist College and has obtained, after successfully completing an appropriate course of study, a relavant qualification from a relevant College

and has formally applied and paid the prescribed fee, may be recognised by the Minister as a specialist or consultant physician for the purposes of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

A relevant specialist College may also give Medicare Australia's Chief Executive Officer a written notice stating that a medical practitioner meets the criteria for recognition.

A medical practitioner who is training for a fellowship of a specified specialist College and is undertaking training placements in a private hospital or in general practice, may provide services which attract Medicare rebates. Specialist trainees should consult the information available at www.medicareaustralia.gov.au/providers/forms/medicare/specialists.shtml

Once the practitioner is recognised as a specialist or consultant physician for the purposes of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, Medicare benefits will be payable at the appropriate higher rate for services rendered in the relevant speciality, provided the patient has been referred in accordance with General Explanatory Note 6.

Further information about applying for recognition is available at www.medicareaustralia.gov.au.

G.5.2. EMERGENCY MEDICINE

A practitioner will be acting as an emergency medicine specialist when treating a patient within 30 minutes of the patient's presentation, and that patient is

- (a) at risk of serious morbidity or mortality requiring urgent assessment and resuscitation; or
- (b) suffering from suspected acute organ or system failure; or
- (c) suffering from an illness or injury where the viability or function of a body part or organ is acutely threatened; or
- (d) suffering from a drug overdose, toxic substance or toxin effect; or
- (e) experiencing severe psychiatric disturbance whereby the health of the patient or other people is at immediate risk; or
- (f) suffering acute severe pain where the viability or function of a body part or organ is suspected to be acutely threatened; or
- (g) suffering acute significant haemorrhage requiring urgent assessment and treatment; and
- (h) treated in, or via, a bona fide emergency department in a hospital.

Benefits are not payable where such services are rendered in the accident and emergency departments or outpatient departments of public hospitals.

G.6.1. REFERRAL OF PATIENTS TO SPECIALISTS OR CONSULTANT PHYSICIANS

For certain services provided by specialists and consultant physicians, the Medicare benefit payable is dependent on acceptable evidence that the service has been provided following referral from another practitioner.

A reference to a referral in this Section does not refer to written requests made for pathology services or diagnostic imaging services.

What is a Referral?

A "referral" is a request to a specialist or a consultant physician for investigation, opinion, treatment and/or management of a condition or problem of a patient or for the performance of a specific examination(s) or test(s).

Subject to the exceptions in the paragraph below, for a valid "referral" to take place

(i) the referring practitioner must have undertaken a professional attendance with the patient and turned his or her mind to the patient's need for referral and have communicated relevant information about the patient to the specialist or consultant physician (this need not mean an attendance on the occasion of the referral);

- (ii) the instrument of referral must be in writing as a letter or note to a specialist or to a consultant physician and must be signed and dated by the referring practitioner; and
- (iii) the specialist or consultant physician to whom the patient is referred must have received the instrument of referral on or prior to the occasion of the professional service to which the referral relates.

The exceptions to the requirements in paragraph above are that

- (a) sub-paragraphs (i),(ii) and (iii) do not apply to
 - a pre-anaesthesia consultation by a specialist anaesthetist (items 16710-17625);
- (b) sub-paragraphs (ii) and (iii) do not apply to
 - a referral generated during an episode of hospital treatment, for a privately insured service provided or arranged by that hospital, where the hospital records provide evidence of a referral (including the referring practitioner's signature); or
 - an emergency where the referring practitioner or the specialist or the consultant physician was of the opinion that the service be rendered as quickly as possible; and
- (c) sub-paragraph (iii) does not apply to instances where a written referral was completed by a referring practitioner but was lost, stolen or destroyed.

Examination by Specialist Anaesthetists

A referral is not required in the case of pre-anaesthesia consultation items 17610-17625. However, for benefits to be payable at the specialist rate for consultations, other than pre-anaesthesia consultations by specialist anaesthetists (items 17640 - 17655) a referral is required.

Who can Refer?

The general practitioner is regarded as the primary source of referrals. Cross-referrals between specialists and/or consultant physicians should usually occur in consultation with the patient's general practitioner.

Referrals are to be made as follows:-

- (a) to a recognised consultant physician -
 - (i) by another medical practitioner; or
 - (ii) by an approved dental practitioner ¹ (oral surgeon), where the referral arises out of a dental service;
- (b) to a recognised specialist -
 - (i) by another medical practitioner; or
 - (ii) by a registered dental practitioner ², where the referral arises out of a dental service; or
 - (iii) by a registered optometrist where the specialist is an ophthalmologist.
- See paragraph OB.1 for the definition of an approved dental practitioner.
- A registered dental practitioner is a dentist registered with the Dental Board of the State or Territory where s/he practices. A registered dental practitioner may or may not be an approved dental practitioner.

Billing

Routine Referrals

In addition to providing the usual information required to be shown on accounts, receipts or assignment forms, specialists and consultant physicians must provide the following details (unless there are special circumstances as indicated in paragraph below):-

- name and either practice address or provider number of the referring practitioner;
- (b) date of referral; and
- period of referral (when other than for 12 months) expressed in months, eg "3", "6" or "18" months, or "indefinitely" should be shown.

Special Circumstances

(i) Lost, stolen or destroyed referrals.

If a referral has been made but the letter or note of referral has been lost, stolen or destroyed, benefits will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or the assignment form shows the name of the referring medical practitioner, the practice address or provider number of the referring practitioner (if either of these are known to the consultant physician or specialist) and the words 'Lost referral'. This provision only applies to the initial attendance. For subsequent attendances to attract Medicare benefits at the referred rate a duplicate or replacement letter of referral must be obtained by the specialist or the consultant physician.

(ii) Emergencies

If the referral occurred in an emergency, benefit will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or assignment form is endorsed 'Emergency referral'. This provision only applies to the initial attendance. For subsequent attendances to attract Medicare benefits at the referred rate the specialist/consultant physician must obtain a letter of referral.

(iii) Hospital referrals.

Private Patients - Where a referral is generated during an episode of hospital treatment for a privately insured service provided or arranged by that hospital, benefits will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or assignment form is endorsed 'Referral within (name of hospital)' and the patient's hospital records show evidence of the referral (including the referring practitioner's signature). However, in other instances where a medical practitioner within a hospital is involved in referring a patient (e.g. to a specialist or a consultant physician in private rooms) the normal referral arrangements apply, including the requirement for a referral letter or note and its retention by the specialist or the consultant physician billing for the service.

Public Hospital Patients

Under the 2003-2008 Australian Health Care Agreements, State and Territory Governments were responsible for the provision of public hospital services to eligible persons in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreements. On expiry of the Agreements on 30 June 2008, the Minister for Health and Ageing made a series of determinations after an amendment to the Health Care (Appropriation) Act 1998. These determinations, known as 2008-09 Health Care Determinations, effectively rolled over the terms and conditions of the 2003-08 Agreements to 30 June 2009.

Bulk Billing

Bulk billing assignment forms should show the same information as detailed above. However, faster processing of the claim will be facilitated where the provider number (rather than the practice address) of the referring practitioner is shown.

Period for which Referral is Valid

The referral is valid for the period specified in the referral which is taken to commence on the date of the specialist's or consultant physician's first service covered by that referral.

Specialist Referrals

Where a referral originates from a specialist or a consultant physician, the referral is valid for 3 months, except where the referred patient is an admitted patient. For admitted patients, the referral is valid for 3 months or the duration of the admission whichever is the longer.

As it is expected that the patient's general practitioner will be kept informed of the patient's progress, a referral from a specialist or a consultant physician must include the name of the patient's general practitioners and/or practice. Where a patient is unable or unwilling to nominate a general practitioner or practice this must be stated in the referral.

Referrals by other Practitioners

Where the referral originates from a practitioner other than those listed in *Specialist Referrals*, the referral is valid for a period of 12 months, unless the referring practitioner indicates that the referral is for a period more or less than 12 months (eg. 3, 6 or 18 months or valid indefinitely). Referrals for longer than 12 months should only be used where the patient's clinical condition requires continuing care and management of a specialist or a consultant physician for a specific condition or specific conditions.

Definition of a Single Course of Treatment

A single course of treatment involves an initial attendance by a specialist or consultant physician and the continuing management/treatment up to the stage where the patient is referred back to the care of the referring practitioner. It also includes any subsequent review of the patient's condition by the specialist or the consultant physician that may be necessary. Such a review may be initiated by either the referring practitioner or the specialist/consultant physician.

The presentation of an unrelated illness, requiring the referral of the patient to the specialist's or the consultant physician's care would initiate a new course of treatment in which case a new referral would be required.

The receipt by a specialist or consultant physician of a new referral following the expiration of a previous referral for the same condition(s) does not necessarily indicate the commencement of a new course of treatment involving the itemisation of an initial consultation. In the continuing management/treatment situation the new referral is to facilitate the payment of benefits at the specialist or the consultant physician referred rates rather than the unreferred rates.

However, where the referring practitioner:-

- (a) deems it necessary for the patient's condition to be reviewed; and
- (b) the patient is seen by the specialist or the consultant physician outside the currency of the last referral; and
- (c) the patient was last seen by the specialist or the consultant physician more than 9 months earlier

the attendance following the new referral initiates a new course of treatment for which Medicare benefit would be payable at the initial consultation rates.

Retention of Referral Letters

The prima facie evidence that a valid referral exists is the provision of the referral particulars on the specialist's or the consultant physician's account.

A specialist or a consultant physician is required to retain the instrument of referral (and a hospital is required to retain the patient's hospital records which show evidence of a referral) for 18 months from the date the service was rendered.

A specialist or a consultant physician is required, if requested by the Managing Director of Medicare Australia, to produce to a Medical Adviser, who is an officer of Medicare Australia, the instrument of referral within seven days after the request is received. Where the referral originates in an emergency situation or in a hospital, the specialist or consultant physician is required to produce such information as is in his or her possession or control relating to whether the patient was so treated.

Attendance for Issuing of a Referral

Medicare benefit is attracted for an attendance on a patient even where the attendance is solely for the purpose of issuing a referral letter or note. However, if a medical practitioner issues a referral without an attendance on the patient, no benefit is payable for any charge raised for issuing the referral.

Locum-tenens Arrangements

It should be noted that where a non-specialist medical practitioner acts as a locum-tenens for a specialist or consultant physician, or where a specialist acts as a locum-tenens for a consultant physician, Medicare benefit is only payable at the level appropriate for the particular locum-tenens, eg, general practitioner level for a general practitioner locum-tenens and specialist level for a referred service rendered by a specialist locum tenens.

Medicare benefits are not payable where a practitioner is not eligible to provide services attracting Medicare benefits acts as a locum-tenens for any practitioner who is eligible to provide services attracting Medicare benefits.

Fresh referrals are not required for locum-tenens acting according to accepted medical practice for the principal of a practice ie referrals to the latter are accepted as applying to the former and benefit is not payable at the initial attendance rate for an attendance by a locum-tenens if the principal has already performed an initial attendance in respect of the particular instrument of referral.

Self Referral

Medical practitioners may refer themselves to consultant physicians and specialists and Medicare benefits are payable at referred rates.

Referrals by Dentists or Optometrists

For Medicare benefit purposes, a referral may be made to

- (i) a recognised specialist:
 - (a) by a registered dental practitioner, where the referral arises from a dental service; or
 - (b) by a registered optometrist where the specialist is an ophthalmologist; or
- (ii) a consultant physician, by an approved dental practitioner (oral surgeon), where the referral arises out of a dental service.

In any other circumstances (i.e. a referral to a consultant physician by a dentist, other than an approved oral surgeon, or an optometrist, or a referral by an optometrist to a specialist other than a specialist ophthalmologist), it is <u>not</u> a valid referral. Any resulting consultant physician or specialist attendances will attract Medicare benefits at unreferred rates.

Registered dentists and registered optometrists may refer themselves to specialists in accordance with the criteria above, and Medicare benefits are payable at the levels which apply to their referred patients.

G.7.1. BILLING PROCEDURES

Itemised Accounts

Where the doctor bills the patient for medical services rendered, the patient needs a properly itemised account/receipt to claim Medicare benefits.

Under the provisions of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* and *Regulations*, a Medicare benefit is not payable for a professional service unless it is recorded on the account setting out the fee for the service or on the receipt for the fee in respect of the service, the following particulars

- (i) patient's name;
- (ii) the date the professional service was rendered;
- (iii) the amount charged for the service;
- (iv) the total amount paid in respect of the service;
- (v) any amount outstanding in respect of the service;
- (vi) for professional services rendered to a patient as part of a privately insured episode of hospital treatment; an asterisk '*' directly after an item number where used; or a description of the

professional service sufficient to identify the item that relates to that service, preceded by the word 'admitted patient';

- (vii) for professional services rendered as part of a privately insured episode of hospital-substitute treatment and the patient who receives the treatment chooses to receive a benefit from a private health insurer, the words 'hospital-substitute treatment' directly after an item number where used; or a description of the professional service sufficient to identify the item that relates to that service, preceded by the words 'hospital-substitute treatment';
- (viii) the name and practice address or name and provider number of the practitioner who actually rendered the service; (where the practitioner has more than one practice location recorded with Medicare Australia, the provider number used should be that which is applicable to the practice location at or from which the service was given);
- (ix) the name and practice address or name and provider number of the practitioner claiming or receiving payment of benefits, or assignment of benefit:
 - a. for services in Groups A1 to A14, D1, T1, T4 to T9 of the General Medical Services, Groups O1 to O7 (Oral and Maxillofacial services), and Group P9 of Pathology where the person claiming payment is NOT the person who rendered the service;
 - b. for services in Groups D2, T2, T3, I2, to I5 for every service;
- (x) if the service was a Specified Simple Basic Pathology Test (listed in Category 6 Pathology, Group P9 of the Schedule) that was determined necessary by a practitioner who is another member of the same group medical practice, the surname and initials of that other practitioner;
- (xi) where a practitioner has attended the patient on more than one occasion on the same day and on each occasion rendered a professional service to which an item in Category 1 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule relates (i.e. professional attendances), the time at which each such attendance commenced; and
- (xii) where the professional service was rendered by a consultant physician or a specialist in the practice of his/her speciality to a patient who has been referred:- (a) the name of the referring medical practitioner; (b) the address of the place of practice or provider number for that place of practice; (c) the date of the referral; and (d) the period of referral (where other than for 12 months) expressed in months, e.g. "3", "6" or "18" months, or "indefinitely".

NOTE: If the information required to be recorded on accounts, receipts or assignment of benefit forms is included by an employee of the practitioner, the practitioner claiming payment for the service bears responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the information.

Practitioners should note that payment of claims could be delayed or disallowed where it is not possible from account details to clearly identify the service as one which qualifies for Medicare benefits, or the practitioner as a registered medical practitioner at the address the service was rendered. Practitioners are therefore encouraged to provide as much detail as possible on their accounts, including Medicare Benefits Schedule item number and provider number.

The *Private Health Insurance Act 2007* provides for the payment of private health insurance benefits for hospital treatment and general treatment. Hospital treatment is treatment that is intended to manage a disease, injury or condition that is provided to an insured person by a hospital or arranged with the direct involvement of a hospital. General treatment is treatment that is intended to manage or prevent a disease, injury or condition and is not hospital treatment. Hospital-substitute treatment is a sub-set of General Treatment and a direct substitute for an episode of hospital treatment. Health insurers can cover specific professional services as hospital-substitute treatment in accordance with the *Private Health Insurance (Health Insurance Business) Rules*.

Claiming of Benefits

The patient, upon receipt of a doctor's account, has three courses open for paying the account and receiving benefits.

Paid Accounts

The patient may pay the account and subsequently present the receipt at a Medicare customer service centre for assessment and payment of the Medicare benefit in cash.

In these circumstances, where a claimant personally attends a Medicare office to obtain a cash or EFT deposit for the payment of Medicare benefits, the claimant is not required to complete a Medicare Patient Claim Form (PC1).

A Medicare patient claim form (PC1) must be completed where the claimant is mailing his/her claim for a cheque or EFT payment of Medicare benefits or arranging for an agent to collect cash on the claimant's behalf at a Medicare office.

Alternatively a patient may lodge their claim electronically from the doctors' surgery using Medicare Australia's Online claiming.

Claims for professional services rendered as part of an episode of hospital-substitute treatment should be submitted to the health insurer in the first instance for the payment of private health insurance benefits. The insurer of the patient will forward the claim to Medicare Australia for the payment of Medicare benefits

Unpaid and Partially Paid Accounts

Where the patient has not paid the account, the unpaid account may be presented to Medicare with a Medicare claim form. In this case Medicare will forward to the claimant a benefit cheque made payable to the doctor.

It will be the patient's responsibility to forward the cheque to the doctor and make arrangements for payment of the balance of the account if any. "Pay doctor" cheques involving Medicare benefits, must (by law), not be sent direct to medical practitioners or to patients at a doctor's address (even when the claimant requests this). "Pay doctor" cheques are required to be forwarded to the claimant's last known address.

When issuing a receipt to a patient for an account that is being paid wholly or in part by a Medicare "pay doctor" cheque the medical practitioner should indicate on the receipt that a "Medicare" cheque for \$..... was included in the payment of the account.

Where a patient has reached the relevant extended Medicare safety net threshold, the Medicare benefit payable is the Medicare rebate for the service plus 80% of the out-of-pocket cost of the service (ie difference between the fee charged by the doctor and the Medicare rebate). The patient must pay at least 20% of the out-of-pocket cost of the account before extended Medicare safety net benefits become payable for the out-of-pocket cost. Medicare will apportion the benefit accordingly.

Claims for professional services rendered as part of an episode of hospital-substitute treatment should be submitted to the health insurer in the first instance for the payment of private health insurance benefits. The insurer of the patient will forward the claim to Medicare Australia for the payment of Medicare benefits.

Assignment of Benefit (Direct - Billing) Arrangements

Under the Health Insurance Act an Assignment of Benefit (direct-billing) facility for professional services is available to all persons in Australia who are eligible for benefit under the Medicare program. This facility is NOT confined to pensioners or people in special need.

If a medical practitioner direct-bills, he/she undertakes to accept the relevant Medicare benefit as full payment for the service. Additional charges for that service (irrespective of the purpose or title of the charge) cannot be raised against the patient, with the exception of certain vaccines.

Under these arrangements:-

- the patient's Medicare number must be quoted on all direct-bill assignment forms for that patient;
- the assignment forms provided are loose leaf to enable the patient details to be imprinted from the Medicare Card;
- the forms include information required by Regulations under Section 19(6) of the Health Insurance Act;
- the doctor must cause the particulars relating to the professional service to be set out on the assignment form, before the patient signs the form and cause the patient to receive a copy of the form as soon as practicable after the patient signs it;
- where a patient is unable to sign the assignment form, the signature of the patient's parent, guardian or other responsible person (other than the doctor, doctor's staff, hospital proprietor, hospital staff, residential aged care facility proprietor or residential aged care facility staff) is acceptable. The reason the patient is unable to sign should also be stated. In the absence of a "responsible person" the patient signature section should be left blank and in the section headed 'Practitioner's Use', an explanation should be given as to why the patient was unable to sign (e.g. unconscious, injured hand etc.) and this note should be signed or initialled by the doctor. If in the opinion of the practitioner the reason is of such a "sensitive" nature that revealing it would constitute an unacceptable breach of patient confidentiality or unduly embarrass or distress the recipient of the patient's copy of the assignment of benefits form, a concessional reason "due to medical condition" to signify that such a situation exists may be substituted for the actual reason. However, this should not be used routinely and in most cases it is expected that the reason given will be more specific.
- Where the patient is direct-billed, an additional charge can **ONLY** be raised against the patient by the practitioner where the patient is provided with a vaccine/vaccines from the practitioner's own supply held on the practitioner's premises. This exemption only applies to general practitioners and other non-specialist practitioners in association with attendance items 3 to 96, 5000 to 5267 (inclusive) and item 10993 and only relates to vaccines that are not available to the patient free of charge through Commonwealth or State funding arrangements or available through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme. The additional charge must only be to cover the supply of the vaccine.

Use of Medicare Cards in Direct Billing

The Medicare card plays an important part in direct billing as it can be used to imprint the patient details (including Medicare number) on the assignment forms. A special Medicare imprinter is used for this purpose and is available free of charge, on request, from Medicare.

The patient details can, of course, be entered on the assignment forms by hand, but the use of a card to imprint patient details assists practitioners and ensures accuracy of information. The latter is essential to ensure that the processing of a claim by Medicare is expedited.

The Medicare card number must be quoted on assignment forms. If the number is not available, then the direct-billing facility should not be used. To do so would incur a risk that the patient may not be eligible and Medicare benefits not payable.

Where a patient presents without a Medicare card and indicates that he/she has been issued with a card but does not know the details, the practitioner may contact a Medicare telephone enquiry number to obtain the number.

It is important for the practitioner to check the eligibility of patients to Medicare benefits by reference to the card, as enrolees have entitlement limited to the date shown on the card and some enrolees, eg certain visitors to Australia, have restricted access to Medicare (see paragraphs 3.4 and 3.5).

Assignment of Benefit Forms

To meet varying requirements the following types of stationery are available from Medicare Australia. Note that these are approved forms under the Health Insurance Act, and no other forms can be used to assign benefits without the approval of Medicare Australia.

- (1) Form DB2-GP. This form is designed for the use of optical scanning equipment and is used to assign benefits for General Practitioner Services other than requested pathology, specialist and optometrical services. It is loose leaf for imprinting and comprises a throw away cover sheet (after imprinting), a Medicare copy, a Practitioner copy and a Patient copy. There are 4 pre-printed items with provision for two other items. The form can also be used as an "offer to assign" when a request for pathology services is sent to an approved pathology practitioner and the patient does not attend the laboratory.
- (2) Form DB2-OP. This form is designed for the use of optical scanning equipment and is used to assign benefits for optometrical services. It is loose leaf to enable imprinting of patient details from the Medicare card and is similar in most respects to Form DB2-GP, except for content variations. This form may not be used as an offer to assign pathology services.
- (3) Form DB2-OT. This form is designed for the use of optical scanning equipment and is used to assign benefits for all specialist services. It is loose leaf to enable imprinting of patient details from the Medicare card and is similar in most respects to Form DB2-GP, except for content variations. There are no preprinted items on this form.
- (4) Form DB3. This is used to assign or offer to assign benefits for pathology tests rendered by approved pathology practitioners. It is loose leaf to enable imprinting of patient details from the Medicare card and is similar in most respects to Form DB2, except for content variations. The form may not be used for services other than pathology.
- (5) Form DB4. This is a continuous stationery version of the DB2, and has been designed for use on most office accounting machines.
- (6) Form DB5. This is a continuous stationery form for pathology services which can be used on most office machines. It cannot be used to assign benefits and must therefore be accompanied by an offer to assign (Form DB2, DB3 or DB4) or other form approved by Medicare Australia for that purpose.

The Claim for Assigned Benefits (Form DB1N, DB1H)

Practitioners who accept assigned benefits must claim from Medicare using either Claim for Assigned Benefits form DB1N or DB1H. The DB1N form should be used where services are rendered to persons for treatment provided out of hospital or day hospital treatment. The DB1H form should be used where services are rendered to persons while hospital treatment is provided in a hospital or day hospital facility (other than public patients). Both forms have been designed to enable benefit for a claim to be directed to a practitioner other than the one who rendered the services. The facility is intended for use in situations such as where a short term locum is acting on behalf of the principal doctor and setting the locum up with a provider number and pay-group link for the principal doctor's practice is impractical. Practitioners should note that this facility cannot be used to generate payments to or through a person who does not have a provider number.

Each claim form must be accompanied by the assignment forms to which the claim relates.

The DB1N and DB1H are also loose leaf to enable imprinting of practitioner details using the special Medicare imprinter. For this purpose, practitioner cards, showing the practitioner's name, practice address and provider number are available from Medicare on request.

Direct-Bill Stationery (Forms DB6Ba & DB6Bb)

Medical practitioners wishing to direct-bill may obtain information on direct-bill stationery by telephoning 132150.

- Form DB6Ba. This form is used to order larger stocks of forms DB3, DB4 and DB5 (and where a practitioner uses these forms, DB1N and DB1H), kits for optical scanning stationery (which comprises DB2's (GP, OP and OT)), DB1's pre addressed envelopes and an instruction sheet for the use of direct-bill scanning stationery.
- Form DB6Bb. This form is used to order stocks of forms and additional products (including Medicare Safety Net forms and promotional material). These forms are available from Medicare.

Time Limits Applicable to Lodgement of Claims for Assigned Benefits

A time limit of two years applies to the lodgement of claims with Medicare under the direct-billing (assignment of benefits) arrangements. This means that Medicare benefits are not payable for any service where the service was rendered more than two years earlier than the date the claim was lodged with Medicare.

Provision exists whereby in certain circumstances (eg hardship cases, third party workers' compensation cases), the Minister may waive the time limits. Special forms for this purpose are available, if required, from the processing centre to which assigned claims are directed.

G.8.1. PROVISION FOR REVIEW OF INDIVIDUAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

The Professional Services Review (PSR) reviews and investigates service provision by health practitioners to determine if they have engaged in inappropriate practice when rendering or initiating Medicare services, or when prescribing or dispensing under the PBS.

Section 82 of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* defines inappropriate practice as conduct that is such that a PSR Committee could reasonably conclude that it would be unacceptable to the general body of the members of the profession in which the practitioner was practicing when they rendered or initiated the services under review. It is also an offence under Section 82 for a person or officer of a body corporate to knowingly, recklessly or negligently cause or permit a practitioner employed by the person to engage in such conduct.

Medicare Australia monitors health practitioners' claiming patterns. Where Medicare Australia detects an anomaly, it may request the Director of PSR to review the practitioner's service provision. On receiving the request, the Director must decide whether to a conduct a review and in which manner the review will be conducted. The Director is authorized to require that documents and information be provided.

Following a review, the Director must:

- (a) decide to take no further action; or
- (b) enter into an agreement with the person under review (which must then be ratified by an independent Determining Authority); or
- (c) refer the matter to a PSR Committee.

A PSR Committee normally comprises three medically qualified members, two of whom must be members of the same profession as the practitioner under review. However, up to two additional Committee members may be appointed to provide wider range of clinical expertise.

The Committee is authorized to:

- (a) investigate any aspect of the provision of the referred services, and without being limited by the reasons given in the review request or by a Director's report following the review;
- (b) hold hearings and require the person under review to attend and give evidence;
- (c) require the production of documents (including clinical notes).

The methods available to a PSR Committee to investigate and quantify inappropriate practice are specified in legislation:

- (a) Patterns of Services The Health Insurance (Professional Services Review) Regulations 1999 specify that when a general practitioner or other medical practitioner reaches or exceeds 80 or more attendances on each of 20 or more days in a 12-month period, they are deemed to have practiced inappropriately.
 - (i) A professional attendance means a service of a kind mentioned in group A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A9, A11, A13, A14, A15, A16, A17, A18, A19, A20, A21, A22 or A23 of Part 3 of the General Medical Services Table.
 - (ii) If the practitioner can satisfy the PSR Committee that their pattern of service was as a result of exceptional circumstances, the quantum of inappropriate practice is reduce accordingly. Exceptional circumstances include, but are not limited to, those set out in the *Regulations*. These include:
 - a. an unusual occurrence;
 - b. the absence of other medical services for the practitioner's patients (having regard to the practice

- location): and
- c. the characteristics of the patients.
- **Sampling** A PSR Committee may use statistically valid methods to sample the clinical or practice records.
- **Generic findings** If a PSR Committee cannot use patterns of service or sampling (for example, there are insufficient medical records), it can make a 'generic' finding of inappropriate practice.

Additional Information

A PSR Committee may not make a finding of inappropriate practice unless it has given the person under review notice of its intention to review them, the reasons for its findings, and an opportunity to respond. In reaching their decision, a PSR Committee is required to consider whether or not the practitioner has kept adequate and contemporaneous patient records (See general explanatory note G15.1 for more information on adequate and contemporaneous patient records).

The practitioner under review is permitted to make submissions to the PSR Committee before key decisions or a final report is made.

If a PSR Committee finds that the person under review has engaged in inappropriate practice, the findings will be reported to the Determining Authority to decide what action should be taken:

- (i) a reprimand;
- (ii) counselling;
- (iii) repayment of Medicare benefits; and/or
- (iv) complete or partial disqualification from Medicare benefit arrangements for up to three years.

Further information is available from the PSR website - www.psr.gov.au

G.8.2. MEDICARE PARTICIPATION REVIEW COMMITTEE

The Medicare Participation Review Committee determines what administrative action should be taken against a practitioner who:

- (a) has been successfully prosecuted for relevant criminal offences;
- (b) has breached an Approved Pathology Practitioner undertaking;
- (c) has engaged in prohibited diagnostic imaging practices; or
- (d) has been found to have engaged in inappropriate practice under the Professional Services Review scheme and has received Final Determinations on two (or more) occasions.

The Committee can take no further action, counsel or reprimand the practitioner, or determine that the practitioner be disqualified from Medicare for a particular period or in relation to particular services for up to five years.

Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of services rendered by a practitioner who has been fully disqualified, or partly disqualified in relation to relevant services under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (Section 19B applies).

G.8.3. REFFERRAL OF PROFESSIONAL ISSUES TO REGULATORY AND OTHER BODIES

The *Health Insurance Act 1973* provides for the following referral, to an appropriate regulatory body:

- i. a significant threat to a person's life or health, when caused or is being caused or is likely to be caused by the conduct of the practitioner under review; or
- ii. a statement of concerns of non-compliance by a practitioner with 'professional standards'.

G.8.4. MEDICARE BENEFITS CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE

G.8.5. MEDICAL SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC) advises the Minister on the strength of evidence relating to the safety, effectiveness and cost effectiveness of new and emerging medical services and technologies and under what circumstances public funding, including listing on the MBS, should be supported.

MSAC members are appointed by the Minister and include specialist practitioners, general practitioners, health economists, a health consumer representative, health planning and administration experts and epidemiologists.

For more information on the MSAC refer to their website – <u>www.msac.gov.au</u> or email on <u>msac.secretariat@health.gov.au</u> or by phoning the MSAC secretariat on (02) 6289 6811.

G.8.6. PATHOLOGY SERVICES TABLE COMMITTEE

This Pathology Services Table Committee comprises six representatives from the interested professions and six from the Australian Government. Its primary role is to advise the Minister on the need for changes to the structure and content of the Pathology Services Table (except new medical services and technologies) including the level of fees.

G.8.7. MEDICARE CLAIMS REVIEW PANEL

There are MBS items which make the payment of Medicare benefits dependent on a 'demonstrated' clinical need. Services requiring prior approval are those covered by items 11222, 11225, 12207, 12215, 12217, 14124, 21965, 21997, 30214, 32501, 42771, 42783, 42786, 42789, 42792, 45019/45020, 45528, 45557, 45558, 45559, 45585, 45586, 45588, 45639, 50125.

Claims for benefits for these services should be lodged with Medicare Australia for referral to the National Office of Medicare Australia for assessment by the Medicare Claims Review Panel (MCRP) and must be accompanied by sufficient clinical and/or photographic evidence to enable Medicare Australia to determine the eligibility of the service for the payment of benefits.

Practitioners may also apply to Medicare Australia for prospective approval for proposed surgery.

Applications for approval should be addressed to:

The MCRP Officer PO Box 1001 Tuggeranong ACT 2901

G.9.1. PENALTIES AND LIABILITIES

Penalties of up to \$10,000 or imprisonment for up to five years, or both, may be imposed on any person who makes a statement (oral or written) or who issues or presents a document that is false or misleading in a material particular and which is capable of being used with a claim for benefits. In addition, any practitioner who is found guilty of such offences by a court shall be subject to examination by a Medicare Participation Review Committee and may be counselled or reprimanded or may have services wholly or partially disqualified from the Medicare benefit arrangements.

A penalty of up to \$1,000 or imprisonment for up to three months, or both, may be imposed on any person who obtains a patient's signature on a direct-billing form without the obligatory details having been entered on the form before the person signs, or who fails to cause a patient to be given a copy of the completed form.

G.10.1. SCHEDULE FEES AND MEDICARE BENEFITS

Medicare benefits are based on fees determined for each medical service. The fee is referred to in these notes as the "Schedule fee". The fee for any item listed in the MBS is that which is regarded as being reasonable on average for that service having regard to usual and reasonable variations in the time involved in performing the service on different occasions and to reasonable ranges of complexity and technical difficulty encountered.

In some cases two levels of fees are applied to the same service in General Medical Services, with each level of fee being allocated a separate item number. The item identified by the letter "S" applies in the case where the procedure has been rendered by a recognised specialist in the practice of his or her speciality and the patient has been referred. The item identified by the letter "G" applies in any other circumstances.

As a general rule Schedule fees are adjusted on an annual basis, usually in November.

The Schedule fee and Medicare benefit levels for the medical services contained in the MBS are located with the item descriptions. Where appropriate, the calculated benefit has been rounded to the nearest higher 5 cents. However, in no circumstances will the Medicare benefit payable exceed the fee actually charged.

There are presently three levels of Medicare benefit payable:

(a) 75% of the Schedule fee:

- i. for professional services rendered to a privately insured patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients). Medical practitioners must indicate on their accounts if a medical service is rendered in these circumstances by placing an asterisk '*' directly after an item number where used; or a description of the professional service, preceded by the word 'patient';
- ii. for professional services rendered as part of an episode of hospital-substitute treatment, and the patient who receives the treatment chooses to receive a benefit from a private health insurer. Medical practitioners must indicate on their accounts if a medical service is rendered in these circumstances by placing the words 'hospital-substitute treatment' directly after an item number where used; or a description of the professional service,

preceded by the words 'hospital-substitute treatment'.

- (b) **100% of the Schedule fee** for non-referred attendances by general practitioners to non-admitted patients and services provided by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker on behalf of a general practitioner.
- (c) **85% of the Schedule fee,** or the Schedule fee less \$68.10 (indexed annually), whichever is the greater, for all other professional services.

Public hospital services are available free of charge to eligible persons who choose to be treated as public patients.

A medical service rendered to a patient on the day of admission to, or day of discharge from hospital, *but prior to admission or subsequent to discharge*, will attract benefits at the 85% or 100% level, not 75%. This also applies to a pathology service rendered to a patient prior to admission. Attendances on patients at a hospital (other than patients covered by paragraph (i) above) attract benefits at the 85% level.

The 75% benefit level applies even though a portion of the service (eg. aftercare) may be rendered outside the hospital. With regard to obstetric items, benefits would be attracted at the 75% level where the confinement takes place in hospital.

Pathology tests performed after discharge from hospital on bodily specimens taken during hospitalisation also attract the 75% level of benefits.

It should be noted that private health insurers can cover the "patient gap" (that is, the difference between the Medicare rebate and the Schedule fee) for services attracting benefits at the 75% level. Patient's may insure with private health insurers for the gap between the 75% Medicare benefits and the Schedule fee or for amounts in excess of the Schedule fee where the doctor has an arrangement with their health insurer.

G.10.2. MEDICARE SAFETY NETS

'Out-of-pocket' medical expenses are the difference between the fee the doctor charges and the Medicare benefit paid to the patient. Patients are protected against high out-of-pocket expenses for non-admitted services listed in the MBS, by the 'original' Medicare safety net and the 'extended' Medicare safety net:

- (a). Under the extended safety net, Medicare rebates 80% of out-of-pocket expenses for non-admitted services, once certain thresholds are reached. In 2008, concession cardholders, families receiving Family Tax Benefit (Part A) and families that qualify for notional Family Tax Benefit (Part A) are eligible for the extended Medicare safety net when their cumulative out-of-pocket expenses reach \$529.30; all other singles, couples and families are eligible when their cumulative out-of-pocket expenses reach \$1,058.70. The extended Medicare safety net operates with the original safety net.
- (b). In 2008, under the original safety net, the Medicare benefit for non-admitted services increases to 100% of the Schedule fee, once cumulative out-of-pocket expenses reach \$365.70. Thereafter, any remaining out-of-pocket expenses count towards meeting the extended Medicare safety net threshold.

The thresholds for the original and extended Medicare safety nets are indexed on 1 January each year.

While individuals are automatically registered with Medicare Australia for the safety nets, couples and families must register themselves to be eligible. Registration forms can be obtained from Medicare Australia offices or completed online at www.medicareaustralia.gov.au

G.11.1. SERVICES NOT LISTED IN THE MBS

Benefits are not generally payable for services not listed in the MBS. However, there are some procedural services which are not specifically listed because they are regarded as forming part of a consultation or else attract benefits on an attendance basis. For example, intramuscular injections, aspiration needle biopsy, treatment of sebhorreic keratoses and less than 10 solar keratoses by ablative techniques and closed reduction of the toe (other than the great toe).

Enquiries about services not listed or on matters of interpretation should be directed to Medicare Australia. The following telephone numbers are reserved for MBS enquiries:

NSW - 02 9895 3346

VIC - 03 9605 7964

QLD - 07 3004 5280

SA - 08 8274 9788

NT - 08 8274 9788

WA - 08 9214 8488

TAS - 03 6215 5740

G.11.2. MINISTERIAL DETERMINATIONS

Section 3C of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* empowers the Minister to determine an item and Schedule fee (for the purposes of the Medicare benefits arrangements) for a service not included in the health insurance legislation. This provision may be used to facilitate payment of benefits for new developed procedures or techniques where close monitoring is desirable. Services which have received section 3C approval are located in their relevant Groups in the MBS with the notation "(Ministerial Determination)".

G.12.1. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Professional services which attract Medicare benefits include medical services rendered by or "on behalf of" a medical practitioner. The latter include services where a part of the service is performed by a technician employed by or, in accordance with accepted medical practice, acting under the supervision of the medical practitioner.

The Health Insurance Regulations 1975 specify that the following medical services will attract benefits only if they have been personally performed by a medical practitioner on not more than one patient on the one occasion (i.e. two or more patients cannot be attended simultaneously, although patients may be seen consecutively), unless a group session is involved (i.e. Items 170-172). The requirement of "personal performance" is met whether or not assistance is provided, according to accepted medical standards:-

- (a) All Category 1 (Professional Attendances) items (except 170-172, 342-346);
- (b) Each of the following items in Group D1 (Miscellaneous Diagnostic):- 11012, 11015, 11018, 11021, 11212, 11304, 11500, 11600, 11601, 11627, 11701, 11712, 11724, 11921, 12000, 12003;
- (c) All Group T1 (Miscellaneous Therapeutic) items (except 13020, 13025, 13200-13206, 13212-13221, 13703, 13706, 13709, 13750-13760, 13915-13948, 14050, 14053, 14218, 14221 and 14224);
- (d) Item 15600 in Group T2 (Radiation Oncology);
- (e) All Group T3 (Therapeutic Nuclear Medicine) items;
- (f) All Group T4 (Obstetrics) items (except 16400 and 16514);
- (g) All Group T6 (Anaesthetics) items;
- (h) All Group T7 (Regional or Field Nerve Block) items;
- (i) All Group T8 (Operations) items;
- (j) All Group T9 (Assistance at Operations) items;
- (k) All Group T10 (Relative Value Guide for Anaesthetics) items.

For the group psychotherapy and family group therapy services covered by Items 170, 171, 172, 342, 344 and 346, benefits are payable only if the services have been conducted personally by the medical practitioner.

Medicare benefits are not payable for these group items or any of the items listed in (a) - (k) above when the service is rendered by a medical practitioner employed by the proprietor of a hospital (not being a private hospital), except where the practitioner is exercising their right of private practice, or is performing a medical service outside the hospital. For example, benefits are not paid when a hospital intern or registrar performs a service at the request of a staff specialist or visiting medical officer.

G.12.2. SERVICES RENDERED ON BEHALF OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS

Medical services in Categories 2 and 3 not included in the list above and Category 5 (Diagnostic Imaging) services continue to attract Medicare benefits if the service is rendered by:-

- (a) the medical practitioner in whose name the service is being claimed;
- (b) a person, other than a medical practitioner, who is employed by a medical practitioner or, in accordance with accepted medical practice, acts under the supervision of a medical practitioner.

See Category 6 Notes for Guidance for arrangements relating to Pathology services.

So that a service rendered by an employee or under the supervision of a medical practitioner may attract a Medicare rebate, the service must be billed in the name of the practitioner who must accept full responsibility for the service. Medicare Australia must be satisfied with the employment and supervision arrangements. While the supervising medical practitioner need not be present for the entire service, they must have a direct involvement in at least part of the service. Although the supervision requirements will vary according to the service in question, they will, as a general rule, be satisfied where the medical practitioner has:-

- (a) established consistent quality assurance procedures for the data acquisition; and
- (b) personally analysed the data and written the report.

Benefits are not payable for these services when a medical practitioner refers patients to self-employed medical or paramedical personnel, such as radiographers and audiologists, who either bill the patient or the practitioner requesting the service.

G.12.3. MASS IMMUNISATION

Medicare benefits are payable for a professional attendance that includes an immunisation, provided that the actual administration of the vaccine is not specifically funded through any other Commonwealth or State Government program, nor through an international or private organisation.

The location of the service, or advertising of it, or the number of patients presenting together for it, normally do not indicate a mass immunisation.

G.13.1. SERVICES WHICH DO NOT ATTRACT MEDICARE BENEFITS

Services not attracting benefits

- telephone consultations;
- issue of repeat prescriptions when the patient does not attend the surgery in person;
- group attendances (unless otherwise specified in the item, such as items 170, 171, 172, 342, 344 and 346);
- non-therapeutic cosmetic surgery;
- euthanasia and any service directly related to the procedure. However, services rendered for counselling/assessment about euthanasia will attract benefits.

Medicare benefits are not payable where the medical expenses for the service

- are paid/payable to a public hospital;
- are for a compensable injury or illness for which the patient's insurer or compensation agency has accepted liability. (Please note that if the medical expenses relate to a compensable injury/illness for which the insurer/compensation agency is disputing liability, then Medicare benefits are payable until the liability is accepted.):
- are for a medical examination for the purposes of life insurance, superannuation, a provident account scheme, or admission to membership of a friendly society;
- are incurred in mass immunisation (see General Explanatory Note 12 for further explanation).

Unless the Minister otherwise directs

Medicare benefits are not payable where:

- the service is rendered by or on behalf of, or under an arrangement with the Australian Government, a State or Territory, a local government body or an authority established under Commonwealth, State or Territory law;
- the medical expenses are incurred by the employer of the person to whom the service is rendered;
- the person to whom the service is rendered is employed in an industrial undertaking and that service is rendered for the purposes related to the operation of the undertaking; or
- the services is a health screening service.

Current regulations preclude the payment of Medicare benefits for professional services rendered in relation to or in association with:

- (a) chelation therapy (that is, the intravenous administration of ethylenediamine tetra-acetic acid or any of its salts) other than for the treatment of heavy-metal poisoning;
- (b) the injection of human chorionic gonadotrophin in the management of obesity;
- (c) the use of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in the treatment of multiple sclerosis;
- (d) the removal of tattoos;
- (e) the transplantation of a thoracic or abdominal organ, other than a kidney, or of a part of an organ of that kind; or the transplantation of a kidney in conjunction with the transplantation of a thoracic or other abdominal organ, or part of an organ of that kind;
- (f) the removal from a cadaver of kidneys for transplantation;
- (g) the administration of microwave (UHF radio wave) cancer therapy, including the intravenous injection of drugs used in the therapy.

Pain pumps for post-operative pain management

The cannulation and/or catheterisation of surgical sites associated with pain pumps for post-operative pain management cannot be billed under any MBS item.

Non Medicare Services

An item in the range 1 to 10943 does not apply to the service described in that item if the service is provided at the same time as, or in connection with, any of the services specified below

(a) Endoluminal gastroplication, for the treatment of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease;

- (b) Endovenous laser treatment, for varicose veins;
- (c) Gamma knife surgery;
- (d) Intradiscal electro thermal arthroplasty;
- (e) Intravascular ultrasound (except where used in conjunction with intravascular brachytherapy);
- (f) Intro-articular viscosupplementation, for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee;
- (g) Low intensity ultrasound treatment, for the acceleration of bone fracture healing, using a bone growth stimulator;
- (h) Lung volume reduction surgery, for advanced emphysema;
- (i) Photodynamic therapy, for skin and mucosal cancer;
- (j) Placement of artificial bowel sphincters, in the management of faecal incontinence;
- (k) Sacral nerve stimulation, for urinary incontinence:
- (l) Selective internal radiation therapy for any condition other than hepatic metastases that are secondary to colorectal cancer;
- (m) Specific mass measurement of bone alkaline phosphatase;
- (n) Transmyocardial laser revascularisation;
- (o) Vertebral axial decompression therapy, for chronic back pain.

Health Screening Services

Unless the Minister otherwise directs Medicare benefits are not payable for health screening services. A health screening service is defined as a medical examination or test that is not reasonably required for the management of the medical condition of the patient. Services covered by this proscription include such items as:

- multiphasic health screening;
- mammography screening (except as provided for in Items 59300/59303);
- testing of fitness to undergo physical training program, vocational activities or weight reduction programs;
- compulsory examinations and tests to obtain a flying, commercial driving or other licence;
- entrance to schools and other educational facilities;
- for the purposes of legal proceedings;
- compulsory examinations for admission to aged persons' accommodation and pathology services associated with clinical ecology.

The Minister has directed that Medicare benefits be paid for the following categories of health screening:

- a medical examination or test on a symptomless patient by that patient's own medical practitioner in the course of normal medical practice, to ensure the patient receives any medical advice or treatment necessary to maintain their state of health. Benefits would be payable for the attendance and tests which are considered reasonably necessary according to patients individual circumstances (such as age, physical condition, past personal and family history). For example, a Papanicolaou test in a woman (see General Explanatory note 13.6.4 for more information), blood lipid estimation where a person has a family history of lipid disorder. However, such routine check up should not necessarily be accompanied by an extensive battery of diagnostic investigations;
- a pathology service requested by the National Heart Foundation of Australia, Risk Evaluation Service;
- age or health related medical examinations to obtain or renew a licence to drive a private motor vehicle;
- a medical examination of, and/or blood collection from persons occupationally exposed to sexual transmission of
 disease, in line with conditions determined by the relevant State or Territory health authority, (one examination or
 collection per person per week). Benefits are not paid for pathology tests resulting from the examination or
 collection;
- a medical examination being a condition of child adoption or fostering;
- a medical examination being a requisite for Social Security benefits or allowances;
- a medical or optometrical examination provided to a person who is an unemployed person (as defined by the *Social Security Act 1991*), as the request of a prospective employer.

The National Policy on screening for the Prevention of Cervical Cancer (endorsed by the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, the Royal Australian College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, the Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia, the Australian Cancer Society and the National Health and Medical Research Council) is as follows:-

- an examination interval of two years for women who have no symptoms or history suggestive of abnormal cervical cytology, commencing between the ages of 18 to 20 years, or one or two years after first sexual intercourse, whichever is later;
- cessation of cervical smears at 70 years for women who have had two normal results within the last five years. Women over 70 who have never been examined, or who request a cervical smear, should be examined.

Note 1: As separate items exist for routine examination of cervical smears, treating practitioners are asked to clearly identify on the request form to the pathologist, if the smear has been taken as a routine examination or for the management of a previously detected abnormality (see paragraph PP.11 of Pathology Services Explanatory Notes in Category 6).

Note 2: See items 2501 to 2509, and 2600 to 2616 in Group A18 and A19 of Category 1 – Professional Attendances and the associated explanatory notes for these items in Category 1 – Professional Attendances.

Services rendered to a doctor's dependants, practice partner, or practice partner's dependants

Generally, Medicare benefits are not paid for professional services rendered by a medical practitioner to dependants or partners or a partner's dependants.

A 'dependant' person is a spouse or a child. The following provides definitions of these dependant persons:

a spouse, in relation to a dependant person means:

- (a) a person who is legally married to, and is not living, on a permanent basis, separately and apart from, that person; and
- (b) a de facto spouse of that person.

a child, in relation to a dependant person means:

- (a) a child under the age of 16 years who is in the custody, care and control of the person or the spouse of the person; and (b) a person who:
 - (i) has attained the age of 16 years who is in the custody, care and control of the person of the spouse of the person; or
 - (ii) is receiving full time education at a school, college or university; and
 - (iii) is not being paid a disability support pension under the Social Security Act 1991; and
 - (iv) is wholly or substantially dependent on the person or on the spouse of the person.

G.14.1. PRINCIPLES OF INTERPRETATION OF THE MBS

Each professional service listed in the MBS is a complete medical service. Where a listed service is also a component of a more comprehensive service covered by another item, the benefit for the latter service will cover the former.

Where a service is rendered partly by one medical practitioner and partly by another, only the one amount of benefit is payable. For example, where a radiographic examination is started by one medical practitioner and finalised by another.

G.14.2. SERVICES ATTRACTING BENEFITS ON AN ATTENDANCE BASIS

Some services are not listed in the MBS because they are regarded as forming part of a consultation or they attract benefits on an attendance basis. Some of these services are identified in the indexes to this book with an (*).

G.14.3. CONSULTATION AND PROCEDURES RENDERED AT THE ONE ATTENDANCE

Where, during a single attendance, a consultation (under Category 1 of the MBS) and another medical service (under any other Category of the Schedule) occur, benefits are payable subject to certain exceptions, for both the consultation and the other service. Benefits are not payable for the consultation in addition to an item rendered on the same occasion where the item is qualified by words such as "each attendance", "attendance at which", "including associated attendances/consultations", and all items in Group T6 and T9. In the case of radiotherapy treatment (Group T2 of Category 3) benefits are payable for both the radiotherapy and an initial referred consultation.

Where the level of benefit for an attendance depends upon the consultation time (for example, in psychiatry), the time spent in carrying out a procedure which is covered by another item in the MBS, may not be included in the consultation time.

A consultation fee may only be charged if a consultation occurs; that is, it is not expected that consultation fee will be charged on every occasion a procedure is performed.

G.14.4. AGGREGATE ITEMS

The MBS includes a number of items which apply only in conjunction with another specified service listed in the MBS. These items provide for the application of a fixed loading or factor to the fee and benefit for the service with which they are rendered.

When these particular procedures are rendered in conjunction, the legislation provides for the procedures to be regarded as one service and for a single patient gap to apply. The Schedule fee for the service will be ascertained in accordance with the particular rules shown in the relevant items.

G.14.5. RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY

A residential aged care facility is defined in the *Aged Care Act 1997*; the definition includes facilities formerly known as nursing homes and hostels.

G.15.1. PRACTITIONERS SHOULD MAINTAIN ADEQUATE AND CONTEMPORANEOUS RECORDS

All practitioners who provide, or initiate, a service for which a Medicare benefit is payable, should ensure they maintain **adequate** and **contemporaneous** records.

Note: 'Practitioner' is defined in Section 81 of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* and includes: medical practitioners, dentists, optometrists, chiropractors, physiotherapists, podiatrists and osteopaths.

Since 1 November 1999 PSR Committees determining issues of inappropriate practice have been obliged to consider if the practitioner kept adequate and contemporaneous records. It will be up to the peer judgement of the PSR Committee to decide if a practitioner's records meet the prescribed standards.

The standards which determine if a record is adequate and contemporaneous are prescribed in the *Health Insurance* (Professional Services Review) Regulations 1999.

To be *adequate*, the patient or clinical record needs to:

- clearly identify the name of the patient; and
- contain a separate entry for each attendance by the patient for a service and the date on which the service was rendered or initiated; and
- each entry needs to provide clinical information adequate to explain the type of service rendered or initiated; and
- each entry needs to be sufficiently comprehensible that another practitioner, relying on the record, can effectively undertake the patient's ongoing care.

To be *contemporaneous*, the patient or clinical record should be completed at the time that the service was rendered or initiated or as soon as practicable afterwards. Records for hospital patients are usually kept by the hospital and the practitioner could rely on these records to document in-patient care.

PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES CATEGORY 1

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

The changes to the MBS are summarised below and are identified in the Schedule pages by one or more of the following symbols appearing above the item number

† ‡ + *

(a) new item
(b) amended description
(c) fee amended

(c) fee amended
(d) item number changed

Amended Descriptions

711

A.1.. PERSONAL ATTENDANCE BY PRACTITIONER

The personal attendance of the medical practitioner upon the patient is necessary, before a "consultation" may be regarded as a professional attendance. In itemising a consultation covered by an item which refers to a period of time, only that time during which a patient is receiving active attention should be counted. Periods such as when a patient is resting between blood pressure readings, waiting for pupils to dilate after the instillation of a mydriatic, or receiving short wave therapy etc., should not be included in the time of the consultation. Similarly, the time taken by a doctor to travel to a patient's home should not be taken into consideration in the determination of the length of the consultation. While the doctor is free to charge a fee for "traveling time" when patients are seen away from the surgery, benefits are payable only in respect of the time a patient is receiving active attention.

A.2.. PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES

Professional attendances by medical practitioners cover consultations during which the practitioner evaluates the patient's problem (which may include certain health screening services - see the General Explanatory Notes for more information on health screening services) and formulates a management plan, in relation to one or more conditions present in the patient. The service also includes advice to the patient and/or relatives and the recording of appropriate detail of the particular services.

A.3.. SERVICES NOT ATTRACTING MEDICARE BENEFITS

Telephone consultations, letters of advice by medical practitioners, the issue of repeat prescriptions when the patient is not in attendance, post mortem examinations, the issue of death certificates (see Note A3.2), cremation certificates, counselling of relatives (Note - items 348, 350 and 352 are not counselling services), group attendances (other than group attendances covered by items 170, 171, 172, 342, 344 and 346) such as group counselling, health education, weight reduction or fitness classes do not qualify for benefit.

Although Medicare benefits are not payable for the issue of a death certificate, an attendance on a patient at which it is determined that life is extinct can be claimed under the appropriate attendance item. The outcome of the attendance may be that a death certificate is issued, however, Medicare benefits are only payable for the attendance component of the service.

A.4.. MULTIPLE ATTENDANCES ON THE SAME DAY

Payment of benefit may be made for each of several attendances on a patient on the same day by the same medical practitioner provided the subsequent attendances are not a continuation of the initial or earlier attendances.

However, there should be a reasonable lapse of time between such attendances before they can be regarded as separate attendances.

Where two or more attendances are made on the one day by the same medical practitioner the time of each attendance should be stated on the account (eg 10.30 am and 3.15 pm) in order to assist in the assessment of benefits.

In some circumstances a subsequent attendance on the same day does in fact constitute a continuation of an earlier attendance. For example, a preliminary eye examination may be concluded with the instillation of a mydriatic and then an hour or so later eye refraction is undertaken. These sessions are regarded as being one attendance for benefit purposes. Further examples are the case of skin sensitivity testing, and the situation where a patient is issued a prescription for a vaccine and subsequently returns to the surgery for the injection.

A.5.. ATTENDANCES BY GENERAL PRACTITIONERS (ITEMS 1 51, 193, 195, 197, 199, 601, 602, 603, 2501-2559, 5000-5067)

Items 1 to 51 and 193, 195, 197, 199, 601, 602, 603, 2501-2559, 5000-5067 relate specifically to attendances rendered by medical practitioners who are either:

- listed on the Vocational Register of General Practitioners maintained by Medicare Australia;
- holders of the Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (FRACGP) who participate in, and meet the requirements of the RACGP for continuing medical education and quality assurance as defined in the RACGP Quality Assurance and Continuing Medical Education program; or
- holders of the Fellowship of the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (FACRRM) who participate in, and meet the requirements of the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (ACRRM) for continuing medical education and quality assurance as defined in ACRRM's Professional Development Program.
- undertaking an approved placement in general practice as part of a training program for general practice leading to the award of the FRACGP or training recognised by the RACGP as being of an equivalent standard; or
- undertaking an approved placement in general practice as part of a training program for general practice leading to the award of the FACRRM or training recognised by ACRRM as being of an equivalent standard.

Only general practitioners are eligible to itemise these content-based items. (See the General Explanatory Notes for further details of eligibility and registration.)

Items 1 to 51 and 5000 to 5067 cover four categories of general practitioner attendance based largely on the tasks undertaken by the practitioner during the attendance on the patient rather than simply on the time spent with the patient.

The attendances are divided into four categories relating to the level of complexity.

To assist medical practitioners in selecting the appropriate item number for Medicare benefit purposes the following notes and examples in respect of the various levels are given. The fact that a particular case is used as an example does not mean that such cases would always be claimed at the level used in the example. Other modifying circumstances might prevail and each case must be treated on its merits.

LEVEL A

These items are for the obvious and straightforward cases and the practitioner's records would reflect this. In this context 'limited examination' means examination of the affected part if required, and 'management' the action taken.

Example: Triple Antigen or Tetanus Immunisation

LEVEL B

The descriptions of these items introduce the words 'selective history' and 'implementation of a management plan in relation to one or more problems'. In this context a 'selective history' means a history relating to a specific problem or condition; and 'implementation of a management plan' includes formulation of the decision or plan of management and any immediate action necessary such as advising or counselling the patient, ordering tests, or referring the patient to a specialist medical practitioner or other allied health professional. The essential difference between Levels A and B relate not to time but to complexity.

Example: Otitis media presenting as earache

LEVEL C

Further levels of complexity are implied in these items by the introduction of 'taking a detailed history' and 'examination of multiple systems'. A physical attendance of at least 20 minutes is necessary to qualify for a Level C attendance. The words following 'OR' in the items for Levels B and C allow for the situation where an attendance involves some components of a more complex level but the time taken is less than specified in the higher level. Benefit is claimable at the appropriate lower level, eg if an attendance involved a detailed history and examination of multiple systems, arranging investigations and implementing a management plan, but the time taken was less than 20 minutes, it would constitute a Level B attendance.

Example: Essential hypertension presenting as headache

LEVEL D

These items cover the difficult problems where the diagnosis is elusive and highly complex, requiring consideration of several possible differential diagnoses, and the making of decisions about the most appropriate investigations and the order in which they should be performed. These items also cover cases which need prolonged discussion. Physical attendance of at least 40 minutes is necessary to qualify for a Level D attendance.

Examples: Migraine with peripheral neurological signs

Depression presenting as insomnia or headaches

Complex psychological or family relationship problems

Counselling or Advice to Patients or Relatives

For items 23 to 51 and 5020 to 5067 'implementation of a management plan' includes counselling services.

Items 1 to 51 and 5000 to 5067 include advice to patients and/or relatives during the course of an attendance. The advising of relatives at a later time does not extend the time of attendance.

For items 5906 to 5912 'implementation of a management plan' includes counselling services.

Items 5906 to 5912 include advice to patients and/or relatives during the course of an attendance. The advising of relatives at a later time does not extend the time of attendance.

Recording Clinical Notes

In relation to the time taken in recording appropriate details of the service, only clinical details recorded at the time of the attendance count towards the time of consultation. It does not include information added at a later time, such as reports of investigations.

Other Services at the Time of Attendance

Where, during the course of a single attendance by a general practitioner, both a consultation and another medical service are rendered, Medicare benefits are generally payable for both the consultation and the other service. Exceptions are in respect of medical services which form part of the normal consultative process, or services which include a component for

the associated consultation (see the General Explanatory Notes for further information on the interpretation of the schedule).

After-Hours Attendances (Items 5000 - 5067 and 5200 - 5267)

There are attendance items (5000 - 5067 and 5200 - 5267) for medical services that are rendered after-hours. These items apply to GP and other non-referred attendances provided after-hours in a consulting room, residential aged care facility, institution or home.

An after-hours attendance or visit is a reference to a consultation provided on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or at any time other than between 8am and 8pm on a weekday not being a public holiday. In order to claim items 5000 - 5067 and 5200 - 5267, the professional attendance itself must begin in an after-hours period regardless of when the appointment was made.

Where a practice or clinic routinely conducts surgery consultations during an after-hours period, the medical practitioner would only use the standard after-hours attendance items (items 5000 - 5067 and 5200 - 5267) and not the items for urgent after-hours attendances at consulting rooms (items 2, 98, 448, 449, 602, 698).

The section on Urgent After-Hours Attendances in the explanatory notes provides additional information regarding the items for urgent after-hours and transitional hours attendances (1, 2, 97, 98, 448, 449, 601, 602, 603, 696, 697, and 698).

A.6.. PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES AT AN INSTITUTION (ITEMS 13, 25, 38, 48, 81, 83, 84, 86, 5007, 5026, 5046, 5064, 5240, 5243, 5247, 5248)

For the purposes of these items an "institution" means a place (not being a hospital or residential aged care facility) at which residential accommodation or day care or both such accommodation and such care is made available to:-

- (a) disadvantaged children;
- (b) juvenile offenders;
- (c) aged persons;
- (d) chronically ill psychiatric patients;
- (e) homeless persons;
- (f) unemployed persons;
- (g) persons suffering from alcoholism;
- (h) persons addicted to drugs; or
- (i) physically or intellectually disabled persons.

Note: See also paragraph A.9

A.7.. ATTENDANCES AT A HOSPITAL (ITEMS 19, 33, 40, 50, 87, 89, 90, 91)

These items refer to attendances on patients admitted to a hospital. Where medical practitioners have made arrangements with a local hospital to routinely use out-patient facilities to see their private patients, surgery consultation items would apply.

Note: See also paragraph A.9

A.8.. RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY ATTENDANCES (ITEMS 20, 35, 43, 51, 92, 93, 95, 96, 5010, 5028, 5049, 5067, 5260, 5263, 5265, 5267)

These items refer to attendances on patients in residential aged care facilities.

Where a medical practitioner attends a patient in a self-contained unit, within a residential aged care facility complex, the attendance attracts benefits under the appropriate home visit item.

Where a patient living in a self-contained unit attends a medical practitioner at consulting rooms situated within the precincts of the residential aged care facility, or at free standing consulting rooms within the residential aged care facility complex, the appropriate surgery consultation item applies.

If a patient who is accommodated in the residential aged care facility visits a medical practitioner at consulting rooms situated within the residential aged care facility complex, whether free standing or situated within the residential aged care facility precincts, benefits would be attracted under the appropriate residential aged care facility attendance item. Note: See also paragraph A.9.

A.9.. ATTENDANCES AT HOSPITALS, RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY AND INSTITUTIONS AND HOME VISITS

To facilitate assessment of the correct Medicare rebate in respect of a number of patients attended on the one occasion at one of the above locations, it is important that the total number of patients seen be recorded on each individual account, receipt or assignment form. For example, where ten patients were visited (for a brief consultation) in the one residential

aged care facility on the one occasion, each account, receipt or assignment form would show "Item 20 - 1 of 10 patients" for a General Practitioner.

The number of patients seen should not include attendances which do not attract a Medicare rebate (eg public in-patients, attendances for normal after-care), or where a Medicare rebate is payable under an item other than these derived fee items (eg health assessments, care planning, emergency after-hours attendance - first patient).

A.10.. URGENT AFTER-HOURS ATTENDANCES (ITEMS 1, 2, 97, 98, 448, 449, 601, 602, 603, 696, 697, 698)

In addition to the standard after-hours attendance items (items 5000 - 5067 and 5200 - 5267) there are items for use where a patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment during an after-hours period (items 1, 2, 97, 98, 448, 449, 601, 602, 697, 698). There are items for both in-surgery and out-of-surgery consultations.

The urgent after-hours items can only be used where, in the opinion of the attending practitioner, the patient has a medical condition that requires urgent treatment within the unbroken after-hours period and treatment could not be delayed until the next in-hours period. The opinion of the attending practitioner regarding a medical condition requiring urgent attendance would need to be acceptable to the general body of medical practitioners. The items are not available for non-urgent treatment that could take place during normal working hours.

An after-hours attendance or visit is a reference to a consultation provided on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or at any time other than between 8am and 8pm on a weekday not being a public holiday.

Items 1, 2, 97, 98, 448, 449, 601, 602, 697 and 698 should only be used if the following requirements are met:

- the patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment (as described at A.10.2); and
- the attendance takes place within an after-hours period; and
- the attendance is requested by the patient or a responsible person (such as a spouse, parent, guardian or carer, but excluding the attending medical practitioner, employees of that practitioner, contractors, employees or members of the general practice where that practitioner is working at the time of the attendance and call centres and reception services associated with that practitioner/general practice); and
- the request is made within or not more than two hours before the commencement of the after-hours period in which the service is provided; and
- only for the first patient seen on that occasion. If more than one patient is seen on the one occasion the standard after-hours attendance items should be used in respect of the second and subsequent patients attended on the same occasion.

Urgent After-Hours Attendances during Unsociable Hours (449, 601, 602, 697 and 698)

Items 449, 601, 602, 697 and 698 are intended to allow for urgent attendances during 'unsociable' hours, that is, between 11pm and 7am on any day of the week. Apart from the time restrictions, the conditions applying to items 601 and 697 are the same as those applying to items 1 and 97, and the conditions applying to items 449, 602 and 698 are the same as those applying to items 2, 98 and 448.

Urgent After-Hours Attendances at Consulting Rooms (Items 2, 98, 448, 449, 602 and 698)

Where a practice or clinic routinely conducts surgery consultations in the after-hours period the standard after-hours attendance items (items 5000-5067 and 5200-5267) apply. The urgent after-hours consulting room items (items 2, 98, 448, 449, 602 and 698) may not be used.

Items 2, 98, 448, 449, 602 and 698 are intended to allow benefit for returning to and specially opening up consulting rooms to attend a patient who needs urgent treatment after-hours. As the extra benefit is for the inconvenience of actually returning to and opening the surgery it is payable only once on any one occasion to the first patient seen after opening up. If other patients are seen on the same occasion, they are itemised as standard after-hours surgery attendances (items 5000 - 5067 and 5200 - 5267).

Urgent After-Hours Attendances at a Place Other Than Consulting Rooms (Items 1, 97, 601 and 697)

Provided all conditions of the items are met, items for urgent after-hours attendances at a place other than consulting rooms (items 1, 97, 601 and 697) are available to all medical practitioners providing after-hours home visits, visits to patients in Residential Aged Care Facilities, institutions or hospitals. This includes medical practices and deputising services which routinely provide after-hours attendances.

Where any of the item conditions do not apply, the standard after-hours attendance items (items 5000-5067 and 5200-5267) or the normal in-hours attendance items should be used.

Where the patient is seen at a public hospital the following additional provisions would apply in relation to the urgent out of surgery after-hours items (1, 97, 601 and 697):

- the first or only patient is a private in-patient; or
- the first or only patient is seen in the Out-patient or Casualty Department and the hospital does not provide at the time a medical Out-patient or Casualty service.

Urgent Transitional Hours Attendances (Items 603 and 696)

In addition to the urgent after-hours attendance items (items 1, 2, 97, 98, 448, 449, 601, 602, 697, 698) there are items for use when a patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment during a transitional hours period (603 and 696). These items apply only to out-of-surgery consultations.

Items 603 and 696 are intended to allow for urgent out-of surgery attendances during 'transitional' hours, that is, between 6pm and 8pm on a weekday not being a public holiday; and between 12pm and 1pm on a Saturday. Apart from the time restrictions, the conditions applying to items 603 and 696 are the same as those applying to items 1, 97, 601 and 697. Note: These items apply only to out-of-surgery consultations.

The urgent transitional hours items can only be used where, in the opinion of the attending practitioner, the patient has a medical condition that requires urgent treatment within the unbroken transitional hours period and treatment could not be delayed until the next in-hours period. The opinion of the attending practitioner regarding a medical condition requiring urgent attendance would need to be acceptable to the general body of medical practitioners. The items are not available for non-urgent treatment that could take place during normal working hours.

A transitional hours attendance or visit is a reference to a consultation provided between 6pm and 8pm on a weekday not being a public holiday and between 12pm and 1pm on a Saturday.

Items 603 and 696 should only be used if the following requirements are met:

- the patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment (as described above); and
- the attendance takes place within a transitional hours period; and
- the attendance is requested by the patient or a responsible person (such as a spouse, parent, guardian or carer, but excluding the attending medical practitioner, employees of that practitioner, contractors, employees or members of the general practice where that practitioner is working at the time of the attendance and call centres and reception services associated with that practitioner/general practice); and
- the request is made within or not more than two hours before the commencement of the transitional hours period in which the service is provided; and
- only for the first patient seen on that occasion. If more than one patient is seen on the one occasion the standard inhours attendance items should be used in respect of the second and subsequent patients attended on the same occasion.

Provided all conditions of the items are met, items for urgent transitional hours attendances are available to all medical practitioners providing transitional hours home visits, visits to Residential Aged Care Facilities, institutions or hospitals. This includes medical practices and deputising services which routinely provide transitional hours attendances.

Where any of the item conditions do not apply, the standard in-hours attendance items (items 1-51 and 52-96) should be used.

Where the patient is seen at a public hospital the following additional provisions would apply:

- the first or only patient is a private in-patient; or
- the first or only patient is seen in the Out-patient or Casualty Department and the hospital does not provide at the time a medical Out-patient or Casualty service.

A.11.. MINOR ATTENDANCE BY A CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN (ITEMS 119, 131)

The Health Insurance Regulations provide that a minor consultation is regarded as being a consultation in which the assessment of the patient does not require the physical examination of the patient and does not involve a substantial alteration to the patient's treatment. Examples of consultations which could be regarded as being 'minor consultations' are listed below (this is by no means an exhaustive list):-

- hospital visits where a physical examination does not result, or where only a limited examination is performed;
- hospital visits where a significant alteration to the therapy or overall management plan does not ensue;
- brief consultations or hospital visits not involving subsequent discussions regarding patient's progress with a specialist colleague or the referring practitioner.

A.12.. REFERRED PATIENT CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN TREATMENT AND MANAGEMENT PLAN (ITEMS 132 AND 133)

Patients with at least two morbidities which can include complex congenital, development and behavioural disorders are eligible for these services when referred by their referring practitioner.

Item 132 should include the development of options for discussion with the patient, and family members, if present, including the exploration of treatment modalities and the development of a comprehensive consultant physician treatment and management plan, with discussion of recommendations for services by other health providers as appropriate.

Item 133 is available in instances where a review of the consultant physician treatment and management plan provided under item 132 is required, up to a maximum of two claims for this item in a 12 month period. Should further reviews of the consultant physician treatment and management plan be required, the appropriate item for such service/s is 116.

Where a patient with a GP health assessment, GP management plan or Team Care Arrangements (TCA) is referred to a consultant physician for further assessment, it is intended that the consultant physician treatment and management plan should augment the GP management plan or TCA for that patient.

Preparation of the consultant physician treatment and management plan should be in consultation with the patient. If appropriate, a written copy of the consultant physician treatment and management plan should be provided to the patient. A written copy of the consultant physician treatment and management plan should be provided to the referring medical practitioner, usually within two weeks of the consultant physician consultation. In more serious cases, more prompt provision of the plan and verbal communication with the referring medical practitioner may be appropriate. A guide to the content of such consultant physician treatment and management plans which are to be provided under this item is included within this Schedule

(Note: This information is provided as a guide only and each case should be addressed according to a patient's individual needs.)

REFERRED PATIENT CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN TREATMENT AND MANAGEMENT PLAN

- The following content outline is indicative of what would normally be sent back to the referring practitioner.
- The consultant physician treatment and management plan should address the specific questions and issues raised by the referring practitioner.

History

The consultant physician treatment and management plan should encompass a comprehensive patient history which addresses all aspects of the patient's health, including psychosocial history, past clinically relevant medical history, any relevant pathology results if performed and a review of medication and interactions. There should be a particular focus on the presenting symptoms and current difficulties, including precipitating and ongoing conditions. The results of relevant assessments by other health professionals, including GPs and/or specialists, including relevant care plans or health assessments performed by GPs under the Enhanced Primary Care and Chronic Disease Management should also be noted.

Examination

A comprehensive medical examination means a full multi-system or detailed single organ system assessment. The clinically relevant findings of the examination should be recorded in the management plan.

Diagnosis

This should be based on information obtained from the history and medical examination of the patient. The list of diagnoses and/or problems should form the basis of any actions to be taken as a result of the comprehensive assessment. In some cases, the diagnosis may differ from that stated by the referring practitioner, and an explanation of why the diagnosis differs should be included. The report should also provide a risk assessment, management options and decisions.

Management plan

Treatment options/Treatment plan

The consultant physician treatment and management plan should include a planned follow-up of issues and/or conditions, including an outline of the recommended intervention activities and treatment options. Consideration should also be given to recommendations for allied health professional services, where appropriate.

Medication recommendations

Provide recommendations for immediate management, including the alternatives or options. This should include doses, expected response times, adverse effects and interactions, and a warning of any contra-indicated therapies.

Social measures

Identify issues which may have triggered or are contributing to the problem in the family, workplace or other social environment which need to be addressed, including suggestions for addressing them.

Other non medication measures

This may include other options such as life style changes including exercise and diet, any rehabilitation recommendations and discussion of any relevant referrals to other health providers.

Indications for review

It is anticipated that the majority of patients will be able to be managed effectively by the referring practitioner using the consultant physician treatment and management plan. If there are particular concerns about the indications or possible need for further review, these should be noted in the consultant physician treatment and management plan.

Longer term management

Provide a longer term consultant physician treatment and management plan, listing alternative measures that might be taken in the future if the clinical situation changes. This might be articulated as anticipated response times, adverse effects and interactions with the consultant physician treatment and management plan options recommended under the consultant physician treatment and management plan.

A.13.. REFERRED PATIENT ASSESSMENT, DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT AND MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR AUTISM OR ANY OTHER PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER (ITEMS 135 AND 289)

Items 135 or 289 are available on referral from a medical practitioner for consultant paediatricians or psychiatrists to provide early diagnosis and treatment of autism or any other pervasive development disorders (PDD) for children aged under 13 years. Both items include assessment, diagnosis and the creation of a treatment and management plan. The treating practitioner can access assistance from allied health professionals (psychologists, occupational therapists and speech pathologists), where appropriate, to collaborate in both the diagnosis and treatment of autism or any other pervasive developmental disorder. Items 135 or 289 are claimable only once per patient per lifetime, where there is no existing claim for a PDD treatment and management plan.

The diagnosis, assessment and treatment and management plan should be explained, discussed and a copy of the plan provided to the patient and their family and/or carer(s).

Where the patient presents with another morbidity in addition to PDD, item 132 can be used. However, the use of this item will not provide access to assistance with assessment, diagnosis and treatment from allied health professionals (AHP).

Items 135 or 289 also provide a referral pathway for access to services provided through Childhood Autism Advisors by the Department of Families, Housing, Community Services and Indigenous Affairs (FaHCSIA). For further information on assistance available through FaHCSIA, phone 1800 289 177, or on TTY 1800 260 402.

Referred Patient Treatment and Management Plan Guidelines

It is advisable before using item 135 or 289 that practitioners familiarise themselves with the "Guidelines for the assessment of autistic spectrum disorders in Australia". Practitioners can access these guidelines online at: http://www.med.monash.edu.au/spppm/research/devpsych/actnow/factsheet15.html

Practitioners should have regard to these guidelines and the DSM IV classification of pervasive developmental disorder in establishing the diagnosis and conducting the assessment.

For the management plan, a risk assessment involves assessment of the risk of a contributing co-morbidity as well as environmental, physical, social and emotional risk factors to the patient or to others.

The need for medication should also be considered where appropriate.

If the patient's care needs do not require a treatment and management plan, treatment can be provided under existing attendance items for consultant psychiatrists and paediatricians.

Referral requirements

Items 135 or 289 should be used for both diagnosis and treatment of autism or any other PDD where clinically appropriate. A consultant paediatrician or psychiatrist may claim any of items 110-131 or 296-370 (excluding 359), where appropriate, to seek assistance with diagnosis from an AHP.

The referral to an AHP for early intervention treatment must be made by a consultant paediatrician or psychiatrist, either as an outcome of the service provided under one of items 110-131, 296-370 (excluding 359), 135 or 289. There must be a claim for the patient for items 135 or 289 at the time of, or prior to the attendance for referral for AHP early intervention treatment.

Allied health assistance with diagnosis and treatment

An allied health professional may provide up to a maximum of four (4) services per child when providing assistance with assessment and diagnosis and up to a maximum of twenty (20) services for early intervention treatment.

Allied health diagnosis services may be provided to a child aged under 13 years. Allied health early intervention treatment services may be provided to a child aged under 15 years, if the PDD treatment plan prepared by a paediatrician or psychiatrist is complete prior to the child's 13th birthday.

Where the expertise of allied health professionals is drawn upon subsequent to a claim for items 135 or 289, any resulting review of the treatment and management plan should be completed under existing attendance items for consultant paediatricians or psychiatrists. For consultant paediatricians, this excludes item 133, which is exclusively for the review of a patient seen under item 132.

The extent of the services accessed by the consultant paediatrician or psychiatrist for diagnosis or early intervention treatment, and the decision regarding which allied health professionals to include, is a matter for the clinical judgement of the consultant paediatrician or psychiatrist.

Existing patients or patients with an existing diagnosis

Where a specific plan has not been created previously for the treatment and management of autism or any other PDD, a new plan can be developed by the treating practitioner under item 135 or 289 where it is clinically appropriate to treat the patient under such a plan.

Patients with an existing treatment and management plan created under item 135 or 289 can be reviewed under existing attendance items for consultant psychiatrists and paediatricians.

For further information on the patient's treatment progress and previous claims for consultant physician or allied health services, the treating practitioner may contact the Medicare provider line on 132 150.

A.14.. GERIATRICIAN REFERRED PATIENT ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT PLAN (ITEMS 141-147)

Items 141 -147 apply only to services provided by a consultant physician or specialist in the specialty of Geriatric Medicine who has completed the additional requirements of the Royal Australasian College of Physicians for recognition in the subspecialty of geriatric medicine.

Referral for Items 141-147 should be through the general practitioner for the comprehensive assessment and management of frail older patients, older than 65, with complex, often interacting medical, physical and psychosocial problems who are at significant risk of poor health outcomes. In the event that a specialist of another discipline wishes to refer a patient for this item, the referral should take place through the GP.

A comprehensive assessment of an older person should as a minimum cover:

- current active medical problems
- past medical history;
- medication review;
- immunisation status;
- advance care planning arrangements;
- current and previous physical function including personal, domestic and community activities of daily living;
- psychological function including cognition and mood; and
- social function including living arrangements, financial arrangements, community services, social support and carer issues.

(Note: Guidance on all aspects of conducting a comprehensive assessment on an older person is available on the Australian and New Zealand Society for Geriatric Medicine website at www.anzsgm.org).

Some of the information collection component of the assessment may be rendered by a nurse or other assistant in accordance with accepted medical practice, acting under the supervision of the geriatrician. The remaining components of the assessment and development of the management plan must include a personal attendance by the geriatrician. See Explanatory Note A.23.4 for requirements for a third party provider.

A prioritised list of diagnoses/problems should be developed based on information provided by the history and examination, and any additional information provided by other means, including an interview of a person other than the patient.

The management plan should be explained and if necessary provided in written form to the patient or where appropriate, their family or carer(s).

A written report of the assessment including the management plan should be provided to the general practitioner within a maximum of 2 weeks of the assessment. More prompt verbal communication may be appropriate.

Items 143 and 147 are available in instances where the GP initiates a review of the management plan provided under items 141 and 145, usually where the current plan is not achieving the anticipated outcome. It is expected that when a management plan is reviewed, any modification necessary will be made.

Items 143 and 147 can be claimed once in a 12 month period. However, if there has been a significant change in the patient's clinical condition or care circumstances necessitating another review, an additional item 143 or 147 can be claimed. In these circumstances, the patient's invoice or Medicare voucher should be annotated to briefly indicate the reason why the additional review was required (e.g. annotated as clinically indicated, exceptional circumstances, significant change etc).

A.15.. PROLONGED ATTENDANCE IN TREATMENT OF A CRITICAL CONDITION (ITEMS 160 164)

The conditions to be met before services covered by items 160-164 attract benefits are:-

- (i) the patient must be in imminent danger of death;
- (ii) the constant presence of the medical practitioner must be necessary for the treatment to be maintained; and
- (iii) the attention rendered in that period must be to the exclusion of all other patients.

A.16.. FAMILY GROUP THERAPY (ITEMS 170, 171, 172)

These items refer to family group therapy supervised by medical practitioners other than consultant psychiatrists. To be used, these items require that a formal intervention with a specific therapeutic outcome, such as improved family function and/or communication, is undertaken. Other types of group attendances do not attract benefits. It should be noted that only one fee applies in respect of each group of patients.

A.17.. ACUPUNCTURE (ITEM 173, 193, 195, 197 AND 199)

The service of "acupuncture" must be performed by a medical practitioner and itemised under item 173, 193, 195, 197 or 199 to attract benefits. These items cover not only the performance of the acupuncture but include any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day for the condition for which acupuncture was given. items 193, 195, 197 and 199 may only be performed by a general practitioner, (see Note 4 of 'Medicare Benefit Arrangements' for a definition) who has been accredited by the Australian Medical Acupuncture College (AMAC) and the RACGP Joint Medical Acupuncture Working Party and must participate in ongoing Quality Assurance (QA) and Continuing Professional Development (CDP) requirements to maintain eligibility.

Other items in Category 1 of the Schedule should not be itemised for professional attendances when the service "acupuncture" is provided.

For the purpose of payment of Medicare benefits "acupuncture" is interpreted as including treatment by means other than the use of acupuncture needles where the same effect is achieved without puncture, eg by application of ultrasound, laser beams, pressure or moxibustion, etc.

A.18.. REFERRED PATIENT ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT PLAN (ITEMS 291 TO 293 AND 359), INITIAL CONSULTATIONS FOR NEW PATIENTS (ITEMS 296 TO 299 AND 361) AND REFERRAL TO ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (FOR NEW AND CONTINUING PATIENTS)

Referral for items 291, 293 and 359 should be through the general practitioner for the management of patients with mental illness. In the event that a specialist of another discipline wishes to refer a patient for this item the referral should take place through the GP.

In order to facilitate ongoing patient focussed management, an outcome tool will be utilised during the assessment and review stage of treatment, where clinically appropriate. The choice of outcome tools to be used is at the clinical discretion of the practitioner, however the following outcome tools are recommended:

- Kessler Psychological Distress Scale (K10)
- Short Form Health Survey (SF12)
- Health of the Nation Outcome Scales (HoNOS)

Preparation of the management plan should be in consultation with the patient. If appropriate, a written copy of the management plan should be provided to the patient. A written copy of the management plan should be provided to the general practitioner within a maximum of two weeks of the assessment. It should be noted that two weeks is the outer limit and in more serious cases more prompt provision of the plan and verbal communication with the GP may be appropriate. A guide to the content of the report which should be provided to the GP under this item is included within this Schedule.

It is expected that item 291 will be a single attendance. However, there may be particular circumstances where a patient has been referred by a GP for an assessment and management plan, but it is not possible for the consultant psychiatrist to

determine in the initial consultation whether the patient is suitable for management under such a plan. In these cases, where clinically appropriate, items 296, 297, 299 or 361 (for a new patient) or 300-308 (for continuing patients) may be used, and item 291 may be used subsequently, in those circumstances where the consultant psychiatrist undertakes a consultation (in accordance with the item requirements) prior to the consultation for providing the referring medical practitioner with an assessment and management plan. It is not intended that items 296, 297, 299, 361 or 300-308 will generally or routinely be used in conjunction with, or prior to, item 291.

Items 293 and 359 are available in instances where the GP initiates a review of the plan provided under item 291, usually where the current plan is not achieving the anticipated outcome. It is expected that when a plan is reviewed, any modifications necessary will be made.

The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists (RANZCP) Referred Patient Assessment and Management Plan Guidelines

(Note: This information is provided as a guide only and each case should be addressed according to a patient's individual needs. An electronic version of the Guidelines is available on the RANZCP website at www.ranzcp.org)

REFERRED PATIENT ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT PLAN

Preliminary

- The following content outline is indicative of what would usually be sent back to GPs.
- The Management plan should address the specific questions and issues raised by the GP.
- In most cases the patient is usually well known by the GP.

History and Examination

This should focus on the presenting symptoms and current difficulties, including precipitating and ongoing stresses; and only briefly mention any relevant aspects of the patient's family history, developmental history, personality features, past psychiatric history and past medical history.

It should contain a comprehensive relevant Mental Status Examination and any relevant pathology results if performed. It should summarise any psychological tests that were performed as part of the assessment.

Diagnosis

A diagnosis should be made either using ICD 10 or DSM IV classification.

In some cases the diagnosis may differ from that stated by the GP, and an explanation of why the diagnosis differs should be included.

Psychiatric formulation

A brief integrated psychiatric formulation focussing on the biological, psychological and physical factors. Any precipitant and maintaining factors should be identified including relevant personality factors. Protective factors should also be noted. Issues of risk to the patient or others should be highlighted.

Management plan

1. Education

Include a list of any handout material available to help people understand the nature of the problem. This includes recommending the relevant RANZCP consumer and carer clinical practice guidelines.

2. Medication recommendations

Give recommendations for immediate management including the alternatives or options. This should include doses, expected response times, adverse effects and interactions, and a warning of any contra-indicated therapies.

3. Psychotherapy

Recommendations should be given on the most appropriate mode of psychotherapy required, such as supportive psychotherapy, cognitive and behavioural psychotherapy, family or relationship therapy or intensive explorative psychotherapy. This should include recommendations on who should provide this therapy.

4. Social measures

Identify issues which may have triggered or are contributing to the maintenance of the problem in the family, workplace or other social environment which need to be addressed, including suggestions for addressing them.

5. Other non medication measures

This may include other options such as life style changes including exercise and diet, any rehabilitation recommendations, discussion of any complementary medicines, reading recommendations, relationship with other support services or agencies etc.

6. *Indications for re-referral*

It is anticipated that the majority of patients will be able to be managed effectively by the GP using the plan. If there are particular concerns about the possible need for further review, these should be noted.

7. Longer term management

Provide a longer term management plan listing alternative measures that might be taken in the future if the clinical situation changes. This might be articulated as a relapse signature and relapse drill, and should include drug doses and other indicated interventions, expected response times, adverse effects and interactions.

Initial Consultation for a NEW PATIENT (item 296 in rooms, item 297 at hospital, item 299 for home visits and 361 for telepsychiatry)

The rationale for items 296 - 299 and 361 is to improve access to psychiatric services by encouraging an increase in the number of new patients seen by each psychiatrist, while acknowledging that ongoing care of patients with severe mental illness is integral to the role of the psychiatrist. Referral for items 296 - 299 and 361 may be from a medical practitioner practising in general practice, a specialist or another consultant physician.

It is intended that either item 296, 297, 299 or 361 will apply once only for each new patient on the first occasion that the patient is seen by a consultant psychiatrist, **unless** the patient is referred by a medical practitioner practising in general practice for an assessment and management plan, in which case the consultant psychiatrist, if he or she agrees that the patient is suitable for management in a general practice setting, will use item 291 where an assessment and management plan is provided to the referring practitioner.

There may be particular circumstances where a patient has been referred by a GP to a consultant psychiatrist for an assessment and management plan, but it is not possible for the consultant psychiatrist to determine in the initial consultation whether the patient is suitable for management under such a plan. In these cases, where clinically appropriate, item 296, 297, 299 or 361(for a new patient) or 300-308 (for continuing patients) may be used and item 291 may be used subsequently, in those circumstances where the consultant psychiatrist undertakes a consultation (in accordance with the item requirements) and provides the referring medical practitioner with an assessment and management plan. It is not generally intended that item 296, 297, 299 or 361will be used in conjunction with, or prior to, item 291.

Use of items 296 - 299 and 361 by one consultant psychiatrist does not preclude them being used by another consultant psychiatrist for the same patient.

Items 300 - 308 are available for consultations in consulting rooms other than those provided under item 296, and items 291, 293 and 359. Similarly time tiered items remain available for hospital, home visits and telepsychiatry. These would cover a new course of treatment for patients who have already been seen by the consultant psychiatrist in the preceding 24 months as well as subsequent consultations for all patients.

Referral to Allied Mental Health Professionals (for new and continuing patients)

To increase the clinical treatment options available to psychiatrists and paediatricians for which a Medicare benefit is payable, patients with an assessed mental disorder (dementia, delirium, tobacco use disorder and mental retardation are not regarded as mental disorders for the purposes of these items) may be referred to an allied mental health professional for a total of twelve individual allied mental health services in a calendar year. The twelve services may consist of: psychological therapy services (items 80000 to 80015) - provided by eligible clinical psychologists; and/or focussed psychological strategies - allied mental health services (items 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165) - provided by eligible psychologists, occupational therapists and social workers. These services should be provided, as required, in up to two groups of six sessions with the need for the second group of sessions to be reviewed by the referring practitioner after the initial six sessions.

While such referrals are likely to occur for new patients seen under items 296 – 299 and 361, they are also available for patients at any point in treatment (from items 293 to 370), as clinically required, under the same arrangements and limitations as outlined in A.18.11. There is provision for a further referral for up to an additional six individual services to be provided in exceptional circumstances. Exceptional circumstances apply where there has been a significant change in the patient's clinical condition of care circumstances which requires further allied mental health services. In such cases, the patient's referral should be annotated to briefly indicate the reason why the additional services were required in excess of the twelve individual services permitted within a calendar year. The referral may be a letter or note to an eligible allied health professional signed and dated by the referring practitioner.

Patients will also be eligible to claim up to twelve services within a calendar year for group psychotherapy with 6-10 patients to which items 80020 (psychological therapy - clinical psychologist), 80120 (focussed psychological strategies - psychologist). 80145 (focussed psychological strategies - occupational therapist) and 80170 (focussed psychological strategies - social worker) apply. These group services are separate from the individual services and do not count towards the 12 services per calendar year maximum associated with those items.

A.19.. PSYCHIATRIC ATTENDANCES (ITEM 319)

Medicare benefits are attracted under Item 319 only where patients are diagnosed as suffering from:

- severe personality disorder (predominantly from cluster B groupings), or in persons under 18 years of age a severe disruption of personality development; or
- anorexia nervosa; or
- bulimia nervosa; or
- dysthymic disorder; or
- substance-related disorder; or
- somatoform disorder; or
- a pervasive developmental disorder (including autism and Asperger's disorder)

according to the relevant criteria set out in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association - Fourth Edition (DSM-IV).

It is not sufficient for the patient's illness to fall within the diagnostic criteria. It must be evident that a significant level of impairment exists which interferes with the patient's quality of life. For persons 18 years and over, the level of impairment must be within the range 1 to 50 of the Global Assessment of Functioning (GAF) Scale contained in the DSM-IV (ie the patient is displaying at least "serious" symptoms). The GAF score, incorporating the parameters which have led to the score, should be recorded at the time of commencement of the current course of treatment. Once a patient is identified as meeting the criteria of item 319, he/she continues to be eligible under that item for the duration of the current course of treatment (provided that attendances under items 300 to 308 and 319 do not exceed 160 in a calendar year). Where a patient commences a new course of treatment, the GAF score in relation to item 319 is the patient's score as assessed during the new course of treatment.

In addition to the above diagnostic criteria and level of functional impairment, it is also expected that other appropriate psychiatric treatment has been used for a suitable period and the patient has shown little or no response to such treatment. It is expected that such treatment would include, but not be limited to: shorter term psychotherapy; less frequent but long term psychotherapy; pharmacological therapy; cognitive behaviour therapy.

It is the responsibility of the psychiatrist to ensure that the patient meets these criteria. Medicare Australia will be closely monitoring the use of item 319.

When a patient who meets the criteria defined in item 319 attends a psychiatrist on more than 160 occasions in a calendar year, such attendances would be covered by items 310 to 318.

The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists (RANZCP) has undertaken to establish an appropriate mechanism to enable use of item 319 by suitably trained psychiatrists. In the interim it is expected that psychiatrists whose usual practice includes long term intensive treatment of patients whose diagnoses meet the criteria defined in the item will be using item 319.

On the basis of advice from the RANZCP it is expected that it would be generally inappropriate in normal clinical practice for psychiatric treatment performed out of hospital to extend beyond 220 sessions in a calendar year. In this regard, Medicare Australia will be monitoring providers' practice patterns with a view to the referral of possible cases of inappropriate practice to the Director of Professional Services Review.

A.20.. INTERVIEW OF PERSON OTHER THAN A PATIENT BY CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST (ITEMS 348, 350, 352)

Items 348 and 350 refer to investigative interviews of a patient's relatives or close associates to determine whether the particular problem with which the patient presented was focused in the patient or in the interaction between the patient and the person being interviewed. These items do not cover counselling of family or friends of the patient. The term "in the course of initial diagnostic evaluation of the patient" should normally be interpreted as extending for up to one month from the date of the initial consultation. There is no strict limit to the number of interviews or persons interviewed in that period. These items should not be used for interviews concerned with the continuing management of the patient. (See para A.20.2)

Item 352 refers to investigative interviews of a patient's relatives or close associates to focus on a particular clinically relevant problem arising in the continuing management of the patient. This item does not cover counselling of family or friends of the patient. The payment of Medicare benefits under this item is limited to four in any twelve month period.

Benefits are payable for Item 348, 350 or 352 and for a consultation with a patient (items 300 - 328) on the same day provided that separate attendances are involved.

For Medicare benefit purposes, charges relating to services covered by items 348, 350 and 352 should be raised against the patient rather than against the person interviewed.

A.21.. CONSULTANT OCCUPATIONAL PHYSICIAN ATTENDANCES (ITEMS 385 TO 388)

Attendances by consultant occupational physicians will attract Medicare benefits only where the attendance relates to one or more of the following:

- (i) evaluation and assessment of a patient's rehabilitation requirements where the patient presents with an accepted medical condition(s) which may be affected by his/her working environment or employability; or
- (ii) management of accepted medical condition(s) which may affect a patient's capacity for continued employment or return to employment following a <u>non-compensable</u> accident, injury or ill-health; or
- (iii) evaluation and opinion and/or management of a patient's medical condition(s) where causation may be related to acute or chronic exposures from scientifically accepted environmental hazards or toxins.

A.22.. CONTACT LENSES (ITEMS 10801-10809)

Benefits are paid for consultations concerned with the prescription and fitting of contact lenses only if patients fall into specified categories (ie patients with certain conditions). The classes of patients eligible for benefits for contact lens consultations are described in items 10801 to 10809. Benefits are not payable for item 10809 in circumstances where patients want contact lenses only for:

- (a) reasons of appearance (because they do not want to wear spectacles);
- (b) sporting purposes;
- (c) work purposes; or
- (d) psychological reasons (because they cannot cope with spectacles).

Benefits are payable for an initial referred consultation rendered in association with the fitting and prescribing of the lenses.

Subsequent follow-up attendances attract benefits on a consultation basis.

A.23.. REFITTING OF CONTACT LENSES (ITEM 10816)

This item covers the refitting of contact lenses where this becomes necessary within the thirty-six month time limit where the patient requires a change in contact lens material or basic lens parameters, other than simple power change, because of a structure or functional change in the eye or an allergic response.

A.24.. HEALTH ASSESSMENTS (ITEMS 700 TO 706)

These items do not apply to in-patients of a hospital or care recipients in residential aged care facilities.

A health assessment can be claimed by a medical practitioner, including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician. In these notes, the term 'GP' is used as a generic reference to a medical practitioner able to claim these items.

A health assessment should generally be undertaken by the patient's 'usual doctor', that is, the GP (or a GP working in the same practice) who has provided the majority of services to the patient over the previous 12 months, and/or is likely to provide the majority of services in the following 12 months.

Practice nurses, Aboriginal Health Workers and other health professionals may assist GPs in performing the health check, in accordance with accepted medical practice and under the supervision of the GP. This may include activities associated with:

- (a) information collection (where the patient has agreed to having information collected for a health assessment); and
- (b) providing patients with information about recommended interventions at the direction of the GP (such as information about community resources and support services in the local area, referral options, etc).

The practitioner should:

- (a) be satisfied that the practice nurse or Aboriginal Health Worker has the necessary skills, expertise and training to collect the information required for the health assessment;
- (b) have established how the information is to be collected and recorded (including any forms used);
- (c) set or approve the quality assurance procedures for the information collection;

- (d) be consulted on any issues arising during the information collection; and
- (e) review and analyse the information collected to prepare their report of the health assessment and communicate to the patient their recommendations about matters covered by the health assessment.

All other components of the health assessment must include a personal attendance by a medical practitioner.

For items 704 and 706, a person is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent if the person identifies himself or herself as being of that descent. Patients should be asked to self-identify their Indigenous status and state their age for the purposes of these items, either verbally or by completing a form. Difficulties may arise in relation to establishing the age of the patient. Knowledge of a person's age or date of birth is sometimes considered irrelevant by Indigenous people and as such some people may not be able to answer with a high degree of accuracy. The person's Indigenous status and age should be accepted on the basis of their self-identification.

A health assessment means the assessment of a patient's health and physical, psychological and social function and whether preventative health care and education should be offered to the patient, to improve that patient's health and physical, psychological and social function.

The assessment must include:

- (a) measurement of the patient's blood pressure, pulse rate and rhythm;
- (b) an assessment of the patient's medication;
- (c) an assessment of the patient's continence;
- (d) an assessment of the patient's immunisation status for influenza, tetanus and pneumococcus;
- (e) an assessment of the patient's physical function, including the patient's activities of daily living, and whether or not the patient has had a fall in the last 3 months;
- (f) an assessment of the patient's psychological function, including the patient's cognition and mood; and
- (g) an assessment of the patient's social function, including the availability and adequacy of paid and unpaid help, and whether the patient is responsible for caring for another person.

The assessment must also include keeping a record of the health assessment and offering the patient a written report about the health assessment, with recommendations about matters covered by the health assessment. Where the patient has an informal or family carer, a copy of the report (or relevant extracts) should be offered to the carer, with the patient's agreement.

Note: An informal or family carer is usually a family member who provides support to children or adults who have a disability, mental illness, chronic condition or who are frail aged. Carers can be parents, partners, brothers, sisters, friends or children of any age. Carers may care for a few hours a week, or all day every day. Some carers are eligible for government benefits, while others are employed or have a private income.

In circumstances where the patient's usual doctor does not undertake the health assessment, a copy of the health assessment report should be forwarded to that medical practitioner or practice (subject to the patient's agreement).

The annual health assessment should not take the form of a health screening service, in particular the assessment should not include Category 5 (diagnostic imaging) services or Category 6 (pathology) services unless the health assessment detects problems that require clinically relevant diagnostic imaging or pathology services. (See General Notes 13.3.)

Practitioners should not conduct a separate consultation in conjunction with a health assessment unless it is clinically indicated that a problem must be treated immediately.

Practitioners should establish a register of their patients seeking annual health assessments and remind registered patients when their next health assessment is due.

Where a component of the health assessment is conducted at consulting rooms and a component is conducted in the patient's home (including by a third party acting under the supervision of the practitioner) the latter item should be claimed.

The balance between the patient's health and physical, psychological and social function domains is a matter for professional judgement in relation to each patient. Practitioners should consider the following:

Medical:

Medication review

This should include a review of medications taken including OTCs and prescriptions from other doctors; medications prescribed but not taken; interactions; and review of indications. In this age group, the side effects and interactions of medications occur more frequently and at lower dosage than in younger adults.

Blood pressure and pulse rate and rhythm

Where the assessment identifies a spot high blood pressure reading or evidence of atrial fibrillation (irregularly irregular pulse), a follow up consultation should be arranged to determine further management.

Continence

Continence problems are under reported and a major cause of reduced quality of life in this age group. They are usually easily detectable by direct questioning, and when first diagnosed are frequently amenable to improved management. If identified, a follow up consultation should be arranged to investigate the underlying pathology and arrange management.

Immunisation status (Influenza, Tetanus, Pneumococcus)

Refer to the current Australian Standard Vaccination Schedule (NHMRC) for appropriate vaccination schedules for individuals in this age group.

Physical function:

Activities of Daily Living

Assessment of activities of daily living is concerned with the interaction between the patient, their impairment (if any) and their environment. As a minimum, the patient's ability to transfer between bed, chair and toilet, bathe, dress, prepare food and eat should be assessed. The assessment should also include whether the patient can: use the telephone; get to the shops or the bank; read books; watch TV; listen to the radio or recorded music; and look after the house (cleaning, minor repairs etc).

Where significant functional impairment is identified, the use of a formal instrument such as the Index of Independence in Activities of Daily Living; the Modified Barthel Index; or the Medical Outcome Study Physical Functioning Measure should be considered.

Falls in last 3 months

The patient should be asked whether they have suffered any falls in the previous three months. A recent fall is the strongest predictor of future fall related injury.

Psychological function:

Cognition

Unrecognised dementia is common in this age group. Detailed diagnosis can often improve quality of life. Where problems with cognition are suspected clinically, assessment with a recognised tool such as the Folstein Mini Mental State Examination or the Hodkinson Abbreviated Mental Assessment may be appropriate.

Mood

At a minimum, the assessment should include enquires about depressed affect. If mental symptoms are present (eg abnormal affect or memory loss), the use of a formal depression scale such as the Geriatric Depression Scale may be considered.

Social function:

Availability and adequacy of paid and unpaid help when needed and wanted

This is the central component of an assessment of the patient's social support. People's social networks tend to become smaller as they age, and the role of formal services may need to increase correspondingly.

Caring for another person

Being a carer for another person can significantly affect physical and psychological health and substantially reduce opportunities to maintain social networks. When the person being assessed is a carer, the assessment should include: an evaluation of the effect of this role on health and functioning; and the provision of information about local carer support services, including regular or emergency respite care.

Consultation with patient's carer

Where the patient has a carer, the practitioner may find it useful to consider having the carer present for the health assessment or components thereof (subject to the patient's agreement). The patient's carer may be able to provide useful information on matters such as medication usage and compliance, continence, and physical, psychological and social function. The practitioner may also consider the degree of the patient's reliance on the carer, the capacity of the carer to provide support to the patient, and strategies to improve the patient's independence.

NB: The tools referred to in the preceding explanatory notes should be used at the clinical discretion of the practitioner. Practitioners using such tools should be familiar with their use and if not, should seek appropriate education/training.

In addition, the assessment will usually cover additional matters of particular relevance to the patient. The medical literature and consensus medical opinion support the following additional components: multi-system review; fitness to

drive; hearing; vision; oral health; diet and nutritional status; smoking; foot care; sleep; need for community services; home safety; cardiovascular risk factors, including blood pressure; and alcohol use.

A.25.. ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER CHILD HEALTH CHECK (ITEM 708)

The purpose of this Child Health Check is to ensure that Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children receive the optimum level of health care by encouraging prevention, early detection, diagnosis and intervention for common and treatable conditions that cause considerable morbidity and early mortality.

This item applies to an Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander person who is less than 15 years old. It complements the existing health assessments, available to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people aged 15 years and over.

The Child Health Check will be undertaken in the context of a number of existing activities that are undertaken for children by a range of care providers, particularly in the first year of life. The health check complements these activities, but does not replace them.

It is recommended that the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Child Health Check be provided annually. However, to allow some flexibility in timing, a minimum period of 9 months has been set. This will also allow medical practitioners to provide health checks more frequently during the first few years of a patient's life. The Child Health Check should not replace existing routine neonatal and 6-8 week baby checks. An optimum time to commence the Child Health Check may be in the 4-6 month age group, as this is the age where growth faltering is more likely to occur.

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children have higher rates of death, illness and hospitalisations than non-Indigenous children at all ages. Respiratory infections are the leading cause of hospitalisation for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander infants and children, and are a major cause of excess deaths. Sudden infant death syndrome, injuries and infectious diseases are also significant causes of excess deaths. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children are more likely than non-Indigenous children to be born with a low birth weight and as a consequence are more at risk of associated illness. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children have higher rates of otitis media than non-Indigenous children, and in some communities skin infections, gastrointestinal infections, malnutrition, acute rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease are significant causes of morbidity.

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children are more likely than non-Indigenous children to be exposed to life stress events such as illness, hospitalisation, death of a close family member, family separation and family financial difficulties. They are also more likely to be cared for by a person with a long term health condition. Children in these circumstances are at higher risk of clinically significant emotional or behavioural difficulties. Assessment of life stress events and emotional and social wellbeing are an important component of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Child Health check.

An Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Child Health Check means the assessment of an Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander patient's health and physical, psychological and social function, and determining what preventive health care, education and other assistance should be offered to that patient or the patient's parents/carer, to improve the patient's health and physical, psychological or social function.

This item does not apply to people who are in-patients of a hospital. Practitioners should consider the applicability of other medical services, including other Enhanced Primary Care services, to ensure that the health needs of eligible patients as identified in the health check are followed up.

For the purposes of this item a person is an Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander person if the person identifies himself or herself as being of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander descent, or is identified as such by their parent or carer. Patients or their parent or carer should be asked to identify their Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander status for the purpose of these items, either verbally or by completing a form.

The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Child Health Check should generally be undertaken by the patient's 'usual doctor', that is the medical practitioner, or a practitioner working in the medical practice or health service, who has provided the majority of services to the patient in the past twelve months, or who is likely to provide the majority of services in the following twelve months.

Before the health check is commenced, the patient or their parent or carer must be given an explanation of the health check process and its likely benefits, and must be asked by the medical practitioner whether they consent to the health check being performed. Consent must be noted on the patient record.

When a medical practitioner undertakes a health check for an Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander person, he or she should consider the results of any previous consultations and health checks for that person. It may therefore be appropriate

to obtain and consider the patient's relevant medical records, including presentations and recurrent admissions, where these are available, before undertaking the health check.

Practice nurses, Aboriginal Health Workers and other health professionals may assist GPs in performing the health check, in accordance with accepted medical practice and under the supervision of the GP. This may include activities associated with:

- (a) information collection (where the patient has agreed to having information collected for a health assessment); and
- (b) providing patients with information about recommended interventions at the direction of the GP (such as information about community resources and support services in the local area, referral options, etc).

The practitioner should:

- (a) be satisfied that the practice nurse or Aboriginal Health Worker has the necessary skills, expertise and training to collect the information required for the health assessment;
- (b) have established how the information is to be collected and recorded (including any forms used);
- (c) set or approve the quality assurance procedures for the information collection;
- (d) be consulted on any issues arising during the information collection; and
- (e) review and analyse the information collected to prepare their report of the health assessment and communicate to the patient their recommendations about matters covered by the health assessment.

All other components of the health assessment must include a personal attendance by a medical practitioner.

An Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Child Health Check must include:

- (a) taking the patient's medical history;
- (b) examining the patient;
- (c) undertaking or arranging any required investigation;
- (d) assessing the patient, using the information gained in the health check; and
- (e) making or arranging any necessary interventions and referrals, and documenting a simple strategy for the good health of the patient.

HISTORY

The health check must include the taking of a comprehensive patient medical history (if one does not already exist) or the updating of that history (if it already exists). This should include recording personal information relating to the patient – name, age and gender. It is also recommended that contact details are updated at each appointment and that alternative contact details for the patient are recorded.

Medical practitioners should also review information contained in the patient's child health record.

Mandatory Matters

The following list of items comprises those items that should be included in the patient's history as a minimum. The history should be appropriate for the age of the patient.

History:

- Mother's pregnancy
- Birth and neo-natal period
- Breastfeeding,
- Weaning, food access and dietary history
- Physical activity
- Medical history including previous presentations, hospital admissions and medication use
- Relevant family medical history
- Immunisation status
- Vision and hearing (including neonatal hearing screening)
- Development (achievement of age-appropriate milestones)
- Family relationships, social circumstances and whether the patient is cared for by another person
- Exposure to environmental factors, including tobacco smoke
- Environmental, and living conditions (eg. overcrowding)
- Educational progress
- Stressful life events
- Mood (eg, depression and self harm risk,)
- Substance use
- Sexual activity
- Dental hygiene and access to dental services
- Other history as considered necessary by the practitioner/collector

EXAMINATION

In examining the patient, the practitioner should consider the following matters.

Mandatory matters:	< 2 years	2-3 years	4-9 years	10-14 years
Height and weight (plot and interpret growth curve/calculate BMI),	✓	✓	✓	√
Newborn baby check if not previously completed	✓			
Vision (red reflex in newborn)	✓			
Ear examination (otoscopy)	✓	✓	✓	✓
Teeth and gums		✓	✓	✓
Optional matters in accordance with national or regional guidelines or specific regional needs, or as indicated by a previous child health assessment.				
Trachoma check where indicated			√	√
Skin examination where indicated (scabies and skin sores)	✓	√	√	✓
Respiratory examination if indicated	✓	√	✓	√
Cardiac auscultation if indicated (congenital heart disease/rheumatic heart disease)	√	√	√	√
Developmental assessment (age appropriate milestones) where indicated	√	√	√	√
Assessment of parent-child interaction if indicated	√	✓	√	√
Other examination as considered necessary by the practitioner	√	✓	✓	✓

INVESTIGATIONS

Arrange or undertake investigations as clinically indicated and considered necessary by the practitioner in accordance with national or regional guidelines or specific regional needs.

Arrange haemoglobin testing for children at high risk of anaemia and ensure audiometry is conducted when required and at, or just before, school entry.

Practitioners should ensure that the results of investigations undertaken for the health check are followed up, consistent with good clinical practice.

ASSESSMENT OF PATIENT

The overall assessment of the patient must be based on consideration of evidence from the patient history, examination and results of any investigations. Note that if tests have been ordered but results are not yet available, the practitioner may choose to either complete the health check and review the test results as opportunity arises in a subsequent consultation, or defer completion of the health check until the results are available. In either case the practitioner should ensure that any test results are reviewed and followed up as necessary.

INTERVENTION

As part of the health check the practitioner must initiate intervention activity which he or she considers necessary to meet the identified needs of the patient.

The practitioner must assess risk factors and should discuss those risk factors with the patient or their parent or carer. The practitioner should provide or arrange for preventive health advice and intervention activity as indicated. This should be evidence-based, and may include arranging for activity and services by other local health and care providers. Depending on age and condition, interventions may include:

- Treatment as required
- Follow-up as required
- Referral as required, including to dental providers
- Family-focussed intervention as appropriate
- Liaison with the patient's school and other service provider, as required
- Home visiting program referral
- Immunisation as recommended
- Advice on breast feeding, diet and nutrition
- SIDS prevention advice
- Injury prevention advice
- Parenting advice
- Sun protection advice
- Physical activity advice

- Safe sex advice
- Substance use (including tobacco) prevention and treatment
- Other interventions as considered necessary

The practitioner must develop a simple strategy for good health for the patient, including identification of required services and actions the patient should take, based on information from the health check. It should take account of any relevant previous advice given to the patient and the outcome of that advice. The strategy for good health should be developed in collaboration with the patient or their parent or carer and must be documented in the report about the health check.

The health check must also include keeping a record of the health check, and offering the patient or their parent or carer a written report about the health check, with recommendations about matters covered by the health check, including a simple strategy for the good health of the patient. The practitioner should ensure that this is communicated in a way that is understood by, and acceptable to the patient or their parent or carer.

In circumstances where the patient's usual practitioner or practice has not undertaken the health check, a copy of the health check report should be forwarded to that medical practitioner or practice, with the patient's consent.

If not already in place, it is recommended that practitioners establish a patient information register and recall system for their patients seeking an annual health check, and remind registered patients when their next health check is due.

A.26.. HEALTHY KIDS CHECK (ITEMS 709 AND 711)

There is substantial national and international evidence that comprehensive early intervention programs for children and their families have long term benefits for physical and mental health, educational achievement and emotional functioning.

The purpose of the Healthy Kids Check is to ensure that every four year old child in Australia has a basic health check to see if they are healthy, fit and ready to learn when they start school. The Healthy Kids Check will promote early detection of lifestyle risk factors, delayed development and illness, and introduce guidance for healthy lifestyles and early intervention strategies. The Check will provide an opportunity to:

- issue parents/guardians with information and advice on healthy habits for life for children;
- link parents/guardians and children to the primary health care system;
- assist General Practitioners (GPs) and Practice Nurses and registered Aboriginal health workers to identify any health issues for children prior to starting school; and
- enable GPs to provide treatment or referral for any conditions identified as a result of the check.

Consent

Before the health check is commenced, the patient's parent/guardian must be given an explanation of the health check process and its likely benefits, and must be asked by the medical practitioner, nurse, or registered Aboriginal health worker whether they consent to the health check being performed. Consent must be noted on the patient record.

Limits

A Medicare rebate is payable for this item only once for any eligible patient. This item is not an annual health check.

The GP or Practice Nurse or registered Aboriginal health worker is required to note if a copy of the Department's publication 'Get Set 4 Life – habits for healthy kids' has been provided to the patient's parents/guardian. The 'Get Set 4 Life – habits for healthy kits' guide is available from www.health.gov.au/epc

The GP or Practice Nurse, or registered Aboriginal health worker is also required to note that the four year-old immunisation has been given (including evidence provided).

If a health professional is unsure whether a patient has already received this service, they may call Medicare Australia, with the patient's parent/guardian present, on 132 011.

Eligible practitioners

The health check can be claimed by a medical practitioner, including a GP but not including a specialist or consultant physician. The medical practitioner should generally be the patient's 'usual doctor', that is, the GP (or a GP in the same practice) who has provided the majority of services to the patient in the past 12 months, and/or is likely to provide the majority of services in the following 12 months.

All GPs whether vocationally registered or not are eligible to claim this item. The term "GP" is used in these notes as a generic reference to medical practitioners able to claim this item.

The health check can also be undertaken on behalf of a GP by a practice nurse or a registered Aboriginal health worker. The practice nurse is a registered or enrolled nurse who is employed by, or whose services are otherwise retained by a general practice. A registered Aboriginal health worker means a person in the Northern Territory who is registered as an

Aboriginal health worker under the Health Practitioners Act 2004 (NT), who is employed or retained by a general practice, or by a health service that has an exemption to claim Medicare benefits under sub-section 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973.

Should the practice nurse or registered Aboriginal health worker identify any health concerns that require medical intervention, the patient must be reviewed by the patient's 'usual doctor' who will arrange referrals and follow-up as clinically required.

Items 709 and 711 do not apply for services that are provided by any other Commonwealth or State funded services. However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or State/Territory Government health clinic, items 709 and 711 can be claimed for services provided by medical practitioners, nurses or registered Aboriginal health workers salaried by or contracted to, the Service or health clinic. All requirements of the items must be met.

In all cases, the GP under whose supervision the health check is being provided retains responsibility for the health, safety and clinical outcomes of the patient. The GP must be satisfied that the practice nurse or registered Aboriginal health worker is appropriately qualified and trained to provide the service. GPs are advised to consult their insurer concerning indemnity coverage for services performed on their behalf.

General practices and Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Services and State/Territory health clinics that are exempt under subsection 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* that utilise nurses and registered Aboriginal health workers to provide the Healthy Kids Check should also have a written clinical risk management strategy covering issues like clinical roles, patient follow up and patient consent.

Continuing professional development is recommended for all nurses, registered Aboriginal health workers and general practitioners providing the Healthy Kids Check.

Supervision at a distance is recognised as an acceptable form of supervision. This means that the claiming GP does not have to be physically present at the time the service is provided. However, the GP should be able to be contacted if required.

Where the GP and practice nurse or registered Aboriginal health worker are at the same location, the GP is not required to be present while the Healthy Kids Check is undertaken. It is up to the GP to decide whether he or she needs to see the patient. Where the GP has a consultation with the patient that does not form part of the Healthy Kids Check, then the GP is entitled to claim a Medicare item for the time and complexity of their personal attendance with the patient. The time the patient spends receiving a service from the practice nurse or registered Aboriginal health worker is itemised separately under item 711 and should not be counted as part of the Medicare item claimed for time spent with the GP. Where the practice nurse, or registered Aboriginal health worker provides another service (eg immunisation) on the same day, the GP is able to claim for both items.

In circumstances where the patient's usual medical practitioner, practice nurse or registered Aboriginal health worker does not undertake the health check, a copy of a record of the health check should be forwarded to that medical practitioner or practice (subject to the agreement of the patient's parent/guardian or carer).

Item 10990 or 10991 (bulk billing incentives) can be claimed in conjunction with items 709 and 711 provided the conditions of item 10990 and 10991 are satisfied.

Components of the health check

The health check must include:

- information collection, including taking a patient history and undertaking examinations and investigations as required;
- the basic physical examinations and assessments (as outlined below);
- initiating interventions and/or referrals as indicated; and
- providing health advice and information to the patient's parents/guardian, utilising the Department's publication 'Get Set 4 Life habits for healthy kids' and other relevant information (such as a parent/guardian-held child health record).

Information collection

The health check must include taking a patient history (if one does not already exist) or updating an existing record. It must include family and environmental factors, medical and social history, and lifestyle risk factors. Investigations should be undertaken or arranged as clinically indicated, in accordance with relevant guidelines.

Examinations and assessments (Mandatory)

The health check must include an assessment of the patient's health, based on the patient history, examinations and the results of any investigations (see *Information collection*).

In assessing the child's development, parents/guardians should be encouraged to provide relevant information through questions such as 'Do you have any concerns about your child's development? Behaviour? Learning? Or, concerning hearing/speech, 'Are you happy with the number of words your child uses and their understanding of directions?'

The health check must include the following basic physical examinations and assessments:

- (a) Height and weight (plot and interpret growth curve/calculate BMI)
- (b) Eyesight(c) Hearing
- (d) Oral health (teeth and gums)
- (e) Toileting (f) Allergies

Additional Matters for consideration)

The health check may include the following matters, at the discretion of the GP/practice nurse, or registered Aboriginal health worker and according to his or her clinical judgement:

- General wellbeing
 - (a) Diet
 - (b) Physical activity
 - (c) Lifestyle risk factors
- Developmental
 - (d) Developmental milestones
 - (e) Speech and language
 - (f) Fine and gross motor skills
 - (g) Behaviour and Mood

The Healthy Kids Check may also include examinations and investigations that are region-specific such as, but not limited to, trachoma and Rheumatic Heart Disease examinations in the Northern Territory and investigations designed to test for infections due to any recent, local outbreaks of infectious diseases (eg. measles).

Interventions

Where appropriate, arrangements need to be put in place for referrals and follow-up of any problems identified.

A.27.. ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER ADULT HEALTH CHECK (ITEM 710)

The purpose of this adult health check is to ensure that Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people receive the optimum level of health care by encouraging early detection, diagnosis and intervention for common and treatable conditions that cause considerable morbidity and early mortality.

This item applies to an Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander person between 15 years and 54 years of age (inclusive). It complements the existing voluntary annual health assessment, available to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people aged 55 years and over.

The major causes of excess mortality in this population are:

- circulatory conditions (including ischaemic heart disease, hypertension, cerebrovascular disease and rheumatic heart disease);
- external causes (including accidents, injury to self and others, and the sequelae of substance use);
- respiratory conditions (related to infection and to tobacco use); and
- endocrine causes (mainly type two diabetes and its complications).

Cervical cancer remains a significant cause of death in this under-screened population.

Causes of morbidity vary but include the risk factors and precursors of all the above. They also include infections of the respiratory system, the ears (in particular, Chronic Suppurative Otitis Media), the eyes (trachoma in some settings) the skin and the gastrointestinal system. End-stage renal disease is a major cause of hospitalisations, and much early renal disease remains undetected. In some settings, sexually transmissible infections are particularly common.

Living environments may be compromised by one or more of the following – overcrowding, limited access to clean water and sanitation, and poverty. In addition to the usual spectrum of mental disorder, social and family life may be negatively influenced by an excessive burden of care for family members, by substance use and sometimes by family violence.

An Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Adult Health Check means the assessment of an Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander patient's health and physical, psychological and social function, and whether preventive health care, education and other assistance should be offered to that patient, to improve the patient's health and physical, psychological or social function.

This item does not apply to people who are in-patients of a hospital or care recipients in a residential aged care facility. Practitioners should consider the applicability of other medical services, including other Enhanced Primary Care services, to ensure that the health needs of eligible patients as identified in the health check are followed up.

For the purposes of this item a person is an Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander person if the person identifies himself or herself as being of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander descent. Patients should be asked to self-identify their Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander status and their age for the purpose of these items, either verbally or by completing a form.

The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander adult health check should generally be undertaken by the patient's 'usual doctor', that is the medical practitioner, or a practitioner working in the medical practice or health service, who has provided the majority of services to the patient in the past twelve months, or who is likely to provide the majority of services in the following twelve months.

Before the health check is commenced, the patient must be given an explanation of the health check process and its likely benefits, and must be asked by the medical practitioner whether they consent to the health check being performed. Consent must be noted on the patient record.

When a medical practitioner undertakes a health check for an Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander person, he or she should consider the results of any previous consultations and health checks for that person. It may therefore be appropriate to obtain and consider the patient's relevant medical records, where these are available, before undertaking the health check.

Practice nurses, Aboriginal Health Workers and other health professionals may assist GPs in performing the health check, in accordance with accepted medical practice and under the supervision of the GP. This may include activities associated with:

- (a) information collection (where the patient has agreed to having information collected for a health assessment); and
- (b) providing patients with information about recommended interventions at the direction of the GP (such as information about community resources and support services in the local area, referral options, etc).

The practitioner should:

- (a) be satisfied that the practice nurse or Aboriginal Health Worker has the necessary skills, expertise and training to collect the information required for the health assessment;
- (b) have established how the information is to be collected and recorded (including any forms used);
- (c) set or approve the quality assurance procedures for the information collection;
- (d) be consulted on any issues arising during the information collection; and
- (e) review and analyse the information collected to prepare their report of the health assessment and communicate to the patient their recommendations about matters covered by the health assessment.

All other components of the health assessment must include a personal attendance by a medical practitioner.

An Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Adult Health Check must include:

- (a) taking the patient's medical history;
- (b) examining the patient;
- (c) undertaking or arranging any required investigation;
- (d) assessing the patient using the information gained in the health check; and
- (e) making or arranging any necessary interventions and referrals, and documenting a simple strategy for the good health of the patient.

HISTORY

The health check must include the taking of a comprehensive patient medical history (if one does not already exist) or the updating of that history (if it already exists). This should include recording personal information relating to the patient –

name, age and gender. It is also recommended that contact details are updated at each appointment and that alternative contact details for the patient are recorded.

Mandatory matters:

- (a) medical history, current health problems and health risk factors;
- (b) relevant family medical history;
- (c) medication usage including OTC and medication from other doctors;
- (d) immunisation status (refer to the appropriate current age and sex immunisation schedule);
- (e) sexual and reproductive health;
- (f) physical activity, nutrition and alcohol, tobacco or other substance use;
- (g) hearing loss;
- (h) mood (depression and self-harm risk); and
- (i) family relationships and whether the patient is a carer or is cared for by another person.

Optional, as indicated for the patient:

- (a) visual acuity (recommended for people over 40);
- (b) work status (eg paid/unpaid work, Community Development Employment Projects, in training or education);
- (c) environmental and living conditions;
- (d) other history as considered necessary by the practitioner/collector.

EXAMINATION

Mandatory matters:

- (a) measurement of the patient's blood pressure, pulse rate and rhythm;
- (b) measurement of height and weight to calculate BMI, and, if indicated, measurement of waist circumference for central obesity;
- (c) oral examination (gums and dentition);
- (d) ear and hearing (otoscopy and, if indicated, a whisper test); and
- (e) urinalysis (dipstick) for proteinurea.

Optional, as indicated for the patient:

- (a) reproductive and sexual health examination;
- (b) trichiasis check where indicated;
- (c) skin examination;
- (d) visual acuity (recommended for all aged over 40); and
- (e) other examinations considered necessary by the practitioner.

INVESTIGATIONS AS REQUIRED

Arrange or undertake investigations as clinically indicated, considering the need for the following tests, in particular, in accordance with national or regional guidelines or specific regional needs:

- (a) fasting blood sugar and lipids (laboratory based test on venous sample) but random blood glucose levels if necessary;
- (b) pap smear;
- (c) STI testing (urine or endocervical swab for chlamydia/gonorrhoea, especially for those aged 15-35 years);
- (d) mammography, where eligible (by scheduling appointments with visiting services or facilitating direct referral);
- (e) other investigations considered necessary by the practitioner, in accordance with current recommended guidelines.

Practitioners should ensure that the results of investigations undertaken for the health check are followed up, consistent with good clinical practice.

ASSESSMENT OF PATIENT

The overall assessment of the patient, including the patient's level of cardiovascular risk, must be based on consideration of evidence from patient history, examination and results of any investigations. Note that if tests have been ordered but results are not yet available, the practitioner may choose to either complete the health check and review the test results as opportunity arises in a subsequent consultation, or defer completion of the health check until the results are available. In either case the practitioner should ensure that any test results are reviewed and followed up as necessary.

INTERVENTION

As part of the health check the practitioner must initiate intervention activity which he or she considers necessary to meet the identified needs of the patient.

The practitioner must assess risk factors and should discuss those risk factors with the patient. The practitioner should provide or arrange for preventive health advice and intervention activity as indicated (including arranging for activity and services by other local health and care providers). This may include:

- initiation of treatment, referral and/or immunisation;
- education, advice and/or assistance in relation to smoking, nutrition, alcohol / other substance use, physical activity(SNAP), reproductive health issues eg pre-pregnancy education/ counselling, safer sex and/or social and family issues; and
- other interventions considered necessary by the practitioner.

The practitioner must develop a simple strategy for good health for the patient, including identification of required services and actions the patient should take, based on information from the health check. It should take account of any relevant previous advice given to the patient and the outcome of that advice. The strategy for good health should be developed in collaboration with the patient and must be documented in the report about the health check.

The health check must also include keeping a record of the health check, and offering the patient a written report about the health check, with recommendations about matters covered by the health check, including a simple strategy for the good health of the patient.

In circumstances where the patient's usual practitioner or practice has not undertaken the health check, a copy of the health check report should be forwarded to that medical practitioner or practice, with the patient's consent.

It is recommended that practitioners establish a register of their patients seeking a two yearly health check and remind registered patients when their next health check is due.

Patients at high risk of developing type 2 Diabetes may be referred to a subsidised Lifestyle Modification Program as one of a number of possible intervention strategies. Referral to a subsidised Lifestyle Modification Program requires that 'high risk' of developing type 2 diabetes be determined by the Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment tool (available from www.health.gov.au/epc).

A.28.. COMPREHENSIVE MEDICAL ASSESSMENTS FOR RESIDENTS OF AGED CARE FACILITIES (ITEM 712)

The Comprehensive Medical Assessment complements other Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) items for services that medical practitioners (including general practitioners but not including specialists or consultant physicians) can provide to residents, including:

- (a) normal consultations; and
- (b) EPC items for contribution to a care plan and for case conferencing.

Patient Eligibility

This item applies to residents of a Residential Aged Care Facility. It does not apply to in-patients of a hospital. A **Residential Aged Care Facility** (RACF) is a facility in which residential care services are provided, as defined in the Aged Care Act 1997. This includes facilities that were formerly known as nursing homes and hostels. A person is a resident of a RACF if the person has been admitted as a permanent resident of that facility.

A CMA is a voluntary service. The resident's consent to a CMA should be obtained as per normal practice for obtaining consent to medical services.

Involving the resident's carer

Where the resident has an informal or family carer (see note A.28.8 above), the medical practitioner may find it useful to consider having the carer present for the CMA or components of the CMA (subject to the resident's agreement). The resident's carer may be able to provide useful information on matters such as medication usage and compliance, continence and physical, psychological and social function.

Where the provision of a CMA service involves consultation with a resident it should be read as including consultation with the resident's carer and/or representative where this is appropriate.

Medical Powers of Attorney and Advance Care Directives/Plans

It may be useful for a medical practitioner providing a CMA to know whether the resident has given anyone an enduring power of attorney (covering medical treatment) or equivalent, or whether a guardian with power to make decisions about the resident's medical treatment has been appointed. Where this is known it may be useful to document this in the patient's records.

It may also be useful to know whether an Advance Care Directive or Advance Care Plan (terms may differ by location) for care at end of life or other major life change has been prepared for the resident. Where such a document has been prepared it may be useful to consider what implications this may have for the provision of medical care for the resident. The resident's medical practitioner may also take the opportunity to discuss issues about the degree of medical intervention in the event of further deterioration in health status with the resident (if able) or guardian.

A CMA is available to **new residents** on admission into a RACF. Generally, it is recommended that new residents should receive a CMA as soon as possible after admission, preferably within six weeks following admission into a RACF.

A CMA is available for **existing residents** where it is required in the opinion of the resident's medical practitioner, for instance, because of a significant change in medical condition, physical and/or psychological function, associated with, for example (but not limited to):

- (a) discharge from an acute care facility in the previous 4 weeks;
- (b) significant changes to medication regimen in the last 3 months;
- (c) change in medical condition or abilities;
- (d) falls in the last three months;
- (e) change in cognitive abilities and function;
- (f) change in physical function including Activities of Daily Living.

The potential need for an "as required" CMA may be identified by the resident's medical practitioner, staff of the Residential Aged Care Facility, the resident and/or the resident's carer; or by any other member of the resident's health care team including a pharmacist providing medication management review services. The resident's medical practitioner must assess that the resident requires a CMA.

Usual GP

A CMA should generally be undertaken by the resident's 'usual GP'. This is broadly defined as the medical practitioner, or a medical practitioner working in the medical practice, that has provided the majority of care to the resident over the previous 12 months and/or will be providing the majority of care to the resident over the next 12 months. Medical practitioners who provide services on a facility-wide contract basis, and/or who are registered to provide services to RACF's as part of aged care panel arrangements, may also undertake CMAs for residents as part of their services.

A maximum of one Medicare rebate is payable for a CMA for a resident in any twelve month period.

Content of a Comprehensive Medical Assessment

A comprehensive medical assessment means a full systems review of the resident, including assessment of the resident's health and physical and psychological function. In undertaking a CMA, the medical practitioner may wish to consult appropriate guidelines (for example, the current edition of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP) publication: *Medical Care of Older Persons in Residential Aged Care Facilities* – the 'Silver Book'). Where practical, the medical practitioner may also use available knowledge and information from the RACF as relevant to the CMA.

A CMA of an aged care resident must include:

- (a) taking a detailed relevant medical history;
- (b) conducting a comprehensive medical examination of the resident;
- (c) developing a list of diagnoses or problems based on the medical history and medical examination; and
- providing a written summary of the outcomes of the CMA for the resident's records to inform the provision of care for the resident by the RACF and to assist the reviewing pharmacist in providing medication management review services for the resident.

Elements of these components that would normally be undertaken, subject to the specific needs and circumstances of the resident, are set out below.

A detailed relevant medical history is an assessment of the resident's previous medical history and may include a review of:

- results of relevant assessments by previous GPs and/or specialists, including any relevant previous community-based assessments (such as EPC health assessments);
- results of relevant previous investigations and allied health interventions;
- results of assessment and intervention by nursing staff of the RACF;
- details of allergies and any drug intolerance;
- the resident's medication (including prescription and non-prescription drugs), to inform medication management review services for the resident;
- acute and chronic pain;
- falls in the last three months:
- immunisation status for influenza, tetanus and pneumococcus;
- continence; and
- factors leading to the admission into the RACF, taking into account the results of the resident's ACAT assessment.

A comprehensive medical examination is a full systems review of the resident. In undertaking the comprehensive medical examination the medical practitioner may wish to consider the following as appropriate to the resident:

(a) cardiovascular and respiratory systems, and other systems as indicated

- (b) physical causes of acute and chronic pain;
- (c) assessment of the resident's:
 - physical function, including activities of daily living;
 - psychological function, including cognition and mood;
 - oral health, nutrition status and dietary needs; and
 - skin integrity.

Developing a list of diagnoses and/problems

This should be based on the information from the medical history and examination of the patient. The list of diagnoses and/or problems is a useful output of the CMA and should form the basis of any actions to be taken as a result of the CMA. The list should be included in the summary of the CMA to facilitate the integration of the resident's medical care, medication review, care planning and provision of care by the aged care home.

A written summary of the outcomes of the CMA should contain sufficient information to serve as a communication tool from the medical practitioner to other health and care providers involved in the care of the resident. The medical practitioner may wish to include a list of diagnoses and problems and recommendations concerning the care of the resident.

A copy of this summary should be provided to the RACF to inform the provision of care by the RACF for the resident and to assist the reviewing pharmacist in providing medication management review services for the resident.

The medical practitioner may wish to offer the resident (and their carer where appropriate) a copy of the summary or relevant parts thereof.

Where a facility uses a care documentation system that the medical practitioner considers relevant to the CMA, the medical practitioner may consider documenting the CMA outcomes of the CMA in that system or in a way that can be integrated with the facility's system.

Additional matters of particular relevance to the resident - the CMA will usually cover additional matters of particular relevance to the resident. The following additional components may be undertaken where and as relevant to the resident: fitness to drive; hearing; vision; smoking; foot care; sleep; cardiovascular risk factors; and alcohol use.

On completion of the CMA, the medical practitioner may consider referral to appropriate allied health providers, noting that this may involve a cost to the resident. Any follow up work following completion of the CMA should be treated as a different service.

The CMA should not take the form of a health screening service, in particular the CMA should not include category 5 (diagnostic imaging) services or category 6 (pathology) services unless the CMA detects problems that require clinically relevant diagnostic imaging or pathology services.

Combining with other consultation items

The CMA item covers the consultation at which the CMA service is undertaken:

- (a) if a consultation is for the purpose of undertaking a CMA only, only the CMA item can be claimed;
- (b) if a CMA is undertaken during the course of a consultation for another purpose, the CMA item and the relevant item for the other consultation may both be claimed;
- (c) any immediate action required to be done at the time of completing a CMA, based on and as a direct result of information gathered in the CMA, should be treated as part of the CMA;
- (d) any follow up after the completion of the CMA should be treated as a separate consultation item; and
- (e) CMA's do not count for the purposes of derived fee arrangements that apply to other consultations in a Residential Aged Care Facility.

A.29.. Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation (ITEM 713)

The purpose of this item is to support general practitioners (GPs) to address the health needs of patients 40 to 49 years of age who are at 'high risk' of developing type 2 diabetes. The 'high risk' score will be determined following the patient's completion of the Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment Tool. The aim of this item is to review the factors underlying the 'high risk' score identified by the Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment Tool to instigate early interventions, such as lifestyle modification programs, to assist with the prevention of type 2 diabetes.

Clinical trials have provided strong evidence that progression to type 2 diabetes can be prevented or delayed by lifestyle modification. Randomised controlled trials in the United States and Finland have demonstrated reductions in the incidence of type 2 diabetes of 58% over 3 years in people with impaired glucose tolerance who received diet and exercise programs compared with control groups.

Many Australians, particularly those aged 40 - 49 years, are at risk of developing type 2 diabetes through lifestyle factors relating to nutrition and physical activity. Type 2 diabetes is a largely preventable chronic disease that is becoming increasingly common in Australia. If undetected or poorly controlled, type 2 diabetes can result in acute and long term complications. It is a leading cause of vascular disease (coronary artery disease, stroke and peripheral vascular disease), visual impairment and blindness, kidney failure, foot ulcers, amputation and impotence.

Eligible Population

The Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation is targeted at people aged 40 to 49 years (inclusive) who are at high risk of developing type 2 diabetes.

Assessing a 'high risk' score and conducting a Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation

The Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation is a review of the factors underlying the 'high risk' score identified by the Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment Tool.

Clinical factors that the GP should consider include:

- lifestyle, such as smoking, physical inactivity and poor nutrition;
- biomedical risk factors, such as high blood pressure, impaired glucose metabolism and excess weight;
- any relevant recent diagnostic test results; and
- family history.

As part of a regular consultation (billed under the appropriate attendance item) a GP may suspect that a patient may have, or be at risk of developing diabetes. The GP may consequently order diagnostic tests to exclude the presence of type 2 diabetes. If diabetes is diagnosed, the GP may determine that a chronic disease management item is clinically relevant. If diabetes is not diagnosed, the GP may advise the patient to complete the Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment Tool.

If the GP determines that the patient is not likely to have already developed diabetes, but the Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment Tool indicates that the patient is at 'high risk', the GP may choose to undertake a Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation during the same attendance (billed under item 713). If the preceding consultation was not exclusively related to diabetes risk assessment, and was a clinically relevant service (see *General Explanatory Note 1.2*), the appropriate attendance item may also be claimed.

Medicare Eligibility

A Medicare rebate is payable for the Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation only once every three years for any eligible patient, or where more than three years has elapsed since item 717 has been claimed by that patient. If a GP is unsure whether a patient has already received this service, they may call Medicare Australia, with the patient present, on 132 011. The item does not apply to patients admitted to a hospital or day-hospital facility.

Eligible practitioners

The Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation should generally be undertaken by the patient's 'usual doctor', that is, a medical practitioner, or a medical practitioner in the practice, who has provided the majority of services to the patient in the past 12 months, and/or is likely to provide the majority of services in the following 12 months. A medical practitioner includes a general practitioner but not a specialist or consultant physician. In these notes, the term "GP" is used as a generic reference to a medical practitioner able to claim this item.

Components of the Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation

The risk evaluation must include:

- evaluation of a 'high risk' score determined by the Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment Tool, which has been completed by the patient within a period of 3 months prior to undertaking the Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation service;
- updating a patient history and undertaking examinations and investigations in accordance with relevant guidelines (see below);
- making an overall assessment of the patient's risk factors, relevant examinations and the results of any investigations.
- initiating interventions where appropriate, including referrals and follow-up relating to the management of any risk factors identified; and
- providing advice and information (such as *Lifescripts* resources) to the patient including strategies to achieve lifestyle and behaviour changes where appropriate.

Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment Tool

The Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment Tool has been developed to provide a basis for both health professionals and health consumers to assess the risk of type 2 diabetes. It consists of a short list of questions that, when completed, provides a guide to a patient's current level of risk of developing type 2 diabetes. The item scores and risk rating

calculations in the tool have been developed using demographic, lifestyle, anthropometric and biomedical data from the 2000 Australian Diabetes, Obesity and Lifestyle baseline survey and the AusDiab 2005 follow-up study.

The Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment Tool can be obtained from www.health.gov.au/epc.

The completion of the Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment Tool is mandatory for patient access to the Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation item. The tool can be completed either by the patient or with the assistance of a health professional or practice staff. Patients with a 'high' score result are eligible to attend a Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation by their GP, and subsequent referral to the lifestyle modification programs if appropriate.

Lifestyle Modification Program

Eligible patients who have attended a diabetes risk evaluation with their GP, under this item, may be referred to a subsidised lifestyle modification program as one of a number of possible intervention strategies in addition to what may be available locally.

Where a service for an eligible patient has previously been billed under item 717, but within the specified three year period the risk of diabetes as measured by the Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment Tool increases to 'high', the patient's GP may use his/her clinical judgement in a subsequent consultation to refer the patient to the lifestyle modification programs if it would provide health benefits.

Relevant resources on lifestyle modification are available at www.healthinsite.gov.au, including for patients who may not wish to attend or are unable to participate in a formal lifestyle modification program.

Role of the GP

The GP is responsible for the conduct of the Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation provided to the patient. The GP is expected to take a primary role in the following activities:

- Reviewing and analysing the information collected (including the risk factors underlying the 'high risk' score identified by the Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment Tool);
- Making an overall assessment of the risk factors that contributed to the "high" risk score of the patient and their readiness to make lifestyle changes to address these identified risk factors;
- Undertaking and arranging relevant investigations;
- Making relevant referrals, including to lifestyle modification programs, and identifying appropriate follow-up; and
- Providing information and advice to the patient, for example, to undertake lifestyle modifications, and/or the use of Lifescript resources. Access to subsidised lifestyle modification programs will require the provision of a formal referral letter including the provider number of the referring GP.

Role of other health professionals

Practice nurses, Aboriginal Health Workers and other health professionals may assist GPs in performing the Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation, in accordance with accepted medical practice and under the supervision of the GP.

This may include activities which:

- identify eligible patients through examination of patient records, patient information systems, and risk assessment tools used within the practice;
- collect information such as measuring height and weight (body mass index), waist circumference and blood pressure;
- provide patients with information about recommended interventions, and actions the patient should take (at the direction of the GP) to encourage good health.

Relationship with other GP consultation items

This diabetes risk evaluation item cannot be claimed in conjunction with another GP attendance item on the same day, except where this is clinically relevant (ie for a health issue unrelated to diabetes risk assessment).

Indigenous Australians are able to access the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Adult Health Check (MBS item 710) and a Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation item if they meet the patient eligibility requirements. GPs are encouraged to use item 710 where appropriate because it covers a broad range of health issues including diabetes. Under item 710, GPs can refer patients with a high risk of developing type 2 diabetes to a subsidised lifestyle modification program. It is expected that item 710 covering ages 15-54 years, would negate the need for patients to have a separate Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation. Patients eligible for item 710 are able to access the Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation item 713 if they are in between health checks and if it has become clinically relevant for a Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation to be conducted.

People aged 45 – 49 years (inclusive) are able to access the once only 45 year old health check (MBS item 717) if they are at risk of developing a chronic disease. Based on this consultation, if they have a high risk of type 2 diabetes, the GP is able to refer a person to a subsidised lifestyle modification program, along with other possible strategies to improve the health status of the patient.

A person who has previously accessed an item 717 consultation, can only become eligible for a Type 2 Diabetes Risk

Evaluation when three years have elapsed. A previous Item 713 Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation does not preclude an eligible person from accessing Item 717 in relation to the risk of developing other chronic illnesses.

For patients with an existing chronic condition, the Chronic Disease Management (CDM) items (721-731) provide a suite of items for the management and review of chronic conditions. Patients with a care plan for a non-diabetes condition are able to access the Type 2 Diabetes Risk Evaluation item if they meet the patient eligibility requirements.

Guidelines

In considering and addressing risk factors, GPs are encouraged to utilise relevant guidelines and resources, such as:

• The RACGP publications: "SNAP – a population health guide to behavioural risk factors in general practice"; "Putting Prevention into Practice" (the Green Book); and "Guidelines for Preventive Activities in General Practice" (the Red Book).

The National Health and Medical Research Council's approved guidelines *National Evidence Based Guidelines for the Management of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus - Primary Prevention of Type 2 Diabetes.*

A.30.. HEALTH ASSESSMENTS FOR REFUGEES AND OTHER HUMANITARIAN ENTRANTS (ITEMS 714, AND 716)

The purpose of this health assessment is to introduce new refugees and other humanitarian entrants to the Australian primary health care system, as soon as possible after their arrival in Australia (within twelve months of arrival). Some new refugees and other humanitarian entrants may have little experience of western health care systems; some may not know what a General Practitioner is or does. Some may have complex and unusual conditions as a result of their area of origin or living conditions prior to arrival in Australia, where communicable diseases such as tuberculosis, hepatitis, parasitic infections and human immunodeficiency virus(HIV) and other sexually transmitted infection's (STI) may be endemic. Many will have been exposed to war, famine, repression, torture and/or extreme poverty.

The aim of the assessment is to develop a detailed history and undertake a physical examination of the patient to identify immediate and long term health care needs and to initiate treatment. Patients can also be introduced to preventative health care in Australia, in particular immunisation, maternal and child health care and breast and cervical screening.

The health assessment complements other Medicare Benefits Schedule items for services that medical practitioners can provide, including normal consultations and enhanced primary care items for ongoing management of patients with chronic conditions.

A maximum of one Medicare rebate is payable for a health assessment per refugee or other humanitarian entrant.

For the purpose of this item, the health assessment applies to humanitarian entrants who are resident in Australia with access to Medicare services; this includes Refugees, Special Humanitarian Program and Protection Program entrants with the following visas:

- Offshore Refugee Category including:
 - o 200 Refugee
 - o 201 In Country Special Humanitarian
 - o 203 Emergency rescue
 - o 204 Women at Risk
- Offshore Special Humanitarian Program
 - o 202 Global Special Humanitarian
- Offshore Temporary Humanitarian Visas (THV) including:
 - o 447 Secondary Movement Offshore Entry Temporary
 - o 451 Secondary Movement Relocation Temporary
 - o 786 Temporary Humanitarian Concern
- Onshore Protection Program including:
 - 866 Permanent protection Visa (PPV)
 - o 785 Temporary Protection Visa (TPV)

Patients should be asked to provide proof of their visa status and date of arrival in Australia. Alternatively, medical practitioners may telephone Medicare Australia on 132011, with the patient present, to check eligibility.

This item does not apply to in-patients of a hospital or care recipients in residential aged care facilities.

A health assessment means an assessment of a patient's health and physical, psychological and social function and whether preventative health care, education and other assistance should be offered to the patient, to improve that person's health and physical, psychological and social function.

The health assessment is a voluntary service; patients should be given an explanation of the health assessment process and its likely benefits before commencing the assessment. The patient's consent to a health assessment should be obtained as per normal practice for obtaining consent to medical services and noted on the patient record.

The medical practitioner and patient can use the services of a translator by accessing the Commonwealth Government's Translating and Interpreting Services (TIS) and the Doctors Priority Line. To be eligible for fee-free TIS and Doctors Priority Line, the medical practitioner must be in a private practice and provide a Medicare service to patients who do not speak English and are permanent residents.

Where the patient has a proposer the medical practitioner may find it useful to consider having them present for the health assessment or components of the health assessment (subject to the patient's agreement). The patient's proposer may be able to provide useful information on matters such as physical, psychological and social function.

When conducting a health assessment, where available, the medical practitioner should consider the results of any previous health checks that may have been undertaken as part of Australia's entry requirement.

The information collection component of the health assessment may be completed by a nurse or other qualified health professional where:

- (a) the patient's medical practitioner has initiated the collection of information by a third party, after the patient has agreed to the health assessment and has agreed to a third party collecting information for the assessment;
- (b) the patient is told whether or not information collected about them for the health assessment will be retained by the third party; and
- (c) the third party acts under the supervision of the medical practitioner.

The other components of the health assessment must include a personal attendance by the medical practitioner.

The medical practitioner should:

- (a) be satisfied that the person collecting information has the necessary skills, expertise, training and cultural awareness:
- (b) have established how the information is to be collected and recorded (including any forms used);
- (c) set or approve the quality assurance procedures for the information collection;
- (d) be consulted on any issues arising during the information collection; and
- (e) review and analyse the information collected to prepare the report of the health assessment and communicate to the patient their recommendations about matters covered by the health assessment.

The health assessment must include keeping a record of the health assessment, and offering the patient a written report about the health assessment.

Any follow up work following completion of the health assessment should be treated as a different service. Practitioners should not conduct a separate consultation in conjunction with a health assessment unless it is clinically indicated that a problem must be treated immediately.

Where a component of the health assessment is conducted in consulting rooms (item 714) and a component is conducted in the patient's home, including by a third party acting under the supervision of the practitioner, (item 716) the latter item should be claimed.

Content of the Health Assessment

The health assessment should be undertaken in a culturally sensitive manner that is appropriate to the needs of the patient and must include:

- (a) taking the patient's medical history;
- (b) physically examining the patient;
- (c) undertaking or arranging any required investigations;
- (d) assessing the patient using the information gained at (a) to (c); and
- (e) developing a management plan to address any issues and/or conditions and for the good health of the patient, including making/arranging any necessary interventions or referrals to allied health providers and specialists (noting that this may involve a cost to the patient).

The balance between the patient's health and physical, psychological and social function domains is a matter for professional judgement in relation to each patient, however, practitioners, where clinically appropriate, should consider the following:

History

- (a) Medical history: past/family history and perceived health status, medications, allergies, habits, chronic conditions.
- (b) Social/refugee history: country of origin, preferred language, secondary/host countries, refugee detention camps, trauma issues.
- (c) Immunisation history: for children consider full course and include on the Australian Child Immunisation Register; for teenagers consider measles, mumps and rubella vaccine, Hepatitis B, Meningococcal C; for adults consider serology and booster vaccines.
- (d) Nutritional Assessment: malnutrition, vitamin deficiency or anaemia.
- (e) Psychological history: depression, post traumatic stress disorder, grief, family separation, history of incarceration, torture, survivor guilt.

Examination

- (a) Physical: height, weight, body mass index, blood pressure, temperature, percentile chart for children.
- (b) Cardiac, respiratory and abdominal examination.
- (c) Dentition: caries, gum disease, decreased dentition.
- (d) Vision and hearing.
- (e) Other: scars or injuries.

Investigations as Required

Arrange or undertake investigations as clinically indicated, consider the need for the following tests, in particular:

- (a) Tests for iron deficiency, lipids, glucose, and hepatitis/rubella serology.
- (b) Urine: urinary tract infection, Chlamydia with pregnancy.
- (c) Others: faecal examination for parasites, serum vitamin D, HIV, chest x-ray and Mantoux skin test for tuberculosis.

Practitioners should ensure that the results of investigations undertaken for the health check are followed up, consistent with good clinical practice.

Assessment of Patient

The overall assessment of the patient should be based on the consideration of evidence from patient history, examination and results of any investigations. The list of diagnoses and/or problems from the health assessment should form the basis of any actions to be taken.

Management Plan

The management plan includes:

- planned follow-up of issues and/or conditions found in history, examination and investigations, including initiating intervention activity to meet the identified needs of the patient;
- (b) initial recommendation of immunisation, diet, vitamins and medications;
- (c) consideration of referrals to allied health professionals, approved torture and trauma professionals and/or specialist clinics; and
- (d) consideration of contraception advice and review of pap smear/sexually transmitted disease screening.

Additional matters of particular relevance to refugees and other humanitarian entrants

The health assessment will usually cover additional matters of particular relevance to humanitarian entrants. This may include dental treatment, allied health referrals, advice on breast feeding, diet and nutrition, injury prevention advice, parenting advice, safe sex advice, substance use (including tobacco) prevention and treatment, or other interventions as considered necessary.

A desktop guide - Caring for Refugee Patients in General Practice - is available on the RACGP website at www.racgp.org.au.

A.31.. 45 YEAR OLD HEALTH CHECK (ITEM 717)

The purpose of this item is to support general practitioners (GPs) to focus on the health needs of their patients around 45 years of age who are at risk of developing a chronic disease. The aim of the health check is to assist with detection and prevention of chronic disease and enable early intervention strategies to be put in place where appropriate.

Eligible Population

The health check is targeted at people who are between 45 and 49 years of age (inclusive) who are at risk of developing a chronic disease.

Risk Factors

A patient must be at risk of developing a chronic disease. A chronic disease or condition is one that has been or is likely to be present for at least six months, including but not limited to asthma, cancer, cardiovascular illness, diabetes mellitus, mental health conditions, arthritis and musculoskeletal conditions.

The decision about whether an individual is at risk of developing a chronic disease rests with the clinical judgement of the GP, but a specific risk factor must be identified. Factors that the GP may consider include, but are not limited to:

- lifestyle risk factors, such as smoking, physical inactivity, poor nutrition or alcohol misuse;
- biomedical risk factors, such as high cholesterol, high blood pressure, impaired glucose metabolism or excess weight;
 or
- family history of a chronic disease.

Where possible, practices are encouraged to identify whether a patient is at risk of developing a chronic disease through normal patient management and examination of patient records.

In circumstances where the GP is unsure whether the patient is at risk of developing a chronic disease, for example, because the patient is new to the practice, the GP may choose either to:

- determine whether the patient has a risk factor and, if so, undertake the health check in the same visit (billed under item 717); or
- determine whether the patient has a risk factor as part of a consultation (billed under the appropriate attendance item) and, if so,+ undertake the health check during a subsequent visit (billed under item 717).

If the patient does not have a risk factor, the appropriate attendance item would be billed.

Limits

A Medicare rebate is payable for this item only once for any eligible patient. This item is not an annual health check. If a GP is unsure whether a patient has already received this service, they may call Medicare Australia, with the patient present, on 132 011.

The item does not apply to admitted patients of a hospital.

Eligible practitioners

This item can be claimed by a medical practitioner, including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician. In these notes, the term "GP" is used as a generic reference to a medical practitioner able to claim this item

The health check should generally be undertaken by the patient's 'usual doctor', that is, the GP who has provided the majority of services to the patient in the past 12 months, or is likely to provide the majority of services in the following 12 months.

Components of the health check

The health check must include:

- information collection, including taking a patient history and undertaking examinations and investigations as required;
- making an overall assessment of the patient;
- interventions as indicated; and
- providing advice and information to the patient.

Information Collection

The health check must include taking a patient history (if one does not already exist) or updating an existing history. The examination should be tailored to the patient's individual needs and risk factors. Investigations should be undertaken or arranged as clinically indicated, in accordance with relevant guidelines (see below).

Assessment of Patient

The health check must include an overall assessment of the patient's health, based on the patient history, examinations and the results of any investigations. This could also include an assessment of the patient's readiness to make lifestyle changes.

Interventions

Where appropriate, arrangements need to be put in place for referrals and follow-up of any problems identified.

Patients at high risk of developing type 2 Diabetes may be referred to a subsidised Lifestyle Modification Program as one of a number of possible intervention strategies. Referral to a subsidised Lifestyle Modification Program requires that 'high

risk' of developing type 2 diabetes be determined by the Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment tool (available from www.health.gov.au/epc)

Advice and information to the patient

The patient must be provided with advice and information as part of the health check. This should include advice on strategies to achieve lifestyle and behaviour changes where appropriate, utilising, in particular, the Lifescripts resources.

Role of the GP

The GP is responsible for the overall health check provided to the patient. The GP is expected to take a primary role in the following activities:

- Reviewing and analysing the information collected.
- Making an overall assessment of the patient.
- Undertaking and arranging investigations.
- Making referrals and identifying appropriate follow-up.
- Providing advice to the patient.

Role of the practice nurse and other health professionals

Practice nurses, Aboriginal Health Workers and other health professionals may assist GPs in performing the health check, in accordance with accepted medical practice and under the supervision of the GP.

This may include activities associated with:

- identifying eligible patients through examination of patient records and patient information systems used within the practice;
- information collection (such as measuring height, weight and blood pressure);
- providing patients with information about recommended interventions at the direction of the GP (such as information about community resources and support services in the local area, referral options).

Guidelines

In considering and addressing risk factors, GPs are encouraged to utilise relevant guidelines and resources, such as:

- the RACGP publications: "SNAP a population health guide to behavioural risk factors in general practice"; "Putting Prevention into Practice" (the Green Book); and "Guidelines for Preventive Activities in General Practice" (the Red Book).
- the National Health and Medical Research Council's publication "Overweight and Obesity in Adults: A Guide for General Practitioners".
- the Department of Health and Ageing's *Lifescripts* guidelines and evidence cards, assessment tools and prescription pads.

Relationship with other items

This health check item cannot be claimed in conjunction with another GP attendance item on the same day, except where this is clinically required.

For patients with an existing chronic condition, the Chronic Disease Management (CDM) items (721-731) provide a suite of items for the management and review of chronic conditions. Where a patient has an existing chronic condition, it is up to the clinical judgement of the GP whether the patient should receive a health check under this item or be managed through other services.

Indigenous people are able to access a specific health check under the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Adult Health Check item (710). GPs are encouraged to use item 710 where appropriate. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people may also receive a health check under this item if they meet the patient eligibility requirements.

A.32.. ANNUAL HEALTH ASSESSMENT FOR PEOPLE WITH AN INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY (ITEMS 718 AND 719)

The purpose of the health assessment is to support general practitioners (GPs) to identify and address the specific clinical needs of patients who have an intellectual disability.

The health assessment does not apply to in-patients of a hospital or residential aged care facility.

For the health assessment a person will be deemed to have an intellectual disability if they have significantly sub-average general intellectual functioning (two standard deviations below the average intelligence quotient (IQ)) and would benefit from assistance with daily living activities. Where GPs wish to confirm intellectual disability and a patient's need for assistance with activities of daily living, they may seek verification from a paediatrician registered to practice in Australia or from a government-provided or funded disability service that has assessed the patient's intellectual function.

The aim of the health assessment is to provide a structured clinical framework for GPs to comprehensively assess the physical, psychological and social function of patients with an intellectual disability and to identify any medical intervention and preventative health care required. If an assessment identifies that a patient has a chronic medical condition and complex care needs, it may be appropriate to involve other health professionals in the patient's care using the Enhanced Primary Care (EPC) Chronic Disease Management (CDM) items for GP Management Plans and Team Care Arrangements (see items 721-731).

The health assessment can be claimed by a medical practitioner, including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician. In these notes, the term 'GP' is used as a generic reference to a medical practitioner able to claim this item.

The health assessment should generally be undertaken by the patient's 'usual doctor', that is, the GP (or a GP in the same practice) who has provided the majority of services to the patient in the past 12 months, and/or is likely to provide the majority of services in the following 12 months.

The information collection component of the assessment may be rendered by a nurse or other health professional in accordance with accepted medical practice, acting under the supervision of the GP. The other components of the health assessment must include a personal attendance by the GP.

For the purposes of the previous paragraph, the services of a third party service provider such as a nurse or other health professional may only be used to assist in the information collection component of health assessments where:

- a) Use of the third party service provider is initiated by the patient's GP, after the patient has agreed to a health assessment and to the use of a third party to collect information for the assessment;
- b) The patient is made aware whether information collected about them for the health assessment will be retained by the third party service provider; and
- c) The third party service provider must act under the supervision of the practitioner. The practitioner should:
 - be satisfied that the third party service provider has the necessary skills, expertise and training to collect the information required for the health assessment;
 - have established how the information is to be collected and recorded (including any forms used);
 - set or approve the quality assurance procedures for the information collection;
 - be consulted on any issues arising during the information collection; and
 - review and analyse the information collected to prepare their report of the health assessment and communicate to the patient their recommendations about matters covered by the health assessment.

The health assessment must include the following items as relevant to the patient:

- a) Check dental health (including dentition);
- b) Conduct aural examination (arrange formal audiometry if audiometry has not been conducted within 5 years);
- c) Assess ocular health (arrange review by an ophthalmologist or optometrist if a comprehensive eye examination has not been conducted within 5 years);
- d) Assess nutritional status (including weight and height measurements) and a review of growth and development;
- e) Assess bowel and bladder function (particularly for incontinence or chronic constipation);
- f) Assess medications (including non-prescription medicines taken by the patient, prescriptions from other doctors, medications prescribed but not taken, interactions, side effects and review of indications);
 - Advise carers of the common side effects and interactions.
 - Consider the need for a formal medication review.
- g) Check immunisation status, including influenza, tetanus, hepatitis A and B, Measles, Mumps and Rubella (MMR) and pneumococcal vaccinations;
 - Refer to the current Australian Standard Vaccination Schedule (a National Health and Medical Research Council document) for appropriate vaccination schedules;
- h) Check exercise opportunities (with the aim of moderate exercise for at least 30 minutes per day);
- i) Check whether the support provided for activities of daily living adequately and appropriately meets the patient's needs, and consider formal review if required;
- j) Consider the need for breast examination, mammography, Papanicolaou smears, testicular examination, lipid measurement and prostate assessment as for the general population;
- k) Check for dysphagia and gastro-oesophageal disease (especially for patients with cerebral palsy), and arrange for investigation or treatment as required;
- l) Assess risk factors for osteoporosis (including diet, exercise, Vitamin D deficiency, hormonal status, family history, medication fracture history) and arrange for investigation or treatment as required;
- m) For patients diagnosed with epilepsy, review of seizure control (including anticonvulsant drugs) and consider referral to a neurologist at appropriate intervals;
- n) Screen for thyroid disease at least every two years (or yearly for patients with Down syndrome);
- o) For patients without a definitive aetiological diagnosis, consider referral to a genetic clinic every 5 years;

- p) Assess or review treatment for comorbid mental health issues;
- q) Consider timing of puberty and management of sexual development, sexual activity and reproductive health;
- r) Consider whether there are any signs of physical, psychological or sexual abuse.

The balance between the patient's health and physical, psychological and social function domains is a matter for professional judgement in relation to each patient. Practitioners should also consider the following:

Medical

Health Problems identified

Follow up consultation should be arranged to determine further management when the assessment identifies issues requiring medical treatment such as high blood pressure, or clinical examination reveals likelihood of other potential health problem(s).

Continence

Continence problems are a major cause of reduced quality of life for people with an intellectual disability and are frequently amenable to improved management. Carers should be asked if there are problems and assessment should be directed at the underlying pathology.

Physical function

Activities of daily living

Patients are only eligible for the health assessment where they would benefit from assistance with activities of daily living. The assessment should consider the health impact of the patient's general skill levels (including independent living skills). The patient's daily activities also include access to transport.

The assessment should consider whether a referral for a formal review of activities of daily living is required. Assessment of activities of daily living is concerned with the interaction between the patient, their impairment (if any) and their environment. This would include an assessment of the patient's ability to transfer between bed, chair and toilet, attend to their personal hygiene, dress, prepare food and eat.

Psychological function

Cognition

People with intellectual disability can have dementia and it is particularly common in people with Down syndrome. Detailed diagnosis can often improve quality of life. Where problems with cognition and skill decline are clinically suspected, medical and psychiatric causes should be considered and investigated.

Mood

Depression is common in people with intellectual disability but diagnosis can be difficult. Depression should be considered where there is a history of weight change, changes in sleep habit and escalation of behavioural problems.

Behaviour

Behavioural problems are common in people with intellectual disability. With the review it is important to keep track of the patient's current behavioural status and where indicated ensure that there are systems in place that provide an objective measure of that status.

Psychiatric Symptoms

Psychiatric disorders occur more commonly in people with intellectual disability and are often more difficult to diagnose or distinguish from a reaction to that person's physical and interpersonal environment. Assessment of changes in behaviour should include consideration of psychiatric disorders.

Social function

Accommodation

The suitability of the patient's existing accommodation setting to provide the best physical and psychological health outcomes should be assessed. This should include compatibility with other residents, the capacity of carers to support the patient's health and social needs and identification of any health and safety issues for that patient.

Consultation with patient's carer

Where the patient has a carer (paid or unpaid), it is important for the practitioner to consider issues that relate to the care provided by the carer, including whether they are able to meet the health related needs of the patient. The patient's carer is an important source of information about the efficacy and side effects of medication and the patient's symptomatology.

Involving the patient's carer

Where the patient has a carer (see note above), the medical practitioner may find it useful to consider having the carer present for the assessment or components of the assessment (subject to the patient's agreement). The patient's carer may be able to provide useful information on matters such as medication usage and compliance, continence and physical, psychological and social function. Where the provision of an assessment service involves consultation with a patient it should be read as including consultation with the patient's carer and/or representative where this is appropriate.

Involving Disability Professionals

It may be relevant to consult with disability professionals such as case managers who have responsibility for assessing and facilitating appropriate accommodation and disability support services, and psychologists who have responsibility for developing strategies to address challenging behaviour. If a patient needs but does not have such a professional involved, the practitioner should make appropriate referrals.

A record of the health assessment must be kept and a written report about the health assessment offered to the patient. The report must include recommendations identified during the health assessment. Where the patient has a formal carer or an informal or family carer, a copy of the report (or relevant extracts) should also be offered to the carer, with the agreement of the patient or his/her representative. Where appropriate the health assessment should be provided to the relevant disability professionals, with the agreement of the patient or where appropriate, their carer.

During the course of the 12 months following the assessment, the patient's GP is to review and adjust treatment of the patient as necessary, as part of normal medical care.

In circumstances where the patient's usual medical practitioner or practice does not undertake the health assessment, a copy of the health assessment report should be forwarded to that medical practitioner or practice (subject to the agreement of the patient or their representative).

The annual health assessment should not take the form of a health screening service, in particular the assessment should not include Category 5 (diagnostic imaging) services or Category 6 (pathology) services unless the health assessment detects issues that require clinically relevant diagnostic imaging or pathology services.

Practitioners should not conduct a separate consultation in conjunction with a health assessment unless it is clinically indicated that a problem must be treated immediately or is appropriate, considering the patient's disability.

Practitioners should establish a register of their patients seeking annual health assessments and remind registered patients when their next health assessment is due.

Where a component of the health assessment is conducted at consulting rooms and a component is conducted in the patient's home (including by a third party acting under the supervision of the practitioner) the latter item should be claimed.

A.33.. CHRONIC DISEASE MANAGEMENT ITEMS (ITEMS 721 TO 731)

This note refers to the Enhanced Primary Care (EPC) Chronic Disease Management (CDM) items. These items replace the former items for multidisciplinary care planning services – items 720, 722, 724, 726, 728 and 730.

Items 721, 723, 725, 727, 729 and 731 provide rebates for GPs to manage chronic disease by preparing, coordinating, reviewing or contributing to CDM plans. These items were developed in consultation with GP groups to improve the operation of the EPC items and reduce red tape.

Where patients have existing EPC multidisciplinary care plans (former item 720 or former item 722), it is not necessary to prepare a new plan using the CDM items until required by the patient's circumstances. EPC multidisciplinary care plans can be reviewed using the CDM review items.

The care and treatment provided to the patient when implementing a GP Management Plan (GPMP) or Team Care Arrangements (TCA) (including when reviewed) should be provided through normal consultation items. The EPC chronic disease management items are not substitutes for normal medical care and treatment.

The CDM items are able to be claimed by a medical practitioner, including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician. The term 'GP' is used in these notes as a generic reference to medical practitioners able to claim these items.

Overview

The CDM items are for:

- preparation by a GP of a GP Management Plan (GPMP);

- coordination by a GP of Team Care Arrangements (TCA);
- review by a GP of a GP Management Plan;
- coordination by a GP of a review of Team Care Arrangements;
- contribution to a multidisciplinary care plan or contribution to a review of a multidisciplinary care plan (for patients who are not residents of aged care facilities); and
- contribution to a multidisciplinary care plan or contribution to a review of a multidisciplinary care plan (for residents of aged care facilities).

GPMPs and TCAs should be comprehensive documents that set out and enable evidence-based management of the patient's health and care needs. The recommended frequency for these services, allowing for variation in patients' needs, is once every two years, with regular reviews (recommended six monthly) of the patient's progress against the plan. This is recommended as an average frequency but should be applied with regard to the patient's requirements – in general, a new GPMP and/or TCA should not be prepared unless and until required by the patient's condition, needs and circumstances. The review items are the key components for assessing and managing the patient's progress once a GPMP or TCA have been prepared.

Patients with a chronic or terminal medical condition are eligible for a GP Management Plan item. Patients who also have complex needs requiring care from a multidisciplinary team are also eligible for a Team Care Arrangements item.

A GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements, together, broadly equate to an EPC multidisciplinary plan.

While a GP Management Plan and a Team Care Arrangements are able to be provided independently, it is expected that in most cases a patient with complex needs would have both services. It is not mandatory, however, to follow the preparation of a GP Management Plan with the coordination of Team Care Arrangements or to prepare a GP Management Plan before coordinating Team Care Arrangements.

Patients may be eligible to be referred for:

- allied health services (items 10950 to 10970); and/or
- dental services (items 85011-87777):

where they are being managed by a GP under <u>both</u> a GP Management Plan (item 721 or review item 725) and a Team Care Arrangements (item 723 or review item 727). Residents of aged care facilities may also be eligible to be referred for allied health and/or dental services where their GP has contributed to, or contributed to a review of, a care plan prepared for them by the facility or discharging hospital (item 731). More information can be found at note M.3 for the allied health items and explanatory note for the dental items.

Where a patient has a mental disorder only, it is anticipated that they will be managed under the GP Mental Health Care items (items 2710 – 2713). Where a patient has a separate chronic medical condition, it may be appropriate to manage the patient's medical condition through a GP Management Plan, and to manage their mental disorder through a GP Mental Health Care Plan (item 2710). In this case, both items can be used. Where a patient has a mental disorder as well as significant co-morbidities and complex needs requiring team-based care, the GP is able to use both the CDM items (for team-based care) and the GP Mental Health Care items.

PREPARING A GP MANAGEMENT PLAN (GPMP) – (Item 721)

This item is for patients with a chronic or terminal medical condition who will benefit from a structured approach to management of their care needs. A rebate can be claimed once the patient's usual GP (or another GP in the same practice) has prepared a GPMP by completing the following **steps** and meeting the relevant requirements listed under 'Additional Information'. The GP may be assisted by their practice nurse, Aboriginal Health Worker or other health professional in the GP's medical practice or health service. The service must include a personal attendance by the GP with the patient, as part of Item 721.

The **steps** in preparing a GPMP must include:

- (a) assessing the patient to identify and/or confirm all of the patient's health care needs, problems and relevant conditions;
- (b) agreeing management goals with the patient for the changes to be achieved by the treatment and services identified in the plan;
- (c) identifying any actions to be taken by the patient;
- (d) identifying treatment and services that the patient is likely to need, and making arrangements for provision of these services and ongoing management; and
- (e) documenting the patient needs, goals, patient actions, treatment/services and a review date i.e. completing the GPMP document;

The GP may, with the permission of the patient, provide a copy of the GPMP or of relevant parts of the GPMP, to other providers involved in the patient's care.

This GP service is available to patients in the community. It is also available to private in-patients (including private in-patients who are residents of aged care facilities) being discharged from hospital, where their usual GP (or a GP from the same practice) who prepares the GPMP is providing in-patient care; in this case the GPMP is claimed as an in-hospital service. A GPMP is not available to public in-patients being discharged from hospital. It is not available to residents of aged care facilities, except where they are private in-patients being discharged from hospital.

Depending on variations in patients' needs, a new GPMP may be required around once every two years, with regular reviews (recommended six monthly) of the patient's progress against the plan. In general, a new GPMP should not be prepared unless required by the patient's condition, needs and circumstances, however, the minimum claiming interval for this item is twelve monthly, to allow for completion of a new GPMP where required. This means that a rebate will not be paid within twelve months of a previous claim for a GPMP or within three months of items 725, 727, 729 or 731, other than in exceptional circumstances eg repeated discharge from hospital (see section on 'Exceptional circumstances').

COORDINATING THE DEVELOPMENT OF TEAM CARE ARRANGEMENTS (TCA) – (Item 723)

This item is for patients with a chronic or terminal medical condition <u>and</u> who require ongoing care from a multidisciplinary team of their GP and at least two other health or care providers. A rebate can be claimed once the patient's usual GP (or a GP in the same practice) has coordinated the development of TCA by completing the following **steps** and meeting the relevant requirements listed under 'Additional information'. The GP may be assisted by their practice nurse, Aboriginal Health Worker or other health professional in the GP's medical practice or health service. The service must include a personal attendance by the GP with the patient as part of item 723.

This service can be provided to patients who have a current GPMP <u>or</u> to those patients whose care is, in the opinion of the providing GP, appropriately managed at the GP level without a GPMP.

The **steps** in coordinating TCA must include:

- (a) discussing with the patient which treatment/service providers should be asked to collaborate with the GP in completing TCA;
- (b) gaining the patient's agreement to share relevant information about their medical history, diagnoses, GPMP etc (with or without restrictions) with the proposed providers;
- (c) contacting the proposed providers and obtaining their agreement to participate, realising that they may wish to see the patient before they provide input but that they may decide to proceed after considering relevant documentation, including any current GPMP;
- (d) collaborating with the participating providers to discuss potential treatment/services they will provide to achieve management goals for the patient;
- (e) documenting the goals, the collaborating providers, the treatment/services they have agreed to provide, any actions to be taken by the patient and a review date i.e. completing the TCA document; and
- (f) providing the relevant parts of the TCA to the collaborating providers and to any other persons who, under the TCA, will give the patient the treatment/services mentioned in the TCA.

The GP may, with the permission of the patient, provide a copy of the TCA or of relevant parts of the TCA, to other providers involved in the patient's care.

The collaboration between the coordinating GP and participating providers at step (d) must be based on two-way communication between them, preferably oral, or, if this is not practicable, in writing (including by exchange of fax or email, but noting that the means of communication used must enable privacy to be safeguarded in relation to patient information). It should relate to the specific needs and circumstances of the patient. The communication from providers must include advice on treatment and management of the patient.

To develop Team Care Arrangements for a patient, at least two health or care providers who will be providing ongoing treatment or services to the patient must collaborate with the GP in the development of the TCA. This includes people who will be organising or coordinating care services for the patient that will be provided by their organisation. Each of the health or care providers must provide a different kind of ongoing care to the patient. One of the minimum two service providers collaborating with the GP may be another medical practitioner (normally a specialist or consultant physician but not usually another GP). The patient's informal or family carer may be included in the collaborative process but does not count towards the minimum of three collaborating providers.

Once a GPMP (item 721) and TCA (item 723) have been prepared for a patient and claimed on Medicare (or item 731 for aged care residents), the patient is eligible for access to certain allied health and dental services (items 10950 to 10970 and 85011 to 87777 inclusive). The patient can be referred by their GP for services identified in their TCA after the TCA has been completed and claimed. Medicare rebates are not payable for allied health providers' involvement in contributing to the development of the TCA or the review of the TCA.

A TCA should document all the health or care services required to address the patient's needs – this should include services to be provided by people or organisations that are not members of the TCA team.

This GP service is available to patients in the community. It is also available to private in-patients (including private in-patients who are residents of aged care facilities) being discharged from hospital, where their usual GP (or a GP from the same practice) is coordinating the development of the TCA and is providing in-patient care; in this case the TCA is claimed as an in-hospital service. A TCA is not available to public in-patients being discharged from hospital. It is not available to residents of aged care facilities, except where they are private in-patients being discharged from hospital.

Depending on variations in patients' needs, a new TCA may be required around once every two years, with regular reviews (recommended six monthly) of the patient's progress against the plan. In general, a new TCA should not be prepared unless required by the patient's condition, needs and circumstances, however, the minimum claiming interval for this item is twelve monthly, to allow for completion of a new TCA where required. This means that a rebate will not be paid within twelve months of a previous claim for a TCA or within three months of item 727, other than in exceptional circumstances eg repeated discharge from hospital (see section on 'Exceptional circumstances').

REVIEWING A GP MANAGEMENT PLAN – (Item 725)

This item is for patients who have a current GPMP in place and who will benefit from a review of that GPMP. A review is the principal mechanism for ensuring the continued appropriateness of the GPMP and the management of the patient's chronic condition. A rebate can be claimed once the GP who prepared the patient's last GPMP (or another GP in the same practice or a new GP where the patient has changed practices) has undertaken a systematic review of the patient's progress against the GPMP goals by completing the following **steps** and meeting the relevant requirements listed under 'Additional information'. The GP may be assisted by their practice nurse, Aboriginal Health Worker or other health professional in the GP's medical practice or health service. The service must include a personal attendance by the GP with the patient, as part of item 725.

The **steps** in reviewing a GPMP must include:

- (a) reviewing the patient's needs and goals, patient actions and treatment/services;
- (b) making relevant changes to the documented GPMP; and
- (c) adding a new review date;

The GP may, with the permission of the patient, provide a copy of the reviewed GPMP or relevant parts of the reviewed GPMP, to other providers involved in the care of the patient.

This GP service is available to patients in the community. It can also be used to review GPMPs prepared for private inpatients (including private in-patients who are residents of aged care facilities) being discharged from hospital; in most cases such post-discharge reviews would be undertaken when the patient is living in the community setting.

The recommended frequency of this service is once every six months. A rebate will not be paid within three months of a previous claim for the same item or within three months of a claim for preparing a GPMP, other than in exceptional circumstances.

COORDINATING A REVIEW OF TEAM CARE ARRANGEMENTS – (Item 727)

This item is for patients who have a TCA in place and who will benefit from a team-based review of the TCA. A rebate can be claimed once the GP who coordinated the development of the patient's TCA (or another GP in the same practice or a new GP where the patient has changed practices) has coordinated a systematic team-based review of the patient's progress against the TCA goals by completing the following **steps** and meeting the relevant requirements listed under 'Additional information'. The GP may be assisted by their practice nurse, Aboriginal Health Worker or other health professional in the GP's medical practice or health service. The service must include a personal attendance by the GP with the patient as part of item 727.

The **steps** in coordinating a review of TCA must include:

- discussing or confirming with the patient which treatment/service providers should be asked to collaborate with the GP in the review and gaining agreement to share relevant information with them;
- (b) collaborating with the participating providers to establish the patient's progress against the previously nominated treatment/service goals, and agreeing on any necessary changes and on the specific treatment/services to be provided by each member of the team;
- (c) making necessary changes to the documented TCA; and
- (d) providing the relevant parts of the revised TCA (if any) to the collaborating providers and to any other persons who, under the revised TCA, will give the patient treatment/services mentioned in the TCA.

The explanatory note on collaboration and the required number and roles of collaborating providers provided for item 723 also applies to item 727.

This GP service is available to patients in the community. It can also be used to review TCAs prepared for private inpatients (including those private in-patients who are residents of aged care facilities) being discharged from hospital; in most cases such post-discharge reviews would be undertaken when the patient is living in the community setting.

The recommended frequency of this service is once every six months. A rebate will not be paid within three months of a previous claim for the same item or within three months of a claim for coordinating the development of TCA, other than in exceptional circumstances eg repeated discharge from hospital (see section on 'Exceptional circumstances').

CONTRIBUTING TO A MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLAN OR CONTRIBUTING TO A REVIEW OF A MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLAN FOR A PATIENT WHO IS NOT A RESIDENT OF AN AGED CARE FACILITY – (Item 729)

This item is for patients who are having a multidisciplinary care plan (which may include Team Care Arrangements) prepared or reviewed for them by another health or care provider (i.e. other than their usual GP). Other health or care providers include (but are not limited to) allied health providers, home or community service providers and medical specialists, but not usually other GPs. A rebate can be claimed once the patient's usual GP (or another GP in the same practice) has contributed to the care plan or to the review of the care plan being prepared by the other provider, by completing the following **steps**.

The **steps** involved in contributing to a multidisciplinary care plan or to a review of the care plan must include:

- gaining or confirming the patient's agreement for the GP to contribute to the care plan or to the review of the care plan and to share relevant information with the other providers;
- (b) collaborating with the person preparing the care plan to set goals and specify treatment/services to be provided by the GP;
- (c) adding to the patient's records a copy or notation of the GP's contribution to the plan (either the treatment/services to be provided by the GP or the GP's advice to the person preparing the plan).

The explanatory note on collaboration and the required number and roles of collaborating providers provided for item 723 also applies to item 729.

This GP service is available to patients in the community and to both private and public in-patients being discharged from hospital. It is not available to patients who are residents of aged care facilities (see item 731 below).

The recommended frequency of this service is once every six months. Other than in exceptional circumstances, a rebate will not be paid within twelve months of a GPMP or TCA claimed by the same practitioner for that patient or within three months of a previous claim for the same item or within three months of a claim for other CDM review or contribution items.

CONTRIBUTING TO ANOTHER PROVIDER'S MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLAN OR CONTRIBUTING TO A REVIEW OF A MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLAN FOR A PATIENT WHO IS A RESIDENT OF AN AGED CARE FACILITY - (Item 731).

This item, including the components of the service, is similar to item 729 except that:

- (a) this service is only available to residents of aged care facilities;
- (b) this service can only be provided to a resident where the multidisciplinary plan is being prepared by the aged care facility or by a hospital from which the resident is being discharged;
- (c) a contribution to a care plan for an aged care resident must be at the request of the aged care facility or the discharging hospital;
- (d) the GP's contribution should be documented in the care plan maintained by the aged care facility or discharging hospital and a record included in the resident's medical record; and
- (e) a rebate will not be paid within three months of a previous claim for the same item or within three months of a claim for other EPC CDM items.

Where a resident's GP has contributed to a care plan prepared by the aged care facility or discharging hospital for the resident, the resident is eligible to access rebates under the allied health and dental care items (items 10950 to 10970 and 85011 to 87777 inclusive).

In addition, patients with type 2 diabetes may also access MBS items 81100, 81105, 81110, 81115, 81120, 81125 (Allied Health Group Services for Patients with Type 2 Diabetes) subject to patient eligibility and other restrictions.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Before proceeding with any EPC CDM service (other than a care plan contribution under items 729 and 731) the GP must ensure that:

- (a) the steps involved in providing the service are explained to the patient and (if appropriate and with the patient'spermission) to the patient's carer;
- (b) in the case of TCA and TCA review services, any likely out-of-pocket costs to the patient for the involvement of other providers are explained to the patient; and
- (c) the patient's agreement to proceed is recorded.

Note that Medicare rebates are only payable for certain allied health and dental services, provided to the patient on referral from the patient's GP, after both a GPMP and TCA are in place and claimed on Medicare or after item 731 (for aged care residents) is in place and claimed on Medicare. Medicare rebates are not payable for allied health providers' involvement in contributing to the development of TCAs, multidisciplinary care plans, TCA reviews or multidisciplinary care plan reviews.

In addition, patients with type 2 diabetes may also access MBS items 81100, 81105, 81110, 81115, 81120, 81125 (Allied Health Group Services for Patients with Type 2 Diabetes) subject to patient eligibility and other restrictions.

Before completing any EPC CDM service (other than a contribution item) and claiming a benefit for that service, the GP must offer the patient a copy of the relevant document and add the document to the patient's record.

For the purpose of the CDM items 721-723:

- (a) A "chronic medical condition" is one that has been or is likely to be present for at least six months, including but not limited to asthma, cancer, cardiovascular illness, diabetes mellitus, musculoskeletal conditions and stroke.
- (b) The patient's "usual GP" means the GP, or a GP working in the medical practice, that has provided the majority of care to the patient over the previous 12 months and/or will be providing the majority of care to the patient over the next 12 months. The usual GP should be of the opinion they will be responsible for the continuing primary care of the patient's condition that is being managed using the item. The GP should be satisfied that their peers would agree with this opinion, given the patient's needs and circumstances. The term "usual GP" would not generally apply to a practice that provides only one specific EPC service.
- Offering a copy of a documented GPMP, documented TCA or a reviewed or amended version of either of them to a patient should include, if the patient permits, offering a copy to their carer, where appropriate.

A practice nurse, Aboriginal Health Worker or other health professional may assist a GP in preparing or reviewing a GPMP or TCA (for example in patient assessment, identification of patient needs and making arrangements for services), however, the GP must review and confirm all assessments and elements of the GPMP, TCA, reviewed GPMP or reviewed TCA and must see the patient.

Patients being managed under a GPMP (item 721) and/or TCA (item 723) by their GP may receive ongoing support and monitoring services from practice nurses and Aboriginal Health Workers under item 10997, consistent with the scope of the plan, and for and on behalf of the GP managing the patient's chronic condition.

The GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements CDM items cover the consultations at which the relevant items are undertaken, noting that:

- (a) If a consultation is for the purpose of undertaking the GPMP or TCA item only, only the relevant GPMP or TCA item can be claimed.
- (b) If a GPMP or TCA item is undertaken or initiated during the course of a consultation for another purpose, the GPMP or TCA item and the relevant item for the other consultation may both be claimed.

In general, a separate consultation should not be undertaken in conjunction with a GPMP or TCA item unless it is clinically indicated that a problem must be treated immediately. In this case the patient's invoice or Medicare voucher (assignment of benefit form) for the separate consultation should be annotated (eg separate consultation clinically required/indicated).

A benefit is not claimable and an account should not be rendered until all components of the relevant item have been provided.

Whenever an EPC chronic disease management service is available to a hospital private in-patient and is provided to that patient in a hospital, the Medicare voucher (assignment of benefit) or patient invoice must be marked accordingly. Inhospital services attract a Medicare rebate at 75% of the schedule fee. See the General Explanatory Notes for further information on billing procedures.

If a patient agrees, their informal or family carer may be involved in the preparation/review of the GPMP and/or the development/review of TCA, having regard to the patient's circumstances, the degree of support provided by the carer for the patient and the capacity of the carer to provide ongoing support to the patient and to participate in the relevant processes. The patient and their informal or family carer do not count as one of the minimum three members of the multidisciplinary team.

Where a patient changes practices, so that a GP in the new practice becomes the patient's usual GP, the new GP may use item 725 or item 727 as appropriate to review the patient's existing GPMP or TCA, in accordance with the requirements of those items, at the request of the patient or their carer.

Exceptional circumstances

There are minimum time intervals for payment of rebates for EPC chronic disease management items (as detailed above), with provision for claims to be made earlier than these minimum intervals in exceptional circumstances. 'Exceptional circumstances' apply where there has been a significant change in the patient's clinical condition or care circumstances that require a new GPMP or TCA or a new review, rather than, for example, amending the existing GPMP or TCA.

Where a service is provided in exceptional circumstances, the patient's invoice or Medicare voucher (assignment of benefit form) should be annotated to briefly indicate the reason why the service involved was required earlier than the minimum time interval for the relevant item (eg annotated as clinically indicated, discharge, exceptional circumstances, significant change etc).

Reviewing EPC Multidisciplinary Care Plans (former item 720 or former item 722) from 1 July 2005

Where a patient was being managed under an active EPC multidisciplinary care plan (former item 720 or former item 722) before 1 July 2005, that patient will be regarded as having both a GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements in place from the date on which the active multidisciplinary care plan was completed and claimed. In order to review an existing EPC multidisciplinary care plan from 1 July 2005, a GP can use the relevant CDM review items (a GPMP Review item for review by a GP of a GPMP, or a TCA Review item for team-based review of a TCA).

A.34.. MEDICARE DENTAL ITEMS FOR PATIENTS WITH CHRONIC CONDITIONS AND COMPLEX CARE NEEDS - SERVICES PROVIDED BY A DENTAL PRACTITIONER ON REFERRAL FROM A GP [ITEMS 85011-87777]

Overview

On 1 November 2007, new dental items (85011-87777) became available to people with chronic medical conditions and complex care needs, on referral from a GP.

These new items replace the three Enhanced Primary Care (EPC) dental items 10975, 10976 and 10977 which were repealed on 1 January 2008.

The new items can be provided by dentists, dental specialists and dental prosthetists registered with Medicare Australia. The items are based on the dental schedules currently used by the Department of Veterans' Affairs (with some modifications).

Eligible patients can receive up to \$4,250 in Medicare benefits (including Extended Medicare Safety Net benefits where applicable) for dental services provided over two consecutive calendar years under items 85011-87777.

The two-year period is counted from the calendar year of the patient's first eligible dental service. For example, if the patient's first dental service is on 15 November 2007, the applicable two-year period will be the 2007 and 2008 calendar years.

Patients, GPs and dental practitioners can call a telephone enquiry line at Medicare Australia. They will be able to check whether the required GP care planning items have been claimed and how much the patient has received in Medicare benefits for dental services over a particular period. This will help inform patients about whether they will exceed their benefit limit of \$4,250 over the relevant two calendar year period. Patients can call the Patient Enquiry Line on 132 011. GPs or dental practitioners can call the Provider Enquiry Line on 132 150.

Terminology

The term "GP" is used as a generic reference to medical practitioners (including a GP, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) able to refer patients for eligible dental services.

The term "dental practitioner" is used as a generic reference to dentists, dental specialists and dental prosthetists.

What types of dental services are covered

The items cover a comprehensive range of dental services. These include dental assessments; removal of plaque and other preventive services; restorative services such as fillings, crowns, bridges and implants; extractions and other oral surgery (performed in a dentist's surgery); orthodontic services; and dentures.

The dental items can only be used whether the primary objective of the treatment is to improve oral health and function. The items cannot be claimed for treatment that is predominantly for the improvement of the appearance of the patient (eg cosmetic). Services which aim to improve the health or function of the patient, but which also comprise a cosmetic component may be claimed.

Dental items do not apply to hospital services

The items are for dental services provided in the community. The items cannot be claimed for dental treatment provided to an admitted patient in a hospital.

MBS Dental Services Book

More detailed information about items 85011 - 87777, including item descriptors, rebate levels and explanatory notes, is set out in a new MBS Dental Services Book. www.health.gov.au/mbsonline

Informing the patient about the cost of dental services

When referring patients for dental services, GPs should inform patients that the services will not necessarily be bulk billed. Dental practitioners are free to set their own fees for services and, in some instances, <u>patients may incur out-of-pocket</u> costs.

To assist patients in understanding the cost of dental treatment, dental practitioners will be required to provide patients with a proposed treatment plan following an examination and assessment including any diagnostic tests. The plan must include an itemised quotation of proposed charges for future work.

Eligible patients

The dental items are targeted at patients with chronic medical conditions and complex care needs. The patient's oral health must also be impacting on, or likely to impact on, their general health.

In practice this means that, <u>before a patient can access dental services under Medicare</u>, the patient must have received the following services from a GP within the previous two years:

- GP Management Plan (item 721 or a review under item 725) <u>and</u> Team Care Arrangements (item 723 or a review under item 727); <u>or</u>
- for residents of an aged care facility, their GP must have contributed to or reviewed a multidisciplinary care plan prepared for the resident by the facility (item 731).

The need for dental services should be recommended in the patient's care plan. GPs are encouraged to attach a copy of the relevant part of the patient's care plan when referring the patient to a dental practitioner.

For more information on these Chronic Disease Management (CDM) care planning items, refer to the relevant explanatory notes in the MBS Book or at www.health.gov.au/mbsonline

Medicare Australia cannot pay benefits for dental services until the required GP care planning items have been claimed and paid for the patient.

Referral by a GP to a dental practitioner

If a person is eligible for dental services, a referral from a GP to a dental practitioner is required.

In most cases, the GP must refer the patient to an eligible dentist in the first instance.

In some limited cases, the GP may refer the patient directly to a dental prosthetist. This can be done where the patient has no natural teeth and requires dental prosthetic services only (eg full dentures) or requires repairs or maintenance to full or partial dentures.

Patients cannot be referred directly to a dental specialist by a GP. The dentist will decide whether a patient requires more specialised dental treatment, and where required, the dentist will make the necessary referral to a dental specialist. A dentist can also refer a patient to another dentist or a dental prosthetist if required.

New referrals

Where further dental services are required to treat a new or existing oral health problem at the end of a patient's two calendar year period, the patient will need to obtain a new referral from their GP. The patient's new two year period will be counted from the calendar year of the patient's first eligible dental service under the new referral.

Referral form

GPs must use the *Referral Form for Dental Services under Medicare* issued by the Department of Health and Ageing, or a form that substantially complies with this referral form. This new referral form will replace the Department's EPC referral form which was used for repealed dental items 10975-10977.

The new referral form is available on request from the Department of Health and Ageing by phoning (02) 6289 4297. Alternatively, the referral form can be downloaded from www.health.gov.au/dental

Reporting by the dental practitioner to the GP

The dental practitioner must provide a copy or summary of the patient's treatment plan to the referring GP at the commencement of the course of treatment (ie following an examination and assessment of the patient, including any diagnostic tests). The dental practitioner may also provide further feedback on the patient's treatment to the referring GP at other times, where appropriate.

A.35.. MULTIDISCIPLINARY CASE CONFERENCES BY MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS (OTHER THAN SPECIALIST OR CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN) - (ITEMS 734 TO 779)

Items 740, 742, 744, 759, 762 and 765 apply only to a service in relation to a patient who suffers from at least one medical condition that has been (or is likely to be) present for at least 6 months, or that is terminal, and is not an in-patient of a hospital or a care recipient in a residential aged care facility.

Items 746, 749, 757, 768, 771 and 773 apply only to a service in relation to a patient who suffers from at least one medical condition that has been (or is likely to be) present for at least 6 months, or that is terminal, and is an in-patient of a hospital and is not a care recipient in a residential aged care facility.

Items 734, 736, 738, 775, 778 and 779 apply only to a service in relation to a care recipient in a residential aged care facility who suffers from at least one medical condition that has been (or is likely to be) present for at least 6 months, or that is terminal.

Activities involved in a case conference

A case conference is a process by which a case conference team carries out the following activities:

- (a) discussing a patient's history; and
- (b) identifying the patient's multidisciplinary care needs; and
- (c) identifying outcomes to be achieved by members of the case conference team giving care and service to the patient; and
- (d) identifying tasks that need to be undertaken to achieve these outcomes, and allocating those tasks to members of the case conference team; and
- (e) assessing whether previously identified outcomes (if any) have been achieved.

Where the patient has a carer, the practitioner should take account of the impact of the tasks identified in the case conference on the capacity of the carer to provide support to the patient. Additional responsibilities should not be assigned to the patient's carer without the carer's agreement.

For items 746, 749, 757, 768, 771 and 773, a discharge case conference is a case conference carried out in relation to a patient before the patient is discharged from a hospital.

For the purposes of items 734 to 779 a medical practitioner should generally be the "usual" GP meaning the medical practitioner or a practitioner working in the medical practice that has provided the majority of services to the patient over the previous 12 months and/or will provide the majority of services to the patient over the coming 12 months.

A case conference team includes a medical practitioner and at least two other members, who participate in the case conference, each of whom provides a different kind of care or service to the patient, and one of whom may be another medical practitioner (normally a specialist or consultant physician).

The involvement of a patient's carer in a multidisciplinary case conference team can provide significant benefits in terms of coordination of care for the patient. Where the patient has a carer, the practitioner should consider inviting the carer to be an additional member of the multidisciplinary case conference team, with the patient's agreement and where the carer's input is likely to be relevant to the subject matter of the case conference. The carer's membership of the team is in addition to the minimum three members.

Where the patient's carer is not a member of the multidisciplinary team, the practitioner should involve the carer and provide information to the carer where appropriate and with the patient's agreement.

Example

Examples of persons who, for the purposes of care planning and case conferencing may be included in a multidisciplinary care team are allied health professionals such as, but not limited to: Aboriginal health care workers; asthma educators; audiologists; dental therapists; dentists; diabetes educators; dieticians; mental health workers; occupational therapists; optometrists; orthoptists; orthoptists; orthoptists; pharmacists; physiotherapists; podiatrists; psychologists; registered nurses; social workers; speech pathologists.

A team may also include home and community service providers, or care organisers, such as: education providers; "meals on wheels" providers; personal care workers (workers who are paid to provide care services); probation officers.

The patient's informal or family carer may be included as a formal member of the team in addition to the minimum of three health or care providers. The patient and the informal or family carer do not count towards the minimum of three.

Organisation of a case conference

Organise and coordinate a case conference means undertaking the following activities in relation to a case conference:

- (a) explaining to the patient the nature of a case conference, and asking the patient whether the patient agrees to the case conference taking place; and
- (b) recording the patient's agreement to the case conference; and
- (c) recording the day on which the conference was held, and the times at which the conference started and ended;
- (d) recording the names of the participants; and
- (e) recording the matters referred to in 'Activities involved in a case conference', (a) to (e), and putting a copy of that record in the patient's medical records; and
- (f) offering the patient (and the patient's carer, if appropriate and with the patient's agreement), and giving each other member of the team a summary of the conference; and
- (g) discussing the outcomes of the case conference with the patient.

Organisation of a discharge case conference (items 746, 749 and 757), may be provided for private in-patients only, and must be organised by the medical practitioner who is providing in-patient care (in most cases this should be the patient's usual medical practitioner).

Participation in a case conference

Participation in a case conference must be at the request of the person who organises and coordinates the case conference and includes ensuring that the following activities are completed and documented in the patient's medical records:

- (a) explaining to the patient the nature of a case conference, and asking the patient whether he or she agrees to the medical practitioner participating in the case conference; and
- (b) recording the patient's agreement to the medical practitioner participating in the case conference; and
- (c) recording the day on which the conference was held, and the times at which the conference started and ended; and
- (d) recording the names of the participants; and
- (e) recording the matters referred to in 'Activities involved in a case conference', (a) to (e), in so far as they relate to the medical practitioner's participation in the case conference, and putting a copy of that record in the patient's medical records; and
- (f) offering the patient (and the patient's carer, if appropriate and with the patient's agreement) a summary of the conference.

Case conferences in a residential aged care facility

For items 734, 736, 738, 775, 778 and 779, organising or participating in a case conference in a residential aged care facility means undertaking the relevant activities referred to above in 'Activities involved in a case conference', 'Organisation of a case conference' and 'Participation in a case conference'. For these items the medical practitioner must give a record of the conference, or a record of the medical practitioner's participation in the conference, to the residential aged care facility, place a copy in the patient's medical records, and offer a copy to the patient and to the patient's carer, if appropriate and with the patient's agreement.

General requirements

In circumstances where the patient's "usual" medical practitioner, as defined previously in this explanatory note, is not a member of the case conference team, a record of the case conference should be forwarded to that medical practitioner (subject to the patient's agreement).

It is expected that a patient would not normally require more than 5 case conferences in a 12-month period.

The case conference must be arranged in advance within a time frame that allows for all the participants to attend. The minimum three care providers must be present for the whole of the case conference. All participants must be in

communication with each other throughout the conference, either face to face, by telephone or by video link, or a combination of these.

In explaining to the patient the nature of a case conference and asking the patient whether he or she agrees to the case conference taking place, the medical practitioner should:

- inform the patient that his or her medical history, diagnosis and care preferences will be discussed with other care providers;
- provide an opportunity for the patient to specify what medical and personal information he or she wants to be conveyed to or withheld from the other case conference team members;
- inform the patient that he or she will incur a charge for the service provided by the practitioner for which a Medicare rebate will be payable; and
- inform the patient of any additional costs he or she will incur.

The benefit is not claimable (and an account should not be rendered) until all components of these items have been provided. (See General Notes 7)

Allied Health and Dental Care services (Items 10950-10970 and 85011-87777)

The explanatory notes for Allied Health items have been moved to Category 8 – Miscellaneous Services in order to be located near the item details for the respective item/s. The Dental Care Services have separate explanatory notes.

A.36.. PUBLIC HEALTH MEDICINE - (ITEMS 410 TO 417)

Attendances by public health physicians will attract Medicare benefits under the new items only where the attendance relates to one or more of the following: -

- (i) management of a patient's vaccination requirements for accepted immunisation programs; or
- (ii) prevention or management of sexually transmitted disease; or
- (iii) prevention or management of disease due to environmental hazards or poisons; or
- (iv) prevention or management of exotic diseases; or
- (v) prevention or management of infection during outbreaks of infectious disease.

A.37.. CASE CONFERENCES BY CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN - (ITEMS 820 TO 838)

Items 820, 822, 823, 825, 826 and 828 apply to a community case conference (including a case conference conducted in a residential aged care facility) organised to discuss one patient in detail and applies only to a service in relation to a patient who suffers from at least one medical condition that has been (or is likely to be) present for at least 6 months, or that is terminal, and has complex needs requiring care from a multidisciplinary team. Items 820, 822, 823, 825, 826 and 828 do not apply to an in-patient of a hospital.

For items 830, 832, 834, 835, 837 and 838, a discharge case conference is a case conference carried out in relation to a patient before the patient is discharged from a hospital. Items 830, 832, 834, 835, 837 and 838 are payable not more than once for each hospital admission.

The purpose of a case conference is to establish and coordinate the management of the care needs of the patient.

A case conference is a process by which a multidisciplinary team carries out the following activities:

- discusses a patient's history;
- identifies the patient's multidisciplinary care needs;
- identifies outcomes to be achieved by members of the case conference team giving care and service to the patient:
- identifies tasks that need to be undertaken to achieve these outcomes, and allocating those tasks to members of the case conference team; and
- assesses whether previously identified outcomes (if any) have been achieved.

For the purposes of items 820, 822, 823, 830, 832 and 834 (that is, where a consultant physician organises a case conference) a multidisciplinary team requires the involvement of a minimum of four formal care providers from different disciplines. The consultant physician is counted toward the minimum of four. Although they may attend the case conference, neither the patient nor his or her informal carer, or any other medical practitioner (except where the medical practitioner is the patient's usual General Practitioner) can be counted toward the minimum of four.

For the purposes of items 825, 826, 828, 835, 837 and 838 (that is, where a consultant physician participates in a case conference) a multidisciplinary team requires the involvement of a minimum of three formal care providers from different disciplines. The consultant physician is counted toward the minimum of three. Although they may attend the case conference, neither the patient nor his or her informal carer, or any other medical practitioner (except where the medical practitioner is the patient's usual General Practitioner) can be counted toward the minimum of three.

For the purposes of A.37.5 and A25.6, "formal care providers" includes:

- the patient's usual General Practitioner;
- allied health professionals, being: registered nurse, physiotherapist, occupational therapist, podiatrist, speech pathologist, pharmacist; dietician; psychologist; orthoptist; orthotist and prosthetist, optometrist; audiologist, social worker, Aboriginal health worker, mental health worker, asthma educator, diabetes educator, dental therapist, dentist; and
- community service providers being: personal care worker, home and community care service provider, meals on wheels provider, education provider and probation officer.

Organisation of a case conference

For items 820, 822, 823, 830, 832 and 834, organise and coordinate a community case conference means undertaking the following activities in relation to a case conference:

- (a) explaining to the patient or the patient's agent the nature of a case conference, and asking the patient or the patient's agent whether he or she agrees to the case conference taking place; and
- (b) recording the patient's or agent's agreement to the case conference; and
- (c) recording the day on which the conference was held, and the times at which the conference started and ended; and
- (d) recording the names of the participants; and
- (e) recording the matters mentioned in A.37.4 and putting a copy of that record in the patient's medical records; and
- (f) giving the patient or the patient's agent, and each other member of the team a summary of the conference; and
- (h) giving a copy of the summary of the conference to the patient's usual general practitioner; and
- (i) discussing the outcomes of the patient or the patient's agent.

Organisation of a discharge case conference (items 830, 832 and 834), may be provided for private in-patients only, and must be organised by the medical practitioner who is providing in-patient care.

Participation in a case conference

For items 825, 826, 828, 835, 837 and 838, participation in a case conference must be at the request of the person who organises and coordinates the case conference and includes undertaking the following activities when participating in a case conference:

- (a) recording the day on which the conference was held, and the times at which the conference started and ended; and
- (b) recording the matters mentioned in A.37.4 in so far as they relate to the medical practitioner's participation in the case conference, and putting a copy of that record in the patient's medical records.

General requirements

The case conference must be arranged in advance, within a time frame that allows for all the participants to attend. The minimum of three care providers for participating in a case conference or four care providers for organising a case conference must be present for the whole of the case conference. All participants must be in communication with each other throughout the conference, either face to face, by telephone or by video link, or a combination of these.

A record of the case conference which contains: a list of the participants; the times the conference commenced and concluded; a description of the problems, goals and strategies; and a summary of the outcomes must be kept in the patient's record. The notes and summary of outcomes must be provided to all participants and to the patient's usual general practitioner.

Prior informed consent must be obtained from the patient, or the patient's agent. In obtaining informed consent the consultant physician should:

- Inform the patient that his or her medical history, diagnosis and care preferences will be discussed with other case conference participants;
- Provide an opportunity for the patient to specify what medical and personal information he or she wants to be conveyed to, or withheld from, the other care providers;
- Inform the patient that he or she will incur a charge for the service for which a Medicare rebate will be payable.

Medicare benefits are only payable in respect of the service provided by the coordinating consultant physician or the participating consultant physician. Benefits are not payable for another medical practitioner organising a case conference or for participation by other medical practitioners at a case conference, except where a medical practitioner organises or participates in a case conference in accordance with Items 734 to 779.

The benefit is not claimable (and an account should not be rendered) until all components of these items have been provided. See point 7 of the General Explanatory Notes for further details on billing procedures.

It is expected that a patient would not normally require more than 5 case conferences in a 12 month period.

This item does not preclude the claiming of a consultation on the same day if other clinically relevant services are provided.

A.38.. ATTENDANCES BY MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS WHO ARE SPORTS PHYSICIANS - (ITEMS 444 TO 449)

Items 444 to 447 relate specifically to attendances rendered by medical practitioners who are holders of the Fellowship of the Australian College of Sport Physicians (FACSP) and who participate in, and meet the requirements for, quality assurance and continuing medical education as required by the ACSP.

Items 444 to 447 cover four categories of attendance based largely on the tasks undertaken by the practitioner during the attendance on the patient rather than simply on the time spent with the patient.

The attendances are divided into four categories relating to the level of complexity, namely:

- (i) Level 1
- (ii) Level 2
- (iii) Level 3
- (iv) Level 4

To assist medical practitioners who are sports physicians in selecting the appropriate item number for Medicare benefit purposes the following notes in respect of the various levels are given.

LEVEL 1

These items are for the obvious and straightforward cases and the practitioner's records would reflect this. In this context 'limited examination' means examination of the affected part if required, and 'management' the action taken.

LEVEL 2

The descriptions of these items introduce the words 'selective history' and 'implementation of a management plan in relation to one or more problems'. In this context a 'selective history' means a history relating to a specific problem or condition; and 'implementation of a management plan' includes formulation of the decision or plan of management and any immediate action necessary such as advising or counselling the patient, ordering tests, or referring the patient to a specialist medical practitioner or other allied health professional. The essential difference between Levels 1 and 2 relate not to time but to complexity.

LEVEL 3

Further levels of complexity are implied in these items by the introduction of 'taking a detailed history' and 'examination of multiple systems'. A physical attendance of at least 20 minutes is necessary to qualify for a Level 3 attendance. The words following 'OR' in the items for Levels 2 and 3 allow for the situation where an attendance involves some components of a more complex level but the time taken is less than specified in the higher level. Benefit is claimable at the appropriate lower level, eg - if an attendance involved a detailed history and examination of multiple systems, arranging investigations and implementing a management plan, but the time taken was less than 20 minutes, it would constitute a Level 2 attendance.

LEVEL 4

These items cover the difficult problems where the diagnosis is elusive and highly complex, requiring consideration of several possible differential diagnoses, and the making of decisions about the most appropriate investigations and the order in which they should be performed. These items also cover cases which need prolonged discussion. Physical attendance of at least 40 minutes is necessary to qualify for a Level 4 attendance.

Recording Clinical Notes

In relation to the time taken in recording appropriate details of the service, only clinical details recorded at the time of the attendance count towards the time of consultation. It does not include information added at a later time, such as reports of investigations.

Other Services at the Time of Attendance

Where, during the course of a single attendance by medical practitioners who are sports physicians, both a consultation and another medical service are rendered, Medicare benefits are generally payable for both the consultation and the other service. Exceptions are in respect of medical services which form part of the normal consultative process, or services which include a component for the associated consultation (see the General Explanatory Notes for further information).

A.39.. MEDICATION MANAGEMENT REVIEWS - (ITEMS 900 AND 903)

Domiciliary Medication Management Review (DMMR) also known as Home Medicines Review (Item 900) This item is available to people living in the community setting who meet the criteria for DMMR. The item is not available for in-patients of a hospital, or care recipients in residential aged care facilities. Patients may also refer to DMMR as *Home Medicines Review*.

This item should generally be undertaken by the medical practitioner, or a medical practitioner working in the medical practice, that has provided the majority of services to the patient over the previous 12 months and/or will provide the majority of services to the patient over the coming 12 months.

DMMRs are targeted at patients who are likely to benefit from such a review, and for whom quality use of medicines may be an issue or who are at risk of medication misadventure because of their co-morbidities, age or social circumstances, the characteristics of their medicines, the complexity of their medication treatment regimen, or because of a lack of knowledge and skills to use medicines to their best effect.

A medical practitioner must assess that a DMMR is clinically necessary to ensure quality use of medicines or address patient's needs. Examples of risk factors known to predispose people to medication related adverse events are:

- currently taking 5 or more regular medications;
- taking more than 12 doses of medication per day;
- significant changes made to medication treatment regimen in the last 3 months;
- medication with a narrow therapeutic index or medications requiring therapeutic monitoring;
- symptoms suggestive of an adverse drug reaction;
- sub-optimal response to treatment with medicines;
- suspected non-compliance or inability to manage medication related therapeutic devices;
- patients having difficulty managing their own medicines because of literacy or language difficulties, dexterity problems or impaired sight, confusion/dementia or other cognitive difficulties;
- patients attending a number of different doctors, both general practitioners and specialists; and
- recent discharge from a facility / hospital (in the last 4 weeks).

For item 900 a DMMR includes all DMMR-related services provided by the medical practitioner from the time the patient is identified as potentially needing a medication management review to the preparation of a draft medication management plan, and discussion and agreement with the patient.

- The potential need for a DMMR may be identified either by the medical practitioner in the process of a consultation or by receipt of advice from the patient, a carer or another health professional including a pharmacist.
- The medical practitioner must assess the clinical need for a DMMR from a quality use of medicines perspective with the patient as the focus, and formally initiate a DMMR if appropriate.
- If the DMMR is initiated during the course of a consultation undertaken for another purpose, this consultation may also be claimed separately.
- If the consultation at which the medication management review is initiated is only for the purposes of initiating the review only item 900 should be claimed.
- If the medical practitioner determines that a DMMR is not necessary, item 900 does not apply. In this case, normal consultation items should be used.
- The item covers the consultation at which the results of the medication management review are discussed and the medication management plan agreed with the patient. Any immediate action required to be done at the time of completing the DMMR (eg writing prescriptions or making referrals) should be treated as part of the DMMR item. Any subsequent follow up should be treated as a normal consultation item.
- Practitioners should not conduct a separate consultation in conjunction with completing the DMMR unless it is clinically indicated that a problem must be treated immediately.
- The benefit is not claimable and an account should not be rendered until all components of this item have been rendered (See General Notes 7, Billing Procedures).
- Where a DMMR cannot be completed due to circumstances beyond the control of the medical practitioner (for example, because the patient decides to not proceed further with the DMMR, or because of a change in the circumstances of the patient), the relevant MBS attendance items should be used.

The process of *referral to a community pharmacy* includes:

- Obtaining consent from the patient, consistent with normal clinical practice, for a pharmacist to undertake the medication management review and for a charge to be incurred for the service for which a Medicare rebate is payable. The patient must be clearly informed of the purpose and possible outcomes of the DMMR, the process involved (including that the pharmacist will visit the patient at home, unless the patient prefers another location or other exceptional circumstances apply), what information will be provided to the pharmacist as part of the DMMR, and any additional costs that may be incurred; and
- Provision to the patient's preferred community pharmacy, of relevant clinical information, by the medical practitioner for each individual patient, covering the patient's diagnosis, relevant test results and medication history, and current prescribed medications.
- A DMMR referral form is available for this purpose, if this form is not used the medical practitioner must provide patient details and relevant clinical information to the patient's preferred community pharmacy.

The discussion of the review findings and report including suggested medication management strategies with the reviewing pharmacist includes:

- Receiving a written report from the reviewing pharmacist; and
- Discussing the relevant findings and suggested management strategies with the pharmacist (either by phone or face to face); and
- Developing a summary of the relevant review findings as part of the draft medication management plan.

Development of a written medication management plan following discussion with the patient includes:

- Developing a draft medication management plan and discussing this with the patient; and
- Once agreed, offering a copy of the written medication management plan to the patient and providing a copy to the community pharmacist.

The agreed plan should identify the medication management goals and the proposed medication regimen for the patient.

Benefits for a DMMR service under this item are payable only once in each 12 month period, except where there has been a significant change in the patient's condition or medication regimen requiring a new DMMR (for example, diagnosis of a new condition or recent discharge from hospital involving significant changes in medication). In such cases the patient's invoice or Medicare voucher should be annotated to indicate that the DMMR service was required to be provided within 12 months of another DMMR service.

Residential Medication Management Review (Item 903)

Residential Medication Management Reviews (RMMR) are collaborative services available to residents of a Residential Aged Care facility (RACF) who are likely to benefit from such a review. This includes residents for whom quality use of medicines may be an issue or who are at risk of medication misadventure because of a significant change in their condition or medication regimen.

RMMR complements other Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) items for services that a medical practitioner can provide to residents including:

- normal consultations;
- Enhanced Primary Care (EPC) items for contributing to a care plan and for case conferencing; and
- Comprehensive Medical Assessments.

RMMRs are available to:

- **new residents** on admission into a RACF; and
- **existing residents on an 'as required' basis,** where in the opinion of the resident's medical practitioner, it is required, because of a significant change in medical condition or medication regimen.

Medicare benefits are payable for a maximum of one RMMR for a resident in any 12 month period, except where there has been significant change in medical condition or medication regimen requiring a new RMMR.

RMMRs are not available to people receiving respite care in a Residential Aged Care Facility. Home Medicines Reviews are available to these people when they are living in the community setting.

Where the provision of RMMR services involves consultation with a resident it should be read as including consultation with the resident and/or their carer or representative where appropriate.

A RMMR service should be completed within a reasonable timeframe. As a guide it is expected that most RMMR services would be completed within four weeks of being initiated.

Patient Eligibility

This item is available to residents of a Residential Aged Care Facility (RACF). It is not available to in-patients of a hospital, people receiving respite care in a RACF, or people living in the community setting.

A RMMR is available to all new residents on admission into a RACF. Generally, new residents should receive an RMMR as soon as possible after admission. Where a resident has a Comprehensive Medical assessment (CMA), the RMMR should be undertaken preferably after the results of the CMA are available to inform the RMMR.

A RMMR is available to existing residents of a RACF where it is required in the opinion of the resident's medical practitioner because of a significant change in the resident's medical condition or medication regimen, for example (but not limited to):

(a) discharge from an acute care facility in the previous 4 weeks;

- (b) significant changes to medication regimen in the last 3 months:
- (c) change in medical conditions or abilities (including falls, cognition, physical function);
- (d) prescription of medication with a narrow therapeutic index or requiring therapeutic monitoring;
- (e) presentation of symptoms suggestive of an adverse drug reaction;
- (f) sub-therapeutic response to treatment;
- (g) suspected non-compliance or problems with managing drug related therapeutic devices; or
- (h) at risk of inability to continue managing own medications (eg due to changes with dexterity, confusion or impaired sight).

The resident's medical practitioner may identify the potential need for an 'as required' RMMR for existing residents, including in the course of a consultation for another purpose. The potential need for an RMMR may also be identified by the reviewing pharmacist, supply pharmacist, Residential Aged Care Facility staff, the resident, the resident's carer or other members of the resident's health care team.

The medical practitioner should assess the clinical need for an RMMR from a quality use of medicines perspective with the resident as the focus, and initiate an RMMR if appropriate, in collaboration with the reviewing pharmacist.

The medical practitioner and reviewing pharmacist should agree on a preferred means for communicating issues and information relating to the provision of an RMMR service. This should include the method(s) of initiating the RMMR, exceptions to the post review discussion, and the preferred method of communication. This can be done on a facility basis rather than on a case by case basis.

Consent

A resident's consent should be obtained using normal procedures for obtaining consent for provision of a medical service, before proceeding with an RMMR.

'Usual GP'

A RMMR should generally be undertaken by the resident's 'usual GP'. This is broadly defined as the medical practitioner, or a medical practitioner working in the medical practice, that has provided the majority of care to the resident over the previous 12 months and/or will be providing the majority of care to the resident over the next 12 months. GPs who provide services on a facility-wide contract basis, and/or who are registered to provide services to RACFs as part of aged care panel arrangements, may also undertake RMMRs for residents as part of their services.

Content of a Residential Medication Management Review

A RMMR comprises all activities to be undertaken by the medical practitioner from the time the resident is identified as potentially needing a medication management review up to the development of a written medication management plan for the resident.

The activities to be undertaken by the medical practitioner as part of the RMMR include:

- (a) discussing and seeking consent for a RMMR from the new or existing resident;
- (b) initiating the RMMR and collaborating with the reviewing pharmacist regarding the pharmacy component of the review;
- (c) providing input from the resident's Comprehensive Medical Assessment (CMA), or if a CMA has not been undertaken, providing relevant clinical information for the resident's RMMR and for the resident's records;
- (d) participating in a post-review discussion (either face-to-face or by telephone) with the pharmacist (unless exceptions apply) to discuss the outcomes of the review including:
 - the findings of the pharmacist's review;
 - medication management strategies; and
 - means to ensure the strategies are implemented and reviewed, including any issues for implementation and normal follow-up;
- (e) developing and/or revising the resident's Medication Management Plan after discussion with the reviewing pharmacist and finalising the plan after discussion with the resident;
- (f) offering a copy of the Medication Management Plan to the resident (and/or their carer or representative if appropriate);
- (g) providing a copy for the resident's records and for the nursing staff of the Residential Aged Care Facility; and
- (h) discussing the plan with nursing staff if necessary.

A RMMR involves a post-review discussion between the medical practitioner and the reviewing pharmacist, unless agreed exceptions apply. The post-review discussion is not mandatory where:

- (a) there are no recommended changes from the review;
- (b) changes are minor in nature not requiring immediate discussion; or
- (c) the pharmacist and medical practitioner agree that issues from the review should be considered in an Enhanced Primary Care (EPC) case conference.

Exceptions to mandatory discussion should be covered in the communications agreement between the medical practitioner and reviewing pharmacist.

The RMMR Medication Management Plan

The plan should identify the medication management goals and the proposed medication regimen for the resident. The preparation and/or revision of a written medication management plan following discussion with the resident includes:

- (a) developing and/or revising a medication management plan and discussing it with the resident;
- (b) offering a copy of the Medication Management Plan to the resident (and/or their carer or representative if appropriate), providing a copy for the resident's records and for the nursing staff of the Residential Aged Care Facility, and discussing the plan with nursing staff if necessary.

The plan should identify the medication management goals and the proposed medication regimen for the resident.

Medicare Benefits - Billing Arrangements

A maximum of one RMMR rebate is payable for each resident in any 12 month period, except where there has been a significant change in the resident's medical condition or medication regimen requiring a new RMMR.

Benefits are payable when all the activities of a RMMR have been completed. In some cases a RMMR may not be able to be completed due to circumstances beyond the control of the medical practitioner (eg, because the resident decides not to proceed with the RMMR or because of a change in the circumstances of the resident). In these cases the relevant MBS attendance item should be used in relation to any consultation undertaken with the resident.

A RMMR service covers the consultation at which the results of the medication management review are discussed and the medication management plan agreed with the resident:

- (a) any immediate action required to be done at the time of completing the RMMR, based on and as a direct result of information gathered in the RMMR, should be treated as part of the RMMR item;
- (b) any subsequent follow up should be treated as a separate consultation item;
- (c) an additional consultation in conjunction with completing the RMMR should not be undertaken unless it is clinically indicated that a problem must be treated immediately.

Combining RMMRs with other Medicare services

The RMMR item covers the consultation at which the RMMR service is initiated:

- (a) if the consultation at which the RMMR is initiated, including discussion with resident and obtaining consent for the RMMR, is only for the purposes of initiating the review, only the RMMR item should be claimed;
- (b) if the RMMR is initiated during the course of a consultation undertaken for another purpose, the other consultation
 - may be claimed as a separate service and the RMMR service would also apply;
- (c) if the medical practitioner determines that an RMMR is not necessary, the RMMR item does not apply. In this case, relevant consultation items should be used; and
- (d) RMMRs do not count for the purposes of derived fee arrangements that apply to other consultations in a Residential Aged Care Facility.

A.40.. TAKING A CERVICAL SMEAR FROM A WOMAN WHO IS UNSCREENED OR SIGNIFICANTLY UNDER-SCREENED - (ITEMS 2497 - 2509 AND 2598 - 2616)

The item numbers 2497, 2501, 2503, 2504, 2506, 2507, 2509, 2598, 2600, 2603, 2606, 2610, 2613 and 2616 should be used in place of the usual attendance item where as part of a consultation, a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 years inclusive who has not had a cervical smear in the last four years. These items should not be used in conjunction with item numbers 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999 for Pap smears provided by practice nurses on behalf of a GP. Where a Pap smear is taken from an eligible patient by a practice nurse on behalf of a GP, the use of item 10995 or 10999 will initiate a Cervical Screening Service Incentive Payment (SIP) through the Practice Incentives Program (PIP).

The items apply only to women between the ages of 20 and 69 years inclusive who have a cervix, have had intercourse and have not had a cervical smear in the last four years.

When providing this service, the doctor must satisfy themselves that the woman has not had a cervical smear in the last four years by:

- asking the woman if she can remember having a cervical screen in the last four years; and
- checking their own practice's medical records.

If significant uncertainty still remains, the doctor may also contact his/her state cervical screening register.

Women from the following groups are more likely than the general population to be unscreened or significantly underscreened - low socioeconomic status, culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds, Indigenous communities, rural and remote areas and older women.

Vault smears are not eligible for items 2497 - 2509 and 2598 - 2616.

In addition to attracting a Medicare rebate, the use of these items will initiate a Cervical Screening SIP through the PIP.

A PIP Cervical Screening SIP is available for taking a cervical screen from women who have not been screened in the last for four years. The SIP will be paid to the medical practitioner who provided the service if the service was provided in a general practice participating in the PIP Cervical Screening Incentive. A further PIP Cervical Screening Incentive payment is paid to practices which reach target levels of cervical screening for their female patients aged 20-69 years inclusive. More detailed information on the PIP Cervical Screening Incentive is available from the Medicare Australia PIP enquiry line on 1800 222 032 or www.medicareaustralia.gov.au/pip.

A.41.. COMPLETION OF THE DIABETES CYCLE OF CARE FOR PATIENTS WITH ESTABLISHED DIABETES MELLITUS - (ITEMS 2517 - 2526 AND 2620 - 2635)

The item numbers 2517, 2518, 2521, 2522, 2525, 2526, and 2620, 2622, 2624, 2631, 2633, 2635, should be used in place of the usual attendance item when a consultation completes the minimum requirements of the Diabetes Cycle of Care for a patient with established diabetes mellitus.

At a minimum the Diabetes Cycle of Care must include:

Assess diabetes control by measuring HbA1c	At least once every year
Ensure that a comprehensive eye examination is carried out*	At least once every two years
Measure weight and height and calculate BMI**	At least twice every cycle of care
Measure blood pressure	At least twice every cycle of care
Examine feet***	At least twice every cycle of care
Measure total cholesterol, triglycerides and HDL cholesterol	At least once every year
Test for microalbuminuria	At least once every year
Provide self-care education	Patient education regarding diabetes management
Review diet	Reinforce information about appropriate dietary choices
Review levels of physical activity	Reinforce information about appropriate levels of physical activity
Check smoking status	Encourage cessation of smoking (if relevant)
Review of Medication	Medication review

- * Not required if the patient is blind or does not have both eyes.
- ** Initial visit: measure height and weight and calculate BMI as part of the initial assessment. Subsequent visits: measure weight.
- *** Not required if the patient does not have both feet.

These requirements are generally based on the current general practice guidelines produced by Diabetes Australia and the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (*Diabetes Management in General Practice*). Doctors using these items should familiarise themselves with these guidelines and with subsequent editions of these guidelines as they become available.

Use of these items certifies that the minimum requirements of the Diabetes Cycle of Care have been completed for a patient with established diabetes mellitus in accordance with the guidelines above.

These items should only be used once per cycle per patient of either A18 Subgroup 2 or A19 Subgroup 2. For example, if item 2517 is claimed for a patient then no other diabetes item in groups A18 or A19 can be used for this patient in the same cycle.

The requirements for claiming these items are the minimum needed to provide good care for a patient with diabetes. Additional levels of care will be needed by insulin-dependent patients and those with abnormal review findings, complications and/or co-morbidities.

In addition to attracting a Medicare rebate, recording a completion of a Diabetes Cycle of Care through the use of these items will initiate a Diabetes Service Incentive Payment (SIP) through the Practice Incentives Program (PIP).

All visits should be billed under the normal attendance items with the exception of the visit that completes all of the minimum requirements of the Diabetes Cycle of Care.

A PIP Diabetes SIP is available for completing the minimum requirements of the Diabetes Cycle of Care for individual patients as specified above. The Diabetes SIP is only paid once every 11-13 month period per patient. The SIP will be paid to the medical practitioner who provided the service if the service was provided in a general practice participating in the PIP Diabetes Incentive. A further PIP Diabetes Incentive payment is paid to practices which reach target levels of care for their patients with diabetes mellitus. More detailed information on the PIP Diabetes Incentive is available from the Medicare Australia PIP enquiry line on 1800 222 032 or www.medicareaustralia.gov.au/pip.

A.42.. COMPLETION OF THE ASTHMA CYCLE OF CARE - (ITEMS 2546 - 2559 AND 2664 - 2677)

The item numbers 2546, 2547, 2552, 2553, 2558, 2559 and 2664, 2666, 2668, 2673, 2675 and 2677 should be used in place of the usual attendance item when a consultation completes the minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care. The Practice Incentives Program (PIP) Asthma Incentive is for patients with moderate to severe asthma who in the opinion of the doctor could benefit from review, eg those whose asthma management could be improved.

At a minimum the Asthma Cycle of Care must include:

- At least 2 asthma related consultations within 12 months for a patient with moderate to severe asthma (at least 1 of which (the review consultation) is a consultation that was planned at a previous consultation),
- Documented diagnosis and assessment of level of asthma control and severity of asthma,
- Review of the patient's use of and access to asthma-related medication and devices,
- Provision to the patient of a written asthma action plan (if the patient is unable to use a written asthma action plan discussion with the patient about an alternative method of providing an asthma action plan, and documentation of the discussion in the patient's medical records),
- Provision of asthma self-management education to the patient, and
- Review of the written or documented asthma action plan.

The Asthma Cycle of Care should be provided to a patient by one GP or in exceptional circumstances by another GP within the same practice. In most cases, this will be the patient's usual medical practitioner. Completion of the Asthma Cycle of Care does not preclude referral to a specialist, but a specialist consultation cannot be counted as one of the two visits

The patient's medical record should include documentation of each of these requirements and the clinical content of the patient-held written asthma action plan.

These items will only be payable for the completion of one Asthma Cycle of Care for each eligible patient per 12 month period, unless a further Asthma Cycle of Care is clinically indicated by exceptional circumstances.

If a subsequent Asthma Cycle of Care is indicated and the incentive item is to be claimed more than once per 12 month period for a patient, then the patient's invoice or Medicare voucher should be annotated to indicate that the Asthma Cycle of Care was required to be provided within 12 months of another Asthma Cycle of Care.

The minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care may be carried out in two (2) visits or if necessary as many visits as clinically required. The National Asthma Council's website provides a guide for completion of the Asthma Cycle of Care.

The visit that completes the Asthma Cycle of Care should be billed using the appropriate item listed in Group A18 Subgroup 3 and Group A19 Subgroup 3.

In addition to attracting a Medicare rebate, recording a completion of an Asthma Cycle of Care through the use of these items, will initiate an Asthma Service Incentive Payment (SIP) through the PIP.

All visits should be billed under the normal attendance items with the exception of the visit that completes all of the minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care.

A PIP Asthma SIP is available for completing the minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care for individual patients as specified above. The SIP will be paid to the medical practitioner who provided the service if the service was provided in a general practice participating in the PIP Asthma Incentive. More detailed information on the PIP Asthma Incentive is available from the Medicare Australia PIP enquiry line on 1800 222 032 or www.medicareaustralia.gov.au/pip.

For more detailed information regarding asthma diagnosis, assessment and best practice management refer to the National Asthma Council's website at www.NationalAsthma.org.au.

Assessment of Severity

Generally, patients who meet the following criteria can be assumed to have been assessed as having moderate to severe asthma:

- Symptoms on most days, OR
- Use of preventer medication, OR
- Bronchodilator use at least 3 times per week, OR
- Hospital attendance or admission following an acute exacerbation of asthma.

Where the general rule does not apply to a particular patient, the classification of severity described by the current edition of the National Asthma Council's *Asthma Management Handbook* can be used. The website address is www.NationalAsthma.org.au

A.43.. GP MENTAL HEALTH CARE ITEMS - (ITEMS 2710 TO 2713)

This note provides information on the GP Mental Health Care items 2710, 2712, 2713. It includes an overview of the items, patient and provider eligibility, what activities are involved in providing services rebated by these items, links to other Medicare items and additional claiming information.

Overview

The GP Mental Health Care items define services for which Medicare rebates are payable where GPs undertake early intervention, assessment and management of patients with mental disorders. They include referral pathways for treatment by psychiatrists, clinical psychologists and other allied mental health workers. These items complement the mental health items for psychiatrists (items 296 - 299), clinical psychologists (items 80000 - 80020) and allied mental health providers (items 80100 – 80170).

The GP Mental Health Care items incorporate a model for best practice primary health care of patients with mental disorders, including patients with both chronic or non-chronic disorders, that comprises:

- assess and plan;
- provide and/or refer for appropriate treatment and services;
- review and ongoing management as required.

Who can provide

The GP Mental Health Care Plan, Review and Consultation items are available for use in general practice by medical practitioners, including general practitioners but excluding specialists or consultant physicians. The term 'GP' is used in these notes as a generic reference to medical practitioners able to claim these items.

It is strongly recommended that GPs providing mental health care using these items have appropriate mental health training, such as training recognised through the General Practice Mental Health Standards Collaboration. GP organisations support the value of appropriate mental health training for GPs using these items.

What patients are eligible - Mental Disorder

These items are for patients with a mental disorder who would benefit from a structured approach to the management of their care needs. Mental disorder is a term used to describe a range of clinically diagnosable disorders that significantly interfere with an individual's cognitive, emotional or social abilities (Refer to the World Health Organisation, 1996, Diagnostic and Management Guidelines for Mental Disorders in Primary Care: ICD-10 Chapter V Primary Care Version). Dementia, delirium, tobacco use disorder and mental retardation are not regarded as mental disorders for the purposes of the GP Mental Health Care items.

These GP services are available to eligible patients in the community. GP Mental Health Care Plan and Review services can also be provided to private in-patients (including private in-patients who are residents of aged care facilities) being discharged from hospital, where the GP who provides the GP Mental Health Care item is providing in-patient care: in this case the item is claimed as an in-hospital service (at 75% MBS rebate). GPs are able to contribute to care plans for patients (including public patients being discharged from hospital) using item 729, Contribution to a Multidisciplinary Care Plan, and to care plans for residents of aged care facilities using item 731.

PREPARING A GP MENTAL HEALTH CARE PLAN – (Item 2710)

What is involved - Assess and Plan

A rebate can be claimed once the GP has undertaken an assessment and prepared a GP Mental Health Care Plan by completing the steps from Assessment to the point where patients do not require a new plan after their initial plan has been prepared, and meeting the relevant requirements listed under (Additional Claiming Information). This item covers both the assessment and preparation of the GP Mental Health Care Plan. Where the patient has a carer, the practitioner may find it useful to consider having the carer present for the assessment and preparation of the GP Mental Health Care Plan or components thereof (subject to patient agreement).

Assessment

An assessment of a patient must include:

- recording the patient's agreement for the GP Mental Health Care Plan service;
- taking relevant history (biological, psychological, social) including the presenting complaint;
- conducting a mental state examination;
- assessing associated risk and any co-morbidity;
- making a diagnosis and/or formulation; and
- administering an outcome measurement tool, except where it is considered clinically inappropriate.

The assessment can be part of the same consultation in which the GP Mental Health Care Plan is developed, or can be undertaken in different visits. Where separate visits are undertaken for the purpose of assessing the patient and developing the GP Mental Health Care Plan, they are part of the GP Mental Health Care Plan service and are included in item 2710.

In order to facilitate ongoing patient focussed management, an outcome measurement tool should be utilised during the assessment and the review of the GP Mental Health Care Plan, except where it is considered clinically inappropriate. The choice of outcome measurement tools to be used is at the clinical discretion of the practitioner. GPs using such tools should be familiar with their appropriate clinical use, and if not, should seek appropriate education and training.

Preparation of a GP Mental Health Care Plan

In addition to assessment of the patient, preparation of a GP Mental Health Care Plan must include:

- discussing the assessment with the patient, including the mental health formulation and/or diagnosis;
- identifying and discussing referral and treatment options with the patient, including appropriate support services:
- agreeing goals with the patient what should be achieved by the treatment and any actions the patient will take;
- provision of psycho-education;
- a plan for crisis intervention and/or for relapse prevention, if appropriate at this stage;
- making arrangements for required referrals, treatment, appropriate support services, review and follow-up; and
- documenting this (results of assessment, patient needs, goals and actions, referrals and required treatment/services, and review date) in the patient's GP Mental Health Care Plan.

Treatment options can include referral to a psychiatrist; referral to a clinical psychologist for psychological therapies, or to an appropriately trained GP or allied mental health professional for provision of focussed psychological strategy services; pharmacological treatments; and coordination with community support and rehabilitation agencies, mental health services and other health professionals.

Once a GP Mental Health Care Plan has been completed and claimed on Medicare, a patient is eligible to be referred for up to twelve Medicare rebateable allied mental health services per calendar year for psychological therapy or focussed psychological strategy services (with provision for exceptional circumstances. Patients will also be eligible to claim up to 12 separate services for the provision of group therapy (either as part of psychological therapy or focussed psychological strategies).

When referring patients GPs should provide similar information as per normal GP referral arrangements. This could include providing a copy of the patient's GP Mental Health Care Plan, where appropriate and with the patient's agreement. The necessary referrals should be made after the steps above have been addressed and the patient's GP Mental Health Care Plan has been completed. It should be noted that the patient's mental health care plan should be treated as a living document for updating as required. In particular, the plan can be updated at any time to incorporate relevant information, such as feedback or advice from other health professionals on the diagnosis or treatment of the patient.

On completion of a course of treatment provided through Medicare rebateable services, the service provider must provide a written report on the course of treatment to the GP. For the purposes of the Medicare rebateable allied mental health items, a course of treatment consists of up to six services (but may involve less than six depending on the referral). There may be two or more courses of treatment within a patient's entitlement of up to 12 services per calendar year. The number of services that the patient is being referred for is at the discretion of the referring practitioner (eg. GP).

Many patients will not require a new plan after their initial plan has been prepared. A new plan should not be prepared unless clinically required, and generally not within 12 months of a previous plan. Ongoing management can be provided through the GP Mental Health Care Consultation and standard consultation items, as required, and reviews of progress through the GP Mental Health Care Plan Review item. A rebate for preparation of a GP Mental Health Care Plan will not be paid within 12 months of a previous claim for the patient for the same item or within 12 months of a claim for a 3 Step Mental Health Process (former items 2574, 2575, 2577, 2578 and 2704, 2705, 2707, 2708) or within three months following a claim for a review (item 2712), other than in exceptional circumstances.

REVIEWING A GP MENTAL HEALTH CARE PLAN – (Item 2712)

The review item is a key component for assessing and managing the patient's progress once a GP Mental Health Care Plan has been prepared, along with ongoing management through the GP Mental Health Care Consultation item and/or standard consultation items. A patient's GP Mental Health Care Plan should be reviewed at least once.

A rebate can be claimed once the GP who prepared the patient's GP Mental Health Care Plan (or another GP in the same practice or in another practice where the patient has changed practices) has undertaken a systematic review of the patient's progress against the GP Mental Health Care Plan by completing the activities that must be included in a review and meeting the relevant requirements listed under Additional Claiming Information. The review item can also be used where a psychiatrist has prepared a referred assessment and management plan (item 291), as if that patient had a GP Mental Health Care Plan. The review service must include a personal attendance by the GP with the patient.

The review must include:

- recording the patient's agreement for this service;
- a review of the patient's progress against the goals outlined in the GP Mental Health Care Plan:
- modification of the documented GP Mental Health Care Plan if required;
- checking, reinforcing and expanding education;
- a plan for crisis intervention and/or for relapse prevention, if appropriate and if not previously provided; and
- re-administration of the outcome measurement tool used in the assessment stage, except where considered clinically inappropriate.

Note: This review is a formal review point only and it is expected that in most cases there will be other consultations between the patient and the GP as part of ongoing management.

The recommended frequency for the review service, allowing for variation in patients' needs, is:

- an initial review, which should occur between four weeks to six months after the completion of a GP Mental Health Care Plan;
 and
- if required, a further review can occur three months after the first review.

In general, most patients should not require more than two reviews in a 12 month period, with ongoing management through the GP Mental Health Care Consultation and standard consultation items, as required.

A rebate will not be paid within three months of a previous claim for the same item or within four weeks following a claim for a GP Mental Health Care Plan item other than in exceptional circumstances.

GP MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONSULTATION – (Item 2713)

The GP Mental Health Care Consultation item is for an extended consultation with a patient where the primary treating problem is related to a mental disorder, including for a patient being managed under a GP Mental Health Care Plan. This item may be used for ongoing management of a patient with a mental disorder. This item should not be used for the development of a GP Mental Health Care Plan.

A GP Mental Health Care Consultation must include:

- taking relevant history and identifying the patient's presenting problem(s) (if not previously documented);
- providing treatment, advice and/or referral for other services or treatment; and
- documenting the outcomes of the consultation in the patient's medical records and other relevant mental health plan (where applicable).

A patient may be referred from a GP Mental Health Care Consultation for other treatment and services as per normal GP referral arrangements. This does not include referral for Medicare rebateable services by focussed psychological strategy services, clinical psychology or other allied mental health services, unless the patient is being managed by the GP under a GP Mental Health Care Plan or under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan (item 291). Consultations associated with this item must be at least 20 minutes duration.

REFERRAL

Once a GP Mental Health Care Plan has been completed and claimed on Medicare, or a GP is managing a patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan (item 291), a patient is eligible for up to twelve Medicare rebateable allied mental health services per calendar year for services by:

- clinical psychologists providing psychological therapies; or
- appropriately trained GPs or allied mental health professionals providing focussed psychological strategy (FPS) services.

Patients can also be referred for FPS services under Access to Allied Psychological Services (ATAPS), available through Divisions of General Practice. Services provided through ATAPS count towards the patient's entitlement of up to 12 services per calendar year.

In addition to the above services, patients will also be eligible to claim up to 12 separate services for the provision of group therapy.

When referring patients, GPs should provide similar information as per normal GP referral arrangements, and specifically consider including both a statement identifying that a GP Mental Health Care Plan has been completed for the patient (including, where appropriate and with the patient's agreement, attaching a copy of the patient's GP Mental Health Care Plan) and clearly identifying the specific number of sessions the patient is being referred for. Referrals for patients with either a GP Mental Health Care Plan or referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan (item 291) should be provided, as required, in one or more groups of up to six sessions. The GP should consider the patient's need for the second group of sessions after the initial six sessions. This can be done using a GP Mental Health Care Plan Review, a GP Mental Health Care Consultation or a standard consultation item.

Provisions exist which allow a further referral for up to an additional six services in a calendar year to be made in exceptional circumstances. Where referrals are provided in exceptional circumstances, both the patient's mental health care plan and referral should be annotated to briefly indicate the reason why the service involved was required in excess of the 12 services permitted within a calendar year'.

ADDITIONAL CLAIMING INFORMATION

Before proceeding with any GP Mental Health Care Plan or Review service the GP must ensure that:

- (a) the steps involved in providing the service are explained to the patient and (if appropriate and with the patient's permission) to the patient's carer; and
- (b) the patient's agreement to proceed is recorded.

Before completing any GP Mental Health Care Plan or Review service and claiming a benefit for that service, the GP must offer the patient a copy of the care plan or reviewed care plan and add the document to the patient's records. This should include, subject to the patient's agreement, offering a copy to their carer, where appropriate. The GP may, with the permission of the patient, provide a copy of the GP Mental Health Care Plan, or relevant parts of the plan, to other providers involved in the patient's care.

The GP Mental Health Care Plan, Review and Consultation items cover the consultations at which the relevant items are undertaken, noting that:

- (a) if a GP Mental Health Care item is undertaken or initiated during the course of a consultation for another purpose, the GP Mental Health Care Plan, Review or Consultation item and the relevant item for the other consultation may both be claimed;
- (b) if a GP Mental Health Care Plan is developed over more than one consultation, and those consultations are for the purposes of developing the plan, only the GP Mental Health Care Plan item should be claimed; and
- (c) if a consultation is for the purpose of a GP Mental Health Care Plan, Review or Consultation item, a separate and additional consultation should not be undertaken in conjunction with the mental health consultation, unless it is clinically indicated that a separate problem must be treated immediately.

Where separate consultations are undertaken in conjunction with mental health consultations, the patient's invoice or Medicare voucher (assignment of benefit form) for the separate consultation should be annotated (eg separate consultation clinically required/indicated).

A benefit is not claimable and an account should not be rendered until all components of the relevant item have been provided.

All consultations conducted as part of the GP Mental Health Care items must be rendered by the GP and include a personal attendance with the patient. A specialist mental health nurse, other allied health practitioner or Aboriginal Health Worker with appropriate mental health qualifications and training may provide general assistance to GPs in provision of mental health care.

Links to other Medicare Services

It is preferable that wherever possible patients have only one plan for primary care management of their mental disorder. As a general principle the creation of multiple plans should be avoided, unless the patient clearly requires an additional plan for the management of a separate medical condition.

The Chronic Disease Management (CDM) care plan items (items 721, 723, 725, 727, 729 and 731) continue to be available for patients with chronic medical conditions, including patients with complex needs.

• Where a patient has a mental health condition only, it is anticipated that they will be managed under the new GP Mental Health Care items.

- Where a patient has a separate chronic medical condition, it may be appropriate to manage the patient's medical condition through a GP Management Plan, and to manage their mental health condition through a GP Mental Health Care Plan. In this case, both items can be used.
- Where a patient has a mental health condition as well as significant co-morbidities and complex needs requiring team-based care, the GP is able to use both the CDM items (for team-based care) and the GP Mental Health Care items.

Exceptional circumstances

There are minimum time intervals for payment of rebates for GP Mental Health Care items (as detailed above), with provision for claims to be made earlier than these minimum intervals in exceptional circumstances. In addition, eligible patients may be referred for up to 12 individual and/or 12 group therapy Medicare rebateable allied mental health services per calendar year, with provision for referral for up to an additional 6 individual services in exceptional circumstances. 'Exceptional circumstances' apply where there has been a significant change in the patient's clinical condition or care circumstances that requires, for example:

- a new GP Mental Health Care Plan or a new Review, rather than amending the existing GP Mental Health Care Plan; or
- referral for up to 6 further individual Medicare rebateable allied mental health services in excess of the patient's calendar year limit of 12 services.

Where a service is provided in exceptional circumstances, the patient's invoice or Medicare voucher (assignment of benefit form) should be annotated to briefly indicate the reason why the service involved was required earlier than the minimum time interval for the relevant item (eg annotated as clinically indicated, discharge, exceptional circumstances, significant change etc).

A.44.. Provision of Focussed Psychological Strategies - (Items 2721 to 2727)

Focussed psychological strategies are specific mental health care management strategies, derived from evidence based psychological therapies that have been shown to integrate the best research evidence of clinical effectiveness with general practice clinical expertise. The decision to recommend Focussed Psychological Strategies to a patient must be made either in the context of a 3 Step Mental Health Process (former items 2574, 2575, 2577, 2578 and 2704, 2705, 2707 and 2708), a GP Mental Health Care Plan or a Psychiatrist Assessment and Management Plan.

Minimum Requirements

All consultations providing Focussed Psychological Strategies must be rendered by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician). The service must be provided from a general practice that is either participating in the PIP or which is accredited.

To ensure appropriate standards for the provision of Focussed Psychological Strategies, payment of Medicare rebates for these items will be limited to medical practitioners who are registered with Medicare Australia as having satisfied the requirements for higher level mental health skills for provision of the service, as determined by the General Practice Mental Health Standards Collaboration.

Continued access to item numbers 2721 - 2727 will be dependent on the practitioner meeting the ongoing mental health education requirements as determined by the General Practice Mental Health Standards Collaboration.

Patients will in general be permitted to claim Medicare rebates for up to 12 allied mental health services (comprising two groups of up to six sessions) under these item numbers per calendar year. The 12 services may consist of: GP focussed psychological strategies services (items 2721 to 2727); and/or psychological therapy services (items 8000 to 80015); and/or focussed psychological strategies – allied mental health services (items 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 and/or Access to Allied Psychological Services (ATAPS) consultations under the Better Outcomes in the Mental Health Care Program.

The referring practitioner may consider that in exceptional circumstances the patient may require an additional 6 services above those already provided (to a maximum total of 18 individual services per patient per calendar year). After one group of six services, the practitioner managing either the 3 Step Mental Health Process, GP Mental Health Care Plan or Psychiatrist Assessment and Management Plan must conduct a review, and the conclusion of the review be noted in the patient's record, before a further 6 services may be provided in the case of exceptional circumstances. Exceptional circumstances are defined as a significant change in the patient's clinical condition or care circumstances which make it appropriate and necessary to increase the maximum number of services. It is up to the referring practitioner to determine that that patient meets these requirements. Invoices for services provided under exceptional circumstances must state that exceptional circumstances apply.

It is expected that this service would be provided only for patients who are unable to attend the practice.

Specific Focussed Psychological Strategies

A range of acceptable strategies has been approved for use by medical practitioners in this context. These are:

1. Psycho-education

(including motivational interviewing)

2. Cognitive-behavioural Therapy including:

- Behavioural interventions

- Behaviour modification
- Exposure techniques
- Activity scheduling

Cognitive interventions

- Cognitive therapy

3. Relaxation strategies

- Progressive muscle relaxation
- Controlled breathing

4. Skills training

- Problem solving skills and training
- Anger management
- Social skills training
- Communication training
- Stress management
- Parent management training

5. Interpersonal Therapy

Mental Disorder

A mental disorder may be defined as a significant impairment of an individual's cognitive, affective and/or relational abilities which may require intervention and may be a recognised, medically diagnosable illness or disorder – this definition is informed by the World Health Organisation, 1996, Diagnostic and Management Guidelines for Mental Disorders in Primary Care:ICD - 10 Chapter V Primary Health Care Version.

Dementia, delirium, tobacco use disorder and mental retardation are not regarded as mental disorders for the purposes of these items.

A.45.. PAIN AND PALLIATIVE MEDICINE (ITEMS 2801 TO 3093)

A.45 Attendance by a recognised specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of pain medicine (2801, 2806, 2814, 2824, 2832, 2840) and Case conference by a recognised specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of pain medicine (2946, 2949, 2954, 2958, 2972, 2974, 2978, 2984, 2988, 2992, 2996, 3000).

Items 2801, 2806, 2814, 2824, 2832, 2840, 2946, 2949, 2954, 2958, 2972, 2974, 2978, 2984, 2988, 2992, 2996, 3000, apply only to a service provided by a recognised specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of pain medicine, in relation to a pain patient referred from another practitioner (see Paragraph 6 of the General Explanatory notes).

The conditions that apply to the Case Conferences items (2946, 2949, 2954, 2958, 2972, 2974, 2978, 2984, 2988, 2992, 2996, 3000) are the same as those for the Case Conferences by consultant physicians (Items 820 to 838). See explanatory note A.25 for details of these conditions.

Where the service provided to a referred patient is by a medical practitioner who is a recognised specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of pain medicine and that service is pain medicine, then the relevant items from the pain specialist group (2801, 2806, 2814, 2824, 2832, 2840, 2946, 2949, 2954, 2958, 2972, 2974, 2978, 2984, 2988, 2992, 2996, 3000) must be claimed. Services to patients who are not receiving pain medicine services should be claimed using the relevant attendance or case conferencing items.

Attendance by a recognised specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of palliative medicine (3005, 3010, 3014, 3018, 3023, 3028) and Case conference by a recognised specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of palliative medicine (3032, 3040, 3044, 3051, 3055, 3062, 3069, 3074, 3078, 3083, 3088, 3093).

Items 3005, 3010, 3014, 3018, 3023, 3028, 3032, 3040, 3044, 3051, 3055, 3062, 3069, 3074, 3078, 3083, 3088, 3093, apply only to a service provided by a recognised specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of palliative medicine, in relation to a palliative patient referred from another practitioner (see Paragraph 6 of the General Explanatory notes).

General Practitioners who are recognised specialist in the specialty of palliative medicine and are treating a referred palliative patient and claiming items 3005, 3010, 3014, 3018, 3023, 3028, 3032, 3040, 3044, 3051, 3055, 3062, 3069, 3074, 3078, 3083, 3088, 3093 cannot access the GP Management Plan items (721 and 725) or Team Care Arrangement items (723 and 727) for that patient. The referring practitioner is able to provide these services.

The conditions that apply to the Case Conferences items (3032, 3040, 3044, 3051, 3055, 3062, 3069, 3074, 3078, 3083, 3088, 3093) are the same as those for the Case Conferences by consultant physicians (Items 820 to 838). See explanatory note A.25 for details of these conditions.

Where the service provided to a referred patient is by a medical practitioner who is a recognised specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of palliative medicine and that service is a palliative medicine service, then the relevant items from the palliative specialist group 3005, 3010, 3014, 3018, 3023, 3028, 3032, 3040, 3044, 3051, 3055, 3062, 3069, 3074, 3078, 3083, 3088, 3093) must be claimed. Services to patients who are not receiving palliative care services should be claimed using the relevant attendance or case conferencing items.

A.46.. TELEPSYCHIATRY - (ITEMS 353 TO 370)

Telepsychiatry is defined as electronic transmission of psychiatric consultations, advice or services in digital form from one location to another using a data communication link provided by a third party carrier, or carriers. It requires the providers to comply with the International Telecommunications Union Standards which cover all types of videoconferencing from massive bandwidth to internet use. If X-rays are required for a psychiatric consultation then the consultant psychiatrist must comply with the DICOM Standards.

Education and Training

Consultant Psychiatrists must have completed the *online Telepsychiatry Certification Module* available on the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists (RANZCP) website. The RANZCP will keep a register of those consultant psychiatrists who have completed the *online Telepsychiatry Certification Module* and make it available to Medicare Australia for auditing purposes.

Duration of Telepsychiatry Consultation

For items 353 to 358 the **time** provides a range of options equal to those provided in items 300 to 308 to allow for the appropriate treatment depending on the requirements of the treatment plan.

Number of Consultations in a Calendar Year

Items 353 to 358 may only be claimed for up to a maximum of 12 consultations in aggregate for each patient in a calendar year. Items 364 to 370 are to be claimed where face-to-face consultations are clinically indicated. Items 364 to 370 must be used to ensure that Medicare payments continue for further telepsychiatry consultations.

If the number of attendances in aggregate to which items 296 to 299, 300 to 308, 353 to 358 and 361 to 370 apply exceeds 50 for a single patient in any calendar year, any further attendances on that patient in that calendar year would be covered by items 310 to 318.

Documenting the Telepsychiatry Session

For items 353 to 370 the psychiatrist must keep a record of the treatment provided during an episode of care via telepsychiatry sessions or face-to-face consultations and must convey this in writing to the referring medical practitioner after the first session and then, at a minimum, after every six consultations.

Geographical

Telepsychiatry items 353 to 361 are available for use when a referred patient is located in a regional, rural or remote area. A regional, rural or remote area is classified as a RRMA 3-7 area under the Rural Remote Metropolitan Areas classification system.

Referral to Allied Mental Health Professionals (for new and continuing patients)

Referred Patient Assessment and Management Plan review (Item 359)

Referral for item 359 should be through the GP for the management of patients with mental illness. In the event that a specialist of another discipline wishes to refer a patient for this item the referral should take place through the GP. Item 359 is available in instances where the GP initiates a review of the management plan provided under item 291, usually where the current plan is not achieving the anticipated outcome. It is expected that when a plan is reviewed, any modifications necessary will be made.

The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists (RANZCP) Referred Patient Assessment and Management Plan Guidelines` (Note: An electronic version of the Guidelines is available on the RANZCP website at www.ranzcp.org)

Initial Consultations for NEW PATIENTS (Item 361)

The rationale for item 361 is to improve access to psychiatric services by encouraging an increase in the number of new patients seen by each psychiatrist, while acknowledging that ongoing care of patients with severe mental illness is integral to the role of the psychiatrist. Referral for item 361 may be from a medical practitioner practising in general practice, a specialist or another consultant physician. It is intended that item 361 will apply once only for each new patient on the first occasion that the patient is seen by a consultant psychiatrist. It is not generally intended that item 361 will be used in conjunction with, or prior to, item 291.

The use of items 361 and 296-299 by one consultant psychiatrist does not preclude them being used by another consultant psychiatrist for the same patient.

A.47.. ATTENDANCES BY MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS WHO ARE EMERGENCY PHYSICIANS - (ITEMS 501 TO 536)

Items 501 to 536 relate specifically to attendances rendered by medical practitioners who are holders of the Fellowship of the Australasian College for Emergency Medicine (FACEM) and who participate in, and meet the requirements for, quality assurance and maintenance of professional standards by the ACEM.

Items 501 to 511 cover five categories of attendance based largely on the tasks undertaken in a recognised emergency medicine department of a private hospital by the practitioner during the attendance on the patient rather than simply on the time spent with the patient. The emergency department must be part of a hospital and this department must be licensed as an "emergency department" by the appropriate State government authority.

The attendances for items 501 to 515 are divided into five categories relating to the level of complexity, namely:

- (i) Level 1
- (ii) Level 2
- (iii) Level 3
- (iv) Level 4
- (v) Level 5

To assist medical practitioners who are emergency physicians in selecting the appropriate item number for Medicare benefit purposes the following notes in respect of the various levels are given.

LEVEL 1

This item is for the obvious and straightforward cases and the practitioner's records would reflect this. In this context "limited examination", means examination of the affected part if required, and management of the action taken.

LEVEL 2

The description of this item introduces the words "expanded problem focussed history" and "formulation and documentation of a diagnosis and management plan in relation to one or more problems". In this context an "expanded problem focussed history" means a history relating to a specific problem or condition; and "formulation and documentation of a management plan" includes formulation of the decision or plan of management and any immediate action necessary such as advising or counselling the patient, ordering tests, or referring the patient to a specialist medical practitioner or other allied health professional. The essential difference between Levels 1 and 2 relate not to time but to complexity.

LEVEL 3

Further levels of complexity are implied in these terms by the introduction of "medical decision making of moderate complexity".

LEVEL 4

This item covers more difficult problems requiring the taking of a "detailed history" and "detailed examination of one or more systems", with or without liaison with other health care professionals and subsequent discussion with the patient, his or her agent and/or relatives.

LEVEL 5

This item covers the difficult problems where the diagnosis is elusive and highly complex, requiring consideration of several possible differential diagnoses, and the making of decisions about the most appropriate investigations and the order

in which they are performed. These items also cover cases which need prolonged discussion. It involves the taking of a comprehensive history, comprehensive examination and involving medical decision making of high complexity.

In relation to the time in recording appropriate details of the service, only clinical details recorded at the time of the attendance count towards the time of consultation. It does not include information added at a later time, such as reports of investigations.

A.48.. PROLONGED ATTENDANCE BY AN EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN IN TREATMENT OF A CRITICAL CONDITION - (ITEMS 519 TO 536)

The conditions to be met before services covered by items 519 to 536 attract benefits are:

- (i) the patient must be in imminent danger of death;
- the times relate to the total time spent with a single patient, even if the time spent by the physician is not continuous.

A.49.. CASE CONFERENCES BY CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRISTS - (ITEMS 855 TO 866)

A range of new items has been introduced for case conferences by consultant psychiatrists in community settings and for discharge planning for hospital in-patients. These items are introduced to improve the effectiveness of psychiatric case conferences and make it easier for psychiatrists to work with general practitioners and allied health professionals, thereby ensuring better coordinated care for patients. Three new items (855, 857 and 858) cover the organisation of a community case conference and a further three (861, 864 and 866) cover the organisation of a discharge case conference. Where a consultant psychiatrist organises a case conference a multidisciplinary team requires the involvement of a minimum of three formal care providers from different disciplines. The consultant psychiatrist and one other medical practitioner (other than a specialist or a consultant physician) are counted towards the minimum of three.

Items 855, 857, and 858 apply to a community case conference (including a case conference conducted in a residential aged care facility) organised to discuss one patient in detail and applies only to a service in relation to a patient who suffers from at least one medical condition that has been (or is likely to be) present for at least 6 months, or that is terminal. Items 855, 857, and 858 do not apply to an in-patient of a hospital.

For items 861, 864 and 866 a discharge case conference is a case conference carried out in relation to a patient before the patient is discharged from a hospital. Items 861, 864 or 866 are payable not more than once for each hospital admission.

The purpose of a case conference is to establish and coordinate the management of the care needs of the patient.

A case conference is a process by which a multidisciplinary team carries out the following activities:

- discusses a patient's history;
- identifies the patient's multidisciplinary care needs;
- identifies outcomes to be achieved by members of the case conference team giving care and service to the patient;
- identifies tasks that need to be undertaken to achieve these outcomes, and allocates those tasks to members of the case conference team; and assesses whether previously identified outcomes (if any) have been achieved.

For the purposes of items 855 to 866, a multidisciplinary team requires the involvement of a minimum of three formal care providers from different disciplines, each of whom provides a different kind of care or service to the patient, and one of whom must be the patient's usual medical practitioner. The consultant psychiatrist and the medical practitioner are counted toward the minimum of three.

The patient's carer may be included as a member of the team (See A.49.8 below), in addition to the minimum of three health or care providers but do not count towards the minimum of three for Medicare purposes.

For the purposes of items 855 to 866 a consultant psychiatrist should generally be the consultant psychiatrist that has provided the majority of services to the patient over the previous 12 months and/or will provide the majority of services to the patient over the coming 12 months.

For the purposes of A.49.5, "formal care provider" includes in addition to the consultant psychiatrist and a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician):

- allied health professionals such as, but not limited to: Aboriginal health care workers; asthma educators; audiologists; dental therapists; dentists; diabetes educators; dieticians; mental health workers; occupational therapists; optometrists; orthoptists; orthotists or prosthetists; pharmacists; physiotherapists; podiatrists; psychologists; registered nurses; social workers; speech pathologists.
- home and community service providers, or care organisers, such as: education providers; "meals on wheels" providers; personal care workers (workers who are paid to provide care services); probation officers.

The involvement of a patient's carer, such as a friend or family member, in a multidisciplinary case conference team can provide significant benefits in terms of coordination of care for the patient. Where the patient has a carer, the consultant psychiatrist should consider inviting the carer to be an additional member of the multidisciplinary case conference team, with the patient's agreement and where the carer's input is likely to be relevant to the subject matter of the case conference. The involvement of the patient's carer is not counted towards the minimum of three members.

Where the patient's carer is not a member of the multidisciplinary team, the practitioner should involve the carer and provide information to the carer where appropriate and with the patient's agreement. However, the practitioner should take account of the impact of the tasks identified in the case conference on the capacity of the carer to provide support to the patient. Additional responsibilities should not be assigned to the patient's carer without the carer's agreement.

Organisation of a case conference

Organise and coordinate a case conference means undertaking the following activities in relation to a case conference:

- explaining to the patient the nature of a case conference, and asking the patient whether the patient agrees to the case conference taking place; and
- recording the patient's agreement to the case conference; and
- recording the day on which the conference was held, and the times at which the conference started and ended;
 and
- recording the names of the participants; and
- recording the matters mentioned in A.49.4 and putting a copy of that record in the patient's medical records; and
- offering the patient (and the patient's carer, if appropriate and with the patient's agreement), and giving each other member of the team a summary of the conference; and
- discussing the outcomes of the case conference with the patient.

General requirements

In circumstances where the patient's usual medical practitioner, is not available to be a member of the case conference team, another medical practitioner known to the patient may be substituted.

It is expected that a patient would not normally require more than 5 case conferences in a 12-month period.

The case conference must be arranged in advance within a time frame that allows for all the participants to attend. The minimum three care providers must be present for the whole of the case conference. All participants must be in communication with each other throughout the conference, either face to face, by telephone or by video link, or a combination of these.

In explaining to the patient the nature of a case conference and asking the patient whether he or she agrees to the case conference taking place, the medical practitioner should:

- Inform the patient that his or her medical history, diagnosis and care preferences will be discussed with other care providers;
- Provide an opportunity for the patient to specify what medical and personal information he or she wants to be conveyed to or withheld from the other case conference team members; and
- Inform the patient that he or she will incur a charge for the service provided by the practitioner for which a Medicare rebate will be payable.
- Inform the patient of any additional costs he or she will incur. The benefit is not claimable (and an account should not be rendered) until all components of these items have been provided. (See General Notes 7.6)

A.50.. CASE CONFERENCE BY CONSULTANT PHYSICIANS IN GERIATRIC/REHABILITATION MEDICINE - (ITEM 880)

Item 880 applies only to a service provided by a consultant physician or a specialist in the specialty of Geriatric or Rehabilitation Medicine who has completed the additional requirements of the Royal Australasian College of Physicians for recognition in the subspecialty of geriatric medicine or rehabilitation medicine. The service must be in relation to an admitted patient in a hospital (not including a patient in a residential aged care facility) who is receiving one of the following types of specialist care:

- geriatric evaluation and management (GEM), in which the clinical intent is to maximise health status and/or optimise the living arrangements for a patient with multidimensional medical conditions with disabilities and psychosocial problems, who is usually (but not always) an older patient; or
- rehabilitation care, in which the clinical intent is to improve the functional status of a patient with an impairment or disability.

Both types of care are evidenced by multi-disciplinary management and regular assessments against a plan with negotiated goals and indicative time-frames. A case conference is usually held on each patient once a week throughout the patient's admission, usually as part of a regular scheduled team meeting, at which all the inpatients under the consultant physician's care are discussed in sequence.

The specific responsibilities of the coordinating consultant physician or specialist are defined as:

- coordinating and facilitating the multidisciplinary team meeting;
- resolving any disagreement or conflict so that management consensus can be achieved;
- clarifying responsibilities; and
- ensuring that the input of participants and the outcome of the case conference is appropriately recorded.

The multidisciplinary team participating in the case conference must include a minimum of three formal inpatient care providers from different disciplines, including at least two providers from different allied health disciplines (listed at dot point 2 of A24.7). The consultant physician or specialist is counted toward the minimum of three. Although they may attend the case conference, neither the patient nor his or her informal carer, or any other medical practitioner can be counted toward the minimum of three.

The case conference must be arranged in advance, within a time frame that allows for all the participants to attend. The minimum of three formal inpatient care providers must be present for the whole of the case conference.

Prior informed consent must be obtained from the patient, or the patient's agent including informing the patient that he or she will incur a charge for the service for which a Medicare rebate will be payable.

Item 880 is not payable more than once a week or on the same day as a claim for any of the physician discharge case conferencing items 830, 832, 834, 835, 837 and 838, in respect of a particular patient.

A.51.. ATTENDANCES BY OUTER METROPOLITAN SPECIALIST TRAINEES - (ITEMS 5906, 5908, 5910 AND 5912)

Items (5906, 5908, 5910, and 5912) relate specifically to attendances rendered by medical practitioners who are:

- enrolled in and undertaking a training course in one of the approved specialist colleges listed in Schedule 4 of the *Health Insurance Regulations*, 1975 (excluding the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners);
- undertaking a placement as part of a structured training program of an approved specialist college providing experience not available in teaching hospitals; and
- undertaking an accredited 'advanced' training placement, or a training placement approved by the Department of
 Health and Ageing, that fully counts towards training time and other formal requirements. Access to Medicare
 benefits by the outer metropolitan specialist trainee is limited to attendances provided to patients from outer
 metropolitan areas at the appropriate practice for a specified time period.

Items (5906, 5908, 5910, and 5912) cover four categories of outer metropolitan specialist trainee attendance based largely on the tasks undertaken by the practitioner during the attendance on the patient rather than simply on the time spent with the patient.

These attendance items cannot be used for the provision of normal aftercare refer to explanatory note T.8.7 in Category 3.

A.52.. NEUROSURGERY SPECIALIST REFERRED CONSULTATION - (ITEMS 6007 TO 6015)

Referred consultations provided by specialist neurosurgeons will be covered under items 6007 to 6015. These new items replace the use of specialist items 104 and 105 for referred consultations by neurosurgeons.

The neurosurgical consultation structure comprises an initial consultation (item 6007) and four categories of subsequent consultations (items 6009-6015). These categories relate to the time AND level of complexity of the attendance i.e

- (i) Level 1 6009
- (ii) Level 2 6011
- (iii) Level 3 6013
- (iv) Level 4 6015

The following provides further guidance for neurosurgeons in utilising the appropriate items in common clinical situations:

- (i) Initial consultation item 6007 will replace item 104.
- (ii) Subsequent consultation items 6009-6015 will replace item 105

Item 6009 (subsequent consultation on a patient for 15 mins or less) covers a minor subsequent attendance which is straightforward in nature. Some examples of a minor attendance would include consulting with the patient for the purpose of issuing a repeat script for anticonvulsant medications or the routine review of a patient with a ventriculo-peritoneal shunt.

Item 6011 (subsequent consultation on a patient for a duration of between 16 to 30 mins) would involve an detailed and comprehensive examination of the patient which is greater in complexity than would be provided under item 6009,

arranging or evaluating any necessary investigations and include detailed relevant patient notes. Where a management plan is formulated it is expected that this plan is discussed in detail with the patient and a written record included in the patient notes. Some examples of a detailed neurosurgical attendance would include:

- the reviewing of neuroimaging for the monitoring of a tumour or lesion and discussion of the results with the patient (e.g. meningiomaglioma, spinal cord tumour);
- consultation on a patient to review imaging for spinal cord/cauda equina/ nerve root compression from a disc prolapse and discussion of results; or
- consultation on a patient prior to insertion of a ventriculo-peritoneal shunt)

Item 6013 (subsequent consultation on a patient with complex neurological conditions for the duration of between 31 to 45 mins) should involve a extensive and comprehensive examination of the patient greater in complexity than under item 6011, arranging or evaluating any necessary investigations and include detailed relevant patient notes. Item 6013 would be expected to cover complications, adverse outcomes, or review of chronic conditions. Where a management plan is formulated it is expected that this plan is discussed in detail with the patient and a written record be included in the patient notes. Some examples of an extensive neurosurgical attendance would include:

- an attendance on a patient prior to a craniotomy for cerebral tumour;
- surgery for spinal tumour;
- revision of spinal surgery;
- epilepsy surgery; or
- for the treatment of cerebral aneurysm.

Examination of such patients would include full cranial nerve examination or examination of upper and lower limb nervous system.

Item 6015 (subsequent consultation on a patient with complex neurological conditions for a duration of more than 45 mins) should involve an exhaustive examination of the patient that is more comprehensive than 6013 and any ordering or evaluation of investigations and include detailed relevant patient notes. It would be expected to cover complications, adverse outcomes, or review of chronic conditions. Where a management plan is formulated it is expected that this plan is thoroughly discussed with the patient and a written record be included in the patient notes. An exhaustive neurosurgical consultation includes:

- managing adverse neurological outcomes;
- detailed discussion when multiple modalities are available for treatment (e.g. clipping versus coiling for management of a cerebral aneurysm, surgical resection versus radiosurgery for cerebral tumour); or
- discussion where surgical intervention is likely to result in a neurological deficit but surgery is critical to patient's life or to stop progressive neurologic decline (e.g. cranial nerve dysfunction, motor dysfunction secondary to a cerebral or spinal cord lesion).

Examination of such patients would include exhaustive neurosurgical examination includings full neurological examination (cranial nerves and limbs) or detailed 'focused examination' (e.g.: brachial plexus examination)

Complex neurosurgical problems referred to in items 6013 and 6015 include:

- deterioration in neurologic function following cranial or spinal surgery:
- presentation with new neurologic signs/symptoms; multifocal spinal and cranial disease (e.g. neurofibromatosis); or
- chronic pain states following spinal surgery (including discussion of other treatment options and referral to pain management)

NOTE: It is expected that informed financial consent be obtained from the patient where possible.

A.53.. CANCER CARE CASE CONFERENCE - (ITEMS 871 AND 872)

For the purposes of these items:

private patients in public or private hospitals or the community with a malignancy of a solid organ or tissue or a systemic cancer such as a leukaemia or lymphoma are covered, with the exception of patients whose only cancer is a non-melanoma skin cancer:

the billing medical practitioner may be from any area of medical practice and must be a treating doctor of the patient discussed at the case conference. A treating doctor should generally have treated or provided a formal diagnosis of the patient's cancer in the past 12 months or expect to do so within the next 12 months. Attending non-treating clinicians, allied health providers or support staff are not eligible to bill the item.

only one practitioner is eligible to claim item 871 for each patient case conference. This should be the doctor who assumes responsibility for leading and coordinating the case conference, ensures that records are kept and that the patient is informed of the outcome of the case conference. In most cases this will be the lead treating doctor.

each billing practitioner must ensure that his or her patient is informed that a charge will be incurred for the case conference for which a Medicare rebate will be payable;

participants must be in communication with each other throughout the case conference, either face-to-face, or by telephone or video link:

suitable allied health practitioners would generally be from one of the following disciplines: aboriginal health care worker; asthma educator; audiologist; dental therapist; dentist; diabetes educator; dietician; mental health worker; occupational therapist; optometrist; orthoptist; orthotist or prosthetist; pharmacist; physiotherapist; podiatrist; psychologist; registered nurse; social worker; or, speech pathologist;

in general, it is expected that no more than two case conferences per patient per year will be billed by a practitioner; and cancer care case conferences are for the purpose of developing a cancer treatment plan in a multidisciplinary team meeting and should not be billed against case conference items for other purposes eg community or discharge case conferences.

A.54.. Non-directive Pregnancy Support Counselling Service - (Item 4001)

Overview of the Pregnancy Support Counselling initiative

The Pregnancy Support Counselling initiative commenced on 1 November 2006. It provides for Medicare benefits to be paid for non-directive pregnancy support counselling services provided to women who are concerned about a current pregnancy, or a pregnancy that occurred in the preceding 12 months, by an eligible medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) or allied health professional on referral from a medical practitioner. The term 'GP' is used hereafter as a generic reference to medical practitioners (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) able to provide these services.

There are four new MBS items for the provision of non-directive pregnancy support counselling services:

- Item 4001 services provided by an eligible GP;
- Item 81000 services provided by an eligible psychologist;
- Item 81005 services provided by an eligible social worker; and
- Item 81010 services provided by an eligible mental health nurse.

These notes relate to provision of a non-directive pregnancy support counselling service by an eligible GP. Explanatory notes relating to items 81000-81010 inclusive are available at note M.8.

Non-directive counselling is a form of counselling based on the understanding that, in many situations, people can resolve their own problems without being provided with a solution by the counsellor. The counsellor's role is to encourage the person to express their feelings but not suggest what decision the person should make. By listening and reflecting back what the person reveals to them, the counsellor helps them to explore and understand their feelings. With this understanding, the person is able to make the decision which is best for them.

The service involves the GP undertaking a safe, confidential process that helps the patient explore concerns they have about a current pregnancy or a pregnancy that occurred in the preceding 12 months. This includes providing, on request, unbiased, evidence-based information about all options and services available to the patient.

The service may be used to address any pregnancy related issues for which non-directive counselling is appropriate.

Patient eligibility

Medicare rebates for non-directive pregnancy support counselling services provided using item 4001 are available to women who are concerned about a current pregnancy or a pregnancy that occurred in the preceding 12 months.

Partners of eligible patients may attend each or any counselling session, however, only one fee applies to each service provided.

Medicare benefits

Medicare benefits are payable for up to three non-directive pregnancy support counselling services per patient, per pregnancy, from any of the following items - 4001, 81000, 81005 and 81010 (see explanatory note M.8).

Where the patient is unsure of the number of Medicare rebated non-directive pregnancy support counselling services they have already accessed, the patient may check with Medicare Australia on 132 011. Alternatively, the GP may check with Medicare Australia (the patient must be present to give permission).

Item 10990 or item 10991 can also be claimed in conjunction with item 4001 provided the conditions of the relevant item, 10990 or 10991, are satisfied (see explanatory note M.1).

Minimum Requirements

This service may only be provided by a GP who has completed appropriate non-directive pregnancy counselling training.

O.1.. BENEFITS FOR SERVICES BY PARTICIPATING OPTOMETRISTS

All Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia can claim Medicare benefits for services with participating optometrists. The Health Insurance Act contains legislation covering the major elements of the Medicare program.

Responsibility for regulating the Medicare program lies with the Australian Government through the Department of Health and Ageing. Medicare Australia is responsible for consideration of applications for the acceptance of optometric undertakings and for the day to day operation of Medicare and the payment of benefits. Addresses of the Department and Medicare Australia (Medicare offices) are located at the end of these Notes.

O.2.. PARTICIPATION BY OPTOMETRISTS

Medicare pays benefits for services provided by optometrists who have signed an agreement to participate in arrangements with the Commonwealth Government. This agreement is formally known as the "Common Form of Undertaking - Participating Optometrists" and is often referred to as the Participating Agreement. A copy of the Undertaking is contained in Section 3 of this book.

An optometrist registered or licensed under a law in any State or Territory of Australia, who wishes to become a participating optometrist, is required to sign the Common Form of Undertaking and an employer of optometrists must sign a separate common form of undertaking except where the optometrist and the owner of the business are the same person.

Where the optometric practice is conducted in a corporate form, such as a company or partnership, it is necessary for the corporation to become a "participating optometrist", and an additional undertaking must be signed by a person who has authority to give the undertaking on behalf of the organisation.

The undertaking sets out the obligations to be met under the arrangements. Copies of the undertaking may be obtained from the Provider Liaison Section, Medicare Australia at the addresses listed at the end of these Notes.

Where an employer of optometrists completes an undertaking, that undertaking must identify premises owned by them or in their possession. The relevant details are to be included in schedules 2 and 3 of the undertaking. An undertaking completed by an individual optometrist does not need to identify the premises from which services are to be provided as the Common Form of Undertaking applies to all premises from which the optometrists will provide services.

When completed, the undertaking should be returned to:

Manager (Eligibility) Medicare Australia PO Box 1001 Tuggeranong, ACT 2901.

The Minister may refuse to accept an undertaking given by an optometrist. In these circumstances the optometrist will be notified in writing of the refusal and is given 30 days to forward a written request to the Minister, to have the matter reviewed.

After acceptance by the Minister, or his delegate, of the completed undertaking, a letter of acceptance of the undertaking will be forwarded to the optometrist. At the same time, Medicare Australia will send the optometrist a supply of assignment forms and claim forms for assignment of Medicare benefits, together with the necessary instructions for direct-billing purposes.

The Manager (Eligibility) must be notified in writing of any changes to the details furnished by an optometrist in schedule 2 and schedule 3 of the undertaking.

Participating optometrists may at any time terminate undertakings either wholly or as they relate to particular premises, by notifying:

Manager (Eligibility) Medicare Australia PO Box 1001 Tuggeranong, ACT 2901.

The date of termination may not be earlier than 30 days after the date on which the notice is served.

The names and addresses of participating optometrists may be obtained from:

Manager (Eligibility) Medicare Australia PO Box 1001 Tuggeranong, ACT 2901.

Only if the Minister or the Minister's delegate certifies in writing that this is necessary in the public interest.

O.3.. PROVIDER NUMBERS

To ensure that benefits are paid only for services provided by optometrists registered in a State or Territory of Australia, each optometrist providing services for which a Medicare benefit is payable requires an individual provider number.

Provider numbers will be issued only to individual participating optometrists registered in a State or Territory of Australia. Corporations, other business entities and individuals who are not registered optometrists will not be issued with provider numbers.

Provider numbers are allocated to practitioners to enable claims for Medicare benefits to be processed and cheques to be correctly drawn in favour of the practitioner where applicable. The number may be up to eight characters. The second last character identifies the practice location, the last being a check character.

Optometrists can obtain a provider number from Medicare. A separate provider number is issued for each location at which an optometrist practises and has current State/Territory registration. Provider numbers for additional practice locations may also be obtained from Medicare following confirmation of State/Territory registration. Optometrists cannot use another optometrist's provider number.

If a practitioner wishes Medicare benefits cheques, which would normally be drawn in favour of the practitioner, to be made payable to another payee and/or another address, written authority can be given to Medicare to do this. This payment to another party is known as a pay group link. There can only be one pay group link for an individual practice location but multiple practitioners and practice locations can be linked to one pay group. Further information on pay group links may be obtained from Medicare (addresses at the end of the Notes).

Locum Tenens

An optometrist who has signed a Common Form of Undertaking and is to provide services at a practice location as a locum for more than 2 weeks or will return to the practice on a regular basis for short periods should apply for a provider number for that location.

If the locum is to provide services at a practice for less than 2 weeks, the locum can use their own provider number or can obtain an additional provider number for that location.

Normally, Medicare benefits are payable for services rendered by an optometrist only when the optometrist has completed a Common Form of Undertaking. However, benefits may be claimed for services provided by an optometrist who has not signed the Undertaking if the optometrist has provided them on behalf of an optometrist who has signed the Undertaking.

To ensure benefits are payable when a locum practises in these circumstances, the locum optometrist should: Check that they will be providing optometry services on behalf of a participating optometrist ie their employer has a current Common Form of Undertaking

Notify Medicare Australia in writing, before commencing the locum arrangement of the name and address of the participating optometrist on whose behalf they will be providing services.

Locums can direct Medicare payments to a third party eg the principal of the practice, by either arranging a pay group link and/or by nominating the principal as the payee provider on direct bill stationery.

O.4.. PATIENT ELIGIBILITY

Eligible persons

For the purposes of the optometric arrangements, an eligible person is:

A person who holds the normal Medicare card as issued to Australian residents; or

A person who holds a Medicare card which shows "INTERIM CARD" and the period of eligibility; or

A person who holds a Medicare card which shows "VISITOR RHCA" (Reciprocal Health Care Agreements).

Medicare cards

An eligible person who applies to enrol in Medicare (using a Medicare Enrolment/Amendment Application) will be issued with a uniquely numbered Medicare Card (green in colour). Cards may be issued for individuals or families.

Medicare cards (blue in colour), with the words "INTERIM CARD" are issued in certain circumstances to persons who have applied for permanent resident status.

Medicare cards with the words "RECIPROCAL HEALTH CARE" are issued to visitors from countries with which Australia has Reciprocal Health Care Agreements. Visitors from New Zealand and the Republic of Ireland are **NOT** entitled to optometric treatment under RHCA and all other RHCA visitors are only entitled to immediately necessary treatment.

O.5.. BENEFITS FOR SERVICES BY PARTICIPATING OPTOMETRISTS

What services are covered

The services coming within the scope of the optometric benefit arrangements are those clinically relevant services ordinarily rendered by the optometrist in relation to consultation on ocular or vision problems or related procedures.

Benefits may only be claimed when:

- (a) a service has been performed and a clinical record of the service has been made;
- (b) a significant consultation or examination procedure has been carried out;
- (c) the service has been performed at premises listed in an undertaking;
- (d) the service has involved the personal attendance of both the patient and the optometrist; and
- (e) the service is "clinically relevant" (as defined in the Health Insurance Act) ie a service rendered by an optometrist that is generally accepted in the optometric profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient to whom it is rendered.

Where Medicare benefits are not payable

Medicare benefits may not be claimed for attendances for:

- (a) delivery, dispensing, adjustment or repairs of visual aids;
- (b) filling of prescriptions written by other practitioners

Benefits are not payable for optometric services associated with:

- (a) cosmetic surgery
- (b) refractive surgery
- (c) tests for fitness to undertake sporting, leisure or vocational activities
- (d) compulsory examinations or tests to obtain any commercial licence (eg flying or driving)
- (e) entrance to schools or other educational facilities
- (f) compulsory examinations for admissions to aged care facilities
- (g) vision screening

Medicare benefits are not payable for services in the following circumstances:

- (a) where the expenses for the service are paid or payable to a recognised (public) hospital;
- (b) where the service is provided by teaching institutions to patients of supervised students;
- (c) where the service is not "clinically relevant" (as described in the Health Insurance Act, ie a service rendered by an optometrist that is generally accepted in the optometric profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient to whom it is rendered).

Unless the Minister otherwise directs, a benefit is not payable in respect of an optometric service where:

- (a) the service has been rendered by or on behalf of, or under an arrangement with, the Commonwealth, a State or a local governing body or an authority established by a law of the Commonwealth, a law of a State or a law of an internal Territory; or
- (b) the service was rendered in one or more of the following circumstances
 - (i) the employer arranges or requests the consultation
 - (ii) the results are provided to the employer by the optometrist
 - (iii) the employer requires that the employee have their eyes examined
 - (iv) the account for the consultation is sent to the employer
 - (v) the consultation takes place at the patient's workplace or in a mobile consulting room at the patient's workplace.

Services rendered to an optometrist's dependants, employer or practice partner or dependants

A condition of the participating arrangement is that the optometrist agrees not to submit an account or a claim for services rendered to any dependants of the optometrist, to his or her employer or practice partner or any dependants of that employer or partner.

O.6.. SCHEDULE FEES AND MEDICARE BENEFITS

Schedule fees and Medicare benefits

Optometrists participating in the scheme agree not to charge more than the Schedule fees for services covered by Medicare, and also, that charges for appliances shall not include any amount related to consultation procedures for which benefits are payable. The only exceptions are for Item 10907 and in relation to domiciliary visits.

The services provided by participating optometrists which attract benefits are set out in the Health Insurance Regulations.

Medicare benefits are payable at 85% of the Schedule fee for services rendered with a maximum gap payment for any one service of \$68.10 (indexed annually) between the Medicare rebate and the Schedule fee.

Where it can be established that payments of \$365.70 (effective from 1 January 2008 and indexed annually from 1 January each year) have been made by a family or an individual during a calendar year regarding the difference between the Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee for out-of-hospital services, benefits will thereafter be paid for the rest of that year up to 100% of the Schedule fee. A family group includes a spouse and dependent children under 16 years of age or dependent students under the age of 25.

Limiting rule for patient claims

Where a fee charged for a service is less than the Medicare benefit, the benefit will be reduced to the amount of the fee actually charged. In no case will the benefit payable exceed the fee charged.

Multiple attendances

Payment of benefit may be made for several attendances on a patient on the same day by the same optometrist provided that the subsequent attendances are not a continuation of the initial or earlier attendances. However, there should be a reasonable lapse of time between the services before they can be regarded as separate attendances.

Where two or more attendances are made on the one day by the same optometrist the time of each attendance should be stated on the account (eg 10.30 am and 3.15 pm) in order to assist in the payment of benefits, except where a perimetry item is performed in association with a consultation item where times do not need to be specified.

In some circumstances a subsequent consultation on the same day may be judged to be a continuation of an earlier attendance and a second benefit is not payable. For example, a preliminary eye examination may be concluded with the instillation of mydriatic or cycloplegic drops and some time later additional examination procedures are undertaken. These sessions are regarded as being one attendance for benefit purposes.

Referred comprehensive initial consultations (Item 10905) - Read in conjunction with 09.1 - 09.13

For the purposes of Item 10905, the referring optometrist, having considered the patient's need for the referred consultation, is required to provide a written referral, dated and signed, and setting out the patient's condition and the reason for the referral.

Benefits will be paid at the level of Item 10905 providing the referral is received before the provision of the service, and providing the account, receipt or bulk-billing form contains the name and provider number of the referring optometrist. Referrals from medical practitioners do not attract benefit under item 10905.

The optometrist claiming the Item 10905 service is obliged to retain the written referral for a period of twenty-four months.

Referrals must be at "arms length". That is to say, no commercial arrangements or connections should exist between the optometrists.

Second comprehensive initial consultation within 24 months of a previous comprehensive consultation (Item 10907) Where a patient receives a comprehensive initial consultation within 24 months of a previous comprehensive consultation provided by another optometrist an additional fee may be charged provided that the service is not direct-billed. The actual

additional amount charged is a matter between the optometrist and the patient but it must not exceed an amount equal to the difference between the Schedule fees for Item 10900 and Item 10907.

In circumstances where an additional fee is charged the optometrist must inform the patient of the benefit payable for Item 10907 at the time of the consultation and that the additional fee will not attract benefits.

Where it is necessary for the optometrist to seek patient information from Medicare in order to determine appropriate itemisation of accounts, receipts or bulk-billed claims, the optometrist must ensure that:-

- (a) the patient is advised of the need to seek the information and the reason the information is required;
- (b) the patient's informed consent to the release of information has been obtained; and
- (c) the patient's records verify the patient's consent to the release of information.

Significant change in visual function requiring comprehensive re-evaluation (Item 10912)

Significant changes in visual function which justify the charging of Item 10912 include documented changes of: vision or visual acuity of 2 lines (0.2 logMAR) or more (corrected or uncorrected) visual fields or previously undetected field loss

binocular vision

contrast sensitivity or previously undetected contrast sensitivity loss.

New Signs or symptoms/progressive disorder requiring comprehensive re-evaluation (Items 10913 and 10914). When charging Item 10013 and Item 10014, the enterpring trust decument the pays gigns or symptoms or the nature

When charging Item 10913 and Item 10914, the optometrist must document the new signs or symptoms or the nature of the progressive disorder suffered by the patient on the patient's record card. Progressive disorders may include conditions such as maculopathy (including age related maculopathy) cataract, corneal dystrophies, glaucoma etc.

Examination of the eyes of a patient with diabetes mellitus (Item 10915)

Where an examination of the eyes, with the instillation of a mydriatic, of a patient with diabetes mellitus is being conducted, where possible this item should be billed rather than item 10914 to assist in identifying whether such patients are receiving appropriate eye care.

Domiciliary visits

Where patients are unable to travel to an optometrist's practice for treatment, and where the request for treatment is initiated by the patient, a domiciliary visit may be conducted, which involves the optometrist travelling to the patient's place of residence, transporting the necessary equipment. Where possible, it is preferable that the patient travel to the practice so that the full range of equipment is available for the examination of the patient.

Benefits are payable under items 10931 - 10933 to provide some financial assistance in the form of a loading to the optometrist, in recompense for travel costs and packing and unpacking of equipment. The loading is in addition to the consultation item. For the purposes of the loading, acceptable places of residence for domiciliary visits are the patient's home, a residential aged care facility as defined by the *Aged Care Act 1997*, or an institution which means a place (other than a residential aged care facility or hospital) at which residential accommodation and/or day care is made available to any of the following categories: disadvantaged children, juvenile offenders, aged persons, chronically ill psychiatric patients, homeless persons, unemployed persons, persons suffering from alcoholism, persons addicted to drugs, or physically or intellectually disabled persons.

Visits to a hospital are not covered by the new loading, but are covered by the previous arrangements, that is, where a visit to a hospital is provided at the patient's request, an extra fee not exceeding the fee for item 10900 may be charged, in addition to the Schedule fee, providing the service is not bulk-billed. Benefits are not payable in respect of the private charge.

Items 10931 – 10933 may be used whether or not the optometrist chooses to bulk-bill but it is important that if the consultation is bulk-billed the loading is also, and no private charge can then be levied. If the consultation is not bulk-billed, the loading should also not be bulk-billed and a private charge may be levied. The additional private charge must be calculated so that the **total** charges for the basic service, loading and private charge do not exceed an amount which equals twice the fee for item 10900. The usual requirement that the patient must have requested the domiciliary visit applies.

The choice of appropriate item in the range 10931 - 10933 depends on how many patients are seen at the one location. Benefits are payable under item 10931 where the optometrist travels to see one patient at a single location. Item 10931 can be billed in addition to the consultation item. If the optometrist goes on to see another single patient **at a different location**, that patient can also be billed an item 10931 plus the consultation. However, if two patients are visited at a single location on the same occasion, each of the two patients should be billed item 10932 as well as the consultation item applying to each patient. Similarly, if three patients are visited at a single location on the same occasion, each of the three patients should be billed item 10933 as well as the consultation item applying to each patient.

Where more than three patients are seen at the same location, additional benefits for domiciliary visits are not payable for the fourth, fifth etc patients. On such occasions, the first three patients should be billed item 10933 as well as the appropriate consultation item, and all subsequent patients may only be billed the appropriate consultation item. Where multiple patients are seen at one location on one occasion, there is no provision for patients to be 'grouped' into twos and threes for billing purposes.

Where a private charge is levied for a domiciliary visit, bulk-billing is precluded. Benefits are not payable in respect of the private charge and the patient should be informed of this. Private charges should be shown separately on accounts issued by optometrists and must not be included in the fees for the service.

Domiciliary visit loading items may not be claimed in conjunction with brief initial consultation item 10916, or with computerised perimetry items 10940 or 10941.

Release of prescription

Where a spectacle prescription is prepared for the patient, it becomes the property of the patient, who is free to have the spectacles dispensed by a person of the patient's choice. The optometrist will ensure that the patient is made aware that he or she is entitled to a copy of the spectacle prescription.

Contact lens prescriptions are excluded from the above provision, although the prescription remains the property of the patient and should be available to the patient at the completion of the prescription and fitting process.

Reminder notices

The optometrist will ensure that any notice sent to a patient suggesting re-examination is sent solely on the basis of the clinical needs of the patient.

Aftercare period following surgery

Medicare schedule items that apply to surgery include all professional attendances necessary for the post-operative treatment of the patient. The aftercare period includes all post-operative treatment, whether provided by a medical practitioner or an optometrist. The amount and duration of the aftercare may vary but includes all attendances until recovery from the operation. Attendances provided by an optometrist in the aftercare period do not attract a Medicare benefit.

The rebate for cataract surgery includes payment for aftercare attendances so payment for aftercare services provided by an optometrist on behalf of a surgeon should be arranged with the surgeon. The optometrist should not charge the patient. In the case of cataract surgery, the first visit following surgery for which the optometrist can charge a rebatable fee is generally the attendance at which a prescription for spectacles or contact lenses is written.

Medicare benefits are not available for refractive surgery, consultations in preparation for the surgery or consultations in the aftercare period. Charges for attendances by optometrists may be made directly to the patient or to the surgeon depending on the arrangements made prior to surgery. Accounts and receipt issued to the patient should clearly indicate the fee is non-rebatable.

Computerised Perimetry Services (Items 10940 and 10941)

Benefit under items 10940 and 10941 is payable where full quantitative computerised perimetry (automated absolute static threshold but not including multifocal multichannel objective perimetry) has been performed by an optometrist on both eyes (item 10940) or one eye (item 10941) where indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain. Item 10940 for bilateral procedures cannot be claimed for patients who are totally blind in one eye. In this instance, item 10941 for unilateral procedures should be claimed, where appropriate.

These items can be billed either in association with comprehensive consultation items 10900, 10905, 10907, 10912, 10913, 10914 or 10915, or independently, but they cannot be billed with items 10916 or 10918. An assessment and report is required and, where referral to an ophthalmologist for further treatment is required, the printed results of the perimetry should be provided to the ophthalmologist to discourage repetition of perimetry unless clinically necessary. If Medicare benefits are to be claimed, a maximum of 2 perimetry services in any 12 month period may be provided.

Low Vision Assessment (Item 10942)

A benefit is payable under item 10942 where one or more of the tests outlined in the item description are carried out on a patient who has already been established during a comprehensive consultation as having low vision, as specifically defined in the item. This item is not intended for patients expected to undergo cataract surgery in the near future who may temporarily meet the criteria for having low vision.

Item 10942 may be claimed on the same day as either a comprehensive initial consultation or a subsequent consultation, but only where the additional low vision testing has been carried out on an eligible patient. Item 10942 is not intended to be claimed with a brief initial consultation, or with any of the contact lens items.

Children's vision assessment (Item 10943)

Children aged 0 to 2 years, and 15 years and over, are not eligible for item 10943 and may be treated under appropriate attendance items.

A benefit is payable under item 10943 where one or more of the assessment and testing procedures outlined in the item description are carried out on a patient aged 3 - 14 years inclusive, and where a finding of significant binocular or

accommodative dysfunction is the outcome of the consultation and assessment/testing. The conditions to be assessed under this item are primarily amblyopia and strabismus, but dysfunctions relating to vergences are also covered, providing well established and evidence based optometry practice is observed.

A benefit is not payable under item 10943 for the assessment of learning difficulties or learning disabilities.

Item 10943 may be claimed on the same day as either a comprehensive consultation or a subsequent consultation, but only where the additional assessment/testing has been carried out on an eligible child. Item 10943 is not intended to be claimed with a brief initial consultation, or with any of the contact lens items.

O.7.. BILLING PROCEDURES

There are three ways benefits may be paid for optometric services:

- (a) the patient may pay the optometrist's account and then claim benefits from a Medicare office by submitting the account and the receipt;
- (b) the patient may submit the unpaid account to Medicare which will then draw a cheque in favour of the optometrist; or
- (c) the optometrist may bill Medicare instead of the patient for the consultation. This mechanism is known as direct billing. If an optometrist direct-bills, he/she undertakes to accept the relevant Medicare benefit as full payment for the consultation. Additional charges for that service (irrespective of the purpose or title of the charge) cannot be raised against the patient.

Note: Additional charges must not be levied in respect of domiciliary visits and consultations covered by Item 10907 if the services are direct-billed.

Claiming of benefits

The patient, upon receipt of an optometrist's account, has two courses open for paying the account and receiving benefits.

Paid accounts

If the account has been paid, the claimant can obtain a cash benefit (up to certain limits) from a Medicare office. Alternatively they may lodge a claim by post, by fax in selected pharmacies and Rural Transaction Centres, or telephone (in rural areas throughout Australia) for a payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) or cheque.

Unpaid accounts

Where the patient has not paid the account the unpaid account may be presented to Medicare with a Medicare claim form. In this case Medicare will forward to the claimant a benefit cheque made payable to the optometrist.

It is the patient's responsibility to forward the cheque to the optometrist and make arrangements for payment of the balance of the account, if any. "Pay optometrist cheques" involving Medicare benefits cannot be sent direct to optometrists, or to patients at an optometrist's address (even if requested by the patient to do so). "Pay optometrist cheques" will be forwarded to the patient's normal address.

When issuing a receipt to a patient for an account that is being paid wholly or in part by a Medicare "pay optometrist cheque" the optometrist should indicate on the receipt that a "Medicare" cheque for \$..... was involved in the payment of the account.

Itemised accounts

When an optometrist bills a patient for a service, the patient should be issued with a properly itemised account and receipt to enable him/her to claim Medicare benefits. Where both a consultation and computerised perimetry occur, these may be itemised on the same account.

Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of an optometric service unless there is recorded on the account setting out the fee for the service or on the receipt for the fee in respect of each service to each patient, the following information:-

- (a) patient's name;
- (b) date on which the service(s) was rendered;
- (c) a description of the service(s) (eg "initial consultation, "subsequent consultation" or "contact lens consultation" and/or "computerised perimetry" in those cases where it is performed);
- (d) Medicare Benefits Schedule item number(s);
- (e) the name and practice address or name and provider number of the optometrist who actually rendered the service(s). Where the optometrist has more than one practice location, the provider number used should be that which is applicable to the practice location where the service(s) was given;
- (f) the fee charged for the service(s);
- (g) the time each service began if the optometrist attended the patient on more than one occasion on the same day and on each occasion rendered a professional service relating to an optometric item, except where a perimetry item is performed in association with a consultation item, where times do not need to be specified.

The optometrist billing for the service bears responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the information included on accounts, receipts and assignment of benefits forms even where such information has been recorded by an employee of the optometrist.

Payment of benefits could be delayed or disallowed if the account does not clearly identify the service as one which qualifies for Medicare benefits or that the practitioner is a registered optometrist practising at the address where the service was rendered. It is important to ensure that an appropriate description of the service, the item number and the optometrist's provider number are included on accounts, receipts and assignment forms.

Details of any charges made other than for services, eg a dispensing charge, a charge for a domiciliary visit, should be shown separately either on the same account or on a separate account.

Patients must be eligible to receive Medicare benefits and must also meet the clinical requirements outlined in the relevant item descriptors.

Duplicate accounts

Only one original itemised account per service should be issued, except in circumstances where both a consultation and computerised perimetry occur, in which case these may be itemised on the same original account. Duplicates of accounts or receipts should be clearly marked "duplicate" and should be issued only where the original has been lost. Duplicates should not be issued as a routine system for "accounts rendered".

Assignment of benefit (direct billing) arrangements

Under the Health Insurance Act an Assignment of Benefit (direct-billing) facility for professional services is available to all persons in Australia who are eligible for benefit under the Medicare program. This facility is NOT confined to pensioners or people in special need.

If an optometrist direct-bills, he/she undertakes to accept the relevant Medicare benefit as full payment for the service. Additional charges for that service (irrespective of the purpose or title of the charge) cannot be raised against the patient. Under these arrangements:-

- the patient's Medicare number must be quoted on all direct-bill assignment forms for that patient;
- the assignment forms provided are loose leaf to enable the patient details to be imprinted from the Medicare Card;
- the forms include information required by Regulations under Section 19(6) of the Health Insurance Act;
- the doctor must cause the particulars relating to the professional service to be set out on the assignment form, before the patient signs the form and cause the patient to receive a copy of the form as soon as practicable after the patient signs it;
- where a patient is unable to sign the assignment form, the signature of the patient's parent, guardian or other responsible person (other than the doctor, doctor's staff, hospital proprietor, hospital staff, residential aged care facility proprietor or residential aged care facility staff) is acceptable. The reason the patient is unable to sign should also be stated. In the absence of a "responsible person" the patient signature section should be left blank and in the section headed 'Practitioner's Use', an explanation should be given as to why the patient was unable to sign (e.g. unconscious, injured hand etc.) and this note should be signed or initialled by the doctor. If in the opinion of the practitioner the reason is of such a "sensitive" nature that revealing it would constitute an unacceptable breach of patient confidentiality or unduly embarrass or distress the recipient of the patient's copy of the assignment of benefits form, a concessional reason "due to medical condition" to signify that such a situation exists may be substituted for the actual reason. However, this should not be used routinely and in most cases it is expected that the reason given will be more specific.

Use of Medicare cards in direct billing

The Medicare card plays an important part in direct-billing as it can be used to imprint the patient details (including Medicare number) on the basic direct-billing forms. A special Medicare imprinter is used for this purpose and is available free of charge, on request, from Medicare.

The patient details can, of course, be entered on the direct-bill forms by hand, but the use of the card to imprint patient details assists optometrists and ensures accuracy of information. The latter is essential to ensure that the processing of a claim by Medicare is expedited.

The Medicare card number must be quoted on direct-bill forms. If the number is not available, then the assignment of benefit facility should not be used. To do so would incur a risk that the patient may not be eligible and Medicare benefits not payable.

Where a patient presents without a Medicare card and indicates that he/she has been issued with a card but does not know the details, the optometrist may contact a Medicare telephone enquiry number to obtain the number.

It is important for the optometrist to check the eligibility of patients for Medicare benefits by reference to the card, as entitlement is limited to the "valid to" date shown on the bottom of the card. Additionally the card will show if a person is enrolled through a Reciprocal Health Care Agreement.

Assignment of benefit forms

Only the approved forms available from Medicare Australia can be used to direct bill patients for optometric services and no other form can be used without its approval.

(a) Form DB2-OP

This form is designed for the use of optical scanning equipment and is used to assign benefits for optometrical services. It is loose leaf to enable imprinting of patient details from the Medicare card and comprises a throw away cover sheet (after imprinting), a Medicare copy, a Practitioner copy and a Patient copy.

(b) Form DB4

This is a continuous stationery version of Form DB2 and has been designed for use on most office accounting machines.

The Claim for Assigned Benefits (Form DB1N, DB1H)

Practitioners who accept assigned benefits must claim from Medicare using either Claim for Assigned Benefits form DB1N or DB1N. The DB1N form should be used where services are rendered to persons for treatment provided out of hospital or day hospital treatment. The DB1H form should be used where services are rendered to persons while hospital treatment is provided in a hospital or day hospital facility (other than public patients). Both forms have been designed to enable benefit for a claim to be directed to a practitioner other than the one who rendered the services. The facility is intended for use in situations such as where a short term locum is acting on behalf of the principal doctor and setting the locum up with a provider number and pay-group link for the principal doctor's practice is impractical. Practitioners should note that this facility cannot be used to generate payments to or through a person who does not have a provider number.

Each claim form must be accompanied by the assignment forms to which the claim relates.

The DB1N and DB1H are also loose leaf to enable imprinting of practitioner details using the special Medicare imprinter. For this purpose, practitioner cards, showing the practitioner's name, practice address and provider number are available from Medicare on request.

Time limits applicable to lodgement of claims for Medicare benefits

A time limit of two years applies to the lodgement of claims with Medicare under the direct-billing (Assignment of Benefits) arrangements. This means that Medicare benefits are not payable for any service where the service was rendered more than two years earlier than the date the claim was lodged with Medicare.

Provision exists whereby in certain circumstances (eg hardship cases, third party or workers' compensation cases), the Minister may waive the time limits. Special forms for this purpose are available, if required, from the processing centre to which assigned claims are directed.

O.8.. LIMITATIONS ON BENEFITS

Single Course of Attention

A reference to a single course of attention means:-

- (a) In the case of Items 10900 to 10918 a course of attention by one or more optometrists in relation to a specific episode of optometric care.
- (b) In relation to Items 10921 to 10930 a course of attention, including all associated attendances, by one or more optometrists for the purpose of prescribing and fitting of contact lenses.

Initial consultations

The initial consultation item (Item 10900) is payable once only within 24 months of the previous standard consultation (Item 10900, 10905, 10907, 10912, 10913, 10914 or 10915). However, a benefit is payable under Item 10912, 10913, 10914 or 10915 where the patient has an ocular condition which necessitates a further course of attention being started within 24 months of the previous initial consultation. The conditions which qualify for a further course of attention are contained in the descriptions of these items (see paragraphs 06.16, O6.17 and O6.18).

Where an attendance would have been covered by Item 10900,10905, 10907, 10912, 10913, 10914 or 10915 but is of 15 minutes duration or less, Item 10916 (Short consultation) applies.

Second or subsequent consultations (Item 10918)

Each consultation, apart from the initial consultation, in a single course of attention, other than a course of attention involving the fitting and prescription of contact lenses, is covered by Item 10918.

Contact lens consultations (Items 10921 to 10930)

In the case of contact lens consultations, benefit is payable only where the patient is one of the prescribed classes of patient entitled to benefit for contact lens consultations as described in Items 10921 to 10929.

For claims under Items 10921,10922,10923,10925 and 10930, eligibility is based on the patient's distance spectacle prescription, determining the spherical equivalent by adding to the spherical prescription, half the cylindrical correction.

Medicare benefits are not payable for Item 10929 in circumstances where patients want contact lenses for:

- (a) reasons of appearance (because they do not want to wear spectacles);
- (b) sporting purposes;
- (c) work purposes; or
- (d) psychological reasons (because they cannot cope with spectacles).

All attendances subsequent to the initial consultation in a course of attention involving the prescription and fitting of contact lenses are collectively regarded as a single service under Items 10921 to 10930, as appropriate. The date of service is deemed to be the date on which the contact lenses are delivered to the patient. Any visits related to the prescribing and fitting of lenses are regarded to be covered by the relevant item in the range 10921 to 10930. The bulk item includes those aftercare visits necessary to ensure the satisfactory performance of the lenses. This interpretation is unaltered by the frequency of aftercare visits associated with various lens types including extended wear lenses. Consultations during the aftercare period that are unrelated to the prescription and fitting of contact lenses or that are not part of normal aftercare may be billed under other appropriate items (not Items 10921 to 10930).

For patients not eligible for Medicare rebates for contact lens care, fees charged for contact lens consultations are a matter between the practitioner and the patient. Any account for consultations involving the fitting and prescription of contact lenses issued to a patient who does not fall into the specified categories should be prepared in such a way that it cannot be used to obtain benefits. No Medicare item number should be attached to any service that does not attract benefits and the optometrist should annotate the account with wording such as "Medicare benefits not payable".

Where an optometrist wishes to apportion the total fee to show the appropriate optometric consultation benefit and the balance of the fee, he or she should ensure that the balance is described in such a way (eg balance of account) that it cannot be mistaken as being a separate consultation. In particular no Medicare item number should be shown against the balance.

When a patient receives a course of attention involving the prescription and fitting of contact lenses an account should not be issued (or an assignment form completed) until the date on which the patient takes delivery of the lenses.

Benefit under Items 10921-10929 is payable once only in any period of 36 consecutive months except where circumstances are met under Item 10930 within a 36 month period.

Additional payments for optometrists visiting remote and very remote locations (Visiting Optometrists Scheme) Special arrangements exist under the provisions of Section 129A of the Health Insurance Act 1973 to provide financial incentives to optometrists to deliver outreach optometric services to remote and very remote locations, which would not otherwise have ready access to primary eye care, without additional charge to patients. Optometrists are encouraged to provide outreach services to national priority locations, particularly remote and very remote communities, Indigenous communities and rural communities with an identified need for optometric services.

Under these arrangements, financial assistance may be provided to approved participating optometrists to cover the costs of travel, accommodation, meals and incidentals, lease of equipment, facility fees, administrative support at the outreach location, and external locum support at the optometrist's principal practice. Approved participating optometrists may also be eligible to receive an Absence from Practice Allowance to compensate for 'loss of business opportunity' due to the time spent travelling to and from an approved outreach location to deliver optometric services.

This assistance is provided because the participating nature of the benefit arrangements does not permit optometrists to charge fees higher than Medicare Schedule fees to offset the additional costs involved in visiting remote and very remote locations.

A national call for expressions of interest will be undertaken on an annual basis, although applications for priority areas may be considered on a needs basis at any time. Optometrists interested in providing an outreach optometric service should contact the relevant State or Northern Territory Office of the Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing. Addresses of State and Northern Territory offices are located at the end of these Notes.

Visiting optometrists should also note that Regional Eye Health Coordinators located in several Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Services in each State and Territory may be able to assist in arranging and establishing ongoing visits. Optometrists are advised to contact their relevant State or Northern Territory Office of the Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing.

O.9.. REFERRALS (READ IN CONNECTION WITH O6.9 TO O6.12)

General

Optometrists are required to refer a patient for medical attention when it becomes apparent to them that the patient's condition is such that it would be more appropriate for treatment to be undertaken by a medical practitioner.

Optometrists may refer patients directly to specialist ophthalmologists with the patient being able to claim benefits for the ophthalmologist's services at the referred specialist rate.

Optometrists may refer patients directly to another optometrist, based on the clinical needs of the patient.

A referral letter or note must have been issued by the optometrist for all such services provided by specialist ophthalmologists or optometrists in order for patients to be eligible for Medicare benefit at the referred rate. Unless such a letter or note has been provided, benefits will be paid at the unreferred rate.

Medicare benefits at the referred rate are not paid for patients referred by optometrists to consultant physicians or to specialists other than ophthalmologists. See paragraph O9.15 regarding emergency situations.

What is a referral

For the purposes of the optometric arrangements, a "referral" is a request to a specialist ophthalmologist or another optometrist for investigation, opinion, treatment and/or management of a condition or problem of a patient or for the performance of a specific examination(s) or test(s).

Subject to the exceptions in paragraph O9.8 below, for a valid "referral" to take place:

- (a) the referring optometrist must have turned his or her mind to the patient's need for referral and communicate relevant information about the patient to the specialist ophthalmologist or optometrist to whom the patient is referred (but this does not necessarily mean an attendance on the occasion of the referral);
- (b) the instrument of referral must be in writing by way of a letter or note and must be signed and dated by the referring optometrist; and

the practitioner to whom the patient is referred must have received the instrument of referral on or prior to the occasion of the professional service to which the referral relates.

The exceptions to the requirements in paragraph O9.7 are that:

- (a) sub-paragraphs (ii) and (iii) do not apply to an emergency situation where the specialist ophthalmologist was of the opinion that the service be rendered as quickly as possible (see para O9.15); and
- (b) sub-paragraph (iii) does not apply to instances where a written referral was completed by a referring optometrist but was lost, stolen or destroyed.

Period for which referral is valid

A referral from an optometrist to an ophthalmologist is valid for 12 months unless the optometrist specifies on the referral that the referral is for a different period (eg 3, 6 or 18 months or valid indefinitely).

The referral applies for the period specified in the referral from the date that the ophthalmologist provides the first service to the patient. If there is no period specified in the referral then the referral is valid for 12 months from the date of the first service provided by the ophthalmologist.

Referrals for longer than 12 months should be made only when the patient's clinical condition requires continuing care and management.

An optometrist may write a new referral when a patient presents with a condition unrelated to the condition for which the previous referral to an ophthalmologist was written. In these circumstances Medicare benefits for the consultation with the ophthalmologist would be payable at initial consultation rates.

A new course of treatment for which Medicare benefits would be payable at the initial consultation rates will also be paid where the referring optometrist:-

- (a) deems it necessary for the patient's condition to be reviewed; and
- (b) the patient is seen by the ophthalmologist outside the currency of the previous referral; and
- (c) the patient was last seen by the specialist ophthalmologist more than 9 months earlier the attendance following a new referral.

Self referral

Optometrists may refer themselves to specialist ophthalmologists or other optometrists and Medicare benefits are payable at referred rates.

Emergency situations

Medicare benefits are payable even though there is no written referral in an emergency situation (as defined in the regulations). The specialist or the consultant physician should be of the opinion that the service must be rendered as quickly as possible and endorses the account, receipt or assignment form "Emergency referral".

A referral must be obtained from a medical practitioner or, in the case of a specialist ophthalmologist, a medical practitioner or an optometrist if attendances subsequent to the emergency attendance are to attract Medicare benefits at the referred rate.

O.10.. Provision for Review and Inquiry

Optometric Benefits Consultative Committee (OBCC)

The OBCC is an advisory committee established in 1990 by arrangement between the Minister and Optometrists Association Australia.

The OBCC's functions are:

- (a) to consider the appropriateness of existing Medicare Benefits Schedule items, including the need to combine, delete or create items, and the need to amend item descriptions;
- (b) to undertake reviews of particular services and to report on the appropriateness of the existing structure of the Schedule, having regard to current optometric practice;
- (c) to provide a forum for discussion on fees and fee relativities for individual optometric items in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (but not so as to involve a general review of the overall level of optometric fees);
- (d) to consider and advise on the appropriateness of the participating optometrists' arrangements and the Common Form of Undertaking (as specified in the Health Insurance Act and related legislation) and the administrative rules and interpretations which determine the payment of benefits for optometric services or the level of benefits;
- (e) to investigate specific matters associated with the participating optometrists' arrangements and to advise on desirable changes.

The OBCC comprises two representatives from the Department of Health and Ageing, two representatives from Medicare Australia, and three representatives from Optometrists Association Australia.

Professional Services Review (PSR) Scheme

The Professional Services Review (PSR) Scheme is a scheme for reviewing and investigating the provision of services by a health practitioner to determine whether the practitioner has engaged in inappropriate practice in the rendering or initiating of Medicare services or in presribing under the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS). A health practitioner is a medical practitioner, a dentist, an optometrist, a chiropractor, physiotherapist or a podiatrist.

Section 82 of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* defines inappropriate practice as conduct that is such that a PSR Committee could reasonably conclude that it would be unacceptable to the general body of the members of the profession in which the practitioner was practising when he or she rendered or initiated the services.

Medicare Australia monitors health practitioners' claiming patterns. Where an anomaly is detected, for which a satisfactory explanation cannot be provided, Medicare Australia can request that the Director of PSR review the provision of services by the practitioner.

From 1 January 2003, changes were introduced to clarify each stage in the PSR process, and to strengthen the procedural fairness provisions available to the person under review.

The revised PSR arrangements apply in relation to requests by Medicare Australia to the Director of PSR made after 1 January 2003.

O.11.. PENALTIES AND LIABILITIES

Penalties

Penalties of up to \$10,000 or imprisonment for up to five years may be imposed on any person who makes a statement (either orally or in writing) or who issues or presents a document that is false or misleading in a material particular and which is capable of being used in connection with a claim for benefits. In addition, any practitioner who is found guilty of such offences shall be subject to examination by a Medicare Participation Review Committee and may be counselled or reprimanded or may have services wholly or partially disqualified from the Medicare benefit arrangements.

A penalty of up to \$1,000 or imprisonment for up to three months, or both, may be imposed on any person who obtains a patient's signature on a direct-billing form without necessary details having been entered on the form before the patient signs or who fails to give the patient a copy of the completed form.

Medicare Participation Review Committee (MPRC)

The Medicare Participation Review Committee determines what administrative action should be taken against a practitioner who has been successfully prosecuted for defrauding Medicare.

The Committees have a discretionary range of options from taking no action against the practitioner through counselling and reprimand to full or partial disqualification from participating in the Medicare benefit arrangements for up to five years.

The Medicare Program ('Medicare') provides access to medical and hospital services for all Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia. **Medicare Australia** administers Medicare and the payment of Medicare benefits. The major elements of Medicare are contained in the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, as amended, and include the following:

- (a). Free treatment for public patients in public hospitals.
- (b). The payment of 'benefits', or rebates, for professional services listed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). In general, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, otherwise the benefits are
 - (a). 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided by a general practitioner to non-referred, non-admitted patients;
 - (b). 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided on behalf of a general practitioner by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker;
 - (c). 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered to a patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients);
 - (d). 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered as part of a privately insured episode of hospital-substitute treatment.

Medicare benefits are claimable only for 'clinically relevant' services rendered by an appropriate health practitioner. A 'clinically relevant' service is one which is generally accepted by the relevant profession as necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

When a service is not clinically relevant, the fee and payment arrangements are a private matter between the practitioner and the patient.

Services listed in the MBS must be rendered according to the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth, State and Territory laws. For example, medical practitioners must ensure that the medicines and medical devices they use have been supplied to them in strict accordance with the provisions of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*.

Where a Medicare benefit has been inappropriately paid, Medicare Australia may request its return from the practitioner concerned.

FEES AND BENEFITS FOR GP ATTENDANCES (OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS) AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY

LEVEL A		
PATIENTS	FEE/100%	100%
	BENEFIT	
ONE	\$57.65	\$57.65
TWO	\$36.50	\$36.50
THREE	\$29.45	\$29.45
FOUR	\$25.90	\$25.90
FIVE	\$23.80	\$23.80
SIX	\$22.40	\$22.40
SEVEN+	\$18.40	\$18.40

PATIENTS	FEE/100% BENEFIT	100%
ONE	\$75.85	\$75.85
TWO	\$54.70	\$54.70
THREE	\$47.65	\$47.65
FOUR	\$44.10	\$44.10
FIVE	\$42.00	\$42.00
SIX	\$40.60	\$40.60
SEVEN+	\$36.60	\$36.60

LEVEL C		
PATIENTS	FEE/100%	100%
	BENEFIT	
ONE	\$106.05	\$106.05
TWO	\$84.90	\$84.90
THREE	\$77.85	\$77.85
FOUR	\$74.30	\$74.30
FIVE	\$72.20	\$72.20
SIX	\$70.80	\$70.80
SEVEN+	\$66.80	\$66.80

LEVEL D		
PATIENTS	FEE/100%	100%
	BENEFIT	
ONE	\$136.10	\$136.10
TWO	\$114.95	\$114.95
THREE	\$107.90	\$107.90
FOUR	\$104.35	\$104.35
FIVE	\$102.25	\$102.25
SIX	\$100.85	\$100.85
SEVEN+	\$96.85	\$96.85

FEES AND BENEFITS FOR OTHER NON-REFERRED ATTENDANCES (OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS) AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY

BRIEF		
PATIENTS	FEE/100% BENEFIT	100%
ONE	\$36.45	\$36.45
TWO	\$22.45	\$22.45
THREE	\$17.80	\$17.80
FOUR	\$15.50	\$15.50
FIVE	\$14.10	\$14.10
SIX	\$13.15	\$13.15
SEVEN+	\$9.75	\$9.75

STANDARD		
PATIENTS	FEE/100%	100%
	BENEFIT	
ONE	\$47.55	\$47.55
TWO	\$31.75	\$31.75
THREE	\$26.50	\$26.50
FOUR	\$23.90	\$23.90
FIVE	\$22.30	\$22.30
SIX	\$21.25	\$21.25
SEVEN+	\$17.25	\$17.25

LONG		
PATIENTS	FEE/100%	100%
	BENEFIT	
ONE	\$63.45	\$63.45
TWO	\$49.45	\$49.45
THREE	\$44.80	\$44.80
FOUR	\$42.50	\$42.50
FIVE	\$41.10	\$41.10
SIX	\$40.15	\$40.15
SEVEN+	\$36.75	\$36.75

PROLONGED		
PATIENTS	FEE/100%	100%
	BENEFIT	
ONE	\$85.45	\$85.45
TWO	\$71.45	\$71.45
THREE	\$66.80	\$66.80
FOUR	\$64.50	\$64.50
FIVE	\$63.10	\$63.10
SIX	\$62.15	\$62.15
SEVEN+	\$58.75	\$58.75

AFTER HOURS ATTENDANCES

FEES AND BENEFITS FOR GP ATTENDANCES (OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS) AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY

LEVEL A		
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS
		100%
ONE	\$68.55	\$68.55
TWO	\$47.40	\$47.40
THREE	\$40.35	\$40.35
FOUR	\$36.80	\$36.80
FIVE	\$34.70	\$34.70
SIX	\$33.30	\$33.30
SEVEN+	\$29.30	\$29.30

LEVEL B		
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS
		100%
ONE	\$86.75	\$86.75
TWO	\$65.60	\$65.60
THREE	\$58.55	\$58.55
FOUR	\$55.00	\$55.00
FIVE	\$52.90	\$52.90
SIX	\$51.50	\$51.50
SEVEN+	\$47.50	\$47.50

LEVEL C		
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS
		100%
ONE	\$116.90	\$116.90
TWO	\$95.75	\$95.75
THREE	\$88.70	\$88.70
FOUR	\$88.15	\$85.15
FIVE	\$83.05	\$83.05
SIX	\$81.65	\$81.65
SEVEN+	\$77.65	\$77.65

LEVEL D		
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS
		100%
ONE	\$147.00	\$147.00
TWO	\$125.85	\$125.85
THREE	\$118.80	\$118.80
FOUR	\$115.25	\$115.25
FIVE	\$113.15	\$113.15
SIX	\$111.75	\$111.75
SEVEN+	\$107.75	\$107.75

FEES AND BENEFITS FOR OTHER NON REFERRED ATTENDANCES (OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS) AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY

BRIEF		
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS
		100%
ONE	\$46.45	\$46.45
TWO	\$32.45	\$32.45
THREE	\$27.80	\$27.80
FOUR	\$25.50	\$25.50
FIVE	\$24.10	\$24.10
SIX	\$23.15	\$23.15
SEVEN+	\$19.75	\$19.75

STANDARD		
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS
		100%
ONE	\$57.55	\$57.55
TWO	\$41.75	\$41.75
THREE	\$36.50	\$36.50
FOUR	\$33.90	\$33.90
FIVE	\$32.30	\$32.30
SIX	\$31.25	\$31.25
SEVEN+	\$27.25	\$27.25

LONG		
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS
		100%
ONE	\$73.45	\$73.45
TWO	\$59.45	\$59.45
THREE	\$54.80	\$54.80
FOUR	\$52.50	\$52.50
FIVE	\$51.10	\$51.10
SIX	\$50.15	\$50.15
SEVEN+	\$46.75	\$46.75

PROLONGED			
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS	
		100%	
ONE	\$95.45	\$95.45	
TWO	\$81.45	\$81.45	
THREE	\$76.80	\$76.80	
FOUR	\$74.50	\$74.50	
FIVE	\$73.10	\$73.10	
SIX	\$72.15	\$72.15	
SEVEN+	\$68.75	\$68.75	

FEES AND BENEFITS FOR GP ATTENDANCES (OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS) AT A HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION OR HOME

LEVEL A		
PATIENTS	FEE/100%	75%
	BENEFIT	
ONE	\$38.85	\$29.15
TWO	\$27.10	\$20.35
THREE	\$23.20	\$17.40
FOUR	\$21.20	\$15.90
FIVE	\$20.05	\$15.05
SIX	\$19.25	\$14.45
SEVEN+	\$17.10	\$12.85

PATIENTS	FEE/100% BENEFIT	75%
ONE	\$57.05	\$42.80
ΓWO	\$45.30	\$34.00
ΓHREE	\$41.40	\$31.05
FOUR	\$39.40	\$29.55
FIVE	\$38.25	\$28.70
SIX	\$37.45	\$28.10
SEVEN+	\$35.30	\$26.50

LEVEL C		
PATIENTS	FEE/100%	75%
	BENEFIT	
ONE	\$87.25	\$65.45
TWO	\$75.50	\$56.65
THREE	\$71.60	\$53.70
FOUR	\$69.60	\$52.20
FIVE	\$68.45	\$51.35
SIX	\$67.65	\$50.75
SEVEN+	\$65.50	\$49.15

LEVEL D		
PATIENTS	FEE/100%	75%
	BENEFIT	
ONE	\$117.30	\$88.00
TWO	\$105.55	\$79.20
THREE	\$101.65	\$76.25
FOUR	\$99.65	\$74.75
FIVE	\$98.50	\$73.90
SIX	\$97.70	\$73.30
SEVEN+	\$95.55	\$71.70

FEES AND BENEFITS FOR OTHER NON-REFERRED ATTENDANCES (OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS) AT A HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION OR HOME

BRIEF		
PATIENTS	FEE/100%	75%
	BENEFIT	
ONE	\$24.00	\$18.00
TWO	\$16.25	\$12.20
THREE	\$13.65	\$10.25
FOUR	\$12.35	\$ 9.30
FIVE	\$11.60	\$ 8.70
SIX	\$11.10	\$ 8.35
SEVEN+	\$9.20	\$ 6.90

STANDARD		
PATIENTS	FEE/100%	75%
	BENEFIT	
ONE	\$33.50	\$25.15
TWO	\$24.75	\$18.60
THREE	\$21.85	\$16.40
FOUR	\$20.35	\$15.30
FIVE	\$19.50	\$14.65
SIX	\$18.90	\$14.20
SEVEN+	\$16.70	\$12.55

LONG		
PATIENTS	FEE/100%	75%
	BENEFIT	
ONE	\$51.00	\$38.25
TWO	\$43.25	\$32.45
THREE	\$40.65	\$30.50
FOUR	\$39.35	\$29.55
FIVE	\$38.60	\$28.95
SIX	\$38.10	\$28.60
SEVEN+	\$36.20	\$27.15

PROLONGED		
PATIENTS	FEE/100%	75%
	BENEFIT	
ONE	\$73.00	\$54.75
TWO	\$65.25	\$48.95
THREE	\$62.65	\$47.00
FOUR	\$61.35	\$46.05
FIVE	\$60.60	\$45.45
SIX	\$60.10	\$45.10
SEVEN+	\$58.20	\$43.65

AFTER HOURS ATTENDANCES

FEES AND BENEFITS FOR GP ATTENDANCES (OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS) AT AN INSTITUTION OR HOME

LEVEL A		
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS
		100%
ONE	\$49.75	\$49.75
TWO	\$38.00	\$38.00
THREE	\$34.10	\$34.10
FOUR	\$32.10	\$32.10
FIVE	\$30.95	\$30.95
SIX	\$30.15	\$30.15
SEVEN+	\$28.00	\$28.00

LEVEL B		
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS
		100%
ONE	\$67.95	\$67.95
TWO	\$56.20	\$56.20
THREE	\$52.30	\$52.30
FOUR	\$50.30	\$50.30
FIVE	\$49.15	\$49.15
SIX	\$48.35	\$48.35
SEVEN+	\$46.20	\$46.20

LEVEL C		
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS 100%
ONE	\$98.10	\$98.10
TWO	\$86.35	\$86.35
THREE	\$82.45	\$82.45
FOUR	\$80.45	\$80.45
FIVE	\$79.30	\$79.30
SIX	\$78.50	\$78.50
SEVEN+	\$76.35	\$76.35

LEVEL D		
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS
		100%
ONE	\$128.20	\$128.20
TWO	\$116.45	\$116.45
THREE	\$112.55	\$112.55
FOUR	\$110.55	\$110.55
FIVE	\$109.40	\$109.40
SIX	\$108.60	\$108.60
SEVEN+	\$106.45	\$106.45

FEES AND BENEFITS FOR OTHER NON REFERRED ATTENDANCES (OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS) AT AN INSTITUTION OR HOME

BRIEF		
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS
		100%
ONE	\$34.00	\$34.00
TWO	\$26.25	\$26.25
THREE	\$23.65	\$23.65
FOUR	\$22.35	\$22.35
FIVE	\$21.60	\$21.60
SIX	\$21.10	\$21.10
SEVEN+	\$19.20	\$19.20

STANDARD		
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS
		100%
ONE	\$43.50	\$43.50
TWO	\$34.75	\$34.75
THREE	\$31.85	\$31.85
FOUR	\$30.35	\$30.35
FIVE	\$29.50	\$29.50
SIX	\$28.90	\$28.90
SEVEN+	\$26.70	\$26.70

LONG		
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS
		100%
ONE	\$61.00	\$61.00
TWO	\$53.25	\$53.25
THREE	\$50.65	\$50.65
FOUR	\$49.35	\$49.35
FIVE	\$48.60	\$48.60
SIX	\$48.10	\$48.10
SEVEN+	\$46.20	\$46.20

PROLONGED		
PATIENTS	FEE	BENEFITS
		100%
ONE	\$83.00	\$83.00
TWO	\$75.25	\$75.25
THREE	\$72.65	\$72.65
FOUR	\$71.35	\$71.35
FIVE	\$70.60	\$70.60
SIX	\$70.10	\$70.10
SEVEN+	\$68.20	\$68.20

SERVICES THAT ATTRACT THE 100% MEDICARE REBATE – AS AT 1 NOVEMBER 2008

Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) Group	Name of Group	Item numbers
Group A1 (all items other than items 19, 33, 40, 50)	General practitioner attendances to which no other item applies	1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 20, 23, 24, 25, 35, 36, 37, 38, 43, 44, 47, 48, 51
Group A2 (all items other than items 87, 89, 90, 91)	Other non-referred attendances to which no other item applies	52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 60, 65, 81, 83, 84, 86, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98
Group A5	Prolonged attendances to which no other item applies	160, 161, 162, 163, 164
Group A6	Group therapy	170, 171, 172
Group A7	Acupuncture	173, 193, 195, 197, 199
Group A11	After hours items	601, 602, 603, 696, 697, 698
Group A14	Health assessments	700, 702, 704, 706, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 716, 717, 718, 719
Group A15 (all items other than items 746, 749, 757, 768, 771, 773, 820-866)	Multidisciplinary care plans and multidisciplinary case conferences	721, 723, 725, 727, 729, 731, 734, 736, 738, 740, 742, 744, 759, 762, 765, 775, 778, 779
Group A17	Medication management review	900, 903
Group A18	General practitioner attendances associated with Practice Incentives Program (PIP) payments	2497, 2501, 2503, 2504, 2506, 2507, 2509, 2517, 2518, 2521, 2522, 2525, 2526, 2546, 2547, 2552, 2553, 2558, 2559,
Group A19	Other non-referred attendances associated with Practice Incentives Program (PIP) payments to which no other item applies	2598, 2600, 2603, 2606, 2610, 2613, 2616, 2620, 2622, 2624, 2631, 2633, 2635, 2664, 2666, 2668, 2673, 2675, 2677
Group A20	GP mental health care	2710, 2712, 2713, 2721, 2723, 2725, 2727
Group A27	Pregnancy support counselling	4001
Group A22	General practitioner after-hours attendances to which no other item applies	5000, 5003, 5007, 5010, 5020, 5023, 5026, 5028, 5040, 5043, 5046, 5049, 5060, 5063, 5064, 5067
Group A23	Other non-referred after-hours attendances to which no other item applies	5200, 5203, 5207, 5208, 5220, 5223, 5227, 5228, 5240, 5243, 5247, 5248, 5260, 5263, 5265, 5267
Group M5	Services provided by a registered Aboriginal Health Worker on behalf of a medical practitioner	10988, 10989
Group M2	Services provided by a practice nurse on behalf of a medical practitioner	10993, 10994, 10995, 10996, 10997, 10998, 10999

ATTE	ENDANCES GENERAL PRACTITIONER
	GROUP A1 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES
	SUBGROUP 1 - URGENT ATTENDANCES
	URGENT ATTENDANCE AFTER HOURS (on not more than 1 patient on 1 occasion)
	Professional attendance AT A PLACE OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS , by a general practitioner on not more than 1 patient on the 1 occasion – each attendance <i>(other than an attendance between 11pm and 7am)</i> in an after-hours period, if: a) the attendance is requested by the patient or a responsible person in, or not more than 2 hours before the start of, the same unbroken after-hours period; and b) the patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment
1	(See para A5 and A10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$117.60 Benefit: 75% = \$88.20 100% = \$117.60
	Professional attendance AT CONSULTING ROOMS , by a general practitioner on not more than 1 patient on the 1 occasion – each attendance <i>(other than an attendance between 11pm and 7am)</i> in an after-hours period, if: a) the attendance is requested by the patient or a responsible person in, or not more than 2 hours before the start of, the same unbroken after-hours period; and b) the patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment; and c) it is necessary for the practitioner to <i>return to, and specially open, consulting rooms</i> for the attendance
2	(See para A5 and A10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$117.60 Benefit: 100% = \$117.60
	SUBGROUP 2 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER ATTENDANCES
3	LEVEL 'A' Professional attendance for an obvious problem characterised by the straightforward nature of the task that requires a short patient history and, if required, limited examination and management SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$15.35 Benefit: 100% = \$15.35
4	HOME VISIT (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients on 1 occasion at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, residential aged care facility or institution) (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 3, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 3 plus \$1.75 per patient.
13	CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A5 and A6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 3, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 3 plus \$1.75 per patient.
19	CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 hospital on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A5 and A7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 3, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 3 plus \$1.75 per patient.
20	CONSULTATION AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 residential aged care facility (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the residential aged care facility (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A5 and A8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 3, plus \$42.30 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 3 plus \$3.05 per patient.

ATTENI	DANCES GENERAL PRACTITIONER
	LEVEL 'B' Professional attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with implementation of a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, OR a professional attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies
23	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$33.55 Benefit: 100% = \$33.55
	HOME VISIT (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients on 1 occasion at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, residential aged care facility or institution) (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 23, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven
24	or more patients - the fee for item 23 plus \$1.75 per patient.
25	CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A5 and A6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 23, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 23 plus \$1.75 per patient.
33	CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 hospital on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A5 and A7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 23, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 23 plus \$1.75 per patient.
35	CONSULTATION AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 residential aged care facility (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the residential aged care facility (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A5 and A8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 23, plus \$42.30 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 23 plus \$3.05 per patient.
	LEVEL 'C' Professional attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, and lasting at least 20 minutes, OR a professional attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies
36	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$63.75 Benefit: 100% = \$63.75
37	HOME VISIT (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients on 1 occasion at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, residential aged care facility or institution) (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 36, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 36 plus \$1.75 per patient.
38	CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A5 and A6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 36, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 36 plus \$1.75 per patient.
40	CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 hospital on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A5 and A7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 36, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 36 plus \$1.75 per patient.

ATTENDANCES GENERAL PRACTIT	
43	CONSULTATION AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 residential aged care facility (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the residential aged care facility (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A5 and A8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 36, plus \$42.30 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 36 plus \$3.05 per patient.
	LEVEL 'D' Professional attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more complex problems, and lasting at least 40 minutes, OR a professional attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan
44	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$93.80 Benefit: 100% = \$93.80
47	HOME VISIT (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients on 1 occasion at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, residential aged care facility or institution) (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 44, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 44 plus \$1.75 per patient.
48	CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A5 and A6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 44, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 44 plus \$1.75 per patient.
50	CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 hospital on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A5 and A7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 44, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 44 plus \$1.75 per patient.
51	CONSULTATION AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 residential aged care facility (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the residential aged care facility (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A5 and A8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 44, plus \$42.30 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 44 plus \$3.05 per patient.

ATTI	ENDANCES OTHER NON-REFERRED	
	GROUP A2 - OTHER NON-REFERRED ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES	
	SUBGROUP 1 - SURGERY CONSULTATIONS	
	(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)	
52	BRIEF CONSULTATION of not more than 5 minutes duration Fee: \$11.00 Benefit: 100% = \$11.00	
53	STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration Fee: \$21.00 Benefit: 100% = \$21.00	
54	LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration Fee: \$38.00 Benefit: 100% = \$38.00	
57	PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration Fee: \$61.00 Benefit: 100% = \$61.00	
	HOME VISITS (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients on 1 occasion at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, residential aged care facility or institution)	
58	BRIEF HOME VISIT of not more than 5 minutes duration Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$8.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$8.50 plus \$.70 per patient	
59	STANDARD HOME VISIT of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$16.00, plus \$17.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$16.00 plus \$.70 per patient	
60	LONG HOME VISIT of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$35.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$35.50 plus \$.70 per patient	
65	PROLONGED HOME VISIT of more than 45 minutes duration Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$57.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$57.50 plus \$.70 per patient	
	CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) each patient	
	BRIEF CONSULTATION of not more than 5 minutes duration (See para A6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
81	Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$8.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$8.50 plus \$.70 per patient	
	STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration (See para A6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
83	Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$16.00, plus \$17.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$16.00 plus \$.70 per patient	
	LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration (See para A6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Provinced Food An exposure equal to \$25.50 along \$15.50 divided by the number of notions occur, up to a maximum of city notions.	
84	Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$35.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$35.50 plus \$.70 per patient	
	PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration (See para A6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$57.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients.	
86	For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$57.50 plus \$.70 per patient	

ATTE	ENDANCES OTHER NON-REFERRED		
	CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 hospital on 1 occasion) each patient		
87	BRIEF CONSULTATION of not more than 5 minutes duration (See para A7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$8.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$8.50 plus \$.70 per patient		
20	STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration (See para A7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$16.00, plus \$17.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For every new parameters, an exposure equal to \$16.00 plus \$70 per patient.		
89	For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$16.00 plus \$.70 per patient		
00	LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration (See para A7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$35.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients.		
90	For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$35.50 plus \$.70 per patient		
	PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration (See para A7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$57.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients.		
91	For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$57.50 plus \$.70 per patient		
	CONSULTATION AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY		
	(Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 residential aged care facility (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the residential aged care facility (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) - each patient		
92	BRIEF CONSULTATION of not more than 5 minutes duration (See para A8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$8.50, plus \$27.95 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$8.50 plus \$1.25 per patient		
	STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration (See para A8 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
93	Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$16.00, plus \$31.55 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$16.00 plus \$1.25 per patient		
70	LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration (See para A8 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
95	Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$35.50, plus \$27.95 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$35.50 plus \$1.25 per patient		
	PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration (See para A8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$57.50, plus \$27.95 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients.		
96	For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$57.50 plus \$1.25 per patient		
	SUBGROUP 2 - URGENT ATTENDANCE - AFTER HOURS		
	Professional attendance AT A PLACE OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS by a medical practitioner (other than a general practitioner) on not more than 1 patient on the 1 occasion – each attendance (other than an attendance between 11pm and 7am) in an after-hours period if: a) the attendance is requested by the patient or a responsible person in, or not more than 2 hours before the start of, the same unbroken after-hours period; and b) the patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment		
97	(See para A10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$102.40 Benefit: 75% = \$76.80 100% = \$102.40		

ATTENDANCES OTHER NON-REFERRED

Professional attendance **AT CONSULTING ROOMS**, by a medical practitioner (other than a general practitioner) on not more than 1 patient on the 1 occasion – each attendance *(other than an attendance between 11pm and 7am)* in an after-hours period, if:

- a) the attendance is requested by the patient or a responsible person in, or not more than 2 hours before the start of, the same unbroken after-hours period; and
- b) the patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment; and
- c) it is necessary for the practitioner to return to, and specially open, consulting rooms for the attendance

(See para A10 of explanatory notes to this Category)

98 **Fee:** \$102.40 **Benefit:** 100% = \$102.40

SPEC	ECIALIST SPECIALIST		
	GROUP A3 - SPECIALIST ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES SPECIALIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION - SURGERY OR HOSPITAL (Professional attendance at consulting rooms or hospital by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty where the patient is referred to him or her)		
	- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment, not being a service to which item 106 or 109 apply		
104	Fee: \$79.05 Benefit: 75% = \$59.30 85% = \$67.20		
	E 1 44 1 CHROPOHENTE 4 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4		
105	Each attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment Fee: \$39.70 Benefit: 75% = \$29.80 85% = \$33.75		
103	ree: \$39.70 Delicit: 7370 - \$29.80 8370 - \$33.73		
106	- INITIAL SPECIALIST OPHTHALMOLOGIST ATTENDANCE in a single course of treatment, being an attendance which the sole service provided is refraction testing for the issue of a prescription for spectacles or contact lenses not being service to which items 104, 109 or 10801 to 10816 apply Fee: \$65.65 Benefit: 75% = \$49.25 85% = \$55.85		
	SPECIALIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION - HOME VISITS (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital by a specialist in the practice of his or her special where the patient is referred to him or her)		
	- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment		
107	Fee: \$115.95 Benefit: 75% = \$87.00 85% = \$98.60		
	Each attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment		
108	Fee: \$73.35 Benefit: 75% = \$55.05 85% = \$62.35		
109	INITIAL SPECIALIST OPHTHALMOLOGIST PAEDIATRIC ATTENDANCE in a single course of treatment, being attendance at which a comprehensive eye examination is performed on a child aged 8 years or under, or on a child aged 14 year or under with developmental delay, not being a service to which item 104, 106 or any of items 10801 to 10816 applies Fee: \$118.70 Benefit: 75% = \$89.05 85% = \$100.90		

CONS	SULTANT PHYSICIAN CONSULTANT PHYSICIA		
	GROUP A4 - CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES		
	CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN (OTHER THAN IN PSYCHIATRY), REFERRED CONSULTATION - SURGERY O HOSPITAL (Professional attendance at consulting rooms or hospital by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty (other that in psychiatry) where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)		
110	- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment		
110	Fee: \$139.45 Benefit: 75% = \$104.60 85% = \$118.55		
116	- Each attendance (other than a service to which item 119 applies) SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment Fee: \$69.75 Benefit: 75% = \$52.35 85% = \$59.30		
	- Each MINOR attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment		
119	(See para A11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$39.70 Benefit: 75% = \$29.80 85% = \$33.75		
	CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN (OTHER THAN IN PSYCHIATRY), REFERRED CONSULTATION - HOME VISITS (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital by a consultant physician in the practice of his or hospitalty (other than in psychiatry) where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)		
122	- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment Fee: \$169.20 Benefit: 75% = \$126.90 85% = \$143.85		
128	- Each attendance (other than a service to which item 131 applies) SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment Fee: \$102.30 Benefit: 75% = \$76.75 85% = \$87.00		
131	- Each MINOR attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment (See para A11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$73.65 Benefit: 75% = \$55.25 85% = \$62.65		
	CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN (OTHER THAN IN PSYCHIATRY) REFERRED PATIENT TREATMENT AND MANAGEMENT PLAN - SURGERY OR HOSPITAL		
	Professional attendance of at least 45 minutes duration for an initial assessment of a patient with at least two morbidities (this car include complex congenital, developmental and behavioural disorders), where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, and where		
	 a) assessment is undertaken that covers: a comprehensive history, including psychosocial history and medication review; comprehensive multi or detailed single organ system assessment; the formulation of differential diagnoses; and a consultant physician treatment and management plan of significant complexity is developed and provided to the referring practitioner that involves: 		
	- an opinion on diagnosis and risk assessment - treatment options and decisions - medication recommendations		
	Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom, an attendance under items 110, 116 and 119 has been received on the same day by the same consultant physician.		
132	Not being an attendance on the patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, payment has been made under this item for attendance by the same consultant physician. (See para A12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$243.80 Benefit: 75% = \$182.85 85% = \$207.25		

CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN

CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN (OTHER THAN IN PSYCHIATRY) REVIEW OF REFERRED PATIENT TREATMENT AND MANAGEMENT PLAN - SURGERY OR HOSPITAL

Professional attendance of at least 20 minutes duration subsequent to the first attendance in a single course of treatment for a review of a patient with at least two morbidities (this can include complex congenital, developmental and behavioural disorders), where

a) a review is undertaken that covers:

- review of initial presenting problem/s and results of diagnostic investigations
- review of responses to treatment and medication plans initiated at time of initial consultation comprehensive multi or detailed single organ system assessment,
- review of original and differential diagnoses; and
- b) a modified consultant physician treatment and management plan is provided to the referring practitioner that involves, where appropriate:
- a revised opinion on the diagnosis and risk assessment
- treatment options and decisions
- revised medication recommendations

Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom, an attendance under item 110, 116 and 119 has been received on the same day by the same consultant physician.

Being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, payment has been made under item 132 by the same consultant physician, payable no more than twice in any 12 month period.

(See para A12 of explanatory notes to this Category)

133 **Fee:** \$122.05 **Benefit:** 75% = \$91.55 85% = \$103.75

CONSULTANT PAEDIATRICIAN, REFERRED CONSULTATION FOR ASSESSMENT, DIAGNOSIS AND DEVELOPMENT OF A TREATMENT AND MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR AUTISM OR ANY OTHER PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER - SURGERY OR HOSPITAL

Professional attendance of at least 45 minutes duration by a consultant physician in his or her specialty of paediatrics, for assessment, diagnosis and the preparation of a treatment and management plan for a patient aged under 13 years, with autism or any other pervasive developmental disorder, who has been referred to the consultant paediatrician by a medical practitioner, where the consultant paediatrician:

- (a) undertakes a comprehensive assessment of the patient and forms a diagnosis (using the assistance of one or more allied health providers where appropriate)
- (b) develops a treatment and management plan that contains:
 - (i) the outcomes of the assessment;
 - (ii) the diagnosis or diagnoses;
 - (iii) opinion on risk assessment;
 - (iv) treatment options and decisions;
 - (v) appropriate care pathways; and
 - (vi) appropriate medication recommendations, where necessary.
- (c) provides a copy of the treatment and management plan to the:
 - (i) referring practitioner; and
 - (ii) relevant allied health providers (where appropriate).

Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom payment has previously been made under this item or item 289.

(See para A13 of explanatory notes to this Category)

135 **Fee:** \$243.80 **Benefit:** 75% = \$182.85 85% = \$207.25

CONSULT PHYSICIAN/SPECIALIST

CONSULT PHYSICIAN/SPECIALIST

GROUP A28 - GERIATRIC MEDICINE

CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN OR SPECIALIST IN GERIATRIC MEDICINE, REFERRED PATIENT, INITIAL COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT - SURGERY OR HOSPITAL

Professional attendance at consulting rooms or hospital by a consultant physician or specialist in the practice of his or her specialty of geriatric medicine, where the patient is at least 65 years old and referred by a medical practitioner practising in general practice (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), where the attendance is initiated by the medical practitioner for the provision of a comprehensive assessment and management plan.

An attendance of more than 60 minutes at consulting rooms or hospital during which:

- the medical, physical, psychological and social aspects of the patient's health are evaluated in detail, utilising appropriately validated assessment tools where indicated ('assessment'),
- the patient's various health problems and care needs are identified and prioritised ('formulation').
- a detailed management plan is developed ('management plan'),
- the management plan is explained and discussed with the patient and/or their family and carer(s) where appropriate, and
- the management plan is communicated in writing to the referring medical practitioner.

The management plan should include:

- the prioritised list of health problems and care needs.
- short and longer term management goals,
- recommended actions or intervention strategies to be undertaken by the patient's general practitioner or other relevant health care providers that are:
 - likely to improve or maintain health status,
 - readily available, and
 - acceptable to the patient, their family and carer(s).

Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom, an attendance under items 104, 105, 107, 108, 110, 116 and 119 has been received on the same day by the same practitioner.

Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, payment has been made under this item or item 145 by the same practitioner.

(See para A14 of explanatory notes to this Category)

Benefit: 75% = \$313.65141 Fee: \$418.20

85% = \$355.50

CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN OR SPECIALIST IN GERIATRIC MEDICINE, REVIEW OF REFERRED PATIENT, INITIAL COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT – SURGERY OR HOSPITAL

Professional attendance at consulting rooms or hospital by a consultant physician or specialist in the practice of his or her specialty of geriatric medicine to review a management plan previously prepared by that consultant physician or specialist in geriatric medicine and claimed under item 141 or 145, where the review is initiated by the referring medical practitioner practising in general practice.

An attendance of more than 30 minutes duration at consulting rooms or hospital where that attendance follows item 141 or 145 and during which:

- the patient's health status is reassessed.
- a management plan provided under items 141 or 145 is reviewed and revised,
- the revised management plan is explained to the patient and/or their family and carer(s) and communicated in writing to the referring medical practitioner.

Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom, an attendance under items 104, 105, 107, 108, 110, 116 and 119 has been received on the same day by the same practitioner.

Being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, payment has been made under items 141 or 145 by the same practitioner, payable no more than once in any 12 month period, except for where there has been a significant change in the patient's clinical condition or care circumstances that requires a further review.

(See para A14 of explanatory notes to this Category)

143

Benefit: 75% = \$196.05Fee: \$261.40 85% = \$222.20

CONSULT PHYSICIAN/SPECIALIST

CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN OR SPECIALIST IN GERIATRIC MEDICINE, REFERRED PATIENT, INITIAL COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT – HOME VISITS

Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital by a consultant physician or specialist in the practice of his or her specialty of geriatric medicine, where the patient is at least 65 years old and has been referred by a medical practitioner practising in general practice (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), where the attendance is initiated by the medical practitioner for the provision of a comprehensive assessment and management plan.

An attendance of more than 60 minutes at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital during which:

- a) the medical, physical, psychological and social aspects of the patient's health are evaluated in detail, utilising appropriately validated assessment tools where indicated ('assessment'),
- b) the patient's various health problems and care needs are identified and prioritised ('formulation'),
- c) a detailed management plan is developed ('management plan'),
- d) the management plan is explained and discussed with the patient and/or their family and carer(s) where appropriate,
- e) the management plan is communicated in writing to the referring medical practitioner.

The management plan should include:

- the prioritised list of health problems and care needs,
- short and longer term management goals,
- recommended actions or intervention strategies to be undertaken by the patient's general practitioner or other relevant health care providers that are:
 - likely to improve or maintain health status
 - readily available
 - acceptable to the patient, their family and carer(s)

Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom, an attendance under items 104, 105, 107, 108, 110, 116 and 119 has been received on the same day by the same practitioner.

Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, payment has been made under this item or 141 by the same practitioner.

(See para A14 of explanatory notes to this Category)

145 **Fee:** \$507.05 **Benefit:** 85% = \$438.95

CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN OR SPECIALIST IN GERIATRIC MEDICINE, REVIEW OF REFERRED PATIENT, INITIAL COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT – HOME VISITS

Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital by a consultant physician or specialist in the practice of his or her specialty of geriatric medicine to review a management plan previously prepared by that consultant physician or specialist in geriatric medicine and claimed under items 141 or 145, where the review is initiated by the referring medical practitioner practising in general practice.

An attendance of more than 30 minutes duration at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital where that attendance follows items 141 or 145 and during which:

- a) the patient's health status is reassessed,
- b) a management plan provided under items 141 or 145 is reviewed and revised,
- c) the revised management plan is explained to the patient and/or their family and carer(s) and communicated in writing to the referring medical practitioner.

Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom, an attendance under items 104, 105, 107, 108, 110, 116 and 119 has been received on the same day by the same practitioner.

Being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, payment has been made under items 141 or 145 by the same practitioner, payable no more than once in any 12 month period, except for where there has been a significant change in the patient's clinical condition or care circumstances that requires a further review.

(See para A14 of explanatory notes to this Category)

147 **Fee:** \$316.95 **Benefit:** 85% = \$269.45

PROL	ONGED		PROLONGED
	GROUP A5 - PROLONGED ATTEN	NDANCES TO WHI	CH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES
PROLONGED PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES (Professional attendance (not being a service to which another item in this Category applies) on a patient in immine death requiring continuous attendance on the patient to the exclusion of all other patients)			m in this Category applies) on a patient in imminent danger of
160	- For a period of not less than 1 hour but le (See para A15 of explanatory notes to this	Category)	1000/ - \$200 (0
160	Fee: \$200.60 Benef	it: 75% = \$150.45	100% = \$200.60
161	- For a period of not less than 2 hours but le (See para A15 of explanatory notes to this Fee: \$334.35 Benef		100% = \$334.35
	- For a period of not less than 3 hours but le (See para A15 of explanatory notes to this	ess than 4 hours Category)	
162	Fee: \$467.95 Benef	it: 75% = \$351.00	100% = \$467.95
	- For a period of not less than 4 hours but less than 5 hours (See para A15 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
163		it: 75% = \$451.40	100% = \$601.85
164	- For a period of 5 hours or more (See para A15 of explanatory notes to this Fee: \$668.75 Benef	<i>Category)</i> it: 75% = \$501.60	100% = \$668.75

GROUP THERAPY			GROUP THERAPY	
	GROUP A6 - GROUP	THERAPY		
	FAMILY GROUP THERAPY (Professional attendance for the purpose of group therapy of not less than 1 hours duration given under the direct continuous supervision of a medical practitioner, other than a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of psychiatry, involving members of a family and persons with close personal relationships with that family)			
170	- each group of 2 patients (See para A16 of explana Fee: \$106.50	tory notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$79.90	100% = \$106.50	
171	- each group of 3 patients (See para A16 of explana Fee: \$112.15	tory notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$84.15	100% = \$112.15	
-,-	- each group of 4 or more			
172	Fee: \$136.50	Benefit: 75% = \$102.40	100% = \$136.50	

ACUP	UNCTURE ACUPUNCTURE		
	GROUP A7 - ACUPUNCTURE		
173	ATTENDANCE at which ACUPUNCTURE is performed by a medical practitioner by application of stimuli on or through the surface of the skin by any means, including any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day related to the condition for which the acupuncture was performed (See para A17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$21.65 Benefit: 75% = \$16.25 100% = \$21.65		
175			
	Professional attendance by a general practitioner who is a qualified medical acupuncturist, at a place other than a hospital, involving either:		
	(i) taking a selective history, examination of the patient with implementation of a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems; OR		
	(ii) a professional attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies		
	AND at which ACUPUNCTURE is performed by the general practitioner by the application of stimuli on or through the surface of the skin by any means; including any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day related to the condition for which the acupuncture was performed		
193	(See para A5 and A17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$33.55 Benefit: 100% = \$33.55		
Professional attendance by a general practitioner who is a qualified medical acupuncturist, on 1 or more patients on one occasion, involving either:			
	(i) taking a selective history, examination of the patient with implementation of a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems; OR		
	(ii) a professional attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies		
	AND at which ACUPUNCTURE is performed by the general practitioner by the application of stimuli on or through the surface of the skin by any means; including any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day related to the condition for which the acupuncture was performed (See para A5 and A17 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
195	Derived Fee: The fee for item 193, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 193 plus \$1.75 per patient.		
	Professional attendance by a general practitioner who is a qualified medical acupuncturist, at a place other than a hospital , involving either:		
	(i) taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, and lasting at least 20 minutes;		
	OR		
	(ii) a professional attendance of at least 20 minutes but less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies		
197	AND at which ACUPUNCTURE is performed by the general practitioner by the application of stimuli on or through the surface of the skin by any means; including any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day related to the condition for which the acupuncture was performed (See para A5 and A17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$63.75 Benefit: 100% = \$63.75		

ACUPUNCTURE ACUPUNCTURE

Professional attendance by a general practitioner who is a qualified medical acupuncturist, at a place other than a hospital, involving either:

taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more complex problems and lasting a least 40 minutes;

OR

199

(ii) a professional attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan

AND at which ACUPUNCTURE is performed by the general practitioner by the application of stimuli on or through the surface of the skin by any means; including any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day related to the condition for which the acupuncture was performed

(See para A5 and A17 of explanatory notes to this Category)

Fee: \$93.80

Benefit: 100% = \$93.80

CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST

CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST

GROUP A8 - CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES

CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION FOR ASSESSMENT, DIAGNOSIS AND DEVELOPMENT OF A TREATMENT AND MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR AUTISM OR ANY OTHER PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER - SURGERY OR HOSPITAL

Professional attendance of at least 45 minutes duration by a consultant physician in his or her specialty of psychiatry, for assessment, diagnosis and the preparation of a treatment and management plan for a patient aged under 13 years, with autism or any other pervasive developmental disorder, who has been referred to the consultant psychiatrist by a medical practitioner, where the consultant psychiatrist:

- (a) undertakes a comprehensive assessment of the patient and forms a diagnosis (using the assistance of one or more allied health providers where appropriate)
 - (b) develops a treatment and management plan that contains:
 - (i) the outcomes of the assessment;
 - (ii) the diagnosis or diagnoses;
 - (iii) opinion on risk assessment;
 - (iv) treatment options and decisions;
 - (v) appropriate care pathways; and
 - (vi) appropriate medication recommendations, where necessary.
 - (c) provides a copy of the treatment and management plan to the:
 - (i) referring practitioner; and
 - (ii) relevant allied health providers (where appropriate).

Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom payment has previously been made under this item or item 135.

(See para A13 of explanatory notes to this Category)

289 **Fee:** \$243.80

Benefit: 75% = \$182.85

85% = \$207.25

CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED PATIENT ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT

Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her speciality of PSYCHIATRY where the patient is referred for the provision of an assessment and management plan by a medical practitioner practising in general practice (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) where the attendance is initiated by that medical practitioner and where the consultant psychiatrist provides the referring medical practitioner with an assessment and management plan to be undertaken by that medical practitioner in general practice for the patient, where clinically appropriate.

An attendance of more than 45 minutes duration at consulting rooms during which:

- An outcome tool is used where clinically appropriate
- A mental state examination is conducted
- A psychiatric diagnosis is made
- The consultant psychiatrist decides that the patient can be appropriately managed by the referring medical practitioner without the need for ongoing treatment by the psychiatrist
- A 12 month management plan, appropriate to the diagnosis, is provided to the referring medical practitioner which must:
 - a) comprehensively evaluate biological, psychological and social issues;
 - b) address diagnostic psychiatric issues:
 - c) make management recommendations addressing biological, psychological and social issues; and
 - d) be provided to the medical practitioner within two weeks of completing the assessment of the patient.
- The diagnosis and management plan is explained and provided, unless clinically inappropriate, to the patient and/or the carer (with the patient's agreement)
- The diagnosis and management plan is communicated in writing to the referring medical practitioner

Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, payment has been made under this item (See para A18 of explanatory notes to this Category)

291 **Fee:** \$418.20

Benefit: 85% = \$355.50

CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST

CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST

CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REVIEW OF REFERRED PATIENT ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT

Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her speciality of PSYCHIATRY to review a management plan previously prepared by that consultant psychiatrist for a patient and claimed under item 291, where the review is initiated by the referring medical practitioner practising in general practice.

An attendance of more than 30 minutes but not more than 45 minutes duration at consulting rooms where that attendance follows item 291 and during which:

- An outcome tool is used where clinically appropriate
- A mental state examination is conducted
- A psychiatric diagnosis is made
- A management plan provided under Item 291 is reviewed and revised
- The reviewed management plan is explained and provided, unless clinically inappropriate, to the patient and/or the carer (with the patient's agreement)
- The reviewed management plan is communicated in writing to the referring medical practitioner

Being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, payment has been made under item 291, and no payment has been made under item 359, payable no more than once in any 12 month period. (See para A18 of explanatory notes to this Category)

293

Fee: \$261.40 **Benefit:** 85% = \$222.20

CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, INITIAL CONSULTATION ON A NEW PATIENT, CONSULTING ROOMS

Professional attendance of more than 45 minutes by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her speciality of PSYCHIATRY where a patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner, and where the patient:

- is a new patient for this consultant psychiatrist; or
- is a patient who has not received a professional attendance from this consultant psychiatrist in the preceding 24 months.

Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom payment has been made under this item, items 297 or 299, or any of items 300 to 346 or 353 to 358 or 361 to 370 in the preceding 24 month period

(See para A18 of explanatory notes to this Category)

296 Fee: \$240.45 **Benefit:** 75% = \$180.3585% = \$204.40

CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, INITIAL CONSULTATION ON A NEW PATIENT, HOSPITAL

Professional attendance of more than 45 minutes at hospital by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her speciality of PSYCHIATRY where a patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner, and where the patient:

- is a new patient for this consultant psychiatrist; or
- is a patient who has not received a professional attendance from this consultant psychiatrist in the preceding 24 months.

Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom payment has been made under this item, items 296 or 299 or any of items 300 to 346 or 353 to 358 or 361 to 370 in the preceding 24 month period

(See para A18 of explanatory notes to this Category)

297 Fee: \$240.45 **Benefit:** 75% = \$180.3585% = \$204.40

CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, INITIAL CONSULTATION ON A NEW PATIENT, HOME VISITS

Professional attendance of more than 45 minutes at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her speciality of PSYCHIATRY where a patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner, and where the patient:

- is a new patient for this consultant psychiatrist; or
- is a patient who has not received a professional attendance from this consultant psychiatrist in the preceding 24 months.

Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom payment has been made under this item, items 296 or 297, or any of items 300 to 346 or 353 to 358 or 361 to 370 in the preceding 24 month period

(See para A18 of explanatory notes to this Category)

299 Fee: \$287.60 **Benefit:** 75% = \$215.7085% = \$244.50

CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION, CONSULTING ROOMS

(Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her speciality of PSYCHIATRY where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)

- An attendance of not more than 15 minutes duration at consulting rooms, where that attendance and any other attendance to which items 296, 300 to 308 and items 353 to 358 or 361 to 370 apply have not exceeded the sum of 50 attendances in a calendar

300 Fee: \$40.05 **Benefit:** 75% = \$30.0585% = \$34.05

CONSU	LTANT PSYCHIATRIST	CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST	
302	- An attendance of more than 15 minutes duration but not mor attendance and any other attendance to which items 296, 300 to 30 the sum of 50 attendances in a calendar year. Fee: \$79.90 Benefit: 75% = \$59.95		
302			
	- An attendance of more than 30 minutes duration but not mor attendance and any other attendance to which items 296, 300 to 30 the sum of 50 attendances in a calendar year.		
304	Fee: \$122.95 Benefit: 75% = \$92.25	85% = \$104.55	
206	- An attendance of more than 45 minutes duration but not mor attendance and any other attendance to which items 296, 300 to 30 the sum of 50 attendances in a calendar year.	8 and items 353 to 358 or 361 to 370 apply have not exceeded	
306	Fee: \$169.70 Benefit: 75% = \$127.30	85% = \$144.25	
308	- An attendance of more than 75 minutes duration at consulting roitems 296, 300 to 308 and items 353 to 358 or 361 to 370 apply hav Fee: \$196.90 Benefit: 75% = \$147.70		
310	- An attendance of not more than 15 minutes duration at consulting rooms, where that attendance and any other attendance to which items 296, 300 to 318 and items 353 to 358 or 361 to 370 apply exceed 50 attendances in a calendar year. Fee: \$20.00 Benefit: 75% = \$15.00 85% = \$17.00		
	- An attendance of more than 15 minutes duration but not mor attendance and any other attendance to which items 296, 300 to attendances in a calendar year.		
312	Fee: \$40.05 Benefit: 75% = \$30.05	85% = \$34.05	
	- An attendance of more than 30 minutes duration but not mor attendance and any other attendance to which items 296, 300 to attendances in a calendar year.		
314	Fee: \$61.55 Benefit: 75% = \$46.20	85% = \$52.35	
	- An attendance of more than 45 minutes duration but not mor attendance and any other attendance to which items 296, 300 to attendances in a calendar year.		
316	Fee: \$85.00 Benefit: 75% = \$63.75	85% = \$72.25	
318	- An attendance of more than 75 minutes duration at consulting rooms, where that attendance and any other attendance to which items 296, 300 to 318 and items 353 to 358 or 361 to 370 apply exceed 50 attendances in a calendar year. Fee: \$98.50 Benefit: 75% = \$73.90 85% = \$83.75		
319	substance-related disorder, somatoform disorder or a pervasi	r, anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa, dysthymic disorder, ve development disorder; and nctional impairment within the range 1 to 50 according to the	
	CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION, HOSPITAL		
	(Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)		
320	- An attendance of not more than 15 minutes duration at hospital. Fee: \$40.05 Benefit: 75% = \$30.05	85% = \$34.05	
322	- An attendance of more than 15 minutes duration but not more than Fee: \$79.90 Benefit: 75% = \$59.95	30 minutes duration at hospital 85% = \$67.95	
324	- An attendance of more than 30 minutes duration but not more than Fee: \$122.95 Benefit: 75% = \$92.25	45 minutes duration at hospital 85% = \$104.55	

CONSU	ULTANT PSYCHIATRIST CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST
326	- An attendance of more than 45 minutes duration but not more than 75 minutes duration at hospital Fee: \$169.70 Benefit: 75% = \$127.30 85% = \$144.25
328	- An attendance of more than 75 minutes duration at hospital Fee: \$196.90 Benefit: 75% = \$147.70 85% = \$167.40
	CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION, HOME VISITS
	(Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her speciality of PSYCHIATRY where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)
330	- An attendance of not more than 15 minutes duration where that attendance is at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital Fee: \$73.45 Benefit: 75% = \$55.10 85% = \$62.45
332	- An attendance of more than 15 minutes duration but not more than 30 minutes duration where that attendance is at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital Fee: \$115.20 Benefit: 75% = \$86.40 85% = \$97.95
	- An attendance of more than 30 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration where that attendance is at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital
334	Fee: \$167.80 Benefit: 75% = \$125.85 85% = \$142.65
226	- An attendance of more than 45 minutes duration but not more than 75 minutes duration where that attendance is at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital
336	Fee: \$203.00 Benefit: 75% = \$152.25 85% = \$172.55
338	- An attendance of more than 75 minutes duration where that attendance is at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital Fee: \$230.55 Benefit: 75% = \$172.95 85% = \$196.00
342	Group psychotherapy (including any associated consultation with a patient taking place on the same occasion and relating to the condition for which group therapy is conducted) of not less than 1 hours duration given under the continuous direct supervision of a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of psychiatry where the patients are referred to him or her by a medical practitioner. - GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY on a group of 2 to 9 unrelated patients OR FAMILY GROUP psychotherapy on a group of more than 3 patients, EACH PATIENT Fee: \$45.55 Benefit: 75% = \$34.20 85% = \$38.75
344	- FAMILY GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY on a group of 3 patients, EACH PATIENT Fee: \$60.50 Benefit: 75% = \$45.40 85% = \$51.45
346	- FAMILY GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY on a group of 2 patients, EACH PATIENT Fee: \$89.45 Benefit: 75% = \$67.10 85% = \$76.05
348	CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST - INTERVIEW OF A PERSON OTHER THAN A PATIENT - SURGERY, HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her recognised specialty of psychiatry, where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner involving an interview of a person other than the patient of not less than 20 minutes duration but less than 45 minutes duration, in the course of initial diagnostic evaluation of a patient, where that interview is at consulting rooms, hospital or residential aged care facility (See para A20 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$117.10 Benefit: 75% = \$87.85 85% = \$99.55
350	- An attendance of not less than 45 minutes duration (See para A20 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$161.70 Benefit: 75% = \$121.30 85% = \$137.45
	CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST - INTERVIEW OF A PERSON OTHER THAN A PATIENT - IN THE COURSE OF CONTINUING MANAGEMENT OF A PATIENT
352	Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of psychiatry, where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner, involving an interview of a person other than the patient of not less than 20 minutes duration, in the course of continuing management of a patient - payable not more than 4 times in any 12 month period (See para A20 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$117.10 Benefit: 75% = \$87.85 85% = \$99.55

CONSU	LTANT PSYCHIATRIST CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST
	CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION VIA TELEPSYCHIATRY FOR ASSESSMENT, DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT
	A telepsychiatry consultation by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY (not being an attendance to which items 291 to 319 apply), where:
	-the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner for assessment, diagnosis and/or treatment and is located in a regional, rural or remote area (RRMA3-7),
	-that consultation and any other consultation to which items 353 to 361 apply, have not exceeded 12 consultations in a calendar year,
	-any other attendance to which items 300 to 308 and 353 to 358 or 361 to 370 apply, have not exceeded the sum of 50 attendances in a calendar year.
353	A telepsychiatry consultation of not more than 15 minutes duration. (See para A46 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$52.90 Benefit: 75% = \$39.70 85% = \$45.00
	A telepsychiatry consultation of more than 15 minutes duration but not more than 30 minutes duration.
355	(See para A46 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$105.70 Benefit: 75% = \$79.30 85% = \$89.85
	A telepsychiatry consultation of more than 30 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration. (See para A46 of explanatory notes to this Category)
356	See para A46 of explanatory notes to this Category Fee: \$155.00 Benefit: 75% = \$116.25 85% = \$131.75
	A telepsychiatry consultation of more than 45 minutes duration but not more than 75 minutes duration (See para A46 of explanatory notes to this Category)
357	Fee: \$213.85 Benefit: 75% = \$160.40 85% = \$181.80
	A telepsychiatry consultation of more than 75 minutes duration (See para A46 of explanatory notes to this Category)
358	Fee: \$260.50 Benefit: 75% = \$195.40 85% = \$221.45
	CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION VIA TELEPSYCHIATRY FOR REVIEW OF REFERRED PATIENT ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT A telepsychiatry consultation of more than 30 minutes but not more than 45 minutes duration by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY where: a) the patient is located in a regional, rural or remote area (RRMA 3-7) b) in the preceding 12 months, payment has been made under item 291 c) an outcome tool is used where clinically appropriate d) a mental state examination is conducted e) a psychiatric diagnosis is made f) a management plan provided under Item 291 is reviewed and revised g) the reviewed management plan is explained and provided, unless clinically inappropriate, to the patient and/or the carer (with the patient's agreement) h) the reviewed management plan is communicated in writing to the referring medical practitioner Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom payment has been made under this item or item 293 in the preceding 12 month period. (See para A46 of explanatory notes to this Category)
359	Fee: \$300.60 Benefit: 75% = \$225.45 85% = \$255.55
	CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED INITIAL CONSULTATION VIA TELEPSYCHIATRY ON A NEW PATIENT
	A telepsychiatry consultation of more than 45 minutes by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY where: a) the patient is a new patient for this consultant psychiatrist, or a patient who has not received a professional attendance from this consultant psychiatrist in the preceding 24 months b) the patient is located in a regional, rural or remote area (RRMA3-7)
	Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom payment has been made under this item, items 296 to 299, or any of items 300 to 346 or 353 to 370 in the preceding 24 month period. (See para A46 of explanatory notes to this Category)
361	Fee: \$276.50 Benefit: 75% = \$207.40 85% = \$235.05

CONS	ULTANT PSYCHIATRIST			CONSULTA	ANT PSYCHIAT	TRIST
		HIATRIST, REFERRED CONS VING TELEPSYCHIATRY	ULTATION FOR	ASSESSMENT,	DIAGNOSIS	AND
	- the patient is refe - that attendance o - that attendance exceeded the sum	a consultant physician in the practice or the following a telepsychiatry consultant and any other attendance to which it of 50 attendances in a calendar year, sed after telepsychiatry consultation(s)	ioner, Itation (items 353 to tems 300 to 308 and	361), 1 353 to 358 or 361	to 370 apply, ha	
364	A face-to-face attendance (See para A46 of explanate Fee: \$40.05	of not more than 15 minutes duration. ory notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$30.05	85% = \$34.05			
366	A face-to-face attendance (See para A46 of explanate Fee: \$79.90	of more than 15 minutes duration but n ory notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$59.95	sot more than 30 min 85% = \$67.95	utes duration		
367	A face-to-face attendance (See para A46 of explanate Fee: \$122.95	of more than 30 minutes duration but nory notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$92.25	oot more than 45 min 85% = \$104.55	utes duration.		
369	A face-to-face attendance (See para A46 of explanate Fee: \$169.75	of more than 45 minutes duration but nory notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$127.35	sot more than 75 min 85% = \$144.30	utes duration		
370	A face-to-face attendance (See para A46 of explanate Fee: \$196.90	of more than 75 minutes duration. ory notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$147.70	85% = \$167.40			

CONS	SULT OCCUPATIONAL F	PHYSICIAN	CONSULT OCCUPATIONAL PHYSICIAN
	GROUP A12 - CONS	SULTANT OCCUPATIONAL PH	YSICIAN ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER
	(Professional attendance		ED CONSULTATION - SURGERY OR HOSPITAL consultant occupational physician in the practice of his or her o him or her by a medical practitioner)
	-INITIAL attendance in	a single course of treatment	
		atory notes to this Category)	
385	Fee: \$79.05	Benefit: 75% = \$59.30	85% = \$67.20
386		EQUENT to the first in a single course atory notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$29.80	of treatment 85% = \$33.75
	(Professional attendance of his or her specialty of - INITIAL attendance in	e at a place other than consulting rooms occupational medicine where the patien n a single course of treatment	ED CONSULTATION - HOME VISITS or hospital by a consultant occupational physician in the practice t is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)
207		atory notes to this Category)	050/ 000 60
387	Fee: \$115.95	Benefit: 75% = \$87.00	85% = \$98.60
		EQUENT to the first in a single course atory notes to this Category)	of treatment
388	Fee: \$73.35	Benefit: $75\% = 55.05	85% = \$62.35

PUBL	C HEALTH PUBLIC HEALTH
	GROUP A13 - PUBLIC HEALTH PHYSICIAN ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES
	PUBLIC HEALTH PHYSICIAN ATTENDANCES - SURGERY
	(Professional attendance at consulting rooms by a public health physician in the practice of his or her specialty of public health medicine)
	- Attendance for an obvious problem characterised by the straightforward nature of the task that requires a short patient history and, if required, limited examination and management (See para A36 of explanatory notes to this Category)
410	(See para A50 of explanatory notes to this Category)
	- Attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with implementation of a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, OR an attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 412 applies (See para A36 of explanatory notes to this Category)
411	Fee: \$39.50 Benefit: 75% = \$29.65 85% = \$33.60
	- Attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, and lasting at least 20 minutes, OR an attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 413 applies (See para A36 of explanatory notes to this Category)
412	Fee: \$74.95 Benefit: 75% = \$56.25 85% = \$63.75
413	- Attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more complex problems, and lasting at least 40 minutes, OR an attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan (See para A36 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$110.35 Benefit: 75% = \$82.80 85% = \$93.80
	BUDLIG HEALTH BUNGLOLAN ATTENDANCES OTHER THAN AT CONCULTING ROOMS
	PUBLIC HEALTH PHYSICIAN ATTENDANCES - OTHER THAN AT CONSULTING ROOMS
	(Professional attendance at other than consulting rooms by a public health physician in the practice of his or her specialty of public health medicine)
	- Attendance for an obvious problem characterised by the straightforward nature of the task that requires a short patient history and, if required, limited examination and management (See para A36 of explanatory notes to this Category)
414	Derived Fee: The fee for item 410, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 410 plus \$1.75 per patient.
	- Attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with implementation of a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, OR an attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 416 applies (See para A36 of explanatory notes to this Category)
	Derived Fee: The fee for item 411, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For
415	seven or more patients - the fee for item 411 plus \$1.75 per patient.
	- Attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, and lasting at least 20 minutes, OR an attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 417 applies (See para A36 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Feet The fee for item 412 plus \$23.50 divided by the number of petionts seen up to a maximum of six petionts. For
416	Derived Fee: The fee for item 412, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 412 plus \$1.75 per patient.
	- Attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more complex problems, and lasting at least 40 minutes, OR an attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan (See para A36 of explanatory notes to this Category)
417	Derived Fee: The fee for item 413, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 413 plus \$1.75 per patient.

ATTE	NDANCES MEDICAL PRACTITIONER - SPORTS
	GROUP A16 - MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPORTS PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES
	SUBGROUP 1 - SURGERY CONSULTATIONS
	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPORTS PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES - SURGERY LEVEL 1
	Professional attendance at consulting rooms by a medical practitioner who is a sports physician in the practice of sports medicine
	- Attendance for an obvious problem characterised by the straightforward nature of the task that requires a short patient history and, if required, limited examination and management (See para A38 of explanatory notes to this Category)
444	Fee: \$18.05 Benefit: 75% = \$13.55 85% = \$15.35
	LEVEL 2 Professional attendance at consulting rooms by a medical practitioner who is a sports physician in the practice of sports medicine
	- Attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with implementation of a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, or an attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 446 applies
115	(See para A38 of explanatory notes to this Category)
445	Fee: \$39.50 Benefit: 75% = \$29.65 85% = \$33.60
	LEVEL 3 Professional attendance at consulting rooms by a medical practitioner who is a sports physician in the practice of sports medicine
	- Attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, and lasting at least 20 minutes, or an attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 447 applies (See para A38 of explanatory notes to this Category)
446	Fee: \$74.95 Benefit: 75% = \$56.25 85% = \$63.75
	LEVEL 4 Professional attendance at consulting rooms by a medical practitioner who is a sports physician in the practice of sports medicine - Attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, an comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary
	investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more complex problems, and lasting at least 40 minutes, or an attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan
447	(See para A38 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$110.35 Benefit: 75% = \$82.80 85% = \$93.80
	SUBGROUP 2 - URGENT ATTENDANCES - AFTER HOURS
	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPORTS PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES – URGENT AFTER-HOURS
	(on not more than 1 patient on the 1 occasion)
	Professional attendance at consulting rooms by a medical practitioner who is a sports physician in the practice of sports medicine
	Professional attendance AT CONSULTING ROOMS – each attendance <i>(other than an attendance between 11pm and 7am)</i> in an after-hours period, if: a) the attendance is requested by the patient or a responsible person in or not more than 2 hours before the start of the
	a) the attendance is requested by the patient or a responsible person in, or not more than 2 hours before the start of, the same unbroken after-hours period; andb) the patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment; and
	it is necessary for the practitioner to <i>return to, and specially open, consulting rooms</i> for the attendanc (See para A10 of explanatory notes to this Category)
448	Fee: \$138.30 Benefit: 75% = \$103.75 85% = \$117.60

Professional attendance at consulting rooms by a medical practitioner who is a sports physician in the practice of sports medicine Professional attendance AT CONSULTING ROOMS – each attendance between 11pm and 7am if: a) the attendance is requested by the patient or a responsible person in, or not more than 2 hours before the start of, the same unbroken after-hours period; and b) the patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment; and c) it is necessary for the practitioner to return to, and specially open, consulting rooms for the attendance

(See para A10 of explanatory notes to this Category)

449 **Fee:** \$163.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$122.25 85% = \$138.55

MEDIC	AL PRACTITIONER EMERGENCY MEDICINE
	GROUP A21 - MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES
	SUBGROUP 1 - CONSULTATIONS
	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES – EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT LEVEL 1
	Professional attendance on a patient at a recognised emergency department of a private hospital by a medical practitioner who is an emergency physician in the practice of emergency medicine
	Attendance for the unscheduled evaluation and management of a patient requiring the taking of a problem focussed history, limited examination, diagnosis and initiation of appropriate treatment interventions involving straightforward medical decision making.
501	(See para A47 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$31.55 Benefit: 75% = \$23.70 85% = \$26.85
	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES – EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT LEVEL 2
	Professional attendance on a patient at a recognised emergency department of a private hospital by a medical practitioner who is an emergency medicine physician in the practice of emergency medicine
	Attendance for the unscheduled evaluation and management of a patient requiring the taking of an expanded problem focussed history, expanded examination of one or more systems and the formulation and documentation of a diagnosis and management plan in relation to one or more problems, and the initiation of appropriate treatment interventions involving medical decision making of low complexity.
503	(See para A47 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$53.35 Benefit: 75% = \$40.05 85% = \$45.35
	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES – EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT LEVEL 3
	Professional attendance on a patient at a recognised emergency department of a private hospital by a medical practitioner who is an emergency physician in the practice of emergency medicine
	Attendance for the unscheduled evaluation and management of a patient requiring the taking of an expanded problem focussed history, expanded examination of one or more systems, ordering and evaluation of appropriate investigations, the formulation and documentation of a diagnosis and management plan in relation to one or more problems, and the initiation of appropriate treatment interventions involving medical decision making of moderate complexity. (See para A47 of explanatory notes to this Category)
507	Fee: \$89.70 Benefit: 75% = \$67.30 85% = \$76.25
	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES – EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT LEVEL 4
	Professional attendance on a patient at a recognised emergency department of a private hospital by a medical practitioner who is an emergency physician in the practice of emergency medicine
	Attendance for the unscheduled evaluation and management of a patient requiring the taking of a detailed history, detailed examination of one or more systems, ordering and evaluation of appropriate investigations, the formulation and documentation of a diagnosis and management plan in relation to one or more problems, the initiation of appropriate treatment interventions, liaison with relevant health care professionals and discussion with the patient, his/her agent/s and/or relatives, involving medical decision making of moderate complexity. (See para A47 of explanatory notes to this Category)
511	Fee: \$126.85 Benefit: 75% = \$95.15 85% = \$107.85
	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES – EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT LEVEL 5
	Professional attendance on a patient at a recognised emergency department of a private hospital by a medical practitioner who is an emergency physician in the practice of emergency medicine
	Attendance for the unscheduled evaluation and management of a patient requiring the taking of a comprehensive history, comprehensive examination of one or more systems, ordering and evaluation of appropriate investigations, the formulation and documentation of a diagnosis and management plan in relation to one or more problems, the initiation of appropriate treatment interventions, liaison with relevant health care professionals and discussion with the patient, his/her agent/s and/or relatives, involving medical decision making of high complexity. (See para A47 of explanatory notes to this Category)
515	Fee: \$196.45 Benefit: 75% = \$147.35 85% = \$167.00

MEDI	CAL PRACTITIONER EMERGENCY MEDICINI
	SUBGROUP 2 - PROLONGED PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER GROUP APPLIES
	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES – EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT
	Professional attendance on a patient at a recognised emergency department of a private hospital by a medical practitioner who is an emergency physician in the practice of emergency medicine
	Attendance for emergency evaluation of a critically ill patient with an immediately life threatening problem requiring immediat and rapid assessment, initiation of resuscitation and electronic vital signs monitoring, comprehensive history and evaluation whilst undertaking resuscitative measures, ordering and evaluation of appropriate investigations, transitional evaluation and monitoring the formulation and documentation of a diagnosis and management plan in relation to one or more problems, the initiation of appropriate treatment interventions, liaison with relevant health care professionals and discussion with the patient, his/her agent/and/or relatives prior to admission to an in-patient hospital bed -For a period of not less than 30 minutes but less than 1 hour of total physician time spent with each patient (See para A48 of explanatory notes to this Category)
519	(see para A48 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$135.05 Benefit: 75% = \$101.30 85% = \$114.80
520	-For a period of not less than 1 hour but less than 2 hours of total physician time spent with each patient (See para A48 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$259.45 Benefit: 75% = \$194.60 85% = \$220.55
	-For a period of not less than 2 hours but less than 3 hours of total physician time spent with each patient (See para A48 of explanatory notes to this Category)
530	Fee: \$425.20 Benefit: 75% = \$318.90 85% = \$361.45
	-For a period of not less than 3 hours but less than 4 hours of total physician time spent with each patient. (See para A48 of explanatory notes to this Category)
532	Fee: \$591.00 Benefit: 75% = \$443.25 85% = \$522.90
	-For a period of not less than 4 hours but less than 5 hours of total physician time spent with each patient (See para A48 of explanatory notes to this Category)
534	Fee: \$756.95 Benefit: 75% = \$567.75 85% = \$688.85
	-For a period of 5 hours or more of total physician time spent with each patient. (See para A48 of explanatory notes to this Category)
536	Fee: \$839.90 Benefit: 75% = \$629.95 85% = \$771.80

ATTE	NDANCES ATTENDANCES		
	GROUP A11 - AFTER HOURS		
	SUBGROUP 1 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER - AFTER HOURS		
	Professional attendance AT A PLACE OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS , by a general practitioner on not more than 1 patient on the 1 occasion – each attendance <i>between 11pm and 7am</i> , if: a) the attendance is requested by the patient or a responsible person in, or not more than 2 hours before the start of, the same unbroken after-hours period; and b) the patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment		
601	(See para A5 and A10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$138.55 Benefit: 75% = \$103.95 100% = \$138.55		
	Professional attendance AT CONSULTING ROOMS , by a general practitioner on not more than 1 patient on the 1 occasion – each attendance <i>between 11pm and 7am</i> , if: a) the attendance is requested by the patient or a responsible person in, or not more than 2 hours before the start of, the same unbroken after-hours period; and b) the patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment; and c) it is necessary for the practitioner to <i>return to</i> , <i>and specially open</i> , <i>consulting rooms</i> for the attendance		
602	(See para A5 and A10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$138.55 Benefit: 100% = \$138.55		
	SUBGROUP 2 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER - TRANSITIONAL HOURS		
	GENERAL PRACTITIONER URGENT ATTENDANCES - TRANSITIONAL HOURS (on not more than 1 patient on 1 occasion)		
	Professional attendance AT A PLACE OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS, by a general practitioner on not more than 1 patient on the 1 occasion – each attendance (between 6pm and 8pm weekdays excluding public holidays and 12pm and 1pm on a Saturday) in a transitional hours, if:		
† 603	a) the attendance is requested by the patient or a responsible person in, or not more than 2 hours before the start of, the same unbroken after-hours period; and b) the patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment Fee: \$83.50 Benefit: 75% = \$62.65 100% = \$83.50		
	SUBGROUP 3 - OTHER NON-REFERRED - TRANSITIONAL HOURS		
	OTHER NON-REFERRED URGENT ATTENDANCES – TRANSITIONAL HOURS (on not more than 1 patient on 1 occasion)		
	Professional attendance AT A PLACE OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS, by a medical practitioner, other than a general practitioner on not more than 1 patient on the 1 occasion – each attendance (between 6pm and 8pm weekdays excluding public holidays and 12pm and 1pm on a Saturday) in a transitional hours, if:		
_	 a) the attendance is requested by the patient or a responsible person in, or not more than 2 hours before the start of, the same unbroken after-hours period; and b) the patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment 		
† 696	Fee: \$67.00 Benefit: 75% = \$50.25 100% = \$67.00		
	SUBGROUP 4 - OTHER NON-REFERRED - AFTER HOURS		
	Professional attendance AT A PLACE OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS , by a medical practitioner (other than a general practitioner) on not more than 1 patient on the 1 occasion – each attendance <i>between 11pm and 7am</i> , if: a) the attendance is requested by the patient or a responsible person in, or not more than 2 hours before the start of, the same unbroken after-hours period; and b) the patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment		
697	(See para A10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$121.45 Benefit: 75% = \$91.10 100% = \$121.45		
U) I	1 200, φ121.13 Denote: 13/0 φ/1.10 100/0 φ121.73		

ATTENDANCES ATTENDNANCES

Professional attendance **AT CONSULTING ROOMS**, by a medical practitioner (other than a general practitioner) on not more than 1 patient on the 1 occasion – each attendance *between 11pm and 7am*, if:

- a) the attendance is requested by the patient or a responsible person in, or not more than 2 hours before the start of, the same unbroken after-hours period; and
- b) the patient's medical condition requires urgent treatment; and
- c) it is necessary for the practitioner to *return to, and specially open, consulting rooms* for the attendance

(See para A10 of explanatory notes to this Category)

698 **Fee:** \$121.45 **Benefit:** 100% = \$121.45

ENHA	NCED PRIMARY CARE ENHANCED PRIMARY CARE
	GROUP A14 - HEALTH ASSESSMENTS
700	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) AT CONSULTING ROOMS for a health assessment - of a patient who is at least 75 years old - not being a health assessment of a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, a payment has been made under this item or item 702, 704 or 706 (See para A24 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$175.10 Benefit: 100% = \$175.10
702	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) NOT BEING AN ATTENDANCE AT CONSULTING ROOMS, A HOSPITAL OR A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY for a health assessment - of a patient who is at least 75 years old - not being a health assessment of a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, a payment has been made under this item or item 700, 704 or 706 (See para A24 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$247.60 Benefit: 100% = \$247.60
704	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) AT CONSULTING ROOMS for a health assessment - of a patient who is at least 55 years old and of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent - not being a health assessment of a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, a payment has been made under this item or item 700, 702 or 706 (See para A24 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$175.10 Benefit: 100% = \$175.10
706	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) NOT BEING AN ATTENDANCE AT CONSULTING ROOMS, A HOSPITAL OR A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY, for a health assessment - of a patient who is at least 55 years old and of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent - not being a health assessment of a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, a payment has been made under this item or item 700, 702 or 704 (See para A24 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$247.60 Benefit: 100% = \$247.60
708	ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER CHILD HEALTH CHECK Attendance by a medical practitioner, other than a specialist or a consultant physician, at consulting rooms or in another place other than a hospital or Residential Aged Care Facility, for a child health check of a patient who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent and aged 0 to 14 years inclusive - not being a child health check of a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 9 months, a payment has been made under this item (See para A25 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$175.10 Benefit: 100% = \$175.10
	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) AT CONSULTING ROOMS to undertake a health check for a patient who is receiving or has received their four year old immunisation. Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom a payment has already been made under this item or item 711. Benefits are payable on one occasion only for each eligible patient.
709	(See para A26 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$46.05 Benefit: 100% = \$46.05
710	ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER ADULT HEALTH CHECK Attendance by a medical practitioner, other than a specialist or a consultant physician, at consulting rooms or in another place other than a hospital or Residential Aged Care Facility, for an adult health check of a patient who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent and aged at least 15 years old and less than 55 years old - not being an adult health check of a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 18 months, a payment has been made under this item (See para A27 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$208.70 Benefit: 100% = \$208.70

ENHAN	CED PRIMARY CARE ENHANCED PRIMARY CARE
	Service provided by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker being the provision of a health check for a patient who is receiving or has received their four year old immunisation, if: (a) the service is provided on behalf of, and under the supervision of, a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), and (b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital. Not being an attendance on a patient in respect of whom a payment has already been made under this item or item 709. Benefits are payable on one occasion only for each eligible patient.
‡ 711	(See para A26 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$46.05 Benefit: 100% = \$46.05
	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician) AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY OR AT CONSULTING ROOMS for a Comprehensive Medical Assessment (CMA) of a permanent resident of a residential aged care facility - not being a CMA of a resident in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, a payment has been made under this item. Benefits under this item are payable in respect of one CMA for new residents on admission to a Residential Aged Care Facility and for continuing residents on an as required basis, with a maximum of one CMA for a resident in any twelve month period. (See para A28 of explanatory notes to this Category)
712	Fee: \$196.20 Benefit: 100% = \$196.20
713	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician) AT A PLACE OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL to undertake a type 2 diabetes risk evaluation for a patient who is 40 to 49 years of age (inclusive) with a high risk of developing type 2 diabetes as determined by the Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment Tool – not being a type 2 diabetes risk evaluation of a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 3 years, a payment has been made under this item or item 717. (See para A29 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$61.40 Benefit: 100% = \$61.40
713	Defent. 100/0 \$01.10
714	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) AT CONSULTING ROOMS for a health assessment of a patient that has been granted residency in Australia under the Humanitarian Program, not being a health assessment of a patient in respect of whom, a payment has been made under this item or item 700, 702, 712 or 716. Benefits are payable for a service provided to a patient within 12 months of them arriving in Australia or receiving residency (whichever is the later) Note: Benefits are payable on one occasion only for a service included in this item or item716 (See para A30 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$208.70 Benefit: 100% = \$208.70
716	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) NOT BEING AN ATTENDANCE AT CONSULTING ROOMS, A HOSPITAL OR A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY for a health assessment of a patient that has been granted residency in Australia under the Humanitarian Program, not being a health assessment of a patient in respect of whom, a payment has been made under this item or item 700, 702, 712 or 714. Benefits are payable for a service provided to a patient within 12 months of them arriving in Australia or receiving residency (whichever is the later) Note: Benefits are payable on one occasion only for a service included in this item or item 714 (See para A30 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 714, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 714 plus \$1.75 per patient.
	45 YEAR OLD HEALTH CHECK Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician) AT A PLACE OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL to undertake a health check for a patient between the age of 45 and 49 (inclusive) at risk of developing a chronic disease.
717	Benefits are payable on one occasion only for each eligible patient. (See para A31 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$104.55 Benefit: 100% = \$104.55

ENHANCED PRIMARY CARE ENHANCED PRIMARY	
718	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) AT CONSULTING ROOMS for a health assessment - of a patient with an intellectual disability – not being a health assessment of patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, a payment has been made under this item or item 719. (See para A32 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$208.70 Benefit: 100% = \$208.70
719	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) NOT BEING AN ATTENDANCE AT CONSULTING ROOMS, A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY for a health assessment - of a patient with an intellectual disability - not being a health assessment for a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, a payment has been made under this item or item 718. (See para A32 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$232.15 Benefit: 100% = \$232.15

CHRO	NIC DISEASE MANAGEMENT CHRONIC DISEASE MANAGEMENT	
	GROUP A15 - GP MANAGEMENT PLANS, TEAM CARE ARRANGEMENTS, MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLANS AND CASE CONFERENCES	
	SUBGROUP 1 - GP MANAGEMENT PLANS, TEAM CARE ARRANGEMENTS AND MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLANS	
	PREPARATION by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) of a GP MANAGEMENT PLAN for a patient (not being a service associated with a service to which items 734 to 779 apply).	
	A rebate will not be paid within twelve months of a previous claim for the same item, or within three months of a claim for items 725, 727, 729 or 731, except where there has been a significant change in the patient's clinical condition or care circumstances that requires the preparation of a new GP Management Plan. (See para A33 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
721	Fee: \$130.65 Benefit: 75% = \$98.00 100% = \$130.65	
	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) to COORDINATE the development of TEAM CARE ARRANGEMENTS for a patient (not being a service associated with a service to which items 734 to 779 apply). A rebate will not be paid within twelve months of a previous claim for the same item, or within three months of a claim for item 727, except where there has been a significant change in the patient's clinical condition or care circumstances that requires the	
	coordination of new Team Care Arrangements.	
723	(See para A33 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$103.50 Benefit: 75% = \$77.65 100% = \$103.50	
Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consulta REVIEW: (a) a GP MANAGEMENT PLAN prepared by that medical practitioner (or an associated medical practitioner) to applies; or (b) a multidisciplinary community care plan to which former item 720 applied, or a multidisciplinary discharge caformer item 722 applied, prepared by that medical practitioner (or an associated medical practitioner); (not		
	associated with a service to which items 734 to 779 apply). A rebate will not be paid within three months of a previous claim for the same item or within three months of a claim for item 72 except where there has been a significant change in the patient's clinical condition or care circumstances that requires t preparation of a new review of a GP Management Plan. (See para A33 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
725	Fee: \$65.30 Benefit: 75% = \$49.00 100% = \$65.30	
Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant COORDINATE a REVIEW of (a) TEAM CARE ARRANGEMENTS coordinated by that medical practitioner (or an associated medical practition item 723 applies; or (b) a multidisciplinary community care plan to which former item 720 applied or a multidisciplinary discharge care		
	former item 722 applied, prepared by that medical practitioner (or an associated medical practitioner); (not being a service associated with a service to which items 734 to 779 apply).	
	A rebate will not be paid within three months of a previous claim for the same item or within three months of a claim for ite except where there has been a significant change in the patient's clinical condition or care circumstances that requi coordination of a new review of Team Care Arrangements. (See para A33 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
727	Fee: \$65.30 Benefit: 75% = \$49.00 100% = \$65.30	
	CONTRIBUTION by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) to a multidisciplinary care plan prepared by another provider or to a REVIEW of a multidisciplinary care plan prepared by another provider (not being a service associated with a service to which items 734 to 779 apply).	
	A rebate will not be paid within twelve months of a claim by the same practitioner for item 721 or 723, within three months of a claim for the same item or within three months of a claim for item 725, item 727, or item 731, except where there has been a significant change in the patient's clinical condition or care circumstances that requires a new contribution to the multidisciplinary care plan. (See para A33 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
729	Fee: \$63.75 Benefit: 100% = \$63.75	

CHRO	ONIC DISEASE MANAGEMENT	CASE CONFERENCES
	CONTRIBUTION by a medical practitioner (including a general practiphysician) to:	ctitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant
	(a) a multidisciplinary care plan for a patient in A RESIDENTIAL AGEI REVIEW of such a plan prepared by such a facility; or (b) a multidisciplinary care plan prepared for a resident by another provide approved day-hospital facility, or to a review of such a plan prepared by a service to which items 734 to 779 apply).	r before the resident is discharged from a hospital or an
731	A rebate will not be paid within three months of a previous claim for the sat 723, 725, 727, 729, except where there has been a significant change in the requires a new contribution to the multidisciplinary care plan. (See para A33 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$63.75 Benefit: 100% = \$63.75	
731	SUBGROUP 2 - CASE CON	 FERENCES
	CASE CONFERENCE - MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (OTHER PHYSICIAN)	R THAN A SPECIALIST OR CONSULTANT
734	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINAT AGED CARE FACILITY , where the conference time is at least 15 m associated with a service to which item 731 applies) (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$87.55 Benefit: 100% = \$87.55	TE A CASE CONFERENCE IN A RESIDENTIAL
736	Fee: \$87.55 Benefit: 100% = \$87.55 Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A CASE CONFERENCE IN A RESIDENTIA AGED CARE FACILITY, where the conference time is at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which item 731 applies) (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$131.35 Benefit: 100% = \$131.35 Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A CASE CONFERENCE IN A RESIDENTIA AGED CARE FACILITY, where the conference time is at least 45 minutes, (not being a service associated with a service which item 731 applies) (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
738	Fee: \$175.10 Benefit: 100% = \$175.10	
	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINAT the conference time is at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes (not be 721 to 731 apply) (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category)	TE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE, where
740	Fee: \$87.55 Benefit: 100% = \$87.55	
	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE , wh the conference time is at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which ite 721 to 731 apply) (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
742	Fee: \$131.35 Benefit: 100% = \$131.35	
744	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time is at least 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 721 to 731 apply) (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$175.10 Benefit: 100% = \$175.10	
746	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE conference time is at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes (not being to 731 apply) - payable not more than once for each HOSPITAL ADMISSI (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$87.55 Benefit: 75% = \$65.70 85%	E A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE, where the a service associated with a service to which items 721

CHRO	NIC DISEASE MANAGEMENT CASE CONFERENCES	
	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time is at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 721 to 731 apply) - payable not more than once for each HOSPITAL ADMISSION (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
749	Fee: \$131.35 Benefit: 75% = \$98.55 85% = \$111.65	
	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time is at least 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 721 to 731 apply) - payable not more than once for each HOSPITAL ADMISSION (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
757	Fee: \$175.10 Benefit: 75% = \$131.35 85% = \$148.85	
759	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE , (other than to organise and coordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 721 to 731 apply) (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
139	Fee: \$62.50 Benefit: 100% = \$62.50 Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organise and coordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 721 to 731 apply)	
762	(See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.05 Benefit: 100% = \$100.05	
765	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organis and coordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service twhich items 721 to 731 apply) (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$137.55 Benefit: 100% = \$137.55	
768	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organise and coordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 721 to 731 apply) - payable not more than once for each HOSPITAL ADMISSION (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$62.50 Benefit: 75% = \$46.90 85% = \$53.15	
771	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organise and coordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 721 to 731 apply) - payable not more than once for each HOSPITAL ADMISSION (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.05 Benefit: 75% = \$75.05 85% = \$85.05	
773	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organise and coordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 721 to 731 apply) - payable not more than once for each HOSPITAL ADMISSION (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$137.55 Benefit: 75% = \$103.20 85% = \$116.95	
775	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A CASE CONFERENCE IN A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY , (other than to organise and coordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which item 731 applies) (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$62.50 Benefit: 100% = \$62.50	

CHRO	NIC DISEASE MANAGEMENT CASE CONFERENCE		
778	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A CASE CONFERENCE IN A RESIDENTIAL AGED CAF FACILITY, (other than to organise and coordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 30 minutes, but less the 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which item 731 applies) (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.05 Benefit: 100% = \$100.05		
779	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A CASE CONFERENCE IN A RESIDENTIAL AGED CAF FACILITY , (other than to organise and coordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 45 minutes, (not being service associated with a service to which item 731 applies) (See para A35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$137.55 Benefit: 100% = \$137.55		
	CASE CONFERENCE - CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN		
820	Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE of at least 15 minutes but less than 30 minut with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines (See para A37 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$128.50 Benefit: 75% = \$96.40 85% = \$109.25		
	Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE of at least 30 minutes but less than 45 minut with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines (See para A37 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
822	Fee: \$192.80 Benefit: 75% = \$144.60 85% = \$163.90		
823	Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE of at least 45 minutes, with a multidisciplina team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines (See para A37 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$256.95 Benefit: 75% = \$192.75 85% = \$218.45		
	Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organise and to coordinate the conference) of least 15 minutes but less than 30 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines		
825	(See para A37 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$92.35 Benefit: 75% = \$69.30 85% = \$78.50		
	Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, PARTICIPATE IN A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organise and to coordinate the conference) of least 30 minutes but less than 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of difference disciplines		
826	(See para A37 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$147.20 Benefit: 75% = \$110.40 85% = \$125.15		
	Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organise and to coordinate the conference) of least 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines		
828	(See para A37 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$202.10 Benefit: 75% = \$151.60 85% = \$171.80		
	Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE of at least 15 minutes but less than 30 minut with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines (See para A37 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
830	Fee: \$128.50 Benefit: 75% = \$96.40 85% = \$109.25		
	Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE of at least 30 minutes but less than 45 minut with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines (See para A37 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
832	Fee: \$192.80 Benefit: 75% = \$144.60 85% = \$163.90		

CHRC	NIC DISEASE MANAGEMENT	CASE CONFERENCES
024	ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A DISCHARGE CASE team of at least three other formal care providers of different disc (See para A37 of explanatory notes to this Category)	•
834	Fee: \$256.95 Benefit: 75% = \$192.75	85% = \$218.45
		or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to CE of at least 15 minutes but less than 30 minutes, with a s of different disciplines
835	Fee: \$92.35 Benefit: 75% = \$69.30	85% = \$78.50
837	Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE of at least 30 minutes but less than 45 minutes, with multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines (See para A37 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$147.20 Benefit: 75% = \$110.40 85% = \$125.15	
838	Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, t PARTICIPATE IN A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE of at least 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines (See para A37 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$202.10 Benefit: 75% = \$151.60 85% = \$171.80	
		NSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST
855		er specialty of PSYCHIATRY, as a member of a case conference Y CASE CONFERENCE of at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 al care providers of different disciplines 85% = \$109.25
857	Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY, as a member of a case conferent team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE of at least 30 minutes, but less than a minutes with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines (See para A49 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$192.80 Benefit: 75% = \$144.60 85% = \$163.90	
858	Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE of at least 45 minutes with multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers, of different disciplines (See para A49 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$256.95 Benefit: 75% = \$192.75 85% = \$218.45	
	CACE CONFEDENCE CO	NOUL TANT DONCHLATDICT
	CASE CONFERENCE - CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE, of at least 15 minutes, but less than minutes with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines (See para A49 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
861	Fee: \$128.50 Benefit: 75% = \$96.40	85% = \$109.25
864		er specialty of PSYCHIATRY, as a member of a case conference C CASE CONFERENCE, of at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 al care providers of different disciplines 85% = \$163.90
866		er specialty of PSYCHIATRY, as a member of a case conference RGE CASE CONFERENCE, of at least 45 minutes with a s of different disciplines 85% = \$218.45
550	\$200.70 \$172.75	υτιν ψεινιο

CHRONIC DISEASE MANAGEMENT CASE CO		CASE CONFERENCES	
	MULTIDISCIPLINARY CANCER CARE CASE CONFERENCE		
	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a specialist or consult		
general practitioner), as a member of a case conference team, to LEAD AND COORDINATE A MULTIDISCI CASE CONFERENCE ON A PATIENT WITH CANCER TO DEVELOP A MULTIDISCIPLINARY TRI PLAN, where the case conference is of at least 10 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least three oth practitioners from different areas of medical practice (which may include general practice), and, in addition, a providers.			
871		2% = \$63.10	
872	general practitioner), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A MULTIDISCIPLINARY C CONFERENCE ON A PATIENT WITH CANCER TO DEVELOP A MULTIDISCIPLINARY TREATMENT PI where the case conference is of at least 10 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least four medical practitioners different areas of medical practice (which may include general practice), and, in addition, allied health providers. (See para A53 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$34.55 Benefit: 75% = \$25.95 85% = \$29.40		
	CASE CONFERENCE - CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN IN GERIAT	RIC OR REHABILITATION MEDICINE	
	Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of GERIATRIC OR REHABILITATION MEDICINE, as a member of a case conference team, to COORDINATE A CASE CONFERENCE ON AN ADMITTED HOSPITAL PATIENT of at least 10 minutes but less than 30 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines		
	(See para A50 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
880	Fee: \$44.90 Benefit: 75% = \$33.70		

ATTENDANCE ATTENDANCE **GROUP A17 - DOMICILIARY MEDICATION MANAGEMENT REVIEW** Participation by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) in a Domiciliary Medication Management Review (DMMR) for patients living in the community setting, where the medical practitioner: assesses a patient's medication management needs, and following that assessment, refers the patient to a community pharmacy for a DMMR, and provides relevant clinical information required for the review, with the patient's consent; and discusses with the reviewing pharmacist the results of that review including suggested medication management strategies; and develops a written medication management plan following discussion with the patient. Benefits under this item are payable not more than once in each 12 month period, except where there has been a significant change in the patient's condition or medication regimen requiring a new DMMR. (See para A39 of explanatory notes to this Category) 900 Fee: \$140.20 **Benefit:** 100% = \$140.20Participation by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) in a collaborative Residential Medication Management Review (RMMR) for a permanent resident of a residential aged care facility, where the medical practitioner: discusses and seeks consent for an RMMR from the new or existing resident: collaborates with the reviewing pharmacist regarding the pharmacy component of the review: provides input from the resident's Comprehensive Medical Assessment (CMA), or if a CMA has not been undertaken, provides relevant clinical information for the resident's RMMR; discusses findings of the pharmacist review and proposed medication management strategies with the reviewing pharmacist (unless exceptions apply); develops and/or revises a written medication plan for the resident; and consults with the resident to discuss the medication management plan and its implementation. Benefits under this item are payable for one RMMR service for new residents on admission to a Residential Aged Care Facility and for continuing residents on an as required basis, with a maximum of one RMMR for a resident in any 12 month period, except where there has been a significant change in medical condition or medication regimen requiring a new RMMR. (See para A39 of explanatory notes to this Category) 903

INCENT	TIVE ITEMS GENERAL PRACTITIONER	
	GROUP A18 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER ATTENDANCE ASSOCIATED WITH PIP INCENTIVE PAYMENTS	
	SUBGROUP 1 - TAKING OF A CERVICAL SMEAR FROM AN UNSCREENED OR SIGNIFICANTLY UNDERSCREENED WOMAN	
	LEVEL 'A' Professional attendance involving taking a short patient history and, if required, limited examination and management	
	AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 years inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years. This item cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999	
2497	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A40 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$15.35 Benefit: 100% = \$15.35	
	LEVEL 'B' Professional attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with the implementation of a management plan in relation to one or more problems, OR a professional attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies;	
	AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 years inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years. This item cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999.	
2501	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A40 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$33.55 Benefit: 100% = \$33.55	
	OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION	
	(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms). This item cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999. (See para A40 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
2503	Derived Fee: The fee for item 2501, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2501 plus \$1.75 per patient.	
	LEVEL 'C' Professional attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to one or more problems and lasting at least 20 minutes, OR a professional attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies;	
	AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 years inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years. This item cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999.	
2504	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A40 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$63.75 Benefit: 100% = \$63.75	
	OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION	
	(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms). This item cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999. (See para A40 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 2504, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For	
2506	seven or more patients - the fee for item 2504 plus \$1.75 per patient.	

INCENT	NCENTIVE ITEMS GENERAL PRACTITIONER		
	LEVEL 'D' Professional attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a connecessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relaminutes, OR a professional attendance of at least 40 minutes duration	ation to one or more complex problems and lasting at least 40 for implementation of a management plan;	
	AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 years inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years. This item cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999.		
	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A40 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
2507	Fee: \$93.80 Benefit: 100% = \$93.80		
	OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION		
	(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms). The 10995, 10998 or 10999.	nis item cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 10994,	
2509	(See para A40 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 2507, plus \$23.50 divided by the numb seven or more patients - the fee for item 2507 plus \$1.75 per patient.	ber of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For	
	SUBGROUP 2 - COMPLETION OF A CYCLE OF C DIABETES ME		
	The minimum requirements of care needed to be assessed to commellitus are:	plete a cycle of care for patients with established diabetes	
	- Assess diabetes control by measuring HbA _{1c} - Ensure that a comprehensive eye examination is carried out - Measure weight and height and calculate BMI** - Measure blood pressure - Examine feet*** - Measure total cholesterol, triglycerides and HDL cholesterol - Test for microalbuminuria - Provide self-care education - Review diet - Review levels of physical activity - Check smoking status - Review of medication * Not required if the patient is blind or does not have both eye ** Initial visit: measure height and weight and calculate BMI as Subsequent visits: measure weight. *** Not required if the patient does not have both feet.	At least twice every cycle of care At least twice every cycle of care At least twice every cycle of care At least once every year At least once every year Patient education regarding diabetes management Reinforce information about appropriate dietary choices Reinforce information about appropriate levels of physical activity Encourage cessation of smoking (if relevant) Medication review es.	
	LEVEL 'B' Professional attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with the implementation of a manager plan in relation to one or more problems, OR a professional attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components service to which item 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies;		
	AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of a cycle of care if SURGERY CONSULTATION	for a patient with established diabetes mellitus	
	(Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A41 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
2517	Fee: \$33.55 Benefit: 100% = \$33.55 OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms)		
2518	AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of a cycle of care for a patient with established diabetes mellitus (See para A41 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 2517, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2517 plus \$1.75 per patient.		

INCEN	TIVE ITEMS GENERAL PRACTITIONER
	LEVEL 'C'
	Professional attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to one or more problems and lasting at least 20 minutes, OR a professional attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies;
	AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of a cycle of care for a patient with established diabetes mellitus
	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A41 of explanatory notes to this Category)
2521	Fee: \$63.75 Benefit: 100% = \$63.75
	OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms)
	AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of a cycle of care for a patient with established diabetes mellitus (See para A41 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 2521, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For
2522	seven or more patients - the fee for 2521 plus \$1.75 per patient.
	LEVEL 'D' Professional attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to one or more complex problems and lasting at least 40 minutes, OR a professional attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan;
	AND which completes the minimum requirements of a cycle of care for a patient with established diabetes mellitus
2525	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A41 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$93.80 Benefit: 100% = \$93.80
	OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms)
	AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of a cycle of care for a patient with established diabetes mellitus (See para A41 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 2525, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For
2526	seven or more patients - the fee for 2525 plus \$1.75 per patient.
	SUBGROUP 3 - COMPLETION OF THE ASTHMA CYCLE OF CARE
	Note: Benefits are payable for only one service included in Subgroup 3 or A19, Subgroup 3 in a 12-month period, unless a further Asthma Cycle of Care is clinically indicated.
	At a minimum the Asthma Cycle of Care must include: - at least 2 asthma related consultations within 12 months for a patient with moderate to severe asthma (at least 1 of which (the review consultation) is a consultation that was planned at a previous consultation) - documented diagnosis and assessment of level of asthma control and severity of asthma
	 review of the patient's use of and access to asthma related medication and devices provision to the patient of a written asthma action plan (if the patient is unable to use a written asthma action plan – discussion with the patient about an alternative method of providing an asthma action plan, and documentation of the discussion in the patient's medical records) provision of asthma self-management education to the patient
	- review of the written or documented asthma action plan
	LEVEL 'B' Professional attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with the implementation of a management plan in relation to one or more problems, OR a professional attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies;
	AND which completes the minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care.
	SURGERY CONSULTATION
	(Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A42 of explanatory notes to this Category)
2546	Fee: \$33.55 Benefit: 100% = \$33.55

INCEN	TIVE ITEMS GENERAL PRACTITIONER
	OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION
	AND which completes the minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care.
2547	(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 2546, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2546 plus \$1.75 per patient.
	LEVEL 'C'
	Professional attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to one or more problems and lasting at least 20 minutes, OR a professional attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies;
	AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care.
2552	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$63.75 Benefit: 100% = \$63.75
2332	Fee: \$05.75 Benefit: 100% - \$05.75
	OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION
	AND which completes the minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care.
2553	(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 2552, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2552 plus \$1.75 per patient.
	LEVEL 'D' Professional attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to one or more complex problems and lasting at least 40 minutes, OR a professional attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan;
	AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care.
2558	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$93.80 Benefit: 100% = \$93.80
	OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION
	AND which completes the minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care.
	(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A42 of explanatory notes to this Category)
2559	Derived Fee: The fee or item 2558, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2558 plus \$1.75 per patient.

INCEN	TIVE ITEMS OTHER NON-REFERRED
	GROUP A19 - OTHER NON-REFERRED ATTENDANCES ASSOCIATED WITH PIP INCENTIVE PAYMENTS TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES
	SUBGROUP 1 - TAKING OF A CERVICAL SMEAR FROM AN UNSCREENED OR SIGNIFICANTLY UNDERSCREENED WOMAN
	SURGERY CONSULTATIONS
	(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)
	BRIEF CONSULTATION of not more than 5 minutes duration
2598	AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 years inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years. This item cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999 (See para A40 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$11.00 Benefit: 100% = \$11.00
	SURGERY CONSULTATIONS
	(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)
	STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration
2600	AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 years inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years. This item cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999. (See para A40 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$21.00 Benefit: 100% = \$21.00
2000	DENEM 100/0 \$21.00
	LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration
2603	AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 years inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years. This item cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999. (See para A40 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$38.00 Benefit: 100% = \$38.00
2003	DERENT. 10070 \$50.00
	PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration
2606	AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 years inclusive who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years. This item cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999. (See para A40 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$61.00 Benefit: 100% = \$61.00
	OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATIONS
	(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms)
	STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration
	AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 years inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years. This item cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999. (See para A40 of explanatory notes to this Category)
2610	Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$16.00, plus \$17.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$16.00 plus \$0.70 per patient
	LONG CONSTITUTION CO. 11 OF 11 OF 12 OF 13
	LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration
	AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 years inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years. This item cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999. (See para A40 of explanatory notes to this Category) Desired Feet An amount cannot be \$25,50 plus \$15,50 divided by the number of patients seen up to a maximum of six patients.
2613	Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$35.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$35.50 plus \$0.70 per patient

INCEN	TIVE ITEMS	OTHER NON-REFERRED	
	PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration		
	AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 years inclusive who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years. This item cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999.		
2616	(See para A40 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$57.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six pat		
	SUBGROUP 2 - COMPLETION OF A CYCLE OF CARE FOR PATIENTS WITH ESTABLISHED DIABETES MELLITUS		
	The minimum requirements of care needed to be assessed to complete mellitus are:	a cycle of care for patients with established diabetes	
	 Assess diabetes control by measuring HbA_{1c} Ensure that a comprehensive eye examination is carried out* Measure weight and height and calculate BMI** Measure blood pressure Examine feet*** Measure total cholesterol, triglycerides and HDL cholesterol Test for microalbuminuria Provide self-care education Review diet 	At least once every year At least once every two years At least twice every cycle of care At least once every year At least once every year Patient education regarding diabetes management Reinforce information about appropriate dietary	
	 Review levels of physical activity Check smoking status Review of medication 	choices Reinforce information about appropriate levels of physical activity Encourage cessation of smoking (if relevant) Medication review	
	* Not required if the patient is blind or does not have both eyes. ** Initial visit: measure height and weight and calculate BMI as part of the initial patient assessment. Subsequent visits: measure weight. *** Not required if the patient does not have both feet.		
SURGERY CONSULTATIONS (Professional attendance at consulting rooms)			
	STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration AND which completes the minimum requirements of a cycle of care for a patient with established diabetes mellitus. (See para A41 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
2620	Fee: \$21.00 Benefit: 100% = \$21.00		
	LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration		
2622	AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of a cycle of care for a patient with established diabetes mellitus (See para A41 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$38.00 Benefit: 100% = \$38.00		
	PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration		
2624	AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of a cycle of care for a p (See para A41 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$61.00 Benefit: 100% = \$61.00	patient with established diabetes mellitus	

INCENT	TIVE ITEMS OTHER NON-REFFERED
	OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATIONS
	(Professional attendance at a place other than the consulting rooms)
	STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration
	AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of a cycle of care for a patient with established diabetes mellitus (See para A41 of explanatory notes to this Category)
2621	Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$16.00, plus \$17.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients.
2631	For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$16.00 plus \$0.70 per patient
	LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration
	AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of a cycle of care for a patient with established diabetes mellitus
2633	(See para A41 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$35.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$35.50 plus \$0.70 per patient
	PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration
	AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of a cycle of care for a patient with established diabetes mellitus (See para A41 of explanatory notes to this Category)
2635	Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$57.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$57.50 plus \$0.70 per patient
2033	SUBGROUP 3 - COMPLETION OF THE ASTHMA CYCLE OF CARE
Note: Benefits are payable for only one service included in Subgroup 3 or A18, Subgroup 3 in a 12-month further Asthma Cycle of Care is clinically indicated.	
	At a minimum the Asthma Cycle of Care must include: - at least 2 asthma related consultations within 12 months for a patient with moderate to severe asthma (at least 1 of which (the review consultation) is a consultation that was planned at a previous consultation) - documented diagnosis and assessment of level of asthma control and severity of asthma - review of the patient's use of and access to asthma related medication and devices
	- provision to the patient of a written asthma action plan (if the patient is unable to use a written asthma action plan – discussion with the patient about an alternative method of providing an asthma action plan, and documentation of the discussion in the patient's medical records) - provision of asthma self-management education to the patient
	- review of the written or documented asthma action plan
	SURGERY CONSULTATIONS
(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)	
	STANDARD CONSULTATIONS of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration
	AND which completes the minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care.
2664	(See para A42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$21.00 Benefit: 100% = \$21.00
	LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration
	AND which completes the minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care.
2666	(See para A42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$38.00 Benefit: 100% = \$38.00
	PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration
	AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care. (See para A42 of explanatory notes to this Category)
2668	Fee: \$61.00 Benefit: 100% = \$61.00

OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATIONS (Professional attendance at a place other than the consulting rooms) STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration
STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration
AND This conduct the minimum of the conduction of the Author Conduction
AND which completes the minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care.
(See para A42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$16.00, plus \$17.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients.
For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$16.00 plus \$0.70 per patient.
AND which completes the minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care. (See para A42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$35.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$35.50 plus \$0.70 per patient
PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration
AND which completes the minimum requirements of the Asthma Cycle of Care.
(See para A42 of explanatory notes to this Category)
Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$57.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$57.50 plus \$0.70 per patient
(SDF) L A(SDF) P A(SDF)

MEDIC	AL PRACTITIONER MEDICAL PRACTITIONER	
	GROUP A20 - GP MENTAL HEALTH CARE	
	SUBGROUP 1 - GP MENTAL HEALTH CARE PLANS	
	PREPARATION by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) of a GP MENTAL HEALTH CARE PLAN for a patient (not being a service associated with a service to which items 2713 or 734 to 779 apply).	
2710	A rebate will not be paid within twelve months of a previous claim for the same item, within twelve months of a claim for a former 3 Step Mental Health Process (items 2574, 2575, 2577, 2578 and 2704, 2705, 2707, 2708) or within three months following a claim for item 2712, except where there has been a significant change in the patient's clinical condition or care circumstances that requires the preparation of a new GP Mental Health Care Plan. (See para A43 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$156.85 Benefit: 75% = \$117.65 100% = \$156.85	
	Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) to REVIEW a GP MENTAL HEALTH CARE PLAN prepared by that medical practitioner (or an associated medical practitioner) to which item 2710 applies or to REVIEW a PSYCHIATRIST ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT PLAN to which item 291 applies (not being a service associated with a service to which items 2713 or 734 to 779 apply).	
	A rebate will not be paid within three months of a previous claim for the same item or within four weeks following a claim for item 2710, except where there has been a significant change in the patient's clinical condition or care circumstances that requires the preparation of a new review of a GP Mental Health Care Plan. (See para A43 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
2712	Fee: \$104.55 Benefit: 75% = \$78.45 100% = \$104.55	
	Professional ATTENDANCE by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) involving taking relevant history, identifying presenting problem(s), providing treatment, advice and/or referral for other services or treatments and documenting the outcomes of the consultation, on a patient in relation to a mental disorder and lasting at least 20 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 2710 or 2712 apply).	
2713	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A43 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$69.00 Benefit: 100% = \$69.00	
2/13	SUBGROUP 2 - FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES	
	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER ATTENDANCE (INCLUDING A GENERAL PRACTITIONER, BUT NOT INCLUDING A SPECIALIST OR CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN) ASSOCIATED WITH PROVISION OF FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES	
	Note: These services may only be provided by a medical practitioner who is registered with Medicare Australia as having satisfied the requirements for higher level mental health skills for the provision of the service. The medical practitioner must provide the service in a general practice participating in the PIP or which is accredited.	
	Focussed psychological strategies are specific mental health care management strategies, derived from evidence based psychological therapies, that have been shown to integrate the best external evidence of clinical effectiveness with general practice clinical expertise. These strategies are required to be provided to patients by a credentialled medical practitioner and are time limited; being deliverable, in general, in up to 12 planned sessions comprising two groups of up to six sessions. In exceptional circumstances, following review by the practitioner managing either the former 3 Step Mental Health Process, the GP Mental Health Care Plan or the Psychiatric Assessment and Management Plan, up to a further 6 sessions may be approved in a calendar year to an individual patient. Medical practitioners must be notified to Medicare Australia by the General Practice Mental Health Standards Collaboration that they have met the required standards for higher level mental health skills. A session should last for a minimum of 30 minutes.	
	FPS ATTENDANCE Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies (from the list included in the Explanatory Notes) for assessed mental disorders by a medical practitioner registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialling requirements for provision of this service, and lasting at least 30 minutes to less than 40 minutes.	
2721	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A44 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$84.00 Benefit: 100% = \$84.00	

MEDIC	ICAL PRACTITIONER MEDIC	AL PRACTITIONER
2723	OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A44 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 2721, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum seven or more patients - the fee for item 2721 plus \$1.75 per patient.	of six patients. For
	FPS EXTENDED ATTENDANCE Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies (from the list included Notes) for assessed mental health disorders, by a medical practitioner registered with Medicare Autoredentialling requirements for provision of this service, and lasting at least 40 minutes.	
2725	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A44 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$120.25 Benefit: 100% = \$120.25	
2727	OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A44 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 2725, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum seven or more patients - the fee for item 2725 plus \$1.75 per patient.	of six patients. For

PAIN A	AND PALLIATIVE MEDICINE PAIN MEDICINE		
	GROUP A24 - PAIN AND PALLIATIVE MEDICINE		
	SUBGROUP 1 - PAIN MEDICINE ATTENDANCES		
	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (PAIN MEDICINE SPECIALIST) ATTENDANCE - SURGERY OR HOSPITAL		
	Professional attendance at consulting rooms or hospital by a consultant physician or specialist practising in the specialty of pain medicine, where the patient was referred to him or her by a medical practitioner		
	- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment (See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
2801	Fee: \$139.45 Benefit: 75% = \$104.60 85% = \$118.55		
	- Each attendance (other than a service to which item 2814 applies) SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment (See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
2806	Fee: \$69.75 Benefit: 75% = \$52.35 85% = \$59.30		
	- Each MINOR attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment (See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
2814	Fee: \$39.70 Benefit: 75% = \$29.80 85% = \$33.75		
	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (PAIN MEDICINE SPECIALIST) ATTENDANCE - HOME VISIT		
	Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital by a consultant physician or specialist practising in the specialty of pain medicine, where the patient was referred to him or her by a medical practitioner		
2824	- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment (See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$169.20 Benefit: 85% = \$143.85		
2832	- Each attendance (other than a service to which item 2840 applies) SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment (See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$102.30 Benefit: 85% = \$87.00		
2840	- Each MINOR attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment (See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$73.65 Benefit: 85% = \$62.65		
	SUBGROUP 2 - PAIN MEDICINE CASE CONFERENCES		
	CASE CONFERENCES - PAIN MEDICINE SPECIALIST		
	Attendance by a consultant physician or specialist practising in the specialty of pain medicine, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time is at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines		
2946	(See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$128.50 Benefit: 75% = \$96.40 85% = \$109.25		
	Attendance by a consultant physician or specialist practising in the specialty of pain medicine, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time is at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines		
2949	(See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$192.80 Benefit: 75% = \$144.60 85% = \$163.90		
	Attendance by a consultant physician or specialist practising in the specialty of pain medicine, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time is at least 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines (See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
2954	(See para A43 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$256.95 Benefit: 75% = \$192.75 85% = \$218.45		

PAIN A	ND PALLIATIVE MEDICINE		PALLIATIVE MEDICINE
	team, to PARTICIPATE IN A conference) where the conference two other formal care providers of (See para A45 of explanatory notes	COMMUNITY CASE CON time is at least 15 minutes, but different disciplines s to this Category)	e specialty of pain medicine, as a member of a case conference NFERENCE, (other than to organise and to coordinate the less than 30 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least
2958	Fee: \$92.35	Benefit: 75% = \$69.30	85% = \$78.50
2972	team, to PARTICIPATE IN A	COMMUNITY CASE CON time is at least 30 minutes, but different disciplines	e specialty of pain medicine, as a member of a case conference NFERENCE, (other than to organise and to coordinate the less than 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least $85\% = \$125.15$
	team, to PARTICIPATE IN A	COMMUNITY CASE CON time is at least 45 minutes, w	e specialty of pain medicine, as a member of a case conference NFERENCE, (other than to organise and to coordinate the with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care
2974	Fee: \$202.10	Benefit: 75% = \$151.60	85% = \$171.80
2978	team, to ORGANISE AND COO	RDINATE A DISCHARGE Ces, with a multidisciplinary tea	e specialty of pain medicine, as a member of a case conference ASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time is at least 15 am of at least three other formal care providers of different $85\% = \$109.25$
2984	team, to ORGANISE AND COO	RDINATE A DISCHARGE Ces, with a multidisciplinary tea	e specialty of pain medicine, as a member of a case conference ASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time is at least 30 mm of at least three other formal care providers of different 85% = \$163.90
2988	team, to ORGANISE AND COO	RDINATE A DISCHARGE Common of at least three other formation.	e specialty of pain medicine, as a member of a case conference ASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time is at least 45 l care providers of different disciplines 85% = \$218.45
2992	team, to PARTICIPATE IN A I	DISCHARGE CASE CONFEI isciplinary team of at least two	e specialty of pain medicine, as a member of a case conference RENCE , where the conference time is at least 15 minutes, but other formal care providers of different disciplines 85% = \$78.50
2996	Attendance by a consultant physic team, to PARTICIPATE IN A D	ian or specialist practising in th DISCHARGE CASE CONFEI isciplinary team of at least two	e specialty of pain medicine, as a member of a case conference RENCE, where the conference time is at least 30 minutes, but other formal care providers of different disciplines 85% = \$125.15
3000	Attendance by a consultant physic	ian or specialist practising in th ISCHARGE CASE CONFER wo other formal care providers of	e specialty of pain medicine, as a member of a case conference ENCE, where the conference time is at least 45 minutes, with a

PAIN A	AND PALLIATIVE MEDICINE PALLIATIVE MEDICINE	
	SUBGROUP 3 - PALLIATIVE MEDICINE ATTENDANCES	
	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (PALLIATIVE MEDICINE SPECIALIST) ATTENDANCE - SURGERY OR HOSPITAL	
	Professional attendance at consulting rooms or hospital by a consultant physician or specialist practising in the specialty of palliative medicine, where the patient was referred to him or her by a medical practitioner	
	- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment (See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
3005	Fee: \$139.45 Benefit: 75% = \$104.60 85% = \$118.55	
	- Each attendance (other than a service to which item 3014 applies) SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment (See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
3010	Fee: \$69.75 Benefit: 75% = \$52.35 85% = \$59.30	
3014	- Each MINOR attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment (See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$39.70 Benefit: 75% = \$29.80 85% = \$33.75	
	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (PALLIATIVE MEDICINE SPECIALIST) ATTENDANCE - HOME VISIT	
	Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital by a consultant physician or specialist practising in the specialty of pallitive medicine, where the patient was referred to him or her by a medical practitioner	
3018	- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment (See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$169.20 Benefit: 85% = \$143.85	
3023	- Each attendance (other than a service to which item 3028 applies) SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment (See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$102.30 Benefit: 85% = \$87.00	
3028	- Each MINOR attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment (See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$73.65 Benefit: 85% = \$62.65	
	SUBGROUP 4 - PALLIATIVE MEDICINE CASE CONFERENCES	
	CASE CONFERENCES - PALLITIVE MEDICINE SPECIALIST	
	Attendance by a consultant physician or specialist practising in the specialty of palliative medicine, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time is at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines	
3032	(See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$128.50 Benefit: 75% = \$96.40 85% = \$109.25	
	Attendance by a consultant physician or specialist practising in the specialty of palliative medicine, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time is at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines	
3040	(See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$192.80 Benefit: 75% = \$144.60 85% = \$163.90	
	Attendance by a consultant physician or specialist practising in the specialty of palliative medicine, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time is at least 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines (See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
3044	Fee: \$256.95 Benefit: 75% = \$192.75 85% = \$218.45	
	Attendance by a consultant physician or specialist practising in the specialty of palliative medicine, as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE , (other than to organise and to coordinate the conference) where the conference time is at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines (See para A45 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
3051	Fee: \$92.35 Benefit: 75% = \$69.30 85% = \$78.50	

PAIN A	AND PALLIATIVE MEDICINE	PALLIATIVE MEDICINE
3055	conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A COMMUNITY C.	in the specialty of palliative medicine, as a member of a case ASE CONFERENCE , (other than to organise and to coordinate, but less than 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least $85\% = \$125.15$
	conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A COMMUNITY C.	in the specialty of palliative medicine, as a member of a case ASE CONFERENCE , (other than to organise and to coordinate as, with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care
3062	Fee: \$202.10 Benefit: 75% = \$151.60	85% = \$171.80
	Attendance by a consultant physician or specialist practising conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A DI	in the specialty of palliative medicine, as a member of a case SCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE, where the conference time disciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of
3069	Fee: \$128.50 Benefit: 75% = \$96.40	85% = \$109.25
3074	conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A DI	in the specialty of palliative medicine, as a member of a case SCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time disciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of $85\% = \$163.90$
3078		in the specialty of palliative medicine, as a member of a case SCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time ree other formal care providers of different disciplines $85\% = \$218.45$
3083	conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A DISCHARGE CA	in the specialty of palliative medicine, as a member of a case ASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time is at least 15 of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines $85\% = \$78.50$
	Attendance by a consultant physician or specialist practising conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A DISCHARGE CA	in the specialty of palliative medicine, as a member of a case ASE CONFERENCE , where the conference time is at least 30 of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines $85\% = \$125.15$
3088	ree: 514/.20 Denema: 7.5% - 5110/40	
3088	Attendance by a consultant physician or specialist practising	in the specialty of palliative medicine, as a member of a case ASE CONFERENCE, where the conference time is at least 45

MEDICAL PRACTITIONER GROUP A27 - PREGNANCY SUPPORT COUNSELLING MEDICAL PRACTITIONER ATTENDANCE (INCLUDING A GENERAL PRACTITIONER, BUT NOT INCLUDING A SPECIALIST OR CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN) ASSOCIATED WITH PROVISION OF NON-DIRECTIVE PREGNANCY SUPPORT COUNSELLING SERVICES Professional attendance for the purpose of providing non-directive pregnancy support counselling to a woman who is concerned about a current pregnancy or a pregnancy that occurred in the preceding 12 months, by a medical practitioner registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialling requirements for provision of this service, and lasting at least 20 minutes. The service may be used to address any pregnancy related issues for which non-directive counselling is appropriate. This service may not be provided by a medical practitioner who has a direct pecuniary interest in a health service that has as its primary purpose the provision of services for pregnancy termination. To a maximum of 3 non-directive pregnancy support counselling services per patient, per pregnancy from any of the

SURGERY CONSULTATION

4001

(professional attendance at consulting rooms)

(See para A54 of explanatory notes to this Category)

Fee: \$69.35 **Benefit:** 100% = \$69.35

following items – 4001, 81000, 81005 and 81010 (see Explanatory note M.8).

GENER	GENERAL PRACTITIONER GENERAL PRACTITIONER		
	GROUP A22 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER AFTER-HOURS ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES		
	LEVEL 'A' Professional attendance for an obvious problem characterised by the straightforward nature of the task that requires a short patient history and, if required, limited examination and management		
5000	SURGERY CONSULTATION Professional attendance at consulting rooms. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day. (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$26.25 Benefit: 100% = \$26.25		
	HOME VISIT (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients on 1 occasion at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, residential aged care facility or institution. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.) (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 5000, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For		
5003	seven or more patients - the fee for item 5000 plus \$1.75 per patient.		
5007	CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) each patient. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.) (See para A5 and A6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 5000, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 5000 plus \$1.75 per patient.		
2007	Seven of more patients—the received from 5000 pras \$1.75 per patient.		
	(Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 residential aged care facility (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the residential aged care facility (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) each patient. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.) (See para A5 and A8 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
5010	Derived Fee: The fee for item 5000, plus \$42.30 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 5000 plus \$3.05 per patient		
	LEVEL 'B'		
	Professional attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with implementation of a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, OR a professional attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 5040, 5043, 5046, 5049, 5060, 5063, 5064 or 5067 applies		
5020	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.) (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Catagory)		
5020	Fee: \$44.45 Benefit: 100% = \$44.45		
5023	HOME VISIT (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients on 1 occasion at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, residential aged care facility or institution. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.) (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 5020, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 5020 plus \$1.75 per patient.		
5026	CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) each patient. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.) (See para A5 and A6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 5020, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 5020 plus \$1.75 per patient.		

GENE	RAL PRACTITIONER GENERAL PRACTITIONER
5028	CONSULTATION AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 residential aged care facility (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the residential aged care facility (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) each patient The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.) (See para A5 and A8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 5020, plus \$42.30 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 5020 plus \$3.05 per patient.
	LEVEL 'C' Professional attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, and lasting at least 20 minutes, OR a professional attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 5060, 5063, 5064 or 5067 applies.
5040	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.) (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$74.60 Benefit: 100% = \$74.60
5043	HOME VISIT (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients on 1 occasion at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, residential aged care facility or institution). The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.) (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 5040, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 5040 plus \$1.75 per patient.
5046	CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) each patient. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.) (See para A5 and A6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 5040, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 5040 plus \$1.75 per patient.
5049	CONSULTATION AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 residential aged care facility (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the residential aged care facility (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) each patient. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.) (See para A5 and A8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 5040, plus \$42.30 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 5040 plus \$3.05 per patient.
	LEVEL 'D' Professional attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more complex problems, and lasting at least 40 minutes, OR a professional attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan
5060	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.) (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$104.70 Benefit: 100% = \$104.70
5063	HOME VISIT (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients on 1 occasion at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, residential aged care facility or institution. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.) (See para A5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 5060, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 5060 plus \$1.75 per patient.

CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE F. (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) each patient. The attendance must be initi on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.) (See para A5 and A6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 5060, plus \$23.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patien seven or more patients - the fee for item 5060 plus \$1.75 per patient.	CTITIONER
	nitiated either y.)
CONSULTATION AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 residential aged care facility (but excluding a professional attendance contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodare residential aged care facility (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) each patient. The must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after any other day.) (See para A5 and A8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 5060, plus \$42.30 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patient seven or more patients - the fee for item 5060 plus \$3.05 per patient.	odated in the ne attendance after 8pm on

	GROUP A23 - OTHER NON-REFERRED AFTER-HOURS ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES
	(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)
5200	BRIEF CONSULTATION of not more than 5 minutes duration. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.) Fee: \$21.00 Benefit: 100% = \$21.00
	STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.
5203	Fee: \$31.00 Benefit: 100% = \$31.00
	LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.
5207	Fee: \$48.00 Benefit: 100% = \$48.00
5208	PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day. Fee: \$71.00 Benefit: 100% = \$71.00
	HOME VISITS
	(Professional attendance on 1 or more patients on 1 occasion at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, residential aged care facility or institution)
5220	BRIEF HOME VISIT of not more than 5 minutes duration. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day. Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$18.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$18.50 plus \$.70 per patient
	STANDARD HOME VISIT of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day.
5223	Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$26.00, plus \$17.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$26.00 plus \$.70 per patient
5227	LONG HOME VISIT of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day. Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$45.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$45.50 plus \$.70 per patient
5228	PROLONGED HOME VISIT of more than 45 minutes duration. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day. Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$67.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$67.50 plus \$.70 per patient
0220	CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) each patient
	BRIEF CONSULTATION of not more than 5 minutes duration. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day. (See para A6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$18.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients.
5240	For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$18.50 plus \$.70 per patient
5243	STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day. (See para A6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$26.00, plus \$17.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$26.00 plus \$.70 per patient

OTHE	R NON-REFERRED OTHER NON-REFERRED
5247	LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day. (See para A6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$45.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$45.50 plus \$.70 per patient
5248	PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day. (See para A6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$67.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$67.50 plus \$.70 per patient
	CONSULTATION AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY
	(Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 residential aged care facility (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the residential aged care facility (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) - each patient
	BRIEF CONSULTATION of not more than 5 minutes duration. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day. (See para A8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$18.50, plus \$27.95 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients.
5260	For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$18.50 plus \$1.25 per patient
5263	STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day. (See para A8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$26.00, plus \$31.55 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$26.00 plus \$1.25 per patient
5265	LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day. (See para A8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$45.50, plus \$27.95 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$45.50 plus \$1.25 per patient
5267	PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration. The attendance must be initiated either on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or before 8am or after 8pm on any other day. (See para 48 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$67.50, plus \$27.95 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$67.50 plus \$1.25 per patient

ATTE	ATTENDANCES		
	GROUP A25 - OUTER METROPOLITAN SPECIALI	IST TRAINEES	
	Professional attendance of not more than 5 minutes duration		
	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms)		
	(See para A5 and A51 of explanatory notes to this Category)	3	
5906	Fee: \$18.05 Benefit: 75% = \$13.55	85% = \$15.35	
	Professional attendance of more than 5 minutes duration but not SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at con (See para A5 and A51 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
5908	Fee: \$39.50 Benefit: 75% = \$29.65	85% = \$33.60	
	Professional attendance of more than 20 minutes duration but no	ot more than 40 minutes duration	
	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at co	insulting rooms)	
	(See para A5 and A51 of explanatory notes to this Category)	3.00.000	
5910	Fee: \$74.95 Benefit: 75% = \$56.25	85% = \$63.75	
	Professional attendance of more than 40 minutes duration		
	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at con (See para A5 and A51 of explanatory notes to this Category)	asulting rooms)	
5912	Fee: \$110.35 Benefit: 75% = \$82.80	85% = \$93.80	

ATTEN	NDANCES
	GROUP A26 - NEUROSURGERY ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES
	NEUROSURGERY SPECIALIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION, - SURGERY OR HOSPITAL
	- Professional attendance at consulting rooms or hospital by a specialist practising in the specialty of neurosurgery, who the patient was referred to him or her by a medical practitioner.
	- Initial attendance in a single course of treatment. (See para A52 of explanatory notes to this Category)
6007	Fee: \$119.75 Benefit: 75% = \$89.85 85% = \$101.80
	LEVEL 1
	Each MINOR attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment.
	- An attendance of not more than 15 minutes duration. (See para A52 of explanatory notes to this Category)
6009	Fee: \$39.70 Benefit: 75% = \$29.80 85% = \$33.75
	LEVEL 2
	Each attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment being an attendance involving a detailed a comprehensive examination, arranging or evaluating any necessary investigations in relation to one or more complex problems.
	- An attendance of more than 15 minutes duration but not more than 30 minutes duration. (See para A52 of explanatory notes to this Category)
6011	Fee: \$79.05 Benefit: 75% = \$59.30 85% = \$67.20
	LEVEL 3
	Each attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment being an attendance involving an extensive a comprehensive examination, arranging or evaluating any necessary investigations in relation to one or more complex problems.
	- An attendance of more than 30 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration. (See para A52 of explanatory notes to this Category)
6013	Fee: \$109.50 Benefit: 75% = \$82.15 85% = \$93.10
	LEVEL 4
	Each attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment being an attendance involving an exhaustive a comprehensive examination, arranging or evaluating any necessary investigations in relation to one or more complex problems
	- An attendance of more than 45 minutes duration. (See para A52 of explanatory notes to this Category)
6015	(See para A32 of explanatory notes to this Category)

CONTA	ACT LENSES CONTACT LENSES
	GROUP A9 - CONTACT LENSES - ATTENDANCES
	CONTACT LENSES FOR SPECIFIED CLASSES OF PATIENTS
	Note: Benefits may not be claimed under Item 10809 where the patient wants the contact lenses for appearance, sporting, work or psychological reasons
	ATTENDANCE FOR THE INVESTIGATION and EVALUATION of a patient for the fitting of CONTACT LENSES, with keratometry and testing with trial lenses and the issue of a prescription - 1 SERVICE IN ANY PERIOD OF 36 CONSECUTIVE MONTHS
10001	- patients with <i>myopia of 5.0 dioptres or greater</i> (spherical equivalent) in 1 eye (See para A22 of explanatory notes to this Category)
10801	Fee: \$112.40 Benefit: 75% = \$84.30 85% = \$95.55
10802	- patients with <i>manifest hyperopia of 5.0 dioptres or greater</i> (spherical equivalent) in 1 eye (See para A22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$112.40 Benefit: 75% = \$84.30 85% = \$95.55
10002	
	- patients with <i>astigmatism of 3.0 dioptres or greater</i> in 1 eye (See para A22 of explanatory notes to this Category)
10803	Fee: \$112.40 Benefit: 75% = \$84.30 85% = \$95.55
	- patients with <i>irregular astigmatism</i> in either eye, being a condition the existence of which has been confirmed by keratometric observation, if the maximum visual acuity obtainable with spectacle correction is worse than 0.3logMAR (6/12) and if that corrected acuity would be improved by an additional 0.1 logMAR by the use of a contact lens
10804	(See para A22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$112.40 Benefit: 75% = \$84.30 85% = \$95.55
10805	- patients with <i>anisometropia of 3.0 dioptres or greater</i> (difference between spherical equivalents) (See para A22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$112.40 Benefit: 75% = \$84.30 85% = \$95.55 - patients with <i>corrected visual acuity of 0.7 logMAR (6/30) or worse</i> in both eyes, being patients for whom a contact lens is prescribed as part of a <i>telescopic system</i>
10806	(See para A22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$112.40 Benefit: 75% = \$84.30 85% = \$95.55
10807	- patients for whom a wholly or segmentally <i>opaque contact lens is prescribed for the alleviation of dazzle, distortion or diplopia</i> caused by: (i) pathological mydriasis; or (ii) aniridia; or (iii) coloboma of the iris; or (iv) pupillary malformation or distortion; or (v) significant ocular deformity or corneal opacity whether congenital, traumatic or surgical in origin (See para A22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$112.40 Benefit: 75% = \$84.30 85% = \$95.55
	- patients who, by reason of physical deformity, are <i>unable to wear spectacles</i>
10808	(See para A22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$112.40 Benefit: 75% = \$84.30 85% = \$95.55
	- patients who have a <i>medical or optical condition</i> (other than myopia, hyperopia, astigmatism, anisometropia or a condition to which item 10806, 10807 or 10808 applies) requiring the use of a contact lens for correction, where the <i>condition is specified</i> on the patient's account (See para A22 of explanatory notes to this Category)
10809	Fee: \$112.40 Benefit: 75% = \$84.30 85% = \$95.55
	ATTENDANCE FOR THE REFITTING OF CONTACT LENSES with keratometry and testing with trial lenses and the issue of a prescription, where the patient requires a change in contact lens material or basic lens parameters, other than simple power change, because of a structural or functional change in the eye or an allergic response within 36 months of the fitting of a contact lens to which Items 10801 to 10809 apply (See para A23 of explanatory notes to this Category)
10816	Fee: \$112.40 Benefit: 75% = \$84.30 85% = \$95.55

SERVIC	ES SERVICES	
	GROUP A10 - OPTOMETRIC SERVICES	
	COMPREHENSIVE INITIAL CONSULTATION	
10900	Professional attendance of more than 15 minutes duration, being the first in a course of attention - not payable within 24 months of an attendance to which item 10900, 10905, 10907, 10912, 10913, 10914 or 10915 applies (See para O6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$65.65 85% = \$55.85	
10700		
10905	Professional attendance of more than 15 minutes duration, being the first in a course of attention, where the patient has been referred by another optometrist who is not associated with the optometrist to whom the patient is referred (See para O6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$65.65 85% = \$55.85	
10903		
	COMPREHENSIVE INITIAL CONSULTATION BY ANOTHER PRACTITIONER WITHIN 24 MONTHS OF A PREVIOUS COMPREHENSIVE CONSULTATION	
10907	Professional attendance of more than 15 minutes duration being the first in a course of attention where the patient has attended another optometrist within the previous 24 months for an attendance to which item 10900, 10905, 10907, 10912, 10913, 10914 or 10915 applies (See para O6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$32.85 85% = \$27.95	
	OTHER COMPREHENSIVE CONSULTATIONS	
10912	Professional attendance of more than 15 minutes duration, being the first in a course of attention, where the patient has suffered a significant change of visual function requiring comprehensive reassessment within 24 months of an initial consultation to which item 10900, 10905, 10907, 10912, 10913, 10914 or 10915 at the same practice applies (See para O6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$65.65 85% = \$55.85	
10913	Professional attendance of more than 15 minutes duration, being the first in a course of attention, where the patient has new signs or symptoms , unrelated to the earlier course of attention, requiring comprehensive reassessment within 24 months of an initial consultation to which item 10900, 10905, 10907, 10912, 10913, 10914 or 10915 at the same practice applies (See para O6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$65.65 85% = \$55.85	
10914	Professional attendance of more than 15 minutes duration, being the first in a course of attention, where the patient has a progressive disorder (excluding presbyopia) requiring comprehensive reassessment within 24 months of an initial consultation to which item 10900, 10905, 10907, 10912, 10913, 10914 or 10915 applies (See para O6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$65.65 85% = \$55.85	
10915	Professional attendance of more than 15 minutes duration, being the first in a course of attention involving the examination of the eyes, with the instillation of a mydriatic, of a patient with diabetes mellitus requiring comprehensive reassessment. (See para O6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$65.65 85% = \$55.85	
	BRIEF INITIAL CONSULTATION	
10916	Professional attendance, being the first in a course of attention, of not more than 15 minutes duration, not being a service associated with a service to which item 10931, 10932, 10933, 10940, 10941, 10942 or 10943 applies (See para O6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$32.85 85% = \$27.95	
	SUBSEQUENT CONSULTATION	
10918	Professional attendance being the second or subsequent in a course of attention not related to the prescription and fitting of contact lenses, not being a service associated with a service to which item 10940 or 10941 applies (See para O6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$32.85 85% = \$27.95	

SERVIO	CES SERVICES
	CONTACT LENSES FOR SPECIFIED CLASSES OF PATIENTS - BULK ITEMS FOR ALL SUBSEQUENT CONSULTATIONS
	Note: Benefits may not be claimed under Item 10929 where the patient wants the contact lenses for appearance, sporting, work or psychological reasons - see paragraph O8.5 - O8.11 of explanatory notes to this category.
	All professional attendances after the first, being those attendances regarded as a single service, in a single course of attention involving the prescription and fitting of contact lenses, being a course of attention in respect of which the first attendance is a service to which item 10900, 10905, 10907, 10912, 10913, 10914, 10915 or 10916 applies - payable only once in a period of 36 months
10921	- patients with <u>myopia of 5.0 dioptres or greater</u> (spherical equivalent) in 1 eye Fee: \$162.70 85% = \$138.30
10922	- patients with <u>manifest hyperopia of 5.0 dioptres or greater</u> (spherical equivalent) in 1 eye Fee: \$162.70
10923	- patients with <u>astigmatism of 3.0 dioptres or greater</u> in 1 eye Fee: $$162.70$ $85\% = 138.30
	- patients with <u>irregular astigmatism</u> in either eye, being a condition the existence of which has been confirmed by keratometric observation, if the maximum visual acuity obtainable with spectacle correction is worse than 0.3 logMAR (6/12) and if that corrected acuity would be improved by an additional 0.1 logMAR by the use of a contact lens
10924	Fee: \$205.35
10925	- patients with <u>anisometropia of 3.0 dioptres or greater</u> (difference between spherical equivalents) Fee: \$162.70 85% = \$138.30
10926	- patients with corrected <u>visual acuity of 0.7 logMAR (6/30) or worse</u> in both eyes, being patients for whom a contact lens is prescribed as part of a <u>telescopic system</u> Fee: \$162.70
10927	- patients for whom a wholly or segmentally opaque contact lens is prescribed for the alleviation of dazzle, distortion or diplopia caused by: (i) pathological mydriasis; or (ii) aniridia; or (iii) coloboma of the iris; or (iv) pupillary malformation or distortion; or (v) significant ocular deformity or corneal opacity whether congenital, traumatic or surgical in origin Fee: \$205.35 85% = \$174.55
10928	- patients who, by reason of physical deformity , are unable to wear spectacles Fee: \$162.70
10929	- patients who have a <u>medical or optical condition</u> (other than myopia, hyperopia, astigmatism, anisometropia or a condition to which item 10926, 10927 or 10928 applies) requiring the use of a contact lens for correction, where the <u>condition is specified</u> on the patient's account Fee: \$205.35 85% = \$174.55
10930	All professional attendances regarded as a single service in a single course of attention involving the prescription and fitting of contact lenses where the patient meets the requirements of an item in the range 10921-10929 and requires a change in contact lens material or basic lens parameters , other than a simple power change, because of a structural or functional change in the eve or an allergic response within 36 months of the fitting of a contact lens covered by item 10921 to 10929 Fee: \$162.70 85% = \$138.30

SERVIO	RVICES SERVICES		
	DOMICILIAR	RY VISITS	
	An optometric	service to which an item in Group A10 of this table (other than this item or item 10916, 10932, 10933, 10940 or	
		(the applicable item) if the service is:	
	a)	rendered at a place other than consulting rooms, being at:	
		(i) a patient's home: or	
		(ii) residential aged care facility: or	
		(iii) an institution; and	
	b)	performed on one patient at a single location on one occasion, and	
	c)	either:	
		(i) bulk-billed in respect of the fees for both:	
		- this item; and	
		- the applicable item; or	
		(ii) not bulk-billed in respect of the fees for both:	
		- this item; and	
		- the applicable item	
		f explanatory notes to this Category)	
10931	Fee: \$22.85	85% = \$19.45	
		service to which an item in Group A10 of this table (other than this item or item 10916, 10931, 10933, 10940 or (the applicable item) if the service is:	
	a)	rendered at a place other than consulting rooms, being at:	
	u)	(i) a patient's home: or	
		(ii) residential aged care facility: or	
		(iii) an institution; and	
	b)	performed on two patients at the same location on one occasion, and	
	c)	either:	
		(i) bulk-billed in respect of the fees for both:	
		- this item; and	
		- the applicable item; or	
		(ii) not bulk-billed in respect of the fees for both:	
		- this item; and	
		- the applicable item	
	(See para 06 o)	f explanatory notes to this Category)	
10932	Fee: \$11.40	85% = \$9.70	
		service to which an item in Group A10 of this table (other than this item or item 10916, 10931, 10932, 10940 or	
	10941) applies	(the applicable item) if the service is:	
	a)	rendered at a place other than consulting rooms, being at:	
		(i) a patient's home: or	
		(ii) residential aged care facility: or	
		(iii) an institution; and	
	b)	performed on three patients at the same location on one occasion, and	
	c)	either:	
		(i) bulk-billed in respect of the fees for both:	
		- this item; and	
		- the applicable item; or	
		(ii) not bulk-billed in respect of the fees for both:	
		- this item; and	
		- the applicable item	
		f explanatory notes to this Category)	
10933	Fee: \$7.60	85% = \$6.50	
	COMPUTERI	SED PERIMETRY	
	multichannel of suspected patho (including exar	we computerised perimetry (automated absolute static threshold) not being a service involving multifocal bjective perimetry, performed by an optometrist, where indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or blogy of the visual pathways or brain with assessment and report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations ninations to which item 10941 applies) in any 12 month period, not being a service associated with a service to 16, 10918, 10931, 10932 or 10933 applies	
		f explanatory notes to this Category)	
10940	Fee: \$62.60	85% = \$53.25	
107 10	100. 002.00	0570 405.20	

SERVI	CES SERVICES		
10941	Full quantitative computerised perimetry (automated absolute static threshold) not being a service involving multifocal multichannel objective perimetry, performed by an optometrist, where indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment and report, unilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 10940 applies) in any 12 month period, not being a service associated with a service to which item 10916, 10918, 10931, 10932 or 10933 applies (See para 06 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$37.75 85% = \$32.10		
107.1	LOW VISION ASSESSMENT		
	LOW VISION ASSESSMENT		
10942	Testing of residual vision to provide optimum visual performance involving one or more of spectacle correction, determination of contrast sensitivity, determination of glare sensitivity and prescription of magnification aids in a patient who has best corrected visual acuity of 6/15 or N.12 or worse in the better eye, or horizontal visual field of less than 120 degrees within 10 degrees above and below the horizontal midline, not being a service associated with a service to which item 10916 or 10921 to 10930 applies, payable twice in a 12 month period (See para O6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$32.85 85% = \$27.95		
	CHILDREN'S VISION ASSESSMENT		
10943	Additional testing to confirm diagnosis of, or establish a treatment regime for, a significant binocular or accommodative dysfunction, including assessment of one or more of accommodation, ocular motility, vergences, or fusional reserves and/or cycloplegic refraction, in a patient aged 3 to 14 years, not to be used for the assessment of learning difficulties or learning disabilities, not being a service associated with a service to which item 10916 or 10921 to 10930 applies, payable once only in a 12 month period (See para 06 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$32.85 85% = \$27.95		

INDEX

Acupuncture, by a medical practitioner at place other than a hospital 1971-198 at a place other than a hospital 1971-199 (Attendance, coupuncture) 1731-198 (Case Conference, Consultant Psychiatrist 1973-199 (aure planning 2006-198) (aure planning	INDEX			
Acupuncture, by a medical practitioner at a place other than a hospital 197,199 Attendance, coupuncture 173-195 Case Conference, Consultant Psychiatrist 258-866 acupuncture 197,199 anienatal 16500 care planning 721-731 case conference, consultant physician 258-866 case conferencing 258-866 c				_
Acupuncture, by a medical practitioner at a place other than a hospital 197,199 Attendance, acupuncture 173-195 Case Conference, Consultant Psychiatrist 855-866 acupuncture 173-199 antenatal 16500 care planning 721-731 case conference, consultant psychiatrist 855-866 case conference, consultant physician 820-838 case conference, consultant physician 820-838 consultant physician (not psychiatry) 100-131 consultant occupational physician 90-838 consultant physician (not psychiatry) 100-131 consultant psychiatrist 000-100-100-100-100-100-100-100-100-100	A			
Table Tabl	and the second second	150 105	therapy, family	170,171,172
Attendance, acupuncture 173-195 Case Conference, Consultant Psychiatrist 855-86 acupuncture 173-199 antenatal 16500 care planning 721-731 consultant psychiatrist 855-86 case conference, consultant physician 820-838 consultant physician psychiatry 110-131 consultant psychiatry 110-131 consultant psychiatry 110-131 consultant psychiatrist 300-352 consultant public health medicine 1080-10816 emergency - after hours (11pm to 7am) 601-602-697-698 emergency - after hours - according to the service of the			**	
Cace Conference, Consultant Psychiatrist accountment of the property of the pr			Н	
Care planning			Health assessments	700 706
Case conferencing (other than SpecialIst or Consultant proposition of the proposition o				
Case conference	*			
case conference - consultant psychiatrist 85-866 case conferencing process of the physician such as considerance, consultant physician and several such as consultant physician and several such as consultant physician (not psychiatry) 110-131 consultant physician (not psychiatry) 110-131 consultant physician (not psychiatry) 110-131 consultant physician reatment and management plan 132-133 consultant psychiatrist 12-133 consultant psychiatrist 12-133 consultant psychiatrist 12-133 consultant psychiatrist 12-133 consultant psychiatrist 12-134 consultant psychiatrist 12-135 consultant public health medicine 14-14-147 contact lenses 1808-1-0816 cheregency - after hours (11pm to 7am) 601-602-697-698 cheregency - after hours (11pm to 7am) 601-602-697-698 cheregency physician 5-10-1546 family group therapy 170-174-175 concessed psychological strategies 272-1272 general practitioner 1-154 protonged, inferentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 200-2677 intensive care unit (psychiatry) 1380-1549 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 200-2677 intensive care unit (psychiatry) 1380-1549 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 200-2677 intensive care unit (psychiatry) 1380-1549 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 200-2677 intensive care unit (psychiatry) 1380-1549 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 200-2677 intensive care unit (psychiatry) 1380-1549 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 200-2677 intensive care unit (psychiatry) 1380-1549 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 200-2677 intensive care unit (psychiatry) 1380-1549 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 200-2677 intensive care unit (psychiatry) 1380-1549 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 200-2677 intensive care unit (psychiatry) 1380-1549 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 200-2677 intensive care unit (psychiatry) 1380-1549 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 200-2677 intensive care unit (psychiatry) 1380-1549 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 200-2677 intensive care unit (psychiatr				
case conferencing 740-773 consultant physician on the properties of the properties o		855-866		801-815
consultant polysician (or specifiary) 101-131 consultant physician (not specifiary) 110-131 consultant physician (not specifiary) 132-133 consultant public health medicine 10801-10816 emergency - after hours (1 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency - after hours (11 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency - after hours (11 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency - after hours (11 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency - after hours (11 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency - after hours (11 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency - after hours (11 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency - after hours (11 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency - after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency - after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency - after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency - after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency - after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (11 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7 am) 601,602,697,698 emergency, after hours (12 pm to 7		820-838		physician 880
consultant physician (not psychiatry) 110-131 consultant physician treatment and management plan 12-133 consultant physician treatment and management plan 23-133 consultant psychiatrist 300-352 consultant public health medicine 410-417 contact lenses 10801-10816 emergency - after hours 11,2978 emergency - after hours (11 pm to 7am) 601,602 697,698 emergency - after hours (11 pm to 7am) 601,602 697,698 emergency - after hours (11 pm to 7am) 601,602 697,698 emergency - after hours (11 pm to 7am) 700-706 emergency physician 721-1717 focussed psychological strategies 721-1717 focused psychological psychological strategies 721-1717 focused psychological strategies 721-1717 focused psychological strategies 721-1717 focused psychological psychological strategies 721-1717 focused psychological psychological strategies 721-1717 focused psychological psy			Healthy kids check	709,711
consultant physician treatment and management plan 32-133 consultant public health medicine 410-417 contact lenses 10801-10816 emergency - after hours 1-2,9798 emergency - after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 emergency physician 501-536 family group therapy 170,171,172 gocussed psychological strategies 7721-2727 general practitioner 1-51 gerialtrician comprehensive assessment and management plan 414-147 health assessments 700-706 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 370,703 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 370,13873 other non-specialist 370,13873 other non-specialist emergency, after hours 37,98 other non-specialist 60-164 public health physicians 410-417 specialist 35,289 other non-specialist 60-164 public health services 700-706 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 2600-2677 intensive care unit (specialist) 335,289 other non-specialist 60-164 public health services 700-706 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 700-706 incentive				
consultant psychiatrist consultant public health medicine 410-417 consultant public health medicine 512-98 conferency after hours 12-98 consequency after hours 12-00-536 consultant physician 2721-2727 general practitioner emergency, after hours 2721-2727 general practitioner, emergency, after hours 2721-2727 general practitioner, emergency, after hours 2701-2559 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 other non-specialist 52-98 other non-specialist 52-98 other non-specialist 52-98 other non-specialist 52-98 other non-specialist 644-449 gubic health physicians 104-108 sports physicians 444-449 telepsychiatry 253-33-370 Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians 252-98 allied health services 82000-82025 C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698			P	
consultant public health medicine contact lenses 10801-10816 emergency - after hours 1.2.97,98 emergency - after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 emergency - after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 emergency physician 501-536 family group therapy 170,171,172 focused psychological strategies 2721-2727 general practitioner emergency, after hours 1.51 geriatrician comprehensive assessment and management plan 141-147 health assessments 700-706 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2500-2677 intensive care unit (specialist) 18870,13873 other non-specialist emergency, after hours 160-164 public health physicians 444-449 telepsychiatry 353-370 Autsm. pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians 135,289 allied health services 82000-82025 Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 18801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 1.2,97 98 Emergency, after hours 1.2,97 98 Emergency, after hours 1.2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698			D : 1 1 (11: 1 (: 1)	
contact lenses (10801-1081) a fallice health services (\$2000-82025 Prolonged professional attendance, lifesaving (\$160-164 Public health services (\$2000-82025 Public health physicians - attendances) (\$160-164 Public health services) (\$160-164 Public health physicians - attendance) (\$160-164 Public h				
emergency - after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 emergency - after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 emergency physician 501-536 family group therapy 170,171,172 general practitioner 1-51 general practitioner emergency, after hours 1-2 geriatrician comprehensive assessment and management plan 41-147 health assessments 700-706 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 2600-2677 intensive care unit (specialist) 13870,13873 other non-specialist emergency, after hours 97,98 other non-specialist 104-108 sports physicians 440-449 telepsychiatry 2501-2599 inclember of the properties (see note 18.7) prolonged, lifesaving treatment physicians 440-449 telepsychiatry 353-370 Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians 444-449 telepsychiatry 135.289 allied health services 82000-82025 C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698	-			
emergency - after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 cmergency physician comprehency physician family group therapy 170,171,172 focussed psychological strategies 2721-2727 general practitioner, emergency, after hours 1,2 gentartician comprehensive assessment and management plan 141-147 health assessments incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 2600-2677 intensive care unit (specialist) 13870,13873 other non-specialist 52-98 other non-specialist 97,98 post-operative (see note 18.7) prolonged, lifesaving treatment 160-164 public health physicians 440-449 good proposed				
emergency physician Sol-536 family group therapy 170,171,172 focused psychological strategies 2721-2727 general practitioner substitutioner 1-51 general practitioner emergency, after hours 21,2 geriatrician comprehensive assessment and management plan 141-147 health assessments 700-706 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2600-2677 intensive care unit (specialist) 13870,13873 other non-specialist, emergency, after hours 97,98 post-operative (see note 18.7) prolonged, lifesaving treatment 160-164 public health physicians 414-449 stelepsychiatry 353-370 Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians 410-417 specialist 9200-82025 CC Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 1,297 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F				
family group therapy focussed psychological strategies focussed psychological strategies general practitioner general practitioner, emergency, after hours general practitioner, emergency, after hours general practitioner general practitioner, emergency, after hours general practitioner general practitioner general practitioner plan 141-147 health assessments non-rode incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 2600-2677 intensive care unit (specialist) 13870,13873 other non-specialist non-specialist other non-specia			r done nearth physicians attendances	110 117
focused psychological strategies general practitioner general practitioner, emergency, after hours plan 141-147 health assessments 700-706 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 2600-2677 intensive care unit (specialist) 13870,13873 other non-specialist other non-specialist, emergency, after hours post-operative (see note 18.7) prolonged, lifesaving treatment prolonged, lifesaving treatment public health physicians 410-417 specialist 104-108 sports physicians, attendances by medical practitioners who are sports physicians. The sport physicians attendances by medical practitioners who are sports physicians attendances by medical practitioners who are sports physicians. The sport physicians attendances by medical practitioners who are sports physicians attendances by medical practitioners who are sports physicians. The sport physicians attendances by medical practitioners who are sports physicians attendances by medical practitioners who are sports physicians. 141-147 The sport physi			S	
general practitioner, emergency, after hours geritarician comprehensive assessment and management plan 141-147 health assessments 700-706 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 2600-2677 intensive care unit (specialist) 13870,13873 other non-specialist 97,98 post-operative (see note T8.7) prolonged, lifesaving treatment 160-164 public health physicians 410-417 specialist 104-108 sports physicians 444-449 telepsychiatry 353-370 Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians 82000-82025 C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698				
geriatrician comprehensive assessment and management plan 141-147 17 health assessments incentive items - PIP - general practitioner incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred intensive care unit (specialist) 13870,13873 other non-specialist other non-specia		1-51	Sports physicians, attendances by medical practition	ners who are
Plan			sports phsyicians	444-449
health assessments 700-706 incentive items - PIP - general practitioner 2501-2559 incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 2600-2677 intensive care unit (specialist) 13870,13873 other non-specialist 52-98 other non-specialist, emergency, after hours 97,98 post-operative 160-164 public health physicians 410-417 specialist 104-108 sports physicians 444-449 telepsychiatry 333-370 Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians 135,289 allied health services 82000-82025 C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E E Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F	geriatrician comprehensive assessment and m	_		
incentive items - PIP - general practitioner incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred 2600-2677 intensive care unit (specialist) 13870,13873 other non-specialist 52-98 other non-specialist, emergency, after hours 97,98 post-operative (see note 18.7) prolonged, lifesaving treatment 160-164 public health physicians 4410-417 specialist 104-108 sports physicians 444-449 stelepsychiatry 353-370 Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians 135,289 allied health services 82000-82025 C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F			T	
incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred intensive care unit (specialist) 13870,13873 other non-specialist 52-98 other non-specialist, emergency, after hours 97,98 post-operative (see note T8.7) prolonged, lifesaving treatment 160-164 public health physicians 410-417 specialist sports physicians 444-449 telepsychiatry 353-370 Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians 135,289 allied health services 82000-82025 C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F			The Orthodox data and adding	712
intensive care unit (specialist) other non-specialist other non-specialist, emergency, after hours post-operative prolonged, lifesaving treatment public health physicians sorts physicians sports physicians stelepsychiatry Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians allied health services C Care planning Case conferencing geriatrician or rehabilitation physician geriatrician or rehabilitation physician D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F 138,79 108-10-14 108-			Type 2 diabetes risk evaluation	/13
other non-specialist 52-98 other non-specialist, emergency, after hours 97,98 post-operative (see note T8.7) prolonged, lifesaving treatment 160-164 public health physicians 410-417 specialist 104-108 sports physicians 444-449 telepsychiatry 353-370 Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians 135,289 allied health services 82000-82025 C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F				
other non-specialist, emergency, after hours post-operative (see note T8.7) prolonged, lifesaving treatment public health physicians 410-417 specialist 104-108 sports physicians 444-449 telepsychiatry 353-370 Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians 115,289 allied health services 82000-82025 C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698				
post-operative (see note T8.7) prolonged, lifesaving treatment 160-164 public health physicians 410-417 specialist 104-108 sports physicians 444-449 telepsychiatry 353-370 Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians 135,289 allied health services 82000-82025 C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 98 Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698				
prolonged, lifesaving treatment public health physicians 410-417 specialist 104-108 sports physicians 444-449 telepsychiatry 353-370 Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians 135,289 allied health services 82000-82025 C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698		-		
specialist 104-108 sports physicians 444-449 telepsychiatry 353-370 Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians 135,289 allied health services 82000-82025 C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F				
sports physicians telepsychiatry 353-370 Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians allied health services 135,289 allied health services 82000-82025 C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E E Emergency, after hours 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F		410-417		
telepsychiatry 353-370 Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians 135,289 allied health services 82000-82025 C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698				
Autism, pervasive developmental disorder, consultant physicians allied health services 82000-82025 C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F				
physicians allied health services 82000-82025 C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F				
allied health services C Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F				
Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F				
Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F	affied fleatiff services	82000-82023		
Care planning 721-731 Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F	C			
Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F	C			
Case conferencing 740-773 geriatrician or rehabilitation physician 880 Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F	Care planning	721-731		
Contact lenses, attendances 10801-10816 D Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F		740-773		
Domiciliary Medication Management Review 900 E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F		880		
Domiciliary Medication Management Review E Emergency, after hours 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F	Contact lenses, attendances	10801-10816		
Domiciliary Medication Management Review E Emergency, after hours 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F				
E Emergency, after hours 1,2,97 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F	D			
Emergency, after hours 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F	Domiciliary Medication Management Review	900		
Emergency, after hours 98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F	E			
98 Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am) 601,602,697,698 F				
F	98			
	Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am)	601,602,697,698		
	F			
Family group psychotherapy 342,344,346	Family group psychotherapy	342 344 346		
group therapy 170,171,172				
0rr)	Growh meruh)	-10,11112		

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS CATEGORY 2

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

The changes to the MBS are summarised below and are identified in the Schedule pages by one or more of the following symbols appearing above the item number

/ \		
(a)	new	ıten

(a) new item(b) amended description(c) fee amended

(d) item number changed

New items

12250

Amended Descriptions

11600

D.1.1. ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY (EEG), PROLONGED RECORDING - (ITEM 11003)

Item 11003 covers an extended EEG recording of at least 3 hours duration, other than ambulatory or video recording, including Multiple Sleep Latency Testing (MSLT).

D.1.2. ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY (EEG), AMBULATORY OR VIDEO - (ITEMS 11004 AND 11005)

Items 11004 and 11005 cover prolonged ambulatory or video EEG, recording of at least 3 hours duration for:

- Diagnosing the basis of episodic neurological dysfunction;
- Characterising the nature of a patient's epileptic seizures;
- Localising seizures in patients with uncontrolled epilepsy, with a view to surgery; or
- Assessing treatment response where subclinical seizures are suspected.

For extended ambulatory or video EEG of at least 3 hours but not more than 24 hours duration, item 11004 should be claimed. However, where ambulatory or video EEEG extends over several days, item 11004 covers recording on the first day and item 11005 for every day subsequent to the first.

Extended EEG recording of at least 3 hours duration, other than ambulatory or video recording, including Multiple Sleep Latency Testing (MSLT) is covered under item 11003.

D.1.3. NEUROMUSCULAR DIAGNOSIS - (ITEM 11012)

Based on advice from the Australian Association of Neurologists, Medicare benefits are not payable under Item 11012 for quantitative sensory nerve testing using "Neurometer CPT" diagnostic devices. The advice indicated that the device was still in the evaluation and research stage and did not have widespread clinical application.

D.1.4. INVESTIGATION OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EVOKED RESPONSES - (ITEMS 11024 AND 11027)

In the context of these items a study refers to one or more averaged samples of electrical activity recorded from one or more sites in the central nervous system in response to the same stimulus.

Second or subsequent studies refer to either stimulating the point of stimulation (e.g. right eye or left median nerve) with a different stimulus or stimulating another point of stimulation (e.g. left eye or right median nerve).

NOTE: Items 11024 and 11027 are not intended to cover bio-feedback techniques.

D.1.5. ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY - (ITEMS 11204, 11205, 11210 AND 11211)

Current professional guidelines and standards for electroretinography, electroculography and pattern retinography are produced by the International Society for Clinical Electrophysiology of Vision (ISCEV).

D.1.6. COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY PRINTED RESULTS - (ITEMS 11221 TO 11225)

Computerised perimetry performed by optometrists is covered by MBS items 10940 and 10941. Items 11221 - 11225 should not be used to repeat perimetry unless clinically necessary - such as where the results of the perimetry have been provided by the optometrist referring the patient to an ophthalmologist.

D.1.7. COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (ITEMS 11222 AND 11225)

Item 11222 for bilateral procedures cannot be claimed for patients who are totally blind in one eye. In this instance, item 11225 for unilateral procedures should be claimed, where appropriate.

These items relate to computerised perimetry (bilateral or unilateral) where a third or subsequent examination becomes necessary in a 12 month period. As indicated in the descriptions, these items apply only where a further examination is indicated in the presence of one of the following conditions:-

- a. -established glaucoma where surgery may be required within a 6 month period and where there has been definite progression of damage over a 12 month period;
- b. -established neurological disease which may be progressive and where a visual field is necessary for the management of the patient; or
- c. -monitoring for ocular disease or disease of the visual pathways which may be caused by systemic drug toxicity, where there may also be disease such as glaucoma or neurological disease.

Claims for benefits in respect of Items 11222 and 11225 should be accompanied by clinical details confirming the presence of one of the above conditions. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the Central Office of Medicare Australia, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. See the General Explanatory Notes for further information.

D.1.8. MULTIFOCAL MULTICHANNEL OBJECTIVE PERIMETRY - (ITEMS 11024, 11027, 11221, 11222, 11224 AND 11225)

Following an assessment by the Medical Services Advisory Committee of Multifocal Multichannel Objective Perimetry (MMOP), it was recommended that public funding not be supported for MMOP at this time therefore medical benefits are not payable for any MMOP procedures.

A restriction has been placed on the items 11024, 11027, 11221, 11222, 11224 and 11225 to exclude the use of MMOP and those items should not be claimed for MMOP.

D.1.9. ORBITAL CONTENTS - (ITEMS 11240, 11241, 11242 AND 11243)

Item 11240 and 11241 may only be utilised once per patient per practitioner. Where an additional service is necessary items 11242 and 11243 should be utilised.

Partial coherence interferometry may also be referred to as optical (or ocular) coherence biometry/tomography or laser Doppler interferometry.

D.1.10. BRAIN STEM EVOKED RESPONSE AUDIOMETRY - (ITEM 11300)

Item 11300 can be claimed for the programming of a cochlear speech processor.

D.1.11. ELECTROCOCHLEOGRAPHY - (ITEM 11304)

Item 11304 refers to electrocochleography with insertion of electrodes through the tympanic membrane.

D.1.12. NON-DETERMINATE AUDIOMETRY - (ITEM 11306)

This refers to screening audiometry covering those services, one or more, referred to in Items 11309-11321 when not performed under the conditions set out in paragraph D1.13.

D.1.13. AUDIOLOGY SERVICES - (ITEMS 11309 TO 11321)

A medical service specified in Items 11309 to 11321 shall be taken to be a medical service for the purposes of payment of benefits if, and only if, it is rendered:

- in conditions that allow the establishment of determinate thresholds:
- (b) in a sound attenuated environment with background noise conditions that comply with Australian Standard AS/NZS 1269.3-2005; and
- using calibrated equipment that complies with Australian Standard AS IEC 60645.1-22002, AS IEC 60645.2-2002 and AS IEC 60645.3-2002.

D.1.14. OTO-ACOUSTIC EMISSION AUDIOMETRY - (ITEM 11332)

Medicare benefits are not payable under Item 11332 for routine screening of infants. The equipment used to provide this service must be capable of displaying the recorded emission and not just a pass/fail indicator.

D.1.15. RESPIRATORY FUNCTION TESTS - (ITEM 11503)

The investigations listed hereunder would attract benefits under Item 11503. This list has been prepared in consultation with the Thoracic Society of Australia and New Zealand.

- (a) Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity by any method
- (b) Absolute lung volumes by any method
- (c) Assessment of arterial carbon dioxide tension or cardiac output re breathing method
- (d) Assessment of pulmonary distensibility involving measurement of lung volumes and oesophageal pressure
- (e) Measurement of airway or pulmonary resistance by any method
- (f) Measurement of respiratory muscle strength involving the measurement of trans-diaphragmatic or oesophageal pressures
- (g) Assessment of phrenic nerve function involving percutaneous stimulation and measurement of the compound action potential of the diaphragm
- (h) Measurement of the resistance of the anterior nares or pharynx
- (i) Inhalation provocation testing, including pre-provocation spirometry, the construction of a dose response curve, using histamine, cholinergic agents, non-isotonic fluids or powder and post-bronchodilator spirometry
- (j) Exercise testing using incremental workloads with monitoring of ventilatory and cardiac responses at rest, during exercise and recovery on premises equipped with a mechanical ventilator and defibrillator
- (k) Tests of distribution of ventilation involving inhalation of inert gases

- (l) Measurement of gas exchange involving simultaneous collection of arterial blood and expired air with measurements of the partial pressures of oxygen and carbon dioxide in gas and blood
- (m) Multiple inert gas elimination techniques for measuring ventilation perfusion ratios in the lung
- (n) Continuous monitoring of pulmonary function other than spirometry, tidal breathing and minute ventilation, of at least 6 hours duration
- (o) Ventilatory and/or occlusion pressure responses to progressive hypercapnia and progressive hypoxia
- (p) Monitoring pulmonary arterial pressure at rest or during exercise
- (q) Measurement of the strength of inspiratory and expiratory muscles at multiple lung volumes
- (r) Measurement of the respiratory muscle endurance/fatigability by any technique
- (s) Measurement of respiratory muscle strength before and after intravenous injection of placebo and anticholinesterase drugs
- (t) Simulated altitude test involving exposure to hypoxic gas mixtures and measurement of ventilation, heart rate and oxygen saturation at rest and/or during exercise and observation of the effect of supplemental oxygen
- (u) Inhalation provocation testing to specific sensitising agents
- (v) Spirometry performed before and after simple exercise testing undertaken as a provocation test for the investigation of asthma, in premises capable of performing complex lung function tests and equipped with a mechanical ventilator and defibrillator.

D.1.16. INVESTIGATIONS OF VENOUS DISEASE - (ITEMS 11602, 11604 AND 11605)

These items relate to examinations performed in the investigation of venous disease and result from separating out the services previously claimed under item 11603 to better reflect current practice. The fees include components for interpretation of the results and provision of hard copy trace and report, the report component of which must be performed by a medical practitioner. Doppler examinations without hard copy trace cannot be claimed as they are considered to be part of a consultation. Claiming of item 11602 is restricted to twice per patient per year.

Items 11602, 11604 and 11605 which are diagnostic items, should not be used in conjunction with sclerotherapy (echosclerotherapy).

In item 11604, photoplethysmography is specifically excluded from the range of plethysmography techniques which may be used in order for this item to be claimed.

In item 11605, infrared photoplethysmography is to be used, but only in complex cases, in order to assess venous function to determine surgical intervention or the conservative management of deep vein thrombosis.

D.1.17. INVESTIGATION OF ARTERIAL DISEASE - (ITEMS 11610, 11611 AND 11614)

These items relate to examinations performed in the investigation of arterial disease and result from separating out the services previously claimed under item 11603 to better reflect current practice. The fees include components for interpretation of the results and provision of hard copy trace or recording of waveforms and report, the report component of which must be performed by a medical practitioner.

D.1.18. TWELVE LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY - (ITEM 11700)

Medicare benefits are precluded under this item unless a full 12-lead ECG is performed. Examinations involving less than twelve leads are regarded as part of the accompanying consultation. A 12-lead ECG refers to the recordings produced of 12 views of the heart by various combinations of placement of electrodes.

D.1.19. TWELVE LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, REPORT ONLY - (ITEM 11701)

This item provides a benefit where tracings are referred to a medical practitioner for a report without an attendance on the patient by that practitioner. Where a patient is referred to a consultant for a consultation and takes ECG tracings with him/her, a separate benefit is not payable for the consultant's interpretation of the tracings.

D.1.20. ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHIC (ECG) RECORDING OF AMBULATORY PATIENT - (ITEMS 11708 AND 11709)

Medicare benefits are not payable for ambulatory blood pressure monitoring (under Item 11708 or 11709 or any other item). Likewise, where blood pressure monitoring and continuous ECG recording are undertaken conjointly on an ambulatory patient for 12 hours or more, benefits are not payable for the blood pressure monitoring or for the continuous ECG recording under Item 11708 or 11709.

Items 11708 and 11709 require the continuous ECG recording of an ambulatory patient for twelve hours or more. Benefits are only payable under these items if the ECG data is analysed and reported on by a specialist physician or consultant physician.

The changing of a tape or batteries is regarded as a continuation of the service and does not constitute a separate service for benefit purposes. Where a recording is analysed and reported on and a decision is made to undertake a further period of monitoring, the second episode would be regarded as a separate service.

D.1.21. SIGNAL AVERAGED ECG RECORDING - (ITEM 11713)

Medicare benefits are only payable under this item if the ECG data is analysed and reported on by a specialist physician or a consultant physician.

D.1.22. CAPSULE ENDOSCOPY TO INVESTIGATE OBSCURE GASTROINTESTINAL BLEEDING - (ITEM 11820)

Capsule endoscopy is primarily used to view the small bowel, which cannot be viewed by upper gastrointestinal endoscopy and colonoscopy. Item 11820 is limited to patients with obscure gastrointestinal bleeding, which can only be established when the cause of bleeding has not been identified by upper gastrointestinal endoscopy and colonoscopy. The item is limited to patients who have a history of gastrointestinal bleeding, and cannot be used for patients who are presenting with their first bleeding episode.

For benefits to be payable under this item, capsule endoscopy must be provided within 6 months of the prerequisite upper gastrointestinal endoscopy and colonoscopy. Any bleeding after that time is considered to be a new episode. It is not expected that capsule endoscopy would be provided more than once in an episode of bleeding, or provided to the same patient on more than two occasions in a twelve month period.

The Conjoint Committee comprises representatives from the Gastroenterological Society of Australia (GESA), the Royal Australasian College of Physicians (RACP) and the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons (RACS). For the purposes of Item 11820, specialists or consultant physicians performing this procedure must have endoscopic training recognised by The Conjoint Committee for the Recognition of Training in Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, and Medicare Australia notified of that recognition.

D.1.23. EPICUTANEOUS PATCH TESTING - (ITEMS 12012, 12015 AND 12018)

A standard epicutaneous patch test battery refers to the European Standard Series or the International Contact Research Group Standard Series.

D.1.24. ADMINISTRATION OF THYROTROPIN ALFA-RCH FOR THE DETECTION OF RECURRENT WELL-DIFFERENTIATED THYROID CANCER - (ITEM 12201)

Thyrotropin alfa-rch is a diagnostic agent that allows patients to remain on thyroid hormone therapy while being assessed for recurrent cancer. This item was introduced following an assessment by the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC) of the available evidence relating to the safety, effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of thyrotropin alfa-rch. MSAC found that the use of thyrotropin alfa-rch is associated with a lower diagnostic accuracy than when the patient has withdrawn from thyroid hormone therapy. Accordingly, benefits are payable under the item only for patients in whom thyroid hormone therapy withdrawal is medically contraindicated and where concurrent whole body study using radioactive iodine and serum thyroglobulin are undertaken. Services provided to patients who do not demonstrate the indications set out in item 12201 do not attract benefits under the item.

"Severe psychiatric illness" is defined as patients with a severe pre-existing psychiatric illness who are currently under specialist psychiatric care.

The item includes the cost of supplying thyrotropin alfa-rch and the equivalent of a subsequent specialist attendance. "Administration" means an attendance by the specialist or consultant physician (the administering practitioner) that includes:

- an assessment that the patient meets the criteria prescribed by the item; the supply of thyrotropin alfa-rch;
- ensuring that thyrotropin alfa-rch is injected (either by the administering practitioner or by another practitioner) in two doses at 24 hour intervals, with the second dose being administered 72 hours prior to whole body study with radioactive iodine and serum thyroglobulin test; and
- arranging the whole body radioactive iodine study and the serum thyroglobulin test.

Where thyrotropin alfa-rch is injected by the administering practitioner, benefits are not payable for an attendance on the day the second dose is administered. Where thyrotropin alfa-rch is injected by: a general practitioner - benefits are payable under a Level A consultation (item 3); other practitioners - benefits are payable under item 52.

D.1.25. INVESTIGATIONS FOR SLEEP APNOEA - (ITEMS 12203, 12207, 12210, 12213, 12215, 12217 AND 12250)

A "qualified adult sleep medicine practitioner" as described in Items 12203, 12207 and 12250, a "qualified paediatric sleep medicine practitioner" as described in Items 12210 and 12213 and a "qualified sleep medicine practitioner" as described in Items 12215 and 12217 means:

For practitioners who commenced providing sleep studies before 1 March 1999:

- (a) the person has been assessed by the Credentialling Subcommittee or the Appeal Committee of the Specialist Advisory Committee in Respiratory and Sleep Medicine of the Royal Australasian College of Physicians as having had, before 1 March 1999, sufficient training and experience in the relevant field of sleep medicine (that is, either adult or paediatric sleep medicine, for which there are separate items) to be competent in independent clinical assessment and management of patients with respiratory sleep disorders and in reporting sleep studies; or
- (b) the person has been assessed by the Credentialling Subcommittee or the Appeal Committee as having had, before 1 March 1999, substantial training or experience in either adult or paediatric sleep medicine (for which separate items exist), but requires further specified training or experience in sleep medicine to be competent in independent clinical assessment and management of patients with respiratory sleep disorders and in reporting sleep studies, and either:
- (i) the period of 2 years immediately following that assessment has not expired; or
- (ii) the person has been assessed by the Credentialling Subcommittee as having satisfactorily finished the further training or gained the further experience specified for that person; OR

For practitioners who commenced providing sleep studies on or after 1 March 1999:

- (c) the person has attained Level I or Level II of the relevant Advanced Training Program (in Adult or Paediatric Sleep Medicine) of the Thoracic Society of Australia and New Zealand and the Australasian Sleep Association, after having completed at least 12 months core training, including clinical practice in the relevant field of sleep medicine and in reporting sleep studies; or
- (d) the Specialist Advisory Committee in Respiratory and Sleep Medicine of the Royal Australasian College of Physicians has recognised the person, in writing, as having training equivalent to the training mentioned in paragraph (c).

In relation to paragraph (d) of items 12203 to 12217, and paragraph (b) of item 12250, the patient should be seen in consultation by a qualified sleep medicine practitioner to determine the necessity for the investigation, unless the necessity has been clearly established by other means.

Item 12207 relates to overnight investigation of sleep apnoea where a fourth or subsequent investigation becomes necessary in a twelve month period where all of the following conditions apply:-

- the patient has severe cardio-respiratory failure; and
- previous studies have demonstrated failure of continuous positive airway pressure or oxygen; and
- the study is for the adjustment and/or testing of the effectiveness of a positive pressure ventilatory support device (other than nasal continuous positive airway pressure)

Items 12215 and 12217 relate to overnight investigation for sleep apnoea where a fourth or subsequent investigation becomes necessary in a twelve month period when therapy with Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP), bilevel pressure support and/or ventilation is instigated or in the presence of recurring hypoxia and supplemental oxygen is required.

Claims for benefits in respect of items 12207, 12215 and 12217 should be accompanied by clinical details confirming the presence of the conditions set out above. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the Central Office of Medicare Australia, in a sealed envelope marked "Medical-in-Confidence". (Also see the General Explanatory Notes.)

D.1.26. BONE DENSITOMETRY - (ITEMS 12306 TO 12323)

Item 12321 is intended to allow for bone mineral density measurement following a significant change in therapy - e.g. a change in the class of drugs - rather than for a change in the dosage regimen.

Item 12323 enables the payment of a Medicare benefit for a bone densitometry service performed on a patient aged 70 years or over. The Government has decided to expand access to Medicare subsidised bone mineral density testing to coincide with the expanded eligibility for the osteoporosis medication 'alendronate' under the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme.

An examination under any of these items covers the measurement of 2 or more sites, interpretation and provision of a report. Two or more sites must include the measurement of bone density of the lumbar spine and proximal femur. If technical difficulties preclude measurement at these sites, other sites can be used for the purpose of measurements. The measurement of bone mineral density at either forearms or both heels or in combination is excluded for the purpose of Medicare benefit.

Referrals

Bone densitometry services are available on the basis of referral by a medical practitioner to a specialist or consultant physician. However, providers of bone densitometry to whom a patient is referred for management may determine that a bone densitometry service is required in line with the provisions of Items 12306, 12309, 12312, 12315, 12318, 12321 and 12323.

For Items 12306 and 12309 the referral should specify the indication for the test, namely:

- (a) 1 or more fractures occurring after minimal trauma; or
- (b) monitoring of low bone mineral density proven by previous bone densitometry.

For Item 12312 the referral should specify the indication for the test, namely:

- (a) prolonged glucocorticoid therapy;
- (b) conditions associated with excess glucocorticoid secretion;
- (c) male hypogonadism; or
- (d) female hypogonadism lasting more than 6 months before the age of 45.

For Item 12315 the referral should specify the indication for the test, namely:

- (a) primary hyperparathyroidism;
- (b) chronic liver disease;
- (c) chronic renal disease;
- (d) proven malabsorptive disorders;
- (e) rheumatoid arthritis; or
- (f) conditions associated with thyroxine excess.

For Item 12318 the referral should specify the indication for the test, namely:

- (a) prolonged glucocorticoid therapy;
- (b) conditions associated with excess glucocorticoid secretion;
- (c) male hypogonadism;
- (d) female hypogonadism lasting more than 6 months before the age of 45;
- (e) primary hyperparathyroidism;
- (f) chronic liver disease:
- (g) chronic renal disease;
- (h) proven malabsorptive disorders;
- (i) rheumatoid arthritis; or
- (j) conditions associated with thyroxine excess.

Definitions

Low bone mineral density is present when the bone (organ) mineral density falls more than 1.5 standard deviations below the age matched mean or more than 2.5 standard deviations below the young normal mean at the same site and in the same gender.

For Items 12312 and 12318

- (a) 'Prolonged glucocorticoid therapy' is defined as the commencement of a dosage of inhaled glucocorticoid equivalent to or greater than 800 micrograms beclomethasone dipropionate or budesonide per day; or
- (b) a supraphysiological glucocorticoid dosage equivalent to or greater than 7.5 mg prednisolone in an adult taken orally per day;

for a period anticipated to last for at least 4 months.

Glucocorticoid therapy must be contemporaneous with the current scan. Patients no longer on steroids would not qualify for benefits.

For Items 12312 and 12318

- (a) Male hypogonadism is defined as serum testosterone levels below the age matched normal range.
- (b) Female hypogonadism is defined as serum oestrogen levels below the age matched normal range.

For Items 12315 and 12318

A malabsorptive disorder is defined as one or more of the following:

(a) malabsorption of fat, defined as faecal fat estimated at greater than 18 gm per 72 hours on a normal fat diet; or

- bowel disease with presumptive vitamin D malabsorption as indicated by a sub-normal circulating 25-hydroxyvitamin D level; or histologically proven Coeliac disease. (b)
- (c)

The Medicare Program ('Medicare') provides access to medical and hospital services for all Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia. **Medicare Australia** administers Medicare and the payment of Medicare benefits. The major elements of Medicare are contained in the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, as amended, and include the following:

- (a). Free treatment for public patients in public hospitals.
- (b). The payment of 'benefits', or rebates, for professional services listed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). In general, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, otherwise the benefits are
 - 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided by a general practitioner to non-referred, non-admitted patients;
 - 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided on behalf of a general practitioner by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker;
 - 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered to a patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients);
 - 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered as part of a privately insured episode of hospital-substitute treatment.

Medicare benefits are claimable only for 'clinically relevant' services rendered by an appropriate health practitioner. A 'clinically relevant' service is one which is generally accepted by the relevant profession as necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

When a service is not clinically relevant, the fee and payment arrangements are a private matter between the practitioner and the patient.

Services listed in the MBS must be rendered according to the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth, State and Territory laws. For example, medical practitioners must ensure that the medicines and medical devices they use have been supplied to them in strict accordance with the provisions of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*.

Where a Medicare benefit has been inappropriately paid, Medicare Australia may request its return from the practitioner concerned.

DIAGN	OSTIC NEUROLOGY
	GROUP D1 - MISCELLANEOUS DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS
	SUBGROUP 1 - NEUROLOGY
11000	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, not being a service: (a) associated with a service to which item 11003, 11006 or 11009 applies; or (b) involving quantitative topographic mapping using neurometrics or similar devices (Anaes.) Fee: \$113.75 Benefit: 75% = \$85.35 85% = \$96.70
11003	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, prolonged recording of at least 3 hours duration, not being a service: (a) associated with a service to which item 11000, 11004, 11005, 11006 or 11009 applies; and (b) involving quantitative topographic mapping using neurometrics or similar devices (See para D1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$300.95 Benefit: 75% = \$225.75 85% = \$255.85
11004	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, ambulatory or video, prolonged recording of at least 3 hours duration up to 24 hours duration, recording on the first day, not being a service: (a) associated with a service to which item 11000, 11003, 11005, 11006 or 11009 applies; and (b) involving quantitative topographic mapping using neurometrics or similar devices (See para D1.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$300.95 Benefit: 75% = \$225.75 85% = \$255.85
11005	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, ambulatory or video, prolonged recording of at least 3 hours duration up to 24 hours duration, recording on each day subsequent to the first day, not being a service: (a) associated with a service to which item 11000, 11003, 11004, 11006 or 11009 applies; or (b) involving quantitative topographic mapping using neurometrics or similar devices (See para D1.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$300.95 Benefit: 75% = \$225.75 85% = \$255.85
11006	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, temporosphenoidal, not being a service involving quantitative topographic mapping using neurometrics or similar devices Fee: \$154.30 Benefit: 75% = \$115.75 85% = \$131.20
11009	ELECTROCORTICOGRAPHY Fee: \$210.40 Benefit: 75% = \$157.80 85% = \$178.85
11012	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS conduction studies on 1 nerve OR ELECTROMYOGRAPHY of 1 or more muscles using concentric needle electrodes OR both these examinations (not being a service associated with a service to which item 11015 or 11018 applies) (See para D1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$103.45 Benefit: 75% = \$77.60 85% = \$87.95
11015	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS conduction studies on 2 or 3 nerves with or without electromyography (not being a service associated with a service to which item 11012 or 11018 applies) Fee: \$138.45 Benefit: 75% = \$103.85 85% = \$117.70
11018	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS conduction studies on 4 or more nerves with or without electromyography OR recordings from single fibres of nerves and muscles OR both of these examinations (not being a service associated with a service to which item 11012 or 11015 applies) Fee: \$206.90 Benefit: 75% = \$155.20 85% = \$175.90
11021	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS repetitive stimulation for study of neuromuscular conduction OR electromyography with quantitative computerised analysis OR both of these examinations Fee: \$138.45 Benefit: 75% = \$103.85 85% = \$117.70
11024	CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EVOKED RESPONSES, INVESTIGATION OF, by computerised averaging techniques, not being a service involving quantitative topographic mapping of event-related potentials or multifocal multichannel objective perimetry - 1 or 2 studies (See para D1.4 and D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$105.20 Benefit: 75% = \$78.90 85% = \$89.45
11027	CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EVOKED RESPONSES, INVESTIGATION OF, by computerised averaging techniques, not being a service involving quantitative topographic mapping of event-related potentials or multifocal multichannel objective perimetry - 3 or more studies (See para D1.4 and D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$156.05 Benefit: 75% = \$117.05 85% = \$132.65

PROVOCATIVE TEST OR TESTS FOR GLAUCOMA, including water drinking Fee: \$37.70 Benefit: 75% = \$28.30 85% = \$32.05 TONOGRAPHY in the investigation or management of glaucoma, 1 or both eyes using an electrical tonography may producing a directly recorded tracing Fee: \$63.70 Benefit: 75% = \$47.80 85% = \$54.15 ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more studies perfunction grounding to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) ELECTROCULOGRAPHY of one or both eyes performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) ELECTROCULOGRAPHY of one or both eyes performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) PATTERN ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more sperformed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) PEE: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 DARK ADAPTOMETRY of one or both eyes with a quantitative (log cd/m2) estimation of threshold in log lumens at 45 m of dark adaptations (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) PEE: \$100.00 PEE: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 OPTIC FUNDI, examination of, following intravenous dye injection Fee: \$100.00 PEE: \$
TONOGRAPHY in the investigation or management of glaucoma, 1 or both eyes using an electrical tonography me producing a directly recorded tracing Fee: \$63.70 Benefit: 75% = \$47.80 85% = \$\$4.15 ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more studies performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 ELECTROCULOGRAPHY of one or both eyes performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 PATTERN ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more s performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 DARK ADAPTOMETRY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more s performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 DARK ADAPTOMETRY of one or both eyes with a quantitative (log cd/m2) estimation of threshold in log lumens at 45 m of dark adaptations (See para D1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$48.60 85% = \$85.00 OPTIC FUNDI, examination of, following intravenous dye injection Fee: \$113.65 Benefit: 75% = \$48.60 85% = \$85.05 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of 1 eye with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$113.65 Benefit: 75% = \$105.30 85% = \$119.30 FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) not being a service inventical multichannel objective perimetry, performed by or on behalf of a speciality in the practice of his or her specialty, indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the vi
producing a directly recorded tracing Fee: \$63.70 Benefit: 75% = \$47.80 85% = \$54.15 ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more studies performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 ELECTROOCULOGRAPHY of one or both eyes performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 PATTERN ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more s performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 PATTERN ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more s performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 DARK ADAPTOMETRY of one or both eyes with a quantitative (log cd/m2) estimation of threshold in log lumens at 45 m of dark adaptations (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 OPTIC FUNDI, examination of, following intravenous dye injection Fee: \$113.65 Benefit: 75% = \$84.60 85% = \$85.05 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$140.35 Benefit: 75% = \$85.25 85% = \$96.65 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$140.35 Benefit: 75% = \$105.30 85% = \$113.60 FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) not being a service invalidicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessmer report, bilateral - an anximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month for t
ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more studies performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 ELECTROOCULOGRAPHY of one or both eyes performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 PATTERN ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more s performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) PATTERN ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more s performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) PATTERN ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more s performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) PATTERN ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes with a quantitative (log cd/m2) estimation of threshold in log lumens at 45 m of dark adaptations (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 OPTIC FUNDI, examination of, following intravenous dye injection Fee: \$64.75 Benefit: 75% = \$48.60 85% = \$55.05 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$113.65 Benefit: 75% = \$105.30 85% = \$119.30 FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) not being a service invalidicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessme report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month p (See p
according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 S5% = \$85.00 ELECTROCULOGRAPHY of one or both eyes performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 S5% = \$85.00 PATTERN ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more s performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 S5% = \$85.00 DARK ADAPTOMETRY of one or both eyes with a quantitative (log cd/m2) estimation of threshold in log lumens at 45 m of dark adaptations (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 S5% = \$85.00 OPTIC FUNDI, examination of, following intravenous dye injection Fee: \$64.75 Benefit: 75% = \$84.60 S5% = \$55.05 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of 1 eye with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$113.65 Benefit: 75% = \$105.30 S5% = \$96.65 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$140.35 Benefit: 75% = \$105.30 S5% = \$119.30 FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) not being a service invention for the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month 1 (See para D1.6 and D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$62.60 Benefit: 75% = \$46.95 S5% = \$53.25
ELECTROOCULOGRAPHY of one or both eyes performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Pee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 PATTERN ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more s performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 DARK ADAPTOMETRY of one or both eyes with a quantitative (log cd/m2) estimation of threshold in log lumens at 45 m of dark adaptations (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 OPTIC FUNDI, examination of, following intravenous dye injection Fee: \$64.75 Benefit: 75% = \$48.60 85% = \$55.05 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of 1 eye with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$113.65 Benefit: 75% = \$85.25 85% = \$96.65 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$140.35 Benefit: 75% = \$105.30 85% = \$119.30 FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) not being a service involutional multichannel objective perimetry, performed by or on behalf of a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessmer report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month professional pathways or brain with assessmer report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month professional pathways or brain with assessmer report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations to this Category) Fee: \$62.60 Benefit: 75% = \$46.95 Benefit: 75% = \$46.95
11205 Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00
performed according to current professional guidelines or standards (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 DARK ADAPTOMETRY of one or both eyes with a quantitative (log cd/m2) estimation of threshold in log lumens at 45 m of dark adaptations (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 OPTIC FUNDI, examination of, following intravenous dye injection Fee: \$64.75 Benefit: 75% = \$48.60 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of 1 eye with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$113.65 Benefit: 75% = \$85.25 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$140.35 Benefit: 75% = \$105.30 Benefit: 75% = \$105.30 FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) not being a service inversible indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month p. (See para D1.6 and D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$62.60 Benefit: 75% = \$46.95 S5% = \$53.25
DARK ADAPTOMETRY of one or both eyes with a quantitative (log cd/m2) estimation of threshold in log lumens at 45 m of dark adaptations (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 OPTIC FUNDI, examination of, following intravenous dye injection Fee: \$64.75 Benefit: 75% = \$48.60 85% = \$55.05 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of 1 eye with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$113.65 Benefit: 75% = \$85.25 85% = \$96.65 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$140.35 Benefit: 75% = \$105.30 85% = \$119.30 FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) not being a service inventificated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month processor of the company of the compa
of dark adaptations (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 OPTIC FUNDI, examination of, following intravenous dye injection Fee: \$64.75 Benefit: 75% = \$48.60 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of 1 eye with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$113.65 Benefit: 75% = \$85.25 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$140.35 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$140.35 Benefit: 75% = \$105.30 FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) not being a service inventificated but the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month processor of the proces
RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of 1 eye with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$113.65 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of 1 eye with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$113.65 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$140.35 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$140.35 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$140.35 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$140.35 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection 85% = \$119.30 FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) not being a service involution multifocal multichannel objective perimetry, performed by or on behalf of a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month purpose for the presence of the presence of this Category) Fee: \$62.60 RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of 1 eye with intravenous dye injection 85% = \$119.30 85% = \$119.30
RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection
FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) not being a service inversion multifocal multichannel objective perimetry, performed by or on behalf of a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month processor (See para D1.6 and D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) 11221 Fee: \$62.60 Benefit: 75% = \$46.95 85% = \$53.25
multifocal multichannel objective perimetry, performed by or on behalf of a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month performed by or on behalf of a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month performed by or on behalf of a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month performed by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month performed by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month performed by the presence of the pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month performed by the presence of the pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations) in any 12 month performed by the pathology of the visual pathways or brain with a second pathology of the visual pathways or brain with a second pathology
FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY (automated absolute static threshold) not being a service investigation multifocal multichannel objective perimetry, performed by or on behalf of a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty assessment and report, bilateral, where it can be demonstrated that a further examination is indicated in the same 12 reperiod to which Item 11221 applies due to presence of one of the following conditions: — established glaucoma (where surgery may be required within a six month period) where there has
definite progression of damage over a 12 month period; established neurological disease which may be progressive and where a visual field is necessary for the management of the patient; or monitoring for ocular disease or disease of the visual pathways which may be caused by systemic drug
toxicity, where there may also be other disease such as glaucoma or neurological disease - each additional examination
(See para D1.6 and D1.7 and D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) 11222
FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) not being a service investigation multifocal multichannel objective perimetry, performed by or on behalf of a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment report, unilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11221 applies) in any 12 in period
(See para D1.6 and D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) 11224 Fee: \$37.75 Benefit: 75% = \$28.35 85% = \$32.10

DIAGNO	OSTIC OTOLARYNGOLOGY
11225	FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) not being a service involving multifocal multichannel objective perimetry, performed by or on behalf of a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, with assessment and report, unilateral, where it can be demonstrated that a further examination is indicated in the same 12 month period to which item 11224 applies due to presence of one of the following conditions:- established glaucoma (where surgery may be required within a 6 month period) where there has been definite progression of damage over a 12 month period; established neurological disease which may be progressive and where a visual field is necessary for the management of the patient; or monitoring for ocular disease or disease of the visual pathways which may be caused by systemic drug toxicity, where there may also be other disease such as glaucoma or neurological disease each additional examination (See para D1.6 and D1.7 and D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$37.75 Benefit: 75% = \$28.35 85% = \$32.10
	EXAMINATION OF THE EYE BY IMPRESSION CYTOLOGY OF CORNEA for the investigation of ocular surface dysplasia, including the collection of cells, processing and all cytological examinations and preparation of report
11235	Fee: \$113.40 Benefit: 75% = \$85.05 85% = \$96.40
11237	OCULAR CONTENTS, simultaneous ultrasonic echography by both unidimensional and bidimensional techniques, for the diagnosis, monitoring or measurement of choroidal and ciliary body melanomas, retinoblastoma or suspicious naevi or simulating lesions, one eye, not being a service associated with a service to which items in Group I1 apply Fee: \$75.25 Benefit: 75% = \$56.45 85% = \$64.00
11240	ORBITAL CONTENTS, unidimensional ultrasonic echography or partial coherence interferometry of, for the measurement of one eye prior to lens surgery on that eye, not being a service associated with a service to which items in Group I1 apply (See para D1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$75.25 Benefit: 75% = \$56.45 85% = \$64.00
11241	ORBITAL CONTENTS, unidimensional ultrasonic echography or partial coherence interferometry of, for bilateral eye measurement prior to lens surgery on both eyes, not being a service associated with a service to which items in Group I1 apply (See para D1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$95.75 Benefit: 75% = \$71.85 85% = \$81.40
11242	ORBITAL CONTENTS, unidimensional ultrasonic echography or partial coherence interferometry of, for the measurement of an eye previously measured and on which lens surgery has been performed, and where further lens surgery is contemplated in that eye, not being a service associated with a service to which items in Group I1 apply (See para D1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$74.00 Benefit: 75% = \$55.50 85% = \$62.90
11243	ORBITAL CONTENTS, unidimensional ultrasonic echography or partial coherence interferometry of, for the measurement of a second eye where surgery for the first eye has resulted in more than 1 dioptre of error or where more than 3 years have elapsed since the surgery for the first eye, not being a service associated with a service to which items in Group I1 apply (See para D1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$74.00 Benefit: 75% = \$55.50 85% = \$62.90
	SUBGROUP 3 - OTOLARYNGOLOGY
11300	BRAIN stem evoked response audiometry (Anaes.) (See para D1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$177.80 Benefit: 75% = \$133.35 85% = \$151.15
11303	ELECTROCOCHLEOGRAPHY, extratympanic method, 1 or both ears Fee: \$177.80 Benefit: 75% = \$133.35 85% = \$151.15
11304	ELECTROCOCHLEOGRAPHY, transtympanic membrane insertion technique, 1 or both ears (See para D1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$292.80 Benefit: 75% = \$219.60 85% = \$248.90
11306	Nondeterminate AUDIOMETRY (See para D1.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$20.30 Benefit: 75% = \$15.25 85% = \$17.30
11309	AUDIOGRAM, air conduction (See para D1.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: $$24.30$ Benefit: $75\% = 18.25 $85\% = 20.70

DIAGN	OSTIC	RESPIRATORY
11312	AUDIOGRAM, air and bone conduction or air conduction and speces (See para D1.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$34.30 Benefit: 75% = \$25.75	eech discrimination $85\% = \$29.20$
11315	AUDIOGRAM, air and bone conduction and speech (See para D1.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$45.45 Benefit: 75% = \$34.10	85% = \$38.65
	AUDIOGRAM, air and bone conduction and speech, with other C (See para D1.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)	ochlear tests
11318	Fee: \$56.10 Benefit: 75% = \$42.10	85% = \$47.70
	GLYCEROL INDUCED COCHLEAR FUNCTION CHANGE discrimination tests (Klockoff's tests) (See para D1.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)	S assessed by a minimum of 4 air conduction and speech
11321	Fee: \$106.60 Benefit: 75% = \$79.95	85% = \$90.65
11324	IMPEDANCE AUDIOGRAM involving tympanometry and measor on behalf of, a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, vaservice associated with a service to which item 11309, 11312, 11 Fee: \$30.35 Benefit: 75% = \$22.80	where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner - not being
11327	IMPEDANCE AUDIOGRAM involving tympanometry and measor on behalf of, a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, service associated with a service to which item 11309, 11312, 113 Fee: \$18.25 Benefit: 75% = \$13.70	where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner - being a
11330	IMPEDANCE AUDIOGRAM where the patient is not referred by Fee: \$7.30 Benefit: 75% = \$5.50	a medical practitioner - 1 examination in any 4 week period 85% = \$6.25
	OTO-ACOUSTIC EMISSION AUDIOMETRY for the detection on behalf of a specialist or consultant physician, on an infactors:-	of permanent congenital hearing impairment, performed by or fant or child who is at risk due to one or more of the following
	(i) admission to a neonatal intensive care unit; or (ii) family history of hearing impairment; or (iii) intra-uterine or perinatal infection (either suspected or constitution) birthweight less than 1.5kg; or (v) craniofacial deformity: or (vi) birth asphyxia; or (vii) chromosomal abnormality, including Down's Syndrome (viii) exchange transfusion;	
	and where:-	
11332	- the patient is referred by another medical practitioner; are middle ear pathology has been excluded by specialist op (See para D1.14 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$54.05 Benefit: 75% = \$40.55	
11333	CALORIC TEST OF LABYRINTH OR LABYRINTHS Fee: \$41.20 Benefit: 75% = \$30.90	85% = \$35.05
11336	SIMULTANEOUS BITHERMAL CALORIC TEST OF LABYRI Fee: \$41.20 Benefit: 75% = \$30.90	NTHS 85% = \$35.05
	ELECTRONYSTAGMOGRAPHY	
11339	Fee: \$41.20 Benefit: 75% = \$30.90	85% = \$35.05
	SUBGROUP 4 - I	RESPIRATORY
11500	BRONCHOSPIROMETRY, including gas analysis Fee: \$154.30 Benefit: 75% = \$115.75	85% = \$131.20

DIAGN	OSTIC VASCULAR
	MEASUREMENT OF THE MECHANICAL OR GAS EXCHANGE FUNCTION OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM, OR OF RESPIRATORY MUSCLE FUNCTION, OR OF VENTILATORY CONTROL MECHANISMS, using measurements of various parameters including pressures, volumes, flow, gas concentrations in inspired or expired air, alveolar gas or blood, electrical activity of muscles (the tests being performed under the supervision of a specialist or consultant physician or in the respiratory laboratory of a hospital) - each occasion at which 1 or more such tests are performed, not being a service associated with a service to which item 22018 applies (See para D1.15 of explanatory notes to this Category)
11503	Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90
11506	MEASUREMENT OF RESPIRATORY FUNCTION involving a permanently recorded tracing performed before and after inhalation of bronchodilator - each occasion at which 1 or more such tests are performed Fee: \$18.95 Benefit: 75% = \$14.25 85% = \$16.15
11509	MEASUREMENT OF RESPIRATORY FUNCTION involving a permanently recorded tracing and written report, performed before and after inhalation of bronchodilator, with continuous technician attendance in a laboratory equipped to perform complex respiratory function tests (the tests being performed under the supervision of a specialist or consultant physician or in the respiratory laboratory of a hospital) - each occasion at which 1 or more such tests are performed Fee: \$32.95 Benefit: 75% = \$24.75 85% = \$28.05
11512	CONTINUOUS MEASUREMENT OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN FLOW AND VOLUME DURING EXPIRATION OR INSPIRATION involving a permanently recorded tracing and written report, performed before and after inhalation of bronchodilator, with continuous technician attendance in a laboratory equipped to perform complex lung function tests (the tests being performed under the supervision of a specialist or consultant physician or in the respiratory laboratory of a hospital) - each occasion at which 1 or more such tests are performed Fee: \$57.05 Benefit: 75% = \$42.80 85% = \$48.50
	SUBGROUP 5 - VASCULAR
‡ 11600	BLOOD PRESSURE MONITORING (central venous, pulmonary arterial, systemic arterial or cardiac intracavity), by indwelling catheter - once only for each type of pressure on any calendar day up to a maximum of 4 pressures (not being a service to which item 13876 applies and where not performed in association with the administration of general anaesthesia) Fee: \$64.00 Benefit: 75% = \$48.00 85% = \$54.40
11602	INVESTIGATION OF VENOUS REFLUX OR OBSTRUCTION in one or more limbs at rest by CW Doppler or pulsed Doppler involving examination at multiple sites along the limb(s) using intermittent limb compression and/or Valsava manoeuvres to detect prograde and retrograde flow, not being a service associated with a service to which item 32500 or 32501 applies - hard copy trace and report, maximum of two examinations in a 12 month period. (See para D1.16 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$53.30 Benefit: 75% = \$40.00 85% = \$45.35
11604	PLETHYSMOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT OF CHRONIC VENOUS DISEASE, assessment of chronic venous disease in the lower and upper extremities, or in the lower or upper extremities (unilateral or bilateral) using venous occlusion plethysmography, strain gauge plethysmography or air plethysmography, not being a service associated with a service to which item 32500 or 32501 applies - examination hard copy trace and report. (See para D1.16 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$69.95 Benefit: 75% = \$52.50 85% = \$59.50
11605	INFRARED PHOTOPLETHYSMOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT OF COMPLEX CHRONIC LOWER LIMB VENOUS DISEASE, assessment of chronic venous disease in the lower extremities (unilateral or bilateral) using infrared photoplethysmography, examination during and following exercise with and without superficial venous occlusion, to assess venous function (reflux and/or obstruction) to determine surgical intervention or the conservative management of deep venous thrombotic disease, not being a service associated with a service to which item 32500 or 32501 applies - hard copy trace, calculation of 90% Recovery time and report. (See para D1.16 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$69.95 Benefit: 75% = \$52.50 85% = \$59.50
11610	MEASUREMENT OF ANKLE: BRACHIAL INDICES AND ARTERIAL WAVEFORM ANALYSIS, measurement of posterior tibial and dorsalis pedis (or toe) and brachial arterial pressures bilaterally using Doppler or plethysmographic techniques, the calculation of ankle (or toe) brachial systolic pressure indices and assessment of arterial waveforms for the evaluation of lower extremity arterial disease, examination, hard copy trace and report. (See para D1.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$58.85 Benefit: 75% = \$44.15 85% = \$50.05

MEASUREMENT OF WRIST: BRACHIAL INDICES AND ARTERIAL WAVEFORM ANALYSIS, measu ulnar (or finger) and brachial arterial pressures bilaterally using Doppler or plethysmographic techniques, it wrist (or finger) brachial systolic pressure indices and assessment of arterial waveforms for the evaluation arterial disease, examination, hard copy trace and report. (See para D1.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$58.85 Benefit: 75% = \$44.15 EXERCISE STUDY FOR THE EVALUATION OF LOWER EXTREMITY ARTERIAL DISEASE, meast tibial and dorsalis pedis (or toe) and brachial arterial pressures bilaterally using Doppler or plethysmogra, calculation of ankle (or toe) brachial systolic pressure indices for the evaluation of lower extremity arteria following exercise using a treadmill or bicycle ergometer or other such equipment where the exercise work documented, examination and report. Fee: \$103.85 Benefit: 75% = \$77.90 85% = \$88.30 TRANSCRANIAL DOPPLER, examination of the intracranial arterial circulation using CW Doppler or pulse copy recording of waveforms, examination and report, not associated with a service to which item 55280 applit (See para D1.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$69.95 Benefit: 75% = \$52.50 MEASUREMENT OF DIGITAL TEMPERATURE, 1 or more digits, (unilateral or bilateral) and report, with of temperature before and for 10 minutes or more after cold stress testing. Fee: \$70.15 Benefit: 75% = \$52.65 Sey = \$859.50 Fee: \$70.15 Benefit: 75% = \$158.45 SUBGROUP 6 - CARDIOVASCULAR TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing and report (See para D1.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 SEY = \$24.55 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing and report (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$158.40 SEY = \$10.80 SEY = \$10.80	urement of posterior phic techniques, the al disease at rest and kload is quantifiably ed Doppler with hard ies.
EXERCISE STUDY FOR THE EVALUATION OF LOWER EXTREMITY ARTERIAL DISEASE, meast tibial and dorsalis pedis (or toe) and brachial arterial pressures bilaterally using Doppler or plethysmogra calculation of ankle (or toe) brachial systolic pressure indices for the evaluation of lower extremity arteria following exercise using a treadmill or bicycle ergometer or other such equipment where the exercise work documented, examination and report. Fee: \$103.85 Benefit: 75% = \$77.90 85% = \$88.30 TRANSCRANIAL DOPPLER, examination of the intracranial arterial circulation using CW Doppler or pulse copy recording of waveforms, examination and report, not associated with a service to which item 55280 applit (See para D1.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$69.95 Benefit: 75% = \$52.50 MEASUREMENT OF DIGITAL TEMPERATURE, 1 or more digits, (unilateral or bilateral) and report, with of temperature before and for 10 minutes or more after cold stress testing. Fee: \$70.15 Benefit: 75% = \$52.65 85% = \$59.65 PULMONARY ARTERY pressure monitoring during open heart surgery, in a person under 12 years of age Fee: \$211.25 Benefit: 75% = \$158.45 85% = \$179.60 SUBGROUP 6 - CARDIOVASCULAR TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing and report (See para D1.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$24.55 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, report only where the tracing has been forwarded practitioner, not in association with a consultation on the same occasion (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20	phic techniques, the all disease at rest and kload is quantifiably ed Doppler with hard ies.
TRANSCRANIAL DOPPLER, examination of the intracranial arterial circulation using CW Doppler or pulse copy recording of waveforms, examination and report, not associated with a service to which item 55280 appli (See para D1.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$69.95 Benefit: 75% = \$52.50 MEASUREMENT OF DIGITAL TEMPERATURE, 1 or more digits, (unilateral or bilateral) and report, with of temperature before and for 10 minutes or more after cold stress testing. Fee: \$70.15 Benefit: 75% = \$52.65 85% = \$59.65 PULMONARY ARTERY pressure monitoring during open heart surgery, in a person under 12 years of age Fee: \$211.25 Benefit: 75% = \$158.45 85% = \$179.60 SUBGROUP 6 - CARDIOVASCULAR TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing and report (See para D1.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$24.55 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, report only where the tracing has been forwarded practitioner, not in association with a consultation on the same occasion (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20 CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG a)	ies.
copy recording of waveforms, examination and report, not associated with a service to which item 55280 applit (See para D1.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$69.95 Benefit: 75% = \$52.50 MEASUREMENT OF DIGITAL TEMPERATURE, 1 or more digits, (unilateral or bilateral) and report, with of temperature before and for 10 minutes or more after cold stress testing. Fee: \$70.15 Benefit: 75% = \$52.65 PULMONARY ARTERY pressure monitoring during open heart surgery, in a person under 12 years of age Fee: \$211.25 Benefit: 75% = \$158.45 SUBGROUP 6 - CARDIOVASCULAR TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing and report (See para D1.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, report only where the tracing has been forwarded practitioner, not in association with a consultation on the same occasion (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20 CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG at a constitution of the surface of the constitution of the constitutio	ies.
MEASUREMENT OF DIGITAL TEMPERATURE, 1 or more digits, (unilateral or bilateral) and report, with of temperature before and for 10 minutes or more after cold stress testing. Fee: \$70.15 Benefit: 75% = \$52.65 PULMONARY ARTERY pressure monitoring during open heart surgery, in a person under 12 years of age Fee: \$211.25 Benefit: 75% = \$158.45 SUBGROUP 6 - CARDIOVASCULAR TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing and report (See para D1.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, report only where the tracing has been forwarded practitioner, not in association with a consultation on the same occasion (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20 CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG a	hard copy recording
of temperature before and for 10 minutes or more after cold stress testing. Fee: \$70.15 Benefit: 75% = \$52.65 85% = \$59.65 PULMONARY ARTERY pressure monitoring during open heart surgery, in a person under 12 years of age Fee: \$211.25 Benefit: 75% = \$158.45 85% = \$179.60 SUBGROUP 6 - CARDIOVASCULAR TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing and report (See para D1.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$24.55 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, report only where the tracing has been forwarded practitioner, not in association with a consultation on the same occasion (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20 CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG at the condition of the same of the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (including resting ECG at the condition of the same occasion (i	hard copy recording
PULMONARY ARTERY pressure monitoring during open heart surgery, in a person under 12 years of age Fee: \$211.25 Benefit: 75% = \$158.45 SUBGROUP 6 - CARDIOVASCULAR TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing and report (See para D1.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, report only where the tracing has been forwarded practitioner, not in association with a consultation on the same occasion (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 S5% = \$12.20 CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG a	
TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing and report (See para D1.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, report only where the tracing has been forwarded practitioner, not in association with a consultation on the same occasion (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20 CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG as a superior of the control of th	
TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing and report (See para D1.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, report only where the tracing has been forwarded practitioner, not in association with a consultation on the same occasion (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG as a consultation of the same occasion (see para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG as a consultation of the same occasion (see para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG as a consultation of the same occasion (see para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing and report (See para D1.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, report only where the tracing has been forwarded practitioner, not in association with a consultation on the same occasion (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20 CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG at the content of the conte	
(See para D1.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, report only where the tracing has been forwarded practitioner, not in association with a consultation on the same occasion (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20 CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG at the second content of the same occasion (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20	
TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, report only where the tracing has been forwarded practitioner, not in association with a consultation on the same occasion (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20 CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG at the second part of the same occasion (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20	
practitioner, not in association with a consultation on the same occasion (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20 CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG at the same occasion (See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) 85% = \$12.20	
TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG at the second seco	to another medical
11702 Fee: \$14.35 Benefit: 75% = \$10.80 85% = \$12.20 CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG at	
based analysis equipment, interpretation and report of recordings by a specialist physician or consultant physician or consultant physician to which item 11709 applies	lving microprocessor
(See para D1.20 of explanatory notes to this Category) 11708	
CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING (Holter) of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including re recording of parameters), NOT IN ASSOCIATION WITH AMBULATORY BLOOD PRESSURE MONIT system capable of superimposition and full disclosure printout of at least 12 hours of recorded ECG data, in scanning analysis, with interpretation and report by a specialist physician or consultant physician (See para D1.20 of explanatory notes to this Category)	TORING, utilising a
11709 Fee: \$154.75 Benefit: 75% = \$116.10 85% = \$131.55	
AMBULATORY ECG MONITORING, patient activated, single or multiple event recording, utilising recording device which is connected continuously to the patient for 12 hours or more and is capable of recording prior to each activation and for 15 seconds after each activation, including transmission, analysis, integrated by the patient of the patient for 12 hours or more and is capable of recording payable once in any 4 week period 11710	ording for at least 20
11710 Fee: \$47.95 Benefit: 75% = \$36.00 85% = \$40.80	
AMBULATORY ECG MONITORING for 12 hours or more, patient activated, single or multiple event rememory recording device which is capable of recording for at least 30 seconds after each activation, inclanalysis, interpretation and report - payable once in any 4 week period 11711 Fee: \$26.10 Benefit: 75% = \$19.60 85% = \$22.20	

DIAGN	OSTIC GASTROENTEROLOGY & COLORECTAL
11712	MULTI CHANNEL ECG MONITORING AND RECORDING during exercise (motorised treadmill or cycle ergometer capable of quantifying external workload in watts) or pharmacological stress, involving the continuous attendance of a medical practitioner for not less than 20 minutes, with resting ECG, and with or without continuous blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters, on premises equipped with mechanical respirator and defibrillator Fee: \$140.50 Benefit: 75% = \$105.40 85% = \$119.45
11713	SIGNAL AVERAGED ECG RECORDING involving not more than 300 beats, using at least 3 leads with data acquisition at not less than 1000Hz of at least 100 QRS complexes, including analysis, interpretation and report of recording by a specialist physician or consultant physician (See para D1.21 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$64.40 Benefit: 75% = \$48.30 85% = \$54.75
11715	BLOOD DYE DILUTION INDICATOR TEST Fee: \$111.60 Benefit: 75% = \$83.70 85% = \$94.90
11718	IMPLANTED PACEMAKER TESTING involving electrocardiography, measurement of rate, width and amplitude of stimulus, including reprogramming when required, not being a service associated with a service to which item 11700 or 11721 applies Fee: \$32.10 Benefit: 75% = \$24.10 85% = \$27.30
11721	IMPLANTED PACEMAKER TESTING of atrioventricular (AV) sequential, rate responsive, or antitachycardia pacemakers, including reprogramming when required, not being a service associated with a service to which Item 11700 or 11718 applies Fee: \$64.40 Benefit: 75% = \$48.30 85% = \$54.75
11722	IMPLANTED ECG LOOP RECORDING, for investigation of recurrent unexplained syncope, including re-programming of device, retrieval of stored data, analysis, interpretation and report, not in association with item 38285 Fee: \$32.10 Benefit: 75% = \$24.10 85% = \$27.30
11724	UP-RIGHT TILT TABLE TESTING for the investigation of syncope of suspected cardiothoracic origin, including blood pressure monitoring, continuous ECG monitoring and the recording of the parameters, and involving an established intravenous line and the continuous attendance of a specialist or consultant physician - on premises equipped with a mechanical respirator and defibrillator Fee: \$156.05 Benefit: 75% = \$117.05 85% = \$132.65
11727	IMPLANTED DEFIBRILLATOR TESTING involving electrocardiography, assessment of pacing and sensing thresholds for pacing and defibrillation electrodes, download and interpretation of stored events and electrograms, including programming when required, not being a service associated with a service to which item 11700, 11718 or 11721 applies Fee: \$87.60 Benefit: 75% = \$65.70 85% = \$74.50
	SUBGROUP 7 - GASTROENTEROLOGY & COLORECTAL
11800	OESOPHAGEAL MOTILITY TEST, manometric Fee: \$161.20 Benefit: 75% = \$120.90 85% = \$137.05
11810	CLINICAL ASSESSMENT of GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX DISEASE involving 24 hour pH monitoring, including analysis, interpretation and report and including any associated consultation Fee: \$161.20 Benefit: 75% = \$120.90 85% = \$137.05
	CAPSULE ENDOSCOPY to investigate an episode of obscure gastrointestinal bleeding, using a capsule endoscopy device approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration (including administration of the capsule, imaging, image reading and interpretation, and all attendances for providing the service on the day the capsule is administered), (not being a service associated with double balloon enteroscopy), if:
	(a) the service is performed by a specialist or consultant physician with endoscopic training that is recognised by The Conjoint Committee for the Recognition of Training in Gastrointestinal Endoscopy; and (b) the patient to whom the service is provided: (i) is aged 10 years or over; and (ii) hes recognised by The Conjoint Committee for the Recognition of Training in Gastrointestinal Endoscopy; and (i) hes recognised by The Conjoint Committee for the Recognition of Training in Gastrointestinal Endoscopy; and
	(ii) has recurrent or persistent bleeding; and (iii) is anaemic or has active bleeding; and (c) an upper gastrointestinal endoscopy and a colonoscopy have been performed on the patient and have not identified the cause of the bleeding; and
11820	(d) the service is performed within 6 months of the upper gastrointestinal endoscopy and colonoscopy (See para D1.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,883.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,412.95 85% = \$1,815.80
11020	DIAGNOSIS of ABNORMALITIES of the PELVIC FLOOR involving anal manometry or measurement of anorectal sensation or measurement of the rectosphincteric reflex
11830	Fee: \$172.55 Benefit: 75% = \$129.45 85% = \$146.70

DIAGN	OSTIC GENITO/URINARY
11833	DIAGNOSIS of ABNORMALITIES of the PELVIC FLOOR and sphincter muscles involving electromyography or measurement of pudendal and spinal nerve motor latency Fee: \$230.75 Benefit: 75% = \$173.10 85% = \$196.15
	SUBGROUP 8 - GENITO/URINARY PHYSIOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS
	URINE FLOW STUDY including peak urine flow measurement, not being a service associated with a service to which item 11919 applies
11900	Fee: \$25.45 Benefit: 75% = \$19.10 85% = \$21.65
11903	CYSTOMETROGRAPHY, not being a service associated with a service to which any of items 11012-11027, 11912, 11915, 11919, 11921 and 36800 or any item in Group I3 applies Fee: \$102.65 Benefit: 75% = \$77.00 85% = \$87.30
11703	
11906	URETHRAL PRESSURE PROFILOMETRY, not being a service associated with a service to which any of items 11012-11027, 11909, 11919, 11921 and 36800 or any item in Group I3 applies Fee: \$102.65 Benefit: 75% = \$77.00 85% = \$87.30
11909	URETHRAL PRESSURE PROFILOMETRY WITH simultaneous measurement of urethral sphincter electromyography, not being a service associated with a service to which item 11906, 11915, 11919, 36800 or any item in Group I3 applies Fee: \$152.50 Benefit: 75% = \$114.40 85% = \$129.65
11912	CYSTOMETROGRAPHY with simultaneous measurement of rectal pressure, not being a service associated with a service to which any of items 11012-11027, 11903, 11915, 11919, 11921 and 36800 or any item in Group I3 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$152.50 Benefit: 75% = \$114.40 85% = \$129.65
	CYSTOMETROGRAPHY with simultaneous measurement of urethral sphincter electromyography, not being a service associated with a service to which any of items 11012-11027, 11903, 11909, 11912, 11919, 11921 and 36800 or any item in Group I3 applies (Anaes.)
11915	Fee: \$152.50 Benefit: 75% = \$114.40 85% = \$129.65
11917	CYSTOMETROGRAPHY IN CONJUNCTION WITH ULTRASOUND OF 1 OR MORE COMPONENTS OF THE URINARY TRACT, with measurement of any 1 or more of urine flow rate, urethral pressure profile, rectal pressure, urethral sphincter electromyography; including all imaging associated with cystometrography, not being a service associated with a service to which items 11012-11027, 11900-11915, 11919, 11921 and 36800 apply. (Anaes.) Fee: \$395.70 Benefit: 75% = \$296.80 85% = \$336.35
11919	CYSTOMETROGRAPHY IN CONJUNCTION WITH CONTRAST MICTURATING CYSTOURETHROGRAPHY, with measurement of any 1 or more of urine flow rate, urethral pressure profile, rectal pressure, urethral sphincter electromyography; including all imaging associated with cystometrography, not being a service associated with a service to which items 11012-11027, 11900-11917, 11921 and 36800 apply (Anaes.) Fee: \$395.70 Benefit: 75% = \$296.80 85% = \$336.35
11921	BLADDER WASHOUT TEST for localisation of urinary infection not including bacterial counts for organisms in specimens Fee: \$69.30 Benefit: 75% = \$52.00 85% = \$58.95
	SUBGROUP 9 - ALLERGY TESTING
	SKIN SENSITIVITY TESTING for allergens, USING 1 TO 20 ALLERGENS, not being a service associated with a service to which item 12012, 12015, 12018 or 12021 applies
12000	Fee: \$35.95 Benefit: 75% = \$27.00 85% = \$30.60
12003	SKIN SENSITIVITY TESTING for allergens, USING MORE THAN 20 ALLERGENS, not being a service associated with a service to which item 12012, 12015, 12018 or 12021 applies Fee: \$54.35 Benefit: 75% = \$40.80 85% = \$46.20
14003	Fee: \$54.35 Benefit: 75% = \$40.80 85% = \$46.20 EPICUTANEOUS PATCH TESTING in the investigation of allergic dermatitis using less than the number of allergens included in a standard patch test battery (See para D1.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)
12012	Fee: \$19.20 Benefit: 75% = \$14.40 85% = \$16.35
	EPICUTANEOUS PATCH TESTING in the investigation of allergic dermatitis using all of the allergens in a standard patch test battery (See para D1.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)
12015	Fee: \$57.70 Benefit: 75% = \$43.30 85% = \$49.05

DIAGN	OSTIC OTHER
12018	EPICUTANEOUS PATCH TESTING in the investigation of allergic dermatitis using all of the allergens in a standard patch test battery and additional allergens to a total of up to and including 50 allergens (See para D1.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$74.25 Benefit: 75% = \$55.70 85% = \$63.15
12021	EPICUTANEOUS PATCH TESTING in the investigation of allergic dermatitis, performed by or on behalf of a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, using more than 50 allergens Fee: \$108.90 Benefit: 75% = \$81.70 85% = \$92.60
	SUBGROUP 10 - OTHER DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS
12200	COLLECTION OF SPECIMEN OF SWEAT by iontophoresis Fee: \$34.35 Benefit: 75% = \$25.80 85% = \$29.20
	Administration, by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, of thyrotropin alfa-rch (recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone), and arranging services to which both items 61426 and 66650 apply,
	for the detection of recurrent well-differentiated thyroid cancer in a patient who:
	 (a) has had a total thyroidectomy and one ablative dose of radioactive iodine; and (b) is maintained on thyroid hormone therapy; and (c) is at risk of recurrence; and
	(d) on at least one previous whole body scan or serum thyroglobulin test when withdrawn from thyroid hormone therapy did not have evidence of well differentiated thyroid cancer; and
	 (i) withdrawal from thyroid hormone therapy resulted in severe psychiatric disturbances when hypothyroid; or withdrawal is medically contraindicated because the patient has: unstable coronary artery disease; or hypopituitarism; or a high risk of relapse or exacerbation of a previous severe psychiatric illness
	payable once only in any twelve month period.
12201	(See para D1.24 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,210.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,658.05 85% = \$2,142.60
	OVERNIGHT INVESTIGATION FOR SLEEP APNOEA FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 8 HOURS DURATION, FOR AN ADULT AGED 18 YEARS AND OVER WHERE:
	a) continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recording of EEG, EOG, submental EMG, anterior tibial EMG, respiratory movement, airflow, oxygen saturation and ECG are performed;
	 a technician is in continuous attendance under the supervision of a qualified sleep medicine practitioner; the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; the necessity for the investigation is determined by a qualified adult sleep medicine practitioner prior to the
	investigation; e) polygraphic records are analysed (for assessment of sleep stage, arousals, respiratory events and assessment of clinically significant alterations in heart rate and limb movement) with manual scoring, or
	manual correction of computerised scoring in epochs of not more than 1 minute, and stored for interpretation and preparation of report; and
	f) interpretation and report are provided by a qualified adult sleep medicine practitioner based on reviewing the direct original recording of polygraphic data from the patient
	- payable only in relation to each of the first 3 occasions the investigation is performed in any 12 month period. (See para D1.25 of explanatory notes to this Category)
12203	Fee: \$543.25 Benefit: 75% = \$407.45 85% = \$475.15

DIAGNOSTIC **OTHER** OVERNIGHT INVESTIGATION FOR SLEEP APNOEA FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 8 HOURS DURATION. FOR AN ADULT AGED 18 YEARS AND OVER WHERE: continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recordings of EEG, EOG, submental EMG, anterior tibial EMG, respiratory movement, airflow, oxygen saturation and ECG b) a technician is in continuous attendance under the supervision of a qualified sleep medicine practitioner; the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; c) d) the necessity for the investigation is determined by a qualified adult sleep medicine practitioner prior to the investigation; e) polygraphic records are analysed (for assessment of sleep stage, arousals, respiratory events and assessment of clinically significant alterations in heart rate and limb movement) with manual scoring, or manual correction of computerised scoring in epochs of not more than 1 minute, and stored for interpretation and preparation of interpretation and report are provided by a qualified adult sleep medicine practitioner based on reviewing the direct f) original recording of polygraphic data from the patient where it can be demonstrated that a further investigation is indicated in the same 12 month period to which item 12203 applies for the adjustment and/or testing of the effectiveness of a positive pressure ventilatory support device (other than nasal continuous positive airway pressure) in sleep, in a patient with severe cardio-respiratory failure, and where previous studies have demonstrated failure of continuous positive airway pressure or oxygen - each additional investigation (See para D1.25 of explanatory notes to this Category) 12207 Fee: \$543.25 **Benefit:** 75% = \$407.4585% = \$475.15OVERNIGHT PAEDIATRIC INVESTIGATION FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 8 HOURS DURATION FOR A CHILD AGED 0 - 12 YEARS, WHERE: a) continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recording of EEG (minimum of 4 EEG leads with facility to increase to 6 in selected investigations), EOG, EMG submental +/- diaphragm, respiratory movement must include rib and abdomen (+/- sum) airflow detection, measurement of CO2 either end-tidal or transcutaneous, oxygen saturation and ECG are performed; b) a technician or registered nurse with sleep technology training is in continuous attendance under the supervision of a qualified paediatric sleep medicine practitioner; the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; d) the necessity for the investigation is determined by a qualified paediatric sleep medicine practitioner prior to the investigation; e) polygraphic records are analysed (for assessment of sleep stage, and maturation of sleep indices, arousals, respiratory events and the assessment of clinically significant alterations in heart rate and body movement) with manual scoring, or manual correction of computerised scoring in epochs of not more than 1 minute, and stored for interpretation and preparation of report; the interpretation and report to be provided by a qualified paediatric sleep medicine practitioner based on reviewing the direct original recording of polygraphic data from the patient. payable only in relation to the first 3 occasions the investigation is performed in a 12 month period. (See para D1.25 of explanatory notes to this Category) 12210 Fee: \$648.40 **Benefit:** 75% = \$486.3085% = \$580.30OVERNIGHT PAEDIATRIC INVESTIGATION FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 8 HOURS DURATION FOR A CHILD AGED BETWEEN 12 AND 18 YEARS, WHERE: a) continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recording of EEG (minimum of 4 EEG leads with facility to increase to 6 in selected investigations), EOG, EMG submental +/- diaphragm, respiratory movement must include rib and abdomen (+/- sum) airflow detection, measurement of CO2 either end-tidal or transcutaneous, oxygen saturation and ECG are performed; b) a technician or registered nurse with sleep technology training is in continuous attendance under the supervision of a qualified sleep medicine practitioner; c) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; d) the necessity for the investigation is determined by a qualified sleep medicine practitioner prior to the investigation; polygraphic records are analysed (for assessment of sleep stage, and maturation of sleep indices, arousals, respiratory events and the assessment of clinically significant alterations in heart rate and body movement) with manual scoring, or manual correction of computerised scoring in epochs of not more than 1 minute, and stored for interpretation and preparation of report; f) the interpretation and report to be provided by a qualified sleep medicine practitioner based on reviewing the direct original recording of polygraphic data from the patient. payable only in relation to the first 3 occasions the investigation is performed in a 12 month period. (See para D1.25 of explanatory notes to this Category)

85% = \$516.05

Benefit: 75% = \$438.15

Fee: \$584.15

12213

DIAGNOSTIC **OTHER** OVERNIGHT PAEDIATRIC INVESTIGATION FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 8 HOURS DURATION FOR CHILDREN AGED 0 - 12 YEARS, WHERE: a) continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recording of EEG (minimum of 4 EEG leads with facility to increase to 6 in selected investigations), EOG, EMG submental +/- diaphragm, respiratory movement must include rib and abdomen (+/- sum) airflow detection, measurement of CO2 either end-tidal or transcutaneous, oxygen saturation and ECG are performed; b) a technician or registered nurse with sleep technology training is in continuous attendance under the supervision of a qualified paediatric sleep medicine practitioner; the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; d) the necessity for the investigation is determined by a qualified paediatric sleep medicine practitioner prior to the investigation; e) polygraphic records are analysed (for assessment of sleep stage, and maturation of sleep indices, arousals, respiratory events and the assessment of clinically significant alterations in heart rate and body movement) with manual scoring, or manual correction of computerised scoring in epochs of not more than 1 minute, and stored for interpretation and preparation of report; f) the interpretation and report to be provided by a qualified paediatric sleep medicine practitioner based on reviewing the direct original recording of polygraphic data from the patient. where it can be demonstrated that a further investigation is indicated in the same 12 month period to which item 12210 applies, for therapy with Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP), bilevel pressure support and/or ventilation is instigated or in the presence of recurring hypoxia and supplemental oxygen is required - each additional investigation. (See para D1.25 of explanatory notes to this Category) 12215 Fee: \$648.40 **Benefit:** 75% = \$486.30OVERNIGHT PAEDIATRIC INVESTIGATION FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 8 HOURS DURATION FOR CHILDREN AGED BETWEEN 12 AND 18 YEARS, WHERE: a) continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recording of EEG (minimum of 4 EEG leads with facility to increase to 6 in selected investigations), EOG, EMG submental +/- diaphragm, respiratory movement must include rib and abdomen (+/- sum) airflow detection, measurement of CO2 either end-tidal or transcutaneous, oxygen saturation and ECG are performed; b) a technician or registered nurse with sleep technology training is in continuous attendance under the supervision of a qualified sleep medicine practitioner; c) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; d) the necessity for the investigation is determined by a qualified sleep medicine practitioner prior to the investigation; e) polygraphic records are analysed (for assessment of sleep stage, and maturation of sleep indices, arousals, respiratory events and the assessment of clinically significant alterations in heart rate and body movement) with manual scoring, or manual correction of computerised scoring in epochs of not more than 1 minute, and stored for interpretation and preparation of report; f) the interpretation and report to be provided by a qualified sleep medicine practitioner based on reviewing the direct original recording of polygraphic data from the patient. where it can be demonstrated that a further investigation is indicated in the same 12 month period to which item 12213 applies, for therapy with Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP), bilevel pressure support and/or ventilation is instigated or in the presence of recurring hypoxia and supplemental oxygen is required - each additional investigation. (See para D1.25 of explanatory notes to this Category) 12217 Fee: \$584.15 **Benefit:** 75% = \$438.1585% = \$516.05 OVERNIGHT INVESTIGATION FOR SLEEP APNOEA FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 8 HOURS' DURATION, WHERE: (a) the patient is referred for the investigation by a medical practitioner; (b) the necessity for the investigation is determined by a qualified sleep medicine practitioner (as defined in explanatory note D1.25) prior to the investigation; (c) a qualified sleep medicine practitioner has: (i) established quality assurance procedures for the data acquisition; and (ii) personally analysed the data and written the report; (d) the include, during a period of sleep, a continuous recording of an electrocardiograph (ECG); a continuous recording of an electroencephalograph (EEG); and respiratory function testing (including oro-nasal airflow, rib cage/abdominal movement, body position, oximetry); (e) interpretation and report of the investigation (with analysis of sleep stage, arousals, respiratory events and assessment of clinically significant alterations in heart rate) are provided by a qualified sleep medicine practitioner based on reviewing the parameters recorded under (d) above.

85% = \$263.35

Benefit: 75% = \$232.35

Payable only once in a 12 month period.

Fee: \$309.80

(See para D1.25 of explanatory notes to this Category)

DIAGNOSTIC **OTHER** Bone densitometry (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry, for: the confirmation of a presumptive diagnosis of low bone mineral density made on the basis of 1 or more fractures occurring after minimal trauma; or for the monitoring of low bone mineral density proven by bone densitometry at least 12 months previously. Measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 24 months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12309, 12312, 12315, 12318 or 12321 applies (Ministerial Determination) (See para D1.26 of explanatory notes to this Category) 12306 Fee: \$94.60 **Benefit:** 75% = \$70.95 Bone densitometry (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using quantitative computerised tomography, for: the confirmation of a presumptive diagnosis of low bone mineral density made on the basis of 1 or more fractures occurring after minimal trauma; or for the monitoring of low bone mineral density proven by bone densitometry at least 12 months previously. Measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 24 months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12312, 12315, 12318 or 12321 applies (Ministerial Determination) (See para D1.26 of explanatory notes to this Category) 12309 **Benefit:** 75% = \$70.9585% = \$80.45Bone densitometry (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry, for the diagnosis and monitoring of bone loss associated with 1 or more of the following conditions: prolonged glucocorticoid therapy; conditions associated with excess glucocorticoid secretion; male hypogonadism; or female hypogonadism lasting more than 6 months before the age of 45. Where the bone density measurement will contribute to the management of a patient with any of the above conditions measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 12 consecutive months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12309, 12315, 12318 or 12321 applies (Ministerial Determination) (See para D1.26 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$94.60 **Benefit:** 75% = \$70.9512312 85% = \$80.45Bone densitometry (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry, for the diagnosis and monitoring of bone loss associated with 1 or more of the following conditions: primary hyperparathyroidism; chronic liver disease; chronic renal disease; proven malabsorptive disorders: rheumatoid arthritis: or conditions associated with thyroxine excess. Where the bone density measurement will contribute to the management of a patient with any of the above conditions measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 24 consecutive months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12309, 12312, 12318 or 12321 applies (Ministerial Determination) (See para D1.26 of explanatory notes to this Category) 12315 Fee: \$94.60 **Benefit:** 75% = \$70.9585% = \$80.45Bone densitometry (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using quantitative computerised tomography, for the diagnosis and monitoring of bone loss associated with 1 or more of the following conditions: prolonged glucocorticoid therapy; conditions associated with excess glucocorticoid secretion; male hypogonadism; female hypogonadism lasting more than 6 months before the age of 45; primary hyperparathyroidism; chronic liver disease; chronic renal disease; proven malabsorptive disorders; rheumatoid arthritis: or conditions associated with thyroxine excess. Where the bone density measurement will contribute to the management of a patient with any of the above conditions measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 24 consecutive months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12309, 12312, 12315 or 12321 applies (Ministerial Determination) (See para D1.26 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$94.60 **Benefit:** 75% = \$70.95 85% = \$80.4512318

DIAGNOSTIC **OTHER** Bone densitometry (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry, for the measurement of bone density 12 months following a significant change in therapy for: established low bone mineral density; or the confirmation of a presumptive diagnosis of low bone mineral density made on the basis of 1 or more fractures occurring after minimal trauma. Measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 12 consecutive months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12309, 12312, 12315 or 12318 applies (Ministerial Determination). (See para D1.26 of explanatory notes to this Category) 12321 Fee: \$94.60 **Benefit:** 75% = \$70.9585% = \$80.45Bone densitometry (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry or quantitative computerised tomography, for the measurement of bone mineral density, for a person aged 70 years or over. Measurement of 2 or more sites - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12309, 12312, 12315, 12318 or 12321 applies (Ministerial Determination). (See para D1.26 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$94.60 **Benefit:** 75% = \$70.9585% = \$80.4512323

NUCLE	CAR MEDICINE	NUCLEAR MEDICINE
	GROUP D2 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE (NON-IMAGINO	G)
12500	BLOOD VOLUME ESTIMATION Fee: \$200.15 Benefit: 75% = \$150.15	85% = \$170.15
12503	ERYTHROCYTE RADIOACTIVE UPTAKE SURVIVAL TIME Fee: \$392.40 Benefit: 75% = \$294.30	E TEST OR IRON KINETIC TEST 85% = \$333.55
12506	GASTROINTESTINAL BLOOD LOSS ESTIMATION involving Fee: \$280.20 Benefit: 75% = \$210.15	g examination of stool specimens 85% = \$238.20
12509	GASTROINTESTINAL PROTEIN LOSS Fee: \$200.15 Benefit: 75% = \$150.15	85% = \$170.15
12512	RADIOACTIVE B12 ABSORPTION TEST 1 isotope Fee: \$97.05 Benefit: 75% = \$72.80	85% = \$82.50
12515	RADIOACTIVE B12 ABSORPTION TEST 2 isotopes Fee: \$212.35 Benefit: 75% = \$159.30	85% = \$180.50
12518	THYROID UPTAKE (using probe) Fee: \$97.05 Benefit: 75% = \$72.80	85% = \$82.50
12521	PERCHLORATE DISCHARGE STUDY Fee: \$117.00 Benefit: 75% = \$87.75	85% = \$99.45
12524	RENAL FUNCTION TEST (without imaging procedure) Fee: \$146.30 Benefit: 75% = \$109.75	85% = \$124.40
12527	RENAL FUNCTION TEST (with imaging and at least 2 blood sa Fee: \$78.45 Benefit: 75% = \$58.85	
12530	WHOLE BODY COUNT not being a service associated with a service \$117.00 Benefit: 75% = \$87.75	
12533	CARBON-LABELLED UREA BREATH TEST using oral C-13 including the measurement of exhaled ¹³ CO ₂ or ¹⁴ CO ₂ , for either:- (a) the confirmation of <i>Helicobacter pylori</i> colonisation, O (b) the monitoring of the success of eradication of <i>Helicobacter</i> 75% = \$58.65	R

I

A

\mathbf{A}			
Allergens, epicutaneous patch testing skin sensitivity testing	12012-12021 12000,12003	Iontophoresis, collection of specimen of sweatern kinetic test	12200 12503
Audiogram	11309-11318	K	
impedance Audiometry, brain stem evoked response	11324,11327,11330 11300	Klockoff's test, assessment of cochlear function	on changes 11321
non-determinate		Kiockoff 5 test, assessment of coefficial function	on changes 11521
oto-acoustic emission audiometry	11332	L	
В		Labyrinths, caloric test of Lung compliance, estimation of	11333,11336 11503
Brain stem evoked response audiometry	11300	hydatid cysts, enucleation of	38424
stem tumour, craniotomy for removal	39709	intrathoracic operation, not otherwise cove	
Bronchospirometry	11500	needle biopsy of	38812
C		resection, congenital labor amphysama	formation 43861 43861
C		resection, congenital lobar emphysema volumes	11503
C-13 or C-14 urea breath test	12533	wedge resection of	38440
Caloric test of labyrinth(s)	11333,11336	5	
Capsule endoscopy, for obscure gastrointesti		M	
Computerised perimetry	11221-11225 11903	Manager delication and a security of the	11000
Cystometrography with other procedures	11912,11915,11917	Manometric oesophageal motility test Motility test, manometric, of oesophagus	11800 11800
11919	11712,11713,11717	Muscle, activity sampling (electromyography	
		biopsy of	30074,30075
D		distal, devascularisation of	32200
D 1.41 / /	11011	excision of	30226,30229
Dark Adaptometry Diffusing capacity	11211 11503	excision of, with melanoma extra-ocular, ruptured, repair of	31340 42854
Doppler recordings	11612,11602,11610	flap repair	45000,45009,45012
11611,11614	,,,	flap, delay of	45015
		local infiltration in	*
${f E}$		removal of foreign body from	30067,30068
E.C.G.	11700-11713	ruptured, repair of transfer for facial nerve paralysis	30232,30235 45578
E.E.G.	11000,11003,11006	transplant (Hummelsheim type), for squint	
11004,11005		1 ()	
E.M.G.	11012,11021,11833	N	
E.N.G. Electrocardiography	11339 11700-11713	Neuromuscular electrodiagnosis	11012-11021
Electrocochleography	11303,11304	1 Carolinascatar ciccirculagnosis	11012 11021
Electrocorticography	11009	0	
Electrodiagnosis, neuromuscular	11012-11021		11/10/11/01/11/04
Electroencephalography (E.E.G) 11004,11005	11000,11003,11006	Oculoplethysmography, carotid vessels Optic fundi, examination of	11618,11621,11624 11212
Electromyography (E.M.G.)	11012,11021,11833	nerve meninges, incision of	42548
Electroneurography of facial nerve	11015	Optical coherence biometry/tomography	11240-11243
Electronystagmography (E.N.G.)	11339	Oto-acoustic emission audiometry	11332
Electrooculography	11205	Oxygen consumption, estimation of	11503
Electroretinography Epicutaneous patch testing	11204,11205,11210 12012-12021	therapy, hyperbaric	13020,13025,13030
Ergometry, with electrocardiography	11712	P	
Erythrocyte radioactive uptake survival time			
screening test, volume Cr51	12500	Partial coherence interferometry of eyes	11240-11243
Evoked response audiometry, brain stem	11300	Perchlorate discharge study	12521
responses, central nervous system	11024,11027	Phonoangiography, carotid vessels Plethysmography	11618,11621,11624 11604-11612
F		Profilometry, urethral pressure	11906,11909
		Provocative test for glaucoma	11200
Flow volume loops	11512	Pudendal and spinal nerve motor latency, mea	asurement 11833
Fundi, optic, examination of	11212	R	
G			
Gastrointestinal blood loss estimation	12506	Radioactive B12 absorption test Rectosphincteric reflex, measurement of	12512,12515 11830
capsule endoscopy, investigation of obscu		Respiratory function, estimation of	11503-11512
protein loss	12509	Retinal photography	11215,11218

Schilling test	12512,12515				
Sleep apnoea, overnight investigation for	12203,12207				
Overnight paediatric investigation 12210),12213,12215				
Small bowel, capsule endoscopy, investigation of ob	scure				
bleeding	11820				
Specimen of sweat, collection of, by iontophoresis	12200				
Speech discrimination tests	11321				
Spinal and pudendal nerve motor latency, measurem					
catheter, insertion of for infusion device	39125,39128				
cord, cervical decompression	40331-40335				
fusion to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions	48660-48675				
fusion, application of halo for scoliosis	47714				
	,40324,40327				
fusion, posterior interbody, with laminectomy	48654,48657				
nerves, injection into	39013				
nerves, percutaneous neurotomy neurostimulator receiver, subcutaneous placement	39115				
rhizolysis	39134 40330				
shunt for hydrocephalus	40006				
spinal stimulation, for pain	39131-39139				
stenosis, laminectomy for	40303,40306				
thoracic decompression	40345,40348				
thoraco-lumbar/high lumbar decompression	40351				
using segmental instrumentation	48613				
Spirometry	11506,11509				
Sweat, collection of specimen of, by iontophoresis	12200				
gland bearing area, excision of	30180,30183				
T					
Tammaratura digital managurament of	11615				
Temperature, digital, measurement of Temporosphenoidal electroencephalography	11013				
Thyroid uptake	12518				
Thyrotropin alfa-rch, administration of	12201				
Tilt table testing for investigation of syncope	11724				
Tonography, one or both eyes	11203				
Transcranial doppler	11614				
U					
U					
Upright tilt table testing for syncope	11724				
Urea breath test	12533				
Urine flow study	11900				
\mathbf{w}					
W/I 1 1 1 1					
Whole body count	12530				

THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES CATEGORY 3

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

The changes to the MBS are summarised below and are identified in the Schedule pages by one or more of the following symbols appearing above the item number

- (a) new item
- (b) amended description
- (c) fee amended
- (d) item number changed

† ‡ + *

New items

20804 22051

Amended Descriptions

13876 22012 22014

Fee Amended

25025 25030 25050 25200 25205

T.1.1. HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY - (ITEMS 13015, 13020, 13025 AND 13030)

Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy not covered by these items would attract benefits on an attendance basis. For the purposes of these items, a comprehensive hyperbaric medicine facility means a separate hospital area that, on a 24 hour basis:

- (a) is equipped and staffed so that it is capable of providing to a patient:
 - hyperbaric oxygen therapy at a treatment pressure of at least 2.8 atmospheric pressure absolute (280 kilo pascal gauge pressure); and
 - mechanical ventilation and invasive cardiovascular monitoring within a monoplace or multiplace chamber for the duration of the hyperbaric treatment.
- (b) is supported by:
 - at least one specialist with training in Diving and Hyperbaric Medicine, or medical practitioner who holds the Diploma of Diving and Hyperbaric Medicine of the South Pacific Underwater Medicine Society who is rostered and immediately available to the facility during normal working hours;
- (c) and is staffed by:
 - a registered medical practitioner with training in Diving and Hyperbaric Medicine who is present in the hyperbaric facility and immediately available at all times when patients are undergoing treatment; and
 - a registered nurse with specific training in hyperbaric patient care to the published standards of the Hyperbaric Oxygen Facility Industry Guidelines (Draft Australian Standard SF346) who is present during hyperbaric oxygen therapy.
- (d) has defined admission and discharge policies.

Item 13015 provides coverage for hyperbaric oxygen treatment of soft tissue radiation injury and radio necrosis, and hypoxic problem wounds in non-diabetic patients. It is funded on an interim basis and will cease on **31 October 2010**.

T.1.2. HAEMODIALYSIS - (ITEMS 13100 AND 13103)

Item 13100 covers the supervision in hospital by a medical specialist for the management of dialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis in the patient who is not stabilised where the total attendance time by the supervising medical specialist exceeds 45 minutes.

Item 13103 covers the supervision in hospital by a medical specialist for the management of dialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis in a stabilised patient, or in the case of an unstabilised patient, where the total attendance time by the supervising medical specialist does not exceed 45 minutes.

T.1.3. CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN SUPERVISION OF HOME DIALYSIS - (ITEM 13104)

Item 13104 covers the planning and management of dialysis and the supervision of a patient on home dialysis by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of renal medicine. Planning and management would cover the consultant physician participating in patient management discussions coordinated by renal centres. Supervision of the patient at home can be undertaken by telephone or other electronic medium, and includes:

- Regular ordering, performance and interpretation of appropriate biochemical and haematological studies (generally monthly);
- Feed-back of results to the home patient and his or her treating general physician;
- Adjustments to medications and dialysis therapies based upon these results;
- Co-ordination of regular investigations required to keep patient on active transplantation lists, where relevant;
- Referral to, and communication with, other specialists involved in the care of the patient; and
- Being available to advise the patient or the patient's agent.

A record of the services provided should be made in the patient's clinical notes.

The schedule fee equates to one hour of time spent undertaking these activities. It is expected that the item will be claimed once per month, to a maximum of 12 claims per year. The patient should be informed that he or she will incur a charge for which a Medicare rebate will be payable.

This item includes dialysis conducted in a residential aged care facility. In remote areas, where a patient's home is an unsuitable environment for home dialysis due to a lack of space, or the absence of telecommunication, electricity and water utilities, the item includes dialysis in a community facility such as the local primary health care clinic.

T.1.4. ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES - (ITEMS 13200 TO 13221)

Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of ANY other item in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (including Pathology) in lieu of or in conjunction with Items 13200 - 13221. Specifically, Medicare benefits are not payable for Items 13200 - 13221 in association with Item 104, 105, 14203, 14206, 35637, or any pathology tests.

A treatment cycle is a series of treatment for the purposes of in vitro fertilisation (IVF), gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT) or similar procedures and is defined as beginning either on the day on which treatment by superovulatory drugs is commenced or on the first day of the patient's menstrual cycle, and ending not more than 30 days later.

The date of service in respect of treatment covered by Items 13200, 13203, 13206, 13209 and 13218 is **DEEMED** to be the **FIRST DAY** of the treatment cycle, except in the case of Item 13218 where the service is provided to a patient in hospital. In this case, the account should separately identify the actual date of the service.

For treatment covered by Items 13200, 13203, 13206 and 13218 the account must be provided by the gynaecologist supervising the treatment cycle.

Embryology laboratory services covered by Items 13200 and 13206 include egg recovery from aspirated follicular fluid, insemination, monitoring of fertilisation and embryo development, and preparation of gametes or embryos for transfer and freezing. It does not include semen preparation.

Medicare benefits are not payable for assisted reproductive services rendered in conjunction with surrogacy arrangements where surrogacy is defined as 'an arrangement whereby a woman agrees to become pregnant and to bear a child for another person or persons to whom she will transfer guardianship and custodial rights at or shortly after birth'.

Items 13200, 13206, 13215 and 13218, do not include services provided in relation to artificial insemination using the husband's or donated sperm.

Items 13200 and 13203 are linked to the supply of hormones under the Section 100 (National Health Act) arrangements. Providers must notify Medicare Australia of Medicare card numbers of patients using hormones under this program, and hormones are only supplied for patients claiming one of these two items.

NOTE: Items 14203 and 14206 are not payable for artificial insemination.

T.1.5. INTRACYTOPLASMIC SPERM INJECTION - (ITEM 13251)

Item 13251 provides for intracytoplasmic sperm injection for male factor infertility under the following circumstances:

- where fertilisation with standard IVF is highly unlikely to be successful; or
- where in a previous cycle of IVF, the fertilisation rate has failed due to low or no fertilisation.

Item 13251 excludes a service to which item 13218 applies. Sperm retrieval procedures associated with intracytoplasmic sperm injection are covered under items 37605 and 37606.

Items 13251, 37605, 37606 do not include services provided in relation to artificial insemination using the husband's or donated sperm.

T.1.6. ADMINISTRATION OF BLOOD OR BONE MARROW ALREADY COLLECTED (ITEM 13706)

Item 13706 is payable for the transfusion of blood, or platelets or white blood cells or bone marrow or gamma globulins. This item is not payable when gamma globulin is administered intramuscularly.

T.1.7. COLLECTION OF BLOOD - (ITEM 13709)

Medicare benefits are payable under Item 13709 for collection of blood for autologous transfusions in respect of an impending operation (whether or not the blood is used), or when homologous blood is required in an emergency situation.

Medicare benefits are not payable under Item 13709 for collection of blood for long-term storage for possible future autologous transfusion, or for other forms of directed blood donation.

T.1.8. INTENSIVE CARE UNITS - (ITEMS 13870 TO 13888)

'Intensive Care Unit' means a separate hospital area that:

- (a) is equipped and staffed so as to be capable of providing to a patient:
 - (i) mechanical ventilation for a period of several days; and
 - (ii) invasive cardiovascular monitoring; and
- (b) is supported by:
 - (i) at least one specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of intensive care who is immediately available and exclusively rostered to the ICU during normal working hours; and
 - (ii) a registered medical practitioner who is present in the hospital and immediately available to the unit at all times; and
 - (iii) a registered nurse for at least 18 hours in each day; and

(c) has defined admission and discharge policies.

"**immediately available**" means that the intensivist must be predominantly present in the ICU during normal working hours. Reasonable absences from the ICU would be acceptable to attend conferences, meetings and other commitments which might involve absences of up to 2 hours during the working day.

"exclusively rostered" means that the specialist's sole clinical commitment is to intensive care associated activities and is not involved in any other duties that may preclude immediate availability to intensive care if required.

For Neonatal Intensive Care Units an 'Intensive Care Unit' means a separate hospital area that:

- (a) is equipped and staffed so as to be capable of providing to a patient, being a newly-born child:
 - (i) mechanical ventilation for a period of several days; and
 - (ii) invasive cardiovascular monitoring; and
- (b) is supported by:
 - (i) at least one consultant physician in the specialty of paediatric medicine, appointed to manage the unit, and who is immediately available and exclusively rostered to the ICU during normal working hours; and
 - (ii) a registered medical practitioner who is present in the hospital and immediately available to the unit at all times; and
 - (iii) a registered nurse for at least 18 hours in each day; and
- (c) has defined admission and discharge policies.

Medicare benefits are payable under the 'management' items only once per day irrespective of the number of intensivists involved with the patient on that day. However, benefits are also payable for an attendance by another specialist/consultant physician who is not managing the patient but who has been asked to attend the patient. Where appropriate, accounts should be endorsed to the effect that the consultation was not part of the patient's intensive care management in order to identify which consultations should attract benefits in addition to the intensive care items.

In respect of Neonatal Intensive Care Units, as defined above, benefits are payable for admissions of babies who meet the following criteria:-

- (i) all babies weighing less than 1000gms;
- (ii) all babies with an endotracheal tube, and for the 24 hours following endotracheal tube removal;
- (iii) all babies requiring Constant Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) for acute respiratory instability;
- (iv) all babies requiring more than 40% oxygen for more than 4 hours;
- (v) all babies requiring an arterial line for blood gas or pressure monitoring; or
- (vi) all babies having frequent seizures.

Cases may arise where babies admitted to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit under the above criteria who, because they no longer satisfy the criteria are ready for discharge, in accordance with accepted discharge policies, but who are physically retained in the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit for other reasons. For benefit purposes such babies must be deemed as being discharged from the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit and not eligible for benefits under items 13870, 13873, 13876, 13881, 13882, 13885 and 13888.

Likewise, Medicare benefits are not payable under items 13870, 13873, 13876, 13881 13882, 13885 and 13888 in respect of babies not meeting the above criteria, but who, for whatever other reasons, are physically located in a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit.

Medicare benefits are payable for admissions to an Intensive Care Unit following surgery only where clear clinical justification for post-operative intensive care exists.

T.1.9. PROCEDURES ASSOCIATED WITH INTENSIVE CARE - (ITEMS 13818, 13842, 13847, 13848 AND 13857)

Item 13818 covers the insertion of a right heart balloon catheter (Swan-Ganz catheter). Benefits are payable under this item only once per day except where a second discrete operation is performed on that day.

Benefits for monitoring of pressures, up to a maximum of 4 on one day, are payable under Item 11600 outside of an ICU and Item 13876 within an ICU. Benefits are payable under items 13876 and 11600 once only for each type of pressure in the one day up to a maximum of 4 pressures.

If a service covered by Item 13842 is provided outside of an ICU, in association with, for example, an anaesthetic, benefits are payable for Item 13842 in addition to Item 13870 where the services are performed on the same day. Where this occurs, accounts should be endorsed "performed outside of an Intensive Care Unit" against Item 13842.

Items 13847 and 13848

Item 13847 covers management of counterpulsation by intraaortic balloon on the first day and includes initial and subsequent consultations and monitoring of parameters. Insertion of the intraaortic balloon is covered under item 38609 Management on each day subsequent to the first is covered under item 13848.

"management" of counterpulsation of intraaortic balloon means full heamodynamic assessment and management on several occasions during the day.

Item 13857 covers the establishment of airway access and initiation of ventilation on a patient outside intensive care for the purpose of subsequent ventilatory support in intensive care. Benefits are not payable under Item 13857 where airway access and ventilation is initiated in the context of an anaesthetic for surgery even if it is likely that following surgery the patient will be ventilated in an ICU. In such cases the appropriate anaesthetic item/s should be itemised.

Medicare benefits are not payable for sampling by arterial puncture under Item 13839 in addition to Item 13870 (and 13873) on the same day. Benefits are payable under Item 13842 (Intra-arterial cannulation) in addition to Item 13870 (and 13873) when performed on the same day.

T.1.10. MANAGEMENT AND PROCEDURES IN INTENSIVE CARE UNIT - (ITEMS 13870, 13873, 13876)

Medicare benefits are only payable for management and procedures in intensive care covered by items 13870, 13873, 13876, 13882, 13885 and 13888 where the service is provided by a specialist or consultant physician who is immediately available and exclusively rostered for intensive care.

Items 13870 and 13873

Medicare Benefits Schedule fees for Items 13870 and 13873 represent global daily fees covering all attendances by the intensivist in the ICU (and attendances provided by support medical personnel) and all electrocardiographic monitoring, arterial sampling and, bladder catheterisation.performed on the patient on the one day. If a patient is transferred from one ICU to another it would be necessary for an arrangement to be made between the two ICUs regarding the billing of the patient.

Items 13870 and 13873 should be itemised on accounts according to each calendar day and not per 24 hour period. For periods when patients are in an ICU for very short periods (say less than 2 hours) with minimal ICU management during that time, a fee should not be raised.

Item 13876

Item 13876 covers the monitoring of pressures in an ICU. Benefits are attracted under Item 13876 only once for each type of pressure on the one day, (up to a maximum of 4 pressures) irrespective of the number of medical practitioners involved in the monitoring of pressures in an ICU.

Medicare benefits are payable under item 11600 where monitoring occurs outside the ICU by practitioners not associated with the ICU. Benefits are attracted under item 11600 only once for each type of pressure on the one day (up to a maximum of 4 pressures) irrespective of the number of practitioners involved in monitoring the pressures.

T.1.11. CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHERAPY ADMINISTRATION - (ITEM 13915)

Following a recommendation of a National Health and Medical Research Council review committee in 2005, Medicare benefits are no longer payable for professional services rendered for the purpose of administering microwave (UHF radiowave) cancer therapy, including the intravenous injection of drugs used in the therapy.

T.1.12. IMPLANTED PUMP OR RESERVOIR/DRUG DELIVERY DEVICE - (ITEMS 13939 AND 13942)

The schedule fee for Items 13939 and 13942 includes a component to cover accessing of the drug delivery device. Accordingly, benefits are not payable under Item 13945 (Long-term implanted drug delivery device, accessing of) in addition to Items 13939 and 13942.

T.1.13. PUVA OR UVB THERAPY - (ITEMS 14050 AND 14053)

A component for any necessary subsequent consultation has been included in the Schedule fee for these items. However, the initial consultation preceding commencement of a course of therapy would attract benefits.

T.1.14. LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION - (ITEMS 14106 TO 14124)

The Australasian College of Dermatologists has advised that the following ranges (applicable to an average 4 year old child and an adult) should be used as a reference to the treatment areas specified in Items 14106 - 14124:

Entire forehead	50 -75 cm ²
Cheek	55 - 85 cm ²
Nose	$10 - 25 \text{ cm}^2$
Chin	$10 - 30 \text{ cm}^2$
Unilateral midline anterior - posterior neck	$60 - 220 \text{ cm}^2$
Dorsum of hand	$25 - 80 \text{ cm}^2$
Forearm	$100 - 250 \text{ cm}^2$
Upper arm	$105 - 320 \text{ cm}^2$

Item 14124 applies where additional treatments are indicated in a 12 month period and are only claimable for haemangiomas of infancy.

T.1.15. HORMONE AND LIVING TISSUE IMPLANTATION - (ITEMS 14203 AND 14206)

Items 14203 and 14206 are not payable for artificial insemination.

T.1.16. IMPLANTABLE DRUG DELIVERY SYSTEM FOR THE TREATMENT OF SEVERE CHRONIC SPASTICITY - (ITEMS 14227 TO 14242)

Baclofen is provided under Section 100 of the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme for the following indications: Severe chronic spasticity, where oral agents have failed or have caused unacceptable side effects, in patients with chronic spasticity:

- (a) of cerebral origin; or
- (b) due to multiple sclerosis; or
- (c) due to spinal cord injury; or
- (d) due to spinal cord disease.

Items 14227 to 14242 should be used in accordance with these restrictions.

T.1.17. IMMUNOMODULATING AGENT - (ITEM 14245)

Item 14245 applies only to a service provided by a medical practitioner who is registered by the Medicare Australia CEO to participate in the arrangements made, under paragraph 100 (1) (b) of the National Health Act 1953, for the purpose of providing an adequate pharmaceutical service for persons requiring treatment with an immunomodulating agent.

These drugs are associated with risk of anaphylaxis which must be treated by a medical practitioner. For this reason a medical practitioner needs to be available at all times during the infusion in case of an emergency.

T.2.1. RADIATION ONCOLOGY - GENERAL

The level of benefits for radiotherapy depends on the number of fields irradiated and the number of times treatment is given. Treatment by rotational therapy is considered to be equivalent to the irradiation of three fields (i.e., irradiation of one field plus two additional fields).

For example, each attendance for orthovoltage rotational therapy at the rate of 3 or more treatments per week would attract benefit under Item 15100 plus twice Item 15103.

An initial referred consultation and radiotherapy treatment attract benefits where both take place at the same attendance.

T.2.2. BRACHYTHERAPY OF THE PROSTATE - (ITEM 15338)

Brachytherapy treatment is only recommended for patients with a gland volume of less than or equal to 40cc and who have a life expectancy of at least 10 years.

NOTE: An approved site is one that has been licensed by the relevant Radiation Advisory Body.

T.2.3. INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY FOR CORONARY ARTERY RESTENOSES - (ITEMS 15360, 15363 AND 15541)

These items were introduced into the Schedule on an interim basis, following a recommendation from the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC). Interim funding is provided, pending further assessment of the long-term safety, efficacy and cost-effectiveness of the procedure, and the impact of emerging technologies such as drug-eluting stents. Further information on the review of these items is available from the MSAC Secretariat.

T.2.4. PLANNING SERVICES - (ITEMS 15500 TO 15562 AND 15850)

A planning episode involves field setting and dosimetry. One plan only will attract Medicare benefits in a course of treatment. However, benefits are payable for a plan for brachytherapy and a plan for megavoltage or teletherapy treatmentwhen rendered in the same course of treatment.

Medicare benefits are attracted for an initial referred consultation and computerised planning where both take place at the same attendance. However, benefits are not payable for subsequent consultations rendered in association with therapy or planning services in the same course of treatment. Benefits are also payable, under the appropriate radiology item in Group I3, in respect of verification films (or port films) taken during the course of treatment.

Items 15500 to 15533 (inclusive) are for the purpose of a planning episode for 2D conformal radiotherapy. Items 15550 to 15562 (inclusive) are for the purpose of a planning episode for 3D conformal radiotherapy.

It is expected that the 2D simulation items (15500, 15503, and 15506) would be used in association with the 2D planning items (15518, 15521, and 15524) in the course of a planning episode. However there may be instances where it may be appropriate to use the 3D Planning items (15556, 15559, and 15562) in association with the 2D simulation items (15500, 15503, and 15506) in the course of a planning episode. The 3D simulation items (15550 and 15553) can only be billed in association with the 3D planning items (15556, 15559, and 15562) in the course of a planning episode.

Item 15850 covers radiation source localisation for high dose brachytherapy provided to any part of the body.

T.2.5. TREATMENT VERIFICATION - (ITEMS 15700 TO 15705 AND 15800)

In these items, 'treatment verification' means:

a quality assurance procedure designed to facilitate accurate and reproducible delivery of the radiotherapy/brachytherapy to the prescribed site(s) or region(s) of the body as defined in the treatment prescription and/or associated dose plan(s) and which utilises the capture and assessment of appropriate images using:

- (a) x-rays (this includes portal imaging, either megavoltage or kilovoltage, using a linear accelerator)
- (b) computed tomography; or
- (c) ultrasound, where the ultrasound equipment is capable of producing images in at least three dimensions (unidimensional ultrasound is not covered);

together with a record of the assessment(s) and any correction(s) of significant treatment delivery inaccuracies detected.

Treatment sites are 'non-contiguous' if each site encompasses a separate and distinct planning tumour volume and the treatment plan for each site is independent of other treatment sites.

Item 15700 covers the acquisition of images in one plane and incorporates both single or double exposures. The item may be itemised once only per treatment site. Hence two exposures of a single plane image of a single treatment site would be itemised 15700 X 1.

Item 15700 may be itemised for each treatment site that is being verified at the same treatment session. For example, if the patient is being treated for four metastases in the spine, both legs and an arm, and single plane images are undertaken to verify the treatment location of all four sites, the account would be itemised 15700 X 4.

Item 15705 (multiple projections) applies where images in more that one plane are taken, for example orthogonal views to confirm the isocentre. It can be itemised only once per treatment site to a maximum of three non-contiguous treatment sites per treatment session. Using the example shown for 15700, except that multiple projections are taken at each treatment site, benefits would only be payable for 15705 X 3.

Item 15705 also applies where single projections of contiguous treatment sites are acquired, for example, breast tangents plus the supra clavicular region.

Item 15800 - Benefits are payable once only per attendance at which treatment is verified.

T.3.1. THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF YTTRIUM 90 - (ITEM 16003)

This item cannot be claimed for selective internal radiation therapy (SIRT). See items 35404, 35406 and 35408 for SIRT using SIR_Spheres (yttrium-90 microspheres).

T.4.1. ANTENATAL SERVICE PROVIDED BY A NURSE, MIDWIFE OR A REGISTERED ABORIGINAL HEALTH WORKER - (ITEM 16400)

Item 16400 can only be claimed by a medical practitioner (including a vocationally registered or non-vocationally registered GP, a specialist or a consultant physician) where an antenatal service is provided to a patient by a midwife,

nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker on behalf of the medical practitioner at, or from an eligible practice location in a regional, rural or remote area.

A regional, rural or remote area is classified as a RRMA 3-7 area under the Rural Remote Metropolitan Areas classification system.

Evidence based national or regional guidelines should be used in the delivery of this antenatal service.

An eligible practice location is the place associated with the medical practitioner's Medicare provider number from which the service has been provided. If you are unsure if the location is in an eligible area you can call Medicare Australia on 132 150

A midwife means a registered midwife who holds a current practising certificate as a midwife issued by a State or Territory regulatory authority and who is employed by, or whose services are otherwise retained by, the medical practitioner or their practice.

A nurse means a registered or enrolled nurse who holds a current practising certificate as a nurse issued by a State or Territory regulatory authority and who is employed by, or whose services are otherwise retained by, the medical practitioner or their practice. The nurse must have appropriate training and skills to provide an antenatal service.

A registered Aboriginal Health Worker means an Aboriginal Health Worker who holds current registration issued by a State or Territory regulatory authority; and who is employed by, or whose services are otherwise retained by, the medical practitioner or their practice. This includes a health service that has an exemption to claim Medicare benefits under subsection 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*. The Aboriginal Health Worker must have appropriate training and skills to provide an antenatal service.

The midwife, nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker must also comply with any relevant legislative or regulatory requirements regarding the provision of the antenatal service.

The medical practitioner under whose supervision the antenatal service is provided retains responsibility for the health, safety and clinical outcomes of the patient. The medical practitioner must be satisfied that the midwife, nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker is appropriately registered, qualified and trained, and covered by indemnity insurance to undertake antenatal services.

Supervision at a distance is recognised as an acceptable form of supervision. This means that the medical practitioner does not have to be physically present at the time the service is provided. However, the medical practitioner should be able to be contacted if required.

The medical practitioner is not required to see the patient or to be present while the antenatal service is being provided by the midwife, nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker. It is up to the medical practitioner to decide whether they need to see the patient. Where a consultation with the medical practitioner has taken place prior to or following the antenatal service, the medical practitioner is entitled to claim for their own professional service, but item 16400 cannot be claimed in these circumstances.

Item 16400 cannot be claimed in conjunction with another antenatal attendance item for the same patient, on the same day by the same practitioner.

A bulk billing incentive item (10990, 10991 or 10992) cannot be claimed in conjunction with item 16400. An incentive payment is incorporated into the schedule fee.

Item 16400 can only be claimed 10 times per pregnancy.

Item 16400 cannot be claimed for an admitted patient of a hospital.

T.4.2. ANTENATAL CARE - (ITEM 16500)

In addition to routine antenatal attendances covered by Item 16500 the following services, where rendered during the antenatal period, attract benefits:-

- (a) Items 16501, 16502, 16504, 16505, 16508, 16509 (but not normally before the 24th week of pregnancy), 16511, 16512, 16514 and 16600 to 16636.
- (b) The initial consultation at which pregnancy is diagnosed.
- (c) The first referred consultation by a specialist obstetrician when called in to advise on the pregnancy.
- (d) All other services, excluding those in Category 1 and Group T4 of Category 3 not mentioned above.

(e) Treatment of an intercurrent condition not directly related to the pregnancy.

Item 16504 relates to the treatment of habitual miscarriage by injection of hormones. A case becomes one of habitual miscarriage following two consecutive spontaneous miscarriages or where progesterone deficiency has been proved by hormonal assay of cells obtained from a smear of the lateral vaginal wall.

Item 16514 relates to antenatal cardiotocography in the management of high risk pregnancy. Benefits for this service are not attracted when performed during the course of the labour and delivery.

T.4.3. EXTERNAL CEPHALIC VERSION FOR BREECH PRESENTATION - (ITEM 16501)

Contraindications for this item are as follows:

- antepartum haemorrhage (APH)
- multiple pregnancy,
- fetal anomaly,
- intrauterine growth retardation (IUGR),
- caesarean section scar,
- uterine anomalies,
- obvious cephalopelvic disproportion,
- isoimmunization,
- premature rupture of the membranes.

T.4.4. LABOUR AND DELIVERY - (ITEMS 16515, 16518, 16519 AND 16525)

Benefits for management of labour and delivery covered by Items 16515, 16518, 16519 and 16525 includes the following (where indicated):-

- d. -surgical and/or intravenous infusion induction of labour;
- e. -forceps or vacuum extraction;
- f. -evacuation of products of conception by manual removal (not being an independent procedure);
- g. -episiotomy or repair of tears.

Item 16519 covers delivery by any means including Caesarean section. If, however, a patient is referred, or her care is transferred to another medical practitioner for the specific purpose of delivery by Caesarean section, whether because of an emergency situation or otherwise, then Item 16520 would be the appropriate item.

In some instances the obstetrician may not be able to be present at all stages of confinement. In these circumstances, Medicare benefits are payable under Item 16519 provided that the doctor attends the patient as soon as possible during the confinement and assumes full responsibility for the mother and baby.

Two items in Group T9 provide benefits for assistance by a medical practitioner at a Caesarean section. Item 51306 relates to those instances where the Caesarean section is the only procedure performed, while Item 51309 applies when other operative procedures are performed at the same time.

As a rule, 24 weeks would be the period distinguishing a miscarriage from a premature confinement. However, if a live birth has taken place before 24 weeks and the foetus survives for a reasonable period, benefit would be payable under the appropriate confinement item.

Where, during labour, a medical practitioner hands the patient over to another medical practitioner, benefits are payable under Item 16518 for the referring practitioner's services. The second practitioner's services would attract benefits under Item 16515 (i.e., management of vaginal delivery) or Item 16520 (Caesarean section). If another medical practitioner is called in for the management of the labour and delivery, benefits for the referring practitioner's services should be assessed under Item 16500 for the routine antenatal attendances and on a consultation basis for the postnatal attendances, if performed.

At a high risk delivery benefits will be payable for the attendance of any medical practitioner (called in by the doctor in charge of the delivery) for the purposes of resuscitation and subsequent supervision of the neonate. Examples of high risk deliveries include cases of difficult vaginal delivery, Caesarean section or the delivery of babies with Rh problems and babies of toxaemic mothers.

T.4.5. CAESAREAN SECTION - (ITEM 16520)

Benefits under this item are attracted only where the patient has been specifically referred to another medical practitioner for the management of the delivery by Caesarean section and the practitioner carrying out the procedure has not rendered any antenatal care. Caesarean sections performed in any other circumstances attract benefits under Item 16519.

T.4.6. COMPLICATED CONFINEMENT - (ITEM 16522)

Conditions that pose a significant risk of maternal death referred to in Item 16522 include:

- severe pre-eclampsia as defined in the Consensus Statement on the Management of Hypertension in Pregnancy, published in the Medical Journal of Australia, Volume 158 on 17 May 1993, and as revised;
- cardiac disease (co-managed with a consultant physician or a specialist physician);
- coagulopathy;
- severe autoimmune disease;
- previous organ transplant; or
- pre-existing renal or hepatic failure.

T.4.7. POST-PARTUM CARE - (ITEMS 16564 TO 16573)

The Schedule fees and benefits payable for Items 16519 and 16520 cover all postnatal attendances on the mother and the baby, except in the following circumstances:-

- (i) where the medical services rendered are outside those covered by a consultation, e.g., blood transfusion;
- (ii) where the condition of the mother and/or baby is such as to require the services of another practitioner (e.g., paediatrician, gynaecologist, etc);
- (iii) where the patient is transferred, at arms length, to another medical practitioner for routine post-partum, care (eg mother and/or baby returning from a larger centre to a country town or transferring between hospitals following confinement). In such cases routine postnatal attendances attract benefits on an attendance basis. The transfer of a patient within a group practice would not qualify for benefits under this arrangement except in the case of Items 16515 and 16518. These items cover those occasions when a patient is handed over while in labour from the practitioner who under normal circumstances would have delivered the baby, but because of compelling circumstances decides to transfer the patient to another practitioner for the delivery;
- (iv) where during the postnatal period a condition occurs which requires treatment outside the scope of normal postnatal care;
- (v) in the management of premature babies (i.e. babies born prior to the end of the 37th week of pregnancy or where the birth weight of the baby is less than 2500 grams) during the period that close supervision is necessary.

Normal postnatal care by a medical practitioner would include:-

- (i) uncomplicated care and check of
 - lochia
 - fundus
 - perineum and vulva/episiotomy site
 - temperature
 - bladder/urination
 - bowels
- (ii) advice and support for establishment of breast feeding
- (iii) psychological assessment and support
- (iv) Rhesus status
- (v) Rubella status and immunisation
- (vi) contraception advice/management

Examinations of apparently normal newborn infants by consultant or specialist paediatricians do not attract benefits

Items 16564 to 16573 relate to postnatal complications and should not be itemised in respect of a normal delivery. To qualify for benefits under these items, the patient is required to be transferred to theatre, or be administered general anaesthesia or epidural injection for the performance of the procedure. Utilisation of the items will be closely monitored to ensure appropriate usage.

T.4.8. INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES - (ITEMS 16600 TO 16636)

For Items 16600 to 16636, 35518 and 35674 there is no component in the Schedule fee for the associated ultrasound. Benefits are attracted for the ultrasound under the appropriate items in Group II of the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table. If diagnostic ultrasound is performed on a separate occasion to the procedure, benefits would be payable under the appropriate ultrasound item.

Item 51312 provides a benefit for assistance by a medical practitioner at interventional techniques covered by Items 16606, 16609, 16612, 16615, 16627 and 16633.

T.6.1. PRE-ANAESTHESIA CONSULTATIONS BY AN ANAESTHETIST - (ITEMS 17610 TO 17625)

Pre-anaesthesia consultations are covered by items in the range 17610 - 17625.

Pre-anaesthesia consultations comprise 4 time-based items utilising 15 minute increments up to and exceeding 45 minutes, in conjunction with content-based descriptors. A pre-anaesthesia consultation will attract benefits under the appropriate items based on **BOTH** the duration of the consultation **AND** the complexity of the consultation in accordance with the requirements outlined in the content-based item descriptions.

Whether or not the proposed procedure proceeds, the pre-anaesthetic attendance will attract benefits under the appropriate consultation item in the range 17610 - 17625, as determined by the duration and content of the consultation.

The following provides further guidance on utilisation of the appropriate items in common clinical situations:

- (i) Item 17610 (15 mins or less) a pre-anaesthesia consultation of a straightforward nature occurring prior to investigative procedures and other routine surgery. This item covers routine pre-anaesthesia consultation services including the taking of a brief history, a limited examination of the patient including the cardiorespiratory system and brief discussion of an anaesthesia plan with the patient.
- (ii) Item 17615 (16-30 mins) a pre-anaesthesia consultation of between 16 to 30 minutes duration AND of significantly greater complexity than that required under item 17610. To qualify for benefits patients will be undergoing advanced surgery or will have complex medical problems. The consultation will involve a more extensive examination of the patient, for example: the cardio-respiratory system, the upper airway, anatomy relevant to regional anaesthesia and invasive monitoring. An anaesthesia plan of management should be formulated, of which there should be a written record included in the patient notes.
- (iii) Item 17620 (31-45 mins) a pre-anaesthesia consultation of high complexity involving all of the requirements of item 17615 and of between 31 to 45 minutes duration. The pre-anaesthesia consultation will also involve evaluation of relevant patient investigations and the formulation of an anaesthesia plan of management of which there should be a written record in the patient notes.
- (iv) Item 17625 (more than 45 mins) a pre-anaesthesia consultation of high complexity involving all of the requirements of item 17615 and item 17620 and of more than 45 minutes duration. The pre-anaesthesia consultation will also involve evaluation of relevant patient investigations as well as discussion of the patient's medical condition and/or anaesthesia plan of management with other relevant healthcare professionals. An anaesthesia plan of management should be formulated, of which there should be a written record included in the patient notes.

Some examples of advanced surgery that may require a longer consultation under items 17615-17625 would include:

- Bowel resection
- Caesarean section
- Neonatal surgery
- Major laparotomies
- Radical cancer resection
- Major reconstructive surgery eg free flap transfers, breast reconstruction
- major joint arthroplasty
- joint reconstruction
- Thoracotomy
- Craniotomy
- Spinal surgery eg spinal fusion, discectomy
- Major vascular surgery eg aortic aneurysm repair, arterial bypass surgery, carotid artery endarterectomy

Some examples of complex medical problems in relation to items 17615-17625 would include:

- Major cardiac problems e.g cardiomyopathy, unstable ischaemic heart disease, heart failure
- Major respiratory disease e.g COPD, respiratory failure, acute lung conditions eg. infection and asthma,
- Major neurological conditions CVA, intra/extra cerebral haemorrhage, cerebral palsy and/or major intellectual disability, degenerative conditions of the CNS
- Major metabolic conditions e.g unstable diabetes, uncontrolled hyperthyroidism, renal failure, liver failure, immune deficiency
- Anaesthetic problems eg past history of awareness, known or anticipated difficulty with securing the airway, malignant hyperpyrexia, drug allergy,
- Other conditions
 - patients with history of stroke/TIA's presenting for vascular surgery
 - patients on anti-platelet agents presenting for major surgery requiring management of anticoagulant status

patients with poor respiratory/cardiac function presenting for major surgery requiring management of perioperative medications, analgaesia and monitoring

NOTE I:

It is important to note that:

- patients undergoing the types of advanced surgery listed above but who are otherwise of reasonable health and who, therefore, do not require a longer pre-anaesthesia consultation as provided for under items 17615-17625, would qualify for benefits under item 17610; and
- not all patients with complex medical problems will qualify for a longer consultation under items 17615-17625. For example, patients who have reasonably stable diabetes may only require a short consultation, covered under item 17610. Similarly, patients with reasonably well controlled emphysema (COPD) undergoing minor surgery may only require a short pre-anaesthesia consultation (item 17610), whereas the same patient scheduled for an upper abdominal laparotomy and with recent onset angina with the possible need for ICU postoperatively may require a longer consultation.

NOTE II:

- Consultation services covered by pain specialists items in the range 2801-3000 cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 17610-17625
- The consultation time under items 17610 17625 only applies to the period of active attendance on the patient and does not include time spent in discussion with other health care practitioners.
- The requirement of a written patient management plan in items 17615-17625 or the discussion of the management plan with other health care professions, where this occurs, does not relate to and cannot be claimed in conjunction GP Management Plans, Team Care Arrangements, Multidisciplinary Care Plans or Case Conference items in Group A15 of the MBS.

T.6.2. REFERRED ANAESTHESIA CONSULTATIONS - (ITEMS 17640 TO 17655)

Referred anaesthesia consultations (other than pre-anaesthesia attendances) where the patient is referred will be covered by new items in the range 17640 - 17655. These new items replace the use of specialist referred items 104 and 105. Items 104 and 105 will no longer apply to referred anaesthesia consultations provided by specialist anaesthetists.

Referred anaesthesia consultations comprise 4 time-based items utilising 15 minute increments up to and exceeding 45 minutes, in conjunction with content-based descriptors. Services covered by these specialist referred items include consultations in association with the following:

- (i) Acute pain management
 - Postoperative, utilising specialised techniques eg Patient Controlled Analgesia System (PCAS)
 - as an independent service eg pain control following fractured ribs requiring nerve blocks
 - obstetric pain management
- (ii) Perioperative management of patients
 - postoperative management of cardiac, respiratory and fluid balance problems following major surgery
 - vascular access procedures (other than intra-operative peripheral vascular access procedures)

Items 17645 - 17655 will involve the examination of multiple systems and the formulation of a written management plan. Items 17650 and 17655 would also entail the ordering and/or evaluation of relevant patient investigations.

NOTE:

- It should be noted that the consultation time under items 17640 17655 only applies to the period of active attendance on the patient and does not include time spent in discussion with other health care practitioners.
- Consultation services covered by pain medicine specialist items in the range 2801-3000 cannot be claimed in conjunction with items 17640 17655.
- The requirement of a written patient management plan in items 17645-17655 or the discussion of the management plan with other health care professions, where this occurs, does not relate to and cannot be claimed in conjunction GP Management Plans, Team Care Arrangements, Multidisciplinary Care Plans or Case Conference items in Group A15 of the MBS.

It would be expected that in the vast majority of cases, the insertion of a peripheral venous cannula (other than in association with anaesthesia) where the patient is referred, would attract benefit under item 17640. However, in exceptional clinical circumstances, where the procedure is considerably more difficult and exceeds 15 minutes, such as for patients with chronic disease undergoing long term intravenous therapy, paediatric patients or patients having chemotherapy, item 17645 would apply.

T.6.3. ANAESTHETIST CONSULTATIONS - OTHER - (ITEMS 17680, 17690)

A consultation occurring immediately before the institution of major regional blockade for a patient in labour is covered by item 17680.

Item 17690 can only be claimed where all of the conditions set out in (a) to (d) of item 17690 have been met.

Item 17690 can only be claimed in conjunction with a service covered by items 17615, 17620, or 17625.

Item 17690 cannot be claimed where the pre-anaesthesia consultation covered by items 17615, 17620 or 17625 is provided on the same day as admission to hospital for the subsequent episode of care involving anaesthesia services.

NOTE: Consultation services covered by pain medicine specialist items in the range 2801-3000 cannot be claimed in conjunction with anaesthesia consultation items 17610 - 17690.

T.7.1. REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS - GENERAL

A nerve block is interpreted as the anaesthetising of a substantial segment of the body innervated by a large nerve or an area supplied by a smaller nerve where the technique demands expert anatomical knowledge and a high degree of precision.

Where anaesthesia combines a regional nerve block with general anaesthesia for an operative procedure, benefit will be paid only under the relevant anaesthesia item as set out in Group T10.

Where a regional or field nerve block is administered by a medical practitioner other than the practitioner carrying out the operation, the block attracts benefits under the Group T10 anaesthesia item and not the block item in Group T7.

Where a regional or field nerve block which is covered by an item in Group T7 is administered by a medical practitioner in the course of a surgical procedure undertaken by that practitioner, then such a block will attract benefit under the appropriate Group T7 item.

When a block is carried out in cases not associated with an operation, such as for intractable pain or during labour, the service falls under Group T7.

Digital ring analgesia, local infiltration into tissue surrounding a lesion or paracervical (uterine) analgesia are not eligible for the payment of Medicare benefits under items within Group T7. Where procedures are carried out with local infiltration or digital block as the means of anaesthesia, that anaesthesia is considered to be part of the procedure.

T.7.2. GENERAL DEFINITION OF THERAPEUTIC SUBSTANCE (18216, 18219, 18222, 18225, 18226, 18227, 18228, 22031, 22036 42740, and 42741)

Where an item specifies the use of a 'therapeutic substance' this refers to the administration, as part of a medical service, of a therapeutic substance registered by the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) for the clinical indication for which it is being administered.

T.7.3. MAINTENANCE OF REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCK - (ITEMS 18222 AND 18225)

Medicare benefit is attracted under these items only when the service is performed other than by the operating surgeon. This does not preclude benefits for an obstetrician performing an epidural block during labour.

When the service is performed by the operating surgeon during the post-operative period of an operation it is considered to be part of the normal aftercare. In these circumstances a Medicare benefit is not attracted.

T.7.4. INTRATHECAL OR EPIDURAL INJECTION - (ITEM 18232)

This items covers caudal infusion/injection.

T.7.5. INTRATHECAL OR EPIDURAL INFUSION - (ITEMS 18226 AND 18227)

Items 18226 and 18227 apply where intrathecal or epidural analgesia is required for obstetric patients in the after hours period. For these items, the after hours period is defined as the period from 8pm to 8am on any weekday, or any time on a Saturday, Sunday or a public holiday.

Medicare benefits are only payable under item 18227 where more than 50% of the service is provided in the after hours period, benefits would be payable under item 18219.

T.7.6. REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS - (ITEMS 18234 TO 18298)

Items in the range 18234 - 18298 are intended to cover the injection of anaesthetic into the nerve or nerve sheath and not for the treatment of carpal tunnel or similar compression syndromes.

Paravertebral nerve block items 18274 and 18276 cover the provision of regional anaesthesia for surgical and related procedures for the management acute pain or of chronic pain related to radiculopathy. Infiltration of the soft tissue of the paravertebral area for the treatment of other pain symptoms does not attract benefit under these items. Additionally, items 18274 and 18276 do not cover facet joint blocks/injections. This procedure is covered under item 39013.

Item 18292 may not be claimed for the injection of botulinum toxin, but may be claimed where a neurolytic agent (such as phenol) is used to treat the obturator nerve in patients receiving botulinum toxin injections under items 18354, 18356, or 18358 for a dynamic foot deformity.

T.8.1. SURGICAL OPERATIONS

Many items in Group T8 of the Schedule are qualified by one of the following phrases:

- "as an independent procedure";
- "not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies"; or
- "not being a service to which another item in this Group applies"

An explanation of each of these phrases is as follows.

As an Independent Procedure

The inclusion of this phrase in the description of an item precludes payment of benefits when:-

- (i) a procedure so qualified is associated with another procedure that is performed through the same incision, e.g. nephrostomy (Item 36552) in the course of an open operation on the kidney for another purpose;
- (ii) such procedure is combined with another in the same body area, e.g. direct examination of larynx (Item 41846) with another operation on the larynx or trachea;
- (iii) the procedure is an integral part of the performance of another procedure, e.g. removal of foreign body (Item 30067/30068) in conjunction with debridement of deep or extensive contaminated wound of soft tissue, including suturing of that wound when performed under general anaesthetic (Item 30023).

Not Being a Service Associated with a Service to which another Item in this Group Applies

"Not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies" means that benefit is not payable for any other item in that Group when it is performed on the same occasion as this item. eg item 30106.

"Not being a service associated with a service to which Item applies" means that when this item is performed on the same occasion as the reference item no benefit is payable. eg item 39330.

Not Being a Service to which another Item in this Group Applies

"Not being a service to which another item in this Group applies" means that this item may be itemised if there is no specific item relating to the service performed, e.g. Item 30387 (Laparotomy involving operation on abdominal viscera (including pelvic viscera), not being a service to which another item in this Group applies). Benefits may be attracted for an item with this qualification as well as benefits for another service during the course of the same operation.

T.8.2. GROUP T8 SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED BY A SPECIALIST TRAINEE

- (1) An item in Group T8 applies to a medical service provided by:
- (a) a medical practitioner; or
- (b) a specialist trainee under the direct supervision of a medical practitioner.
- (2) For paragraph (1) (b), a medical service provided by a specialist trainee is taken to have been provided by the supervising medical practitioner.
- (3) In this rule:

accredited specialist training placement means a placement in a specialist training position:

- (a) accredited by the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons; and
- (b) allowing a participant to undertake part of a training program leading to the attainment of a Fellowship of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons.

specialist trainee means a medical practitioner who is:

- (a) enrolled in and undertaking a training course with the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons; or
- (b) undertaking an accredited specialist training placement, with access to Medicare benefits, that is limited to attendances provided at a practice nominated by the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons for a specified time period.

T.8.3. MULTIPLE OPERATION RULE

The fees for two or more operations, listed in Group T8 (other than Subgroup 12 of that Group), performed on a patient on the one occasion (except as provided in paragraph T8.2.3) are calculated by the following rule:-

- 100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee plus 50% for the item with the next greatest Schedule fee plus 25% for each other item.

Note:

- (a) Fees so calculated which result in a sum which is not a multiple of 5 cents are to be taken to the next higher multiple of 5 cents.
- (b) Where two or more operations performed on the one occasion have Schedule fees which are equal, one of these amounts shall be treated as being greater than the other or others of those amounts.
- (c) The Schedule fee for benefits purposes is the aggregate of the fees calculated in accordance with the above formula.
- (d) For these purposes the term "operation" only refers to all items in Group T8 (other than Subgroup 12 of that Group).

This rule does not apply to an operation which is one of two or more operations performed under the one anaesthetic on the same patient if the medical practitioner who performed the operation did not also perform or assist at the other operation or any of the other operations, or administer the anaesthetic. In such cases the fees specified in the Schedule apply.

Where two medical practitioners operate independently and either performs more than one operation, the method of assessment outlined above would apply in respect of the services performed by each medical practitioner.

If the operation comprises a combination of procedures which are commonly performed together and for which a specific combined item is provided in the Schedule, it is regarded as the one item and service in applying the multiple operation rule.

There are a number of items in the Schedule where the description indicates that the item applies only when rendered in association with another procedure. The Schedule fees for such items have therefore been determined on the basis that they would always be subject to the "multiple operation rule".

Where the need arises for the patient to be returned to the operating theatre on the same day as the original procedure for further surgery due to post-operative complications, which would not be considered as normal aftercare - see paragraph T8.2, such procedures would generally not be subject to the "multiple operation rule". Accounts should be endorsed to the effect that they are separate procedures so that a separate benefit may be paid.

T.8.4. PROCEDURE PERFORMED WITH LOCAL INFILTRATION OR DIGITAL BLOCK

It is to be noted that where a procedure is carried out with local infiltration or digital block as the means of anaesthesia, that anaesthesia is considered to be part of the procedure and an additional benefit is therefore not payable.

T.8.5. AFTERCARE (POST-OPERATIVE TREATMENT)

Section 3(5) of the Health Insurance Act states that services included in the Schedule (other than attendances) include all professional attendances necessary for the purposes of post-operative treatment of the patient (for the purposes of this book, post-operative treatment is generally referred to as "after-care"). However, it should be noted that in some instances the after-care component has been specifically excluded from the item and this is indicated in the description of the item. In such cases benefits would be payable on an attendance basis where post-operative treatment is necessary. In other cases, where there may be doubt as to whether an item actually does include the after-care, this fact has been reinforced by the inclusion of the words "including after-care" in the description of the item.

After-care is deemed to include all post-operative treatment rendered by medical practitioners and need not necessarily be limited to treatment given by the surgeon or to treatment given by any one medical practitioner.

The amount and duration of after-care consequent on an operation may vary between patients for the same operation, as well as between different operations which range from minor procedures performed in the medical practitioner's surgery, to major surgery carried out in hospital. As a guide to interpretation, after-care includes all attendances until recovery

from the operation (fracture, dislocation etc.) plus the final check or examination, regardless of whether the attendances are at the hospital, rooms, or the patient's home.

Attendances which form part of after-care, whether at hospitals, rooms, or at the patient's home, should not be shown on the doctor's account. When additional services are itemised, the doctor should show against those services on the account the words "not normal after-care", with a brief explanation of the reason for the additional services.

Some minor operations are merely stages in the treatment of a particular condition. Attendances subsequent to such operations should not be regarded as after-care but rather as a continuation of the treatment of the original condition and attract benefits. Items to which this policy applies are Items 30219, 30223, 32500, 34521, 34524, 38406, 38409, 39015, 41626, 41656, 42614, 42644, 42650 and 47912. Likewise, there are a number of services which may be performed during the aftercare period of procedures for pain relief which would also attract benefits. Such services would include all items in Groups T6 and T7 and Items 39013, 39100, 39115, 39118, 39121, 39127, 39130, 39133, 39136, 39324 and 39327.

All care directly related to a public in-patient's care should be provided free of charge. Where a patient has received in-patient treatment in a hospital as a public patient (as defined in Section 3(1) of the Health Insurance Act), routine and non-routine aftercare directly related to that episode of admitted care would usually be provided free of charge as part of the public hospital service, on behalf of the state or territory as required by the Australian Health Care Agreement. In this case no Medicare benefit is payable.

When a surgeon delegates after-care to a local doctor, Medicare benefit may be apportioned on the basis of 75% for the operation and 25% for the after-care. Where the benefit is apportioned between two or more medical practitioners, no more than 100% of the benefit for the procedure will be paid.

Where an initial or subsequent consultation relates to the assessment and discussion of options for treatment and a cosmetic or other non-rebatable services are discussed, this would be considered a rebatable service under Medicare; Where a consultation relates entirely to a cosmetic or other non-Medicare rebatable service (either before or after that service has taken place), then that consultation is not rebatable under Medicare; and Any aftercare associated with a cosmetic or non-Medicare rebatable service is also not rebatable under Medicare.

In respect of fractures, where the after-care is delegated to a doctor at a place other than the place where the initial reduction is carried out, benefit may be apportioned on a 50:50 basis rather than on the 75:25 basis suggested for surgical operations.

Where the reduction of a fracture is carried out by hospital staff in the out-patient or casualty department of a recognised hospital and the patient is then referred to a private practitioner for supervision of the after-care, Medicare benefits are payable for the after-care treatment on an attendance basis.

The following table shows the period which has been adopted as reasonable for the after-care of fractures:-

Treatment of fracture of	After-care Period
Terminal phalanx of finger or thumb	6 weeks
Proximal phalanx of finger or thumb	6 weeks
Middle phalanx of finger	6 weeks
One or more metacarpals not involving base of first carpometacarpal joint	6 weeks
First metacarpal involving carpometacarpal joint (Bennett's fracture)	8 weeks

Carpus (excluding navicular)	6 weeks
Navicular or carpal scaphoid	3 months
Colles'/Smith/Barton's fracture of wrist	3 months
Distal end of radius or ulna, involving wrist	8 weeks
Radius	8 weeks
Ulna	8 weeks
Both shafts of forearm or humerus	3 months
Clavicle or sternum	4 weeks
Scapula	6 weeks
Pelvis (excluding symphysis pubis) or sacrum	4 months
Symphysis pubis	4 months
Femur	6 months
Fibula or tarsus (excepting os calcis or os talus)	8 weeks
Tibia or patella	4 months
Both shafts of leg, ankle (Potts fracture) with or without dislocation, os calcis (calcaneus)	4 months
or os talus	
Metatarsals - one or more	6 weeks
Phalanx of toe (other than great toe)	6 weeks
More than one phalanx of toe (other than great toe)	6 weeks
Distal phalanx of great toe	8 weeks
Proximal phalanx of great toe	8 weeks
Nasal bones, requiring reduction	4 weeks
Nasal bones, requiring reduction and involving osteotomies	4 weeks
Maxilla or mandible, unilateral or bilateral, not requiring splinting	6 weeks
Maxilla or mandible, requiring splinting or wiring of teeth	3 months
Maxilla or mandible, circumosseous fixation of	3 months
Maxilla or mandible, external skeletal fixation of	3 months
Zygoma	6 weeks
Spine (excluding sacrum), transverse process or bone other than vertebral body	3 months
requiring immobilisation in plaster or traction by skull calipers	
Spine (excluding sacrum), vertebral body, without involvement of cord,	6 months
requiring immobilisation in plaster or traction by skull calipers	
Spine (excluding sacrum), vertebral body, with involvement of cord	6 months

Note: This list is a guide only and each case should be judged on individual merits.

T.8.6. ABANDONED SURGERY - (ITEM 30001)

Item 30001 applies where the procedure has been commenced but is then discontinued for medical reasons or for other reasons which are beyond the surgeon's control (eg equipment failure). Claims for benefits under this item should be submitted to Medicare for approval of benefits and should include full details of the circumstances of the operation, including details of the surgery which had been proposed and the reasons for the operation being discontinued.

Where an abandoned procedure eligible for a benefit under item 30001 attracts an assistant under the provisions of the items listed in Group T9 (Assistance at Operations), the fee for the surgical assistant is calculated as 50% of the assistance fee that would have applied under the relevant item from Group T9.

Practitioners claiming an assistant fee for abandoned surgery should itemise their accounts with the relevant item from group T9. Such claims should include an account endorsement "assistance at abandoned surgery" or similar and should be accompanied by full clinical details of the circumstances of the operation, including details of the surgery proposed and the reasons for the operation being discontinued.

T.8.7. REPAIR OF WOUND - (ITEMS 30023 TO 30049)

The repair of wound referred to in these items must be undertaken by suture, tissue adhesive resin (such as methyl methacrylate) or clips. These items do not cover repair of wound at time of surgery.

Item 30023 covers debridement of traumatic, "deep and extensively contaminated" wound. Benefits are not payable under this item for debridement which would be expected to be encountered as part of an operative approach to the treatment of fractures.

For the purpose of items 30026 to 30049 the term 'superficial' means affecting skin and subcutaneous tissue including fat and the term 'deeper tissue' means all tissues deep to but not including subcutaneous tissue such as fascia and muscle.

T.8.8. BIOPSY FOR DIAGNOSTIC PURPOSES - (ITEMS 30071 TO 30096)

Needle aspiration biopsy attracts benefits on an attendance basis and not under item 30078.

Item 30071 should be used when a biopsy (including shave) of a lesion is required to confirm a diagnosis and would facilitate the appropriate management of that lesion. If the shave biopsy results in a definitive excision of the lesion, only 30071 can be claimed.

Items 30071-30096 require that the specimen be sent for pathological examination.

The aftercare period for item 30071 is 2 days rather than the standard aftercare period for skin excision of 10 days.

T.8.9. LIPECTOMY - (ITEMS 30165 TO 30177)

Multiple lipectomies, e.g., both buttocks and both thighs attract benefits under Item 30171 once only, i.e. the multiple operation rule does not apply. Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of liposuction, except in the circumstances outlined in Items 45584 and 45585.

Lipectomy items 30165 and 30177 may not be claimed for patients if performed within 12 months after the most recent pregnancy.

Lipectomy items 30165 to 30177 cannot be claimed in association with items 45564, 45565 or 45530. Where the abdomen requires closure with reconstruction of the umbilicus following free tissue transfer (45564, 45565) or breast reconstruction (45530), item 45569 is to be claimed.

T.8.10. TREATMENT OF KERATOSES, WARTS ETC (ITEMS 30185, 30186, 30187, 30189, 30192 AND 36815)

Treatment of seborrheic keratoses by any means, attracts benefits on an attendance basis only.

Treatment of fewer than 10 solar keratoses by ablative techniques such as cryotherapy attracts benefits on an attendance basis only. Where 10 or more solar keratoses are treated by ablative techniques, benefits are payable under item 30192. Where one or more solar keratoses are treated by electrosurgical destruction, simple curettage or shave excision, benefits are payable under item 30195.

Warts and molluscum contagiosum where treated by any means attract benefits on an attendance basis except where:

- (a) admission for treatment in an operating theatre of an accredited day surgery facility or hospital is required. In this circumstance, benefits are paid under item 30189 where a definitive removal of the wart or molluscum contagiosum is to be undertaken.
- (b) benefits have been paid under item 30189, and recurrence occurs.
- (c) definitive removal of palmar or plantar warts is undertaken. In these circumstances, where less than 10 palmar or plantar warts are treated, by methods other than ablative techniques alone, benefits are paid under item 30186, with fees progressively reducing as for multi operations, and where 10 or more palmar or plantar warts are treated, by methods other than ablative techniques alone, benefits are paid as a flat fee under item 30185.
- palmar and plantar warts are treated by laser and require treatment in an operating theatre of an accredited day surgery facility or hospital. In this circumstance, benefits are paid under item 30187.

Ablative techniques include cryotherapy and chemical removal.

T.8.11. CRYOTHERAPY AND SERIAL CURETTAGE EXCISION - (ITEMS 30196 TO 30203)

In items 30196 and 30197, serial curettage excision, as opposed to simple curettage, refers to the technique where the margin having been defined, the lesion is carefully excised by a skin curette using a series of dissections and cauterisations so that all extensions and infiltrations of the lesion are removed.

For the purposes of Items 30196 to 30203 (inclusive), the requirement for histopathological proof of malignancy is satisfied where multiple lesions are to be removed from the one anatomical region if a single lesion from that region is histologically tested and proven for malignancy.

For the purposes of items 30196 to 30203 (inclusive), an anatomical region is defined as: hand, forearm, upper arm, shoulder, upper trunk or chest (anterior and posterior), lower trunk (anterior or posterior) or abdomen (anterior lower trunk), buttock, genital area/perineum, upper leg, lower leg and foot, neck, face (six sections: left/right lower, left/right mid and left/right upper third) and scalp.

T.8.12. TELANGIECTASES OR STARBURST VESSELS - (ITEMS 30213 AND 30214)

These items are restricted to treatment on the head and/or neck. A session of less than 20 minutes duration attracts benefits on an attendance basis.

Item 30213 is restricted to a maximum of 6 sessions in a 12 month period. Where additional treatments are indicated in that period, item 30214 should be used. Claims for benefits under item 30214 should be accompanied by full clinical details, including pre-operative colour photographs, to verify the need for additional services. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign each photograph to certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note 8.7 of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T.8.13. SENTINAL NODE BIOPSY FOR BREAST CANCER - (ITEMS 30299 TO 30303)

The Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC) evaluated the available evidence and found that sentinel lymph node biopsy is safe and effective in identifying sentinel lymph nodes, but that the long term outcomes of sentinel lymph node biopsy compared to lymph node clearance are uncertain. Medicare funding for these items is available for five years until November 2010, before which time MSAC will review the results of trials conducted in the intervening period.

For items 30299 and 30300, both lymphoscintigraphy and lymphotropic dye injection must be used, unless the patient has an allergy to the lymphotropic dye.

For the purposes of these items, the axillary lymph node levels referred to are as follows:

- Level I axillary lymph nodes up to the inferior border of pectoralis minor.
- Level II -axillary lymph nodes up to the superior border of pectoralis minor.
- Level III axillary lymph nodes extending above the superior border of pectoralis minor.

T.8.14. DISSECTION OF AXILLARY LYMPH NODES - (ITEMS 30335 AND 30336)

For the purposes of Items 30335 and 30336, the definitions of lymph node levels referred to are set out below.

Anatomically, the dissection extends from below upwards as follows:

- Level I dissection of axillary lymph nodes up to the inferior border of pectoralis minor.
- Level II dissection of axillary lymph nodes up to the superior border of pectoralis minor.
- Level III dissection of axillary lymph nodes extending above the superior border of pectoralis minor.

T.8.15. LAPAROTOMY AND OTHER PROCEDURES ON THE ABDOMINAL VISCERA - (ITEM 30375)

Procedures on the abdominal viscera may be performed by laparotomy or laparoscopically. Item 30375 covers several operations on abdominal viscera not dissimilar in time and complexity. Where more than one of the procedures are performed during the one operation, each procedure may be itemised according to the multiple operation formula.

T.8.16. MAJOR ABDOMINAL INCISION - (ITEM 30396)

A major abdominal incision is one that gives access through an open wound to all compartments of the abdominal cavity. Item 30396 is intended for open surgical incisions only and not those performed laparoscopically.

T.8.17. GASTROINTESTINAL ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURES - (ITEMS 30473 TO 30481, 30484 TO 30487, 30490 TO 30494, 30680 TO 30694, 32084 TO 32095, 32103, 32104 AND 32106)

The following are guidelines for appropriate minimum standards for the performance of GI endoscopy in relation to (a) cleaning, disinfection and sterilisation procedures, and (b) anaesthetic and resuscitation equipment. These guidelines are based on the advice of the Gastroenterological Society of Australia, the Sections of HPB and Upper GI and of Colon and Rectal Surgery of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons, and the Colorectal Surgical Society of Australia.

Cleaning, disinfection and sterilisation procedures

Endoscopic procedures should be performed in facilities where endoscope and accessory reprocessing protocols follow procedures outlined in:-

- (i) 'Infection and Endoscopy' (3rd edition), Gastroenterological Society of Australia;
- (ii) 'Infection control guidelines for the prevention of transmission of infectious diseases in the health care setting', Department Health and Ageing
- (iii) Australian Standard AS 4187-1994 (and Amendments), Standards Association of Australia.

Anaesthetic and resuscitation equipment

Where the patient is anaesthetised, anaesthetic equipment, administration and monitoring, and post operative and resuscitation facilities should conform to the standards outlined in 'Sedation for Endoscopy', Australian & New Zealand College of Anaesthetists, Gastroenterological Society of Australia and Royal Australasian College of Surgeons.

These guidelines will be taken into account in determining appropriate practice in the context of the Professional Services Review process (see paragraph 8.1 of the General Notes for Guidance).

T.8.18. REVISION OF GASTRIC REDUCTION, GASTROPLASTY OR BYPASS - (ITEM 30514)

Revision of gastric procedure, for example to correct misplacement of the gastric band or other adverse effects of the initial surgery, involves complete reversal of the initial surgery immediately followed by another reduction, gastroplasty or bypass procedure. For revision item 30514 can be claimed with either item 30511 or 30512, whichever is relevant. For cases where division of adhesions exceeds 45 minutes either item 30378 (laparotomy) or item 30393 (laparoscopy) can also be claimed.

T.8.19. GASTRECTOMY, SUB-TOTAL RADICAL - (ITEM 30523)

The item differs from total radical Gastrectomy (Item 30524) in that a small part of the stomach is left behind. It involves resection of the greater omentum and posterior abdominal wall lymph nodes with or without splenectomy.

T.8.20. ANTI REFLUX OPERATIONS - (ITEMS 30527 TO 30533, 31464 AND 31466)

These items cover various operations for reflux oesophagitis. Where the only procedure performed is the simple closure of a diaphragmatic hiatus benefit would be attracted under Item 30387 (Laparotomy involving operation on abdominal viscera, including pelvic viscera, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies).

T.8.21. ENDOSCOPIC ULTRASOUND +/- FINE NEEDLE ASPIRATION - (ITEMS 30688 - 30694)

The provider should make a record of the findings of the ultrasound imaging in the patient's notes for any service claimed against items 30688 to 30694.

Endoscopic ultrasound is an appropriate investigation for patients in whom there is a strong clinical suspicion of pancreatic neoplasia with negative imaging (such as CT scanning). Scenarios include, but are not restricted to:

- A middle aged or elderly patient with a first attack of otherwise unexplained (eg negative abdominal CT) first episode of acute pancreatitis; or
- A patient with biochemical evidence of a neuroendocrine tumour.

The procedure is not claimable for periodic surveillance of patients at increased risk of pancreatic cancer, such as chronic pancreatitis. However, EUS would be appropriate for a patient with chronic pancreatitis in whom there was a clinical suspicion of pancreatic cancer (eg: a pancreatic mass occurring on a background of chronic pancreatitis).

T.8.22. REMOVAL OF SKIN LESIONS - (ITEMS 31200 TO 31355)

The excision of warts and seborrheic keratoses attracts benefits on an attendance basis with the exceptions outlined in T8.13 of the explanatory notes to this category. Excision of pre-malignant lesions including solar keratoses where clinically indicated are covered by items 31200 to 31240.

The excision of suspicious pigmented lesions for diagnostic purposes attract benefits under items 31205 to 31240. Only if a further more extensive excision is undertaken should the items covering excision of malignancies be used.

Items 31200 and 31245 *do not require* the specimen to be sent for histological confirmation. Items 31205 to 31240 and 31250 *require* that the specimen be sent for histological examination. Items 31255 to 31335 *require* that a specimen has been sent for histological confirmation of malignancy, and any subsequent specimens are sent for histological examination. Confirmation of malignancy *must* be received before itemisation of accounts for Medicare benefits purposes.

Where histological results are available at the time of issuing accounts, the histological diagnosis will decide the appropriate itemisation. If the histological report shows the lesion to be benign, items 31205 to 31240 should be used. Malignant tumours are covered by items 31255 to 31355.

A practitioner providing the first treatment episode for a primary BCC/SCC must use the appropriate item from the following: 31255; 31260; 31265; 31270; 31275; 31280; 31285; or 31290.

Where residual BCC/SCC remains following an initial excision of a primary lesion and the same practitioner is excising that residual BCC/SCC then the appropriate item must be claimed from the following: 31256; 31261; 31266; 31271; 31276; 31281; 31286 or 31291.

Where residual BCC/SCC remains following an initial excision of a primary lesion and a practitioner other than the practitioner that performed the previous excision is excising that residual BCC/SCC then the appropriate item must be claimed from the following: 31257; 31262; 31267; 31272; 31277; 31282; 31287 or 31292.

Where a BCC/SCC was removed and complete excision of the lesion was confirmed, but a BCC/SCC has recurred at the primary site, then the items providing for recurrent BCC/SCC would usually apply.

A practitioner excising a recurrent BCC/SCC of the head or neck and who is a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty or a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided previous treatment (where the lesion was removed by previous surgery, serial cautery and curettage, radiotherapy or two prolonged freeze/thaw cycles of liquid nitrogen therapy) must use item 31295.

A practitioner excising a recurrent BCC/SCC from an area other than the head or neck or who otherwise does not meet the criteria as described under item 31295 must use the appropriate item from the following 31258; 31263; 31268; 31273; 31278; 31283; 31288 or 31293.

For the purpose of these items, the tumour/lesion size should be determined by the macroscopic measurement of the surface diameter of the tumour/lesion or, for elliptical tumours/lesions, by the average surface diameter. The relevant size of the lesion relates to that measured in situ before excision. Suture of wound following surgical excision also includes closure by tissue adhesive resin, clips or similar.

Definitive surgical excision for items 31300 to 31335 is defined as "surgical removal with an adequate margin and, as a result, no further surgery is indicated at that site of excision.

It will be necessary for practitioners to retain copies of histological reports.

Items 31245 and 31250 do not cover shave excision.

T.8.23. REMOVAL OF SKIN LESION FROM FACE - (ITEMS 31235 TO 31245, 31265 TO 31278, 31310 TO 31320)

For the purposes of these items, the face is defined as that portion of the head anterior to the hairline and above the jawline.

T.8.24. DISSECTION OF LYMPH NODES OF NECK - (ITEMS 31423 TO 31438)

For the purposes of these items, the lymph node levels referred to are as follows:-

Level I	Submandibular and submental lymph nodes					
Level II	Lymph nodes of the upper aspect of the neck including the jugulodigastric node, upper					
	jugular chain nodes and upper spinal accessory nodes					
Level III Lymph nodes deep to the middle third of the sternomastoid muscle consisting of						
	jugular chain nodes, the lower most of which is the jugulo-omohyoid node, lying at the					
	level where the omohyoid muscle crosses the internal jugular vein					
Level IV	Lower jugular chain nodes, including those nodes overlying the scalenus anterior muscle					
Level V	Posterior triangle nodes, which are usually distributed along the spinal accessory nerve in					
	the posterior triangle					

Comprehensive dissection involves all 5 neck levels while *selective* dissection involves the removal of only certain lymph node groups, for example:-

Item 31426 (removal of 3 lymph node levels) - e.g. supraomohyoid neck dissection (levels I-III) or lateral neck dissection (levels II-IV).

Item 31429 (removal of 4 lymph node levels) - e.g. posterolateral neck dissection (levels II-V) or anterolateral neck dissection (levels I-IV)

Other combinations of node levels may be removed according to clinical circumstances.

T.8.25. EXCISION OF BREAST LESIONS, ABNORMALITIES OR TUMOURS - MALIGNANT OR BENIGN - (ITEMS 31500 TO 31515)

Therapeutic biopsy or excision of breast lesions, abnormalities or tumours under Items: 31500, 31503, 31506, 31509, 31512, 31515 either singularly or in combination should not be claimed when using the Advanced Breast Biopsy Instrumentation (ABBI) procedure, or any other large core breast biopsy device.

T.8.26. SUBCUTANEOUS MASTECTOMY - (ITEMS 31521, 31524 AND 31527)

When, after completing a subcutaneous mastectomy a prosthesis is inserted, benefits are payable for the latter procedure under Item 45527, the multiple operation formula applying.

Claims for benefits under item 45585 are not payable in association with 31521 or 31527.

T.8.27. FINE NEEDLE ASPIRATION OF BREAST LESION - (ITEM 31533)

An impalpable lesion includes those lesions that clinically require definition by ultrasound or mammography for accurate or safe sampling, eg. lesions in association with breast prostheses or in areas of breast thickening.

T.8.28. DIAGNOSTIC BIOPSY OF BREAST USING ADVANCED BREAST BIOPSY INSTRUMENTATION - (ITEMS 31539 AND 31545)

For the purposes of Items 31539 and 31545, surgeons performing this procedure should have evidence of appropriate training via a course approved by the Breast Section of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons, have experience in the procedure, and Medicare Australia notified of their eligibility to perform this procedure.

The ABBI procedure is contraindicated and should not be performed on the following subset of patients:

- Patients with mass, asymmetry or clustered microcalcifications that cannot be targeted using digital imaging equipment;
- Patients unable to lie prone and still for 30 to 60 minutes;
- Breasts less than 20mm in thickness when compressed;
- Women on anticoagulants;
- Lesions that are too close to the chest wall to allow cannula access;
- Patients weighing more than 135kg;
- Women with prosthetic breast implants.

T.8.29. PREOPERATIVE LOCALISATION OF BREAST LESION PRIOR TO THE USE OF ADVANCED BREAST BIOPSY INSTRUMENTATION - (ITEM 31542)

For the purposes of item 31542, radiologists eligible to perform the procedure must have been identified by the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists as having sufficient training and experience in this procedure, and Medicare Australia notified of their eligibility to perform this procedure.

T.8.30. PER ANAL EXCISION OF RECTAL TUMOUR USING STEREOSCOPIC RECTOSCOPY - (ITEMS 32103, 32104 AND 32106)

For the purposes of items 32103, 32104 and 32106, surgeons performing this procedure should be colorectal surgeons and have evidence of the appropriate training which are recognised by the Colorectal Surgical Society of Australasia.

Items 32103, 32104 and 32106 cannot be claimed in conjunction with each other or with anterior resection items 32024 or 32025 for the same patient, on the same day, by any practitioner.

T.8.31. SACRAL NERVE STIMULATION FOR FAECAL INCONTINANCE - (ITEMS 32213 TO 32218)

Based on a review of the available evidence, the Medical Services Advisory Committee found that sacral nerve stimulation for faecal incontinence is contraindicated in all patients under 18 years of age, and in patients 18 years of age or older who:

- are medically unfit for surgery;
- are pregnant or planning pregnancy;
- have irritable bowel syndrome;
- have congenital anorectal malformations;
- have active anal abscesses or fistulas;
- have anorectal organic bowel disease including cancer;
- have functional effects of previous pelvic irradiation;
- have congenital or acquired malformations of the sacrum; or
- have had rectal or anal surgery within the previous 12 months.

T.8.32. VARICOSE VEINS, MULTIPLE INJECTIONS OF - (ITEMS 32500 AND 32501)

Item 32500 is restricted to a maximum of 6 treatments in a 12 month period. Where additional treatments are necessary in that period, Item 32501 applies. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details, including pre-operative

colour photographs, to verify the need for additional services. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign each photograph to certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note 8.7 of the General Explanatory Notes.)

In items 32500 and 32501, it is sclerosant which is being injected.

Before item 32501 can be used, it is necessary to demonstrate that truncal reflux in the long or short saphenous veins does not exist on duplex examination.

T.8.33. UTERINE ARTERY EMBOLISATION - (ITEM 35410)

This item was introduced on an interim basis in November 2006 following a recommendation of the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC). Medicare coverage is available for five years until November 2011, before which time MSAC will review the results of trials conducted in the intervening period. The requirement for specialist referral by a gynaecologist for uterine artery embolisation was a MSAC recommendation. Providers should retain the instrument of specialist referral for each patient for 18 months from the date of the procedure, as this may be subject to audit by Medicare Australia.

T.8.34. ENDOVASCULAR COILING OF INTRACRANIAL ANEURYSMS - (ITEM 35412)

This service includes balloon angioplasty and insertion of stents (assisted coiling) associated with intracranial aneurysm coiling. The use of liquid embolics alone is not covered by this item. Digital Subtraction Angiography (DSA) done to diagnose the aneurysm (items 60009 and either 60072, 60075 or 60078) is claimable, however this must be clearly noted on the claim and in the clinical notes as separate from the intra-operative DSA done with the coiling procedure.

T.8.35. ARTERIAL AND VENOUS PATCHES - (ITEMS 33545 TO 33551AND 34815)

Vascular surgery items have been constructed on the basis that arteriotomy and venotomy wounds are closed by simple suture without the use of a patch.

Where a patch angioplasty is used to enlarge a narrowed vein, artery or arteriovenous fistula, the correct item would be 34815 or 34518. If the vein is harvested for the patch through a separate incision, Item 33551 would also apply, in accordance with the multiple operation rule.

If a patch graft is involved in conjunction with an operative procedure included in Items 33500 - 33542, 33803, 33806, 33815, 33833 or 34142, the patch graft would attract benefits under Item 33545 or 33548 in addition to the item for the primary operation (under the multiple operation rule). Where vein is harvested for the patch through a separate incision Item 33551 would also apply.

T.8.36. EMBOLECTOMY OR THROMBECTOMY - (ITEM 33806)

Benefit is payable once only per extremity, regardless of the number of incisions required to access the artery or bypass graft.

T.8.37. CAROTID PERCUTANEOUS TRANSLUMINAL ANGIOPLASTY WITH STENTING - (ITEM 35307)

This item is introduced into the Schedule following a recommendation of the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC). MSAC recommended that "CPTAS should be funded for patients who meet the criteria for CEA (carotid endarterectomy) but are unfit for open surgery (CEA)." A continuing review of the item usage will be undertaken.

The indications for CEA are: >50% stenosis of carotid artery associated with stroke or transient ischaemic attack; or, >80% asymptomatic carotid stenosis. Medical comorbidities which would be considered to make patients at high risk of anaesthetic perioperative complications at open CEA are: significant coronary artery disease; severe heart failure; severe pulmonary disease; or, age greater than 80 years. Surgical conditions which would make patients unfit for open surgery are: recurrent stenosis post CEA; high cervical internal carotid lesion (above C2); low common carotid lesion below the clavicle; contralateral carotid occlusion; contralateral laryngeal nerve palsy; tracheostomy; or, prior radiation therapy of the neck or neck dissection.

T.8.38. PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL OR VENOUS CATHETERISATION - (ITEM 35317)

Item 35317 is restricted to the use of those chemotherapeutic agents other than antibiotic or antiviral agents.

T.8.39. PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL OR VENOUS EMBOLISATION - (ITEM 35321)

Item 35321 does not apply to the service described in that item if the service is provided at the same time as, or in connection with, endovenous laser treatment for varicose veins.

T.8.40. VERTEBROPLASTY - (ITEMS 35400 AND 35402)

Items 35400 and 35402 have been introduced on an interim basis for five years following a recommendation of the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC). The MSAC assessment of vertebroplasty showed that finding either bone oedema or gas cleft on a magnetic resonance image was the most effective way of confirming that vertebroplasty would be effective in relieving pain due to osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures; the absence of either of these findings on a magnetic resonance image is considered a contra-indication to vertebroplasty.

The items do not cover the cost of the cement injected during the procedure. Where a charge is made for the cement, it must be separately listed on the account and not billed to Medicare.

T.8.41. SELECTIVE INTERNAL RADIATION THERAPY (SIRT) USING SIR-SPHERES - (ITEMS 35404, 35406 AND 35408)

These items were introduced into the Schedule on an interim basis in May 2006 following a recommendation of the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC). Medicare funding for these items is available until May 2011, before which time MSAC will review the results of trials conducted in the intervening period. SIRT should not be performed in an outpatient or day patient setting to ensure patient and radiation safety requirements are met.

T.8.42. INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY FOR CORONARY ARTERY RESTENOSES - (ITEMS 38321 - 38330)

These items were introduced into the Schedule on an interim basis following a recommendation from the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC). Interim funding is being provided, pending further assessment of the long-term safety, efficacy and cost-effectiveness of the procedure, and the impact of emerging technologies such as drug-eluting stents. Further information on the review of these items is available from the MSAC Secretariat (see para 8.4 of the General Explanatory Notes).

T.8.43. PERCUTANEOUS TRANSLUMINAL CORONARY ANGIOPLASTY - (ITEMS 38309, 38312, 38315 AND 38318)

A coronary artery lesion is considered to be complex when the lesion is a chronic total occlusion, located at an ostial site, angulated, tortuous or greater than 1cm in length. Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy is suitable for revascularisation of complex and heavily calcified coronary artery stenoses in patients for whom coronary artery bypass graft surgery is contraindicated.

Each of the items 38309, 38312, 38315 and 38318 describes an episode of service. As such, only one item in this range can be claimed in a single episode.

T.8.44. COLPOSCOPIC EXAMINATION - (ITEM 35614)

It should be noted that colposcopic examination (screening) of women during the course of a consultation does not attract Medicare benefits under Item 35614 except in the following circumstances:- (i) where the patient has had an abnormal cervical smear; (ii) where there is a history of ingestion of oestrogen by the patient's mother during her pregnancy; or (iii) where the patient has been referred by another medical practitioner because of suspicious signs of genital cancer.

T.8.45. Hysteroscopy - (ITEM 35626)

Hysteroscopy undertaken in the office/consulting rooms can be claimed under this item where the conditions set out in the description of the item are met.

T.8.46. CURETTAGE OF UTERUS UNDER GA OR MAJOR NERVE BLOCK - (ITEMS 35639 AND 35640)

Uterine scraping or biopsy using small curettes (e.g. Sharman's or Zeppelin's) and requiring minimal dilatation of the cervix, not necessitating a general anaesthesia, does not attract benefits under these items but would be paid under Item 35620 where malignancy is suspected, or otherwise on an attendance basis.

T.8.47. NEOPLASTIC CHANGES OF THE CERVIX - (ITEMS 35644-35648)

The term "previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix" in these items refers to diagnosis made by either cytologic, colposcopic or histologic methods. This may also include persistent human papilloma virus (HPV) changes of the cervix.

T.8.48. STERILISATION OF MINORS - LEGAL REQUIREMENTS - (ITEMS 35657, 35687, 35688, 35691, 37622 AND 37623)

- (i) It is unlawful throughout Australia to conduct a sterilisation procedure on a minor which is not a by-product of surgery appropriately carried out to treat malfunction or disease (eg malignancies of the reproductive tract) unless legal authorisation has been obtained.
- (ii) Practitioners are liable to be subject to criminal and civil action if such a sterilisation procedure is performed on a minor (a person under 18 years of age) which is not authorised by the Family Court of Australia or another court or tribunal with jurisdiction to give such authorisation.
- (iii) Parents/guardians have no legal authority to consent on behalf of minors to such sterilisation procedures. Medicare Benefits are only payable for sterilisation procedures that are clinically relevant professional services as defined in Section 3 (1) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

T.8.49. DEBULKING OF UTERUS - (ITEM 35658)

Benefits are payable under Item 35658, using the multiple operation rule, in addition to vaginal hysterectomy.

T.8.50. NEPHRECTOMY - (ITEMS 36526 AND 36527)

Items 36526 and 36527 are only claimable where the practitioner has a high index of suspicion of malignancy which cannot be confirmed by biopsy prior to surgery being performed, due to the biopsy being either clinically inappropriate, or the specimen provided showing an inconclusive diagnosis.

T.8.51. SACRAL NERVE STIMULATION - (ITEMS 36658, 36660, AND 36662)

Items 36658, 36660, and 36662 only apply in the following circumstances:

- (a) the patients has received a sacral nerve stimulation implant for the management of refractory urinary incontinence or urge retention;
- (b) the patient requires replacement or removal of the pulse generator and/or leads for the neurostimulator device; and
- (c) the service referred to in paragraph (a) was rendered to the patient prior to 30 April 1998 and a Medicare benefit was paid for that service under item 30000, 39134, 39139 or 39140.

T.8.52. URETEROSCOPY - (ITEM 36803)

Item 36803 refers to ureteroscopy of one ureter when performed for the purpose of inspection alone. It may not be used when one of the other ureteroscopy numbers (Items 36806 or 36809) or pyeloscopy numbers (Items 36652, 36654 or 36656) is used for a ureteroscopic procedure performed in the same ureter or collecting system. It may be used when inspection alone is carried out in one ureter independently from a ureteroscopic or pyeloscopic procedure in another ureter or collecting system. If Item number 36803 is used with one of the other above 5 numbers, it must be specified that item number 36803 refers to ureteroscopy performed in another ureter eg 36654 (Right side) and 36803 (Left side). 36803 may also be used in this way if there is a partial or complete duplex collecting system eg 36809 (Lower pole moiety ureter, Left side) and 36803 (Upper pole moiety ureter, Left side).

T8.51.2 Item numbers 36806 and 36809 may only be used together when 2 independent ureteroscopic procedures are performed in separate ureters. These separate ureters may be components of a complete or partial duplex system. If both these numbers are used together, the Regulations require qualification of these item numbers by the site, as is necessary with 36803 eg 36806 (Right side) and 36809 (Left side).

T.8.53. SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY - (ITEMS 38215 TO 38246)

Each item in the range 38215-38240 describes an episode of service. As such, only one item in this range can be claimed in a single episode.

Item 38243 may be billed once only immediately prior to any coronary interventional procedure, including situations where a second operator performs any coronary interventional procedure after diagnostic angiography by the first operator.

Item 38246 may be billed when the same operator performs diagnostic coronary angiography and then proceeds directly with any coronary interventional procedure during the same occasion of service. Consequently, it may not be billed in conjunction with items 38215, 38218, 38220, 38222, 38225, 38228, 38231, 38234, 38237, 38240 or 38243. In the event that the same operator performed any coronary interventional procedure immediately after the diagnostic procedure described by item 38231, 38237 or 38240, that item may be billed as an alternative to item 38246.

Items in the range 38215 - 38246 cannot be claimed for any intravascular ultrasound (IVUS) procedure therefore Medicare Benefits are not payable for IVUS.

T.8.54. TRANSURETHRAL NEEDLE ABLATION (TUNA) OF THE PROSTATE - (ITEMS 37201 AND 37202)

Moderate to severe lower urinary tract symptoms are defined using the American Urological Association (AUA) Symptom Score or the International Prostate Symptom Score (IPSS).

Patients not medically fit for transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP) can be defined as:

- (i) Those patients who have a high risk of developing a serious complication from the surgery. Retrograde ejaculation is **not** considered to be a serious complication of TURP.
- (ii) Those patients with a co-morbidity which may substantially increase the risk of TURP or the risk of the anaesthetic necessary for TURP.

These items were introduced into the Schedule on an interim basis following a recommendation of the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC). Interim funding is being provided to facilitate collection of Australian evidence of the long term effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and safety of these services. Data collection and analysis is being conducted by the Australian Safety and Efficacy Register of New Interventional Procedures – Surgical (ASERNIP-S). Continuation of funding is dependent on the progress of this data collection. Therefore providers of these services are strongly encouraged to take part in the data collection process. Further information on the review of these items and the data collection process is available from the MSAC Secretariat (see para 8.4 of the General Explanatory Notes).

T.8.55. BRACHYTHERAPY OF THE PROSTATE - (ITEM 37220)

Brachytherapy treatment is only recommended for patients with a gland volume of less than or equal to 40cc and who have a life expectancy of at least 10 years.

An approved site is one that has been licensed by the relevant Radiation Advisory Body.

T.8.56. HIGH DOSE RATE BRACHYTHERAPY - (ITEM 37227)

Item 37227 covers the service undertaken by an urologist or radiation oncologist as part of the High Dose Rate Brachytherapy procedure, in association with a radiation oncologist. If the service is undertaken by an urologist, a radiation oncologist must be present in person at the time of the service. The removal of the catheters following completion of the Brachytherapy is also covered under this item.

T.8.57. RADICAL OR DEBULKING OPERATION FOR OVARIAN TUMOUR - (ITEM 35720)

This item refers to the operation for carcinoma of the ovary where the bulk of the tumour and the omentum are removed. Where this procedure is undertaken in association with hysterectomy benefits are payable under both item numbers with the application of the multiple operation formula.

T.8.58. TRANSCUTANEOUS SPERM RETRIEVAL - (ITEM 37605)

Item 37605 covers transcutaneous sperm retrieval for the purposes of intracytoplasmic sperm injection (item 13251) for male factor infertility, in association with assisted reproductive technologies.

Item 37605 provides for the procedure to be performed unilaterally. Where it is clinically necessary to perform the service bilaterally, the multiple operation rule would apply, in accordance with point T8.5 of these Explanatory Notes.

Where the procedure is carried out under local infiltration as the means of anaesthesia, additional benefit is not payable for the anaesthesia component as this is considered to be part of the procedure.

T.8.59. SURGICAL SPERM RETRIEVAL, BY OPEN APPROACH - (ITEM 37606)

Item 37606 covers open sperm retrieval for the purposes of intracytoplasmic sperm injection (item 13251) for male factor infertility, in association with assisted reproductive technologies. Item 37606 provides for the procedure to be performed unilaterally. Where it is clinically necessary to perform the service bilaterally, the multiple operation rule would apply.

Benefits for item 37606 may be claimed in conjunction with a service or services provided under item 37605, where an open approach is clinically necessary following an unsuccessful percutaneous approach. Likewise, such services would be subject to the multiple operation rule.

Benefit is not payable for item 37606 in conjunction with item 37604.

T.8.60. CARDIAC PACEMAKER INSERTION - (ITEMS 38209, 38212, 38350, 38353 AND 38356)

The fees for the insertion of a pacemaker (Items 38350, 38353 and 38356) cover the testing of cardiac conduction or conduction threshold, etc related to the pacemaker and pacemaker function.

Accordingly, additional benefits are not payable for such routine testing under Item 38209 or 38212 (Cardiac electrophysiological studies).

T.8.61. IMPLANTABLE ECG LOOP RECORDER - (ITEM 38285)

The fee for implantation of the loop recorder (item 38285) covers the initial programming and testing of the device for satisfactory rhythm capture. Benefits are payable only once per day.

The term "recurrent" refers to more than one episode of syncope, where events occur at intervals of 1 week or longer. The term "other available cardiac investigations" includes the following:

- a complete history and physical examination that excludes a primary neurological cause of syncope and does not exclude a cardiac cause;
- electrocardiography (ECG) (items 1170-11702);
- echocardiography (items 55113-55115);
- continuous ECG recording or ambulatory ECG monitoring (items 11708-11711);
- up-right tilt table test (item 11724); and
- cardiac electrophysiological study, unless there is reasonable medical reason to waive this requirement (item 38209).

T.8.62. TRANSLUMINAL INSERTION OF STENT OR STENTS - (ITEM 38306)

Item 38306 should only be billed once per occlusional site. It is not appropriate to bill item 38306 multiple times for the insertion of more than one stent at the same occlusional site in the same artery. However, it would be appropriate to claim this item multiple times for insertion of stents into the same artery at different occlusional sites or into another artery or occlusional site. It is expected that the practitioner will note the details of the artery or site into which the stents were placed, in order for Medicare Australia to process the claims.

T.8.63. PERMANENT CARDIAC SYNCHRONISATION DEVICE (ITEMS 38365, 38368 AND 38654)

Items 38365, 38368 and 38654 apply only to patients who meet the criteria listed in the item descriptor, and to patients who do not meet the criteria listed in the descriptor but have previously had a CRT device and transvenous left ventricular electrode inserted and who prior to its insertion met the criteria and now need the device replaced.

T.8.64. INTRAVASCULAR EXTRACTION OF PERMANENT PACING LEADS - (ITEM 38358)

For the purposes of Item 38358 specialists or consultant physicians claiming this item must have training recognised by the Lead Extraction Advisory Committee of the Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand, and Medicare Australia notified of that recognition. The procedure should only be undertaken in a hospital capable of providing cardiac surgery.

T.8.65. CARDIAC RESYNCHRONISATION THERAPY - (ITEM 38371)

Item 38371 applies only to patients who meet the criteria listed in the item descriptor, and to patients who do not meet the criteria listed in the descriptor but have previously had an CRT device capable of defibrillation inserted and who prior to its insertion met the criteria and now need the device replaced.

T.8.66. IMPLANTABLE CARDIOVERTER DEFIBRILLATOR - (ITEMS 38384 AND 38387)

Items 38384 and 38387 apply only to patients who meet the criteria listed in the item descriptor, and to patients who do not meet the criteria listed in the descriptor but have previously had an ICD device inserted and who prior to its insertion met the criteria and now need the device replaced.

T.8.67. CARDIAC AND THORACIC SURGICAL ITEMS - (ITEMS 38470 TO 38766)

Items 38470 to 38766 are only to be performed by open exposure or minimally invasive surgery unless otherwise stated in the item descriptor and the Regulations.

T.8.68. CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS - (ITEMS 38497 TO 38504)

The fees for Items 38497 and 38498 include the harvesting of vein graft material. Harvesting of internal mammary artery and/or vein graft material is covered in the fees for Items 38500, 38501, 38503 and 38504. Where harvesting of an artery other than the internal mammary artery is undertaken, benefits are payable under Item 38496 on the multiple operation

basis. The procedure of coronary artery bypass grafting using arterial graft is covered by Item 38500, 38501, 38503 or 38504 irrespective of the origin of the arterial graft.

Items 38498, 38501 and 38504 require that either a clinical or medical perfusionist are present in the operating theatre throughout the procedure in case it is necessary to convert to an on-pump procedure and cardiopulmonary bypass is required.

If it is necessary to provide cardiopulmonary bypass items 38498, 38501 and 38504 cannot be claimed. The procedure should be claimed under items 38497, 38500 or 38503 as appropriate in conjunction with the relevant cardiopulmonary bypass procedures.

T.8.69. RE-OPERATION VIA MEDIAN STERNOTOMY - (ITEM 38640)

Medicare benefits are payable for Item 38640 plus the item/s covering the major surgical procedure/s performed at the time of the re-operation, using the multiple operation formula. Benefits are not payable for Item 38640 in association with Item 38656, 38643 or 38647.

T.8.70. SKULL BASE SURGERY - (ITEMS 39640 TO 39662)

The surgical management of lesions involving the skull base (base of anterior, middle and posterior fossae) often requires the skills of several surgeons or a number of surgeons from different surgical specialties working together or in tandem during the operative session. These operations are usually not staged because of the need for definitive closure of the dura, subcutaneous tissues, and skin to avoid serious infections such as osteomyelitis and/or meningitis.

Items 39640 to 39662 cover the removal of the tumour, which would normally be performed by a neurosurgeon. Other items are available to cover procedures performed as a part of skull base surgery by practitioners in other specialities, such as ENT and plastic and reconstructive surgery.

T.8.71. INTRADISCAL INJECTION OF CHYMOPAPAIN - (ITEM 40336)

The fee for this item includes routine post-operative care. Associated radiological services attract benefits under the appropriate item in Group I3.

T.8.72. REMOVAL OF VENTILATING TUBE FROM EAR - (ITEM 41500)

Benefits are not payable under Item 41500 for removal of ventilating tube. This service attracts benefits on an attendance basis.

T.8.73. MEATOPLASTY - (ITEM 41515)

When this procedure is associated with Item 41530, 41548, 41557, 41560 or 41563 the multiple operation rule applies.

T.8.74. RECONSTRUCTION OF AUDITORY CANAL - (ITEM 41524)

When associated with Item 41557, 41560 or 41563 the multiple operation rule applies.

T.8.75. REMOVAL OF NASAL POLYP OR POLYPI - (ITEMS 41662, 41665 AND 41668)

Where such polyps are removed in association with another intranasal procedure, Medicare benefit is paid under Item 41662. However where the associated procedure is of lesser value than Items 41665/41668, benefit for removal of polypi would be paid under Items 41665/41668.

T.8.76. LARYNX, DIRECT EXAMINATION - (ITEM 41846)

Benefit is not attracted under this item when an anaesthetist examines the larynx during the course of administration of a general anaesthetic.

T.8.77. MICROLARYNGOSCOPY - (ITEM 41858)

This item covers the removal of "juvenile papillomata" by mechanical means, e.g. cup forceps. Item 41861 refers to the removal by laser surgery.

T.8.78. IMBEDDED FOREIGN BODY - (ITEM 42644)

For the purpose of item 42644, an imbedded foreign body is one that is sub-epithelial or intra-epithelial and is completely removed using a hypodermic needle, foreign body gouge or similar surgical instrument with magnification provided by a slit lamp biomicroscope, loupe or similar device.

Item 42644 also provides for the removal of rust rings from the cornea, which requires the use of a dental burr, foreign body gouge or similar instrument with magnification by a slit lamp biomicroscope.

Where the imbedded foreign body is not completely removed, benefits are payable under the relevant attendance item.

T.8.79. CORNEAL INCISIONS - (ITEM 42672)

The description of this item refers to two sets of calculations, one performed some time prior to the operation, the other during the course of the operation. Both of these measurements are included in the Schedule fee and benefit for Item 42672.

T.8.80. CAPSULECTOMY OR LENSECTOMY - (ITEM 42731)

The following items would be regarded as intraocular operations, and should not be itemised with Item 42731:

42551	42554	42557	42560	42563	42566	42569	42698	42701
42702	42703	42704	42707	42716	42722	42725	42734	42740
42743	42746	42761	42764	42767	42815	42857		

This list of exclusions was developed following consultation with the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Ophthalmologists.

T.8.81. POSTERIOR JUXTASCLERAL DEPOT INJECTION - (ITEM 42741)

For the purpose of item 42741, the therapeutic substance must be registered with the Therapeutic Goods Administration (or listed on the Pharmaceutical Benefits Schedule, if so listed) as being suitable for injection for the treatment of predominantly (greater than or equal to 50%) classic, subfoveal choroidal neovascularisation due to age-related macular degeneration, as diagnosed by fluorescein angiography, in a patient with a baseline visual acuity equal to or better than 6/60.

T.8.82. CYCLODESTRUCTIVE PROCEDURES - (ITEMS 42770 AND 42771)

Item 42770 is restricted to a maximum of 2 treatments in a 2 year period. Where additional treatments are necessary in that period item 42771 should be utilised. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details to verify the need for additional services. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in-Confidence'. (See note 8.6 of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T.8.83. LASER TRABECULOPLASTY - (ITEMS 42782 AND 42783)

Item 42782 is restricted to a maximum of 4 treatments in a 2 year period. Where additional treatments are necessary in that period Item 42783 should be utilised. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details to verify the need for additional services. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note 8.6 of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T.8.84. LASER IRIDOTOMY - (ITEMS 42785 AND 42786)

Item 42785 is restricted to a maximum of 2 treatments in a 2 year period. Where additional treatments are necessary in that period Item 42786 should be utilised. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details to verify the need for additional services. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note 8.6 of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T.8.85. LASER CAPSULOTOMY - (ITEMS 42788 AND 42789)

Item 42788 is restricted to a maximum of 2 treatments in a 2 year period. Where additional treatments are necessary in that period Item 42789 should be utilised. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details to verify the need for additional services. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note 8.6 of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T.8.86. LASER VITREOLYSIS OR CORTICOLYSIS OF LENS MATERIAL OR FIBRINOLYSIS - (ITEMS 42791 AND 42792)

Item 42791 is restricted to a maximum of 2 treatments in a 2 year period. Where additional treatments are necessary in that period Item 42792 should be utilised. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details to verify the need for additional services. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note 8.6 of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T.8.87. DIVISION OF SUTURE BY LASER - (ITEM 42794)

Benefits under this item are restricted to a maximum of 2 treatments in a 2 year period. There is no provision for additional treatments in that period.

T.8.88. LASER COAGULATION OF CORNEAL OR SCLERAL BLOOD VESSELS - (ITEM 42797)

Benefits under this item are restricted to 4 treatments in a 2 year period. There is no provision for additional treatments in that period.

Benefits are not payable under Item 42797 for procedures undertaken for cosmetic purposes (see paragraph 13.1.2 of the General Explanatory Notes).

T.8.89. OPHTHALMIC SUTURES - (ITEM 42845)

This item refers to the occasion when readjustment has to be made to the sutures to vary the angle of deviation of the eye. It does not cover the mere tightening of the loosely tied sutures without repositioning, or adjustment performed prior to the patient leaving the operating theatre.

T.8.90. FULL FACE CHEMICAL PEEL - (ITEMS 45019 AND 45020)

These items relate to full face chemical peel in the circumstances outlined in the item descriptors. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details, including pre-operative colour photographs, to confirm that the conditions for payment of benefits have been met. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign each photograph to certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note 8.6 of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T.8.91. ABRASIVE THERAPY/RESURFACING - (ITEMS 45021 TO 45026)

For the purposes of the above items, one aesthetic area is any of the following of the whole face (considered to be divided into six segments):- forehead; right cheek; left cheek; nose; upper lip; and chin.

Items 45021 and 45024 cover abrasive therapy only. For the purposes of these items, abrasive therapy requires the removal of the epidermis and into the deeper papillary dermis. Services performed using a laser are not eligible for benefits under these items.

Items 45025 and 45026 do not cover the use of fractional (Fraxel®) laser therapy.

T.8.92. FOREIGN IMPLANT - (ITEM 45051)

For Medicare benefits to be payable for this item the intention of the implantation must be either to reconstruct facial or body contours which have been damaged by trauma or disease or to correct a deformity which has been pathologically caused.

T.8.93. ESCHAROTOMY - (ITEM 45054)

Benefits are payable once only under Item 45054 for each limb (or chest) regardless of the number of incisions to each of these areas.

T.8.94. LOCAL SKIN FLAP - DEFINITION

Medicare benefits for flaps are only payable when clinically appropriate. Clinically appropriate in this instance means that the flap or graft is required to close the defect because the defect cannot be closed directly, or because the flap is required to adapt scar position optimally with regard to skin creases or landmarks, maintain contour on the face or neck, or prevent distortion of adjacent structures or apertures

A local skin flap is an area of skin and subcutaneous tissue designed to be elevated from the skin adjoining a defect requiring closure. The flap remains partially attached by its pedicle and is moved into the defect by rotation, advancement or transposition, or a combination of these manoeuvres. A benefit is only payable when the flap is required for adequate wound closure. A secondary defect will be created which may be closed by direct suture, skin grafting or sometimes a further local skin flap. This later procedure will also attract benefit if closed by graft or flap repair but not when closed by direct suture.

By definition, direct wound closure (e.g. by suture) does not constitute skin flap repair. Similarly, angled, curved or trapdoor incisions which are used for exposure and which are sutured back in the same position relative to the adjacent tissues are not skin flap repairs. Undermining of the edges of a wound prior to suturing is considered a normal part of wound closure and is not considered a skin flap repair.

A "Z" plasty is a particular type of transposition flap repair. Although 2 flaps are created, benefit will be paid on the basis of Items 45200, 45203 or 45206 once only.

Items where benefit for local skin flap repair (if indicated as above) is payable, include:

30023, 30180, 30186, 30269, 31205-31340, 45030, 45033, 45036-45045, 45506, 45512, 45626.

Note: This list is not all-inclusive and there are circumstances where other services might involve flap repair.

The following items are examples of where local flap repair would usually not be payable. If further advice is required, Medicare Australia should be contacted.

 $30026-30052,\ 30099-30114,\ 30165-30177,\ 31200,\ 45520,\ 45522,\ 45524,\ 45563,\ 45587,\ 45632-45644,\ 45659,\ 45662,\ 45677-45713.$

T.8.95. FREE GRAFTING TO BURNS - (ITEMS 45406 TO 45418)

Items 45406 to 45418 cover split skin grafting using autografts, homografts or xenografts.

T.8.96. REVISION OF SCAR - (ITEMS 45506 TO 45518)

For the purposes of items 45506 to 45518, revision of scar refers to modification of existing scars (traumatic, surgical or pathological) that is designed to decrease scar width, adapt scar position with regard to skin creases and landmarks, release scars from adhering to underlying structures, improve scar contour in keeping with undamaged skin or restore the shape of facial aperture.

Items 45506 to 45518 are only claimable when performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty or where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital.

Only items 45506 and 45512, for the face and neck, can be claimed in association with items providing for graft or flap services.

For excision of scar services which do not meet the requirements of the revision of scar items as defined, the appropriate item in the range 31200 to 31240 should be claimed.

T.8.97. REDUCTION MAMMAPLASTY - (ITEM 45522)

Medicare benefits are not payable under item 45522 for gynaecomastia. The treatment of gynaecomastia is provided for under either item 31527 or 45585.

T.8.98. AUGMENTATION MAMMAPLASTY - (ITEMS 45524, 45527 AND 45528)

Medicare benefit is generally not attracted under item 45524 unless the asymmetry in breast size is greater than 10%. Augmentation of a second breast some time after an initial augmentation of one side would not attract benefits. When both mastopexy for breast ptosis (items 45556, 45557 and 45558) and augmentation mammaplasty are performed on the same side, benefits are only payable for one or the other procedure, not both procedures. Benefits are not payable for augmentation mammaplasty services performed using fat transfer to the breast.

Item 45528 applies where bilateral mammaplasty is indicated because of malformation of breast tissue, disease or trauma of the breast, (but not as a result of previous cosmetic surgery) other than covered under item 45524 or 45527. Claims for benefits under this item should be accompanied by full clinical details, including pre-operative colour photographs. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must

sign each photograph to certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of Medicare Australia, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in-Confidence'.

Applications for approval should be addressed to:

The MCRP Officer PO Box 1001 Tuggeranong ACT 2901

Practitioners may also apply to Medicare Australia for prospective approval for proposed surgery.

T.8.99. Breast Reconstruction, Myocutaneous Flap - (Item 45530)

When a prosthesis is inserted in conjunction with this operation, benefit would be attracted under Item 45527, the multiple operation rule applying. Benefits would also be payable for nipple reconstruction (Item 45545) when performed.

When claiming item 45530 for a rectus abdominis flap; item 45569 should be claimed for closure of the abdomen and reconstruction of the umbilicus, and item 45570 may be claimed if repair of the musculoaponeurotic layer is required. When claiming item 45530 for a latissimus dorsi flap, no item for the closure of the musculoaponeurotic layer should be claimed as it is expected that repair will be by direct suture. In the small number of cases, when a latissimus dorsi flap is used, and repair by means other than direct suture is required, use of item 45203 would be appropriate.

Items 30165, 30168, 30171, 30174 or 30177 (lipectomy items) should not be claimed in association with item 45530 as stated in the *Health Insurance (General Medical Services Table) Regulations*.

T.8.100. Breast Prosthesis, Removal and Replacement of - (Items 45552 to 45555)

It is generally expected that the replacement prosthesis will be the same size as the prosthesis that is removed. Medicare benefits are not payable for services under items 45552-45555 where the procedure is performed solely to increase breast size.

T.8.101. Breast Ptosis - (Items 45556 to 45559)

For the purposes of item 45556, Medicare benefit is only payable for the correction of breast ptosis when performed unilaterally, to match the position of the contralateral breast. This item is payable only once per patient. Additional benefit is not payable if this procedure is also performed on the contralateral breast or if augmentation mammaplasty is performed simultaneously on the same side.

Items 45557 and 45558 apply where correction of breast ptosis is indicated because the nipple is inferior to the inframammary groove.

Claims for benefits for items 45557, 45558 and 45559 should be accompanied by full clinical details including colour photographs including an anterorlateral view. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign each photograph to certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. These items are payable only once per patient.

Applications for approval should be addressed to:

The MCRP Officer PO Box 1001 Tuggeranong ACT 2901

Practitioners may also apply to Medicare Australia for prospective approval for proposed surgery.

T.8.102. NIPPLE AND/OR AREOLA RECONSTRUCTION - (ITEMS 45545 AND 45546)

Item 45545 involves the taking of tissue from, for example, the other breast, the ear lobe and the inside of the upper thigh with or without local flap.

Item 45546 covers the non-surgical creation of nipple or areola by intradermal colouration.

T.8.103. LIPOSUCTION - (ITEMS 45584, 45585 AND 45586)

Medicare benefits for liposuction are generally attracted under item 45584, that is, for the treatment of post-traumatic pseudolipoma. Such trauma must be significant and result in large haematoma and localised swelling. Only on very rare occasions would benefits be payable for bilateral liposuction.

Where liposuction is indicated for the treatment of pathological lipodystrophy of hips, buttocks, thighs and knees or lower legs (Barraquer-Simon's Syndrome), gynaecomastia, lymphoedema or macrodystrophia lipomatosa item 45585 applies. Claims for benefits under this item should be accompanied by full clinical details, including pre-operative photographs of the whole body including laterals including the abdomen and breasts. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign each photograph to certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'.

Photos for pre-approval of liposuction of the gynaecomastia under item 45585 should be sent to the Medicare Claims Review Panel post subcutaneous mastectomy and prior to having liposuction.

Claims for benefits under item 45586 should be accompanied by full clinical details, including pre-operative colour photographs. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign each photograph to certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'.

Applications for approval should be addressed to:

The MCRP Officer PO Box 1001 Tuggeranong ACT 2901

Practitioners may also apply to Medicare Australia for prospective approval for proposed surgery.

T.8.104. MELOPLASTY FOR CORRECTION OF FACIAL ASYMMETRY - (ITEMS 45587 AND 45588)

Benefits are payable under items 45587 and 45588 for face-lift operations performed to correct soft tissue abnormalities of the face due to causes other than the ageing process.

Where bilateral meloplasty is indicated because of congenital malformation for conditions such as drooling from the angles of the mouth and deep pitting of the skin resulting from severe acne scarring, disease or trauma (but not as a result of previous cosmetic surgery), item 45588 applies. Claims for benefits under this item should be accompanied by full clinical details, including pre-operative colour photographs. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign each photograph to certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'.

Applications for approval should be addressed to:

The MCRP Officer PO Box 1001 Tuggeranong ACT 2901

Practitioners may also apply to Medicare Australia for prospective approval for proposed surgery.

For the purpose of items 45587 and 45588 severe acne scarring is defined as scarring on the face or cheeks that is obvious from a distance of 2 metres.

T.8.105. REDUCTION OF EYELIDS - (ITEMS 45617 AND 45620)

Where a reduction is performed for a medical condition of one eyelid, it may be necessary to undertake a similar compensating procedure on the other eyelid to restore symmetry. The latter operation would also attract benefits. Where there is doubt as to whether benefits would be payable, advice should be sought from a medical adviser of Medicare Australia.

T.8.106. RHINOPLASTY - (ITEMS 45638, 45639)

Benefits are payable for septoplasty (item 41671) where performed in conjunction with rhinoplasty.

Item 45638 applies where surgery is indicated for correction of nasal obstruction, post-traumatic deformity (but not as a result of previous elective cosmetic surgery), or both.

Item 45639 applies where surgery is indicated for the correction of significant developmental deformity. Developmental deformity includes cleft nose, bifid tip and twisted nose. Claims for benefits under this item should be accompanied by full clinical details and pre-operative photographs, including front, base (ie inferior view) and two laterals of the nose. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign each photograph to certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'.

Applications for approval should be addressed to:

The MCRP Officer PO Box 1001 Tuggeranong ACT 2901

Practitioners may also apply to Medicare Australia for prospective approval for proposed surgery.

T.8.107. CONTOUR RESTORATION - (ITEM 45647)

For the purpose of item 45647, a region in relation to the face is defined as either being upper left or right, mid left or right or lower left or right. Accounts should be annotated with region/s to which the service applies.

T.8.108. VERMILIONECTOMY - (ITEM 45669)

Item 45669 covers treatment of the entire lip.

T.8.109. OSTEOTOMY OF JAW - (ITEMS 45720 TO 45752)

The fee and benefit for these items include the various forms of internal or dental fixation, jaw immobilisation, the transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site. Bone grafts taken from a separate site, eg iliac crest, would attract additional benefit under Item 47726 or 47729 for the harvesting, plus Item 48239 or 48242 for the grafting.

For the purposes of these items, a reference to maxilla includes the zygoma.

Item 75621 for the provision of fitting of surgical templates may be claimed in association with the appropriate orthognathic surgical items in the range of 45720 to 45754 for prescribed dental patients registered under the Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Scheme.

T.8.110. GENIOPLASTY - (ITEM 45761)

Genioplasty attracts benefit once only although a section is made on both sides of the symphysis of the mandible.

T.8.111. TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR - (ITEMS 45801 TO 45813)

It is recognised that odontogenic keratocysts, although not neoplastic, often require the same surgical management as benign tumours.

T.8.112. FRACTURE OF MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA - (ITEMS 45975 TO 45996)

There are two maxillae in the skull and for the purpose of these items the mandible is regarded as comprising two bones.

T.8.113. REDUCTION OF DISLOCATION OR FRACTURE

Closed reduction means treatment of a dislocation or fracture by non-operative reduction, and includes the use of percutaneous fixation or external splintage by cast or splints.

Open reduction means treatment of a dislocation or fracture by either operative exposure including the use of any internal or external fixation; or non-operative (closed reduction) where intra-medullary or external fixation is used.

Where the treatment of a fracture requires reduction on more than one occasion to achieve an adequate alignment, benefits are payable for each separate occasion at which reduction is performed under the appropriate item covering the fracture being treated.

The treatment of fractures/dislocations not specifically covered by an item in Subgroup 15 (Orthopaedic) attracts benefits on an attendance basis.

T.8.114. LUMBAR DISCECTOMY - (ITEM 48636)

Following an MSAC assessment of Intradiscal Electrothermal Annuloplasty (IDETA), it was recommended that public funding not be supported for IDETA at this time therefore medical benefits are not payable for the IDETA procedure. A restriction has been placed on the item 48636 (lumbar discectomy). This item cannot be claimed for IDETA.

T.8.115. DISCECTOMY IN RELATION TO ANTERIOR INTERBODY SPINAL FUSION - (ITEMS 48660 TO 48675)

Benefits are not payable for discectomy items claimed in association with anterior interbody fusion items unless discectomy is required to remove expulsed fragments of disc or is undertaken at a level different from where the fusion is performed.

T.8.116. INTERNAL FIXATION - (ITEMS 48678 TO 48690)

Benefits under these items are only attracted where internal fixation is carried out in association with spinal fusion covered by Items 48642 to 48675. The multiple rule would apply in each instance.

T.8.117. LUMBAR ARTIFICIAL INTERVERTEBRAL TOTAL DISC REPLACEMENT - (ITEMS 48691TO 48693)

These items were introduced on an interim basis in November 2006 following a recommendation of the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC). Medicare coverage is available for three years until November 2009 before which time MSAC will review the results of trials conducted in the intervening period.

T.8.118. WRIST SURGERY - (ITEMS 49200 TO 49227)

For the purposes of these items, the wrist includes both the radiocarpal joint and the midcarpal joint.

T.8.119. JOINT OR OTHER SYNOVIAL CAVITY, ASPIRATION OF, OR INJECTION INTO - (ITEMS 50124 AND 50125)

Item 50124 is restricted to a maximum of 25 treatments in a 12 month period. Where additional treatments are necessary item 50125 applies. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details to verify the need for additional services. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign each photograph to certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of Medicare Australia, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note 8.6 of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T8.118.2 Items 50124 - 50125 should not be claimed in association with arthroscopy items 48945-48960, 49118-49121, 49218-48227, 49360-49366, 49557-49566, 49700, 49703, 50100 and 50102.

T.8.120. PAEDIATRIC PATIENTS - (ITEMS 50450 TO 50658)

For the purpose of Medicare benefits a paediatric patient is considered to be a patient under the age of eighteen years, except in those instances where an item provides further specifications (i.e. fracture items for paediatric patients which state "with open growth plates").

T.8.121. TREATMENT OF FRACTURES IN PAEDIATRIC PATIENTS - (ITEMS 50500 TO 50588)

Items 50552 and 50560 apply to fractures that may arise during delivery and at an age when anaesthesia poses a significant risk and thus reduction is usually performed in the neonatal unit or nursery.

Item 50576 provides for closed reduction in the skeletally immature patient and will require application of a hip spica cast and related aftercare.

Medicare benefits are payable for services that specify reduction with or without internal fixation by open or percutaneous means, where reduction is carried out on the growth plate or joint surface or both.

T.8.122. Non-resectable Hepatocellular Carcinoma Destruction of by Open or Laparoscopic Radiofrequency Ablation - (Item 50952)

A multi-disciplinary team for the purposes of item 50952 would include a hepatobilliary surgeon, interventional radiologist and a gastroenterologist or oncologist.

T.9.1. ASSISTANCE AT OPERATIONS - (ITEMS 51300 TO 51318)

Items covering operations which are eligible for benefits for surgical assistance have been identified by the inclusion of the word "Assist." in the item description. Medicare benefits are not payable for surgical assistance associated with procedures which have not been so identified.

The assistance must be rendered by a medical practitioner other than the surgeon, the anaesthetist or the assistant anaesthetist.

Where more than one practitioner provides assistance to a surgeon no additional benefits are payable. The assistance benefit payable is the same irrespective of the number of practitioners providing surgical assistance.

NOTE: The Benefit in respect of assistance at an operation is not payable unless the assistance is rendered by a medical practitioner other than the anaesthetist or assistant anaesthetist. The amount specified is the amount payable whether the assistance is rendered by one or more medical practitioners.

Assistance at Multiple Operations

Where surgical assistance is provided at two or more operations performed on a patient on the one occasion the multiple operation formula is applied to all the operations to determine the surgeon's fee for Medicare benefits purposes. The multiple-operation formula is then applied to those items at which assistance was rendered and for which Medicare benefits for surgical assistance is payable to determine the abated fee level for assistance. The abated fee is used to determine the appropriate Schedule item covering the surgical assistance (ie either Item 51300 or 51303).

Multiple Operation Rule - Surgeon	Multiple Operation Rule - Assistant
Item A - \$300@100%	Item A (Assist.) - \$300@100%
Item B - \$250@50%	Item B (No Assist.)
Item C - \$200@25%	Item C (Assist.) - \$200@50%
Item D - \$150@25%	Item D (Assist.) - \$150@25%

The derived fee applicable to Item 51303 is calculated on the basis of one-fifth of the abated Schedule fee for the surgery which attracts an assistance rebate.

Surgeons Operating Independently

Where two surgeons operate independently (ie neither assists the other or administers the anaesthetic) the procedures they perform are considered as two separate operations, and therefore, where a surgical assistant is engaged by each, or one of the surgeons, benefits for surgical assistance are payable in the same manner as if the surgeons were operating separately.

T.9.2. BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER ITEM 51300

Medicare benefits are payable under item 51300 for assistance rendered at any operation identified by the word "Assist." for which the fee does not exceed the fee threshold specified in the item descriptor, or at a series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist." for which the aggregate Schedule fee threshold specified in the item descriptor has not been exceeded.

T.9.3. BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER ITEM 51303

Medicare benefits are payable under item 51303 for assistance rendered at any operation identified by the word "Assist." for which the fee exceeds the fee threshold specified in the item descriptor or at a series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist." for which the aggregate Schedule fee exceeds the threshold specified in the item descriptor.

T.9.4. BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER ITEM 51309

Medicare benefits are payable under item 51309 for assistance rendered at any operation identified by the word "Assist." or a series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist." and assistance at a delivery involving Caesarean section.

Where assistance is provided at a Caesarean section delivery and at a procedure or procedures which have not been identified by the word "Assist.", benefits are payable under item 51306.

T.9.5. ASSISTANCE AT CATARACT AND INTRAOCULAR LENS SURGERY - (ITEM 51318)

The reference to "previous significant surgical complication" covers vitreous loss, rupture of posterior capsule, loss of nuclear material into the vitreous, intraocular haemorrhage, intraocular infection (endophthalmitis), cystoid macular oedema, corneal decompensation or retinal detachment.

T.10.1. RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE FOR ANAESTHETICS - (GROUP T10)

Overview of the RVG

The RVG groups anaesthesia services within anatomical regions. These items are listed in the MBS under Group T10,

Subgroups 1-16 Anaesthesia for radiological and other therapeutic and diagnostic services are grouped separately under Subgroup 17. Also included in the RVG format are certain additional monitoring and therapeutic services, such as blood pressure monitoring (item 22012) and central vein catheterisation (item 22020) when performed in association with the administration of anaesthesia. These services are listed at subgroup 19. The RVG also provides for assistance at anaesthesia under certain circumstances. These items are listed at subgroup 26.

Details of the billing requirements for the RVG are available from the Medicare Australia website.

The RVG is based on an anaesthesia unit system reflecting the complexity of the service and the total time taken for the service. Each unit has been assigned a dollar value.

Under the RVG, the Medicare benefit for anaesthesia in connection with a procedure is comprised of up to three components:

The basic units allocated to each anaesthetic procedure, reflecting the complexity of the procedure (an item in the range 20100-21997). For example:

	INITIATION .	AND MANAGEMENT OF ANA	LESTHESIA for percutaneous liver biospy (4 basic units)
20702	Fee: \$73.20	Benefit: 75% \$54.90	85% \$62.25

the time unit allocation reflecting the **total time** of the anaesthesia (an item in the range 23010-24136), for example;

```
- 41 MINUTES to 45 MINUTES (3 units)
23033 Fee: $54.90 Benefit: 75%= $41.20 85% = $46.70
```

plus, where appropriate

modifying units recognising certain added complexities in anaesthesia (an item/s in the range 25000-25020), for example

```
ANAESTHESIA, PERFUSION OR ASSISTANCE AT ANAESTHESIA where the patients age is less than 12 months of age or 70 years or greater (1 unit)

25015 Fee: $18.30 Benefit: 75% $13.75 85% $15.55
```

Each assistant at anaesthesia service in subgroup 26 has also been allocated a number of base units. The total time that the assistant anaesthetist was in active attendance on the patient is then added, along with modifiers, as appropriate, to establish the fee for the assistant service. For example:

ASSISTANCE IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHESIA on a patient in imminent danger of death requiring continuous life saving emergency treatment, to the exclusion of all other patients

Derived Fee: An amount of \$91.50 (5 basic units)

plus an item in the range 23010-24136) plus, where applicable, an item/s in the range 25000 – 25020

As with anaesthesia, where whole body perfusion is performed, the Schedule fee is determined on the base units allocated to the service (item 22060), the total time for the perfusion, and modifying units, as appropriate i.e

(a) the basic units allocated to whole body perfusion under item 22060;

WHOLE BODY PERFUSION, CARDIAC BYPASS, using hea	ort-lung machine or equivalent (20 basic units)
WHOLE BOD'T LEKT COICH, CHILDING DITHOS, USING NCC	art rung machine of equivalent (20 ousle units)
22060 Fee: \$366.00 Benefit: 75% = \$274.50 85% = \$311.10	

(b) plus, the **time** unit allocation reflecting the **total time** of the perfusion (an item in the range 23010 – 24136), for example;

	41 MINUTES TO	45 MINUTES (3 basic units)	
23033	Fee: \$54.90	Benefit: 75%= \$41.20	85% = \$ 46.70

plus, where appropriate

(c) **modifying** units recognising certain added complexities in perfusion (an item/s in the range 25000 – 25020) for example

	ANAESTHESIA	, PERFUSION OR ASSISTA	ANCE AT ANAESTHESIA
	- where the patien	t's age is up to one year or 70 y	years or greater (1 basic units)
25015	Fee: \$18.30	Benefit: 75% \$13.75	85% \$15.55

T.10.2. ELIGIBLE SERVICES

With some exceptions (see note T10.13), a Medicare benefit is only payable for anaesthesia which is performed in connection with an "eligible" service. Under the Health Insurance Regulations, an "eligible" service is defined as a clinically relevant professional service (as outlined in paragraph 1.1.4 of the General Explanatory Notes of the Medicare Benefits Schedule) which is listed in the Schedule and which has been identified as attracting an anaesthetic fee.

T.10.3. RVG UNIT VALUES

Basic Units

The RVG basic unit allocation represents the complexity of the anaesthetic procedure relative to the anatomical site and physiological impact of the surgery.

Time Units

The number of time units is calculated from the total time of the anaesthesia service, the assistant at anaesthesia service or the whole body perfusion service:

- **for anaesthesia**, time is considered to begin when the anaesthetist commences exclusive and continuous care of the patient for anaesthesia. Time ends when the anaesthetist is no longer in professional attendance, that is, when the patient is safely placed under the supervision of other personnel;
- *for assistance at anaesthesia*, time is taken to be the period that the assistant anaesthetist is in active attendance on the patient during anaesthesia; and
- for perfusion, perfusion time begins with the commencement of anaesthesia and finishes with the closure of the chest.

For up to and including the first - 2 hours of time, each 15 minutes (or part thereof) constitutes 1 time unit. For time beyond 2 hours, each time unit equates to 10 minutes (or part thereof).

For statistical purposes, the first 2 hours of time after the first 15 minutes is represented in the Medicare Benefits Schedule by item numbers in 5 minute increments. For example:

	- for anaesthesia in o	SSISTANCE AT ANAESTHESIA OR Is connection with an eligible medical server perfusion in connection with an eligible	vice or a dental service or assistance at anaesthesia in connection with an elig
	- 15 MINUTES (OR LESS (1 unit)	
23010	Fee: \$18.30	Benefit: 75%= \$13.75	Benefit: 85% = \$15.55
		ΓΟ 20 MINUTES (2 units)	
23021	Fee: \$36.60	Benefit: 75%= \$27.45	Benefit: 85% = \$31.15
23022	- 21MINUTES to Fee: \$36.60	25 MINUTES (2 units) Benefit: 75%= \$27.45	Benefit: 85% = \$31.15
23023	- 26 MINUTES to Fee: \$36.60	o 30 MINUTES (2 units) Benefit: 75%= \$27.45	Benefit: 85% = \$31.15
23031	- 31 MINUTES to Fee: \$54.90	o 35 MINUTES (3 units) Benefit: 75%= \$41.20	Benefit: 85% = \$46.70
23032	- 36 MINUTES to Fee: \$54.90	o 40 MINUTES (3 units) Benefit: 75%= \$41.20	Benefit: 85% = \$46.70
22022		o 45 MINUTES (3 units)	Dana Str. 959/ = \$46.70
23033	Fee: \$54.90	Benefit: 75%= \$41.20	Benefit: 85% = \$46.70

For services lasting between 15 minutes and two hours, the appropriate 5 minute item number should be included on accounts.

Modifying Units (25000 – 25050)

Modifying units have been included in the RVG to recognise added complexities in anaesthesia or perfusion, associated with the patient's age, physical status or the requirement for emergency surgery. These cover the following clinical situations:

- ASA physical status indicator 3 - A patient with severe systemic disease that significantly limits activity (item 25000). This would include: severely limiting heart disease; severe diabetes with vascular complications or moderate to severe degrees of pulmonary insufficiency.

Some examples of clinical situations to which ASA 3 would apply are:

- a patient with ischaemic heart disease such that they encounter angina frequently on exertion thus significantly limiting activities;
- a patient with chronic airflow limitation who gets short of breath such that the patient cannot complete one flight of stairs without pausing;
- a patient who has suffered a stroke and is left with a residual neurological deficit to the extent that is significantly limits normal activity, such as hemiparesis; or
- a patient who has renal failure requiring regular dialysis.
- ASA physical status indicator 4 A patient with severe systemic disease which is a constant threat to life (item 25005). This covers patients with severe systemic disorders that are already life-threatening, not always correctable by an operation. This would include: patients with heart disease showing marked signs of cardiac failure; persistent angina or advanced degrees of pulmonary, hepatic, renal or endocrine insufficiency.

ASA physical status indicator 4 would be characterised by the following clinical examples:

- a person with coronary disease such that they get angina daily on minimum exertion thus severely curtailing their normal activities;
- a person with end stage emphysema who is breathless on minimum exertion such as brushing their hair or walking less than 20 metres; or
- a person with severe diabetes which affects multiple organ systems where they may have one or more of the following examples:-
 - severe visual impairment or significant peripheral vascular disease such that they may get intermittent claudication on walking less than 20 metres; or
 - severe coronary artery disease such that they suffer from cardiac failure and/or angina whereby they are limited to minimal activity.
- ASA physical status indicator 5 a moribund patient who is not expected to survive for 24 hours with or without the operation (item 25010). This would include: a burst abdominal aneurysm with profound shock; major cerebral trauma with rapidly increasing intracranial pressure or massive pulmonary embolus.

The following are some examples that would equate to ASA physical status indicator 5

- a burst abdominal aneurysm with profound shock;
- major cerebral trauma with increasing intracranial pressure; or
- massive pulmonary embolus.

<u>NOTE:</u> It should be noted that the Medicare Benefits Schedule does NOT include modifying units for patients assessed as ASA physical status indicator 2. Some examples of ASA 2 would include:

- a patient with controlled hypertension which has no affect on the patient's normal lifestyle;
- a patient with coronary artery disease that results in angina occurring on substantial exertion but not limiting normal activity; or
- a patient with insulin dependant diabetes which is well controlled and has minimal effect on normal lifestyle."
- Where the patient is less than 12 months or age or 70 years or greater (item 25015).
- For anaesthesia, assistance at anaesthesia or a perfusion service in association with an *emergency procedure (item 25020).
- For anaesthesia or assistance at anaesthesia in association with an *after hours emergency procedure (items 25025 and 25030).
- For a perfusion service in association with *after hours emergency surgery (item 25050).
- * NOTE: It should be noted that the emergency modifier and the after hours emergency modifiers cannot both be claimed in the one anaesthesia assistance at anaesthesia or perfusion episode.

It should also be noted that modifiers are not stand alone services and can only be claimed in association with anaesthesia, assistance at anaesthesia or with a perfusion service covered by item 22060.

Definition of Emergency

For the purposes of both the emergency modifier and the after hours emergency modifiers, emergency is defined as existing where the patient requires immediate treatment without which there would be significant threat to life or body part.

Definition of After Hours

For the purposes of the after hours emergency modifier items, the after hours period is defined as being the period from 8pm to 8am on any weekday or at any time on a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday. Benefit for the After Hours Emergency Modifiers is only payable where more than 50% of the time for the emergency anaesthesia, the assistance at

emergency anaesthesia or the perfusion service is provided in the after hours period. In situations where less than the 50% of the time for the service falls in the after hours period, the emergency modifier rather than the after hours emergency modifier applies. For information about deriving the fee for the service where the after hours emergency modifier applies.

T.10.4. DERIVING THE SCHEDULE FEE UNDER THE RVG

The Schedule fee for each component of anaesthesia (base items, time items and modifier items) in the RVG Schedule is derived by applying the unit value to the total number of anaesthesia units for each component. For example:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		SCHEDULE FEE
RVG	Anaesthesia Service	Units	SCHEDULE FEE (Units x \$ 18.30)
20840	Anaesthesia for resection of perforated bowel	6	\$109.80
23200	Time – 4 hours 40 minutes	24	\$439.20
25000	Modifier - Physical status	1	\$18.30
22012	Central Venous Pressure Monitoring	3	\$54.90

After Hours Emergency Services

When deriving the fee for the after hours emergency modifier for anaesthesia or assistance at anaesthesia, the 50% loading applies to the anaesthesia or assistance service from Group T10 and to any additional clinically relevant therapeutic or diagnostic service from Group T10, Subgroup 18, provided during the anaesthesia episode. For example:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	SCHEDULE FEE (Units x \$17.50)
20840	Anaesthesia for resection of perforated bowel	6	\$ 109.80
23190	Time – 4 hours 40 minutes	24	\$439.20
25000	Modifier - Physical status	1	\$18.30
22012	Central Venous Pressure Monitoring	3	\$54.90
	TOTAL UNITS	34	Schedule fee = \$622.20
25025	Anaesthesia After Hours Emergency Modifier		Schedule Fee \$622.20
			x 50%
			=311.10

Definition of Radical Surgery for the RVG

Where the term radical appears in an item description, it refers to an extensive surgical procedure, performed for the treatment of malignancy. It usually denotes extensive block dissection not only of the malignant tissue, but also of the surrounding tissue, particularly fat and lymphatic drainage systems. See notes T10.18 and T10.22 which clarify the definitions of the words "extensive" and "radical" used in items 20192 and 20474.

Multiple Anaesthesia Services

T10.4.4.1 Where anaesthesia is provided for services covered by multiple items in the RVG, Medicare benefit is only payable for the RVG item with the highest basic unit value. However, the time component should include the total anaesthesia time taken for all services. For example:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	SCHEDULE FEE
20790	Anaesthesia for Cholecystectomy	8	\$ 146.40
20752	Incisional Hernia	6	(lower value - fee not payable) \$109.80
23111	Time – 2hrs 30mins	11	\$201.30
25015	Physical Status – Over 70	1	\$18.30

Prolonged Anaesthesia

T10.4.5.1 Under the RVG, the previous rules that related to prolonged anaesthesia no longer apply. Where anaesthesia is prolonged beyond that which an anaesthetist would normally encounter for a particular service, the RVG provides for the anaesthetist to claim the total anaesthesia time for the procedure/s.

T.10.5. MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR CLAIMING BENEFITS UNDER ITEMS IN THE RVG (INCLUDING SEDATION)

Medicare benefits for RVG services (including sedation) are only payable where both the staffing and the facility in which the service was rendered meets the following minimum guidelines. These guidelines are based on protocols established by the Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists (ANZCA).

Staffing

- Techniques intended to produce loss of consciousness must not be used unless an anaesthetist is present to care exclusively for the patient;
- Where the patient is a young child, is elderly or has any serious medical condition (such as significant cardiorespiratory disease or danger of airway compromise), an anaesthetist should be present to administer sedation and monitor the patient;
- In all other cases, an appropriately trained medical practitioner, other than the proceduralist, is required to be in exclusive attendance on the patient during the procedure, to administer sedation and to monitor the patient; and
- There must be sufficient equipment (including oxygen, suction and appropriate medication), to enable resuscitation should it become necessary.

Facilities

The procedure must be performed in a location which is adequate in size and staffed and equipped to deal with a cardiopulmonary emergency. This must include:

- An operating table, trolley or chair which can be readily tilted;
- Adequate uncluttered floor space to perform resuscitation, should this become necessary;
- Adequate suction and room lighting:
- A supply of oxygen and suitable devices for the administration of oxygen to a spontaneously breathing patient;
- A self inflating bag suitable for artificial ventilation together with a range of equipment for advance airway management;
- Appropriate drugs for cardiopulmonary resuscitation;
- A pulse oximeter; and
- Ready access to a defibrillator.

These requirements apply equally to dental anaesthesia or sedation services provided under items in Group T10, Subgroup 20 of the RVG.

T.10.6. ACCOUNT REQUIREMENTS

Before a benefit will be paid for the administration of anaesthesia, or for the services of an assistant anaesthetist, a number of details additional to those set out at paragraph 7.1 of the General Explanatory Notes of the Medicare Benefits Schedule are required on the anaesthetist's account:

- **the anaesthetist's account** must show the name/s of the medical practitioner/s who performed the associated operation/s. In addition, where the after hours emergency modifier applies to the anaesthesia service, the account must include the start time, the end time and total time of the anaesthetic.
- **the assistant anaesthetist's account** must show the names/s of the medical practitioners who performed the associated operation/s, as well as the name of the principal anaesthetist. In addition, where the after hours emergency modifier applies, the assistant anaesthetist's account must record the start time, the end time and the total time for which he or she was providing professional attention to the patient during the anaesthetic.
- **the perfusionist's account** must record the start time, end time and total time of the perfusion service where the after hours emergency modifier is claimed.

T.10.7. GENERAL INFORMATION

The Health Insurance Act provides that where anaesthesia is administered to a patient, the premedication of the patient in preparation for anaesthesia is deemed to form part of the administration of anaesthesia. The administration of anaesthesia also includes the pre-anaesthesia consultation with the patient in preparation for that administration, except where such consultation entails a separate attendance carried out at a place other than an operating theatre or an anaesthesia induction room. The pre-anaesthesia consultation for a patient should be performed in association with a clinically relevant service.

Except in special circumstances, benefit is not payable for the administration of anaesthesia listed in Subgroups 1-18, unless the anaesthesia is administered by a medical practitioner other than the medical practitioner who renders the medical service in connection with which anaesthesia is administered.

Fees and benefits for anaesthesia services under the RVG cover all essential components in the administration of the anaesthesia service. Separate benefit may be attracted, however, for complementary services such as central venous pressure and direct arterial pressure monitoring (see note T10.9).

It should be noted that additional benefit is not payable for intravenous infusion or electrocardiographic monitoring, provision for which has been made in the value determined for the anaesthetic units.

The Medicare benefit derived under the RVG for the administration of anaesthesia is the benefit payable for that service irrespective of whether one or more than one medical practitioner administers it. However, benefit is provided under Subgroup 24 for the services of one assistant anaesthetist (who must not be either the surgeon or assistant surgeon (see Note 10.9)

Where a regional nerve block or field nerve block is administered by a medical practitioner other than the practitioner carrying out the operation, the block is assessed as an anaesthesia item according to the advice in paragraph T10.4. When a block is carried out in cases not associated with an operation, such as for intractable pain or during labour, the service falls under Group T7.

When a regional nerve block or field nerve block covered by an item in Group T7 of the Schedule is administered by a medical practitioner in the course of a surgical procedure undertaken by him/her, then such a block will attract benefit under the appropriate item in Group T7.

It should be noted that where a procedure is carried out with local infiltration or digital block as the means of anaesthesia, that anaesthesia is considered to be part of the procedure and an additional benefit is therefore not payable.

It may happen that the professional service for which the anaesthesia is administered does not itself attract a benefit because it is part of the after-care of an operation. This does not, however, affect the benefit payable for the anaesthesia service. Benefit is payable for anaesthesia administered in connection with such a professional service (or combination of services) even though no benefit is payable for the associated professional service.

The administration of epidural anaesthesia during labour is covered by Item 18216 or 18219 in Group T7 of the Schedule whether administered by the medical practitioner undertaking the confinement or by another medical practitioner. Subsequent "top-ups" are covered by Item 18222 or 18225.

T.10.8. ADDITIONAL SERVICES PERFORMED IN CONNECTION WITH ANAESTHESIA - SUBGROUP 19

Included in the RVG format are a number of additional or complimentary services which may be provided in connection with anaesthesia such as pulmonary artery pressure monitoring (item 22012) and intra-arterial cannulation (item 22025).

These items (with the exception of peri-operative nerve blocks (22030-22050)) and perfusion services (22055-22075) have also been retained in the MBS in the non-RVG format, for use by practitioners who provide these services other than in association with anaesthesia.

Where an anaesthetist provides an additional (clinically relevant) service during anaesthesia that is not one listed in Subgroup 19 (excluding intravenous infusion or electrocardiographic monitoring) the relevant non-RVG item should be claimed.

T.10.9. ASSISTANCE IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHESIA

The RVG provides for a separate benefit to be paid for the services of an assistant anaesthetist in connection with an operation or series of operations in specified circumstances, as outlined below. This benefit is payable only in respect of one assistant anaesthetist who must not be the surgeon or assistant surgeon.

Therapeutic and Diagnostic services covered by Subgroup 19 items (such as blood transfusion, pressure monitoring, insertion of CVC, etc) are payable only once per patient per anaesthetic episode. Where these services are provided by the assistant anaesthetist these services are eligible for Medicare benefits only where the same service is not also claimed by the primary anaesthetist

Assistance at anaesthesia in connection with emergency treatment (Item 25200)

Item 25200 provides for assistance at anaesthesia where the patient is in imminent danger of death. Situations where imminent danger of death requiring an assistant anaesthetist might arise include: complex airway problems, anaphylaxis or allergic reactions, malignant hyperpyrexia, neonatal and complicated paediatric anaesthesia, massive blood loss and subsequent resuscitation, intra-operative cardiac arrest, critically ill patients from intensive care units or inability to wean critically ill patients from pulmonary bypass.

Assistance in the administration of elective anaesthesia (Item 25205)

A separate benefit is payable under Item 25205 for the services of an assistant anaesthetist in connection with elective anaesthesia in the circumstances outlined in the item descriptor. This benefit is only payable in respect of one assistant anaesthetist who must not be the surgeon or assistant surgeon.

For the purposes of Item 25205, a 'complex paediatric case' involves one or more of the following:-

- (i) the need for invasive monitoring (intravascular or transoesophageal); or
- (ii) organ transplantation; or
- (iii) craniofacial surgery; or
- (iv) major tumour resection; or
- (v) separation of conjoint twins.

T.10.10. PERFUSION SERVICES - (ITEMS 22055 TO 22075)

Perfusion services covered by items 22055-22075 have been included in the RVG format.

The 'Time' component for item 22060 is defined as beginning with the commencement of anaesthesia and finishing with the closure of the chest.

Medicare benefits are not payable for perfusion unless the perfusion is performed by a medical practitioner other than the medical practitioner who renders the associated medical service in Group T8 or the medical practitioner who administers the anaesthesia listed in the RVG in Group T10. The service must be performed by a medical practitioner in order to attract Medicare benefits. The "on behalf of" provisions do not apply.

Medicare benefit is payable where the perfusionist provides a clinically necessary service/s from Group T10, Subgroup 19 in addition to the perfusion service.

T.10.11. ANAESTHESIA AS A THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURE - (ITEM 21965)

Claims under this item should be submitted to Medicare for approval of benefits and should contain full clinical details of the service. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note 8.6 of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T.10.12. DISCONTINUED PROCEDURE - (ITEM 21990)

Claims for benefits under Item 21990 should be submitted to Medicare for approval of benefits and should include full details of the circumstances, including details of the surgery/procedure which had been proposed and the reason for it being discontinued.

T.10.13. ANAESTHESIA IN CONNECTION WITH A PROCEDURE NOT IDENTIFIED AS ATTRACTING A MEDICARE BENEFIT FOR ANAESTHESIA - (ITEM 21997)

Payment of benefit for Item 21997 is not restricted to the service being performed in connection with a surgical service in Group T8. Item 21997 may be performed with any item in the Medicare Benefits Schedule that has not been identified as attracting a Medicare benefit for anaesthesia (including attendances) in circumstances where anaesthesia is considered clinically necessary. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note 8.6 of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T.10.14. ANAESTHESIA IN CONNECTION WITH A DENTAL SERVICE - (ITEMS 22900 AND 22905)

Items 22900 and 22905 cover the administration of anaesthesia in connection with a dental service that is not a service covered by an item in the Medicare Benefits Schedule i.e removal of teeth and restorative dental work. Therefore, the requirement that anaesthesia be performed in association with an 'eligible' service (as defined in point T10.2) does not apply to dental anaesthesia items 22900 and 22905.

T.10.15. ANAESTHESIA IN CONNECTION WITH CLEFT LIP AND CLEFT PALATE REPAIR - (ITEMS 20102 AND 20172)

Anaesthesia associated with cleft lip and cleft palate repair is covered in Subgroup 1 of the RVG Schedule, under items 20102 and 20172.

T.10.16. ANAESTHESIA IN CONNECTION WITH AN ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAI SERVICE - (CATEGORY 4 OF THE MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE)

Benefit for anaesthesia provided by a medical practitioner in association with an Oral and Maxillofacial service (Category 4 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule) is derived using the RVG. Benefit for anaesthesia for oral and maxillofacial services should be claimed under the appropriate RVG item from Subgroup 1 or 2.

T.10.17. Intra-operative Blocks for Post Operative Pain - (Items 22031 to 22050)

Benefits are only payable for intra-operative nerve blocks performed for the management of post-operative pain that are specifically catered for under items 22031 to 22050.

T.10.18. ANAESTHESIA IN CONNECTION WITH EXTENSIVE SURGERY ON FACIAL BONES - (ITEM 20192)

The term 'extensive' in relation to this item is defined as major facial bone surgery or reconstruction including major resection or osteotomies or osteoctomies of mandibles and/or maxillae, surgery for prognathism or surgery for Le Fort II or III fractures.

T.10.19. INTRATHECAL OR EPIDURAL INJECTION FOR CONTROL OF POST-OPERATIVE PAIN - INITIAL - (ITEM 22031)

Benefits are payable under item 22031 for the initial intrathecal or epidural injection of a therapeutic substance/s, in association with anaesthesia and surgery, for the control of post-operative pain. Benefit is not payable for subsequent intra-operative intrathecal and epidural injection (item 22036) in the same anaesthetic episode. Where subsequent infusion is provided post operatively, to maintain analgesia, benefit would be payable under items 18222 or 18225.

T.10.20. Intrathecal or Epidural Injection for Control of Post-operative Pain - Subsequent - (Item 22036)

Benefits are payable under item 22036 for subsequent intrathecal or epidural injection of a therapeutic substance/s, in association with anaesthesia and surgery, performed intra-operatively, for postoperative pain management, where the catheter is already in-situ. Benefits are not payable under this item where the initial injection was performed intra-operatively, under item 22031, in the same anaesthetic episode.

T.10.21. REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS FOR POST-OPERATIVE PAIN - (ITEMS 22040 - 22050)

Benefits are payable under Items 22040 to 22050 in addition to the general anaesthesia for the related procedure.

T.10.22. ANAESTHESIA FOR RADICAL PROCEDURES ON THE CHEST WALL - (ITEM 20474)

Radical procedures on the chest wall referred to in item 20474 would include procedures such as pectus excavatum.

T.10.23. ANAESTHESIA FOR EXTENSIVE SPINE OR SPINAL CORD PROCEDURES - (ITEM 20670)

This item covers major spinal surgery involving multiple levels of the spinal cord and spinal fusion where performed. Procedures covered under this item would include the Harrington Rod technique. Surgery on individual spinal levels would be covered under items 20600, 20620 and 20630.

T.10.24. ANAESTHESIA FOR FEMORAL ARTERY EMBOLECTOMY - (ITEM 21274)

Item 21274 covers anaesthesia for femoral artery embolectomy. Grafts involving intra-abdominal vessels would be covered under item 20880.

T.10.25. ANAESTHESIA FOR CARDIAC CATHETERISATION - (ITEM 21941)

Item 21941 does not include either central vein catheterisation or insertion of right heart balloon catheter. Anaesthesia for these procedures is covered under item 21943.

T.10.26. ANAESTHESIA FOR 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME TRANSOESOPHAGEAL ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY - (ITEM 21936)

Benefits are payable for anaesthesia in connection with 2 dimensional real time transoesophageal echocardiography, (including intra-operative echocardiography) which includes doppler techniques, real time colour flow mapping and recording onto video tape or digital medium.

T.10.27. ANAESTHESIA FOR SERVICES ON THE UPPER AND LOWER ABDOMEN - (SUBGROUPS 6 AND7)

Establishing whether an RVG anaesthetic item pertains to the upper or lower abdomen, depends on whether the majority of the associated surgery was performed in the region above or below the umbilicus.

Some examples of upper abdomen would be:

- laparoscopy on upper abdominal viscera;
- laparoscopy with operative focus superior to the umbilical port;
- surgery to the liver, gallbladder and ducts, stomach, pancreas, small bowel to DJ flexure;
- the kidneys in their normal location (as opposed to pelvic kidney); or
- spleen or bowel (where it involves a diaphragmatic hernia or adhesions to gallbladder bed).

Some examples of lower abdomen would be:

- abdominal wall below the umbilicus;
- laparoscopy on lower abdominal viscera;
- laparoscopy with operative focus inferior to the umbilical port;
- surgery on the jejunum, ileum, or colon;
- surgery on the appendix; or
- surgery associated with the female reproductive system.

T.10.28. Anaesthesia for Microvascular Free Tissue Flap Surgery - (Items 20230, 20355, 20475, 20704, 20804, 20905, 21155, 21275, 21455, 21535, 21685, 21785 and 21865)

Benefits are only payable where complete free tissue flap surgery is undertaken involving microsurgical arterial and venous anastomoses. Benefits do not apply for microsurgical rotation flaps or for re-implementation of digits or either the hand or the foot.

T.10.29. ANAESTHESIA AGENT ALLERGY TESTING - (ITEM 21981)

Benefits are only payable under item 21981 where anaesthetic agent allergy testing is suspected following anaphylactic reaction to anaesthetic agents or cardiovascular collapse in association with anaesthesia.

T.10.30. ANAESTHESIA FOR ENDOSCOPIC URETERIC SURGERY - INCLUDING LASER PROCEDURE - (ITEM 20911)

Benefits are not payable under item 20911 for diagnostic ureteroscopy.

T.11.1. BOTULINUM TOXIN - (ITEMS 18350 TO 18373)

The Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) assesses each indication for the therapeutic use of botulinum toxin on an individual basis. There are currently two botulinum toxin agents with TGA registration (Botox and Dysport). Each has undergone a separate evaluation of its safety and efficacy by the TGA as they are neither bioequivalent, nor dose equivalent. When claiming under an item for the injection of botulinum toxin, only the botulinum toxin agent specified in the item can be used. Benefits are not payable where an agent other than that specified in the item is used.

The TGA assesses each indication for the therapeutic use of botulinum toxin by assessment of clinical evidence for its use in paediatric or adult patients. Where an indication has been assessed for adult use, data has generally been assessed using patients over 12 years of age. Paediatric indications have been assessed using data from patients under 18 years of age. Botulinum toxin should only be administered to patients under the age of 18 where an item is for a paediatric indication, and patients over 12 years of age where the item is for an adult indication, unless otherwise specified.

Items for the administration of botulinum toxin can only be claimed by a medical practitioner who is registered by Medicare Australia to participate in the arrangements under Section 100 of the *National Health Act 1953* relating to the use and supply of Botulinum Toxin.

Items 18354, 18356 and 18358 for the treatment of equinus, equinovarus or equinovalgus are limited to a maximum of 4 injections per patient on any one day (2 per limb). Accounts should be annotated with the limb which has been treated. Item 18292 may not be claimed for the injection of botulinum toxin, but may be claimed where a neurolytic agent (such as phenol) is used, in addition to botulinum toxin injection(s), to treat the obturator nerve in patients with a dynamic foot deformity.

Botulinum Toxin, which is not supplied and administered in accordance with the arrangements under Section 100 of the *National Health Act 1953*, is not free of charge to patients. Where a charge is made for the Botulinum Toxin administered, it must be separately listed on the account and not billed to Medicare.

The Medicare Program ('Medicare') provides access to medical and hospital services for all Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia. **Medicare Australia** administers Medicare and the payment of Medicare benefits. The major elements of Medicare are contained in the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, as amended, and include the following:

- (c). Free treatment for public patients in public hospitals.
- (a). The payment of 'benefits', or rebates, for professional services listed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). In general, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, otherwise the benefits are
- 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided by a general practitioner to non-referred, non-admitted patients;
- 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided on behalf of a general practitioner by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker;
- 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered to a patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients);
- 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered as part of a privately insured episode of hospital-substitute treatment.

Medicare benefits are claimable only for 'clinically relevant' services rendered by an appropriate health practitioner. A 'clinically relevant' service is one which is generally accepted by the relevant profession as necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

When a service is not clinically relevant, the fee and payment arrangements are a private matter between the practitioner and the patient.

Services listed in the MBS must be rendered according to the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth, State and Territory laws. For example, medical practitioners must ensure that the medicines and medical devices they use have been supplied to them in strict accordance with the provisions of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*.

Where a Medicare benefit has been inappropriately paid, Medicare Australia may request its return from the practitioner concerned.

MISCE	LLANEOUS HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY
	GROUP T1 - MISCELLANEOUS THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES
	SUBGROUP 1 - HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY
13015	HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY, for treatment of soft tissue radionecrosis or chronic or recurring wounds where hypoxia can be demonstrated, performed in a comprehensive hyperbaric facility, under the supervision of a medical practitioner qualified in hyperbaric medicine, for a period in the hyperbaric chamber of between 1 hour 30 minutes and 3 hours, including any associated attendance (See para T1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$235.35 Benefit: 75% = \$176.55 85% = \$200.05
	HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY, for treatment of decompression illness, gas gangrene, air or gas embolism; diabetic wounds including diabetic gangrene and diabetic foot ulcers; necrotising soft tissue infections including necrotising fasciitis or Fournier's gangrene; or for the prevention and treatment of osteoradionecrosis, performed in a comprehensive hyperbaric medicine facility, under the supervision of a medical practitioner qualified in hyperbaric medicine, for a period in the hyperbaric chamber of between 1 hour 30 minutes and 3 hours, including any associated attendance (See para T1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)
13020	Fee: \$239.10 Benefit: 75% = \$179.35 85% = \$203.25
13025	HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY for treatment of decompression illness, air or gas embolism, performed in a comprehensive hyperbaric medicine facility, under the supervision of a medical practitioner qualified in hyperbaric medicine, for a period in the hyperbaric chamber greater than 3 hours, including any associated attendance - per hour (or part of an hour) (See para T1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$106.90 Benefit: 75% = \$80.20 85% = \$90.90
13030	HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY performed in a comprehensive hyperbaric medicine facility where the medical practitioner is pressurised in the hyperbaric chamber for the purpose of providing continuous life saving emergency treatment, including any associated attendance - per hour (or part of an hour) (See para T1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$151.00 Benefit: 75% = \$113.25 85% = \$128.35
13030	SUBGROUP 2 - DIALYSIS
13100	SUPERVISION IN HOSPITAL by a medical specialist of haemodialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis, including all professional attendances, where the total attendance time on the patient by the supervising medical specialist exceeds 45 minutes in 1 day (See para T1.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$126.25 Benefit: 75% = \$94.70 85% = \$107.35
13103	SUPERVISION IN HOSPITAL by a medical specialist of haemodialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis, including all professional attendances, where the total attendance time on the patient by the supervising medical specialist does not exceed 45 minutes in 1 day (See para T1.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$65.80 Benefit: 75% = \$49.35 85% = \$55.95
13104	Planning and management of home dialysis (either haemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis), by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of renal medicine, for a patient with end-stage renal disease, and supervision of that patient on self-administered dialysis, to a maximum of 12 claims per year (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$136.70 Benefit: 85% = \$116.20
13106	DECLOTTING OF AN ARTERIOVENOUS SHUNT Fee: \$112.10 Benefit: 75% = \$84.10 85% = \$95.30
13109	INDWELLING PERITONEAL CATHETER (Tenckhoff or similar) FOR DIALYSIS INSERTION AND FIXATION OF (Anaes.) Fee: \$210.40 Benefit: 75% = \$157.80 85% = \$178.85
13110	TENCKHOFF PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER, removal of (including catheter cuffs) (Anaes.) Fee: \$211.10 Benefit: 75% = \$158.35 85% = \$179.45
13112	PERITONEAL DIALYSIS, establishment of, by abdominal puncture and insertion of temporary catheter (including associated consultation) (Anaes.) Fee: \$126.25 Benefit: 75% = \$94.70 85% = \$107.35

MISCEI	LANEOUS ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES
	SUBGROUP 3 - ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES
13200	ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES (such as in vitro fertilisation, gamete intrafallopian transfer or similar procedures) involving the use of drugs to induce superovulation, and including quantitative estimation of hormones, ultrasound examinations, all treatment counselling and embryology laboratory services but excluding artificial insemination or transfer of frozen embryos or donated embryos or ova or a service to which item 13203, 13206 or 13218 applies - being services rendered during 1 treatment cycle, if the duration of the treatment cycle is at least 9 days (See para T1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,847.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,385.30 85% = \$1,778.95
13203	OVULATION MONITORING SERVICES, for superovulated treatment cycles of less than 9 days duration and artificial insemination - including quantitative estimation of hormones and ultrasound examinations, being services rendered during 1 treatment cycle but excluding a service to which item 13200, 13206, 13212, 13215 or 13218 applies (See para T1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$461.80 Benefit: 75% = \$346.35 85% = \$393.70
13206	ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES (such as in vitro fertilisation, gamete intrafallopian transfer or similar procedures), using unstimulated ovulation or ovulation stimulated only by clomiphene citrate, and including quantitative estimation of hormones, ultrasound examinations, all treatment counselling and embryology laboratory services but excluding artificial insemination, frozen embryo transfer or donated embryos or ova or treatment involving the use of drugs to induce superovulation being services rendered during 1 treatment cycle but only if rendered in conjunction with a service to which item 13212 applies (See para T1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$791.50 Benefit: 75% = \$593.65 85% = \$723.40
13200	PLANNING and MANAGEMENT of a referred patient by a specialist for the purpose of treatment by assisted reproductive technologies including in vitro fertilisation, gamete intrafallopian transfer and similar procedures, or for artificial insemination payable once only during 1 treatment cycle (See para T1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)
13209	Fee: \$79.05 Benefit: 75% = \$59.30 85% = \$67.20
	OOCYTE RETRIEVAL by any means including laparoscopy or ultrasoundguided ova flushing, for the purposes of assisted reproductive technologies including in vitro fertilisation, gamete intra-fallopian transfer or similar procedures - only if rendered in conjunction with a service to which item 13200 or 13206 applies (Anaes.) (See para T1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)
13212	Fee: \$336.45 Benefit: 75% = \$252.35 85% = \$286.00
	TRANSFER of EMBRYOS or both ova and sperm to the female reproductive system, by any means but excluding artificial insemination or the transfer of frozen or donated embryos - only if rendered in conjunction with a service to which item 13200 or 13206 applies, being services rendered in 1 treatment cycle (Anaes.) (See para T1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)
13215	Fee: \$105.55 Benefit: 75% = \$79.20 85% = \$89.75
	PREPARATION AND TRANSFER of frozen or donated embryos or both ova and sperm, to the female reproductive system, by any means and including quantitative estimation of hormones and all treatment counselling but excluding artificial insemination services rendered in 1 treatment cycle and excluding a service to which item 13200, 13203, 13206, 13212 or 13215 applies (Anaes.)
13218	(See para T1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$791.50 Benefit: 75% = \$593.65 85% = \$723.40
13221	PREPARATION OF SEMEN for the purposes of assisted reproductive technologies or for artificial insemination (See para T1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$48.20 Benefit: 75% = \$36.15 85% = \$41.00
13251	INTRACYTOPLASMIC SPERM INJECTION for the purposes of assisted reproductive technologies, for male factor infertility, excluding a service to which item 13218 applies. (See para T1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$397.30 Benefit: 75% = \$298.00 85% = \$337.75
13290	SEMEN, collection of, from a patient with spinal injuries or medically induced impotence, for the purposes of analysis, storage or assisted reproduction, by a medical practitioner using a vibrator or electro-ejaculation device including catheterisation and drainage of bladder where required Fee: \$188.70 Benefit: 75% = \$141.55 85% = \$160.40
13292	SEMEN, collection of, from a patient with spinal injuries or medically induced impotence, for the purposes of analysis, storage or assisted reproduction, by a medical practitioner using a vibrator or electro-ejaculation device including catheterisation and drainage of bladder where required, under general anaesthetic, in a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$377.60 Benefit: 75% = \$283.20 85% = \$321.00

MISCE	LLANEOUS PAEDIATRIC & NEONATAL
	SUBGROUP 4 - PAEDIATRIC & NEONATAL
	UMBILICAL OR SCALP VEIN CATHETERISATION in a NEONATE with or without infusion; or cannulation of a vein in a neonate
13300	Fee: \$52.65 Benefit: 75% = \$39.50 85% = \$44.80
13303	UMBILICAL ARTERY CATHETERISATION with or without infusion Fee: \$78.00 Benefit: 75% = \$58.50 85% = \$66.30
13306	BLOOD TRANSFUSION with venesection and complete replacement of blood, including collection from donor Fee: \$308.60 Benefit: 75% = \$231.45 85% = \$262.35
13309	BLOOD TRANSFUSION with venesection and complete replacement of blood, using blood already collected Fee: \$263.15 Benefit: 75% = \$197.40 85% = \$223.70
13312	BLOOD for pathology test, collection of, BY FEMORAL OR EXTERNAL JUGULAR VEIN PUNCTURE IN INFANTS Fee: \$26.25 Benefit: 75% = \$19.70 85% = \$22.35
	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION (via jugular or subclavian vein) - by open exposure in a person under 12 years of age (Anaes.)
13318	Fee: \$210.10 Benefit: 75% = \$157.60 85% = \$178.60
13319	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION in a neonate via peripheral vein (Anaes.) Fee: \$210.10 Benefit: 75% = \$157.60 85% = \$178.60
	SUBGROUP 5 - CARDIOVASCULAR
	RESTORATION OF CARDIAC RHYTHM by electrical stimulation (cardioversion), other than in the course of cardiac surgery (Anaes.)
13400	Fee: \$89.45 Benefit: 75% = \$67.10 85% = \$76.05
	SUBGROUP 6 - GASTROENTEROLOGY
	GASTRIC HYPOTHERMIA by closed circuit circulation of refrigerant IN THE ABSENCE OF GASTROINTESTINAL HAEMORRHAGE
13500	Fee: \$166.60 Benefit: 75% = \$124.95 85% = \$141.65
12502	GASTRIC HYPOTHERMIA by closed circuit circulation of refrigerant FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL HAEMORRHAGE
13503	Fee: \$333.20 Benefit: 75% = \$249.90 85% = \$283.25
13506	GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL balloon intubation, Minnesota, Sengstaken-Blakemore or similar, for control of bleeding from gastric oesophageal varices Fee: \$170.45 Benefit: 75% = \$127.85 85% = \$144.90
13300	SUBGROUP 8 - HAEMATOLOGY
	HARVESTING OF HOMOLOGOUS (including allogeneic) or AUTOLOGOUS bone marrow for the purpose of transplantation (Anaes.)
13700	Fee: \$307.90 Benefit: 75% = \$230.95 85% = \$261.75
13703	ADMINISTRATION OF BLOOD, including collection from donor Fee: \$110.35 Benefit: 75% = \$82.80 85% = \$93.80
	ADMINISTRATION OF BLOOD or bone marrow already collected (See para T1.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)
13706	Fee: \$77.05 Benefit: 75% = \$57.80 85% = \$65.50
	COLLECTION OF BLOOD for autologous transfusion or when homologous blood is required for immediate transfusion in emergency situation (See para T1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)
13709	Fee: \$44.75 Benefit: 75% = \$33.60 85% = \$38.05

MISCE	LLANEOUS INTENSIVE CARE	
	THERAPEUTIC HAEMAPHERESIS for the removal of plasma or cellular (or both) elements of blood, utilising continuous or intermittent flow techniques; including morphological tests for cell counts and viability studies, if performed; continuous monitoring of vital signs, fluid balance, blood volume and other parameters with continuous registered nurse attendance under the supervision of a consultant physician, not being a service associated with a service to which item 13755 applies -payable once per day	
13750	Fee: \$126.25 Benefit: 75% = \$94.70 85% = \$107.35	
13755	DONOR HAEMAPHERESIS for the collection of blood products for transfusion, utilising continuous or intermitten flow techniques; including morphological tests for cell counts and viability studies; continuous monitoring of vital signs, fluid balance, blood volume and other parameters; with continuous registered nurse attendance under the supervision of a consultant physician; not being a service associated with a service to which item 13750 applies - payable once per day Fee: \$126.25 Benefit: 75% = \$94.70 85% = \$107.35	
13757	THERAPEUTIC VENESECTION for the management of haemochromatosis, polycythemia vera or porphyria cutanea tarda Fee: \$67.40 Benefit: 75% = \$50.55 85% = \$57.30	
	IN VITRO PROCESSING (and cryopreservation) of bone marrow or peripheral blood for autologous stem cell transplantation as an adjunct to high dose chemotherapy for: . chemosensitive intermediate or high grade non-Hodgkin's lymphoma at high risk of relapse following first line chemotherapy; or . Hodgkin's disease which has relapsed following, or is refractory to, chemotherapy; or . acute myelogenous leukaemia in first remission, where suitable genotypically matched sibling donor is not available for allogenic bone marrow transplant; or . multiple myeloma in remission (complete or partial) following standard dose chemotherapy; or . small round cell sarcomas; or . primitive neuroectodermal tumour; or . germ cell tumours which have relapsed following, or are refractory to, chemotherapy; . germ cell tumours which have had an incomplete response to first line therapy.	
13760	- performed under the supervision of a consultant physician - each day. Fee: \$704.60 Benefit: 75% = \$528.45 85% = \$636.50	
13700	SUBGROUP 9 - PROCEDURES ASSOCIATED WITH INTENSIVE CARE AND CARDIOPULMONARY SUPPORT	
13815	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION (via jugular, subclavian or femoral vein) by percutaneous or open exposure not being a service to which item 13318 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$78.75 Benefit: 75% = \$59.10 85% = \$66.95	
	RIGHT HEART BALLOON CATHETER, insertion of, including pulmonary wedge pressure and cardiac output measurement (Anaes.) (See para T1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
13818	Fee: \$105.05 Benefit: 75% = \$78.80 85% = \$89.30	
13830	INTRACRANIAL PRESSURE, monitoring of, by intraventricular or subdural catheter, subarachnoid bolt or similar, by a specialist or consultant physician - each day Fee: \$69.60 Benefit: 75% = \$52.20 85% = \$59.20	
13839	ARTERIAL PUNCTURE and collection of blood for diagnostic purposes Fee: \$21.25 Benefit: 75% = \$15.95 85% = \$18.10	
13842	INTRAARTERIAL CANNULATION for the purpose of taking multiple arterial blood samples for blood gas analysis (See para T1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$64.00 Benefit: 75% = \$48.00 85% = \$54.40	
12047	COUNTERPULSATION BY INTRAAORTIC BALLOON management on the first day including initial and subsequent consultations and monitoring of parameters (Anaes.) (See para T1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Exp. \$144.25	
13847	Fee: \$144.25 Benefit: 75% = \$108.20 85% = \$122.65	
13848	COUNTERPULSATION BY INTRAAORTIC BALLOON management on each day subsequent to the first, including associated consultations and monitoring of parameters Fee: \$121.05 Benefit: 75% = \$90.80 85% = \$102.90	
13851	CIRCULATORY SUPPORT DEVICE, management of, on first day Fee: \$456.05 Benefit: 75% = \$342.05 85% = \$387.95	
13854	CIRCULATORY SUPPORT DEVICE, management of, on each day subsequent to the first Fee: \$106.10 Benefit: 75% = \$79.60 85% = \$90.20	

MISCE	LLANEOUS INTENSIVE CARE	
13857	AIRWAY ACCESS, ESTABLISHMENT OF AND INITIATION OF MECHANICAL VENTILATION (other than in the context of an anaesthetic for surgery), outside an Intensive Care Unit, for the purpose of subsequent ventilatory support in an Intensive Care Unit (See para T1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$135.25 Benefit: 75% = \$101.45 85% = \$115.00	
	SUBGROUP 10 - MANAGEMENT AND PROCEDURES UNDERTAKEN IN AN INTENSIVE CARE UNIT	
	(Note: See para T1.8 of Explanatory Notes to this Category for definition of an Intensive Care Unit)	
	MANAGEMENT of a patient in an Intensive Care Unit by a specialist or consultant physician who is immediately available and exclusively rostered for intensive care - including initial and subsequent attendances, electrocardiographic monitoring, arterial sampling and bladder catheterisation - management on the first day (See para T1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
13870	Fee: \$334.55 Benefit: 75% = \$250.95 85% = \$284.40	
	MANAGEMENT of a patient in an Intensive Care Unit by a specialist or consultant physician who is immediately available and exclusively rostered for intensive care - including all attendances, electrocardiographic monitoring, arterial sampling and bladder catheterisation - management on each day subsequent to the first day (See para T1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
13873	Fee: \$248.20 Benefit: 75% = \$186.15 85% = \$211.00	
+	CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE, pulmonary arterial pressure, systemic arterial pressure or cardiac intracavity pressure, continuous monitoring by indwelling catheter in an intensive care unit and managed by a specialist or consultant physician who is immediately available and exclusively rostered for intensive care - once only for each type of pressure on any calendar day (up to a maximum of 4 pressures) (See para T1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
‡ 13876	Fee: \$71.00 Benefit: 75% = \$53.25 85% = \$60.35	
13881	AIRWAY ACCESS, ESTABLISHMENT OF AND INITIATION OF MECHANICAL VENTILATION, in an Intensive Card Unit, not in association with any anaesthetic service, by a specialist or consultant physician for the purpose of subsequent ventilatory support (See para T1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$135.25 Benefit: 75% = \$101.45 85% = \$115.00	
13882	VENTILATORY SUPPORT in an Intensive Care Unit, management of, by invasive means, or by non-invasive means where the only alternative to non-invasive ventilatory support would be invasive ventilatory support, by a specialist or consultant physician who is immediately available and exclusively rostered for intensive care, each day (See para T1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$106.50 Benefit: 75% = \$79.90 85% = \$90.55	
13885	CONTINUOUS ARTERIO VENOUS OR VENO VENOUS HAEMOFILTRATION, in an intensive care unit, management by a specialist or consultant physician who is immediately available and exclusively rostered for intensive care - on the first day (See para T1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$142.00 Benefit: 75% = \$106.50 85% = \$120.70	
	CONTINUOUS ARTERIO VENOUS OR VENO VENOUS HAEMOFILTRATION, in an intensive care unit, management by a specialist or consultant physician who is immediately available and exclusively rostered for intensive care - on each day subsequent to the first day (See para T1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
13888	Fee: \$71.00 Benefit: 75% = \$53.25 85% = \$60.35	
	SUBGROUP 11 - CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES	
12015	CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, either by intravenous push technique (directly into a vein, or a butterfly needle, or the side-arm of an infusion) or by intravenous infusion of not more than 1 hours duration - payable once only on the same day, not being a service associated with photodynamic therapy with verteporfin or for the administration of drugs used immediately prior to, or with microwave (UHF radiowave) cancer therapy alone (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
13915	Fee: \$60.10 Benefit: 75% = \$45.10 85% = \$51.10 CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHER APV administration of by intravenous infusion of more than 1 hours duration but not more than 6	
13918	CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, by intravenous infusion of more than 1 hours duration but not more than 6 hours duration - payable once only on the same day Fee: \$90.45 Benefit: 75% = \$67.85 85% = \$76.90	

MISCE	LLANEOUS		DERMATOLOGY
	CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHER treatment	· ·	enous infusion of more than 6 hours duration - for the first day of
13921	Fee: \$102.35	Benefit: 75% = \$76.80	85% = \$87.00
13924		RAPY, administration of, by intra ame continuous treatment episode Benefit: 75% = \$45.25	avenous infusion of more than 6 hours duration - on each day $85\% = \$51.30$
13721	100, 000.30	Bellette 1370 \$13.23	05/1 \$51.50
			v intra-arterial push technique (directly into an artery, a butterfly on of not more than 1 hours duration - payable once only on the
13927	Fee: \$78.00	Benefit: $75\% = 58.50	85% = \$66.30
	hours duration - payable once	only on the same day	arterial infusion of more than 1 hours duration but not more than 6
13930	Fee: \$108.85	Benefit: 75% = \$81.65	85% = \$92.55
	CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHER treatment	APY, administration of, by intra-a	arterial infusion of more than 6 hours duration - for the first day of
13933	Fee: \$120.75	Benefit: 75% = \$90.60	85% = \$102.65
	subsequent to the first in the s	ame continuous treatment episode	n-arterial infusion of more than 6 hours duration - on each day
13936	Fee: \$78.65	Benefit: 75% = \$59.00	85% = \$66.90
	to which item 13915, 13918, 1 (See para T1.12 of explanator)	3921, 13924, 13927, 13930, 1393. y notes to this Category)	•
13939	Fee: \$90.45	Benefit: 75% = \$67.85	85% = \$76.90
	agents via the intravenous, int	ra-arterial or spinal routes, not beir 13933, 13936 or 13945 applies <i>y notes to this Category)</i>	with a cytotoxic agent or agents for the infusion of the agent or ng a service associated with a service to which item 13915, 13918,
13942	Fee: \$60.30	Benefit: $75\% = 45.25	85% = \$51.30
13945	LONG-TERM IMPLANTED Fee: \$48.50	DRUG DELIVERY DEVICE FOI Benefit: 75% = \$36.40	R CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHERAPY, accessing of 85% = \$41.25
	CYTOTOXIC AGENT, instil	ation of into a body equity	
13948	Fee: \$60.30	Benefit: 75% = \$45.25	85% = \$51.30
		SUBGROUP 12 -	DERMATOLOGY
	PUVA THERAPY or UVB THERAPY administered in whole body cabinet, not being a service associated with a service to item 14053 applies including associated consultations other than an initial consultation (See para T1.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
14050	Fee: \$48.75	Benefit: 75% = \$36.60	85% = \$41.45
		nich item 14050 applies including	lised body areas in hand and foot cabinet not being a service associated consultations other than an initial consultation
14053	Fee: \$48.75	Benefit: 75% = \$36.60	85% = \$41.45
14100	the head or neck where abno	ormality is visible from 3 metres.	vave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of vascular lesions of including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period (Anaes.) 85% = \$119.75
14106	haemangiomas of infancy, ca abnormality is visible from	afe-au-lait macules and naevi of 3 metres, including any associate to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any	wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of port wine stains, Ota, other than melanocytic naevi (common moles), where the d consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any 12 month period - area of treatment up to 50cm^2 (Anaes.) 85% = \$119.75
	1 +		* ***

MISCEI	LANEOUS OTHER
	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of port wine stains, haemangiomas of infancy, cafe-au-lait macules and naevi of Ota, other than melanocytic naevi (common moles), including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - area of treatment more than 50cm ² and up to 100cm ² (Anaes.) (See para T1.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)
14109	Fee: \$173.05 Benefit: 75% = \$129.80 85% = \$147.10
	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of port wine stains, haemangiomas of infancy, cafe-au-lait macules and naevi of Ota, other than melanocytic naevi (common moles), including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - area of treatment more than 100cm^2 and up to 150cm^2 (Anaes.) (See para T1.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)
14112	Fee: \$204.90 Benefit: 75% = \$153.70 85% = \$174.20
	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of port wine stains, haemangiomas of infancy, cafe-au-lait macules and naevi of Ota, other than melanocytic naevi (common moles), including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - area of treatment more than 150cm² and up to 250cm² (Anaes.) (See para T1.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)
14115	Fee: \$236.95 Benefit: 75% = \$177.75 85% = \$201.45
14118	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of port wine stains, haemangiomas of infancy, cafe-au-lait macules and naevi of Ota, other than melanocytic naevi (common moles), including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - area of treatment more than 250cm ² (Anaes.) (See para T1.14 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$301.00 Benefit: 75% = \$225.75 85% = \$255.85
14110	PCC. \$301.00 DCHCHC. 73/0 - \$223.73 83/0 - \$233.83
14124	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of haemangiomas of infancy, including any associated consultation - where a 7th or subsequent session (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) is indicated in a 12 month period (Anaes.) (See para T1.14 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$140.85 Benefit: 75% = \$105.65 85% = \$119.75
	SUBGROUP 13 - OTHER THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES
14200	GASTRIC LAVAGE in the treatment of ingested poison Fee: \$55.30 Benefit: 75% = \$41.50 85% = \$47.05
14203	HORMONE OR LIVING TISSUE IMPLANTATION, by direct implantation involving incision and suture (Anaes.) (See para T1.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$47.25 Benefit: 75% = \$35.45 85% = \$40.20
14206	HORMONE OR LIVING TISSUE IMPLANTATION by cannula (See para T1.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$32.90 Benefit: 75% = \$24.70 85% = \$28.00
14209	INTRAARTERIAL INFUSION or retrograde intravenous perfusion of a sympatholytic agent Fee: \$81.95 Benefit: 75% = \$61.50 85% = \$69.70
14212	INTUSSUSCEPTION, management of fluid or gas reduction for (Anaes.) Fee: \$171.20 Benefit: 75% = \$128.40 85% = \$145.55
14215	LONG-TERM IMPLANTED RESERVOIR associated with the adjustable gastric band, accessing of to add or remove fluid Fee: \$90.45 Benefit: 75% = \$67.85 85% = \$76.90
14218	IMPLANTED INFUSION PUMP REFILLING OF reservoir, with a therapeutic agent or agents, for infusion to the subarachnoid or epidural space, with or without re-programming of a programmable pump, for the management of chronic intractable pain Fee: \$90.45 Benefit: 75% = \$67.85 85% = \$76.90
14221	LONG-TERM IMPLANTED DEVICE FOR DELIVERY OF THERAPEUTIC AGENTS, accessing of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 13945 applies Fee: \$48.50 Benefit: 75% = \$36.40 85% = \$41.25
14224	ELECTROCONVULSIVE THERAPY, with or without the use of stimulus dosing techniques, including any electroencephalographic monitoring and associated consultation (Anaes.) Fee: \$65.00 Benefit: 75% = \$48.75 85% = \$55.25

MISCE	LLANEOUS OTHER
14227	IMPLANTED INFUSION PUMP, REFILLING of reservoir, with baclofen, for infusion to the subarachnoid or epidural space, with or without re-programming of a programmable pump, for the management of severe chronic spasticity (See para T1.16 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$90.45 Benefit: 75% = \$67.85 85% = \$76.90
14230	Intrathecal or epidural SPINAL CATHETER insertion or replacement of, for connection to a subcutaneous implanted infusion pump, for the management of severe chronic spasticity with baclofen (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T1.16 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$275.35 Benefit: 75% = \$206.55
14233	INFUSION PUMP, subcutaneous implantation or replacement of, and connection to intrathecal or epidural catheter, and loading of reservoir with baclofen, with or without programming of the pump, for the management of severe chronic spasticity (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T1.16 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$334.35 Benefit: 75% = \$250.80
14236	INFUSION PUMP, subcutaneous implantation of, AND intrathecal or epidural SPINAL CATHETER insertion, and connection of pump to catheter and loading of reservoir with baclofen, with or without programming of the pump, for the management of severe chronic spasticity (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T1.16 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$609.70 Benefit: 75% = \$457.30
14239	Removal of subcutaneously IMPLANTED INFUSION PUMP, OR removal or repositioning of intrathecal or epidural SPINAL CATHETER, for the management of severe chronic spasticity (Anaes.) (See para T1.16 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$147.30 Benefit: 75% = \$110.50
14242	SUBCUTANEOUS RESERVOIR AND SPINAL CATHETER, insertion of, for the management of severe chronic spasticity (Anaes.) (See para T1.16 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$437.60 Benefit: 75% = \$328.20
14245	IMMUNOMODULATING AGENT, administration of, by intravenous infusion for at least 2 hours duration - payable once only on the same day and where the agent is provided under section 100 of the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (See para T1.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$90.45 Benefit: 75% = \$67.85 85% = \$76.90

RADIA	ATION ONCOLOGY SUPERFICIA	
	GROUP T2 - RADIATION ONCOLOGY	
	SUBGROUP 1 - SUPERFICIAL	
	(Benefits for administration of general anaesthetic for radiotherapy are payable under Group T10)	
	RADIOTHERAPY, SUPERFICIAL (including treatment with xrays, radium rays or other radioactive substances), not being service to which another item in this Group applies each attendance at which fractionated treatment is given - 1 field	
15000	Fee: \$39.35 Benefit: 75% = \$29.55 85% = \$33.45	
15003	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields Derived Fee: The fee for item 15000 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$15.80	
	RADIOTHERAPY, SUPERFICIAL, attendance at which single dose technique is applied - 1 field	
15006	Fee: \$87.20 Benefit: 75% = \$65.40 85% = \$74.15	
15009	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields Derived Fee: The fee for item 15006 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$17.15	
15012	RADIOTHERAPY, SUPERFICIAL each attendance at which treatment is given to an eye Fee: \$49.35 Benefit: 75% = \$37.05 85% = \$41.95	
	SUBGROUP 2 - ORTHOVOLTAGE	
	RADIOTHERAPY, DEEP OR ORTHOVOLTAGE each attendance at which fractionated treatment is given at 3 or mo treatments per week - 1 field	
15100	Fee: \$44.10 Benefit: 75% = \$33.10 85% = \$37.50	
15103	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) Derived Fee: The fee for item 15100 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$17.40	
	RADIOTHERAPY, DEEP OR ORTHOVOLTAGE each attendance at which fractionated treatment is given at 2 treatments pe week or less frequently - 1 field	
15106	Fee: \$52.00 Benefit: 75% = \$39.00 85% = \$44.20	
15109	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) Derived Fee: The fee for item 15106 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$20.95	
15112	RADIOTHERAPY, DEEP OR ORTHOVOLTAGE attendance at which single dose technique is applied 1 field Fee: \$111.10 Benefit: 75% = \$83.35 85% = \$94.45	
15115	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) Derived Fee: The fee for item 15112 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$43.70	
	SUBGROUP 3 - MEGAVOLTAGE	
	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using cobalt unit or caesium teletherapy unit each attendance at which treatment is given	
15211	- 1 field Fee: \$50.55 Benefit: 75% = \$37.95 85% = \$43.00	
15214	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) Derived Fee: The fee for item 15211 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$29.45	
15215	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a single photon energy linear accelerator with or without electron facilities each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field - treatment delivered to primary site (lung) Fee: \$55.15 Benefit: 75% = \$41.40 85% = \$46.90	
15218	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a single photon energy linear accelerator with or without electron facilities each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field - treatment delivered to primary site (prostate) Fee: \$55.15 Benefit: 75% = \$41.40 85% = \$46.90	

RADIA	TION ONCOLOGY MEGAVOLTAGE
15221	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a single photon energy linear accelerator with or without electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field - treatment delivered to primary site (breast) Fee: \$55.15 Benefit: 75% = \$41.40 85% = \$46.90
15224	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a single photon energy linear accelerator with or without electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field - treatment delivered to primary site for diseases and conditions not covered by items 15215, 15218 and 15221 Fee: \$55.15 Benefit: 75% = \$41.40 85% = \$46.90
15227	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a single photon energy linear accelerator with or without electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field - treatment delivered to secondary site Fee: \$55.15 Benefit: 75% = \$41.40 85% = \$46.90
15230	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a single photon energy linear accelerator with or without electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) - treatment delivered to primary site (lung) Derived Fee: The fee for item 15215 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$35.05
15233	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a single photon energy linear accelerator with or without electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) - treatment delivered to primary site (prostate) Derived Fee: The fee for item 15218 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$35.05
15236	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a single photon energy linear accelerator with or without electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) - treatment delivered to primary site (breast) Derived Fee: The fee for item 15221 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$35.05
15239	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a single photon energy linear accelerator with or without electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) - treatment delivered to primary site for diseases and conditions not covered by items 15230, 15233 or 15236 Derived Fee: The fee for item 15224 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$35.05
15242	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a single photon energy linear accelerator with or without electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) - treatment delivered to secondary site Derived Fee: The fee for item 15227 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$35.05
	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a dual photon energy linear accelerator with a minimum higher energy of at least 10MV photons, with electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field - treatment delivered to primary site (lung)
15245	Fee: \$55.15 Benefit: $75\% = 41.40 $85\% = 46.90
	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a dual photon energy linear accelerator with a minimum higher energy of at least 10MV photons, with electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field - treatment delivered to primary site (prostate)
15248	Fee: \$55.15 Benefit: 75% = \$41.40 85% = \$46.90
	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a dual photon energy linear accelerator with a minimum higher energy of at least 10MV photons, with electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field - treatment delivered to primary site (breast)
15251	Fee: \$55.15 Benefit: 75% = \$41.40 85% = \$46.90
15254	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a dual photon energy linear accelerator with a minimum higher energy of at least 10MV photons, with electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field - treatment delivered to primary site for diseases and conditions not covered by items 15245, 15248 or 15251 Fee: \$55.15 Benefit: 75% = \$41.40 85% = \$46.90
	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a dual photon energy linear accelerator with a minimum higher energy of at least 10MV photons, with electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field - treatment delivered to secondary site
15257	Fee: \$55.15 Benefit: 75% = \$41.40 85% = \$46.90
15260	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a dual photon energy linear accelerator with a minimum higher energy of at least 10MV photons, with electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) - treatment delivered to primary site (lung) Derived Fee: The fee for item 15245 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$35.05

RADIA	TION ONCOLOGY BRACHYTHERAPY	
15263	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a dual photon energy linear accelerator with a minimum higher energy of at least 10MV photons, with electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) - treatment delivered to primary site (prostate) Derived Fee: The fee for item 15248 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$35.05	
15266	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a dual photon energy linear accelerator with a minimum higher energy of at least 10MV photons, with electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) - treatment delivered to primary site (breast) Derived Fee: The fee for item 15251 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$35.05	
15269	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a dual photon energy linear accelerator with a minimum higher energy of at least 10MV photons, with electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) - treatment delivered to primary site for diseases and conditions not covered by items 15260, 15263 or 15266 Derived Fee: The fee for item 15254 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$35.05	
15272	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a dual photon energy linear accelerator with a minimum higher energy of at least 10MV photons, with electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) - treatment delivered to secondary site Derived Fee: The fee for item 15257 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$35.05	
13272	SUBGROUP 4 - BRACHYTHERAPY	
	INTRAUTERINE TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes.)	
15303	Fee: \$329.85 Benefit: 75% = \$247.40 85% = \$280.40	
15304	INTRAUTERINE TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$329.85 Benefit: 75% = \$247.40 85% = \$280.40	
15307	INTRAUTERINE TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$625.30 Benefit: 75% = \$469.00 85% = \$557.20	
15308	INTRAUTERINE TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$625.30 Benefit: 75% = \$469.00 85% = \$557.20	
15311	INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$307.85 Benefit: 75% = \$230.90 85% = \$261.70	
	INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes.)	
15312	Fee: \$305.60 Benefit: 75% = \$229.20 85% = \$259.80	
15315	INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$604.40 Benefit: 75% = \$453.30 85% = \$536.30	
15316	INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$604.40 Benefit: 75% = \$453.30 85% = \$536.30	
15319	COMBINED INTRAUTERINE AND INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$375.15 Benefit: 75% = \$281.40 85% = \$318.90	
15320	COMBINED INTRAUTERINE AND INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$375.15 Benefit: 75% = \$281.40 85% = \$318.90	
15323	COMBINED INTRAUTERINE AND INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$667.00 Benefit: 75% = \$500.25 85% = \$598.90	

RADIA	TION ONCOLOGY BRACHYTHERAPY	
15324	COMBINED INTRAUTERINE AND INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$667.00 Benefit: 75% = \$500.25 85% = \$598.90	
15327	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a region, under general anaesthesia, or epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block, requiring surgical exposure and using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$725.65 Benefit: 75% = \$544.25 85% = \$657.55	
15328	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a region, under general anaesthesia, or epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block, requiring surgical exposure and using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$725.65 Benefit: 75% = \$544.25 85% = \$657.55	
15331	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a site (including the tongue, mouth, salivary gland, axilla, subcutaneous sites), where the volume treated involves multiple planes but does not require surgical exposure and using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$689.00 Benefit: 75% = \$516.75 85% = \$620.90	
15332	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a site (including the tongue, mouth, salivary gland, axilla, subcutaneous sites), where the volume treated involves multiple planes but does not require surgical exposure and using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$689.00 Benefit: 75% = \$516.75 85% = \$620.90	
13334	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold,	
15335	iridium or tantalum) to a site where the volume treated involves only a single plane but does not require surgical exposure and using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$625.30 Benefit: 75% = \$469.00 85% = \$557.20	
15336	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a site where the volume treated involves only a single plane but does not require surgical exposure and using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$625.30 Benefit: 75% = \$469.00 85% = \$557.20	
	PROSTATE, radioactive seed implantation of, radiation oncology component, using transrectal ultrasound guidance, for localised prostatic malignancy at clinical stages T1 (clinically inapparent tumour not palpable or visible by imaging) or T2 (tumour confined within prostate), with a Gleason score of less than or equal to 7 and a prostate specific antigen (PSA) of less than or equal to 10ng/ml at the time of diagnosis. The procedure must be performed at an approved site in association with a urologist. (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
15338	Fee: \$864.35 Benefit: 75% = \$648.30 85% = \$796.25	
15339	REMOVAL OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE under general anaesthesia, or under epidural or spinal nerve block (Anaes.) Fee: \$70.45 Benefit: 75% = \$52.85 85% = \$59.90	
İ	CONSTRUCTION AND APPLICATION OF A RADIOACTIVE MOULD using a sealed source having a half-life of greater than 115 days, to treat intracavity, intraoral or intranasal site	
15342	Fee: \$175.80 Benefit: 75% = \$131.85 85% = \$149.45	
15345	CONSTRUCTION AND APPLICATION OF A RADIOACTIVE MOULD using a sealed source having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum to treat intracavity, intraoral or intranasal sites Fee: \$469.15 Benefit: 75% = \$351.90 85% = \$401.05	
10010		
15348	SUBSEQUENT APPLICATIONS OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD referred to in item 15342 or 15345 each attendance Fee: \$53.95 Benefit: 75% = \$40.50 85% = \$45.90	
1.50.5.	CONSTRUCTION WITH OR WITHOUT INITIAL APPLICATION OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD not exceeding 5 cm. diameter to an external surface	
15351	Fee: \$107.70 Benefit: 75% = \$80.80 85% = \$91.55	
15254	CONSTRUCTION AND INITIAL APPLICATION OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD 5 cm. or more in diameter to an external surface	
15354	Fee: \$130.75 Benefit: 75% = \$98.10 85% = \$111.15	
15357	SUBSEQUENT APPLICATIONS OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD referred to in item 15351 or 15354 each attendance Fee: \$37.00 Benefit: 75% = \$27.75 85% = \$31.45	

RADIA	TION ONCOLOGY	COMPUTERISED PLANNING
15360	CATHETER BASED INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY fradministration of radioactive sealed sources having a half life of less systems approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration. The association with a cardiologist and be associated with a service to whe (See para T2.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$333.50 Benefit: 75% = \$250.15	s than 115 days using automated intravascular brachytherapy procedure must be performed by a radiation oncologist in
15363	CATHETER BASED INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY for administration of radioactive sealed sources having a half life brachytherapy systems approved by the Therapeutic Goods Admin oncologist in association with a cardiologist and be associated with a (See para T2.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$333.50 Benefit: 75% = \$250.15	of greater than 115 days using automated intravascular nistration. The procedure must be performed by a radiation
	SUBGROUP 5 - COMPUT	ERISED PLANNING
15500	RADIOTHERAPY RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a simulator or isocentric xray by a single field or parallel opposed fields (not being a service association (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$224.20 Benefit: 75% = \$168.15	or megavoltage machine or CT of a single area for treatment
15503	RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a simulator or isocentric xray in more than 1 plane are required for treatment by multiple fields, of which item 15512 applies) (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$287.85 Benefit: 75% = \$215.90	or megavoltage machine or CT of a single area, where views
15506	RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a simulator or isocentric xray body or half body irradiation, or of mantle therapy or inverted Y field offaxis fields or several joined fields (not being a service associated to (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$429.85 Benefit: 75% = \$322.40	ds, or of irregularly shaped fields using multiple blocks, or of
15509	RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a diagnostic xray unit of a s fields (not being a service associated with a service to which item 155 (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$194.30 Benefit: 75% = \$145.75	
15512	RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a diagnostic xray unit of a si treatment by multiple fields, or of 2 areas (not being a service associa (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$250.50 Benefit: 75% = \$187.90	
15513	RADIATION SOURCE LOCALISATION using a simulator or x-ray plane are required, for brachytherapy treatment planning for I125 s with item 15338 Fee: \$283.25 Benefit: 75% = \$212.45	
15515	RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a diagnostic xray unit of 3 of mantle therapy or inverted Y fields, or of irregularly shaped fields fields (not being a service associated with a service to which item 155 (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$362.60 Benefit: 75% = \$271.95	or more areas, or of total body or half body irradiation, or of using multiple blocks, or of offaxis fields or several joined
15518	RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a CT interfacing planning computer or parallel opposed fields to 1 area with up to 2 shielding blocks (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$71.10 Benefit: 75% = \$53.35	for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy by a single field $85\% = \$60.45$
	RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a CT interfacing planning computer by 3 or more fields, or by a single field or parallel opposed fields to 2 (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)	r for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to a single area areas, or where wedges are used
15521	Fee: \$314.00 Benefit: 75% = \$235.50	85% = \$266.90

RADIA	TION ONCOLOGY	COMPUTERISED PLANNING
		mputer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to 3 or more elds or irregularly shaped fields using multiple blocks, or offaxis
15524	Fee: \$588.80 Benefit: 75% = \$441.60	85% = \$520.70
	field or parallel opposed fields to 1 area with up to 2 shielding be (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
15527	Fee: \$72.95 Benefit: 75% = \$54.75	85% = \$62.05
	area by 3 or more fields, or by a single field or parallel opposed (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)	computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to a single fields to 2 areas, or where wedges are used
15530	Fee: \$325.30 Benefit: 75% = \$244.00	85% = \$276.55
		computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to 3 or more elds or irregularly shaped fields using multiple blocks, or offaxis
15533	Fee: \$616.85 Benefit: 75% = \$462.65	85% = \$548.75
	BRACHYTHERAPY PLANNING, computerised radiation dos (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)	imetry
15536	Fee: \$246.55 Benefit: 75% = \$184.95	85% = \$209.60
15539	BRACHYTHERAPY PLANNING, computerised radiation do: association with item 15338 Fee: \$579.55 Benefit: 75% = \$434.70	simetry for I125 seed implantation of localised prostate cancer, in $85\% = \$511.45$
	CATHETER BASED INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY PLANNING: computerised radiation dosimetry. The procedur must be performed by a radiation oncologist in association with a cardiologist and be associated with a service to which iten 38321, 38324, 38327 or 38330 applies. (See para T2.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
15541	Fee: \$246.55 Benefit: 75% = \$184.95	85% = \$209.60
	SIMULATION FOR THREE DIMENSIONAL CONFORMAL RADIOTHERAPY without intravenous contrast medium, where: (a) treatment set up and technique specifications are in preparations for three dimensional conformal radiotherapy dose planning; and (b) patient set up and immobilisation techniques are suitable for reliable CT image volume data acquisition and three dimensional conformal radiotherapy treatment; and (c) a high-quality CT-image volume dataset must be acquired for the relevant region of interest to be planned and treated and	
	(d) the image set must be suitable for the generation of qu (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)	anny digitally reconstructed radiographic images
15550	Fee: \$608.45 Benefit: 75% = \$456.35	85% = \$540.35
	where:	L RADIOTHERAPY pre and post intravenous contrast medium, preparations for three dimensional conformal radiotherapy dose
	planning; and (b) patient set up and immobilisation techniques are su	uitable for reliable CT image volume data acquisition and three
	and	uired for the relevant region of interest to be planned and treated;
15553	(d) the image set must be suitable for the generation of qu (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$656.45 Benefit: 75% = \$492.35	nality digitally reconstructed radiographic images 85% = \$588.35
10000	Delicit. 13/0 - \$472.33	05/V \$300.55

RADIAT	TON ONCOLOGY STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY
15556	DOSIMETRY FOR THREE DIMENSIONAL CONFORMAL RADIOTHERAPY OF LEVEL 1 COMPLEXITY where: (a) dosimetry for a single phase three dimensional conformal treatment plan using CT image volume dataset and having a single treatment target volume and organ at risk; and (b) one gross tumour volume or clinical target volume, plus one planning target volume plus at least one relevant organ at risk as defined in the prescription must be rendered as volumes; and (c) the organ at risk must be nominated as a planning dose goal or constraint and the prescription must specify the organ at risk dose goal or constraint; and (d) dose volume histograms must be generated, approved and recorded with the plan; and (e) a CT image volume dataset must be used for the relevant region to be planned and treated; and (f) the CT images must be suitable for the generation of quality digitally reconstructed radiographic images (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$613.80 Benefit: 75% = \$460.35 85% = \$545.70
	DOSIMETRY FOR THREE DIMENSIONAL CONFORMAL RADIOTHERAPY OF LEVEL 2 COMPLEXITY where: (a) dosimetry for a two phase three dimensional conformal treatment plan using CT image volume dataset(s) with at least one gross tumour volume, two planning target volumes and one organ at risk defined in the prescription; or (b) dosimetry for a one phase three dimensional conformal treatment plan using CT image volume datasets with at least one gross tumour volume, one planning target volume and two organ at risk dose goals or constraints defined in the prescription; or (c) image fusion with a secondary image (CT, MRI or PET) volume dataset used to define target and organ at risk volumes in conjunction with and as specified in dosimetry for three dimensional conformal radiotherapy of level 1 complexity.
15559	All gross tumour targets, clinical targets, planning targets and organs at risk as defined in the prescription must be rendered as volumes. The organ at risk must be nominated as planning dose goals or constraints and the prescription must specify the organs at risk as dose goals or constraints. Dose volume histograms must be generated, approved and recorded with the plan. A CT image volume dataset must be used for the relevant region to be planned and treated. The CT images must be suitable for the generation of quality digitally reconstructed radiographic images (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$800.60 Benefit: 75% = \$600.45 85% = \$732.50
	DOSIMETRY FOR THREE DIMENSIONAL CONFORMAL RADIOTHERAPY OF LEVEL 3 COMPLEXITY - where: (a) dosimetry for a three or more phase three dimensional conformal treatment plan using CT image volume dataset(s) with at least one gross tumour volume, three planning target volumes and one organ at risk defined in the prescription; or (b) dosimetry for a two phase three dimensional conformal treatment plan using CT image volume datasets with at least one gross tumour volume, and (i) two planning target volumes; or (ii) two organ at risk dose goals or constraints defined in the prescription. or (c) dosimetry for a one phase three dimensional conformal treatment plan using CT image volume datasets with at least one gross tumour volume, one planning target volume and three organ at risk dose goals or constraints defined in the prescription; or (d) image fusion with a secondary image (CT, MRI or PET) volume dataset used to define target and organ at risk volumes in conjunction with and as specified in dosimetry for three dimensional conformal radiotherapy of level 2 complexity. All gross tumour targets, clinical targets, planning targets and organs at risk as defined in the prescription must be rendered as volumes. The organ at risk must be nominated as planning dose goals or constraints and the prescription must specify the organs at risk as dose goals or constraints. Dose volume histograms must be generated, approved and recorded with the plan. A CT image volume dataset must be used for the relevant region to be planned and treated. The CT images must be suitable for the generation of quality digitally reconstructed radiographic images (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)
15562	Fee: \$1,035.45 Benefit: 75% = \$776.60 85% = \$967.35
	SUBGROUP 6 - STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY
15600	STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY, including all radiation oncology consultations, planning, simulation, dosimetry and treatment Fee: \$1,572.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,179.55 85% = \$1,504.60
13000	SUBGROUP 7 - RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT VERIFICATION
15700	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT VERIFICATION - single projection (with single or double exposures) – each noncontiguous treatment site verified. (See para T2.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$44.90 Benefit: 75% = \$33.70 85% = \$38.20
15705	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT VERIFICATION - multiple projection or volumetric acquisition – each non-contiguous treatment site verified to a maximum of 3 sites per attendance. (See para T2.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) From \$74.00.
15705	Fee: \$74.90 Benefit: 75% = \$56.20 85% = \$63.70

RADIA	TION ONCOLOGY		BRACHYTHERAPY PLANNING
	S	SUBGROUP 8 - BRACHYTHERAP	Y PLANNING AND VERIFICATION
15800	BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT VERIFICATION – maximum of one only for each attendance. (See para T2.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
13800	Fee: \$94.15	Benefit: 75% = \$70.65	85% = \$80.05
15850			ray machine, CT or ultrasound of a single area, where views in uning, not being a service to which Item 15513 applies. 85% = \$165.75

THERA	PEUTIC NUCLEAR MEDICINE	THERAPEUTIC NUCLEAR MEDICINE
	GROUP T3 - THERAPEUTIC NUCLEAR MEDICINE	
	INTRACAVITY ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF YTTRIUM 90 not including preliminary paracentesis not being a service associated with selective internal radiation therapy or to which item 35404, 35406 or 35408 applies (Anaes.) (See para T3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
16003	Fee: \$601.00 Benefit: 75% = \$450.75	85% = \$532.90
16006	ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF IODINE Fee: \$461.85 Benefit: 75% = \$346.40	
10000	Delicit. 1570 \$510.10	6576 \$575.75
	ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF IODINE	131 for thyrotoxicosis by single dose technique
16009	Fee: \$315.20 Benefit: 75% = \$236.40	85% = \$267.95
	INTRAVENOUS ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC I	DOSE OF PHOSPHOROUS 32
16012	Fee: \$272.70 Benefit: 75% = \$204.55	85% = \$231.80
16015	ADMINISTRATION OF STRONTIUM 89 for painful bony me has failed and either: (i) the disease is poorly controlled by conventional radiother (ii) conventional radiotherapy is inappropriate, due to the w Fee: \$3,774.60 Benefit: 75% = \$2,830.95	apy; or ride distribution of sites of bone pain
		40,7,0000
	ADMINISTRATION OF ¹⁵³ SM-LEXIDRONAM for the relief of bone scan) where hormonal therapy and/or chemotherapy have fradiotherapy or conventional radiotherapy is inappropriate, due to	ailed and either the disease is poorly controlled by conventional
16018	Fee: \$2,256.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,692.35	

TRICS OBSTETRICS
GROUP T4 - OBSTETRICS
ANTENATAL CARE
Antenatal service provided by a midwife, nurse or a registered Aboriginal Health Worker if: (a) the service is provided on behalf of, and under the supervision of, a medical practitioner; (b) the service is provided at, or from, a practice location in a regional, rural or remote area RRMA 3-7; (c) the service is not performed in conjunction with another antenatal attendance item (same patient, same practitioner on the same day); (d) the service is not provided for an admitted patient of a hospital; and to a maximum of 10 service per pregnancy (See para T4.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$22.90 Benefit: 85% = \$19.50
ANTENATAL ATTENDANCE (See para T4.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$39.55 Benefit: 75% = \$29.70 85% = \$33.65
EXTERNAL CEPHALIC VERSION for breech presentation, after 36 weeks where no contraindication exists, in a Unit with facilities for Caesarean Section, including pre- and post version CTG, with or without tocolysis, not being a service to which items 55718 to 55728 and 55768 to 55774 apply - chargeable whether or not the version is successful and limited to a maximum of 2 ECV's per pregnancy (See para T4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$129.85 Benefit: 75% = \$97.40 85% = \$110.40
POLYHYDRAMNIOS, UNSTABLE LIE, MULTIPLE PREGNANCY, PREGNANCY COMPLICATED BY DIABETES OR ANAEMIA, THREATENED PREMATURE LABOUR treated by bed rest only or oral medication, requiring admission to hospital each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance, to a maximum of 1 visit per day Fee: \$39.55 Benefit: 75% = \$29.70 85% = \$33.65
TREATMENT OF HABITUAL MISCARRIAGE by injection of hormones each injection up to a maximum of 12 injections, where the injection is not administered during a routine antenatal attendance Fee: \$39.55 Benefit: 75% = \$29.70 85% = \$33.65
THREATENED ABORTION, THREATENED MISCARRIAGE OR HYPEREMESIS GRAVIDARUM, requiring admission to hospital, treatment of each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance Fee: \$39.55 Benefit: 75% = \$29.70 85% = \$33.65
PREGNANCY COMPLICATED BY acute intercurrent infection, intrauterine growth retardation, threatened premature labour with ruptured membranes or threatened premature labour treated by intravenous therapy, requiring admission to hospital - each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance, to a maximum of 1 visit per day Fee: \$39.55 Benefit: 75% = \$29.70 85% = \$33.65
PREECLAMPSIA, ECLAMPSIA OR ANTEPARTUM HAEMORRHAGE, treatment of each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance Fee: \$39.55 Benefit: 75% = \$29.70 85% = \$33.65
CERVIX, purse string ligation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$203.20 Benefit: 75% = \$152.40 85% = \$172.75
CERVIX, removal of purse string ligature of (Anaes.) Fee: \$58.65 Benefit: 75% = \$44.00 85% = \$49.90
ANTENATAL CARDIOTOCOGRAPHY in the management of high risk pregnancy (not during the course of the confinement) Fee: \$33.85 Benefit: 75% = \$25.40 85% = \$28.80
MANAGEMENT OF LABOUR AND DELIVERY
MANAGEMENT OF VAGINAL DELIVERY as an independent procedure where the patient's care has been transferred by another medical practitioner for management of the delivery and the attending medical practitioner has not provided antenatal care to the patient, including all attendances related to the delivery (Anaes.) (See para T4.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$320.25 Benefit: 75% = \$240.20 85% = \$272.25

OBSTE	TRICS	OBSTETRICS	
16518	MANAGEMENT OF LABOUR, incomplete, where the patient completion of the delivery (Anaes.) (See para T4.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$320.25 Benefit: 75% = \$240.20	nt's care has been transferred to another medical practitioner for $85\% = \$272.25$	
10318	Fee: \$520.25 Benefit: 75% - \$240.20	8370 - \$272.23	
	MANAGEMENT OF LABOUR and delivery by any means (in (Anaes.)	ncluding Caesarean section) including post-partum care for 5 days	
16519	(See para T4.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$493.15 Benefit: 75% = \$369.90	85% = \$425.05	
	practitioner for management of the confinement and the attendi (Anaes.)	where the patient's care has been transferred by another medical ng medical practitioner has not provided any of the antenatal care	
16520	(See para T4.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$576.35 Benefit: 75% = \$432.30	85% = \$508.25	
	MANAGEMENT OF LABOUR AND DELIVERY, or delivery alone, (including Caesarean section), where in the course of antenatal supervision or intrapartum management 1 or more of the following conditions is present, including postnatal care for 7 days:		
	 multiple pregnancy; recurrent antepartum haemorrhage from 20 weeks gestation; grades 2, 3 or 4 placenta praevia; baby with a birth weight less than or equal to 2500gm; preexisting diabetes mellitus dependent on medication, or gestagucose monitoring; 		
16522	associated with at least 1+ proteinuria on urinalysis; - prolonged labour greater than 12 hours with partogram evidences fetal distress defined by significant cardiotocograph or scalp ples - conditions that pose a significant risk of maternal death. (Anae (See para T4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	on, or pregnancy induced hypertension of at least 140/90mmHg the of abnormal cervimetric progress; H abnormalities requiring immediate delivery; OR s.)	
16525	abnormality or life threatening maternal disease, not being a serv (See para T4.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)	** * *	
10323		85% = \$232.20 RTUM CARE	
	EVACUATION OF RETAINED PRODUCTS OF CONCE confinement, with or without curettage of the uterus, as an indep (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)	PTION (placenta, membranes or mole) as a complication of	
16564	Fee: \$201.40 Benefit: 75% = \$151.05	85% = \$171.20	
	procedure (Anaes.)	special measures such as packing of uterus, as an independent	
16567	(See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$294.55 Benefit: 75% = \$220.95	85% = \$250.40	
	ACUTE INVERSION OF THE UTERUS, vaginal correction of (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
16570	Fee: \$384.35 Benefit: 75% = \$288.30	85% = \$326.70	
16571	CERVIX, repair of extensive laceration or lacerations (Anaes.) (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$294.55 Benefit: 75% = \$220.95	85% = \$250.40	
16572	THIRD DEGREE TEAR, involving anal sphincter muscles and (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
16573	the management of the labour and/or delivery - payable once on		
16590	Fee: \$119.75 Benefit: 75% = \$89.85	85% = \$101.80	

OBSTE	STETRICS	OBSTETRICS
	INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES	
16600	AMNIOCENTESIS, diagnostic (See para T4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$58.65 Benefit: 75% = \$44.00 85% = \$49.90	
	CHORIONIC VILLUS SAMPLING, by any route (See para T4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
16603	33 Fee: \$112.60 Benefit: 75% = \$84.45 85% = \$95.75	
16606	FETAL BLOOD SAMPLING, using interventional techniques from umbilical cord or for blockade and amniocentesis (Anaes.) (See para T4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$224.70 Benefit: 75% = \$168.55 85% = \$191.00	etus, including fetal neuromuscular
	FETAL INTRAVASCULAR BLOOD TRANSFUSION, using blood already collected, amniocentesis and fetal blood sampling (Anaes.) (See para T4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)	including neuromuscular blockade,
16609	99 Fee: \$458.20 Benefit: 75% = \$343.65 85% = \$390.10	
16612	FETAL INTRAPERITONEAL BLOOD TRANSFUSION, using blood already collected, amniocentesis and fetal blood sampling - not performed in conjunction with a service describe (See para T4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$360.50 Benefit: 75% = \$270.40 85% = \$306.45	
10012	Pete: \$500.50 Benefit: 75/0 = \$2/0.40 85/0 = \$500.45	
16615	FETAL INTRAPERITONEAL BLOOD TRANSFUSION, using blood already collected, amniocentesis and fetal blood sampling - performed in conjunction with a service described in (See para T4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$192.00 Benefit: 75% = \$144.00 85% = \$163.20	
10013	Denent. /3/0 = \$144.00 83/0 = \$103.20	
16618	AMNIOCENTESIS, THERAPEUTIC, when indicated because of polyhydramnios with at lea (See para T4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$192.00 Benefit: 75% = \$144.00 85% = \$163.20	st 500ml being aspirated
10018	8 Fee: \$192.00 Benefit: 75% = \$144.00 85% = \$163.20	
	AMNIOINFUSION, for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes in the presence of severe oligohyd (See para T4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)	ramnios
16621	Pee: \$192.00 Benefit: 75% = \$144.00 85% = \$163.20	
16624	FETAL FLUID FILLED CAVITY, drainage of (See para T4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$276.30 Benefit: 75% = \$207.25 85% = \$234.90	
	FETO-AMNIOTIC SHUNT, insertion of, into fetal fluid filled cavity, including neuromuscula (See para T4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)	ar blockade and amniocentesis
16627	Pee: \$562.60 Benefit: 75% = \$421.95 85% = \$494.50	
16633	PROCEDURE ON MULTIPLE PREGNANCIES relating to items 16606, 16609, 16612, 166 (See para T4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: 50% of the fee for the first foetus for any additional foetus tested	15 and 16627
16636	PROCEDURE ON MULTIPLE PREGNANCIES relating to items 16600, 16603, 16618, 1662 (See para T4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: 50% of the fee for the first foetus for any additional foetus tested	21 and 16624

ANAES	THETICS CONSULTATIONS		
	GROUP T6 - ANAESTHETICS		
	SUBGROUP 1 - ANAESTHESIA CONSULTATIONS		
	ANAESTHETIST, PRE-ANAESTHESIA CONSULTATION		
	(Professional attendance by a medical practitioner in the practice of ANAESTHESIA)		
	d) a BRIEF consultation involving a targeted history and limited examination (including the cardio-respiratory system)		
	- AND of not more than 15 minutes s duration, not being a service associated with a service to which items 2801 - 3000 apply		
17610	(See para T6.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$39.70 Benefit: 75% = \$29.80 85% = \$33.75		
	- a consultation on a patient undergoing advanced surgery or who has complex medical problems, involving a selective history and an extensive examination of multiple systems and the formulation of a written patient management plan documented in the patient notes		
	- AND of more than 15 minutes but not more than 30 minutes duration, not being a service associated with a service to which items 2801 - 3000 applies		
17615	(See para T6.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$79.05 Benefit: 75% = \$59.30 85% = \$67.20		
	- a consultation on a patient undergoing advanced surgery or who has complex medical problems involving a detailed history and comprehensive examination of multiple systems and the formulation of a written patient management plan documented in the patient notes		
	- AND of more than 30 minutes but not more than 45 minutes duration, not being a service associated with a service to which items 2801 - 3000 apply		
17620	(See para T6.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$109.50 Benefit: 75% = \$82.15 85% = \$93.10		
	- a consultation on a patient undergoing advanced surgery or who has complex medical problems involving an exhaustive history and comprehensive examination of multiple systems, the formulation of a written patient management plan following discussion with relevant health care professionals and/or the patient, involving medical planning of high complexity documented in the patient notes		
	- AND of more than 45 minutes duration, not being a service associated with a service to which items 2801 – 3000 apply		
17625	(See para T6.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$139.45 Benefit: 75% = \$104.60 85% = \$118.55		
	ANAESTHETIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION (other than prior to anaesthesia)		
	(Professional attendance by a specialist anaesthetist in the practice of ANAESTHESIA where the patient is referred to him or her)		
	- a BRIEF consultation involving a short history and limited examination		
	- AND of not more than 15 minutes duration, not being a service associated with a service to which items 2801 – 3000 apply		
17640	(See para T6.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$39.70 Benefit: 75% = \$29.80 85% = \$33.75		
	- a consultation involving a selective history and examination of multiple systems and the formulation of a written patient management plan		
	- <i>AND of more than 15 minutes but not more than 30 minutes duration,</i> not being a service associated with a service to which items 2801 – 3000 apply.		
17645	(See para T6.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$79.05 Benefit: 75% = \$59.30 85% = \$67.20		

ANAEST	THETICS CONSULTATIONS	
	- a consultation involving a detailed history and comprehensive examination of multiple systems and the formulation of a written patient management plan	
	- <i>AND of more than 30 minutes but not more than 45 minutes duration</i> , not being a service associated with a service to which items 2801 – 3000 apply	
17650	(See para T6.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$109.50 Benefit: 75% = \$82.15 85% = \$93.10	
	- a consultation involving an exhaustive history and comprehensive examination of multiple systems and the formulation of a written patient management plan following discussion with relevant health care professionals and/or the patient, involving medical planning of high complexity,	
17655	- AND of more than 45 minutes duration, not being a service associated with a service to which items 2801 – 3000 apply. (See para T6.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$139.45 Benefit: 75% = \$104.60 85% = \$118.55	
	ANAESTHETIST, CONSULTATION, OTHER	
	(Professional attendance by an anaesthetist in the practice of ANAESTHESIA)	
	- a consultation immediately prior to the institution of a major regional blockade in a patient in labour, where no previous anaesthesia consultation has occurred, not being a service associated with a service to which items 2801 – 3000 apply. (See para T6.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
17680	Fee: \$79.05 Benefit: 75% = \$59.30 85% = \$67.20	
	- Where a pre-anaesthesia consultation covered by an item in the range 17615-17625 is performed in-rooms if:	
	(a) the service is provided to a patient prior to an admitted patient episode of care involving anaesthesia; and	
	(b) the service is not provided to an admitted patient of a hospital; and	
	(c) the service is not provided on the day of admission to hospital for the subsequent episode of care involving anaesthesia services; and	
	(d) the service is of more than 15 minutes duration	
	not being a service associated with a service to which items 2801 – 3000 apply. (See para T6.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
17690	Fee: \$36.55 Benefit: 75% = \$27.45 85% = \$31.10	

REGIO	NAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS		REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS
	GROUP T7 - REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS		
	INTRAVENOUS REGIONAL ANAESTHESIA of limb by retrograde perfusion		
18213		nefit: 75% = \$61.45	85% = \$69.65
18216	hour of continuous attendance by the med (See para T7.2 of explanatory notes to the	edical practitioner (Anaes.) his Category)	ance, initial injection or commencement of, including up to 1 $85\% = 149.10
18219	INTRATHECAL or EPIDURAL INFU attendance by the medical practitioner e (See para T7.2 of explanatory notes to to	SION of a therapeutic substa extends beyond the first hour (this Category)	ince, initial injection or commencement of, where continuous (Anaes.) 15 minutes or part thereof beyond the first hour of
	INFUSION OF A THERAPEUTIC SUrof, where the period of continuous medical (See para T7.2 and T7.3 of explanatory)	ical practitioner attendance is notes to this Category)	
18222	Fee: \$34.80 Be	nefit: 75% = \$26.10	85% = \$29.60
18225	of, where the period of continuous medi (See para T7.2 and T7.3 of explanatory	ical practitioner attendance is notes to this Category)	nal anaesthesia or analgesia, subsequent injection or revision more than 15 minutes 85% = \$39.35
18226	INTRATHECAL OR EPIDURAL INFUSION of a therapeutic substance, initial injection or commencement of, including up to 1 hour of continuous attendance by the medical practitioner, for a patient in labour, where the service is provided in the after hours period, being the period from 8pm to 8am on any weekday, or any time on a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday. (See para T7.2 and T7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$263.10 Benefit: 75% = \$197.35 85% = \$223.65		
18227	INTRATHECAL OR EPIDURAL INFUSION of a therapeutic substance, initial injection or commencement of, wher continuous attendance by a medical practitioner extends beyond the first hour, for a patient in labour, where the service is provided in the after hours period, being the period from 8pm to 8am on any weekday, or any time on a Saturday, a Sunday or public holiday. (See para T7.2 and T7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 18226 plus \$26.40 for each additional 15 minutes or part there of beyond the first hour of attendance by the medical practitioner.		
10220	INTERPLEURAL BLOCK, initial inject (See para T7.2 of explanatory notes to the Eng. \$57.75	his Category)	•
18228	Fee: \$57.75 Be	nefit: 75% = \$43.35	85% = \$49.10
18230	INTRATHECAL or EPIDURAL INJECT Fee: \$220.30 Bet	CTION of neurolytic substance nefit: 75% = \$165.25	e (Anaes.) 85% = \$187.30
18232	service to which another item in this Gro (See para T7.4 of explanatory notes to the	oup applies (Anaes.)	nan anaesthetic, contrast or neurolytic solutions, not being a $85\% = 149.10
18233	EPIDURAL INJECTION of blood for b Fee: \$175.40 Bei	plood patch (Anaes.) nefit: 75% = \$131.55	85% = \$149.10
18234	TRIGEMINAL NERVE, primary division (See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to the Fee: \$115.35 Beautiful Property of the Property		etic agent (Anaes.) 85% = \$98.05
18236	TRIGEMINAL NERVE, peripheral brai (See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to the Fee: \$57.75		netic agent (Anaes.) 85% = \$49.10
18238	(See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to the		ce associated with a service to which item 18240 applies $85\% = 29.60

REGIO	NAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS	REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS
	RETROBULBAR OR PERIBULBAR INJECTION of an anaesthetic	c agent
18240	Fee: \$86.45 Benefit: 75% = \$64.85	85% = \$73.50
	GREATER OCCIPITAL NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent ((Anaes.)
10040	(See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	050/ 020 (0
18242	Fee: \$34.80 Benefit: 75% = \$26.10	85% = \$29.60
	VAGUS NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent	
10244	(See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$93.10 Benefit: 75% = \$69.85	950/ - \$70.15
18244	ree: \$95.10 bellett: 75% - \$09.85	85% = \$79.15
	GLOSSOPHARYNGEAL NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent	
18246	(See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$93.10 Benefit: 75% = \$69.85	85% = \$79.15
10240	Denent. 7570 = \$09.85	6370 - \$17.13
	PHRENIC NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent	
18248	(See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$81.90 Benefit: 75% = \$61.45	85% = \$69.65
10240	Denent, 7570 - \$01.45	6370 - \$09.03
	SPINAL ACCESSORY NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent	
18250	(See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$57.75 Benefit: 75% = \$43.35	85% = \$49.10
10230	Denent. 7576 \$15.55	0370 \$17.10
	CERVICAL PLEXUS, injection of an anaesthetic agent	
18252	(See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$93.10 Benefit: 75% = \$69.85	85% = \$79.15
10232		0070 \$17.10
	BRACHIAL PLEXUS, injection of an anaesthetic agent	
18254	(See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$93.10 Benefit: 75% = \$69.85	85% = \$79.15

	SUPRASCAPULAR NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent (See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
18256	Fee: \$57.75 Benefit: 75% = \$43.35	85% = \$49.10
	INTERCOSTAL NERVE (single), injection of an anaesthetic agent (See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
18258	Fee: \$57.75 Benefit: 75% = \$43.35	85% = \$49.10
	DITED COCTAL NEDWEG (10.1)	
	INTERCOSTAL NERVES (multiple), injection of an anaesthetic age (See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	ent
18260	Fee: \$81.90 Benefit: 75% = \$61.45	85% = \$69.65
	ILIO INCLINIAL ILIOUWDOCACTRIC OR CENITOCEMORAL	NEDVEC 1
	ILIO-INGUINAL, ILIOHYPOGASTRIC OR GENITOFEMORAL (Anaes.)	NERVES, I or more of, injection of an anaestnetic agent
	(See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
18262	Fee: \$57.75 Benefit: 75% = \$43.35	85% = \$49.10
	PUDENDAL NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent	
1007	(See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	0.50/
18264	Fee: \$93.10 Benefit: 75% = \$69.85	85% = \$79.15
	ULNAR, RADIAL OR MEDIAN NERVE, MAIN TRUNK OF,	1 or more of, injection of an anaesthetic agent, not being
	associated with a brachial plexus block	
18266	(See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$57.75 Benefit: 75% = \$43.35	85% = \$49.10
-		
	OBTURATOR NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent (See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
18268	See para 17.6 of explanatory notes to this Category Fee: \$81.90 Benefit: 75% = \$61.45	85% = \$69.65
	FEMORAL NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent (See para T7.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	

REGION	AL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS		REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS
18272	SAPHENOUS, SURAL, POPLITE anaesthetic agent (See para T7.6 of explanatory notes Fee: \$57.75		NERVE, MAIN TRUNK OF, 1 or more of, injection of an $85\% = 49.10
18274	agent, (single vertebral level) (See para T7.6 of explanatory notes		RAL OR COCCYGEAL NERVES, injection of an anaesthetic 85% = \$69.65
162/4	ree: \$61.90	Benefit: /3% – \$01.43	83% - \$09.03
18276	PARAVERTEBRAL NERVES, inje (See para T7.6 of explanatory notes Fee: \$115.35		nultiple levels) 85% = \$98.05
	SCIATIC NERVE, injection of an a (See para T7.6 of explanatory notes	naesthetic agent	
18278		Benefit: 75% = \$61.45	85% = \$69.65
	SPHENOPALATINE GANGLION, (See para T7.6 of explanatory notes	to this Category)	t (Anaes.)
18280	Fee: \$115.35	Benefit: 75% = \$86.55	85% = \$98.05
18282	CAROTID SINUS, injection of an a (See para T7.6 of explanatory notes Fee: \$93.10		ent percutaneous procedure 85% = \$79.15
	STELLATE GANGLION, injection (See para T7.6 of explanatory notes	to this Category)	
18284	Fee: \$136.40	Benefit: 75% = \$102.30	85% = \$115.95
	(See para T7.6 of explanatory notes	to this Category)	gent, (paravertebral sympathetic block) (Anaes.)
18286	Fee: \$136.40	Benefit: 75% = \$102.30	85% = \$115.95
18288	COELIAC PLEXUS OR SPLANCH (See para T7.6 of explanatory notes Fee: \$136.40	to this Category)	
10200	ree: \$130.40	Benefit: 75% = \$102.30	85% = \$115.95
			y a neurolytic agent, not being a service associated with the
18290	injection of botulinum toxin (Anaes. Fee: \$230.75	Benefit: 75% = \$173.10	85% = \$196.15
	NERVE BRANCH, destruction by a neurolytic agent, not being a service to which any other item in this Group applies or a service associated with the injection of botulinum toxin except those services to which items 18354, 18356 and 18358 applies (Anaes.)		
18292	(See para T7.6 of explanatory notes Fee: \$115.35	to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$86.55	85% = \$98.05
18294	COELIAC PLEXUS OR SPLANCE Fee: \$162.55	HNIC NERVES, destruction by a Benefit: 75% = \$121.95	neurolytic agent (Anaes.) 85% = \$138.20
18296	LUMBAR SYMPATHETIC CHAIN Fee: \$139.10	N, destruction by a neurolytic ag Benefit: 75% = \$104.35	ent (Anaes.) 85% = \$118.25
18298	CERVICAL OR THORACIC SYM Fee: \$162.55	PATHETIC CHAIN, destruction Benefit: 75% = \$121.95	n by a neurolytic agent (Anaes.) 85% = \$138.20

BOTUL	INUM TOXIN INJECTIONS BOTULINUM TOXIN INJECTIONS			
	GROUP T11 - BOTULINUM TOXIN INJECTIONS			
	BOTULINUM TOXIN			
	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox), injection of, for hemifacial spasm in a patient 12 years of age or older, including all injections or any one day			
18350	(See para T11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$115.35 Benefit: 75% = \$86.55 85% = \$98.05			
10251	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Dysport), injection of, for the treatment of hemifacial spasm in a patient 18 years of age or older, including all such injections on any one day (See para T11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)			
18351	Fee: \$115.35 Benefit: 75% = \$86.55 85% = \$98.05			
18352	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox or Dysport), injection of, for cervical dystonia (spasmodic torticollis), including all injections on any one day (See para T11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$230.75 Benefit: 75% = \$173.10 85% = \$196.15			
18354	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox or Dysport), injection of, for dynamic equinus foot deformity due to spasticity in an ambulant cerebral palsy patient, between the ages of 2 and 17 (inclusive), including all such injections on any one day for all or any of the muscles subserving one functional activity and supplied by one motor nerve - applicable only to the first two treatments of each limb of the patient on any one day (Anaes.) (See para T11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$115.35 Benefit: 75% = \$86.55 85% = \$98.05			
18356	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox or Dysport), injection of, for dynamic equinovarus foot deformity due to spasticity in an ambulant cerebral palsy patient, between the ages of 2 and 17 (inclusive), including all such injections on any one day for all or any of the muscles subserving one functional activity and supplied by one motor nerve - applicable only to the first two treatments of each limb of the patient on any one day (Anaes.) (See para T11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$115.35 Benefit: 75% = \$86.55 85% = \$98.05			
10050	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox or Dysport), injection of, for dynamic equinovalgus foot deformity due to spasticity in an ambulant cerebral palsy patient, between the ages of 2 and 17 (inclusive), including all such injections on any one day for all or any of the muscles subserving one functional activity and supplied by one motor nerve - applicable only to the first two treatments of each limb of the patient on any one day (Anaes.) (See para T11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)			
18358	Fee: \$115.35 Benefit: 75% = \$86.55 85% = \$98.05			
18360	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox), injection of, for the treatment of focal spasticity in adults, including all injections for all or any of the muscles subserving one functional activity, supplied by one motor nerve, with a maximum of 4 treatments per patient on any one day (2 per limb) (See para T11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$115.35 Benefit: 75% = \$86.55 85% = \$98.05			
18300	Fee: \$115.35 Benefit: 75% = \$86.55 85% = \$98.05			
18362	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox), injection of, for the treatment of severe primary hyperhidrosis of the axillae, including all such injections on any one day (Anaes.) (See para T11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$227.90 Benefit: 75% = \$170.95 85% = \$193.75			
18364	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Dysport), injection of, for treatment of spasticity of the arm in adults following a stroke, including all injections for all or any of the muscles subserving one functional activity, supplied by one motor nerve, with a maximum of 4 treatments per patient on any one day (2 per limb) (See para T11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$115.35 Benefit: 75% = \$86.55 85% = \$98.05			
10304				
18366	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox), injection of, for the treatment of strabismus in children and adults, including all such injections on any one day and associated electromyography (Anaes.) (See para T11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$144.55 Benefit: 75% = \$108.45 85% = \$122.90			
10300	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox), injection of, for the treatment of spasmodic dysphonia, including all such injections on any one			
18368	day (See para T11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$246.70 Benefit: 75% = \$185.05 85% = \$209.70			

BOTUL	INUM TOXIN INJECTIONS	BOTULINUM TOXIN INJECTIONS
10270	such injections on any one day. (Anaes.) (See para T11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)	of blepharospasm in a patient 12 years of age or older, including all
18370	Fee: \$41.65 Benefit: 75% = \$31.25	85% = \$35.45
	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Dysport), injection of, for the treatmer all such injections on any one day (Anaes.) (See para T11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)	nt of blepharospasm in a patient 18 years of age or older, including
18371	Fee: \$41.65 Benefit: 75% = \$31.25	85% = \$35.45
18372	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox), injection of, for the treatmen including all such injections on any one day (Anaes.) (See para T11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$115.35 Benefit: 75% = \$86.55	t of bilateral blepharospasm in a patient 12 years of age or older, $85\% = \$98.05$
10272	incluing all such injections on any one day (Anaes.) (See para T11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)	nt of bilateral blepharospasm in a patient 18 years of age or older,
18373	Fee: \$115.35 Benefit: 75% = \$86.55	85% = \$98.05

RELAT	TIVE VALUE GUIDE HEAD
	GROUP T10 - RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE FOR ANAESTHESIA - MEDICARE BENEFITS ARE ONLY PAYABLE FOR ANAESTHESIA PERFORMED IN ASSOCIATION WITH AN ELIGIBLE SERVICE
	SUBGROUP 1 - HEAD
20100	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin, subcutaneous tissue, muscles, salivary glands or superficial vessels of the head including biopsy, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
20102	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for plastic repair of cleft lip (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35
20104	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for electroconvulsive therapy (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
20120	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on external, middle or inner ear, including biopsy, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
20124	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for otoscopy (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
20140	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on eye, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
20142	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for lens surgery (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35
20143	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for retinal surgery (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35
20144	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for corneal transplant (8 basic units) Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80 85% = \$124.45
20145	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for vitrectomy (8 basic units) Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80 85% = \$124.45
20146	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for biopsy of conjunctiva (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
20147	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for squint repair (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35
20148	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for ophthalmoscopy (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
20160	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on nose or accessory sinuses, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35
20162	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical surgery on the nose and accessory sinuses (7 basic units) Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90
20164	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for biopsy of soft tissue of the nose and accessory sinuses (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
20170	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for intraoral procedures, including biopsy, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35
20172	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for repair of cleft palate (7 basic units) Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90

RELAT	TIVE VALUE GUIDE NECK		
20174	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision of retropharyngeal tumour (9 basic units) Fee: \$164.70 Benefit: 75% = \$123.55 85% = \$140.00		
20176	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical intraoral surgery (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55		
20190	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on facial bones, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80		
20192	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for extensive surgery on facial bones (including prognathism and extensive facial bone reconstruction) (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55		
20210	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for intracranial procedures, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (15 basic units) Fee: \$274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.90 85% = \$233.35		
20212	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for subdural taps (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80		
20214	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for burr holes of the cranium (9 basic units) Fee: \$164.70 Benefit: 75% = \$123.55 85% = \$140.00		
20216	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for intracranial vascular procedures including those for aneurysms or arterio-venous abnormalities (20 basic units) Fee: \$366.00 Benefit: 75% = \$274.50 85% = \$311.10		
20220	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for spinal fluid shunt procedures (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55		
20222	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for ablation of an intracranial nerve (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35		
20225	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for all cranial bone procedures (12 basic units) Fee: \$219.60 Benefit: 75% = \$164.70 85% = \$186.70		
20230	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microvascular free tissue flap surgery involving the head or face (12 basic units) (See para T10.28 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$219.60 Benefit: 75% = \$164.70 85% = \$186.70		
	SUBGROUP 2 - NECK		
20300	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the neck not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80		
20305	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for incision and drainage of large haematoma, large abscess cellulitis or similar lesion or epiglottitis causing life threatening airway obstruction (15 basic units) Fee: \$274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.90 85% = \$233.35		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on oesophagus, thyroid, larynx, trachea, lymphati system, muscles, nerves or other deep tissues of the neck, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (basic units)		
20320	Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35		
20321	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for laryngectomy, hemi laryngectomy, laryngopharyngectomy or pharyngectomy (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55		
20222	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for laser surgery to the airway (excluding nose and mouth) (8 basic units)		
20330	Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80 85% = \$124.45		

RELAT	TVE VALUE GUIDE THORAX		
20350	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on major vessels of neck, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55		
20352	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for simple ligation of major vessels of neck (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microvascular free tissue flap surgery involving the neck (12 basic units)		
20355	(See para T10.28 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$219.60 Benefit: 75% = \$164.70 85% = \$186.70		
	SUBGROUP 3 - THORAX		
20400	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the anterior part of the chest, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (3 basic units) Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70		
20401	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the breast, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25		
20402	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for reconstructive procedures on breast (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80		
20403	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for removal of breast lump or for breast segmentectomy where axillary node dissection is performed (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80		
20404	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for mastectomy (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35		
20405	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for reconstructive procedures on the breast using myocutaneous flaps (8 basic units)		
20405	Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80 85% = \$124.45		
20406	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical or modified radical procedures on breast with internal mammary node dissection (13 basic units) Fee: \$237.90 Benefit: 75% = \$178.45 85% = \$202.25		
20410	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for electrical conversion of arrhythmias (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80		
20420	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the posterior part of the chest not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80		
20440	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous bone marrow biopsy of the sternum (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25		
20450	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on clavicle, scapula or sternum, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80		
20452	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical surgery on clavicle, scapula or sternum (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35		
20470	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for partial rib resection, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35		
20472	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for thoracoplasty (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical procedures on chest wall (13 basic units) (See para T10.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
20474	Fee: \$237.90 Benefit: 75% = \$178.45 85% = \$202.25		

RELAT	TIVE VALUE GUIDE INTRATHORACIC
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microvascular free tissue flap surgery involving the anterior or posterior thorax (10 basic units) (See para T10.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)
20475	Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55
	SUBGROUP 4 - INTRATHORACIC
20500	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures on the oesophagus (15 basic units) Fee: \$274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.90 85% = \$233.35
20520	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for all closed chest procedures (including rigid oesophagoscopy or bronchoscopy), not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35
20522	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for needle biopsy of pleura (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
20524	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for pneumocentesis (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
20526	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for thoracoscopy (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55
20528	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for mediastinoscopy (8 basic units) Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80 85% = \$124.45
20540	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for thoracotomy procedures involving lungs, pleura, diaphragm, or mediastinum, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (13 basic units) Fee: \$237.90 Benefit: 75% = \$178.45 85% = \$202.25
20340	
20542	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for pulmonary decortication (15 basic units) Fee: \$274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.90 85% = \$233.35
20546	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for pulmonary resection with thoracoplasty (15 basic units) Fee: \$274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.90 85% = \$233.35
20540	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for intrathoracic repair of trauma to trachea and bronchi (15 basic units)
20548	Fee: \$274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.90 85% = \$233.35 INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures on the heart, pericardium or great vessels of
20560	chest (20 basic units) Fee: \$366.00 Benefit: 75% = \$274.50 85% = \$311.10
	SUBGROUP 5 - SPINE AND SPINAL CORD
20600	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on cervical spine and/or cord, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (for myelography and discography see Items 21908 and 21914) (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55
20/04	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for posterior cervical laminectomy with the patient in the sitting position (13 basic units)
20604	Fee: \$237.90 Benefit: 75% = \$178.45 85% = \$202.25
20620	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on thoracic spine and/or cord, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55
20622	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for thoracolumbar sympathectomy (13 basic units) Fee: \$237.90 Benefit: 75% = \$178.45 85% = \$202.25
20630	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures in lumbar region, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (8 basic units) Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80 85% = \$124.45
20632	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for lumbar sympathectomy (7 basic units) Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90
	1

RELAT	IVE VALUE GUIDE UPPER ABDOMEN	
20634	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for chemonucleolysis (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55	
20670	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for extensive spine and/or spinal cord procedures (13 basic units) (See para T10.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$237.90 Benefit: 75% = \$178.45 85% = \$202.25	
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for manipulation of spine when performed in the operating theatre of a hospital (3 basic units)	
20680	Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70	
20690	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous spinal procedures, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80	
20090	Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: /5% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80 SUBGROUP 6 - UPPER ABDOMEN	
20700	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the upper anterior abdominal wall, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (3 basic units) Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70	
20702	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous liver biopsy (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25	
20703	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for all procedures on the nerves, muscles, tendons and fascia of the upper abdominal wall, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25	
20704	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microvascular free tissue flap surgery involving the anterior or posterior upper abdomen (10 basic units) (See para T10.28 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55	
20705	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for diagnostic laparoscopy procedures (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35	
20706	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for laparoscopic procedures in the upper abdomen, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (7 basic units) Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90	
20730	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the upper posterior abdominal wall, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80	
20740	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for upper gastrointestinal endoscopic procedures (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80	
20745	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for upper gastrointestinal endoscopic procedures in association with acute gastrointestinal haemorrhage (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35	
20750	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for hernia repairs in upper abdomen, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25	
20752	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for repair of incisional hernia and/or wound dehiscence (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35	
20754	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on an omphalocele (7 basic units) Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90	
20756	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for transabdominal repair of diaphragmatic hernia (9 basic units) Fee: \$164.70 Benefit: 75% = \$123.55 85% = \$140.00	

RELAT	TIVE VALUE GUIDE		LOWER ABDOMEN
		ENT OF ANAESTHESIA fo	r procedures on major upper abdominal blood vessels (15 basic
20770	units) Fee: \$274.50	Benefit: 75% = \$205.90	85% = \$233.35
20790			for procedures within the peritoneal cavity in upper abdomen my or bowel shunts (8 basic units) 85% = \$124.45
20170			
20791	obesity (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00	Benefit: 75% = \$137.25	or gastric reduction or gastroplasty for the treatment of morbid $85\% = \$155.55$
20792	INITIATION OF MANAGEME Fee: \$237.90	NT OF ANAESTHESIA for Benefit: 75% = \$178.45	partial hepatectomy (excluding liver biopsy) (13 basic units) 85% = \$202.25
20793	INITIATION OF MANAGEME Fee: \$274.50	NT OF ANAESTHESIA for Benefit: 75% = \$205.90	extended or trisegmental hepatectomy (15 basic units) 85% = \$233.35
20794	INITIATION OF MANAGEME Fee: \$219.60	NT OF ANAESTHESIA for Benefit: 75% = \$164.70	pancreatectomy, partial or total (12 basic units) 85% = \$186.70
	INITIATION OF MANAGEME	ENT OF ANAESTHESIA for	neuro endocrine tumour removal in the upper abdomen (10 basic
20798	units) Fee: \$183.00	Benefit: 75% = \$137.25	85% = \$155.55
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMI upper abdomen (6 basic units)	ENT OF ANAESTHESIA fo	or percutaneous procedures on an intra-abdominal organ in the
20799	Fee: \$109.80	Benefit: 75% = \$82.35	85% = \$93.35
		SUBGROUP 7 - L	OWER ABDOMEN
20800			for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the lower em in this Subgroup applies (3 basic units) $85\% = \$46.70$
20802	INITIATION OF MANAGEME Fee: \$91.50	NT OF ANAESTHESIA for Benefit: 75% = \$68.65	lipectomy of the lower abdomen (5 basic units) 85% = \$77.80
20803			all procedures on the nerves, muscles, tendons and fascia of the in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) $85\% = \$62.25$
† 20804	INITIATION OF MANAGEME posterior lower abdomen (10 basic (See para T10.28 of explanatory n Fee: \$183.00	units)	r microvascular free tissue flap surgery involving the anterior or $85\% = \$155.55$
20805			diagnostic laparoscopic procedures (6 basic units) 85% = \$93.35
20806	INITIATION OF MANAGEME Fee: \$128.10	NT OF ANAESTHESIA for Benefit: 75% = \$96.10	laparoscopic procedures in the lower abdomen (7 basic units) 85% = \$108.90
20810	INITIATION OF MANAGEME Fee: \$73.20	NT OF ANAESTHESIA for Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	lower intestinal endoscopic procedures (4 basic units) 85% = \$62.25
	units)		r extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy to urinary tract (6 basic
20815	Fee: \$109.80	Benefit: 75% = \$82.35	85% = \$93.35
20820	INITIATION OF MANAGEME the lower posterior abdominal wal Fee: \$91.50		procedures on the skin, its derivatives or subcutaneous tissue of $85\% = \$77.80$
	INITIATION OF MANAGEME another item in this Subgroup appl	ENT OF ANAESTHESIA fo ies (4 basic units)	r hernia repairs in lower abdomen, not being a service to which
20830	Fee: \$73.20	Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	85% = \$62.25

RELAT	TIVE VALUE GUIDE		LOWER ABDOMEN
		GEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for	repair of incisional herniae and/or wound dehiscence of the lower
20832	abdomen (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80	Benefit: 75% = \$82.35	85% = \$93.35
			or all procedures within the peritoneal cavity in lower abdomen item in this Subgroup applies (6 basic units)
20840	Fee: \$109.80	Benefit: 75% = \$82.35	85% = \$93.35
	INITIATION OF MANA	CEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA (For bowel resection, including laparoscopic bowel resection not
	being a service to which and	other item in this Subgroup applies (8	
20841	Fee: \$146.40	Benefit: 75% = \$109.80	85% = \$124.45
	INITIATION OF MANAG	GEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for	amniocentesis (4 basic units)
20842	Fee: \$73.20	Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	85% = \$62.25
	INITIATION OF MANA	GEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA fo	r abdominoperineal resection, including pull through procedures,
20044		and formation of bowel reservoir (10 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25	
20844	Fee: \$183.00	Delient: 75% – \$157.25	85% = \$155.55
20045			radical prostatectomy (10 basic units)
20845	Fee: \$183.00	Benefit: 75% = \$137.25	85% = \$155.55
			radical hysterectomy (10 basic units)
20846	Fee: \$183.00	Benefit: 75% = \$137.25	85% = \$155.55
	INITIATION OF MANAG	GEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for	ovarian malignancy (10 basic units)
20847	Fee: \$183.00	Benefit: 75% = \$137.25	85% = \$155.55
	INITIATION OF MANAG	GEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for	pelvic exenteration (10 basic units)
20848	Fee: \$183.00		85% = \$155.55
	INITIATION OF MANAG	GEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for	Caesarean section (12 basic units)
20850	Fee: \$219.60	Benefit: 75% = \$164.70	85% = \$186.70
	INITIATION OF MANA	CEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA 6	or Caesarean hysterectomy or hysterectomy within 24 hours of
	delivery. (15 basic units)	GENERAL OF ANALSTITESIA	or Caesarean hysterectomy of hysterectomy within 24 hours of
20855	Fee: \$274.50	Benefit: 75% = \$205.90	85% = \$233.35
	INITIATION OF MANAG	GEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for	extraperitoneal procedures in lower abdomen, including those on
20060		service to which another item in this	
20860	Fee: \$109.80	Benefit: 75% = \$82.35	85% = \$93.35
20062			renal procedures, including upper 1/3 of ureter (7 basic units)
20862	Fee: \$128.10	Benefit: 75% = \$96.10	85% = \$108.90
		GEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for	
20863	Fee: \$183.00	Benefit: 75% = \$137.25	85% = \$155.55
		GEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for	total cystectomy (10 basic units)
20864	Fee: \$183.00	Benefit: 75% = \$137.25	85% = \$155.55
	INITIATION OF MANAG	GEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for	adrenalectomy (10 basic units)
20866	Fee: \$183.00	Benefit: 75% = \$137.25	85% = \$155.55
	INITIATION OF MANAG	GEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for	neuro endocrine tumour removal in the lower abdomen (10 basic
	units)		· ·
20867	Fee: \$183.00	Benefit: 75% = \$137.25	85% = \$155.55
			renal transplantation (donor or recipient) (10 basic units)
20868	Fee: \$183.00	Benefit: 75% = \$137.25	85% = \$155.55
	INITIATION OF MANAG	GEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for	procedures on major lower abdominal vessels, not being a service
20000	to which another item in thi	s subgroup applies (15 basic units)	
20880	Fee: \$274.50	Benefit: 75% = \$205.90	85% = \$233.35
			inferior vena cava ligation (10 basic units)
20882	Fee: \$183.00	Benefit: 75% = \$137.25	85% = \$155.55

RELAT	IVE VALUE GUIDE PERINEUM
20884	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous umbrella insertion (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
20006	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous procedures on an intra-abdominal organ in the lower abdomen (6 basic units)
20886	Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35
	SUBGROUP 8 - PERINEUM
20900	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the perineum (including biopsy of male genital system), not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (3 basic units) Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for anorectal procedures (including endoscopy and/or biopsy) (4 basic units)
20902	Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical perineal procedures including radical perineal prostatectomy or radical vulvectomy (7 basic units)
20904	Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microvascular free tissue flap surgery involving the perineum (10 basic units) (See para T10.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)
20905	Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55
20906	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for vulvectomy (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
20910	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for transurethral procedures (including urethrocystoscopy), not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for endoscopic ureteroscopic surgery including laser procedures (5 basic units) (See para T10.30 of explanatory notes to this Category)
20911	Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
20912	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for transurethral resection of bladder tumour(s) (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
20914	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for transurethral resection of prostate (7 basic units) Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90
20916	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for bleeding post-transurethral resection (7 basic units) Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90
20920	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on male external genitalia, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on undescended testis, unilateral or bilateral (4 basic units)
20924	Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
20926	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical orchidectomy, inguinal approach (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
20928	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical orchidectomy, abdominal approach (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35
20930	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for orchiopexy, unilateral or bilateral (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
20932	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for complete amputation of penis (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25

RELAT	TVE VALUE GUIDE PELVIS		
20934	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for complete amputation of penis with bilateral inguinal lymphadenectomy (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for complete amputation of penis with bilateral inguinal and iliac		
20936	lymphadenectomy (8 basic units) Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80 85% = \$124.45		
20730			
20938	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for insertion of penile prosthesis (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25		
20936	Fee. \$75.20 Benefit. 7570 - \$54.90 6570 - \$02.25		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for per vagina and vaginal procedures (including biopsy of labia,		
20940	vagina, cervix or endometrium), not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for vaginal procedures including repair operations and urinary incontinence procedures (perineal) (5 basic units)		
20942	Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for transgradinal against drawn dusting sorrings (4 hosis units)		
20943	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for transvaginal assisted reproductive services (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25		
	INTERACTION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAPOTHECIA C		
20944	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for vaginal hysterectomy (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35		
20946	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for vaginal delivery (8 basic units) Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80 85% = \$124.45		
20740	DETICIT. 1370 - \$107.00 6370 - \$124.43		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for purse string ligation of cervix, or removal of purse string ligature		
20948	(4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25		
20950	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for culdoscopy (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80		
20,00			
20952	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for hysteroscopy (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25		
20732	DCHCHT. 7570 = \$54.70		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for endometrial ablation or resection in association with		
20953	hysteroscopy (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80		
20954	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for correction of inverted uterus (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55		
20731			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for evacuation of retained products of conception, as a complication of confinement (4 basic units)		
20956	Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for manual removal of retained placenta or for repair of vaginal or perineal tear following delivery (5 basic units)		
20958	Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for vaginal procedures in the management of post partum		
	haemorrhage (blood loss > 500mls) (7 basic units)		
20960	Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90		
	SUBGROUP 9 - PELVIS (EXCEPT HIP)		
	DUTTIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANATOMYPOLA S		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the anterior pelvic region (anterior to iliac crest), except external genitalia (3 basic units)		
21100	Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin, its derivatives or subcutaneous tissue of		
	the pelvic region (posterior to iliac crest), except perineum (5 basic units)		
21110	Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80		

RELAT	ATIVE VALUE GUIDE UPI	PER LEG
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous bone marrow biopsy of the anterior ilia	ac crest (4
21112	basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25	
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous bone marrow biopsy of the posterior ilia	ac crest (5
21114	basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80	
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous bone marrow harvesting from the pelvi units)	is (6 basic
21116		
21120	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the bony pelvis (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35	
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for body cast application or revision when perform operating theatre of a hospital (3 basic units)	ed in the
21130		
21140	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for interpelviabdominal (hind-quarter) amputation (15 basic Fee: \$274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.90 85% = \$233.35	e units)
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical procedures for tumour of the pelvis, except his amputation (10 basic units)	nd-quarter
21150		
21155	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microvascular free tissue flap surgery involving the a posterior pelvis (10 basic units) (See para T10.28 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55	anterior or
21160	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for closed procedures involving symphysis pubis or sacrowhen performed in the operating theatre of a hospital (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25	oiliac joint
21100	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures involving symphysis pubis or sacroilis basic units)	ac joint (8
21170	,	
	SUBGROUP 10 - UPPER LEG (EXCEPT KNEE)	
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the up basic units)	oper leg (3
21195		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on nerves, muscles, tendons, fascia or bur upper leg (4 basic units)	sae of the
21199	Pee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25	
21200	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for closed procedures involving hip joint when perform operating theatre of a hospital (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25	ned in the
21200	Fee: \$75.20 Benefit: 75% - \$34.90 85% - \$62.25	
21202	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for arthroscopic procedures of the hip joint (4 basic units) Pee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25	
21210	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures involving hip joint, not being a service another item in this Subgroup applies (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35	e to which
21212	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for hip disarticulation (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55	
21214	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for total hip replacement or revision (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55	

RELAT	TIVE VALUE GUIDE	KNEE AND POPLITEAL AREA
21216	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for b Fee: \$256.20 Benefit: 75% = \$192.15	ilateral total hip replacement (14 basic units) 85% = \$217.80
21220	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for continuous in the operating theatre of a hospital (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	closed procedures involving upper 2/3 of femur when performed $85\% = \$62.25$
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (6 basic unit	its)
21230	Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35	85% = \$93.35
21232	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for a Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65	bove knee amputation (5 basic units) 85% = \$77.80
21234	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for ra Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80	adical resection of the upper 2/3 of femur (8 basic units) 85% = \$124.45
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for p basic units)	procedures involving veins of upper leg, including exploration (4
21260	Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	85% = \$62.25
21270	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for graft, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup a Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80	
21272	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for for Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	emoral artery ligation (4 basic units) 85% = \$62.25
21274	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for for (See para T10.24 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35	
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for n basic units) (See para T10.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
21275	Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25	85% = \$155.55
21280	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for m Fee: \$274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.90	nicrosurgical reimplantation of upper leg (15 basic units) 85% = \$233.35
	SUBGROUP 11 - KNEE	AND POPLITEAL AREA
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for populiteal area (3 basic units)	procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the knee and/or
21300	Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20	85% = \$46.70
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for pand/or popliteal area (4 basic units)	
21321	Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	85% = \$62.25
21340	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for operating theatre of a hospital (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	closed procedures on lower $1/3$ of femur when performed in the $85\% = \$62.25$
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for o	pen procedures on lower 1/3 of femur (5 basic units)
21360	Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for c	85% = \$77.80 closed procedures on knee joint when performed in the operating
21380	theatre of a hospital (3 basic units) Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20	85% = \$46.70
21382	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for a Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for when performed in the operating theatre of a hospital (3 basic unit	closed procedures on upper ends of tibia, fibula, and/or patella s)
21390	Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20	85% = \$46.70

RELAT	TIVE VALUE GUIDE LOWER L	EG		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures on upper ends of tibia, fibula, and/or patell	la (4		
21392	basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25			
21072		1 . 1		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures on knee joint, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units)			
21400	Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for knee replacement (7 basic units)			
21402	Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90			
21403	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for bilateral knee replacement (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55			
21403				
21404	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for disarticulation of knee (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80			
21.0.		. ,		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for cast application, removal, or repair involving knee joundertaken in a hospital (3 basic units)	oınt,		
21420	Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on veins of knee or popliteal area, not being a ser	vice		
21430	to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for repair of arteriovenous fistula of knee or popliteal area (5 b	naia		
	units)	asic		
21432	Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on arteries of knee or popliteal area, not being	ng a		
21440	service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (8 basic units) Fee: $$146.40$ Benefit: $75\% = 109.80 $85\% = 124.45			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microvascular free tissue flap surgery involving the knee and	d/or		
	popliteal area (10 basic units)			
21445	(See para T10.28 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55			
	SUBGROUP 12 - LOWER LEG (BELOW KNEE)			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of lower leg, an or foot (3 basic units)	ikie,		
21460	Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on nerves, muscles, tendons, or fascia of lower	leg,		
21461	ankle, or foot, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for closed procedures on lower leg, ankle, or foot (3 basic units)			
21462	Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for arthroscopic procedure of ankle joint (4 basic units)			
21464	Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for repair of Achilles tendon (5 basic units)			
21472	Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for gastrocnemius recession (5 basic units)			
21474	Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures on bones of lower leg, ankle, or foot, including			
21480	amputation, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical resection of bone involving lower leg, ankle or foot (5			
21.402	basic units)	- (5		
21482	Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80			

RELAT	IVE VALUE GUIDE SHOULDER AND AXILLA
21484	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for osteotomy or osteoplasty of tibia or fibula (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
21486	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for total ankle replacement (7 basic units) Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90
21490	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for lower leg cast application, removal or repair, undertaken in a hospital (3 basic units) Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70
21500	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on arteries of lower leg, including bypass graft, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (8 basic units) Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80 85% = \$124.45
21502	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for embolectomy of the lower leg (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on veins of lower leg, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units)
21520	Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
21522	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for venous thrombectomy of the lower leg (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
21520	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microsurgical reimplantation of lower leg, ankle or foot (15 basic units)
21530	Fee: \$274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.90 85% = \$233.35
21532	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microsurgical reimplantation of toe (8 basic units) Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80 85% = \$124.45
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microvascular free tissue flap surgery involving the lower leg (10 basic units) (See para T10.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)
21535	Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55
	SUBGROUP 13 - SHOULDER AND AXILLA
21600	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the shoulder or axilla (3 basic units)
21600	Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70
21610	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on nerves, muscles, tendons, fascia or bursae of shoulder or axilla including axillary dissection (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for closed procedures on humeral head and neck, sternoclavicular joint, acromioclavicular joint, or shoulder joint when performed in the operating theatre of a hospital (4 basic units)
21620	Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
21622	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for arthroscopic procedures of shoulder joint (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
21630	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures on humeral head and neck, sternoclavicular joint, acromic lavicular joint or shoulder joint, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
21632	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical resection involving humeral head and neck, sternoclavicular joint, acromioclavicular joint or shoulder joint (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35
21634	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for shoulder disarticulation (9 basic units) Fee: \$164.70 Benefit: 75% = \$123.55 85% = \$140.00
21636	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for interthoracoscapular (forequarter) amputation (15 basic units) Fee: \$274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.90 85% = \$233.35

RELAT	IVE VALUE GUIDE		UPPER ARM AND ELBOW
21638	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF AN Fee: \$183.00 Benefit:	NAESTHESIA for total $75\% = 137.25	shoulder replacement (10 basic units) 85% = \$155.55
21650	which another item in this Subgroup applies (because on arteries of shoulder or axilla, not being a service to $85\% = \$124.45$
21652		NAESTHESIA for proc 75% = \$137.25	redures for axillary-brachial aneurysm (10 basic units) 85% = \$155.55
21654			ass graft of arteries of shoulder or axilla (8 basic units) $85\% = \$124.45$
21656	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF AN Fee: \$183.00 Benefit:	NAESTHESIA for axill 75% = \$137.25	lary-femoral bypass graft (10 basic units) 85% = \$155.55
21670		NAESTHESIA for proc 75% = \$54.90	redures on veins of shoulder or axilla (4 basic units) 85% = \$62.25
21680	to which another item in this Subgroup applies		oulder cast application, removal or repair, not being a service hospital (3 basic units) 85% = \$46.70
	units)		ulder spica application when undertaken in a hospital (4 basic
21682	Fee: \$73.20 Benefit:	75% = \$54.90	85% = \$62.25
21685	the axilla (10 basic units) (See para T10.28 of explanatory notes to this		erovascular free tissue flap surgery involving the shoulder or $85\% = \$155.55$
	SUBG	ROUP 14 - UPPER	ARM AND ELBOW
21700	elbow (3 basic units)	NAESTHESIA for proc 75% = \$41.20	sedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the upper arm or $85\% = \$46.70$
21710	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF AN arm or elbow, not being a service to which and	NAESTHESIA for proc	cedures on nerves, muscles, tendons, fascia or bursae of upper
21712		NAESTHESIA for oper 75% = \$68.65	n tenotomy of the upper arm or elbow (5 basic units) 85% = \$77.80
21714			eplasty of the upper arm or elbow (5 basic units) 85% = \$77.80
21716		NAESTHESIA for teno 75% = \$68.65	desis for rupture of long tendon of biceps (5 basic units) 85% = \$77.80
21730	the operating theatre of a hospital (3 basic uni		ed procedures on the upper arm or elbow when performed in $85\% = \$46.70$
21732	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF AN		roscopic procedures of elbow joint (4 basic units) 85% = \$62.25
21740	to which another item in this Subgroup applies		en procedures on the upper arm or elbow, not being a service $85\% = \$77.80$
21756	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF AN		cal procedures on the upper arm or elbow (6 basic units) 85% = \$93.35
21760	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF AN Fee: \$128.10 Benefit:	NAESTHESIA for total 75% = \$96.10	elbow replacement (7 basic units) 85% = \$108.90

RELAT	ATIVE VALUE GUIDE	FOREARM WRIST AND HAND	
21770	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on arterie another item in this Subgroup applies (8 basic units) Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80 85% = \$124.45	s of upper arm, not being a service to which	
21770	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for embolectomy of arter	ies of the unner arm (6 basic units)	
21772		ies of the upper arm (o basic units)	
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on veins another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units)	of upper arm, not being a service to which	
21780	0 Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microvascular free tiselbow (10 basic units) (See para T10.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)	ssue flap surgery involving the upper arm or	
21785	5 Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55		
21790	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microsurgical reimpla benefit: 75% = \$205.90 85% = \$233.35	antation of upper arm (15 basic units)	
	SUBGROUP 15 - FOREARM WRIST AND	D HAND	
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the	skin or suboutaneous tissue of the forcer	
	wrist or hand (3 basic units)	skin of subcutaneous tissue of the forearm,	
21800	0 Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the no	erves, muscles, tendons, fascia, or bursae of	
21810	the forearm, wrist or hand (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25		
21010	bencht. 75/0 = \$54.70 85/0 = \$02.25		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for closed procedures on performed in the operating theatre of a hospital (3 basic units)	the radius, ulna, wrist, or hand bones when	
21820			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures on	the radius ulna wrist or hand hones not	
	being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units)	and radius, and, wrist, or mand bones, not	
21830	0 Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for total wrist replacement	nt (7 basic units)	
21832	2 Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for arthroscopic procedur	res of the wrist joint (4 basic units)	
21834	4 Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the ar	teries of forearm, wrist or hand, not being a	
21840	service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (8 basic units) Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80 85% = \$124.45		
21842	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for embolectomy of arter Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35	y of forearm, wrist or hand (6 basic units)	
2.0.2			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the v service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units)	veins of forearm, wrist or hand, not being a	
21850			
21860	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for forearm, wrist, or ha rendered to a patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (3 basic units) Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70	nd cast application, removal, or repair when	
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microvascular free tissue flap surgery involving the forearm wrist or hand (10 basic units)		
21865	(See para T10.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microsurgical reimplunits)	antation of forearm, wrist or hand (15 basic	
21870	0 Fee: \$274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.90 85% = \$233.35		

RELAT	TIVE VALUE GUIDE ANAESTHESIA FOR BURNS			
21872	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microsurgical reimplantation of a finger (8 basic units) Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80 85% = \$124.45			
	SUBGROUP 16 - ANAESTHESIA FOR BURNS			
21878	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting where the area of burn involves not more than 3% of total body surface (3 basic units) Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70			
21879	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves more than 3% but less than 10% of total body surface (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80			
21880	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 10% or more but less than 20% of total body surface (7 basic units) Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90			
21881	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 20% or more but less than 30% of total body surface (9 basic units) Fee: \$164.70 Benefit: 75% = \$123.55 85% = \$140.00			
21882	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 30% or more but less than 40% of total body surface (11 basic units) Fee: \$201.30 Benefit: 75% = \$151.00 85% = \$171.15			
21883	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 40% or more but less than 50% of total body surface (13 basic units) Fee: \$237.90 Benefit: 75% = \$178.45 85% = \$202.25			
21884	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 50% or more but less than 60% of total body surface (15 basic units) Fee: \$274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.90 85% = \$233.35			
21885	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 60% or more but less than 70% of total body surface (17 basic units) Fee: \$311.10 Benefit: 75% = \$233.35 85% = \$264.45			
21886	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 70% or more but less than 80% of total body surface (19 basic units) Fee: \$347.70 Benefit: 75% = \$260.80 85% = \$295.55			
21887	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 80% or more of total body surface (21 basic units) Fee: \$384.30 Benefit: 75% = \$288.25 85% = \$326.70			
	SUBGROUP 17 - ANAESTHESIA FOR RADIOLOGICAL OR OTHER DIAGNOSTIC OR THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES			
21900	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for injection procedure for hysterosalpingography (3 basic units) Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for injection procedure for myelography: lumbar or thoracic (5 basic units)			
21906	Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80			
21908	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for injection procedure for myelography: cervical (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35			
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for injection procedure for myelography: posterior fossa (9 basic units)			
21910	Fee: \$164.70 Benefit: 75% = \$123.55 85% = \$140.00			
21912	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for injection procedure for discography: lumbar or thoracic (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80			
Z191Z	Fee. 371.50 Denent: 1570 = \$08.03			

RELAT	TIVE VALUE GUIDE ANAESTHESIA
21914	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for injection procedure for discography: cervical (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35
21915	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for peripheral arteriogram (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
21916	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for arteriograms: cerebral, carotid or vertebral (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
21918	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for retrograde arteriogram: brachial or femoral (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
21922	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for computerised axial tomography scanning, magnetic resonance scanning, digital subtraction angiography scanning (7 basic units) Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for retrograde cystography, retrograde urethrography or retrograde cystourethrography (4 basic units)
21925	Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25
21926	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for fluoroscopy (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for lbarium enema or other opaque study of the small bowel (5 basic units)
21927	Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
21930	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for bronchography (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35
21,500	
21935	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for phlebography (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
21936	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for heart, 2 dimensional real time transoesophageal examination (6 basic units) (See para T10.26 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35 INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for peripheral venous cannulation (3 basic units)
21939	Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70 INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for cardiac catheterisation including coronary arteriography,
	ventriculography, cardiac mapping, insertion of automatic defibrillator or transvenous pacemaker (7 basic units) (See para T10.25 of explanatory notes to this Category)
21941	Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90
21942	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for cardiac electrophysiological procedures including radio frequency ablation (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55
	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for central vein catheterisation or insertion of right heart balloon catheter (via jugular, subclavian or femoral vein) by percutaneous or open exposure (5 basic units)
21943	Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
21045	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for lumbar puncture, cisternal puncture, or epidural injection (5 basic units)
21945	Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80 INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for howevering of home marrows for the number of transplantation (5)
21949	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for harvesting of bone marrow for the purpose of transplantation (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
21952	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for muscle biopsy for malignant hyperpyrexia (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25 85% = \$155.55
21955	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for electroencephalography (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65 85% = \$77.80
41733	1100. 471.00 Denote: 1370 = \$00.00 0370 = \$11.00

RELAT	IVE VALUE GUIDE	MISCELLANEOUS	
21959	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for brain Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65	in stem evoked response audiometry (5 basic units) 85% = \$77.80	
21962	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for electromembrane insertion method (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65	ctrocochleography by extratympanic method or transtympanic $85\% = 77.80	
21965	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA as a the is a clinical need for anaesthesia, not for the treatment of headact (See para T10.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65		
21969	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA durin confined in the chamber (including the administration of oxygen) (8 Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80	ng hyperbaric therapy where the medical practitioner is not	
21970	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA during in the chamber (including the administration of oxygen) (15 basic un Fee: \$274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.90		
21973	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for brack Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65	chytherapy using radioactive sealed sources (5 basic units) $85\% = \$77.80$	
21976	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for ther Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65	rapeutic nuclear medicine (5 basic units) 85% = \$77.80	
21980	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radi Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65	otherapy (5 basic units) 85% = \$77.80	
21981	ANAESTHETIC AGENT ALLERGY TESTING, using skin anaphylactic or anaphylactoid reaction or cardiovascular collapse in basic units) (See para T10.29 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90		
	SUBGROUP 18 - MISCELLANEOUS		
21990	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA when n (See para T10.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20	o procedure ensues (3 basic units) $85\% = \$46.70$	
21992	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA perform procedure covered by an item which has not been identified as attrac Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90		
21997	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA in corbeen identified as attracting an anaesthetic rebate, not being a serv demonstrated that there is a clinical need for anaesthesia (4 basic (See para T10.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	vice to which item 21992 or 21965 applies where it can be	
	SUBGROUP 19 - THERAPEUTIC A	AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES	
22001	COLLECTION OF BLOOD FOR AUTOLOGOUS TRANSFUSION or when homologous blood is required for immeditransfusion in an emergency situation, when performed in association with the administration of anaesthesia (3 basic units) (See para T10.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70		
22002	ADMINISTRATION OF BLOOD or bone marrow already collect of anaesthesia (4 basic units) (See para T10.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	ted when performed in association with the administration $85\% = \$62.25$	
22007	ENDOTRACHEAL INTUBATION with flexible fibreoptic sec association with the administration of anaesthesia (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	ope associated with difficult airway when performed in $85\% = \$62.25$	

RELAT	ATIVE VALUE GUIDE THERAPEUTIC AND DI	AGNOSTIC		
22000	DOUBLE LUMEN ENDOBRONCHIAL TUBE OR BRONCHIAL BLOCKER, insertion of when performed in with the administration of anaesthesia (4 basic units)	1 association		
22008	Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25			
‡	BLOOD PRESSURE MONITORING (central venous, pulmonary arterial, systemic arterial or cardiac intracavity), by indwelling catheter - once only for each type of pressure on any calendar day, up to a maximum of 4 pressures (not being a service to which item 13876 applies) when performed in association with the administration of anaesthesia (3 basic units) (See para T10.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)			
22012				
‡	BLOOD PRESSURE MONITORING (central venous, pulmonary arterial, systemic arterial or cardiac intrinducelling catheter - once only for each type of pressure on any calendar day, up to a maximum of 4 pressures (not be to which item 13876 applies) when performed in association with the administration of anaesthesia relating discrete operation on the same day (3 basic units) (See para T10.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)	eing a service		
22014	Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70			
	RIGHT HEART BALLOON CATHETER, insertion of, including pulmonary wedge pressure and cardiac output n when performed in association with the administration of anaesthesia (6 basic units) (See para T10.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)	neasurement,		
22015	Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35 85% = \$93.35			
22018	MEASUREMENT OF THE MECHANICAL OR GAS EXCHANGE FUNCTION OF THE RESPIRATORY using measurements of parameters, including pressures, volumes, flow, gas concentrations in inspired or expired air, or blood and incorporating serial arterial blood gas analysis and a written record of the results, when performed in asset the administration of anaesthesia, not being a service associated with a service to which item 11503 applies (7 basic upports) the service is 128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10 85% = \$108.90	alveolar gas ociation with		
	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION (via jugular, subclavian or femoral vein) by percutaneous or open exposura service to which item 13318 applies, when performed in association with the administration of anaesthesia (4 by (See para T10.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)			
22020				
	INTRAARTERIAL CANNULATION when performed in association with the administration of anaesthesia (4 (See para T10.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)	basic units)		
22025	Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90 85% = \$62.25			
	INTRATHECAL or EPIDURAL INJECTION (initial) of a therapeutic substance or substances, with or without is catheter, in association with anaesthesia and surgery , for postoperative pain management, not being a service asso service to which 22036 applies (5 basic units) (See para T7.2 and T10.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)			
22031				
	INTRATHECAL or EPIDURAL INJECTION (subsequent) of a therapeutic substance or substances, using an in- in association with anaesthesia and surgery, for postoperative pain management, not being a service associated with which 22031 applies (3 basic units) (See para T7.2 and T10.20 of explanatory notes to this Category)			
22036				
	INTRODUCTION OF A REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCK peri-operatively performed in the induction or recovery room for the control of post operative pain via the femoral OR sciatic nerves, in conjunction with hip, or foot surgery (2 basic units) (See para T10.17 and T10.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)			
22040				
22045	INTRODUCTION OF A REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCK peri-operatively performed in the induction of recovery room for the control of post operative pain via the femoral AND sciatic nerves, in conjunction with hip, or foot surgery (3 basic units) (See para T10.17 and T10.21 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20 85% = \$46.70			
	INTRODUCTION OF A REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCK peri-operatively performed in the induction or recovery room for the control of post operative pain via the brachial plexus in conjunction with shoulder surgunits)			
22050	(See para T10.17 and T10.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)			

RELAT	TVE VALUE GUIDE	ANAESTHESIA FOR DENTAL	
† 22051	INTRA-OPERATIVE TRANSOESOPHOGEAL ECHOCAR function of the heart chambers, valves and surrounding struc permanent recording during procedures on the heart, pericardiun 55130, 55135 or 21936) (9 basic units) Fee: \$164.70 Benefit: 75% = \$123.55	tures, including assessment of blood flow, with appropriate	
22055	PERFUSION OF LIMB OR ORGAN using heart-lung machine Fee: \$219.60 Benefit: 75% = \$164.70	or equivalent (12 basic units) 85% = \$186.70	
22060	WHOLE BODY PERFUSION, CARDIAC BYPASS, using hea (See para T10.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$366.00 Benefit: 75% = \$274.50	art-lung machine or equivalent (20 basic units) $85\% = \$311.10$	
22000	INDUCED CONTROLLED HYPOTHERMIA total body (5 bases (See para T10.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
22065	Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65	85% = \$77.80	
22070	CARDIOPLEGIA, blood or crystalloid, administration by any rou (See para T10.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25	ute (10 basic units) 85% = \$155.55	
	DEEP HYPOTHERMIC CIRCULATORY ARREST , with retrograde cerebral perfusion if performed (15 basic units) (See para T10.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	core temperature less than 22°c, including management of	
22075	Fee: \$274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.90 SUBGROUP 20 - ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHE	85% = \$233.35	
22900	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT BY A MEDICAL PRACT teeth with or without incision of soft tissue or removal of bone (6 to (See para T10.14 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35		
22905	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for re (See para T10.14 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35	,	
	SUBGROUP 21 - ANAESTHES	SIA/PERFUSION TIME UNITS	
	ANAESTHESIA, PERFUSION OR ASSISTANCE AT ANAESTHESIA (a) administration of anaesthesia performed in association with an item in the range 20100 to 21997 or 22900 to 22905; or (b) perfusion performed in association with item 22060; or (c) for assistance at anaesthesia performed in association with items 25200 to 25205		
	For a period of:		
23010	(FIFTEEN MINUTES OR LESS) (1 basic units) (See para T10.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$18.30 Benefit: 75% = \$13.75	85% = \$15.60	
23021	16 MINUTES TO 20 MINUTES (2 basic units) Fee: \$36.60 Benefit: 75% = \$27.45	85% = \$31.15	
23022	21 MINUTES TO 25 MINUTES (2 basic units) Fee: \$36.60 Benefit: 75% = \$27.45	85% = \$31.15	
23023	26 MINUTES TO 30 MINUTES (2 basic units) Fee: \$36.60 Benefit: 75% = \$27.45	85% = \$31.15	
23031	31 MINUTES TO 35 MINUTES (3 basic units) Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20	85% = \$46.70	
23032	36 MINUTES TO 40 MINUTES (3 basic units) Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20	85% = \$46.70	
23033	41 MINUTES TO 45 MINUTES (3 basic units) Fee: \$54.90 Benefit: 75% = \$41.20	85% = \$46.70	

RELAT	TIVE VALUE GUIDE	ANAESTHESIA TIME UNITS
23041	46 MINUTES TO 50 MINUTES (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	85% = \$62.25
23042	51 MINUTES TO 55 MINUTES (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	85% = \$62.25
23043	56 MINUTES TO 1:00 HOUR (4 basic units) Fee: \$73.20 Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	85% = \$62.25
23051	1:01 HOURS TO 1:05 HOURS (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65	85% = \$77.80
23052	1:06 HOURS TO 1:10 HOURS (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65	85% = \$77.80
23053	1:11 HOURS TO 1:15 HOURS (5 basic units) Fee: \$91.50 Benefit: 75% = \$68.65	85% = \$77.80
23061	1:16 HOURS TO 1:20 HOURS (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35	85% = \$93.35
23062	1:21 HOURS TO 1:25 HOURS (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35	85% = \$93.35
23063	1:26 HOURS TO 1:30 HOURS (6 basic units) Fee: \$109.80 Benefit: 75% = \$82.35	85% = \$93.35
23071	1:31 HOURS TO 1:35 HOURS (7 basic units) Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10	85% = \$108.90
23072	1:36 HOURS TO 1:40 HOURS (7 basic units) Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10	85% = \$108.90
23073	1:41 HOURS TO 1:45 HOURS (7 basic units) Fee: \$128.10 Benefit: 75% = \$96.10	85% = \$108.90
23081	1:46 HOURS TO 1:50 HOURS (8 basic units) Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80	85% = \$124.45
23082	1:51 HOURS TO 1:55 HOURS (8 basic units) Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80	85% = \$124.45
23083	1:56 HOURS TO 2:00 HOURS (8 basic units) Fee: \$146.40 Benefit: 75% = \$109.80	85% = \$124.45
23091	2:01 HOURS TO 2:10 HOURS (9 basic units) Fee: \$164.70 Benefit: 75% = \$123.55	85% = \$140.00
23101	2:11 HOURS TO 2:20 HOURS (10 basic units) Fee: \$183.00 Benefit: 75% = \$137.25	85% = \$155.55
23111	2:21 HOURS TO 2:30 HOURS (11 basic units) Fee: \$201.30 Benefit: 75% = \$151.00	85% = \$171.15
23112	2:31 HOURS TO 2:40 HOURS (12 basic units) Fee: \$219.60 Benefit: 75% = \$164.70	85% = \$186.70
23113	2:41 HOURS TO 2:50 HOURS (13 basic units) Fee: \$237.90 Benefit: 75% = \$178.45	85% = \$202.25
23114	2:51 HOURS TO 3:00 HOURS (14 basic units) Fee: \$256.20 Benefit: 75% = \$192.15	85% = \$217.80
23115	3:01 HOURS TO 3:10 HOURS (15 basic units) Fee: \$274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.90	85% = \$233.35

RELAT	TIVE VALUE GUIDE	ANAESTHESIA TIME UNITS
23116	3:11 HOURS TO 3:20 HOURS (16 basic units) Fee: \$292.80 Benefit: 75% = \$219.60	85% = \$248.90
23117	3:21 HOURS TO 3:30 HOURS (17 basic units) Fee: \$311.10 Benefit: 75% = \$233.35	85% = \$264.45
23118	3:31 HOURS TO 3:40 HOURS (18 basic units) Fee: \$329.40 Benefit: 75% = \$247.05	85% = \$280.00
23119	3:41 HOURS TO 3:50 HOURS (19 basic units) Fee: \$347.70 Benefit: 75% = \$260.80	85% = \$295.55
23121	3:51 HOURS TO 4:00 HOURS (20 basic units) Fee: \$366.00 Benefit: 75% = \$274.50	85% = \$311.10
23170	4:01 HOURS TO 4:10 HOURS (21 basic units) Fee: \$384.30 Benefit: 75% = \$288.25	85% = \$326.70
23180	4:11 HOURS TO 4:20 HOURS (22 basic units) Fee: \$402.60 Benefit: 75% = \$301.95	85% = \$342.25
23190	4:21 HOURS TO 4:30 HOURS (23 basic units) Fee: \$420.90 Benefit: 75% = \$315.70	85% = \$357.80
23200	4:31 HOURS TO 4:40 HOURS (24 basic units) Fee: \$439.20 Benefit: 75% = \$329.40	85% = \$373.35
23210	4:41 HOURS TO 4:50 HOURS (25 basic units) Fee: \$457.50 Benefit: 75% = \$343.15	85% = \$389.40
23220	4:51 HOURS TO 5:00 HOURS (26 basic units) Fee: \$475.80 Benefit: 75% = \$356.85	85% = \$407.70
23230	5:01 HOURS TO 5:10 HOURS (27 basic units) Fee: \$494.10 Benefit: 75% = \$370.60	85% = \$426.00
23240	5:11 HOURS TO 5:20 HOURS (28 basic units) Fee: \$512.40 Benefit: 75% = \$384.30	85% = \$444.30
23250	5:21 HOURS TO 5:30 HOURS (29 basic units) Fee: \$530.70 Benefit: 75% = \$398.05	85% = \$462.60
23260	5:31 HOURS TO 5:40 HOURS (30 basic units) Fee: \$549.00 Benefit: 75% = \$411.75	85% = \$480.90
23270	5:41 HOURS TO 5:50 HOURS (31 basic units) Fee: \$567.30 Benefit: 75% = \$425.50	85% = \$499.20
23280	(5:51 HOURS TO 6:00 HOURS (32 basic units) Fee: \$585.60 Benefit: 75% = \$439.20	85% = \$517.50
23290	6:01 HOURS TO 6:10 HOURS (33 basic units) Fee: \$603.90 Benefit: 75% = \$452.95	85% = \$535.80
23300	6:11 HOURS TO 6:20 HOURS (34 basic units) Fee: \$622.20 Benefit: 75% = \$466.65	85% = \$554.10
23310	6:21 HOURS TO 6:30 HOURS (35 basic units) Fee: \$640.50 Benefit: 75% = \$480.40	85% = \$572.40
23320	6:31 HOURS TO 6:40 HOURS (36 basic units) Fee: \$658.80 Benefit: 75% = \$494.10	85% = \$590.70
23330	6:41 HOURS TO 6:50 HOURS (37 basic units) Fee: \$677.10 Benefit: 75% = \$507.85	85% = \$609.00

RELAT	TIVE VALUE GUIDE	ANAESTHESIA TIME UNITS
23340	6:51 HOURS TO 7:00 HOURS (38 basic units) Fee: \$695.40 Benefit: 75% = \$521.55	85% = \$627.30
23350	7:01 HOURS TO 7:10 HOURS (39 basic units) Fee: \$713.70 Benefit: 75% = \$535.30	85% = \$645.60
23360	7:11 HOURS TO 7:20 HOURS (40 basic units) Fee: \$732.00 Benefit: 75% = \$549.00	85% = \$663.90
23370	7:21 HOURS TO 7:30 HOURS (41 basic units) Fee: \$750.30 Benefit: 75% = \$562.75	85% = \$682.20
23380	7:31 HOURS TO 7:40 HOURS (42 basic units) Fee: \$768.60 Benefit: 75% = \$576.45	85% = \$700.50
23390	7:41 HOURS TO 7:50 HOURS (43 basic units) Fee: \$786.90 Benefit: 75% = \$590.20	85% = \$718.80
23400	7:51 HOURS TO 8:00 HOURS (44 basic units) Fee: \$805.20 Benefit: 75% = \$603.90	85% = \$737.10
23410	8:01 HOURS TO 8:10 HOURS (45 basic units) Fee: \$823.50 Benefit: 75% = \$617.65	85% = \$755.40
23420	8:11 HOURS TO 8:20 HOURS (46 basic units) Fee: \$841.80 Benefit: 75% = \$631.35	85% = \$773.70
23430	8:21 HOURS TO 8:30 HOURS (47 basic units) Fee: \$860.10 Benefit: 75% = \$645.10	85% = \$792.00
23440	8:31 HOURS TO 8:40 HOURS (48 basic units) Fee: \$878.40 Benefit: 75% = \$658.80	85% = \$810.30
23450	8:41 HOURS TO 8:50 HOURS (49 basic units) Fee: \$896.70 Benefit: 75% = \$672.55	85% = \$828.60
23460	8:51 HOURS TO 9:00 HOURS (50 basic units) Fee: \$915.00 Benefit: 75% = \$686.25	85% = \$846.90
23470	9:01 HOURS TO 9:10 HOURS (51 basic units) Fee: \$933.30 Benefit: 75% = \$700.00	85% = \$865.20
23480	9:11 HOURS TO 9:20 HOURS (52 basic units) Fee: \$951.60 Benefit: 75% = \$713.70	85% = \$883.50
23490	9:21 HOURS TO 9:30 HOURS (53 basic units) Fee: \$969.90 Benefit: 75% = \$727.45	85% = \$901.80
23500	9:31 HOURS TO 9:40 HOURS (54 basic units) Fee: \$988.20 Benefit: 75% = \$741.15	85% = \$920.10
23510	9:41 HOURS TO 9:50 HOURS (55 basic units) Fee: \$1,006.50 Benefit: 75% = \$754.90	85% = \$938.40
23520	9:51 HOURS TO 10:00 HOURS (56 basic units) Fee: \$1,024.80 Benefit: 75% = \$768.60	85% = \$956.70
23530	10:01 HOURS TO 10:10 HOURS (57 basic units) Fee: \$1,043.10 Benefit: 75% = \$782.35	85% = \$975.00
23540	10:11 HOURS TO 10:20 HOURS (58 basic units) Fee: \$1,061.40 Benefit: 75% = \$796.05	85% = \$993.30
23550	10:21 HOURS TO 10:30 HOURS (59 basic units) Fee: \$1,079.70 Benefit: 75% = \$809.80	85% = \$1,011.60

RELAT	IVE VALUE GUIDE	ANAESTHESIA TIME UNITS
23560	10:31 HOURS TO 10:40 HOURS (60 basic units) Fee: \$1,098.00 Benefit: 75% = \$823.50	85% = \$1,029.90
23570	10:41 HOURS TO 10:50 HOURS (61 basic units) Fee: \$1,116.30 Benefit: 75% = \$837.25	85% = \$1,048.20
23580	10:51 HOURS TO 11:00 HOURS (62 basic units) Fee: \$1,134.60 Benefit: 75% = \$850.95	85% = \$1,066.50
23590	11:01 HOURS TO 11:10 HOURS (63 basic units) Fee: \$1,152.90 Benefit: 75% = \$864.70	85% = \$1,084.80
23600	11:11 HOURS TO 11:20 HOURS (64 basic units) Fee: \$1,171.20 Benefit: 75% = \$878.40	85% = \$1,103.10
23610	11:21 HOURS TO 11:30 HOURS (65 basic units) Fee: \$1,189.50 Benefit: 75% = \$892.15	85% = \$1,121.40
23620	11:31 HOURS TO 11:40 HOURS (66 basic units) Fee: \$1,207.80 Benefit: 75% = \$905.85	85% = \$1,139.70
23630	11:41 HOURS TO 11:50 HOURS (67 basic units) Fee: \$1,226.10 Benefit: 75% = \$919.60	85% = \$1,158.00
23640	11:51 HOURS TO 12:00 HOURS (68 basic units) Fee: \$1,244.40 Benefit: 75% = \$933.30	85% = \$1,176.30
23650	12:01 HOURS TO 12:10 HOURS (69 basic units) Fee: \$1,262.70 Benefit: 75% = \$947.05	85% = \$1,194.60
23660	12:11 HOURS TO 12:20 HOURS (70 basic units) Fee: \$1,281.00 Benefit: 75% = \$960.75	85% = \$1,212.90
23670	12:21 HOURS TO 12:30 HOURS (71 basic units) Fee: \$1,299.30 Benefit: 75% = \$974.50	85% = \$1,231.20
23680	12:31 HOURS TO 12:40 HOURS (72 basic units) Fee: \$1,317.60 Benefit: 75% = \$988.20	85% = \$1,249.50
23690	12:41 HOURS TO 12:50 HOURS (73 basic units) Fee: \$1,335.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,001.95	85% = \$1,267.80
23700	12:51 HOURS TO 13:00 HOURS (74 basic units) Fee: \$1,354.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,015.65	85% = \$1,286.10
23710	13:01 HOURS TO 13:10 HOURS (75 basic units) Fee: \$1,372.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,029.40	85% = \$1,304.40
23720	13:11 HOURS TO 13:20 HOURS (76 basic units) Fee: \$1,390.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,043.10	85% = \$1,322.70
23730	13:21 HOURS TO 13:30 HOURS (77 basic units) Fee: \$1,409.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,056.85	85% = \$1,341.00
23740	13:31 HOURS TO 13:40 HOURS (78 basic units) Fee: \$1,427.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,070.55	85% = \$1,359.30
23750	13:41 HOURS TO 13:50 HOURS (79 basic units) Fee: \$1,445.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,084.30	85% = \$1,377.60
23760	13:51 HOURS TO 14:00 HOURS (80 basic units) Fee: \$1,464.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,098.00	85% = \$1,395.90
23770	14:01 HOURS TO 14:10 HOURS (81 basic units) Fee: \$1,482.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,111.75	85% = \$1,414.20

RELAT	TIVE VALUE GUIDE	ANAESTHESIA TIME UNITS
23780	14:11 HOURS TO 14:20 HOURS (82 basic units) Fee: \$1,500.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,125.45	85% = \$1,432.50
23790	14:21 HOURS TO 14:30 HOURS (83 basic units) Fee: \$1,518.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,139.20	85% = \$1,450.80
23800	14:31 HOURS TO 14:40 HOURS (84 basic units) Fee: \$1,537.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,152.90	85% = \$1,469.10
23810	14:41 HOURS TO 14:50 HOURS (85 basic units) Fee: \$1,555.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,166.65	85% = \$1,487.40
23820	14:51 HOURS TO 15:00 HOURS (86 basic units) Fee: \$1,573.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,180.35	85% = \$1,505.70
23830	15:01 HOURS TO 15:10 HOURS (87 basic units) Fee: \$1,592.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,194.10	85% = \$1,524.00
23840	15:11 HOURS TO 15:20 HOURS (88 basic units) Fee: \$1,610.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,207.80	85% = \$1,542.30
23850	15:21 HOURS TO 15:30 HOURS (89 basic units) Fee: \$1,628.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,221.55	85% = \$1,560.60
23860	15:31 HOURS TO 15:40 HOURS (90 basic units) Fee: \$1,647.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,235.25	85% = \$1,578.90
23870	15:41 HOURS TO 15:50 HOURS (91 basic units) Fee: \$1,665.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,249.00	85% = \$1,597.20
23880	15:51 HOURS TO 16:00 HOURS (92 basic units) Fee: \$1,683.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,262.70	85% = \$1,615.50
23890	16:01 HOURS TO 16:10 HOURS (93 basic units) Fee: \$1,701.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,276.45	85% = \$1,633.80
23900	16:11 HOURS TO 16:20 HOURS (94 basic units) Fee: \$1,720.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,290.15	85% = \$1,652.10
23910	16:21 HOURS TO 16:30 HOURS (95 basic units) Fee: \$1,738.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,303.90	85% = \$1,670.40
23920	16:31 HOURS TO 16:40 HOURS (96 basic units) Fee: \$1,756.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,317.60	85% = \$1,688.70
23930	16:41 HOURS TO 16:50 HOURS (97 basic units) Fee: \$1,775.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,331.35	85% = \$1,707.00
23940	16:51 HOURS TO 17:00 HOURS (98 basic units) Fee: \$1,793.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,345.05	85% = \$1,725.30
23950	17:01 HOURS TO 17:10 HOURS (99 basic units) Fee: \$1,811.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,358.80	85% = \$1,743.60
23960	17:11 HOURS TO 17:20 HOURS (100 basic units) Fee: \$1,830.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,372.50	85% = \$1,761.90
23970	17:21 HOURS TO 17:30 HOURS (101 basic units) Fee: \$1,848.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,386.25	85% = \$1,780.20
23980	17:31 HOURS TO 17:40 HOURS (102 basic units) Fee: \$1,866.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,399.95	85% = \$1,798.50
23990	17:41 HOURS TO 17:50 HOURS (103 basic units) Fee: \$1,884.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,413.70	85% = \$1,816.80

RELAT	TIVE VALUE GUIDE	ANAESTHESIA TIME UNITS
24100	17:51 HOURS TO 18:00 HOURS (104 basic units) Fee: \$1,903.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,427.40	85% = \$1,835.10
24101	18:01 HOURS TO 18:10 HOURS (105 basic units) Fee: \$1,921.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,441.15	85% = \$1,853.40
24102	18:11 HOURS TO 18:20 HOURS (106 basic units) Fee: \$1,939.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,454.85	85% = \$1,871.70
24103	18:21 HOURS TO 18:30 HOURS (107 basic units) Fee: \$1,958.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,468.60	85% = \$1,890.00
24104	18:31 HOURS TO 18:40 HOURS (108 basic units) Fee: \$1,976.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,482.30	85% = \$1,908.30
24105	18:41 HOURS TO 18:50 HOURS (109 basic units) Fee: \$1,994.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,496.05	85% = \$1,926.60
24106	18:51 HOURS TO 19:00 HOURS (110 basic units) Fee: \$2,013.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,509.75	85% = \$1,944.90
24107	19:01 HOURS TO 19:10 HOURS (111 basic units) Fee: \$2,031.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,523.50	85% = \$1,963.20
24108	19:11 HOURS TO 19:20 HOURS (112 basic units) Fee: \$2,049.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,537.20	85% = \$1,981.50
24109	19:21 HOURS TO 19:30 HOURS (113 basic units) Fee: \$2,067.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,550.95	85% = \$1,999.80
24110	19:31 HOURS TO 19:40 HOURS (114 basic units) Fee: \$2,086.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,564.65	85% = \$2,018.10
24111	19:41 HOURS TO 19:50 HOURS (115 basic units) Fee: \$2,104.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,578.40	85% = \$2,036.40
24112	19:51 HOURS TO 20:00 HOURS (116 basic units) Fee: \$2,122.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,592.10	85% = \$2,054.70
24113	20:01 HOURS TO 20:10 HOURS (117 basic units) Fee: \$2,141.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,605.85	85% = \$2,073.00
24114	20:11 HOURS TO 20:20 HOURS (118 basic units) Fee: \$2,159.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,619.55	85% = \$2,091.30
24115	20:21 HOURS TO 20:30 HOURS (119 basic units) Fee: \$2,177.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,633.30	85% = \$2,109.60
24116	20:31 HOURS TO 20:40 HOURS (120 basic units) Fee: \$2,196.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,647.00	85% = \$2,127.90
24117	20:41 HOURS TO 20:50 HOURS (121 basic units) Fee: \$2,214.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,660.75	85% = \$2,146.20
24118	20:51 HOURS TO 21:00 HOURS (122 basic units) Fee: \$2,232.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,674.45	85% = \$2,164.50
24119	21:01 HOURS TO 21:10 HOURS (123 basic units) Fee: \$2,250.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,688.20	85% = \$2,182.80
24120	21:11 HOURS TO 21:20 HOURS (124 basic units) Fee: \$2,269.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,701.90	85% = \$2,201.10
24121	21:21 HOURS TO 21:30 HOURS (125 basic units) Fee: \$2,287.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,715.65	85% = \$2,219.40

RELAT	TIVE VALUE GUIDE		ANAESTHESIA MODIFYING UNITS
24122	21:31 HOURS TO 21:40 HOURS (1 Fee: \$2,305.80	126 basic units) Benefit: 75% = \$1,729.35	85% = \$2,237.70
24123	21:41 HOURS TO 21:50 HOURS (1 Fee: \$2,324.10	127 basic units) Benefit: 75% = \$1,743.10	85% = \$2,256.00
24124	21:51 HOURS TO 22:00 HOURS (1 Fee: \$2,342.40	128 basic units) Benefit: 75% = \$1,756.80	85% = \$2,274.30
24125	22:01 HOURS TO 22:10 HOURS (1 Fee: \$2,360.70	129 basic units) Benefit: 75% = \$1,770.55	85% = \$2,292.60
24126	22:11 HOURS TO 22:20 HOURS (1 Fee: \$2,379.00	130 basic units) Benefit: 75% = \$1,784.25	85% = \$2,310.90
24127	22:21 HOURS TO 22:30 HOURS (1 Fee: \$2,397.30	131 basic units) Benefit: 75% = \$1,798.00	85% = \$2,329.20
24128	22:31 HOURS TO 22:40 HOURS (1 Fee: \$2,415.60	132 basic units) Benefit: 75% = \$1,811.70	85% = \$2,347.50
24129	22:41 HOURS TO 22:50 HOURS (1 Fee: \$2,433.90	133 basic units) Benefit: 75% = \$1,825.45	85% = \$2,365.80
24130	22:51 HOURS TO 23:00 HOURS (1 Fee: \$2,452.20	134 basic units) Benefit: 75% = \$1,839.15	85% = \$2,384.10
24131	23:01 HOURS TO 23:10 HOURS (1 Fee: \$2,470.50	135 basic units) Benefit: 75% = \$1,852.90	85% = \$2,402.40
24132	23:11 HOURS TO 23:20 HOURS (1 Fee: \$2,488.80	136 basic units) Benefit: 75% = \$1,866.60	85% = \$2,420.70
24133	23:21 HOURS TO 23:30 HOURS (1 Fee: \$2,507.10	137 basic units) Benefit: 75% = \$1,880.35	85% = \$2,439.00
24134	23:31 HOURS TO 23:40 HOURS (1 Fee: \$2,525.40	138 basic units) Benefit: 75% = \$1,894.05	85% = \$2,457.30
24135	23:41 HOURS TO 23:50 HOURS (1 Fee: \$2,543.70	139 basic units) Benefit: 75% = \$1,907.80	85% = \$2,475.60
24136	23:51 HOURS TO 24:00 HOURS (1 Fee: \$2,562.00	140 basic units) Benefit: 75% = \$1,921.50	85% = \$2,493.90
	SUBGROUP 22 - ANA	AESTHESIA/PERFUSION	MODIFYING UNITS - PHYSICAL STATUS
25000	(b) for perfusion performed in assoc(c) for assistance at anaesthesia performed	ociation with an item in the rangiation with item 22060; or formed in association with items ic disease equivalent to ASA ph	e 20100 to 21997 or 22900 to 22905; or
	Where the patient has severe system basic units) (See para T10.3 of explanatory note.		threat to life equivalent to ASA physical status indicator 4 (2
25005	Fee: \$36.60	Benefit: 75% = \$27.45	85% = \$31.15
	For a patient who is not expected indicator 5 (3 basic units) (See para T10.3 of explanatory note.		or without the operation, equivalent to ASA physical status
25010	Fee: \$54.90	Benefit: 75% = \$41.20	85% = \$46.70

RELAT	TVE VALUE GUIDE AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY MODIFIER	
	SUBGROUP 23 - ANAESTHESIA/PERFUSION MODIFYING UNITS - OTHER	
25015	ANAESTHESIA, PERFUSION OR ASSISTANCE AT ANAESTHESIA - where the patient is less than 12 months of age or 70 years or greater (1 basic units) Fee: \$18.30 Benefit: 75% = \$13.75 85% = \$15.60	
25020	ANAESTHESIA, PERFUSION OR ASSISTANCE AT ANAESTHESIA - where the patient requires immediate treatment without which there would be significant threat to life or body part - not being a service associated with a service to which item 25025 or 25030 or 25050 applies (2 basic units) (See para T10.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$36.60 Benefit: 75% = \$27.45 85% = \$31.15	
	SUBGROUP 24 - ANAESTHESIA AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY MODIFIER	
+ 25025	EMERGENCY ANAESTHESIA performed in the after hours period where the patient requires immediate treatment without which there would be significant threat to life or body part and where more than 50% of the time for the emergency anaesthesia service is provided in the after hours period, being the period from 8pm to 8am on any weekday, or at any time on a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday - not being a service associated with a service to which item 25020, 25030 or 25050 applies (See para T10.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An additional amount of 50% of the fee for the anaesthetic service. That is: (a) an anaesthesia item/s in the range 20100 - 21997 or 22900, plus (b) an item in the range 23010 - 24136, plus (c) where applicable, an item in the range 25000-25015, plus (d) where performed, any associated therapeutic or diagnostic service/s in the range 22001-22051	
+ 25030	ASSISTANCE AT AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY ANAESTHESIA where the patient requires immediate treatment without which there would be significant threat to life or body part and where more than 50% of the time for which the assistant is in professional attendance on the patient is provided in the after hours period, being the period from 8pm to 8am on any weekday, or at any time on a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday - not being a service associated with a service to which item 25020, 25025 or 25050 applies (See para T10.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An additional amount of 50% of the fee for assistance at anaesthesia. That is: (a) an assistant anaesthesia item in the range 25200 - 25205, plus (b) an item in the range 23010 - 24136, plus (c) where applicable, an item in the range 25000-25015, plus (d) where performed, any associated therapeutic or diagnostic service/s in the range 22001-22051	
	SUBGROUP 25 - PERFUSION AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY MODIFIER	
+ 25050	AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY PERFUSION where the patient requires immediate treatment without which there would be significant threat to life or body part and where more than 50% of the perfusion service is provided in the after hours period, being the period from 8pm to 8am on any weekday, or at any time on a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday - not being a service associated with a service to which item 25020, 25025 or 25030 applies (See para T10.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An additional amount of 50% of the fee for the perfusion service. That is: (a) item 22060, plus (b) an item in the range 23010 - 24136, plus (c) where applicable, an item in the range 25000 - 25015, plus (d) where performed, any associated therapeutic or diagnostic service/s in the range 22001-22051 or 22065-22075	
	SUBGROUP 26 - ASSISTANCE AT ANAESTHESIA	
+ 25200	ASSISTANCE IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHESIA on a patient in imminent danger of death requiring continuous life saving emergency treatment, to the exclusion of all other patients (5 basic units) (See para T10.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount of (5 basic units) plus an item in the range 23010 - 24136 plus, where applicable, an item in the range 25000 - 25020 plus, where performed, any associated therapeutic or diagnostic services/s in the range 22001-22051	
+ 25205	ASSISTANCE IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF ELECTIVE ANAESTHESIA where: (i) the patient has complex airway problems; or (ii) the patient is a neonate or a complex paediatric case; or (iii) there is anticipated to be massive blood loss (greater than 50% of blood volume) during the procedure; or (iv) the patient is critically ill, with multiple organ failure; or (v) where the anaesthesia time exceeds 6 hours and the assistance is provided to the exclusion of all other patients (5 basic units) (See para T10.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount of (5 basic units), plus an item in the range 23010-24136, plus, where applicable, an item in the range 25000-25020 plus, where performed, any associated therapeutic or diagnostic services/s in the range 22001-22051	

OPERA	TIONS GENERAL	
	GROUP T8 - SURGICAL OPERATIONS	
	SUBGROUP 1 - GENERAL	
30001	OPERATIVE PROCEDURE, not being a service to which any other item in this Group applies, being a service to which an iter in this Group would have applied had the procedure not been discontinued on medical grounds (See para T8.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: 50% of the fee which would have applied had the procedure not been discontinued	
30001		
30003	LOCALISED BURNS, dressing of, (not involving grafting) each attendance at which the procedure is performed, including an associated consultation Fee: \$33.55 Benefit: 75% = \$25.20 85% = \$28.55	
30006	EXTENSIVE BURNS, dressing of, without anaesthesia (not involving grafting) each attendance at which the procedure performed, including any associated consultation Fee: \$42.95 Benefit: 75% = \$32.25 85% = \$36.55	
30009 G 30010 S	LOCALISED BURNS, dressing of, under general anaesthesia (not involving grafting) (Anaes.) Fee: \$56.10 Benefit: 75% = \$42.10	
30013 G 30014 S		
30017	BURNS, excision of, under general anaesthesia, involving not more than 10 per cent of body surface, where grafting is not carrie out during the same operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$301.20 Benefit: 75% = \$225.90 85% = \$256.05	
30020	BURNS, excision of, under general anaesthesia, involving more than 10 per cent of body surface, where grafting is not carried or during the same operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$586.65 Benefit: 75% = \$440.00	
	WOUND OF SOFT TISSUE, traumatic, deep or extensively contaminated, debridement of, under general anaesthesia or regional or field nerve block, including suturing of that wound when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
30023	Fee: \$301.20 Benefit: 75% = \$225.90 85% = \$256.05	
30024	WOUND OF SOFT TISSUE, debridement of extensively infected post-surgical incision or Fournier's Gangrene, under general anaesthesia or regional or field nerve block, including suturing of that wound when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$301.20 Benefit: 75% = \$225.90 85% = \$256.05	
	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF WOUND OF, other than wound closure at time of surgery, not on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), superficial, not being a service to which another item in Group T4 applies (Anaes.)	
30026	(See para T8.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$48.25 Benefit: 75% = \$36.20 85% = \$41.05	
	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF WOUND OF, other than wound closure a time of surgery, not on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), involving deeper tissue, not being a service to which another item in Group T4 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
30029	Fee: \$83.10 Benefit: 75% = \$62.35 85% = \$70.65	
	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF WOUND OF, other than wound closure a time of surgery, on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), superficial (Anaes.) (See para 78.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
30032	Fee: \$76.20 Benefit: 75% = \$57.15 85% = \$64.80	
	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF WOUND OF, other than wound closure a time of surgery, on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), involving deeper tissue (Anaes.) (See para T8.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
30035	Fee: \$108.60 Benefit: 75% = \$81.45 85% = \$92.35	

OPERA'	TIONS		GENERAL
	time of surgery, not on face or new Group T4 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.7 of explanatory note	ck, large (MORE THAN 7 CM es to this Category)	BRANE, REPAIR OF WOUND OF, other than wound closure at LONG), superficial, not being a service to which another item in
30038	Fee: \$83.10	Benefit: 75% = \$62.35	85% = \$70.65
	time of surgery, not on face or no another item in Group T4 applies (See para T8.7 of explanatory note	eck, large (MORE THAN 7 CM (Anaes.)	BRANE, REPAIR OF WOUND OF, other than wound closure at M LONG), involving deeper tissue, not being a service to which
30041 G		Benefit: $75\% = 99.80	85% = \$113.10
30042 S	Fee: \$171.50	Benefit: 75% = \$128.65	85% = \$145.80
	time of surgery, on face or neck, la (See para T8.7 of explanatory note	arge (MORE THAN 7 CM LOI es to this Category)	
30045	Fee: \$108.60	Benefit: 75% = \$81.45	85% = \$92.35
30048 G	time of surgery, on face or neck, la (See para T8.7 of explanatory note	arge (MORE THAN 7 CM LO	BRANE, REPAIR OF WOUND OF, other than wound closure at NG), involving deeper tissue (Anaes.) 85% = \$117.60
30049 S	Fee: \$171.50	Benefit: 75% = \$128.65	85% = \$145.80
			E OR LIP, repair of, with accurate apposition of each layer of
30052	Fee: \$234.65	Benefit: $75\% = 176.00	85% = \$199.50
	WOUNDS, DRESSING OF, undo service to which another item in the		without removal of sutures, not being a service associated with a
30055	Fee: \$68.30	Benefit: 75% = \$51.25	85% = \$58.10
30058	POSTOPERATIVE HAEMORRI Fee: \$133.35	HAGE, control of, under genera Benefit: 75% = \$100.05	l anaesthesia, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) 85% = \$113.35
30061	SUPERFICIAL FOREIGN BODY Fee: \$21.70	7, REMOVAL OF, (including f Benefit: 75% = \$16.30	from cornea or sclera), as an independent procedure (Anaes.) 85% = \$18.45
30062	Etonogestrel subcutaneous implan Fee: \$56.10	t, removal of, as an independent Benefit: 75% = \$42.10	t procedure (Anaes.) 85% = \$47.70
	as an independent procedure (Ana		cision and exploration, including closure of wound if performed,
30064	Fee: \$101.55	Benefit: 75% = \$76.20	85% = \$86.35
	FOREIGN BODY IN MUSCLE. (Assist.)	, TENDON OR OTHER DEE	P TISSUE, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.)
30067 G		Benefit: 75% = \$154.95	85% = \$175.65
30068 S	Fee: \$255.70	Benefit: 75% = \$191.80	85% = \$217.35
	DIAGNOSTIC BIOPSY OF SKIN for pathological examination (Ana (See para T8.8 of explanatory note	ies.)	, as an independent procedure, where the biopsy specimen is sent
30071	Fee: \$48.25	Benefit: 75% = \$36.20	85% = \$41.05
	procedure, where the biopsy speci (See para T8.8 of explanatory note	MPH GLAND, MUSCLE Omen is sent for pathological exect to this Category)	R OTHER DEEP TISSUE OR ORGAN, as an independent amination (Anaes.)
30074 G		Benefit: $75\% = \$81.45$	85% = \$92.35
30075 S	Fee: \$138.30	Benefit: 75% = \$103.75	85% = \$117.60
	biopsy specimen is sent for pathol	ogical examination (Anaes.)	TISSUE OR ORGAN, as an independent procedure, where the
20079	(See para T8.8 of explanatory note		8504 - \$38.05
30078	Fee: \$44.75	Benefit: 75% = \$33.60	85% = \$38.05

OPERAT	TIONS		GENERAL
20004	pathological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.8 of explanatory notes	s to this Category)	ing open approach, where the biopsy specimen is sent for
30081	Fee: \$101.55	Benefit: 75% = \$76.20	85% = \$86.35
	DIAGNOSTIC BIOPSY OF BON device, where the biopsy is sent for (See para T8.8 of explanatory notes	pathological examination (Anae	g percutaneous approach with a Jamshidi needle or similar s.)
30084	Fee: \$54.30	Benefit: 75% = \$40.75	85% = \$46.20
30087	DIAGNOSTIC BIOPSY OF BON biopsy is sent for pathological exan (See para T8.8 of explanatory notes Fee: \$27.20	nination (Anaes.)	PUNCH BIOPSY OF SYNOVIAL MEMBRANE, where the $85\% = \$23.15$
30007			nore biopsies on any 1 occasion, where the biopsy is sent for
30090	(See para T8.8 of explanatory notes Fee: \$118.75		85% - \$100.05
30090	rec: φ110./3	Benefit: 75% = \$89.10	85% = \$100.95
20002	(See para T8.8 of explanatory notes	s to this Category)	osy is sent for pathological examination (Anaes.)
30093	Fee: \$158.50	Benefit: 75% = \$118.90	85% = \$134.75
	DIAGNOSTIC PERCUTANEOUS including imaging, where the biops (See para T8.8 of explanatory notes	y is sent for pathological examin	eep organ using interventional imaging techniques - but not ation (Anaes.)
30094	Fee: \$175.00	Benefit: 75% = \$131.25	85% = \$148.75
	DIAGNOSTIC SCALENE NODE (Anaes.) (See para T8.8 of explanatory notes		nere the specimen excised is sent for pathological examination
30096	Fee: \$169.85	Benefit: 75% = \$127.40	85% = \$144.40
30097	Personal performance of a Synacthen Stimulation Test, including associated consultation; by a medical practitioner with resuscitation training and access to facilities where life support procedures can be implemented. Fee: \$89.80 Benefit: 75% = \$67.35 85% = \$76.35		
	SINUS, excision of, involving supe	articial tissue only (Anges)	
30099	Fee: \$83.10	Benefit: 75% = \$62.35	85% = \$70.65
30102 G	SINUS, excision of, involving mus	cle and deep tissue (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$103.75	85% = \$117.60
30102 G 30103 S	Fee: \$138.30 Fee: \$169.85	Benefit: 75% = \$103.73 Benefit: 75% = \$127.40	85% = \$144.40
30104	PRE-AURICULAR SINUS, excision Fee: \$117.25	on of (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$87.95	85% = \$99.70
30104			e associated with a service to which another item in this Group
30106 G	Fee: \$143.55	Benefit: 75% = \$107.70	85% = \$122.05
30107 S	Fee: \$203.20	Benefit: 75% = \$152.40	85% = \$172.75
30110 G		OLECRANON, CALCANEUM Benefit: 75% = \$197.05	OR PATELLA, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$223.30
30111 S	Fee: \$343.20	Benefit: 75% = \$257.40	85% = \$291.75
30114	BURSA, SEMIMEMBRANOSUS Fee: \$343.20	(Baker's cyst), excision of (Anae Benefit: 75% = \$257.40	s.) (Assist.)
	LIPECTOMY transverse wedge excision of abdominal apron, not being a service performed within 12 months after the end of a pregnancy and not being a service associated with a service to which item 45564, 45565 or 45530 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
30165	Fee: \$420.20	Benefit: 75% = \$315.15	85% = \$357.20

OPERA	PERATIONS GENERAL	
30168	LIPECTOMY wedge excision of skin or fat, not being a service service to which item 30165 applies, 1 EXCISION (Anaes.) (Assee para T8.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$420.20 Benefit: 75% = \$315.15	the associated with items 45564, 45565 or 45530 and not being a sist.) $85\% = \$357.20$
30108		
	LIPECTOMY wedge excision of skin or fat, not being a servic service to which item 30165 applies, 2 OR MORE EXCISIONS (See para T8.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)	the associated with items 45564, 45565 or 45530 and not being a (Anaes.) (Assist.)
30171	Fee: \$639.10 Benefit: 75% = \$479.35	85% = \$571.00
	LIPECTOMY subumbilical excision with undermining of skin service associated with items 45564 or 45565 or 45530 (Anaes.) (See para T8.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)	edges and strengthening of musculoaponeurotic wall, not being a (Assist.)
30174	Fee: \$639.10 Benefit: 75% = \$479.35	85% = \$571.00
30177		ilar), with excision of skin and subcutaneous tissue, repair of being a service performed within 12 months after the end of a hich item 45564, 45565 or 45530 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)
30177	Deficit. 7370 \$003.00	
30180	AXILLARY HYPERHIDROSIS, partial excision for (Anaes.) Fee: \$126.10 Benefit: 75% = \$94.60	85% = \$107.20
30100	Pee. \$120.10 Benefit. 73/0 - \$74.00	65/0 - \$107.20
30183	AXILLARY HYPERHIDROSIS, total excision of sweat gland b Fee: \$227.70 Benefit: 75% = \$170.80	earing area (Anaes.) 85% = \$193.55
	PALMAR OR PLANTAR WARTS (10 or more), definitive rem which item 30186 or 30187 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	noval of, excluding ablative methods alone, not being a service to
30185	Fee: \$168.60 Benefit: 75% = \$126.45	85% = \$143.35
	PALMAR OR PLANTAR WARTS (less than 10), definitive ren which item 30185 or 30187 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	noval of, excluding ablative methods alone, not being a service to
30186	Fee: \$43.85 Benefit: 75% = \$32.90	85% = \$37.30
	PALMAR OR PLANTAR WARTS, removal of, by carbon did when performed by a specialist in the practice of his/her specialty (See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	oxide laser or erbium laser, requiring admission to a hospital, or y, (5 or more warts) (Anaes.)
30187	Fee: \$237.40 Benefit: 75% = \$178.05	85% = \$201.80
	undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital, not being a servapplies (Anaes.)	emoval of, by any method (other than by chemical means), where vice associated with a service to which another item in this Group
30189	(See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$136.05 Benefit: 75% = \$102.05	85% = \$115.65
		ely disfiguring tumours suitable for laser excision as confirmed by oxide laser or erbium laser excision-ablation including associated
30190	Fee: \$367.50 Benefit: 75% = \$275.65	85% = \$312.40
30192	PREMALIGNANT SKIN LESIONS (including solar keratoses), (See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$36.55 Benefit: 75% = \$27.45	treatment of, by ablative technique (10 or more lesions) (Anaes.) $85\% = \$31.10$
	BENIGN NEOPLASM OF SKIN, other than viral verrucae (co	mmon warts) seborrheic keratoses, cysts and skin tags, treatment on, or laser photocoagulation, not being a service to which item
30195	Fee: \$58.65 Benefit: 75% = \$44.00	85% = \$49.90

OPERA	TIONS GENERAL
30196	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE proven by histopathology or confirmed by specialist opinion, removal of, by serial curettage or carbon dioxide laser or erbium laser excision-ablation, including any associated cryotherapy or diathermy, not being a service to which item 30197 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$116.65 Benefit: 75% = \$87.50 85% = \$99.20
30197	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE proven by histopathology or confirmed by specialist opinion, removal of, by serial curettage or carbon dioxide laser excision-ablation, including any associated cryotherapy or diathermy, (10 OR MORE LESIONS) (Anaes.) (See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$406.55 Benefit: 75% = \$304.95 85% = \$345.60
	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE proven by histopathology or confirmed by specialist opinion, removal of, BY LIQUID NITROGEN CRYOTHERAPY using repeat freeze-thaw cycles, not being a service to which item 30203 applies (See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)
30202	Fee: \$44.65 Benefit: 75% = \$33.50 85% = \$38.00
30203	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE proven by histopathology or confirmed by specialist opinion, removal of, BY LIQUID NITROGEN CRYOTHERAPY using repeat freeze-thaw cycles (10 OR MORE LESIONS) (See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$157.30 Benefit: 75% = \$118.00 85% = \$133.75
30205	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SKIN proven by histopathology, removal of, BY LIQUID NITROGEN CRYOTHERAPY using repeat freeze-thaw cycles WHERE THE MALIGNANT NEOPLASM EXTENDS INTO CARTILAGE (Anaes.) Fee: \$116.65 Benefit: 75% = \$87.50 85% = \$99.20
30207	SKIN LESIONS, multiple injections with hydrocortisone or similar preparations (Anaes.) Fee: \$41.20 Benefit: 75% = \$30.90 85% = \$35.05
30210	KELOID and other SKIN LESIONS, EXTENSIVE, MULTIPLE INJECTIONS OF HYDROCORTISONE or similar preparations where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$150.55 Benefit: 75% = \$112.95 85% = \$128.00
30213	TELANGIECTASES OR STARBURST VESSELS on the head or neck where lesions are visible from 4 metres, diathermy or sclerosant injection of, including associated consultation - limited to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - for a session of at least 20 minutes duration (Anaes.) (See para T8.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$101.45 Benefit: 75% = \$76.10 85% = \$86.25
30214	TELANGIECTASES OR STARBURST VESSELS on the head or neck where lesions are visible from 4 metres, diathermy or sclerosant injection of, including associated consultation - session of at least 20 minutes duration - where it can be demonstrated that a 7th or subsequent session (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) is indicated in a 12 month period (See para T8.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$101.45 Benefit: 75% = \$76.10 85% = \$86.25
30216	HAEMATOMA, aspiration of (Anaes.) Fee: \$25.25 Benefit: 75% = \$18.95 85% = \$21.50
30219	HAEMATOMA, FURUNCLE, SMALL ABSCESS OR SIMILAR LESION not requiring admission to a hospital - INCISION WITH DRAINAGE OF (excluding aftercare) Fee: \$25.25 Benefit: 75% = \$18.95 85% = \$21.50
30223	LARGE HAEMATOMA, LARGE ABSCESS, CARBUNCLE, CELLULITIS or similar lesion, requiring admission to a hospital, INCISION WITH DRAINAGE OF (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$150.55 Benefit: 75% = \$112.95
2022 :	PERCUTANEOUS DRAINAGE OF DEEP ABSCESS using interventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes.)
30224	Fee: \$219.50 Benefit: 75% = \$164.65 85% = \$186.60
30225	ABSCESS DRAINAGE TUBE, exchange of using interventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes.) Fee: \$247.25 Benefit: 75% = \$185.45 85% = \$210.20
30226	MUSCLE, excision of (LIMITED), or fasciotomy (Anaes.) Fee: \$138.30 Benefit: 75% = \$103.75 85% = \$117.60
	· ·

OPERAT	TIONS GENERAL
30229	MUSCLE, excision of (EXTENSIVE) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$252.15 Benefit: 75% = \$189.15 85% = \$214.35
30232	MUSCLE, RUPTURED, repair of (limited), not associated with external wound (Anaes.) Fee: \$206.60 Benefit: 75% = \$154.95 85% = \$175.65
30235	MUSCLE, RUPTURED, repair of (extensive), not associated with external wound (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.15 Benefit: 75% = \$204.90 85% = \$232.20
30238	FASCIA, DEEP, repair of, FOR HERNIATED MUSCLE (Anaes.) Fee: \$138.30 Benefit: 75% = \$103.75 85% = \$117.60
30241	BONE TUMOUR, INNOCENT, excision of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 85% = \$279.90
30244	STYLOID PROCESS OF TEMPORAL BONE, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95
30246	PAROTID DUCT, repair of, using micro-surgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$637.30 Benefit: 75% = \$478.00
30247	PAROTID GLAND, total extirpation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$683.00 Benefit: 75% = \$512.25
30250	PAROTID GLAND, total extirpation of, with preservation of facial nerve (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,155.80 Benefit: 75% = \$866.85
30251	RECURRENT PAROTID TUMOUR, excision of, with preservation of facial nerve (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,775.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,331.55 85% = \$1,707.25
30253	PAROTID GLAND, SUPERFICIAL LOBECTOMY OF, with exposure of facial nerve (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$770.55 Benefit: 75% = \$577.95
30255	SUBMANDIBULAR DUCTS, relocation of, for surgical control of drooling (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,026.10 Benefit: 75% = \$769.60
30256	SUBMANDIBULAR GLAND, extirpation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$411.50 Benefit: 75% = \$308.65
30259	SUBLINGUAL GLAND, extirpation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$183.40 Benefit: 75% = \$137.55 85% = \$155.90
30262	SALIVARY GLAND, DILATATION OR DIATHERMY of duct (Anaes.) Fee: \$54.30 Benefit: 75% = \$40.75 85% = \$46.20
30265 G 30266 S	SALIVARY GLAND, removal of CALCULUS from duct or meatotomy or marsupialisation, 1 or more such procedures. (Anaes.) Fee: \$108.60 Benefit: 75% = \$81.45 Fee: \$138.30 Benefit: 75% = \$103.75 85% = \$117.60
30269	SALIVARY GLAND, repair of CUTANEOUS FISTULA OF (Anaes.) Fee: \$138.30 Benefit: 75% = \$103.75 85% = \$117.60
30272	TONGUE, partial excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.15 Benefit: 75% = \$204.90 85% = \$232.20
30275	RADICAL EXCISION OF INTRAORAL TUMOUR INVOLVING RESECTION OF MANDIBLE AND LYMPH GLANDS OF NECK (commandotype operation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,628.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,221.45
30278	TONGUE TIE, repair of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$42.95 Benefit: 75% = \$32.25 85% = \$36.55
20201	TONGUE TIE, MANDIBULAR FRENULUM or MAXILLARY FRENULUM, repair of, in a person aged 2 years and over, under general anaesthesia (Anaes.)
30281	Fee: \$110.35 Benefit: 75% = \$82.80 85% = \$93.80

OPERAT	TIONS GENERAL
30282 G 30283 S	RANULA OR MUCOUS CYST OF MOUTH, removal of (Anaes.) Fee: \$143.55 Benefit: 75% = \$107.70 Benefit: 75% = \$141.85 Benefit: 75% = \$141.85
30286	BRANCHIAL CYST, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$367.60 Benefit: 75% = \$275.70 85% = \$312.50
30289	BRANCHIAL FISTULA, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$464.05 Benefit: 75% = \$348.05
30293	CERVICAL OESOPHAGOSTOMY or CLOSURE OF CERVICAL OESOPHAGOSTOMY with or without plastic repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$411.50 Benefit: 75% = \$308.65 85% = \$349.80
	CERVICAL OESOPHAGECTOMY with tracheostomy and oesophagostomy, with or without plastic reconstruction; or LARYNGOPHARYNGECTOMY with tracheostomy and plastic reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.)
30294	Fee: \$1,628.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,221.45 THYROIDECTOMY, total (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$945.75 Benefit: 75% = \$709.35
30297	THYROIDECTOMY following previous thyroid surgery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$945.75 Benefit: 75% = \$709.35
30299	SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OR BIOPSIES for breast cancer, involving dissection in a level I axilla, using preoperative lymphoscintigraphy and lymphotropic dye injection, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30300, 30302 or 30303 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$588.90 Benefit: 75% = \$441.70
30300	SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OR BIOPSIES for breast cancer, involving dissection in a level II/III axilla, using preoperative lymphoscintigraphy and lymphotropic dye injection, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30299, 30302 or 30303 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$706.70 Benefit: 75% = \$530.05
30302	SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OR BIOPSIES for breast cancer, involving dissection in a level I axilla, using lymphotropic dye injection, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30299, 30300 or 30303 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$471.10 Benefit: 75% = \$353.35
30303	SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OR BIOPSIES for breast cancer, involving dissection in a level II/III axilla, using lymphotropic dye injection, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30299, 30300 or 30302 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$565.30 Benefit: 75% = \$424.00
30306	TOTAL HEMITHYROIDECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$737.85 Benefit: 75% = \$553.40
30308	BILATERAL SUBTOTAL THYROIDECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$737.85 Benefit: 75% = \$553.40
30309	THYROIDECTOMY, SUBTOTAL for THYROTOXICOSIS (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$945.75 Benefit: 75% = \$709.35
30310	THYROID, unilateral subtotal thyroidectomy or equivalent partial thyroidectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$422.55 Benefit: 75% = \$316.95
30313	THYROGLOSSAL CYST, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$252.15 Benefit: 75% = \$189.15 85% = \$214.35
30314	THYROGLOSSAL CYST or FISTULA or both, radical removal of, including thyroglossal duct and portion of hyoid bone (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$422.55 Benefit: 75% = \$316.95

OPERA'	TIONS GENERAL
30315	PARATHYROID operation for hyperparathyroidism (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,053.10 Benefit: 75% = \$789.85
30317	CERVICAL REEXPLORATION for recurrent or persistent hyperparathyroidism (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,261.00 Benefit: 75% = \$945.75
30318	MEDIASTINUM, exploration of, via the cervical route, for hyperparathyroidism (including thymectomy) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$838.50 Benefit: 75% = \$628.90
30320	MEDIASTINUM, exploration of, via mediastinotomy, for hyperparathyroidism (including thymectomy) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,261.00 Benefit: 75% = \$945.75
30321	RETROPERITONEAL NEUROENDOCRINE TUMOUR, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$838.50 Benefit: 75% = \$628.90
30323	RETROPERITONEAL NEUROENDOCRINE TUMOUR, removal of, requiring complex and extensive dissection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,261.00 Benefit: 75% = \$945.75
30324	ADRENAL GLAND TUMOUR, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,261.00 Benefit: 75% = \$945.75
30329	LYMPH GLANDS of GROIN, limited excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$228.15 Benefit: 75% = \$171.15 85% = \$193.95
30330	LYMPH GLANDS of GROIN, radical excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$664.00 Benefit: 75% = \$498.00
30332	LYMPH NODES of AXILLA, limited excision of (sampling) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$320.40 Benefit: 75% = \$240.30
30335	LYMPH NODES of AXILLA, complete excision of, to level I (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.14 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$800.85 Benefit: 75% = \$600.65
30336	LYMPH NODES of AXILLA, complete excision of, to level II or level III (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.14 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$961.05 Benefit: 75% = \$720.80
30373	LAPAROTOMY (exploratory), including associated biopsies, where no other intra-abdominal procedure is performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$446.50 Benefit: 75% = \$334.90
30375	Caecostomy, Enterostomy, Colostomy, Enterotomy, Colotomy, Cholecystostomy, Gastrostomy, Gastrotomy, Reduction of intussusception, Removal of Meckel's diverticulum, Suture of perforated peptic ulcer, Simple repair of ruptured viscus, Reduction of volvulus, Pyloroplasty (adult) or Drainage of pancreas (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$481.55 Benefit: 75% = \$361.20
30376	LAPAROTOMY INVOLVING DIVISION OF PERITONEAL ADHESIONS (where no other intraabdominal procedure is performed) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$481.55 Benefit: 75% = \$361.20
30378	LAPAROTOMY involving division of adhesions in conjunction with another intraabdominal procedure where the time taken to divide the adhesions is between 45 minutes and 2 hours (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$483.80 Benefit: 75% = \$362.85
30379	LAPAROTOMY WITH DIVISION OF EXTENSIVE ADHESIONS (duration greater than 2 hours) with or without insertion of long intestinal tube (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$857.50 Benefit: 75% = \$643.15
30382	ENTEROCUTANEOUS FISTULA, radical repair of, involving extensive dissection and resection of bowel (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,207.40 Benefit: 75% = \$905.55
30384	LAPAROTOMY FOR GRADING OF LYMPHOMA, including splenectomy, liver biopsies, lymph node biopsies and oophoropexy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,015.70 Benefit: 75% = \$761.80

OPERA	TIONS GENERAL
	LAPAROTOMY FOR CONTROL OF POSTOPERATIVE HAEMORRHAGE, where no other procedure is performed (Anaes.) (Assist.)
30385	Fee: \$520.40 Benefit: 75% = \$390.30
2020-	LAPAROTOMY INVOLVING OPERATION ON ABDOMINAL VISCERA (including pelvic viscera), not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist)
30387	Fee: \$586.65 Benefit: 75% = \$440.00
30388	LAPAROTOMY for trauma involving 3 or more organs (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,475.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,106.90
30390	LAPAROSCOPY, diagnostic (Anaes.) Fee: \$203.20 Benefit: 75% = \$152.40
30391	LAPAROSCOPY with biopsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$262.70 Benefit: 75% = \$197.05
30392	RADICAL OR DEBULKING OPERATION for advanced intra-abdominal malignancy, with or without omentectomy, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$623.10 Benefit: 75% = \$467.35
30374	PCHCHL , 13/0 = φ401.33
30393	LAPAROSCOPIC DIVISION OF ADHESIONS in association with another intra-abdominal procedure where the time taken to divide the adhesions exceeds 45 minutes (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$483.80 Benefit: 75% = \$362.85
30394	LAPAROTOMY for drainage of subphrenic abscess, pelvic abscess, appendiceal abscess, ruptured appendix or for peritonitis from any cause, with or without appendicectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$455.30 Benefit: 75% = \$341.50
30396	LAPAROTOMY for gross intra peritoneal sepsis requiring debridement of fibrin, with or without removal of foreign material or enteric contents, with lavage of the entire peritoneal cavity via a major abdominal incision, with or without closure of abdomen and with or without mesh or zipper insertion (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.16 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$939.15 Benefit: 75% = \$704.40
30397	LAPAROSTOMY, via wound previously made and left open or closed with zipper, involving change of dressings or packs, and with or without drainage of loculated collections (Anaes.) Fee: \$214.65 Benefit: 75% = \$161.00
30399	LAPAROSTOMY, final closure of wound made at previous operation, after removal of dressings or packs and removal of mesh or zipper if previously inserted (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$295.25 Benefit: 75% = \$221.45
20400	LAPAROTOMY WITH INSERTION OF PORTACATH for administration of cytotoxic therapy including placement of reservoir (Anaes.) (Assist.)
30400	Fee: \$584.35 Benefit: 75% = \$438.30
30402	RETROPERITONEAL ABSCESS, drainage of, not involving laparotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$429.25 Benefit: 75% = \$321.95
20402	VENTRAL, INCISIONAL, OR RECURRENT HERNIA OR BURST ABDOMEN, repair of with or without mesh (Anaes.) (Assist.) From \$481.55
30403	Fee: \$481.55 Benefit: 75% = \$361.20 VENTRAL OR INCISIONAL HERNIA, (excluding recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia), repair of, requiring muscle transposition, mesh hernioplasty or resection of strangulated bowel (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$845.30 Benefit: 75% = \$634.00
30405	PARACENTESIS ABDOMINIS (Anaes.)
30406	Fee: \$48.25 Benefit: 75% = \$36.20 85% = \$41.05
30408	PERITONEO venous (Leveen) shunt, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$362.25 Benefit: 75% = \$271.70
30409	LIVER BIOPSY, percutaneous (Anaes.) Fee: \$161.20 Benefit: 75% = \$120.90 85% = \$137.05

OPERA	TIONS GENERAL
30411	LIVER BIOPSY by wedge excision when performed in conjunction with another intraabdominal procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$82.05 Benefit: 75% = \$61.55
30412	LIVER BIOPSY by core needle, when performed in conjunction with another intra-abdominal procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$48.35 Benefit: 75% = \$36.30 85% = \$41.10
30414	LIVER, subsegmental resection of, (local excision), other than for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$637.30 Benefit: 75% = \$478.00
30415	LIVER, segmental resection of, other than for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$955.90
30416	LIVER CYST, laparoscopic marsupialisation of, where the size of the cyst is greater than 5cm in diameter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$691.95 Benefit: 75% = \$519.00
30417	LIVER CYSTS, laparoscopic marsupialisation of 5 or more, including any cyst greater than 5cm in diameter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,037.90 Benefit: 75% = \$778.45
30418	LIVER, lobectomy of, other than for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,475.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,106.90
30419	LIVER TUMOURS, destruction of, by hepatic cryotherapy, not being a service associated with a service to which item 50950 or 50952 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$754.90 Benefit: 75% = \$566.20 85% = \$686.80
30421	LIVER, TRI-SEGMENTAL RESECTION (extended lobectomy) of, other than for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,844.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,383.45
30422	LIVER, repair of superficial laceration of, for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$623.90 Benefit: 75% = \$467.95
30425	LIVER, repair of deep multiple lacerations of, or debridement of, for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,207.40 Benefit: 75% = \$905.55
30427	LIVER, segmental resection of, for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,442.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,081.60
30428	LIVER, lobectomy of, for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,542.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,157.10 85% = \$1,474.70
30430	LIVER, extended lobectomy (tri-segmental resection) of, for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,146.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,609.85 85% = \$2,078.35
30431	LIVER ABSCESS, open abdominal drainage of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$481.55 Benefit: 75% = \$361.20 85% = \$413.45
30433	LIVER ABSCESS (multiple), open abdominal drainage of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$670.75 Benefit: 75% = \$503.10
	HYDATID CYST OF LIVER, peritoneum or viscus, complete removal of contents of, with or without suture of biliary radicles (Anaes.) (Assist.)
30434	Fee: \$543.40 Benefit: 75% = \$407.55
30436	HYDATID CYST OF LIVER, peritoneum or viscus, complete removal of contents of, with or without suture of biliary radicles, with omentoplasty or myeloplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$603.70 Benefit: 75% = \$452.80
30437	HYDATID CYST OF LIVER, total excision of, by cysto-pericystectomy (membrane plus fibrous wall) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$751.35 Benefit: 75% = \$563.55
30438	HYDATID CYST OF LIVER, excision of, with drainage and excision of liver tissue (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,063.20 Benefit: 75% = \$797.40 85% = \$995.10
30439	OPERATIVE CHOLANGIOGRAPHY OR OPERATIVE PANCREATOGRAPHY OR INTRA OPERATIVE ULTRASOUND of the biliary tract (including 1 or more examinations performed during the 1 operation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$171.50 Benefit: 75% = \$128.65

UPEKA	TIONS GENERAL
30440	CHOLANGIOGRAM, percutaneous transhepatic, and insertion of biliary drainage tube, using interventional imaging techniques -but not including imaging, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30451 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$486.30 Benefit: 75% = \$364.75 85% = \$418.20
30441	INTRA OPERATIVE ULTRASOUND for staging of intra abdominal tumours (Anaes.) Fee: \$125.90 Benefit: 75% = \$94.45
30442	CHOLEDOCHOSCOPY in conjunction with another procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$171.50 Benefit: 75% = \$128.65
30443	CHOLECYSTECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$683.00 Benefit: 75% = \$512.25
30445	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$683.00 Benefit: 75% = \$512.25
30446	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY when procedure is completed by laparotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$683.00 Benefit: 75% = \$512.25
30448	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY, involving removal of common duct calculi via the cystic duct (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$898.85 Benefit: 75% = \$674.15
	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY with removal of common duct calculi via laparoscopic choledochotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.)
30449	Fee: \$999.50 Benefit: 75% = \$749.65
30450	CALCULUS OF BILIARY OR RENAL TRACT, extraction of, using interventional imaging techniques - not being a service associated with a service to which items 36627, 36630, 36645 or 36648 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$484.45 Benefit: 75% = \$363.35 85% = \$416.35
30451	BILIARY DRAINAGE TUBE, exchange of, using interventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30440 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$247.25 Benefit: 75% = \$185.45 85% = \$210.20
30452	CHOLEDOCHOSCOPY with balloon dilation of a stricture or passage of stent or extraction of calculi (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$348.80 Benefit: 75% = \$261.60
30432	
30454	CHOLEDOCHOTOMY (with or without cholecystectomy), with or without removal of calculi (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$796.80 Benefit: 75% = \$597.60
	CHOLEDOCHOTOMY (with or without cholecystectomy), with removal of calculi including biliary intestinal anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.)
30455	Fee: \$936.85 Benefit: 75% = \$702.65
30457	CHOLEDOCHOTOMY, intrahepatic, involving removal of intrahepatic bile duct calculi (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$955.90 85% = \$1,206.40
30458	TRANSDUODENAL OPERATION ON SPHINCTER OF ODDI, involving 1 or more of, removal of calculi, sphincterotomy, sphincteroplasty, biopsy, local excision of peri-ampullary or duodenal tumour, sphincteroplasty of the pancreatic duct, pancreatic duct septoplasty, with or without choledochotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$936.85 Benefit: 75% = \$702.65
30460	CHOLECYSTODUODENOSTOMY, CHOLECYSTOENTEROSTOMY, CHOLEDOCHOJEJUNOSTOMY or Roux-en-Y as a bypass procedure when no prior biliary surgery performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$796.80 Benefit: 75% = \$597.60
30461	RADICAL RESECTION of porta hepatis with biliary-enteric anastomoses, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30443, 30454, 30455, 30458 or 30460 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,365.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,024.40
30463	RADICAL RESECTION of common hepatic duct and right and left hepatic ducts, with 2 duct anastomoses (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,676.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,257.75
30464	RADICAL RESECTION of common hepatic duct and right and left hepatic ducts, involving more than 2 anastomoses or resection of segment or major portion of segment of liver (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,012.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,509.30

OPERA	ATIONS GENERAL
30466	INTRAHEPATIC biliary bypass of left hepatic ductal system by Roux-en-Y loop to peripheral ductal system (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,160.45 Benefit: 75% = \$870.35
30467	INTRAHEPATIC BYPASS of right hepatic ductal system by Roux-en-Y loop to peripheral ductal system (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,435.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,076.55
30469	BILIARY STRICTURE, repair of, after 1 or more operations on the biliary tree (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,589.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,192.40 85% = \$1,521.75
	HEPATIC OR COMMON BILE DUCT, repair of, as the primary procedure subsequent to partial or total transection of bile duct
30472	or ducts (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$858.55 Benefit: 75% = \$643.95 85% = \$790.45
	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (not being a service to which item 41816 or 41822 applies), GASTROSCOPY, DUODENOSCOPY or PANENDOSCOPY (1 or more such procedures), with or without biopsy, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30476 or 30478 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)
30473	Fee: \$163.65 Benefit: 75% = \$122.75 85% = \$139.15
	ENDOSCOPY with balloon dilatation of gastric or gastroduodenal stricture (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)
30475	Fee: \$295.90 Benefit: 75% = \$221.95 85% = \$251.55
	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (not being a service to which item 41816 or 41822 applies), GASTROSCOPY, DUODENOSCOPY or PANENDOSCOPY (1 or more such procedures), with endoscopic sclerosing injection or banding of oesophageal or gastric varices, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30473 or 30478 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)
30476	Fee: \$226.85 Benefit: 75% = \$170.15 85% = \$192.85
20470	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (not being a service to which item 41816, 41822 or 41825 applies), gastroscopy, duodenoscopy or panendoscopy (1 or more such procedures), with 1 or more of the following endoscopic procedures - polypectomy, removal of foreign body, diathermy, heater probe or laser coagulation, or sclerosing injection of bleeding upper gastrointestinal lesions, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30473 or 30476 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)
30478	Fee: \$226.85 Benefit: 75% = \$170.15 85% = \$192.85 ENDOSCOPIC LASER THERAPY for neoplasia and benign vascular lesions or strictures of the gastrointestinal tract (Anaes.)
30479	(See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$439.85 Benefit: 75% = \$329.90 85% = \$373.90
30.77	PERCUTANEOUS GASTROSTOMY (initial procedure), including any associated imaging services (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)
30481	Fee: \$329.85 Benefit: 75% = \$247.40 85% = \$280.40
30482	PERCUTANEOUS GASTROSTOMY (repeat procedure), including any associated imaging services (Anaes.) Fee: \$234.50 Benefit: 75% = \$175.90 85% = \$199.35
	GASTROSTOMY BUTTON, non-endoscopic insertion of, or non-endoscopic replacement of (Anaes.)
30483	Fee: \$163.60 Benefit: 75% = \$122.70 85% = \$139.10 ENDOSCOPIC RETROGRADE CHOLANGIOPANCREATOGRAPHY (Anaes.)
20494	(See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)
30484	Fee: \$337.15 Benefit: 75% = \$252.90 85% = \$286.60 ENDOSCOPIC SPHINCTEROTOMY with or without extraction of stones from common bile duct (Anaes.)
30485	(See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$520.40 Benefit: 75% = \$390.30 85% = \$452.30
50703	SMALL BOWEL INTUBATION with biopsy, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)
30487	Fee: \$167.10 Benefit: 75% = \$125.35 85% = \$142.05
30488	SMALL BOWEL INTUBATION as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$83.10 Benefit: 75% = \$62.35 85% = \$70.65

OPERA	PERATIONS GENERAL	
	OESOPHAGEAL PROSTHESIS, insertion of, including endoscopy and dilatation (Anaes.)	
30490	(See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$486.30 Benefit: 75% = \$364.75 85% = \$418.20	
	BILE DUCT, ENDOSCOPIC STENTING OF (including endoscopy and dilatation) (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
30491	Fee: \$513.05 Benefit: 75% = \$384.80 85% = \$444.95	
30492	BILE DUCT, PERCUTANEOUS STENTING OF (including dilatation when performed), using interventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes.) Fee: \$727.30 Benefit: 75% = \$545.50	
30132	BILIARY MANOMETRY (Anaes.)	
30493	(See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$307.85 Benefit: 75% = \$230.90 85% = \$261.70	
30494	ENDOSCOPIC BILIARY DILATATION (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$388.45 Benefit: 75% = \$291.35	
30495	PERCUTANEOUS BILIARY DILATATION for biliary stricture, using interventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes.) Fee: \$727.30 Benefit: 75% = \$545.50	
30496	VAGOTOMY, truncal or selective, with or without pyloroplasty or gastroenterostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$543.40 Benefit: 75% = \$407.55 85% = \$475.30	
30497	VAGOTOMY and ANTRECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$647.85 Benefit: 75% = \$485.90	
30499	VAGOTOMY, highly selective (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$770.55 Benefit: 75% = \$577.95	
30500	VAGOTOMY, highly selective with duodenoplasty for peptic stricture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$825.05 Benefit: 75% = \$618.80 85% = \$756.95	
30502	VAGOTOMY, highly selective, with dilatation of pylorus (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$910.65 Benefit: 75% = \$683.00	
30503	VAGOTOMY or ANTRECTOMY, or both, for peptic ulcer following previous operation for peptic ulcer (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,019.70 Benefit: 75% = \$764.80 85% = \$951.60	
30505	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving suture of bleeding point or wedge excision (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$509.80 Benefit: 75% = \$382.35	
30506	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving suture of bleeding point or wedge excision, and vagotomy and pyloroplasty or gastroenterostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$892.20 Benefit: 75% = \$669.15	
	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving suture of bleeding point or wedge excision, and highly selective vagotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
30508	Fee: \$939.15 Benefit: 75% = \$704.40 PLEEDING REDUCTION OF annual of involving gestric resection (other than wedge resection) (Apacs) (Assist)	
30509	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving gastric resection (other than wedge resection) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$939.15 Benefit: 75% = \$704.40 85% = \$871.05	
	(see Item 31441 for repair, revision or replacement of implanted reservoir associated with adjustable gastric band) (see Item 14215 for adding or removing fluid via the implanted reservoir to adjust the tightness of the gastric band)	
30511	MORBID OBESITY, gastric reduction or gastroplasty for, by any method (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$784.85 Benefit: 75% = \$588.65	
30512	MORBID OBESITY, gastric bypass for, by any method including anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$965.80 Benefit: 75% = \$724.35	

OPERA	ATIONS GENERAL
30514	MORBID OBESITY, surgical reversal, by any method, of procedure to which item 30511 or 30512 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,421.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,066.45
30515	GASTROENTEROSTOMY (INCLUDING GASTRODUODENOSTOMY) OR ENTEROCOLOSTOMY OR ENTEROENTEROSTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$650.70 Benefit: 75% = \$488.05
30517	GASTROENTEROSTOMY, PYLOROPLASTY or GASTRODUODENOSTOMY, reconstruction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$851.95 Benefit: 75% = \$639.00
30518	PARTIAL GASTRECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$912.30 Benefit: 75% = \$684.25
30520	GASTRIC TUMOUR, removal of, by local excision, not being a service to which item 30518 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$623.90 Benefit: 75% = \$467.95
30521	GASTRECTOMY, TOTAL, for benign disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,334.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,001.15
30523	GASTRECTOMY, SUBTOTAL RADICAL, for carcinoma, (including splenectomy when performed) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,395.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,046.35
30524	GASTRECTOMY, TOTAL RADICAL, for carcinoma (including extended node dissection and distal pancreatectomy and splenectomy when performed) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,536.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,152.00
30526	GASTRECTOMY, TOTAL, and including lower oesophagus, performed by left thoraco-abdominal incision or opening of diaphragmatic hiatus, (including splenectomy when performed) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,992.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,494.15
30527	ANTIREFLUX OPERATION by fundoplasty, via abdominal or thoracic approach, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus not being a service to which item 30601 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$805.00 Benefit: 75% = \$603.75
30529	ANTIREFLUX operation by fundoplasty, with OESOPHAGOPLASTY for stricture or short oesophagus (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,207.40 Benefit: 75% = \$905.55
30530	ANTIREFLUX operation by cardiopexy, with or without fundoplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$724.50 Benefit: 75% = \$543.40
30532	OESOPHAGOGASTRIC MYOTOMY (Heller's operation) via abdominal or thoracic approach, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus, by laparoscopy or open operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$831.85 Benefit: 75% = \$623.90
20522	OESOPHAGOGASTRIC MYOTOMY (Heller's operation) via abdominal or thoracic approach, WITH FUNDOPLASTY, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus, by laparoscopy or open operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category)
30533	Fee: \$989.50 Benefit: 75% = \$742.15 OESOPHAGECTOMY with gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation and thoracotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,567.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,175.60
	OESOPHAGECTOMY involving gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation, thoracotomy and anastomosis in the neck or chest - 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.)
30536	Fee: \$1,589.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,192.40 OESOPHAGECTOMY involving gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation, thoracotomy and anastomosis in the neck or chest- conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,100.15 Benefit: 75% = \$825.15
20220	1 00 φ1,100.10 Delicite 13/0 ψ023.13

OPERA	TIONS GENERAL
30539	OESOPHAGECTOMY involving gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation, thoracotomy and anastomosis in the neck or chest - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$805.00 Benefit: 75% = \$603.75
30541	OESOPHAGECTOMY, by trans-hiatal oesophagectomy (cervical and abdominal mobilisation, anastomosis) with posterior or anterior mediastinal placement - 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,401.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,051.50
30542	OESOPHAGECTOMY, by trans-hiatal oesophagectomy (cervical and abdominal mobilisation, anastomosis) with posterior or anterior mediastinal placement - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$952.50 Benefit: 75% = \$714.40
30544	OESOPHAGECTOMY, by trans-hiatal oesophagectomy (cervical and abdominal mobilisation, anastomosis) with posterior or anterior mediastinal placement - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$697.65 Benefit: 75% = \$523.25
30545	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal anastomosis, (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis) - 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,697.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,272.90
30547	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal anastomosis, (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis) - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,167.15 Benefit: 75% = \$875.40 85% = \$1,099.05
30548	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal anastomosis, (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis) - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$871.95 Benefit: 75% = \$654.00 85% = \$803.85
30550	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal replacement (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with anastomosis of pedicle in the neck) - 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,905.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,428.90
30551	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal replacement (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with anastomosis of pedicle in the neck) - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,314.75 Benefit: 75% = \$986.10
30553	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal replacement (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with anastomosis of pedicle in the neck) - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$972.50 Benefit: 75% = \$729.40 85% = \$904.40
30554	OESOPHAGECTOMY with reconstruction by free jejunal graft - 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,119.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,589.80
30556	OESOPHAGECTOMY with reconstruction by free jejunal graft - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,462.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,096.70
30557	OESOPHAGECTOMY with reconstruction by free jejunal graft - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$1,079.95 Benefit: 75% = \$810.00
30559	OESOPHAGUS, local excision for tumour of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$784.85 Benefit: 75% = \$588.65 85% = \$716.75
30560	OESOPHAGEAL PERFORATION, repair of, by thoracotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$871.95 Benefit: 75% = \$654.00
30562	ENTEROSTOMY or COLOSTOMY, closure of not involving resection of bowel (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$549.70 Benefit: 75% = \$412.30
30563	COLOSTOMY OR ILEOSTOMY, refashioning of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$549.70 Benefit: 75% = \$412.30 85% = \$481.60
30564	SMALL BOWEL STRICTUREPLASTY for chronic inflammatory bowel disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$713.50 Benefit: 75% = \$535.15
30565	SMALL INTESTINE, resection of, without anastomosis (including formation of stoma) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$805.00 Benefit: 75% = \$603.75

OPERA'	TIONS GENERAL
30566	SMALL INTESTINE, resection of, with anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$894.20 Benefit: 75% = \$670.65
30568	INTRAOPERATIVE ENTEROTOMY for visualisation of the small intestine by endoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$670.75 Benefit: 75% = \$503.10
30569	ENDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION of SMALL BOWEL with flexible endoscope passed at laparotomy, with or without biopsies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$342.05 Benefit: 75% = \$256.55
30571	APPENDICECTOMY, not being a service to which item 30574 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$411.50 Benefit: 75% = \$308.65
30572	LAPAROSCOPIC APPENDICECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$411.50 Benefit: 75% = \$308.65
30574	NOTE: Multiple Operation and Multiple Anaesthetic rules apply to this item APPENDICECTOMY, when performed in conjunction with any other intraabdominal procedure through the same incision (Anaes.) Fee: \$113.90 Benefit: 75% = \$85.45
30374	
30575	PANCREATIC ABSCESS, laparotomy and external drainage of, not requiring retro-pancreatic dissection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$473.70 Benefit: 75% = \$355.30
30577	PANCREATIC NECROSECTOMY for PANCREATIC NECROSIS or ABSCESS FORMATION requiring major pancreatic or retro-pancreatic dissection, excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,006.20 Benefit: 75% = \$754.65
30578	ENDOCRINE TUMOUR, exploration of pancreas or duodenum, followed by local excision of pancreatic tumour (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,059.85 Benefit: 75% = \$794.90
30580	ENDOCRINE TUMOUR, exploration of pancreas or duodenum, followed by local excision of duodenal tumour (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$965.80 Benefit: 75% = \$724.35
30581	ENDOCRINE TUMOUR, exploration of pancreas or duodenum for, but no tumour found (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$704.35 Benefit: 75% = \$528.30
30583	DISTAL PANCREATECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,103.30 Benefit: 75% = \$827.50
30584	PANCREATICO-DUODENECTOMY, WHIPPLE'S OPERATION, with or without preservation of pylorus (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,628.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,221.45
30586	PANCREATIC CYST ANASTOMOSIS TO STOMACH OR DUODENUM - by open or endoscopic means (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$647.85 Benefit: 75% = \$485.90
30587	PANCREATIC CYST, anastomosis to Roux loop of jejunum (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$670.75 Benefit: 75% = \$503.10
30589	PANCREATICO-JEJUNOSTOMY for pancreatitis or trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,155.80 Benefit: 75% = \$866.85
30590	PANCREATICO-JEJUNOSTOMY following previous pancreatic surgery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$955.90
30593	PANCREATECTOMY, near total or total (including duodenum), with or without splenectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,744.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,308.05 85% = \$1,675.95
30594	PANCREATECTOMY for pancreatitis following previously attempted drainage procedure or partial resection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,012.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,509.30
30596	SPLENORRHAPHY OR PARTIAL SPLENECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$829.00 Benefit: 75% = \$621.75
30597	SPLENECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$665.35 Benefit: 75% = \$499.05

(Assist.) Fee: \$1,207.40 DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA, TRAU Fee: \$717.95 B DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA, CONC	en (weighing more than 1500 grams) or involving thoraco-abdominal incision (Anaes.) Senefit: 75% = \$905.55 JMATIC, repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Senefit: 75% = \$538.50
Fee: \$1,207.40 B DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA, TRAU Fee: \$717.95 B DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA, CONC	JMATIC, repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.)
Fee: \$717.95 B DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA, CONC	
	GENITAL repair of, by thoracic or abdominal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) senefit: 75% = \$663.30
PORTAL HYPERTENSION, porto-ca Fee: \$1,435.40 B	aval shunt for (Anaes.) (Assist.) senefit: 75% = \$1,076.55
PORTAL HYPERTENSION, meso-ca Fee: \$1,516.00 B	aval shunt for (Anaes.) (Assist.) senefit: 75% = \$1,137.00
	e spleno-renal shunt for (Anaes.) (Assist.) enefit: 75% = \$1,292.90
(Anaes.) (Assist.)	ageal transection via stapler or oversew of gastric varices with or without devascularisation
Fee: \$1,026.25	senefit: 75% = \$769.70
or 30614 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)	A, laparoscopic repair of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30612 senefit: $75\% = \$321.90$
30615 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)	A OR INFANTILE HYDROCELE, repair of, not being a service to which item 30403 or
	senefit: 75% = \$246.95 senefit: 75% = \$321.90
	ED OR OBSTRUCTED HERNIA, repair of, without bowel resection (Anaes.) (Assist.) senefit: 75% = \$361.20
Fee: \$245.10 B	EA ALBA HERNIA, repair of, in a person under 10 years of age (Anaes.) Senefit: 75% = \$183.85 Senefit: 75% = \$246.95
Fee: \$276.65 B	EA ALBA HERNIA, repair of, in a person 10 years of age or over (Anaes.) (Assist.) tenefit: 75% = \$207.50 tenefit: 75% = \$282.35
	(A) (107) (102)
	Senefit: 75% = \$24.70 85% = \$28.00
	a service associated with a service to which items 30638, 30641 and 30644 apply (Anaes.) senefit: 75% = \$163.95
apply, 1 procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.)	of, not being a service associated with a service to which items 30638, 30641 and 30644 senefit: $75\% = 162.90
	enefit: 75% = \$202.20
Fee: \$276.65	psular, unilateral with or without insertion of testicular prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Senefit: $75\% = 207.50 Senefit: $75\% = 282.35
EXPLORATION OF SPERMATIC C spermatic cord and testis (Anaes.) (Ass	CORD, inguinal approach, with or without testicular biopsy and with or without excision of
	6 MONTHS of age (Anaes.) Senefit: 75% = \$32.25
	10 YEARS of age but not less than 6 months of age (Anaes.) senefit: 75% = \$74.95
	PORTAL HYPERTENSION, porto-ca Fee: \$1,435.40 PORTAL HYPERTENSION, meso-ca Fee: \$1,516.00 PORTAL HYPERTENSION, selective Fee: \$1,723.85 PORTAL HYPERTENSION, oesopha (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,026.25 BE FEMORAL OR INGUINAL HERNIA for 30614 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$429.15 FEEMORAL OR INGUINAL HERNIA 30615 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Fee: \$429.15 STRANGULATED, INCARCERATE Fee: \$481.55 BUMBILICAL, EPIGASTRIC OR LIN Fee: \$245.10 Fee: \$245.10 Fee: \$276.65 Fee: \$376.45 BHYDROCELE, tapping of Fee: \$32.90 BHYDROCELE, tapping of Fee: \$217.15 Fee: \$

OPERAT	TIONS	GENERAL		
	CIDCUMCISION of a male 10 VEADS OF AGE OF OVER	(Anaos)		
30659 G	CIRCUMCISION of a male 10 YEARS OF AGE OR OVER Fee: \$138.30 Benefit: 75% = \$103.75			
30660 S	Fee: \$171.50 Benefit: 75% = \$128.65			
30000 5	Denent: /3% - \$128.03	8370 - \$143.80		
	HAEMORRHAGE, arrest of, following circumcision requirin	g general anaesthesia (Anaes)		
30663	Fee: \$133.35 Benefit: 75% = \$100.05			

	PARAPHIMOSIS, reduction of, under general anaesthesia, v	vith or without dorsal incision, not being a service associated with a		
	service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.)			
30666	Fee: \$43.85 Benefit: 75% = \$32.90	85% = \$37.30		
20772	COCCYX, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
30672	Fee: \$411.50 Benefit: 75% = \$308.65			
	DILONIDAL CINILCOD CVCT OD CACDAL CINILCOD C	VCT amining of (Among)		
30675 G	PILONIDAL SINUS OR CYST, OR SACRAL SINUS OR C Fee: \$276.65 Benefit: 75% = \$207.50			
30675 G	Fee: \$276.65 Benefit: 75% = \$207.50 Fee: \$350.20 Benefit: 75% = \$262.65	85% = \$297.70		
30070 3	Deficit. 75/0 - \$202.03	83/0 - \$297.70		
	PILONIDAL SINUS, injection of sclerosant fluid under anaes	sthesia (Anaes)		
30679	Fee: \$88.95 Benefit: 75% = \$66.75	85% = \$75.65		
	DOUBLE BALLOON ENTEROSCOPY, examination of the	e small bowel (oral approach), with or without biopsy, WITHOUT		
		are gastrointestinal bleeding, not in association with another item in		
	this subgroup (with the exception of item 30682 or 30686)	<i>C</i>		
	The patient to whom the service is provided must:			
	(i) have recurrent or persistent bleeding; and			
	(ii) be anaemic or have active bleeding; and			
	(iii) have had an upper gastrointestinal endoscopy and	a colonoscopy performed which did not identify the cause of the		
	bleeding.			
	(Anaes.)			
20.000	(See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)	0.70/		
30680	Fee: \$1,080.95 Benefit: 75% = \$810.75	85% = \$1,012.85		
	DOUBLE DALLOON ENTEROSCORY and action of the	and hand (and anneal) with a without himse WITHOUT		
	DOUBLE BALLOON ENTEROSCOPY, examination of the small bowel (anal approach), with or without biopsy, WITHOUT			
	intraprocedural therapy, for diagnosis of patients with obscure gastrointestinal bleeding, not in association with another item in			
	this subgroup (with the exception of item 30680 or 30684)			
	The patient to whom the service is provided must:			
	e) have recurrent or persistent bleeding; and			
	f) be anaemic or have active bleeding; and			
	(iii) have had an upper gastrointestinal endoscopy and a colonoscopy performed which did not identify the cause of the bleeding.			
	(Anaes.)			
	(See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)			
30682	Fee: \$1,080.95 Benefit: 75% = \$810.75	85% = \$1,012.85		
	DOUBLE BALLOON ENTEROSCOPY, examination of the	e small bowel (oral approach), with or without biopsy, WITH 1 or		
		oval of foreign body, diathermy, heater probe or laser coagulation)		
	for diagnosis and management of patients with obscure gas	strointestinal bleeding, not in association with another item in this		
	subgroup (with the exception of item 30682 or 30686)			
	The patient to whom the service is provided must:			
	g) have recurrent or persistent bleeding; and			
	h) be anaemic or have active bleeding; and			
	1 1	pnoscopy performed which did not identify the cause of the bleeding.		
	(Anaes.)			
20/04	(See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)	050/ 01.070.10		
30684	Fee: \$1,330.20 Benefit: 75% = \$997.65	85% = \$1,262.10		

OPERA	TIONS GENERAL
	DOUBLE BALLOON ENTEROSCOPY, examination of the small bowel (anal approach), with or without biopsy, WITH 1 or more of the following procedures (polypectomy, snares, removal of foreign body, diathermy, heater probe or laser coagulation), for diagnosis and management of patients with obscure gastrointestinal bleeding, not in association with another item in this subgroup (with the exception of item 30680 or 30684)
	The patient to whom the service is provided must: i) have recurrent or persistent bleeding; and j) be anaemic or have active bleeding; and (iii) have had an upper gastrointestinal endoscopy and a colonoscopy performed which did not identify the cause of the bleeding. (Anaes.)
30686	(See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,330.20 Benefit: 75% = \$997.65 85% = \$1,262.10
30688	ENDOSCOPIC ULTRASOUND (endoscopy with ultrasound imaging)), with or without biopsy, for the staging of 1 or more of oesophageal, gastric or pancreatic cancer, not in association with another item in this Subgroup and not being a service associated with the routine monitoring of chronic pancreatitis. (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 and T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$337.15 Benefit: 75% = \$252.90 85% = \$286.60
30690	ENDOSCOPIC ULTRASOUND (endoscopy with ultrasound imaging), with or without biopsy, WITH FINE NEEDLE ASPIRATION, including aspiration of the locoregional lymph nodes if performed, for the staging of 1 or more of oesophageal, gastric or pancreatic cancer, not in association with another item in this Subgroup and not being a service associated with the routine monitoring of chronic pancreatitis. (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 and T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$520.40 Benefit: 75% = \$390.30 85% = \$452.30
30692	ENDOSCOPIC ULTRASOUND (endoscopy with ultrasound imaging), with or without biopsy, for the diagnosis of 1 or more of pancreatic, biliary or gastric submucosal tumours, not in association with another item in this Subgroup and not being a service associated with the routine monitoring of chronic pancreatitis. (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 and T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$337.15 Benefit: 75% = \$252.90 85% = \$286.60
30694	ENDOSCOPIC ULTRASOUND (endoscopy with ultrasound imaging), with or without biopsy, WITH FINE NEEDLE ASPIRATION for the diagnosis of 1 or more of pancreatic, biliary or gastric submucosal tumours, not in association with another item in this Subgroup and not being a service associated with the routine monitoring of chronic pancreatitis. (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 and T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$520.40 Benefit: 75% = \$390.30 85% = \$452.30
31000	MICROGRAPHICALLY CONTROLLED SERIAL EXCISION of skin tumour utilising horizontal frozen sections with mapping of all excised tissue, and histological examination of all excised tissue by the specialist performing the procedure - 6 or fewer sections (Anaes.) Fee: \$536.60 Benefit: 75% = \$402.45 85% = \$468.50
	MICROGRAPHICALLY CONTROLLED SERIAL EXCISION of skin tumour utilising horizontal frozen sections with mapping of all excised tissue, and histological examination of all excised tissue by the specialist performing the procedure - 7 to 12 sections (inclusive) (Anaes.)
31001	Fee: \$670.75 Benefit: 75% = \$503.10 85% = \$602.65 MICROGRAPHICALLY CONTROLLED SERIAL EXCISION of skin tumour utilising horizontal frozen sections with mapping of all excised tissue, and histological examination of all excised tissue by the specialist performing the procedure - 13 or more sections (Anaes.) Fee: \$805.00 Benefit: 75% = \$603.75 85% = \$736.90
31200	Fee: \$805.00 Benefit: 75% = \$603.75 85% = \$736.90 TUMOUR (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYST, ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach to an operation), removal by surgical excision (other than shave excision) and suture from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, not being a service associated with a service to which item 45200, 45203 or 45206 applies and not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$31.40 Benefit: 75% = \$23.55 85% = \$26.70
	TUMOUR (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYST, ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), lesion size up to and including 10mm in diameter, removal by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, including excision to establish the diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31205	Fee: \$88.15 Benefit: 75% = \$66.15 85% = \$74.95

OPERA	ATIONS GENERAL	
	TUMOUR (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYST, ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), lesion size more than 10mm and up to and including 20mm in diameter, removal by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, including excision to establish the diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
31210	Fee: \$113.75 Benefit: 75% = \$85.35 85% = \$96.70	
31215	TUMOUR (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYST, ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), lesion size more than 20mm in diameter, removal by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, including excision to establish the diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$132.60 Benefit: 75% = \$99.45 85% = \$112.75	
31220	TUMOURS (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS (other than scars removed during the surgical approach at an operation), lesion size up to and including 10mm in diameter, removal of 4 to 10 lesions by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, including excision to establish the diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335 - where the specimens excised are sent for histological examination (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$198.20 Benefit: 75% = \$148.65 85% = \$168.50	
	TUMOURS (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS (other than scars	
31225	removed during the surgical approach at an operation), lesion size up to and including 10mm in diameter, removal of more than 10 lesions by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, including excision to establish the diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335 - where the specimens excised are sent for histological examination (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
31223	Fee: \$352.25 Benefit: 75% = \$264.20 85% = \$299.45	
31230	TUMOUR (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYST, ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), removal by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture from nose, eyelid, lip, ear, digit or genitalia, including excision to establish the diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335 - where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$155.25 Benefit: 75% = \$116.45 85% = \$132.00	
	TUMOUR (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYST, ULCER OR SCAR (other than a s removed during the surgical approach at an operation), removal by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and sutterior for face, neck (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), including excision to establish diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335, lesion size up to and including 10mm in diameter - where specimen excised is sent for histological examination (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
31235	Fee: \$132.60 Benefit: 75% = \$99.45 85% = \$112.75	
21240	TUMOUR (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYST, ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), removal by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture from face, neck (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), including excision to establish the diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335, lesion size more than 10mm in diameter - where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$155.25 Benefit: 75% = \$116.45 85% = \$132.00	
31240	Fee: \$155.25 Benefit: 75% = \$116.45 85% = \$132.00	
31245	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE, extensive excision of, in the treatment of SUPPURATIVE HYDRADENITIS (excision from axilla, groin or natal cleft) or SYCOSIS BARBAE or NUCHAE (excision from face or neck) (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$340.85 Benefit: 75% = \$255.65 85% = \$289.75	
	GIANT HAIRY or COMPOUND NAEVUS, excision of an area at least 1 percent of body surface where the specimen excised is sent for histological confirmation of diagnosis (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
31250	Fee: \$340.85 Benefit: 75% = \$255.65 85% = \$289.75	

BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal f lip, ear, digit or genitalia, tumour size up to and including 10mm in diameter - where removal is by the excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the initial specimen removed is seme examination and malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is semt for histological exami (See para 18.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) 31255 Fee: \$204.50 Benefit: 75% = \$153.40 85% = \$173.85 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, where previous excision was performed by the same practitioner, where the original tumo and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para 18.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$204.50 Benefit: 75% = \$153.40 85% = \$173.85 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, where performed by a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous the original tumour size was up to and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para 18.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$204.50 Benefit: 75% = \$153.40 85% = \$173.85 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RECURRENT, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, whether previous excision was performed by the same practitioner OR performed by a phan the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the tumour size is up to and including 11 and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specim for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained — not being a service to various excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the previous treatment, where the tumour size	erapeutic surgical t for histological ination (Anaes.) e, eyelid, lip, ear, our size was up to and suture and e, eyelid, lip, ear, treatment, where eision (other than e, eyelid, lip, ear, practitioner other omm in diameter en excised is sent which item 31295
BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, where previous excision was performed by the same practitioner, where the original tumo and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$204.50 Benefit: 75% = \$153.40 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, where performed by a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous the original tumour size was up to and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical exc by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$204.50 Benefit: 75% = \$153.40 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RECURRENT, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, whether previous excision was performed by the same practitioner of performed by a than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the tumour size is up to and including 14 and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specim for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained – not being a service to v applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$204.50 Benefit: 75% = \$153.40 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal f lip, ear, digit or genitalia, tumour size more than 10mm in diameter – where removal is by therapeutic (other than shave excision) and suture and where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$218.75	e, eyelid, lip, ear, treatment, where cision (other than one, eyelid, lip, ear, practitioner other other other other en excised is sent which item 31295
digit or genitalia, where previous excision was performed by the same practitioner, where the original tumo and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para 78.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$204.50 Benefit: 75% = \$153.40 85% = \$173.85 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, where performed by a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous the original tumour size was up to and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical exc by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para 78.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$153.40 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RECURRENT, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, whether previous excision was performed by the same practitioner OR performed by a than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the tumour size is up to and including 10 and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specim for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained — not being a service to wandless (Anaes.) (See para 78.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal flip, ear, digit or genitalia, tumour size more than 10mm in diameter — where removal is by therapeutic (other than shave excision) and suture and where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para 78.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, where previous excision was performed by t	e, eyelid, lip, ear, treatment, where cision (other than one, eyelid, lip, ear, practitioner other other other other en excised is sent which item 31295
BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, where performed by a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous the original tumour size was up to and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical exe by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para 18.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$204.50 Benefit: 75% = \$153.40 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RECURRENT, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, whether previous excision was performed by the same practitioner OR performed by a part than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the tumour size is up to and including and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specime for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained - not being a service to wange a service to wange and the service of this category) Fee: \$204.50 Benefit: 75% = \$153.40 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal flip, ear, digit or genitalia, tumour size more than 10mm in diameter - where removal is by therapeutic (other than shave excision) and suture and where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para 18.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$291.65 Benefit: 75% = \$218.75 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, where previous excision was performed by the same practitioner, where the original tumo than 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para 18.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$291.65 Benefit: 75% = \$218.75 Benefit:	e, eyelid, lip, ear, practitioner other Omm in diameter en excised is sent which item 31295
digit or genitalia, where performed by a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous the original tumour size was up to and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical exc by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$204.50 Benefit: 75% = \$153.40 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RECURRENT, removal of, from nost digit or genitalia, whether previous excision was performed by the same practitioner OR performed by a part than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the tumour size is up to and including 10 and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specime for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained - not being a service to we applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$204.50 Benefit: 75% = \$153.40 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal f lip, ear, digit or genitalia, tumour size more than 10mm in diameter - where removal is by therapeutic (other than shave excision) and suture and where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$291.65 Benefit: 75% = \$218.75 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, where previous excision was performed by the same practitioner, where the original tumo than 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$291.65 Benefit: 75% = \$218.75 Benefit: 75% = \$218.75	e, eyelid, lip, ear, practitioner other Omm in diameter en excised is sent which item 31295
BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RECURRENT, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, whether previous excision was performed by the same practitioner OR performed by a part than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the tumour size is up to and including 10 and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specime for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained - not being a service to we applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$153.40	practitioner other Omm in diameter en excised is sent which item 31295
digit or genitalia, whether previous excision was performed by the same practitioner OR performed by a part than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the tumour size is up to and including 10 and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specim for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained - not being a service to we applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$153.40	practitioner other Omm in diameter en excised is sent which item 31295
BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal f lip, ear, digit or genitalia, tumour size more than 10mm in diameter - where removal is by therapeutic (other than shave excision) and suture and where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$218.75 85% = \$247.95 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, where previous excision was performed by the same practitioner, where the original tumo than 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and sutu specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$291.65 Benefit: 75% = \$218.75 85% = \$247.95	rom nose, evelid.
lip, ear, digit or genitalia, tumour size more than 10mm in diameter - where removal is by therapeutic (other than shave excision) and suture and where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$291.65 Benefit: 75% = \$218.75 BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, where previous excision was performed by the same practitioner, where the original tumo than 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and sutu specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$291.65 Benefit: 75% = \$218.75 85% = \$247.95	rom nose, evelid.
digit or genitalia, where previous excision was performed by the same practitioner, where the original tumo than 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and sutu specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$291.65 Benefit: 75% = \$218.75 85% = \$247.95	surgical excision
BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of. from nose	ur size was more
digit or genitalia, where performed by a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous the original tumour size was more than 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (oth excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)	treatment, where
31262 Fee: \$291.65 Benefit: 75% = \$218.75 85% = \$247.95	
BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RECURRENT, removal of, from nose digit or genitalia, whether previous excision was performed by the same practitioner OR performed by a part than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the tumour size is more than 10mm in diameter removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen explicated examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained - not being a service to which its (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$291.65 Benefit: 75% = \$218.75 85% = \$247.95	practitioner other ameter and where xcised is sent for
BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), tumour size up to and including 10 and where removal is by therapeutic surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture, where the removed is sent for histological examination and malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised spe histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
31265 Fee: \$170.45 Benefit: 75% = \$127.85 85% = \$144.90	<u>0mm in diameter</u> e initial specimen

OPERA	TIONS GENERAL
31266	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from face, neck (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), where previous excision was performed by the same practitioner, where the original tumour size was up to and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$170.45 Benefit: 75% = \$127.85 85% = \$144.90
	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from face, neck (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), where performed by a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the original tumour size was up to and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31267	Fee: \$170.45 Benefit: 75% = \$127.85 85% = \$144.90
31268	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RECURRENT, removal of, from face, neck (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), whether previous excision was performed by the same practitioner OR performed by a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the tumour size is up to and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained - not being a service to which item 31295 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$170.45 Benefit: 75% = \$127.85 85% = \$144.90
31270	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal from face, neck, (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), tumour size more than 10mm and up to and including 20mm in diameter and where removal is by therapeutic surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture, where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological examination and malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$238.60 Benefit: 75% = \$178.95 85% = \$202.85
	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from face, neck (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), where previous excision was performed by the same practitioner, where the original tumour size was more than 10mm and up to and including 20mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31271	Fee: \$238.60 Benefit: 75% = \$178.95 85% = \$202.85
31272	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from face, neck (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), where performed by a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the original tumour size was more than 10mm and up to and including 20mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$238.60 Benefit: 75% = \$178.95 85% = \$202.85
21252	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RECURRENT, removal of, from face, neck (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), whether previous excision was performed by the same practitioner OR performed by a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the tumour size is more than 10mm and up to and including 20mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained - not being a service to which item 31295 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31273	Fee: \$238.60 Benefit: 75% = \$178.95 85% = \$202.85
31275	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal from face, neck (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), tumour size more than 20mm in diameter and where removal is by therapeutic surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture, where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological examination and malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$276.45 Benefit: 75% = \$207.35 85% = \$235.00
01410	1 100 00 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1

OPERA	ATIONS GENERAL
31276	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from face, neck (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), where previous excision was performed by the same practitioner, where the original tumour size was more than 20mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$276.45 Benefit: 75% = \$207.35 85% = \$235.00
	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from face, neck (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), where performed by a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the original tumour size was more than 20mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31277	Fee: \$276.45 Benefit: 75% = \$207.35 85% = \$235.00
	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RECURRENT, removal of, from face, neck (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), whether previous excision was performed by the same practitioner OR performed by a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the tumour size is more than 20mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained not being a service to which item 31295 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31278	Fee: \$276.45 Benefit: 75% = \$207.35 85% = \$235.00
31280	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal from areas of the body not covered by items 31255 and 31265, tumour size up to and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by therapeutic surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture, where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological examination and malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$144.00 Benefit: 75% = \$108.00 85% = \$122.40
	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from areas of the body not covered by items 31255 and 31265, where previous excision was performed by the same practitioner, where the original tumour size was up to and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31281	Fee: \$144.55 Benefit: 75% = \$108.45 85% = \$122.90
31282	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from areas of the body not covered by items 31255 and 31265, performed by a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the original tumour size was up to and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$144.55 Benefit: 75% = \$108.45 85% = \$122.90
	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, RECURRENT, removal of, from areas of the body not covered by items 31255 and 31265, whether previous excision was performed by the same practitioner OR performed by a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, where the tumour size is up to and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31283	Fee: \$144.55 Benefit: 75% = \$108.45 85% = \$122.90
31285	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal from areas of the body not covered by items 31260 and 31270, tumour size more than 10mm and up to and including 20mm in diameter and where removal is by therapeutic surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture, where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological examination and malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$196.75 Benefit: 75% = \$147.60 85% = \$167.25
J.20J	1

	ATIONS		GENERAL
	covered by items 31260 tumour size was more th (other than by shave exci	and 31270, where previous excision an 10mm and up to and including	INOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from areas of the body no was performed by the same practitioner, where the origina 20mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision men excised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.)
31286	Fee: \$196.75	Benefit: 75% = \$147.60	85% = \$167.25
21207	covered by items 31260 treatment, where the orig removal is by surgical e histological examination ((See para T8.22 of explana	and 31270, performed by a practite ginal tumour size was more than 10 accision (other than by shave excisionaes.) Anaes.) Anaes.)	INOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from areas of the body no tioner other than the practitioner who provided the previou mem and up to and including 20mm in diameter and where ion) and suture and where the specimen excised is sent for
31287	Fee: \$196.75	Benefit: 75% = \$147.60	85% = \$167.25
31288	covered by items 31260 a practitioner other than the up to and including 20 mm and where the specimen (Anaes.)	and 31270, whether previous excision e practitioner who provided the previon in diameter and where removal is be	NOMA, RECURRENT, removal of, from areas of the body no mass performed by the same practitioner OR performed by ous treatment, where the tumour size is more than 10mm and by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suturmination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained 85% = \$167.25
31290	body not covered by item surgical excision (other examination and malignate	s 31260 and 31275, tumour size morthan by shave excision) and suture	NOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal from areas of the than 20mm in diameter and where removal is by therapeutic, where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) 85% = \$193.10
	tumour size was more the suture and where the spec (See para T8.22 of explana	and 31275, where previous excision an 20mm in diameter and where removimen excised is sent for histological extory notes to this Category)	
31291	Fee: \$227.15	Benefit: 75% = \$170.40	85% = \$193.10
	covered by items 31260 treatment, where the original	and 31275, performed by a practit	INOMA, RESIDUAL, removal of, from areas of the body no tioner other than the practitioner who provided the previou
31292			m in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision (othe cised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) 85% = \$193.10
31292	(See para T8.22 of explana Fee: \$227.15 BASAL CELL CARCINO covered by items 31260 : practitioner other than th diameter and where rema excised is sent for histolog	nd suture and where the specimen exactory notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$170.40 MA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCIN and 31275, whether previous excision expractitioner who provided the previoual is by surgical excision (other t	cised is sent for histological examination (Anaes.)
	(See para T8.22 of explanation of Fee: \$227.15 BASAL CELL CARCINO covered by items 31260 is practitioner other than the diameter and where reme excised is sent for histolog (See para T8.22 of explanation of Fee: \$227.15 BASAL CELL CARCINO surgery, serial cautery and specialist in the practice treatment, removal from the suture, where the specime (Anaes.)	MA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCI correction notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$170.40 MA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCI correctioner who provided the previousl is by surgical excision (other trical examination and confirmation of the total examination and confirmation of the trical examination of the trical examination of the trical examination and confirmation and confirmation of the trical examination and confirmation and confirmatio	NOMA, RECURRENT, removal of, from areas of the body no makes performed by the same practitioner OR performed by the same practitioner of the body no makes performed by the same p

OPERA	ATIONS GENERAL
	TREATMENT OF MALIGNANT MELANOMA AND LOCALLY AGGRESSIVE SKIN TUMOURS
	Definitive surgical excision for items 31300-31335 is defined as "surgical removal with an adequate margin and as a result, no further surgery is indicated at that site of excision".
21200	MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE - removal from nose, eyelid, lip, ear, digit or genitalia, tumour size up to and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above and in the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31300	Fee: \$295.55 Benefit: 75% = \$221.70 85% = \$251.25
31305	MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE and removal from nose, eyelid, lip, ear, digit or genitalia, tumour size more than 10mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above and in the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$363.55 Benefit: 75% = \$272.70 85% = \$309.05
31310	MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE - removal from face, neck (anterior to sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle) tumour size up to and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above and in the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$257.45 Benefit: 75% = \$193.10 85% = \$218.85
	MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE - removal from face, neck (anterior to sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle) tumour size more than 10mm and up to and including 20mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above and in the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31315	Fee: \$325.65 Benefit: 75% = \$244.25 85% = \$276.85
21220	MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE - removal from face, neck (anterior to sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle) tumour size more than 20mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above and in the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 and T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31320	Fee: \$363.55 Benefit: 75% = \$272.70 85% = \$309.05
	MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE - removal from areas of the body not covered by items 31300 and 31310 - tumour size up to and including 10mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above and in the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31325	Fee: \$249.95 Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50
	MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE - removal from areas of the body not covered by items 31305 and 31310 - tumour size more than 10mm and up to and including 20mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above and in the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.)
31330	(See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$295.55 Benefit: 75% = \$221.70 85% = \$251.25

OPERA	TIONS GENERAL	
31335	MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE - removal from areas of the body not covered by items 31305 and 31320 - tumour size more than 20mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above and in the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$340.85 Benefit: 75% = \$255.65 85% = \$289.75	
31333	Fee: \$340.83 Deficit: \(\begin{align*}	
31340	NOTE: Multiple Operation and Multiple Anaesthetic rules apply to this item. MUSCLE, BONE OR CARTILAGE, excision of one or more of, where clinically indicated, where the specimen excised is sent for histological confirmation, performed in association with excision of malignant tumour of skin covered by item 31255, 31256, 31257, 31258, 31260, 31261, 31262, 31263, 31265, 31266, 31267, 31268, 31270, 31271, 31272, 31273, 31275, 31276, 31277, 31278, 31280, 31281, 31282, 31283, 31285, 31286, 31287, 31288, 31290, 31291, 31292, 31293, 31295, 31300, 31305, 31310, 31315, 31320, 31325, 31330 or 31335 (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: 75% of the fee for excision of malignant tumour	
31340	Detree Fee. 7570 of the fee for excision of manghant tumour	
31345	LIPOMA, removal of by surgical excision or liposuction, where lesion is subcutaneous and 50mm or more in diameter, or is sub-fascial, where the specimen is sent for histological confirmation of diagnosis (Anaes.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$194.85 Benefit: 75% = \$146.15 85% = \$165.65	
31346	LIPOSUCTION (suction assisted lipolysis) to 1 regional area for treatment of contour problems of abdominal or upper arm or thigh fat due to repeated insulin injections, <i>where the lesion is subcutaneous and 50mm or more in diameter</i> (Anaes.) Fee: \$194.85 Benefit: 75% = \$146.15 85% = \$165.65	
31350	BENIGN TUMOUR of SOFT TISSUE, excluding tumours of skin, cartilage, and bone, simple lipomas covered by item 31345 and lipomata, removal of by surgical excision , <i>where the specimen excised is sent for histological confirmation of diagnosis</i> , not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$400.35 Benefit: 75% = \$300.30 85% = \$340.30	
31355	MALIGNANT TUMOUR of SOFT TISSUE, excluding tumours of skin, cartilage and bone, removal of by surgical excisio where <i>histological proof of malignancy has been obtained</i> , not being a service to which another item in this Group appli (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
31333	Fee: \$660.05 Benefit: 75% = \$495.05 85% = \$591.95	
31400	MALIGNANT UPPER AERODIGESTIVE TRACT TUMOUR up to and including 20mm in diameter (excluding tumour of the lip), excision of, where histological confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$241.20 Benefit: 75% = \$180.90 85% = \$205.05	
31403	MALIGNANT UPPER AERODIGESTIVE TRACT TUMOUR more than 20mm and up to and including 40mm in diameter (excluding tumour of the lip), excision of, where histological confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$278.40 Benefit: 75% = \$208.80	
31406	MALIGNANT UPPER AERODIGESTIVE TRACT TUMOUR more than 40mm in diameter (excluding tumour of the lip), excision of, where histological confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$463.95 Benefit: 75% = \$348.00 85% = \$395.85	
31409	PARAPHARYNGEAL TUMOUR, excision of, by cervical approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,441.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,081.05	
31412	RECURRENT OR PERSISTENT PARAPHARYNGEAL TUMOUR, excision of, by cervical approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,775.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,331.55	
31420	LYMPH NODE OF NECK, biopsy of (Anaes.) Fee: \$169.85 Benefit: 75% = \$127.40 85% = \$144.40	
	LYMPH NODES OF NECK, selective dissection of 1 or 2 lymph node levels involving removal of soft tissue and lymph nodes from one side of the neck (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
31423	(See para T8.24 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$371.10 Benefit: 75% = \$278.35 85% = \$315.45	

OPERA	TIONS GENERAL
31426	LYMPH NODES OF NECK, selective dissection of 3 lymph node levels involving removal of soft tissue and lymph nodes from one side of the neck (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.24 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$742.30 Benefit: 75% = \$556.75
31429	LYMPH NODES OF NECK, selective dissection of 4 lymph node levels on one side of the neck with preservation of one or more of: internal jugular vein, sternocleido-mastoid muscle, or spinal accessory nerve (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.24 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,156.75 Benefit: 75% = \$867.60
31432	LYMPH NODES OF NECK, bilateral selective dissection of levels I, II and III (bilateral supraomohyoid dissections) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.24 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,237.20 Benefit: 75% = \$927.90
31435	LYMPH NODES OF NECK, comprehensive dissection of all 5 lymph node levels on one side of the neck (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.24 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$909.35 Benefit: 75% = \$682.05
31438	LYMPH NODES OF NECK, comprehensive dissection of all 5 lymph node levels on one side of the neck with preservation of one or more of: internal jugular vein, sternocleido-mastoid muscle, or spinal accessory nerve (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.24 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,441.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,081.05
	(see Item 14215 for adding or removing fluid via the implanted reservoir to adjust the tightness of the gastric band)
31441	LONG-TERM IMPLANTED RESERVOIR associated with the adjustable gastric band, repair, revision or replacement of (Anaes.) Fee: \$232.50 Benefit: 75% = \$174.40 85% = \$197.65
31450	LAPAROSCOPIC DIVISION OF ADHESIONS, as an independent procedure, where the time taken is 1 hour or less (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$375.70 Benefit: 75% = \$281.80
31452	LAPAROSCOPIC DIVISION OF ADHESIONS, as an independent procedure, where the time taken in more than 1 hour (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$657.35 Benefit: 75% = \$493.05
31454	LAPAROSCOPY with drainage of pus, bile or blood, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$520.40 Benefit: 75% = \$390.30
31456	GASTROSCOPY and insertion of nasogastric or nasoenteral feeding tube, where blind insertion of the feeding tube has failed or is inappropriate due to the patient's medical condition (Anaes.) Fee: \$226.85 Benefit: 75% = \$170.15
31458	GASTROSCOPY and insertion of nasogastric or nasoenteral feeding tube, where blind insertion of the feeding tube has failed or is inappropriate due to the patient's medical condition, and where the use of imaging intensification is clinically indicated (Anaes.) Fee: \$272.25 Benefit: 75% = \$204.20
31460	PERCUTANEOUS GASTROSTOMY TUBE, jejunal extension to, including any associated imaging services (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.85 Benefit: 75% = \$247.40
31462	OPERATIVE FEEDING JEJUNOSTOMY performed in conjunction with major upper gastro-intestinal resection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$481.55 Benefit: 75% = \$361.20
31464	ANTIREFLUX OPERATION BY FUNDOPLASTY, via abdominal or thoracic approach, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus, by laparoscopic technique - not being a service to which item 30601 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$805.00 Benefit: 75% = \$603.75
31466	ANTIREFLUX OPERATION BY FUNDOPLASTY, via abdominal or thoracic approach, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus, revision procedure, by laparoscopy or open operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,207.45 Benefit: 75% = \$905.60

OPERA	TIONS GENERAL
31468	PARA-OESOPHAGEAL HIATUS HERNIA, repair of, with complete reduction of hernia, resection of sac and repair of hiatus, with or without fundoplication (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,326.50 Benefit: 75% = \$994.90
31470	LAPAROSCOPIC SPLENECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$665.35 Benefit: 75% = \$499.05
31472	CHOLECYSTODUODENOSTOMY, CHOLECYSTOENTEROSTOMY, CHOLEDOCHOJEJUNOSTOMY OR ROUX-EN-Y as a bypass procedure where prior biliary surgery has been performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,080.75 Benefit: 75% = \$810.60
	BREAST, BENIGN LESION up to and including 50mm in diameter, including simple cyst, fibroadenoma or fibrocystic disease, open surgical biopsy or excision of, with or without frozen section histology (Anaes.) (See para T8.25 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31500	Fee: \$240.25 Benefit: 75% = \$180.20 85% = \$204.25
31503	BREAST, BENIGN LESION more than 50mm in diameter, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.25 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$320.40 Benefit: 75% = \$240.30 85% = \$272.35
31506	BREAST, ABNORMALITY detected by mammography or ultrasound where guidewire or other localisation procedure is performed, excision biopsy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.25 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$360.40 Benefit: 75% = \$270.30
31509	BREAST, MALIGNANT TUMOUR, open surgical biopsy of, with or without frozen section histology (Anaes.) (See para T8.25 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$320.40 Benefit: 75% = \$240.30 85% = \$272.35
31512	BREAST, MALIGNANT TUMOUR, complete local excision of, with or without frozen section histology (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.25 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$600.70 Benefit: 75% = \$450.55
31515	BREAST, TUMOUR SITE, re-excision of following open biopsy or incomplete excision of malignant tumour (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.25 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$402.95 Benefit: 75% = \$302.25
31518	BREAST (female), total mastectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$680.20 Benefit: 75% = \$510.15
31521	BREAST (male), total mastectomy, not being a service associated with a service to which item 45585 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.26 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$400.50 Benefit: 75% = \$300.40 85% = \$340.45
31524	BREAST (female), subcutaneous mastectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.26 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$961.05 Benefit: 75% = \$720.80
	BREAST (male), subcutaneous mastectomy, not being a service associated with a service to which item 45585 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.26 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31527	BREAST, BIOPSY OF SOLID TUMOUR OR TISSUE OF, using a vacuum-assisted breast biopsy device under imaging guidance, for histological examination, where imaging has demonstrated: (a) microcalcification of lesion; or (b) impalpable lesion less than 1cm in diameter - including pre-operative localisation of lesion where performed, not being a service to which items 31539, 31545 or 31548 apply
31530	Fee: \$550.30 Benefit: 75% = \$412.75 85% = \$482.20
	FINE NEEDLE ASPIRATION of an impalpable breast lesion detected by mammography or ultrasound, imaging guided - but not including imaging (Anaes.) (See para T8.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31533	Fee: \$127.40 Benefit: 75% = \$95.55 85% = \$108.30

OPERAT	TIONS COLORECTAL
31536	BREAST, preoperative localisation of lesion of, by hookwire or similar device, using interventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging, not being a service to which item 31539, 31542 or 31545 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$175.00 Benefit: 75% = \$131.25 85% = \$148.75
	BREAST, BIOPSY OF SOLID TUMOUR OR TISSUE OF, using advanced breast biopsy instrumentation (ABBI), for histological examination, when conducted by a surgeon as determined by the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons, and where imaging has demonstrated an impalpable lesion of less than 15mm in diameter, not being a service to which item 31530, 31536 or 31548 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31539	Fee: \$368.45 Benefit: 75% = \$276.35
	BREAST, initial guidewire localisation of lesion, by hookwire or similar device, when conducted by a radiologist as determined by the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists, using interventional imaging techniques prior to advanced breast biopsy instrumentation (ABBI), - including imaging not being a service associated with a service to which item 31536 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31542	Fee: \$181.95 Benefit: 75% = \$136.50 85% = \$154.70
	BREAST, BIOPSY OF SOLID TUMOUR OR TISSUE OF, using advanced breast biopsy instrumentation (ABBI), for histological examination, when conducted by a surgeon as determined by the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons; where imaging has demonstrated an impalpable lesion of less than 15mm in diameter, including initial guidewire localisation of lesion, by hookwire or similar device, using interventional imaging techniques and including imaging not being a service associated with a service to which item 31530, 31536 or 31548 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)
31545	Fee: \$550.30 Benefit: 75% = \$412.75 85% = \$482.20
31548	BREAST, BIOPSY OF SOLID TUMOUR OR TISSUE OF, using mechanical biopsy device, for histological examination, not being a service to which items 31530, 31539 or 31545 apply (Anaes.) Fee: \$127.40 Benefit: 75% = \$95.55 85% = \$108.30
31551	BREAST, HAEMATOMA, SEROMA OR INFLAMMATORY CONDITION including abscess, granulomatous mastitis or similar, exploration and drainage of when undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital, excluding aftercare (Anaes.) Fee: \$200.25 Benefit: 75% = \$150.20 85% = \$170.25
31554	BREAST, microdochotomy of, for benign or malignant condition (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$400.50 Benefit: 75% = \$300.40
31557	BREAST CENTRAL DUCTS, excision of, for benign condition (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$320.40 Benefit: 75% = \$240.30 85% = \$272.35
31560	ACCESSORY BREAST TISSUE, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$320.40 Benefit: 75% = \$240.30 85% = \$272.35
31563	INVERTED NIPPLE, surgical eversion of (Anaes.) Fee: \$240.00 Benefit: 75% = \$180.00 85% = \$204.00
31566	ACCESSORY NIPPLE, excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$120.10 Benefit: 75% = \$90.10 85% = \$102.10
	SUBGROUP 2 - COLORECTAL
	LARGE INTESTINE, resection of, without anastomosis, including right hemicolectomy (including formation of stoma) (Anaes.) (Assist.)
32000	Fee: \$952.80 Benefit: 75% = \$714.60
32003	LARGE INTESTINE, resection of, with anastomosis, including right hemicolectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$996.70 Benefit: 75% = \$747.55
32004	LARGE INTESTINE, subtotal colectomy (resection of right colon, transverse colon and splenic flexure) without anastomosis, not being a service associated with a service to which item 32000, 32003, 32005 or 32006 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,062.75 Benefit: 75% = \$797.10
32005	LARGE INTESTINE, subtotal colectomy (resection of right colon, transverse colon and splenic flexure) with anastomosis, not being a service associated with a service to which item 32000, 32003, 32004 or 32006 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,200.60 Benefit: 75% = \$900.45

OPERA	TIONS COLORECTAL
32006	LEFT HEMICOLECTOMY, including the descending and sigmoid colon (including formation of stoma) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,062.75 Benefit: 75% = \$797.10
32009	TOTAL COLECTOMY AND ILEOSTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,260.70 Benefit: 75% = \$945.55
32012	TOTAL COLECTOMY AND ILEORECTAL ANASTOMOSIS (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,392.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,044.45
32015	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM AND ILEOSTOMY 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,711.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,283.60
32018	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM AND ILEOSTOMY, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION; ABDOMINAL RESECTION (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,451.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,088.40
32021	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM AND ILEOSTOMY, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION; PERINEAL RESECTION (Assist.) Fee: \$520.40 Benefit: 75% = \$390.30
32024	RECTUM, HIGH RESTORATIVE ANTERIOR RESECTION WITH INTRAPERITONEAL ANASTOMOSIS (of the rectum) greater than 10 centimetres from the anal verge excluding resection of sigmoid colon alone not being a service associated with a service to which item 32103, 32104 or 32106 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,260.70 Benefit: 75% = \$945.55
32025	RECTUM, LOW RESTORATIVE ANTERIOR RESECTION WITH EXTRAPERITONEAL ANASTOMOSIS (of the rectum) less than 10 centimetres from the anal verge, with or without covering stoma not being a service associated with a service to which item 32103, 32104 or 32106 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,686.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,264.75
32026	RECTUM, ULTRA LOW RESTORATIVE RESECTION, with or without covering stoma, where the anastomosis is sited in the anorectal region and is 6cm or less from the anal verge (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,816.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,362.00
32028	RECTUM, LOW OR ULTRA LOW RESTORATIVE RESECTION, with peranal sutured coloanal anastomosis, with or without covering stoma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,945.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,459.35
32029	COLONIC RESERVOIR, construction of, being a service associated with a service to which any other item in this Subgroup applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$389.15 Benefit: 75% = \$291.90
32030	RECTOSIGMOIDECTOMY (Hartmann's operation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$952.80 Benefit: 75% = \$714.60
32033	RESTORATION OF BOWEL following Hartmann's or similar operation, including dismantling of the stoma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,392.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,044.45
32036	SACROCOCCYGEAL AND PRESACRAL TUMOUR excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,766.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,324.70
32039	RECTUM AND ANUS, ABDOMINOPERINEAL RESECTION OF 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,418.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,063.65
32042	RECTUM AND ANUS, ABDOMINOPERINEAL RESECTION OF, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION abdominal resection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,194.65 Benefit: 75% = \$896.00
22045	RECTUM AND ANUS, ABDOMINOPERINEAL RESECTION OF, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION perineal resection (Assist.)
32045	Fee: \$447.10 Benefit: 75% = \$335.35 RECTUM and ANUS, abdomino-perineal resection of, combined synchronous operation - perineal resection where the perineal surgeon also provides assistance to the abdominal surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$690.95 Benefit: 75% = \$518.25

OPERA	TIONS COLORECTAL
32047	PERINEAL PROCTECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$805.00 Benefit: 75% = \$603.75
32051	TOTAL COLECTOMY with excision of rectum and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without creation of temporary ileostomy 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,140.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,605.15
32054	TOTAL COLECTOMY with excision of rectum and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without creation of temporary ileostomy conjoint surgery, abdominal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,964.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,473.25
32057	TOTAL COLECTOMY with excision of rectum and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir conjoint surgery, perineal surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$520.40 Benefit: 75% = \$390.30
32060	ILEOSTOMY CLOSURE with rectal resection and mucosectomy and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without temporary loop ileostomy 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,140.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,605.15
32063	ILEOSTOMY CLOSURE with rectal resection and mucosectomy and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without temporary loop ileostomy conjoint surgery, abdominal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,964.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,473.25
32066	ILEOSTOMY CLOSURE with rectal resection and mucosectomy and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without temporary loop ileostomy conjoint surgery, perineal surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$520.40 Benefit: 75% = \$390.30
32069	ILEOSTOMY RESERVOIR, continent type, creation of, including conversion of existing ileostomy where appropriate (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,583.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,187.40
32072	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION (with rigid sigmoidoscope), with or without biopsy Fee: \$44.25 Benefit: 75% = \$33.20 85% = \$37.65
32075	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION (with rigid sigmoidoscope), UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHESIA, with or without biopsy, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$69.30 Benefit: 75% = \$52.00 85% = \$58.95
32078	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION with diathermy OR resection of 1 or more polyps where the time taken is less than or equal to 45 minutes (Anaes.) Fee: \$155.70 Benefit: 75% = \$116.80 85% = \$132.35
32070	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION with diathermy OR resection of 1 or more polyps where the time taken is greater than 45 minutes (Anaes.)
32081	Fee: \$213.85 Benefit: 75% = \$160.40 85% = \$181.80
	FLEXIBLE FIBREOPTIC SIGMOIDOSCOPY or FIBREOPTIC COLONOSCOPY up to the hepatic flexure, WITH or WITHOUT BIOPSY (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)
32084	Fee: \$102.85 Benefit: 75% = \$77.15 85% = \$87.45
	FLEXIBLE FIBREOPTIC SIGMOIDOSCOPY or FIBREOPTIC COLONOSCOPY up to the hepatic flexure WITH REMOVAL OF 1 OR MORE POLYPS not being a service to which item 32078 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)
32087	Fee: \$189.10 Benefit: 75% = \$141.85 85% = \$160.75
32090	FIBREOPTIC COLONOSCOPY examination of colon beyond the hepatic flexure WITH or WITHOUT BIOPSY (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$308.85 Benefit: 75% = \$231.65 85% = \$262.55
	FIBREOPTIC COLONOSCOPY examination of colon beyond the hepatic flexure WITH REMOVAL OF 1 OR MORE POLYPS (Anaes.)
32093	(See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$433.45 Benefit: 75% = \$325.10 85% = \$368.45
22004	ENDOSCOPIC DILATATION OF COLORECTAL STRICTURES including colonoscopy (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Exp. \$500.80
32094	Fee: \$509.80 Benefit: 75% = \$382.35

OPERA	TIONS COLORECTAL
32095	ENDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION of SMALL BOWEL with flexible endoscope passed by stoma, with or without biopsies (Anaes.) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$118.10 Benefit: 75% = \$88.60 85% = \$100.40
32096	RECTAL BIOPSY, full thickness, under general anaesthesia, or under epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block where undertaken in a hospital (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$237.40 Benefit: 75% = \$178.05 85% = \$201.80
32099	RECTAL TUMOUR of 5 centimetres or less in diameter, per anal submucosal excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$307.85 Benefit: 75% = \$230.90
32102	RECTAL TUMOUR of greater than 5 centimetres in diameter, indicated by pathological examination, per anal submucosal excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$586.35 Benefit: 75% = \$439.80
32103	RECTAL TUMOUR, of less than 4cm in diameter, per anal excision of, using stereoscopic rectoscopy (incorporating stereoscopic and optic systems), where removal is unable to be performed during colonoscopy or by local excision not being a service associated with a service to which item 32024, 32025, 32104 or 32106 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.17 and T8.30 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$713.50 Benefit: 75% = \$535.15
32104	RECTAL TUMOUR, of 4cm or greater in diameter, per anal excision of, using stereoscopic rectoscopy (incorporating stereoscopic and optic systems), where removal is unable to be performed during colonoscopy or by local excision not being a service associated with a service to which item 32024, 32025, 32103 or 32106 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.17 and T8.30 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$923.50 Benefit: 75% = \$692.65
32105	ANORECTAL CARCINOMA per anal full thickness excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$447.10 Benefit: 75% = \$335.35 85% = \$380.05
32106	ANTEROLATERAL INTRAPERITONEAL RECTAL TUMOUR, per anal excision of, using stereoscopic rectoscopy (incorporating stereoscopic and optic systems), where removal is unable to be performed during colonoscopy and where removal requires dissection within the peritoneal cavity not being a service associated with a service to which item 32024, 32025, 32103 or 32104 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.17 and T8.30 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,260.70 Benefit: 75% = \$945.55 85% = \$1,192.60
32108	RECTAL TUMOUR, transsphincteric excision of (Kraske or similar operation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$923.50 Benefit: 75% = \$692.65
32111	RECTAL PROLAPSE Delorme procedure for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$586.35 Benefit: 75% = \$439.80
32112	RECTAL PROLAPSE, perineal recto-sigmoidectomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$713.50 Benefit: 75% = \$535.15
32114	RECTAL STRICTURE, per anal release of (Anaes.) Fee: \$161.20
32115	RECTAL STRICTURE, dilatation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$117.20 Benefit: 75% = \$87.90
32117	RECTAL PROLAPSE, abdominal rectopexy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$923.50 Benefit: 75% = \$692.65
32120	RECTAL PROLAPSE, perineal repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$237.40 Benefit: 75% = \$178.05
32123	ANAL STRICTURE, anoplasty for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$307.85 Benefit: 75% = \$230.90 85% = \$261.70
32126	ANAL INCONTINENCE, Parks' intersphincteric procedure for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$447.10 Benefit: 75% = \$335.35
32129	ANAL SPHINCTER, direct repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$586.35 Benefit: 75% = \$439.80

OPERA	ATIONS COLORECTAL
32131	RECTOCELE, transanal repair of rectocele (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$492.95 Benefit: 75% = \$369.75
32132	HAEMORRHOIDS OR RECTAL PROLAPSE sclerotherapy for (Anaes.) Fee: \$41.70 Benefit: 75% = \$31.30 85% = \$35.45
	HAEMORRHOIDS OR RECTAL PROLAPSE rubber band ligation of, with or without sclerotherapy, cryotherapy or infra red therapy for (Anaes.)
32135	Fee: \$62.35 Benefit: 75% = \$46.80 85% = \$53.00
32138	HAEMORRHOIDECTOMY including excision of anal skin tags when performed (Anaes.) Fee: \$339.75 Benefit: 75% = \$254.85 85% = \$288.80
22120	HAEMORRHOIDECTOMY involving third or fourth degree haemorrhoids, including excision of anal skin tags when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.)
32139	Fee: \$339.75 Benefit: 75% = \$254.85
32142	ANAL SKIN TAGS or ANAL POLYPS, excision of 1 or more of (Anaes.) Fee: \$62.35 Benefit: 75% = \$46.80 85% = \$53.00
32145	ANAL SKIN TAGS or ANAL POLYPS, excision of 1 or more of, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$124.80 Benefit: 75% = \$93.60 85% = \$106.10
32147	PERIANAL THROMBOSIS, incision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$41.70
32150	OPERATION FOR FISSUREINANO, including excision or sphincterotomy, but excluding dilatation only (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$237.40 Benefit: 75% = \$178.05 85% = \$201.80
32153	ANUS, DILATATION OF, under general anaesthesia, with or without disimpaction of faeces, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$64.75 Benefit: 75% = \$48.60
32156	FISTULA-IN-ANO, SUBCUTANEOUS, excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$121.70
32159	ANAL FISTULA, treatment of, by excision or by insertion of a Seton, or by a combination of both procedures, involving the lower half of the anal sphincter mechanism (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$307.85 Benefit: 75% = \$230.90
32162	ANAL FISTULA, treatment of, by excision or by insertion of a Seton, or by a combination of both procedures, involving the upper half of the anal sphincter mechanism (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$447.10 Benefit: 75% = \$335.35
32165	ANAL FISTULA, repair of, by mucosal flap advancement (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$586.35 Benefit: 75% = \$439.80 85% = \$518.25
32166	ANAL FISTULA - readjustment of Seton (Anaes.) Fee: \$190.50
32168	FISTULA WOUND, review of, under general or regional anaesthetic, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$121.70 Benefit: 75% = \$91.30
32171	ANORECTAL EXAMINATION, with or without biopsy, under general anaesthetic, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$82.05 Benefit: 75% = \$61.55
32174	INTR-AANAL, perianal or ischiorectal abscess, drainage of (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$82.05 Benefit: 75% = \$61.55 85% = \$69.75
	INTRA-ANAL, PERIANAL or ISCHIO-RECTAL ABSCESS, draining of, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.)
32175	Fee: \$150.25 Benefit: 75% = \$112.70

OPERA	TIONS COLORECTAL
32177	ANAL WARTS, removal of, under general anaesthesia, or under regional or field nerve block (excluding pudendal block) requiring admission to a hospital, where the time taken is less than or equal to 45 minutes - not being a service associated with a service to which item 35507 or 35508 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$161.00 Benefit: 75% = \$120.75
32180	ANAL WARTS, removal of, under general anaesthesia, or under regional or field nerve block (excluding pudendal block) requiring admission to a hospital, where the time taken is greater than 45 minutes - not being a service associated with a service to which item 35507 or 35508 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$237.40 Benefit: 75% = \$178.05
32183	INTESTINAL SLING PROCEDURE prior to radiotherapy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$518.90 Benefit: 75% = \$389.20
32186	COLONIC LAVAGE, total, intra operative (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$518.90 Benefit: 75% = \$389.20
32200	DISTAL MUSCLE, devascularisation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.15 Benefit: 75% = \$204.90 85% = \$232.20
32203	ANAL OR PERINEAL GRACILOPLASTY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$586.65 Benefit: 75% = \$440.00
32206	STIMULATOR AND ELECTRODES, insertion of, following previous graciloplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$530.00 Benefit: 75% = \$397.50
32209	ANAL OR PERINEAL GRACILOPLASTY with insertion of stimulator and electrodes (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$851.70 Benefit: 75% = \$638.80
32210	GRACILIS NEOSPHINCTER PACEMAKER, replacement of (Anaes.) Fee: \$236.00 Benefit: 75% = \$177.00 85% = \$200.60
32212	ANO-RECTAL APPLICATION OF FORMALIN in the treatment of radiation proctitis, where performed in the operating theatre of a hospital, excluding aftercare (Anaes.) Fee: \$125.90 Benefit: 75% = \$94.45 85% = \$107.05
32213	Fee: \$125.90 Benefit: 75% = \$94.45 85% = \$107.05 SACRAL NERVE LEAD(S), placement of, percutaneous using fluoroscopic guidance, or open, and intraoperative test stimulation, for the management of faecal incontinence in a patient who has an anatomically intact but functionally deficient anal sphincter with faecal incontinence refractory to at least 12 months of conservative non-surgical treatment (Anaes.) (See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$610.65 Benefit: 75% = \$458.00
32214	NEUROSTIMULATOR or RECEIVER, subcutaneous placement of, and placement and connection of extension wire(s) to sacral nerve electrode(s), for the management of faecal incontinence in a patient who has an anatomically intact but functionally deficient anal sphincter with faecal incontinence refractory to at least 12 months of conservative non-surgical treatment, using fluoroscopic guidance (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$308.50 Benefit: 75% = \$231.40
32215	SACRAL NERVE ELECTRODE(S), management, adjustment, and electronic programming of neurostimulator by a medical practitioner, for the management of faecal incontinence - each day (See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$115.85 Benefit: 75% = \$86.90 85% = \$98.50
32216	SACRAL NERVE LEAD(S), inserted for the management of faecal incontinence in a patient who had an anatomically intact but functionally deficient anal sphincter with faecal incontinence refractory to at least 12 months of conservative non-surgical treatment, surgical repositioning of, percutaneous using fluoroscopic guidance, or open, to correct displacement or unsatisfactory positioning, and intraoperative test stimulation, not being a service to which item 32213 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$548.40 Benefit: 75% = \$411.30
32217	NEUROSTIMULATOR or RECEIVER, inserted for the management of faecal incontinence in a patient who had an anatomically intact but functionally deficient anal sphincter with faecal incontinence refractory to at least 12 months of conservative non-surgical treatment, removal of (Anaes.) (See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$144.45 Benefit: 75% = \$108.35

OPERA	TIONS VASCULAR
32218	SACRAL NERVE LEAD(S), inserted for the management of faecal incontinence in a patient who had an anatomically intact but functionally deficient anal sphincter with faecal incontinence refractory to at least 12 months of conservative non-surgical treatment, removal of (Anaes.) (See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$144.45 Benefit: 75% = \$108.35
	SUBGROUP 3 - VASCULAR
	VARICOSE VEINS
32500	VARICOSE VEINS where varicosity measures 2.5mm or greater in diameter, multiple injections of sclerosant using continuous compression techniques, including associated consultation - 1 or both legs - not being a service associated with any other varicose vein operation on the same leg (excluding after-care) - to a maximum of 6 treatments in a 12 month period (Anaes.) (See para T8.32 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$101.45 Benefit: 75% = \$76.10 85% = \$86.25
	VARICOSE VEINS where varicosity measures 2.5mm or greater in diameter, multiple injections of sclerosant using continuous compression techniques, including associated consultation - 1 or both legs - not being a service associated with any other varicose vein operation on the same leg, (excluding after-care) where it can be demonstrated that truncal reflux in the long or short saphenous veins has been excluded by duplex examination - and that a 7th or subsequent treatment (including any treatments to which item 32500 applies) is indicated in a 12 month period (See para T8.32 of explanatory notes to this Category)
32501	Fee: \$101.45 Benefit: 75% = \$76.10 85% = \$86.25
32504	VARICOSE VEINS, multiple excision of tributaries, with or without division of 1 or more perforating veins - 1 leg - not being a service associated with a service to which item 32507, 32508, 32511, 32514 or 32517 applies on the same leg (Anaes.) Fee: \$247.25 Benefit: 75% = \$185.45 85% = \$210.20
32507	VARICOSE VEINS, sub-fascial surgical exploration of one or more incompetent perforating veins - 1 leg - not being a service associated with a service to which item 32508, 32511, 32514 or 32517 applies on the same leg (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$492.95 Benefit: 75% = \$369.75 85% = \$424.85
32508	VARICOSE VEINS, complete dissection at the sapheno-femoral OR sapheno-popliteal junction - 1 leg - with or without either ligation or stripping, or both, of the long or short saphenous veins, for the first time on the same leg, including excision or injection of either tributaries or incompetent perforating veins, or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$492.95 Benefit: 75% = \$369.75
32511	VARICOSE VEINS, complete dissection at the sapheno-femoral AND sapheno-popliteal junction - 1 leg - with or without either ligation or stripping, or both, of the long or short saphenous veins, for the first time on the same leg, including excision or injection of either tributaries or incompetent perforating veins, or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$732.90 Benefit: 75% = \$549.70
32514	VARICOSE VEINS, ligation of the long or short saphenous vein on the same leg, with or without stripping, by re-operation for recurrent veins in the same territory - 1 leg - including excision or injection of either tributaries or incompetent perforating veins, or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$856.20 Benefit: 75% = \$642.15
32517	VARICOSE VEINS, ligation of the long and short saphenous vein on the same leg, with or without stripping, by re-operation for recurrent veins in either territory - 1 leg - including excision or injection of either tributaries or incompetent perforating veins, or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,102.55 Benefit: 75% = \$826.95
52511	BYPASS OR ANASTOMOSIS FOR OCCLUSIVE ARTERIAL DISEASE
32700	ARTERY OF NECK, bypass using vein or synthetic material (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,326.90 Benefit: 75% = \$995.20
32703	INTERNAL CAROTID ARTERY, transection and reanastomosis of, or resection of small length and reanastomosis of - with or without endarterectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,097.75 Benefit: 75% = \$823.35
32708	AORTIC BYPASS for occlusive disease using a straight non-bifurcated graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,313.10 Benefit: 75% = \$984.85
32710	AORTIC BYPASS for occlusive disease using a bifurcated graft with 1 or both anastomoses to the iliac arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,459.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,094.30

OPERA	TIONS VASCULAR
32711	AORTIC BYPASS for occlusive disease using a bifurcated graft with 1 or both anastomoses to the common femoral or profunda femoris arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,604.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,203.75
32712	ILIO-FEMORAL BYPASS GRAFTING (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,160.20 Benefit: 75% = \$870.15
32715	AXILLARY or SUBCLAVIAN TO FEMORAL BYPASS GRAFTING to 1 or both FEMORAL ARTERIES (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,160.20 Benefit: 75% = \$870.15
32718	FEMORO-FEMORAL OR ILIO-FEMORAL CROSS-OVER BYPASS GRAFTING (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,097.75 Benefit: 75% = \$823.35
32721	RENAL ARTERY, bypass grafting to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,743.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,307.75
32724	RENAL ARTERIES (both), bypass grafting to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,979.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,484.95
32730	MESENTERIC VESSEL (single), bypass grafting to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,500.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,125.45
32733	MESENTERIC VESSELS (multiple), bypass grafting to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,743.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,307.75
32736	INFERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, operation on, when performed in conjunction with another intra-abdominal vascular operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$382.05 Benefit: 75% = \$286.55
32739	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with above knee anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,194.90 Benefit: 75% = \$896.20
32742	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with distal anastomosis to below knee popliteal artery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,368.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,026.55
32745	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with distal anastomosis to tibio peroneal trunk or tibial or peroneal artery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,563.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,172.35
32748	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with distal anastomosis within 5cms of the ankle joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,695.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,271.35
2251	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using synthetic graft, with lower anastomosis above or below the knee (Anaes.) (Assist.)
32751	Fee: \$1,097.75 Benefit: 75% = \$823.35 FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING, using a composite graft (synthetic material and vein) with lower anastomosis above or below the knee, including use of a cuff or sleeve of vein at 1 or both anastomoses (Anaes.) (Assist.) From \$1,368,70 Page 51,026,55
32754	Fee: \$1,368.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,026.55 FEMORAL ARTERY SEQUENTIAL BYPASS GRAFTING, (using a vein or synthetic material) where an additional anastomosis is made to separately revascularise more than 1 artery - each additional artery revascularised beyond a femoral bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.)
32757	Fee: \$382.05 Benefit: 75% = \$286.55 VEIN, HARVESTING OF, FROM LEG OR ARM for bypass or replacement graft when not performed on the limb which is the subject of the bypass or graft - each vein (Anaes.) (Assist.) From \$375.15 Page 5281.40
32760 32763	Fee: \$375.15 Benefit: 75% = \$281.40 ARTERIAL BYPASS GRAFTING, using vein or synthetic material, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,097.75 Benefit: 75% = \$823.35

OPERA	TIONS VASCULAR
32766	ARTERIAL OR VENOUS ANASTOMOSIS, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$729.50 Benefit: 75% = \$547.15
32769	ARTERIAL OR VENOUS ANASTOMOSIS not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies, when performed in combination with another vascular operation (including graft to graft anastomosis) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$252.85 Benefit: 75% = \$189.65
	BYPASS, REPLACEMENT, LIGATION OF ANEURYSMS
	BYPASS GRAFTING to replace a popliteal aneurysm using vein, including harvesting vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) (Anaes.) (Assist.)
33050	Fee: \$1,344.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,008.40
33055	BYPASS GRAFTING to replace a popliteal aneurysm using a synthetic graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,078.20 Benefit: 75% = \$808.65
33070	ANEURYSM IN THE EXTREMITIES, ligation, suture closure or excision of, without bypass grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$777.90 Benefit: 75% = \$583.45 85% = \$709.80
33075	ANEURYSM IN THE NECK, ligation, suture closure or excision of, without bypass grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$989.55 Benefit: 75% = \$742.20
	INTRA-ABDOMINAL OR PELVIC ANEURYSM, ligation, suture closure or excision of, without bypass grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.)
33080	Fee: \$1,207.85 Benefit: 75% = \$905.90
	ANEURYSM OF COMMON OR INTERNAL CAROTID ARTERY, OR BOTH, replacement by graft of vein or synthetic material (Anaes.) (Assist.)
33100	Fee: \$1,326.90 Benefit: 75% = \$995.20 85% = \$1,258.80
33103	THORACIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,861.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,396.35
33109	THORACO-ABDOMINAL ANEURYSM, replacement by graft including re-implantation of arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,250.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,688.25 85% = \$2,182.85
33112	SUPRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft including re-implantation of arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,952.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,464.15
33115	INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by tube graft, not being a service associated with a service to which item 33116 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,313.10 Benefit: 75% = \$984.85
33116	INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by tube graft using endovascular repair procedure, excluding associated radiological services (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,292.45 Benefit: 75% = \$969.35 85% = \$1,224.35
33118	INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to iliac arteries (with or without excision of common iliac aneurysms) not being a service associated with a service to which item 33119 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,459.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,094.30
33119	INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to one or both iliac arteries using endovascular repair procedure, excluding associated radiological services (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,436.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,077.15 85% = \$1,368.05
33121	INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to 1 or both femoral arteries (with or without excision or bypass of common iliac aneurysms) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,604.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,203.75
33124	ANEURYSM OF ILIAC ARTERY (common, external or internal), replacement by graft - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,118.55 Benefit: 75% = \$838.95
33127	ANEURYSMS OF ILIAC ARTERIES (common, external or internal), replacement by graft - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,465.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,099.45 85% = \$1,397.80

VASCULAR
aes.) (Assist.)
naes.) (Assist.)
st.)
c arteries (with or
or both femoral
Sub-group applies
grafting (Anaes.)
nes.) (Assist.)
ut bypass grafting
`1 or more arteries
)
u

OPERA	ATIONS VASCULAR
	AORTIC ENDARTERECTOMY, including closure by suture, not being a service associated with another procedure on the aorta (Anaes.) (Assist.)
33509	Fee: \$1,313.10 Benefit: 75% = \$984.85
33512	AORTO-ILIAC ENDARTERECTOMY (1 or both iliac arteries), including closure by suture not being a service associated with a service to which item 33515 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,459.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,094.30
33312	Fee: \$1,439.03 Benefit: /3/0 - \$1,094.30
33515	AORTO-FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY (1 or both femoral arteries) or BILATERAL ILIO-FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY, including closure by suture, not being a service associated with a service to which item 33512 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,604.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,203.75
33313	
	ILIAC ENDARTERECTOMY, including closure by suture, not being a service associated with another procedure on the iliac artery (Anaes.) (Assist.)
33518	Fee: \$1,174.15 Benefit: 75% = \$880.65 85% = \$1,106.05
33521	ILIO-FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY (1 side), including closure by suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,271.30 Benefit: 75% = \$953.50
22021	
33524	RENAL ARTERY, endarterectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,500.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,125.45
33527	RENAL ARTERIES (both), endarterectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,743.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,307.75
33530	COELIAC OR SUPERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, endarterectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,500.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,125.45
33533	COELIAC AND SUPERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, endarterectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,743.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,307.75
33536	INFERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, endarterectomy of, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,243.60 Benefit: 75% = \$932.70
33330	
33539	ARTERY OF EXTREMITIES, endarterectomy of, including closure by suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$896.20 Benefit: 75% = \$672.15
33542	EXTENDED DEEP FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY where the endarterectomy is at least 7cms long (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,278.30 Benefit: 75% = \$958.75
33545	ARTERY, VEIN OR BYPASS GRAFT, patch grafting to by vein or synthetic material where patch is less than 3cm long (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$252.85 Benefit: 75% = \$189.65
	ARTERY, VEIN OR BYPASS GRAFT, patch grafting to by vein or synthetic material where patch is 3cm long or greater (Anaes.) (Assist.)
33548	(See para T8.35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$514.20 Benefit: 75% = \$385.65
33551	VEIN, harvesting of from leg or arm for patch when not performed through same incision as operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$252.85 Benefit: 75% = \$189.65
	ENDARTERECTOMY, in conjunction with an arterial bypass operation to prepare the site for anastomosis - each site (Anaes.) (Assist.)
33554	Fee: \$251.60 Benefit: 75% = \$188.70
	EMBOLECTOMY, THROMBECTOMY AND VASCULAR TRAUMA
33800	EMBOLUS, removal of, from artery of neck (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,090.70 Benefit: 75% = \$818.05 85% = \$1,022.60
33803	EMBOLECTOMY or THROMBECTOMY, by abdominal approach, of an artery or bypass graft of trunk (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,042.15 Benefit: 75% = \$781.65

OPERA	TIONS VASCULAR
33806	EMBOLECTOMY OR THROMBECTOMY, including the infusion of thrombolytic or other agents, from an artery or bypass graft of extremities, or embolectomy of abdominal artery via the femoral artery (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.36 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$750.30 Benefit: 75% = \$562.75 85% = \$682.20
33810	INFERIOR VENA CAVA OR ILIAC VEIN, closed thrombectomy by catheter via the femoral vein (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$547.30 Benefit: 75% = \$410.50 85% = \$479.20
33811	INFERIOR VENA CAVA OR ILIAC VEIN, open removal of thrombus or tumour (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,629.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,222.10
33812	THROMBUS, removal of, from femoral or other similar large vein (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$861.45 Benefit: 75% = \$646.10 85% = \$793.35
33815	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF EXTREMITY, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by lateral suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$792.00 Benefit: 75% = \$594.00
22010	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF EXTREMITY, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by direct anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.)
33818	Fee: \$924.00 MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF EXTREMITY, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by interposition graft of synthetic material or vein (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,055.95 Benefit: 75% = \$792.00
33824	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF NECK, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by lateral suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,007.30 Benefit: 75% = \$755.50
33827	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF NECK, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by direct anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,181.00 Benefit: 75% = \$885.75
33830	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF NECK, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by interposition graft of synthetic material or vein (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,354.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,016.00
33833	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF ABDOMEN, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity by lateral suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,229.80 Benefit: 75% = \$922.35
	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF ABDOMEN, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity by direct anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.)
33836	Fee: \$1,465.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,099.45 MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF ABDOMEN, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity by means of interposition graft (Anaes.) (Assist.)
33839	Fee: \$1,715.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,287.00 ARTERY OF NECK, re-operation for bleeding or thrombosis after carotid or vertebral artery surgery (Anaes.) (Assist.)
33842	Fee: \$847.55 Benefit: 75% = \$635.70 LAPAROTOMY for control of post operative bleeding or thrombosis after intra-abdominal vascular procedure, where no other procedure is performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$590.55 Benefit: 75% = \$442.95
33848	EXTREMITY, re-operation on, for control of bleeding or thrombosis after vascular procedure, where no other procedure is performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$590.55 Benefit: 75% = \$442.95
	LIGATION, EXCISION, ELECTIVE REPAIR, DECOMPRESSION OF VESSELS
34100	MAJOR ARTERY OF NECK, elective ligation or exploration of, not being a service associated with any other vascular procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$653.15 Benefit: 75% = \$489.90

OPERA	ATIONS VASCULAR
34103	GREAT ARTERY OR GREAT VEIN (including subclavian, axillary, iliac, femoral or popliteal), ligation of, or exploration of, not being a service associated with any other vascular procedure except those services to which items 32508, 32511, 32514 or 32517 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$382.05 Benefit: 75% = \$286.55
	ARTERY OR VEIN (including brachial, radial, ulnar or tibial), ligation of, by elective operation, or exploration of, not being a service associated with any other vascular procedure except those services to which items 32508, 32511, 32514 or 32517 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.)
34106	Fee: \$269.50 Benefit: 75% = \$202.15 85% = \$229.10
34109	TEMPORAL ARTERY, biopsy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$312.60 Benefit: 75% = \$234.45 85% = \$265.75
34112	ARTERIO-VENOUS FISTULA OF AN EXTREMITY, dissection and ligation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$792.00 Benefit: 75% = \$594.00
34115	ARTERIO-VENOUS FISTULA OF THE NECK, dissection and ligation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$896.20 Benefit: 75% = \$672.15
34118	ARTERIO-VENOUS FISTULA OF THE ABDOMEN, dissection and ligation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,278.30 Benefit: 75% = \$958.75 85% = \$1,210.20
34121	ARTERIO-VENOUS FISTULA OF AN EXTREMITY, dissection and repair of, with restoration of continuity (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,021.20 Benefit: 75% = \$765.90
34124	ARTERIO-VENOUS FISTULA OF THE NECK, dissection and repair of, with restoration of continuity (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,118.55 Benefit: 75% = \$838.95
34127	ARTERIO-VENOUS FISTULA OF THE ABDOMEN, dissection and repair of, with restoration of continuity (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,465.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,099.45
34130	SURGICALLY CREATED ARTERIO-VENOUS FISTULA OF AN EXTREMITY, closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$458.50 Benefit: 75% = \$343.90 85% = \$390.40
34133	SCALENOTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$514.20 Benefit: 75% = \$385.65
34136	FIRST RIB, resection of portion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$826.65 Benefit: 75% = \$620.00
34139	CERVICAL RIB, removal of, or other operation for removal of thoracic outlet compression, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$826.65 Benefit: 75% = \$620.00
34142	COELIAC ARTERY, decompression of, for coeliac artery compression syndrome, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,021.20 Benefit: 75% = \$765.90
	POPLITEAL ARTERY, exploration of, for popliteal entrapment, with or without division of fibrous tissue and muscle (Anaes.) (Assist.)
34145	Fee: \$743.35 Benefit: 75% = \$557.55 CAROTID ASSOCIATED TUMOUR, resection of, with or without repair or reconstruction of internal or common carotid
34148	arteries, when tumour is 4cm or less in maximum diameter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,326.90 Benefit: 75% = \$995.20
34151	CAROTID ASSOCIATED TUMOUR, resection of, with or without repair or reconstruction of internal or common carotid arteries, when tumour is greater than 4cm in maximum diameter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,813.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,359.90
34154	RECURRENT CAROTID ASSOCIATED TUMOUR, resection of, with or without repair or replacement of portion of internal or common carotid arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,160.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,620.50 85% = \$2,092.55
34157	NECK, excision of infected bypass graft, including closure of vessel or vessels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,097.75 Benefit: 75% = \$823.35
J . 1 J /	φ- ₂ -γ-γ-γ-γ-γ-γ-γ-γ-γ-γ-γ-γ-γ-γ-γ-γ-γ-γ-γ

OPERA	TIONS VASCULAR
34160	AORTO-DUODENAL FISTULA, repair of, by suture of aorta and repair of duodenum (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,056.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,542.30
34163	AORTO-DUODENAL FISTULA, repair of, by insertion of aortic graft and repair of duodenum (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,639.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,980.00
34166	AORTO-DUODENAL FISTULA, repair of, by oversewing of abdominal aorta, repair of duodenum and axillo-bifemoral grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,639.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,980.00
34169	INFECTED BYPASS GRAFT FROM TRUNK, excision of, including closure of arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,465.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,099.45
	INFECTED AXILLO-FEMORAL OR FEMORO-FEMORAL GRAFT, excision of, including closure of arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.)
34172	Fee: \$1,194.90 Benefit: 75% = \$896.20 INFECTED BYPASS GRAFT FROM EXTREMITIES, excision of including closure of arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.)
34175	Fee: \$1,097.75
34500	ARTERIOVENOUS SHUNT, EXTERNAL, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$284.90 Benefit: 75% = \$213.70 85% = \$242.20
34503	ARTERIOVENOUS ANASTOMOSIS OF UPPER OR LOWER LIMB, in conjunction with another venous or arterial operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$382.05 Benefit: 75% = \$286.55
34506	ARTERIOVENOUS SHUNT, EXTERNAL, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$194.45 Benefit: 75% = \$145.85
34509	ARTERIOVENOUS ANASTOMOSIS OF UPPER OR LOWER LIMB, not in conjunction with another venous or arterial operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$903.10 Benefit: 75% = \$677.35
34512	ARTERIOVENOUS ACCESS DEVICE, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$993.50 Benefit: 75% = \$745.15
34515	ARTERIOVENOUS ACCESS DEVICE, thrombectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$708.60 Benefit: 75% = \$531.45
34518	STENOSIS OF ARTERIOVENOUS FISTULA OR PROSTHETIC ARTERIOVENOUS ACCESS DEVICE, correction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,187.90 Benefit: 75% = \$890.95
	INTRA-ABDOMINAL ARTERY OR VEIN, cannulation of, for infusion chemotherapy, by open operation (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.)
34521	Fee: \$729.75 Benefit: 75% = \$547.35
34524	ARTERIAL CANNULATION for infusion chemotherapy by open operation, not being a service to which item 34521 applies (excluding after-care) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$382.05 Benefit: 75% = \$286.55
34527	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION by open technique, using subcutaneous tunnel with pump or access port as with Hickman or Broviac catheter or other chemotherapy delivery device, including any associated percutaneous central vein catheterisation (Anaes.) Fee: \$509.60 Benefit: 75% = \$382.20 85% = \$441.50
34528	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION by <u>percutaneous technique</u> , using subcutaneous tunnel with pump or access port as with Hickman or Broviac catheter or other chemotherapy delivery device (Anaes.) Fee: \$251.60 Benefit: 75% = \$188.70 85% = \$213.90
34530	HICKMAN OR BROVIAC CATHETER, OR OTHER CHEMOTHERAPY DEVICE, removal of, by open surgical procedure in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$188.70 Benefit: 75% = \$141.55 85% = \$160.40
2 .230	1

OPERA	TIONS VASCULAR
	ISOLATED LIMB PERFUSION, including cannulation of artery and vein at commencement of procedure, regional perfusion for chemotherapy, or other therapy, repair of arteriotomy and venotomy at conclusion of procedure (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.)
34533	Fee: \$1,146.20 Benefit: 75% = \$859.65 85% = \$1,078.10
34538	CENTRAL VEIN CATHERTERISATION by percutaneous technique, using subcutaneous tunnelled cuffed catheter or similar device, for the administration of haemodialysis or parenteral nutrition (Anaes.) Fee: \$251.60 Benefit: 75% = \$188.70 85% = \$213.90
	TUNNELLED CUFFED CATHETER, OR SIMILAR DEVICE, removal of, by open surgical procedure in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.)
34539	Fee: \$188.70 Benefit: 75% = \$141.55 85% = \$160.40
	COMPLEX VENOUS OPERATIONS
34800	INFERIOR VENA CAVA, plication, ligation, or application of caval clip (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$750.30 Benefit: 75% = \$562.75 85% = \$682.20
34803	INFERIOR VENA CAVA, reconstruction of or bypass by vein or synthetic material (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,653.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,240.20
34806	CROSS LEG BYPASS GRAFTING, saphenous to iliac or femoral vein (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$896.20 Benefit: 75% = \$672.15
34809	SAPHENOUS VEIN ANASTOMOSIS to femoral or popliteal vein for femoral vein bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$896.20 Benefit: 75% = \$672.15
34812	VENOUS STENOSIS OR OCCLUSION, vein bypass for, using vein or synthetic material, not being a service associated with a service to which item 34806 or 34809 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,083.75 Benefit: 75% = \$812.85
34815	VEIN STENOSIS, patch angioplasty for, (excluding vein graft stenosis)-using vein or synthetic material (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.35 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$896.20 Benefit: 75% = \$672.15
34818	VENOUS VALVE, plication or repair to restore valve competency (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$986.50 Benefit: 75% = \$739.90
34821	VEIN TRANSPLANT to restore valvular function (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,340.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,005.70 85% = \$1,272.80
34824	EXTERNAL STENT, application of, to restore venous valve competency to superficial vein - 1 stent (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$458.50 Benefit: 75% = \$343.90
34827	EXTERNAL STENTS, application of, to restore venous valve competency to superficial vein or veins - more than 1 stent (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$555.80 Benefit: 75% = \$416.85
34830	EXTERNAL STENT, application of, to restore venous valve competency to deep vein (1 stent) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$653.15 Benefit: 75% = \$489.90 85% = \$585.05
24022	EXTERNAL STENTS, application of, to restore venous valve competency to deep vein or veins (more than 1 stent) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (Assist.)
34833	Fee: \$847.55 Benefit: 75% = \$635.70 SYMPATHECTOMY
	CTIVII ATTIECTORT
35000	LUMBAR SYMPATHECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$653.15 Benefit: 75% = \$489.90 85% = \$585.05
35003	CERVICAL OR UPPER THORACIC SYMPATHECTOMY by any surgical approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$847.55 Benefit: 75% = \$635.70
35006	CERVICAL OR UPPER THORACIC SYMPATHECTOMY, where operation is a reoperation for previous incomplete sympathectomy by any surgical approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,062.95 Benefit: 75% = \$797.25

OPERA	TIONS VASCULAR	
35009	LUMBAR SYMPATHECTOMY, where operation is following chemical sympathectomy or for previous incomplete surgical sympathectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$826.65 Benefit: 75% = \$620.00	
35012	SACRAL or PRE-SACRAL SYMPATHECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$653.15 Benefit: 75% = \$489.90	
30012	DEBRIDEMENT AND AMPUTATIONS FOR VASCULAR DISEASE	
35100	ISCHAEMIC LIMB, debridement of necrotic material, gangrenous tissue, or slough in, in the operating theatre of a hospital, when debridement includes muscle, tendon or bone (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$340.50 Benefit: 75% = \$255.40	
35103	ISCHAEMIC LIMB, debridement of necrotic material, gangrenous tissue, or slough in, in the operating theatre of a hospital, superficial tissue only (Anaes.) Fee: \$216.70 Benefit: 75% = \$162.55 85% = \$184.20	
	MISCELLANEOUS VASCULAR PROCEDURES	
35200	OPERATIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY OR VENOGRAPHY, 1 or more of, performed during the course of an operative procedure on an artery or vein, 1 site (Anaes.) Fee: \$158.45 Benefit: 75% = \$118.85	
35202	MAJOR ARTERIES OR VEINS IN THE NECK, ABDOMEN OR EXTREMITIES, access to, as part of RE-OPERATION after prior surgery on these vessels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$754.90 Benefit: 75% = \$566.20	
	ENDOVASCULAR INTERVENTIONAL PROCEDURES	
35300	TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$476.15 Benefit: 75% = \$357.15 85% = \$408.05	
35303	TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of aortic arch branches, aortic visceral branches, or more than 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$610.50 Benefit: 75% = \$457.90 85% = \$542.40	
	TRANSLUMINAL STENT INSERTION including associated balloon dilatation for 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes. (Assist.)	
35306	Fee: \$563.45 Benefit: 75% = \$422.60 85% = \$495.35	
25207	TRANSLUMINAL STENT INSERTION, 1 or more stents (not drug-eluting), with or without associated balloon dilatation, for 1 carotid artery, percutaneous (not direct), with or without the use of an embolic protection device, in patients who: - meet the indications for carotid endarterectomy; and - have medical or surgical comorbidities that would make them at high risk of perioperative complications from carotid endarterectomy, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.37 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,035.85 Benefit: 75% = \$776.90	
35307 35309	Fee: \$1,035.85 Benefit: 75% = \$776.90 TRANSLUMINAL STENT INSERTION including associated balloon dilatation for visceral arteries or veins, or more than 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$704.35 Benefit: 75% = \$528.30 85% = \$636.25	
35312	PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL ATHERECTOMY including associated balloon dilatation of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$798.25 Benefit: 75% = \$598.70	
35315	PERIPHERAL LASER ANGIOPLASTY including associated balloon dilatation of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$798.25 Benefit: 75% = \$598.70	

OPERA	TIONS VASCULAR
	PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL OR VENOUS CATHETERISATION with administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agents, BY CONTINUOUS INFUSION, using percutaneous approach, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (not being a service associated with a service to which another item in Subgroup 11 of Group T1 or items 35319 or 35320 applies and not being a service associated with photodynamic therapy with verteporfin) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.38 of explanatory notes to this Category)
35317	Fee: \$328.70 Benefit: 75% = \$246.55 85% = \$279.40
	PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL OR VENOUS CATHETERISATION with administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agents, BY PULSE SPRAY TECHNIQUE, using percutaneous approach, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (not being a service associated with a service to which another item in Subgroup 11 of Group T1 or items 35317 or 35320 applies and not being a service associated with photodynamic therapy with verteporfin) (Anaes.) (Assist.)
35319	Fee: \$589.25 Benefit: 75% = \$441.95 85% = \$521.15
35320	PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL OR VENOUS CATHETERISATION with administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agents, BY OPEN EXPOSURE, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (not being a service associated with a service to which another item in Subgroup 11 of Group T1 or items 35317 or 35319 applies and not being a service associated with photodynamic therapy with verteporfin) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$791.50 Benefit: 75% = \$593.65 85% = \$723.40
	PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL OR VENOUS CATHETERISATION to administer agents to occlude arteries, veins or arterio-venous fistulae or to arrest haemorrhage, (but not for the treatment of uterine fibroids) percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare, not being a service associated with photodynamic therapy with verteporfin (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.39 of explanatory notes to this Category)
35321	Fee: \$751.35 Benefit: 75% = \$563.55 85% = \$683.25
35324	ANGIOSCOPY not combined with any other procedure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$281.70 Benefit: 75% = \$211.30
35327	ANGIOSCOPY combined with any other procedure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$377.60 Benefit: 75% = \$283.20
35330	INSERTION of INFERIOR VENA CAVAL FILTER, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$476.15 Benefit: 75% = \$357.15 85% = \$408.05
35331	RETRIEVAL OF INFERIOR VENA CAVAL FILTER, percutaneous or by open exposure, not including associated radiological services or preparation, and not including aftercare (Anaes.) Fee: \$547.30 Benefit: 75% = \$410.50
	Retrieval of foreign body in PULMONARY ARTERY, percutaneous or by open exposure, not including associated radiological services or preparation, and not including aftercare
35360	(foreign body does not include an instrument inserted for the purpose of a service being rendered) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$765.10 Benefit: 75% = \$573.85
	Retrieval of foreign body in RIGHT ATRIUM, percutaneous or by open exposure, not including associated radiological services or preparation, and not including aftercare
35361	(foreign body does not include an instrument inserted for the purpose of a service being rendered) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$656.20 Benefit: 75% = \$492.15
	Retrieval of foreign body in INFERIOR VENA CAVA or AORTA, percutaneous or by open exposure, not including associated radiological services or preparation, and not including aftercare
35362	(foreign body does not include an instrument inserted for the purpose of a service being rendered) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$547.30 Benefit: 75% = \$410.50
	Retrieval of foreign body in PERIPHERAL VEIN or PERIPHERAL ARTERY, percutaneous or by open exposure, not including associated radiological services or preparation, and not including aftercare
35363	(foreign body does not include an instrument inserted for the purpose of a service being rendered) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$438.50 Benefit: 75% = \$328.90

OPERA	TIONS VASCULAR
	INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY PROCEDURES
35400	VERTEBROPLASTY, for the treatment of a painful osteoporotic vertebral compression fracture, where: (a) the patient to whom the service is provided has not had the pain arising from the vertebral compression fracture controlled by conservative medical therapy; and (b) diagnostic imaging has confirmed that vertebroplasty will be of benefit; in association with item 61109, 57341 or 57345. (Anaes.) (See para T8.40 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$610.50 Benefit: 75% = \$457.90 85% = \$542.40
33400	VERTEBROPLASTY, for the treatment of a painful metastatic deposit or multiple myeloma in a vertebral body, in association with item 61109, 57341 or 57345. (Anaes.)
35402	(See para T8.40 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$610.50 Benefit: 75% = \$457.90 85% = \$542.40
35404	DOSIMETRY, HANDLING AND INJECTION OF SIR-SPHERES for selective internal radiation therapy of hepatic metastases which are secondary to colorectal cancer and are not suitable for resection or ablation, used in combination with systemic chemotherapy using 5-fluorouracil (5FU) and leucovorin, not being a service to which item 35317, 35319, 35320 or 35321 applies. The procedure must be performed by a specialist or consultant physician recognised in the specialties of nuclear medicine or radiation oncology on an admitted patient in a hospital. To be claimed once in the patient's lifetime only. (See para T8.41 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$320.25 Benefit: 75% = \$240.20
35406	Trans-femoral catheterisation of the hepatic artery to administer SIR-Spheres to embolise the microvasculature of hepatic metastases which are secondary to colorectal cancer and are not suitable for resection or ablation, for selective internal radiation therapy used in combination with systemic chemotherapy using 5-fluorouracil (5FU) and leucovorin, not being a service to which item 35317, 35319, 35320 or 35321 applies excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.41 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$751.35 Benefit: 75% = \$563.55
35408	Catheterisation of the hepatic artery via a permanently implanted hepatic artery port to administer SIR-Spheres to embolise the microvasculature of hepatic metastases which are secondary to colorectal cancer and are not suitable for resection or ablation, for selective internal radiation therapy used in combination with systemic chemotherapy using 5-fluorouracil (5FU) and leucovorin, not being a service to which item 35317, 35319, 35320 or 35321 applies excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.41 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$563.60 Benefit: 75% = \$422.70
35410	UTERINE ARTERY CATHETERISATION with percutaneous administration of occlusive agents, for the treatment of symptomatic uterine fibroids in a patient who has been referred for uterine artery embolisation by a specialist gynaecologist, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.33 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$751.35 Benefit: 75% = \$563.55 85% = \$683.25
35412	Intracranial aneurysm, ruptured or unruptured, endovascular occlusion with detachable coils, and assisted coiling if performed, with parent artery preservation, not for use with liquid embolics only, including intra-operative imaging, but in association with pre-operative diagnostic imaging items 60009 and either 60072, 60075 or 60078, including aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.34 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,639.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,980.00 85% = \$2,571.85
	SUBGROUP 4 - GYNAECOLOGICAL
35500	GYNAECOLOGICAL EXAMINATION UNDER ANAESTHESIA, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$75.10 Benefit: 75% = \$56.35 85% = \$63.85
35502	INTRAUTERINE DEVICE, INTRODUCTION OF, for the control of idiopathic menorrhagia, AND ENDOMETRIAL BIOPSY to exclude endometrial pathology, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$74.05 Benefit: 75% = \$55.55 85% = \$62.95
35503	INTRAUTERINE CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICE, INTRODUCTION OF, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$49.45 Benefit: 75% = \$37.10 85% = \$42.05

OPERA	ΓΙΟΝS		GYNAECOLOGICAL
35506	INTRAUTERINE CONTRACEPT associated with a service to which a Fee: \$49.60		F UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHESIA, not being a service es (Anaes.) 85% = \$42.20
35507		on to a hospital, where the time	naesthesia, or under regional or field nerve block (excluding taken is less than or equal to 45 minutes - not being a service naes.) 85% = \$137.05
33301	101.20	Denent: 7370 \$120.70	03/0 \$137.03
35508		on to a hospital, where the time t	naesthesia, or under regional or field nerve block (excluding aken is greater than 45 minutes - not being a service associated st.) 85% = \$201.80
	221 4 2 11 1	•	
35509	HYMENECTOMY (Anaes.) Fee: \$82.70	Benefit: 75% = \$62.05	85% = \$70.30
	BARTHOLIN'S CYST, excision of	F(Anges)	
35512 G		Benefit: 75% = \$124.35	85% = \$140.90
35513 S	Fee: \$204.85	Benefit: 75% = \$153.65	85% = \$174.15
·	DARWAY BUG CUCT OF CT		
35516 G	BARTHOLIN'S CYST OR GLAND Fee: \$107.50	D, marsupialisation of (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$80.65	85% = \$91.40
35517 S	Fee: \$107.50	Benefit: 75% = \$101.20	85% = \$114.70
33317 5	100. \$1550	Denema 7370 \$101.20	02/0 \$111./0
			neter in premenopausal women and at least 2cm in diameter in
			rventional imaging techniques and not associated with services
35518	provided for assisted reproductive t Fee: \$192.00	echniques (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$144.00	85% = \$163.20
33316	Fee: \$192.00	Belletit: 73/6 – \$144.00	85/0 - \$105.20
35520	BARTHOLIN'S ABSCESS, incision Fee: \$53.85	on of (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$40.40	85% = \$45.80
35523	URETHRA OR URETHRAL CAR Fee: \$53.85	UNCLE, cauterisation of (Anae Benefit: 75% = \$40.40	s.) 85% = \$45.80
	LIDETURAL CARLINGLE		
35526 G	URETHRAL CARUNCLE, excision Fee: \$107.50	on of (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$80.65	85% = \$91.40
35527 S	Fee: \$134.90	Benefit: 75% = \$101.20	85% = \$114.70
35530	CLITORIS, amputation of, where n Fee: \$249.25	nedically indicated (Anaes.) (As Benefit: 75% = \$186.95	sist.)
		STY, where medically indicated	d, not being a service associated with a service to which item
35533	35536 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$323.20	Benefit: 75% = \$242.40	85% = \$274.75
20000	1 00	Denema 7070 \$2.10	0070 \$271.70
			ectomy, 1 or both procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.)
35536	Fee: \$321.90	Benefit: 75% = \$241.45	85% = \$273.65
	COLPOSCOPICALLY DIRECTE	D CO2 I ASER THERAPY for	previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the
			d biopsies 1 anatomical site (Anaes.)
35539	Fee: \$252.15	Benefit: 75% = \$189.15	85% = \$214.35
			previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the
35542	Fee: \$295.25	Benefit: 75% = \$221.45	d biopsies 2 or more anatomical sites (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$251.00
233 12			
			ondylomata, unsuccessfully treated by other methods (Anaes.)
35545	Fee: \$169.65	Benefit: 75% = \$127.25	85% = \$144.25
	WHI VECTOMY and in all for and in	manay (Angas) (Assist)	
35548	VULVECTOMY, radical, for malig Fee: \$770.55	gnancy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$577.95	
JJJ70	Σ του, ψ//0.00	Dentile 15/0 - \$5/1.75	
	PELVIC LYMPH GLANDS, excis		.)
35551	Fee: \$631.80	Benefit: 75% = \$473.85	

OPERA	TIONS GYNAECOLOGICAL
35554	VAGINA, DILATATION OF, as an independent procedure including any associated consultation (Anaes.) Fee: \$40.20 Benefit: 75% = \$30.15 85% = \$34.20
35557	VAGINA, removal of simple tumour (including Gartner duct cyst) (Anaes.) Fee: \$198.15 Benefit: 75% = \$148.65 85% = \$168.45
35560	VAGINA, partial or complete removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$631.80 Benefit: 75% = \$473.85
35561	VAGINECTOMY, radical, for proven invasive malignancy - 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,274.50 Benefit: 75% = \$955.90
35562	VAGINECTOMY, radical, for proven invasive malignancy, conjoint surgery - abdominal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,046.40 Benefit: 75% = \$784.80
35564	VAGINECTOMY, radical, for proven invasive malignancy, conjoint surgery - perineal surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$483.05 Benefit: 75% = \$362.30
35565	VAGINAL RECONSTRUCTION for congenital absence, gynatresia or urogenital sinus (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$631.80 Benefit: 75% = \$473.85
35566	VAGINAL SEPTUM, excision of, for correction of double vagina (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$367.00 Benefit: 75% = \$275.25
35568	SACROSPINOUS COLPOPEXY FOR MANAGEMENT OF UPPER VAGINAL PROLAPSE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$577.05 Benefit: 75% = \$432.80
35569	PLASTIC REPAIR TO ENLARGE VAGINAL ORIFICE (Anaes.) Fee: \$148.60
35570	ANTERIOR VAGINAL COMPARTMENT REPAIR by vaginal approach (involving repair of urethrocoele and cystocoele) with or without mesh, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35573, 35577 or 35578 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$511.70 Benefit: 75% = \$383.80
35571	POSTERIOR VAGINAL COMPARTMENT REPAIR by vaginal approach (involving one or more of the following; repair of perineum, rectocoele or enterocoele) with or without mesh, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35573, 35577 or 35578 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$511.70 Benefit: 75% = \$383.80
35572	COLPOTOMY not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$114.35 Benefit: 75% = \$85.80
35573	ANTERIOR AND POSTERIOR VAGINAL COMPARTMENT REPAIR by vaginal approach (involving both anterior and posterior compartment defects) with or without mesh, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35577 or 35578 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$767.60 Benefit: 75% = \$575.70
35577	MANCHESTER (DONALD FOTHERGILL) OPERATION for genital prolapse, with or without mesh (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$623.10 Benefit: 75% = \$467.35
35578	LE FORT OPERATION for genital prolapse, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$623.10 Benefit: 75% = \$467.35
35595	LAPAROSCOPIC OR ABDOMINAL PELVIC FLOOR REPAIR INCORPORATING THE FIXATION OF THE UTEROSACRAL AND CARDINAL LIGAMENTS TO RECTOVAGINAL AND PUBOCERVICAL FASCIA for symptomatic upper vaginal vault prolapse (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,067.05 Benefit: 75% = \$800.30
35596	FISTULA BETWEEN GENITAL AND URINARY OR ALIMENTARY TRACTS, repair of, not being a service to which item 37029, 37333 or 37336 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$631.80 Benefit: 75% = \$473.85
35597	SACRAL COLPOPEXY, laparoscopic or open procedure where graft or mesh secured to vault, anterior and posterior compartment and to sacrum for correction of symptomatic upper vaginal vault prolapse (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,361.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,020.80

OPERA	TIONS GYNAECOLOGICAL
35599	STRESS INCONTINENCE, sling operation for, with or without mesh or tape, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30405 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$623.10 Benefit: 75% = \$467.35
35602	STRESS INCONTINENCE, combined synchronous ABDOMINOVAGINAL operation for; abdominal procedure, with or without mesh, (including aftercare), not being a service associated with a service to which item 30405 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$623.10 Benefit: 75% = \$467.35
35605	STRESS INCONTINENCE, combined synchronous ABDOMINOVAGINAL operation for; vaginal procedure, with or without mesh, (including aftercare), not being a service associated with a service to which item 30405 applies (Assist.) Fee: \$338.05 Benefit: 75% = \$253.55 85% = \$287.35
35608	CERVIX, cauterisation (other than by chemical means), ionisation, diathermy or biopsy of, with or without dilatation of cervix (Anaes.) Fee: \$59.10 Benefit: 75% = \$44.35 85% = \$50.25
35611	CERVIX, removal of polyp or polypi, with or without dilatation of cervix, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35608 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$59.10 Benefit: 75% = \$44.35 85% = \$50.25
35612	CERVIX, RESIDUAL STUMP, removal of, by abdominal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$467.45 Benefit: 75% = \$350.60 85% = \$399.35
35613	CERVIX, RESIDUAL STUMP, removal of, by vaginal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$373.95 Benefit: 75% = \$280.50
35614	EXAMINATION OF LOWER FEMALE GENITAL TRACT by a Hinselmanntype colposcope in a patient with a previous abnormal cervical smear or a history of maternal ingestion of oestrogen or where a patient, because of suspicious signs of cancer, has been referred by another medical practitioner (Anaes.) (See para T8.44 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$59.00 Benefit: 75% = \$44.25 85% = \$50.15
35615	VULVA, biopsy of, when performed in conjunction with a service to which item 35614 applies Fee: \$49.60 Benefit: 75% = \$37.20 85% = \$42.20
35616	ENDOMETRIUM, endoscopic examination of and ablation of, by microwave or thermal balloon or radiofrequency electrosurgery, for chronic refractory menorrhagia including any hysteroscopy performed on the same day, with or without uterine curettage (Anaes.) Fee: \$415.35 Benefit: 75% = \$311.55
35617 G 35618 S	CERVIX, cone biopsy, amputation or repair of, not being a service to which item 35577 or 35578 applies (Anaes.)
35620	ENDOMETRIAL BIOPSY where malignancy is suspected in patients with abnormal uterine bleeding or post menopausal bleeding (Anaes.) Fee: \$49.25 Benefit: 75% = \$36.95 85% = \$41.90
	ENDOMETRIUM, endoscopic ablation of, by laser or diathermy, for chronic refractory menorrhagia including any hysteroscopy performed on the same day, with or without uterine curettage, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30390 applies (Anaes.)
35622 35623	Fee: \$556.55 Benefit: 75% = \$417.45 HYSTEROSCOPIC RESECTION of myoma, or myoma and uterine septum resection (where both are performed), followed by endometrial ablation by laser or diathermy (Anaes.) Fee: \$756.85 Benefit: 75% = \$567.65
35626	HYSTEROSCOPY, including biopsy, performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty where the patient is referred to him or her for the investigation of suspected intrauterine pathology (with or without local anaesthetic), not being a service associated with a service to which item 35627 or 35630 applies (See para T8.45 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$76.50 Benefit: 75% = \$57.40 85% = \$65.05
35627	HYSTEROSCOPY with dilatation of the cervix performed in the operating theatre of a hospital - not being a service associated with a service to which item 35626 or 35630 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25

OPERA	TIONS GYNAECOLOGICAL	
35630	HYSTEROSCOPY, with endometrial biopsy, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital - not being a service associated with a service to which item 35626 or 35627 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$169.10 Benefit: 75% = \$126.85 85% = \$143.75	
35633	HYSTEROSCOPY with uterine adhesiolysis or polypectomy or tubal catheterisation (including for insertion of device for sterilisation) or removal of IUD which cannot be removed by other means, 1 or more of (Anaes.) Fee: \$201.40 Benefit: 75% = \$151.05 85% = \$171.20	
35634	HYSTEROSCOPIC RESECTION of uterine septum followed by endometrial ablation by laser or diathermy (Anaes.) Fee: \$633.50 Benefit: 75% = \$475.15 85% = \$565.40	
35635	HYSTEROSCOPY involving resection of the uterine septum (Anaes.) Fee: \$276.65 Benefit: 75% = \$207.50	
35636	HYSTEROSCOPY, involving resection of myoma, or resection of myoma and uterine septum (where both are performed) (Anaes.) Fee: \$400.05 Benefit: 75% = \$300.05	
35637	LAPAROSCOPY, involving puncture of cysts, diathermy of endometriosis, ventrosuspension, division of adhesions or similar procedure - 1 or more procedures with or without biopsy - not being a service associated with any other laparoscopic procedure or hysterectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$375.70 Benefit: 75% = \$281.80	
35638	COMPLICATED OPERATIVE LAPAROSCOPY, including use of laser when required, for 1 or more of the following procedures; ophorectomy, ovarian cystectomy, myomectomy, salpingectomy or salpingostomy, ablation of moderate or severe endometriosis requiring more than 1 hours operating time, or division of utero-sacral ligaments for significant dysmenorrhoea not being a service associated with any other intraperitoneal or retroperitoneal procedure except item 30393 (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$657.35 Benefit: 75% = \$493.05	
35639 G 35640 S	UTERUS, CURETTAGE OF, with or without dilatation (including curettage for incomplete miscarriage) under general anaesthesia, or under epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block where undertaken in a hospital, including procedures to which item 35626, 35627 or 35630 applies, where performed (Anaes.) (See para T8.46 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$124.65 Benefit: 75% = \$93.50	
35641	ENDOMETRIOSIS LEVEL 4 OR 5, LAPAROSCOPIC RESECTION OF, involving any two of the following procedures, resection of the pelvic side wall including dissection of endometriosis or scar tissue from the ureter, resection of the Pouch of Douglas, resection of an ovarian endometrioma greater than 2 cms in diameter, dissection of bowel from uterus from the level of the endocervical junction or above: where the operating time exceeds 90 minutes (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,148.05 Benefit: 75% = \$861.05	
35643	EVACUATION OF THE CONTENTS OF THE GRAVID UTERUS BY CURETTAGE OR SUCTION CURETTAGE not being a service to which item 35639/35640 applies, including procedures to which item 35626, 35627 or 35630 applies, where performed (Anaes.) Fee: \$201.40 Benefit: 75% = \$151.05 85% = \$171.20	
	CERVIX, electrocoagulation diathermy with colposcopy, for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35639, 35640 or 35647 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.47 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
35644	Fee: \$188.15 Benefit: 75% = \$141.15 85% = \$159.95	
35645	CERVIX, electrocoagulation diathermy with colposcopy, for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, in conjunction with ablative therapy of additional areas of intraepithelial change in 1 or more sites of vagina, vulva, urethra or anus, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35648 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.47 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$294.45 Benefit: 75% = \$220.85 85% = \$250.30	
	CERVIX, colposcopy with radical diathermy of, with or without cervical biopsy, for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, where performed in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) (See para T8.47 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
35646	Fee: \$188.15 Benefit: 75% = \$141.15 85% = \$159.95	

OPERAT	CIONS GYNAECOLOGICAL	
35647	CERVIX, large loop excision of transformation zone together with colposcopy for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35644 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.47 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$188.15 Benefit: 75% = \$141.15 85% = \$159.95	
33047	Fee. \$166.15 Benefit. 75/0 \$141.15 65/0 \$155.55	
	CERVIX, large loop excision diathermy for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, in conjunction with ablative treatment of additional areas of intraepithelial change of 1 or more sites of vagina, vulva, urethra or anus, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35645 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.47 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
35648	Fee: \$294.45 Benefit: 75% = \$220.85 85% = \$250.30	
35649	HYSTEROTOMY or UTERINE MYOMECTOMY, abdominal (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$495.20 Benefit: 75% = \$371.40	
35653	HYSTERECTOMY, ABDOMINAL, SUBTOTAL or TOTAL, with or without removal of uterine adnexae (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$623.25 Benefit: 75% = \$467.45	
	HYSTERECTOMY, VAGINAL, with or without uterine curettage, not being a service to which item 35673 applies	
35657	NOTE: Strict legal requirements apply in relation to sterilisation procedures on minors. Medicare benefits are not payable for services not rendered in accordance with relevant Commonwealth and State and Territory law. Observe the explanatory note before submitting a claim. (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.48 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$623.25 Benefit: 75% = \$467.45	
	UTERUS (at least equivalent in size to a 10 week gravid uterus), debulking of, prior to vaginal removal at hysterectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
35658	(See para T8.49 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$384.35 Benefit: 75% = \$288.30	
35661	HYSTERECTOMY, ABDOMINAL, requiring extensive retroperitoneal dissection, with or without exposure of 1 or both ureters, for the management of severe endometriosis, pelvic inflammatory disease or benign pelvic tumours, with or without conservation of the ovaries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$805.00 Benefit: 75% = \$603.75	
35664	RADICAL HYSTERECTOMY with radical excision of pelvic lymph glands (with or without excision of uterine adnexae) for proven malignancy including excision of any 1 or more of parametrium, paracolpos, upper vagina or contiguous pelvic peritoneum and involving ureterolysis where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,341.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,006.20	
35667	RADICAL HYSTERECTOMY without gland dissection (with or without excision of uterine adnexae) for proven malignancy including excision of any 1 or more of parametrium, paracolpos, upper vagina or contiguous pelvic peritoneum and involving ureterolysis where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,140.25 Benefit: 75% = \$855.20	
	HYSTERECTOMY, abdominal, with radical excision of pelvic lymph glands, with or without removal of uterine adnexae (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
35670	Fee: \$938.90 Benefit: 75% = \$704.20	
35673	HYSTERECTOMY, VAGINAL (with or without uterine curettage) with salpingectomy, oophorectomy or excision of ovarian cyst, 1 or more, 1 or both sides (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$700.05 Benefit: 75% = \$525.05	
35674	ULTRASOUND GUIDED NEEDLING and injection of ectopic pregnancy Fee: \$192.00 Benefit: 75% = \$144.00 85% = \$163.20	
35676 G 35677 S	ECTOPIC PREGNANCY, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$392.60 Benefit: 75% = \$294.45 Fee: \$495.20 Benefit: 75% = \$371.40	
35678	ECTOPIC PREGNANCY, laparoscopic removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$597.00 Benefit: 75% = \$447.75	
35680	BICORNUATE UTERUS, plastic reconstruction for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$537.75 Benefit: 75% = \$403.35 85% = \$469.65	

OPERAT	TIONS GYNAECOLOGICAL			
35683 G 35684 S				
	STERILISATION BY TRANSECTION OR RESECTION OF FALLOPIAN TUBES, via abdominal or vaginal routes or valiaparoscopy using diathermy or any other method.			
35687 G 35688 S				
33088 3	Fee: \$367.00 Benefit: 75% = \$275.25 STERILISATION BY INTERRUPTION OF FALLOPIAN TUBES, when performed in conjunction with Caesarean section			
35691	NOTE: Strict legal requirements apply in relation to sterilisation procedures on minors. Medicare benefits are not payable for services not rendered in accordance with relevant Commonwealth and State and Territory law. Observe the explantory note before submitting a claim. (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.48 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$146.65 Benefit: 75% = \$110.00			
35694	TUBOPLASTY (salpingostomy, salpingolysis or tubal implantation into uterus), UNILATERAL or BILATERAL, 1 or more procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$589.15 Benefit: 75% = \$441.90			
35697	MICROSURGICAL TUBOPLASTY (salpingostomy, salpingolysis or tubal implantation into uterus), UNILATERAL or BILATERAL, 1 or more procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$874.15 Benefit: 75% = \$655.65			
35700	FALLOPIAN TUBES, unilateral microsurgical anastomosis of, using operating microscope (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$674.50 Benefit: 75% = \$505.90			
35703	HYDROTUBATION OF FALLOPIAN TUBES as a nonrepetitive procedure not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$62.35 Benefit: 75% = \$46.80 85% = \$53.00			
35706	RUBIN TEST FOR PATENCY OF FALLOPIAN TUBES (Anaes.) Fee: \$62.35 Benefit: 75% = \$46.80 85% = \$53.00			
35709	FALLOPIAN TUBES, hydrotubation of, as a repetitive postoperative procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$40.20 Benefit: 75% = \$30.15 85% = \$34.20			
35710	FALLOPOSCOPY, unilateral or bilateral, including hysteroscopy and tubal catheterization (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$428.00 Benefit: 75% = \$321.00			
35712 G				
35713 S 35716 G 35717 S	LAPAROTOMY, involving OOPHORECTOMY, SALPINGECTOMY, SALPINGOOOPHORECTOMY, removal of OVARIAN, PARAOVARIAN, FIMBRIAL or BROAD LIGAMENT CYST - 2 or more such procedures, unilateral or bilateral not being a service associated with hysterectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$401.25 Benefit: 75% = \$300.95			
35720	RADICAL OR DEBULKING OPERATION for advanced gynaecological malignancy, with or without omentectomy (Anaes. (Assist.) (See para T8.57 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$623.10 Benefit: 75% = \$467.35			
35723	RETROPERITONEAL LYMPH NODE BIOPSIES from above the level of the aortic bifurcation, for staging or restaging of gynaecological malignancy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$446.35 Benefit: 75% = \$334.80			

OPERA	TIONS UROLOGICAL			
35726	INFRACOLIC OMENTECTOMY with multiple peritoneal biopsies for staging or restaging of gynaecological malignancy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$446.35 Benefit: 75% = \$334.80			
35729	OVARIAN TRANSPOSITION out of the pelvis, in conjunction with radical hysterectomy for invasive malignancy (Anaes.) Fee: \$201.20 Benefit: 75% = \$150.90			
35750	LAPAROSCOPICALLY ASSISTED HYSTERECTOMY, including any associated laparoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$724.85 Benefit: 75% = \$543.65			
35753	LAPAROSCOPICALLY ASSISTED HYSTERECTOMY with one or more of the following procedures: salpingectomy, oophorectomy, excision of ovarian cyst or treatment of moderate endometriosis, one or both sides, including any associated laparoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
35754	Fee: \$801.50 Benefit: 75% = \$601.15 LAPAROSCOPICALLY ASSISTED HYSTERECTOMY which requires dissection of endometriosis, or other pathology, from the ureter, one or both sides, including any associated laparoscopy, including when performed with one or more of the following procedures: salpingectomy, oophorectomy, excision of ovarian cyst, or treatment of endometriosis, not being a service to which item 35641 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
33134	Fee: \$1,008.75 Benefit: 75% = \$756.60			
35756	LAPAROSCOPICALLY ASSISTED HYSTERECTOMY, when procedure is completed by open hysterectomy, including any associated laparoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$724.85 Benefit: 75% = \$543.65			
35759	Procedure for the control of POST OPERATIVE HAEMORRHAGE following gynaecological surgery, under general anaesthesia, utilising a vaginal or abdominal and vaginal approach where no other procedure is performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$520.40 Benefit: 75% = \$390.30			
	SUBGROUP 5 - UROLOGICAL			
	GENERAL			
36500	ADRENAL GLAND, excision of partial or total (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$854.25 Benefit: 75% = \$640.70			
36502	PELVIC LYMPHADENECTOMY, open or laparoscopic, or both, unilateral or bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$631.80 Benefit: 75% = \$473.85			
36503	RENAL TRANSPLANT (not being a service to which item 36506 or 36509 applies) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,285.25 Benefit: 75% = \$963.95			
36506	RENAL TRANSPLANT, performed by vascular surgeon and urologist operating together vascular anastomosis including aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$854.25 Benefit: 75% = \$640.70			
36509	RENAL TRANSPLANT, performed by vascular surgeon and urologist operating together ureterovesical anastomosis including aftercare (Assist.) Fee: \$723.35 Benefit: 75% = \$542.55			
36516	NEPHRECTOMY, complete (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$854.25 Benefit: 75% = \$640.70			
36519	NEPHRECTOMY, complete, complicated by previous surgery on the same kidney (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,192.80 Benefit: 75% = \$894.60			
36522	NEPHRECTOMY, partial (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,023.60 Benefit: 75% = \$767.70			
36525	NEPHRECTOMY, partial, complicated by previous surgery on the same kidney (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,454.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,090.95			
	NEPHRECTOMY, radical with en bloc dissection of lymph nodes, with or without adrenalectomy, for a tumour less than 10cms in diameter, where performed if malignancy is clinically suspected but not confirmed by histopathological examination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.50 of explanatory notes to this Category)			
36526	Fee: \$1,192.80 Benefit: 75% = \$894.60 85% = \$1,124.70			

OPERA	TIONS UROLOGICAL			
36527	NEPHRECTOMY, radical with en bloc dissection of lymph nodes, with or without adrenalectomy, for a tumour 10cms or more in diameter, or complicated by previous open or laparoscopic surgery on the same kidney, where performed if malignancy is clinically suspected but not confirmed by histopathological examination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.50 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,472.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,104.10 85% = \$1,404.00			
20027	2410110			
36528	NEPHRECTOMY, radical with en bloc dissection of lymph nodes, with or without adrenalectomy, for a tumour less than 10 cms in diameter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,192.80 Benefit: 75% = \$894.60			
36529	NEPHRECTOMY, radical with en bloc dissection of lymph nodes, with or without adrenalectomy, for a tumour 10 cms or more in diameter, or complicated by previous open or laparoscopic surgery on the same kidney (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,472.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,104.10			
	NEPHROURETERECTOMY, complete, including associated bladder repair and any associated endoscopic procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
36531	Fee: \$1,069.65 Benefit: 75% = \$802.25			
36532	NEPHRO-URETERECTOMY, for tumour, with or without en bloc dissection of lymph nodes, including associated bladder repair and any associated endoscopic procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,535.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,151.50			
36533	NEPHRO-URETERECTOMY, for tumour, with or without en bloc dissection of lymph nodes, including associated bladder repair and any associated endoscopic procedures, complicated by previous open or laparoscopic surgery on the same kidney or ureter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,814.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,360.95			
36537	KIDNEY OR PERINEPHRIC AREA, EXPLORATION OF, with or without drainage of, by open exposure, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$638.75 Benefit: 75% = \$479.10			
36540	NEPHROLITHOTOMY OR PYELOLITHOTOMY, or both, through the same skin incision, for 1 or 2 stones (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,023.60 Benefit: 75% = \$767.70 85% = \$955.50			
	NEPHROLITHOTOMY OR PYELOLITHOTOMY, or both, extended, for staghorn stone or 3 or more stones, including 1 or more of the following: nephrostomy, pyelostomy, pedicle control with or without freezing, calyorrhaphy or pyeloplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
36543	Fee: \$1,192.80 Benefit: 75% = \$894.60 85% = \$1,124.70			
36546	EXTRACORPOREAL SHOCK WAVE LITHOTRIPSY (ESWL) to urinary tract and posttreatment care for 3 days, including pretreatment consultation, unilateral (Anaes.) Fee: \$638.75 Benefit: 75% = \$479.10 85% = \$570.65			
	URETEROLITHOTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
36549	Fee: \$769.65 Benefit: 75% = \$577.25			
36552	NEPHROSTOMY or pyelostomy, open, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$685.05 Benefit: 75% = \$513.80			
	RENAL CYST OR CYSTS, excision or unroofing of (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
36558	Fee: \$600.35 Benefit: 75% = \$450.30 85% = \$532.25			
	DEMAI DIODEV (alagad) (Amaga)			
36561	RENAL BIOPSY (closed) (Anaes.) Fee: \$159.40 Benefit: 75% = \$119.55 85% = \$135.50			
2656	PYELOPLASTY, (plastic reconstruction of the pelvi-ureteric junction) by open exposure, laparoscopy or laparoscopic assisted techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
36564	Fee: \$854.25 Benefit: 75% = \$640.70			
36567	PYELOPLASTY in a kidney that is congenitally abnormal in addition to the presence of PUJ obstruction, or in a solitary kidney, by open exposure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$938.90 Benefit: 75% = \$704.20			
36570	PYELOPLASTY, complicated by previous surgery on the same kidney, by open exposure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,192.80 Benefit: 75% = \$894.60			

OPERA'	TIONS UROLOGICAL			
36573	DIVIDED URETER, repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$854.25 Benefit: 75% = \$640.70			
36576	KIDNEY, exposure and exploration of, including repair or nephrectomy, for trauma, not being a service associated with any oth procedure performed on the kidney, renal pelvis or renal pedicle (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,069.65 Benefit: 75% = \$802.25			
	URETERECTOMY, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL, with or without associated bladder repair, not being a service associated with a service to which item 37000 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
36579	Fee: \$685.05 Benefit: 75% = \$513.80			
36585	URETER, transplantation of, into skin (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$685.05 Benefit: 75% = \$513.80			
36588	URETER, reimplantation into bladder (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$854.25 Benefit: 75% = \$640.70			
36591	URETER, reimplantation into bladder with psoas hitch or Boari flap or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,023.60 Benefit: 75% = \$767.70			
36594	URETER, transplantation of, into intestine (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$854.25 Benefit: 75% = \$640.70			
36597	URETER, transplantation of, into another ureter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$854.25 Benefit: 75% = \$640.70			
36600	URETER, transplantation of, into isolated intestinal segment, unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,023.60 Benefit: 75% = \$767.70 85% = \$955.50			
36603	URETERS, transplantation of, into isolated intestinal segment, bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,192.80 Benefit: 75% = \$894.60			
36604	URETERIC STENT, passage of through percutaneous nephrostomy tube, using interventional imaging techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$247.25 Benefit: 75% = \$185.45 85% = \$210.20			
36605	URETERIC STENT, insertion of, with removal of calculus from: (a) the pelvicalyceal system; or (b) ureter; or (c) the pelvicalyceal system and ureter; through a nephrostomy tube using interventional imaging techniques (Anaes.)			
	Fee: \$638.05 Benefit: 75% = \$478.55 INTESTINAL URINARY RESERVOIR, continent, formation of, including formation of nonreturn valves and implantation of ureters (1 or both) into reservoir (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
36606	Fee: \$2,139.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,604.60 URETERIC STENT insertion of, with baloon dilatation of: (a) the pelvicalyceal system; or (b) ureter; or (c) the pelvicalyceal system and ureter; through a nephrostomy tube using interventional imaging techniques (Anaes.)			
	Fee: \$638.05 Benefit: 75% = \$478.55 URETERIC STENT, exchange of, percutaneously through either the ileal conduit or bladder, using interventional imaging techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which items 36811 to 36854 apply (Anaes.)			
36608	Fee: \$247.25 Benefit: 75% = \$185.45			
36609	INTESTINAL URINARY CONDUIT OR URETEROSTOMY, revision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$685.05 Benefit: 75% = \$513.80			
36612	URETER, exploration of, with or without drainage of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$600.35 Benefit: 75% = \$450.30			
36615	URETEROLYSIS, with or without repositioning of the ureter, for obstruction of the ureter, evident either radiologically or by proximal ureteric dilatation at operation, secondary to retroperitoneal fibrosis, or similar condition (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$685.05 Benefit: 75% = \$513.80			

OPERA	TIONS UROLOGICAL			
36618	REDUCTION URETEROPLASTY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$600.35 Benefit: 75% = \$450.30			
36621	CLOSURE OF CUTANEOUS URETEROSTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$429.15 Benefit: 75% = \$321.90			
36624	NEPHROSTOMY, percutaneous, using interventional imaging techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$515.60 Benefit: 75% = \$386.70 85% = \$447.50			
36627	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with or without any 1 or more of; stone extraction, biopsy or diathermy, not being a service to which item 36639, 36642, 36645 or 36648 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$638.75 Benefit: 75% = \$479.10			
2442	NEPHROSCOPY, BEING A SERVICE TO WHICH ITEM 36627 APPLIES, WHERE, after a substantial portion of the procedure has been performed, IT IS NECESSARY TO DISCONTINUE THE OPERATION DUE TO BLEEDING (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
36630	Fee: \$315.55 Benefit: 75% = \$236.70			
36633	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with incision of any 1 or more of; renal pelvis, calyx or calyces or ureter and including antegrade insertion of ureteric stent, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36627, 36639, 36642, 36645 or 36648 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$685.05 Benefit: 75% = \$513.80 85% = \$616.95			
36636	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with incision of any 1 or more of; renal pelvis, calyx or calyces or ureter and including antegrade insertion of ureteric stent, being a service associated with a service to which item 36627, 36639, 36642, 36645 or 36648 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
36639	Fee: \$369.45 Benefit: 75% = \$277.10 NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with destruction and extraction of 1 or 2 stones using ultrasound or electrohydraulic shock waves or lasers (not being a service to which item 36645 or 36648 applies) (Anaes.) Fee: \$769.65 Benefit: 75% = \$577.25			
2442	NEPHROSCOPY, BEING A SERVICE TO WHICH ITEM 36639 APPLIES, WHERE, after a substantial portion of the procedure has been performed, IT IS NECESSARY TO DISCONTINUE THE OPERATION DUE TO BLEEDING (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
36642	Fee: \$384.75 Benefit: 75% = \$288.60			
36645	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with removal or destruction of a stone greater than 3 cm in any dimension, or for 3 or more stones (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$985.10 Benefit: 75% = \$738.85			
36648	NEPHROSCOPY, being a service to which item 36645 applies, WHERE, after a substantial portion of the procedure has been performed, IT IS NECESSARY TO DISCONTINUE THE OPERATION (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$877.30 Benefit: 75% = \$658.00			
36649	NEPHROSTOMY DRAINAGE TUBE, exchange of - but not including imaging (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$247.25 Benefit: 75% = \$185.45 85% = \$210.20			
36650	NEPHROSTOMY TUBE, removal of, if the ureter has been stented with a double J ureteric stent and that stent is left in place, using interventional imaging techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$138.25 Benefit: 75% = \$103.70			
36652	PYELOSCOPY, retrograde, of one collecting system, with or without any one or more of, cystoscopy, ureteric meatotomy, ureteric dilatation, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36803, 36812 or 36824 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$600.35 Benefit: 75% = \$450.30			
36654	PYELOSCOPY, retrograde, of one collecting system, being a service to which item 36652 applies, plus 1 or more of extraction of stone from the renal pelvis or calyces, or biopsy or diathermy of the renal pelvis or calyces, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36656 applies to a procedure performed in the same collecting system (Assist.) Fee: \$769.65 Benefit: 75% = \$577.25			
36656	PYELOSCOPY, retrograde, of one collecting system, being a service to which item 36652 applies, plus extraction of 2 or more stones in the renal pelvis or calyces or destruction of stone with ultrasound, electrohydraulic or kinetic lithotripsy, or laser in the renal pelvis or calyces, with or without extraction of fragments, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36654 applies to a procedure performed in the same collecting system (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$985.10 Benefit: 75% = \$738.85			

OPERA	TIONS UROLOGICAL			
	SACRAL NERVE STIMULATION for refractory urinary incontinence or urge retention, removal of pulse generator and leads			
36658	(See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$486.30 Benefit: 75% = \$364.75 85% = \$418.20			
	SACRAL NERVE STIMULATION for refractory urinary incontinence or urge retention, removal and replacement of pulse generator			
36660	(See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$236.00 Benefit: 75% = \$177.00 85% = \$200.60			
26662	SACRAL NERVE STIMULATION for refractory urinary incontinence or urge retention, removal and replacement of leads (See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category)			
36662	Fee: \$563.80 Benefit: 75% = \$422.85 85% = \$495.70 OPERATIONS ON BLADDER (CLOSED)			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
36800	BLADDER, catheterisation of, where no other procedure is performed (Anaes.) Fee: \$25.50 Benefit: 75% = \$19.15 85% = \$21.70			
	URETEROSCOPY, of one ureter, with or without any one or more of; cystoscopy, ureteric meatotomy or ureteric dilatation, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36652, 36654, 36656, 36806, 36809, 36812, 36824, 36848 or 36857 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.52 of explanatory notes to this Category)			
36803	Fee: \$430.85 Benefit: 75% = \$323.15 85% = \$366.25			
36806	URETEROSCOPY, of one ureter, with or without any one or more of, cystoscopy, ureteric meatotomy or ureteric dilatation, plus one or more of extraction of stone from the ureter, or biopsy or diathermy of the ureter, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36803 or 36812 applies, or a service associated with a service to which item 36809, 36824, 36848 or 36857 applies to a procedure performed on the same ureter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$600.35 Benefit: 75% = \$450.30			
36809	URETEROSCOPY, of one ureter, with or without any one or more of, cystoscopy, ureteric meatotomy or ureteric dilatation, PLUS destruction of stone in the ureter with ultrasound, electrohydraulic or kinetic lithotripsy, or laser, with or without extraction of fragments, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36803 or 36812 applies, or a service associated with a service to which item 36806, 36824, 36848 or 36857 applies to a procedure performed on the same ureter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$769.65 Benefit: 75% = \$577.25			
36811	CYSTOSCOPY with insertion of urethral prosthesis (Anaes.) Fee: \$298.80 Benefit: 75% = \$224.10 85% = \$254.00			
36812	CYSTOSCOPY with urethroscopy with or without urethral dilatation, not being a service associated with any other urological endoscopic procedure on the lower urinary tract except a service to which item 37327 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$154.00 Benefit: 75% = \$115.50 85% = \$130.90			
	CYSTOSCOPY, with or without urethroscopy, for the treatment of penile warts or uretheral warts, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30189 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)			
36815	Fee: \$219.75 Benefit: 75% = \$164.85 85% = \$186.80			
36818	CYSTOSCOPY with ureteric catheterisation including fluoroscopic imaging of the upper urinary tract, unilateral or bilateral, no being a service associated with a service to which item 36824 or 36830 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$255.55 Benefit: 75% = \$191.70 85% = \$217.25			
36821	CYSTOSCOPY with 1 or more of; ureteric dilatation, insertion of ureteric stent, or brush biopsy of ureter or renal pelvis, unilateral, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36824 or 36830 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$298.60 Benefit: 75% = \$223.95 85% = \$253.85			
36824	CYSTOSCOPY, with ureteric catheterisation, unilateral or bilateral, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36818 or 36821 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$196.90 Benefit: 75% = \$147.70 85% = \$167.40			
2/02-	CYSTOSCOPY, with endoscopic incision of pelviureteric junction or ureteric stricture, including removal or replacement of ureteric stent, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36818, 36821, 36824, 36830 or 36833 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
36825	Fee: \$537.00 Benefit: 75% = \$402.75			
36827	CYSTOSCOPY, with controlled hydrodilatation of the bladder (Anaes.) Fee: \$212.35 Benefit: 75% = \$159.30 85% = \$180.50			

OPERA	TIONS UROLOGICAL			
36830	CYSTOSCOPY, with ureteric meatotomy (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.80 Benefit: 75% = \$140.85			
36833	CYSTOSCOPY, with removal of ureteric stent or other foreign body (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$255.55 Benefit: 75% = \$191.70 85% = \$217.25			
36836	CYSTOSCOPY, with biopsy of bladder, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36812, 36830, 36840, 36848, 36854, 37203, 37206 or 37215 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$212.35 Benefit: 75% = \$159.30 85% = \$180.50			
36840	CYSTOSCOPY, with resection, diathermy or visual laser destruction of bladder tumour or other lesion of the bladder, not being a service to which item 36845 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$298.60 Benefit: 75% = \$223.95 85% = \$253.85			
36842	CYSTOSCOPY, with lavage of blood clots from bladder including any associated diathermy of prostate or bladder and not being a service associated with a service to which item 36812, 36827 to 36863, 37203 or 37206 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$300.45 Benefit: 75% = \$225.35			
36845	CYSTOSCOPY, with diathermy, resection or visual laser destruction of multiple tumours in more than 2 quadrants of the bladder or solitary tumour greater than 2cm in diameter (Anaes.) Fee: \$638.75 Benefit: 75% = \$479.10 85% = \$570.65			
36848	CYSTOSCOPY, with resection of ureterocele (Anaes.) Fee: \$212.35 Benefit: 75% = \$159.30			
36851	CYSTOSCOPY, with injection into bladder wall (Anaes.) Fee: \$212.35 Benefit: 75% = \$159.30			
36854	CYSTOSCOPY, with endoscopic incision or resection of external sphincter, bladder neck or both (Anaes.) Fee: \$430.85 Benefit: 75% = \$323.15			
36857	ENDOSCOPIC MANIPULATION OR EXTRACTION of ureteric calculus (Anaes.) Fee: \$338.50 Benefit: 75% = \$253.90			
36860	ENDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION of intestinal conduit or reservoir (Anaes.) Fee: \$154.00 Benefit: 75% = \$115.50 85% = \$130.90			
36863	LITHOLAPAXY, with or without cystoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.85 Benefit: 75% = \$323.15			
	OPERATIONS ON BLADDER (OPEN)			
37000	BLADDER, partial excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$685.05 Benefit: 75% = \$513.80			
37004	BLADDER, repair of rupture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$600.35 Benefit: 75% = \$450.30			
37008	CYSTOSTOMY OR CYSTOTOMY, suprapubic, not being a service to which item 37011 applies and not being a service associated with other open bladder procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$384.75 Benefit: 75% = \$288.60 85% = \$327.05			
37011	SUPRAPUBIC STAB CYSTOTOMY, not being a service associated with a service to which items 37200 to 37221 apply (Anaes.) Fee: \$86.20 Benefit: 75% = \$64.65 85% = \$73.30			
37014	BLADDER, total excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$985.10 Benefit: 75% = \$738.85			
37020	BLADDER DIVERTICULUM, excision or obliteration of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$685.05 Benefit: 75% = \$513.80			
37023	VESICAL FISTULA, cutaneous, operation for (Anaes.) Fee: \$384.75 Benefit: 75% = \$288.60			
37026	CUTANEOUS VESICOSTOMY, establishment of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$384.75 Benefit: 75% = \$288.60			

TIONS UROLOGICAL			
VESICOVAGINAL FISTULA, closure of, by abdominal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$854.25 Benefit: 75% = \$640.70			
VESICOINTESTINAL FISTULA, closure of, excluding bowel resection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$639.10 Benefit: 75% = \$479.35			
BLADDER ASPIRATION by needle Fee: \$43.05 Benefit: 75% = \$32.30 85% = \$36.60			
BLADDER STRESS INCONTINENCE, sling procedure for, using autologous fascial sling, including harvesting of sling, with or without mesh, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30405 or 35599 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$841.90 Benefit: 75% = \$631.45			
BLADDER STRESS INCONTINENCE, Stamey or similar type needle colposuspension, with or without mesh, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30405 or 35599 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$623.10 Benefit: 75% = \$467.35			
BLADDER STRESS INCONTINENCE, suprapubic procedure for, eg Burch colposuspension, with or without mesh, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30405 or 35599 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$639.10 Benefit: 75% = \$479.35			
MITROFANOFF CONTINENT VALVE, formation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,319.95 Benefit: 75% = \$990.00			
BLADDER ENLARGEMENT using intestine (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,539.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,154.40			
BLADDER EXSTROPHY CLOSURE, not involving sphincter reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$685.05 Benefit: 75% = \$513.80			
BLADDER TRANSECTION AND RE-ANASTOMOSIS TO TRIGONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$791.50 Benefit: 75% = \$593.65			
OPERATIONS ON PROSTATE			
PROSTATECTOMY, open (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$938.90 Benefit: 75% = \$704.20			
PROSTATE, transurethral radio-frequency needle ablation of, with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, in patients with moderate to severe lower urinary tract symptoms who are not medically fit for transurethral resection of the prostate (that is, prostatectomy using diathermy or cold punch) and including services to which item 36854, 37203, 37206, 37207, 37208, 37303, 37321 or 37324 applies (Anaes.)			
(See para T8.54 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$765.75 Benefit: 75% = \$574.35			
PROSTATE, transurethral radio-frequency needle ablation of, with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, in patients with moderate to severe lower urinary tract symptoms who are not medically fit for transurethral resection of the prostate (that is prostatectomy using diathermy or cold punch) and including services to which item 36854, 37303, 37321 or 37324 applies, continuation of, within 10 days of the procedure described by item 37203,37207, 37201 which had to be discontinued for medical reasons (Anaes.)			
(See para T8.54 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$384.35 Benefit: 75% = \$288.30 85% = \$326.70			
PROSTATECTOMY (endoscopic, using diathermy or cold punch), with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethrosco and including services to which item 36854, 37201, 37202, 37207, 37208, 37303, 37321 or 37324 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$962.75 Benefit: 75% = \$722.10			
PROSTATECTOMY (endoscopic, using diathermy or cold punch), with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, and including services to which item 36854, 37303, 37321 or 37324 applies, continuation of, within 10 days of the procedure described by item 37201, 37203, 37207 or which had to be discontinued for medical reasons (Anaes.) Fee: \$515.60 Benefit: 75% = \$386.70			
PROSTATE, endoscopic non-contact (side firing) visual laser ablation, with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, and including services to which items 36854, 37201, 37202, 37203, 37206, 37321 or 37324 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$800.50 Benefit: 75% = \$600.40			

OPERA	ATIONS UROLOGICAL			
37208	PROSTATE, endoscopic non-contact (side firing) visual laser ablation, with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, and including services to which items 36854, 37203, 37321 or 37324 applies, continuation of, within 10 days of the procedure described by items 37201, 37203, 37207 or which had to be discontinued for medical reasons (Anaes.) Fee: \$384.35 Benefit: 75% = \$288.30			
37209	PROSTATE, and/or SEMINAL VESICLE/AMPULLA OF VAS, unilateral or bilateral, total excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which item number 37210 or 37211 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,192.80 Benefit: 75% = \$894.60			
37210	PROSTATECTOMY, radical, involving total excision of the prostate, sparing of nerves around the bladder and bladder neck reconstruction, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35551, 36502 or 37375 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,472.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,104.10			
37211	PROSTATECTOMY, radical, involving total excision of the prostate, sparing of nerves around the bladder and bladder neck reconstruction, <i>with pelvic lymphadenectomy</i> , not being a service associated with a service to which item 35551, 36502 or 37375 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,787.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,340.90			
37212	PROSTATE, open perineal biopsy or open drainage of abscess (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$255.55 Benefit: 75% = \$191.70			
37215	PROSTATE, biopsy of, endoscopic, with or without cystoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$384.75 Benefit: 75% = \$288.60 85% = \$327.05			
37218	PROSTATE, needle biopsy of, or injection into (Anaes.) Fee: \$127.75 Benefit: 75% = \$95.85 85% = \$108.60			
37219	PROSTATE, transrectal needle biopsy of, using transrectal prostatic ultrasound techniques and obtaining 1 or more prostatic specimens, being a service associated with a service to which item 55600 or 55603 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$259.45 Benefit: 75% = \$194.60 85% = \$220.55			
37220	PROSTATE, radioactive seed implantation of, urological component, using transrectal ultrasound guidance, for localised prostatic malignancy at clinical stages T1 (clinically inapparent tumour not palpable or visible by imaging) or T2 (tumour confined within prostate), with a Gleason score of less than or equal to 7 and a prostate specific antigen (PSA) of less than or equal to 10ng/ml at the time of diagnosis. The procedure must be performed by a urologist at an approved site in association with a radiation oncologist, and be associated with a service to which item 55603 applies. (See para T8.55 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$964.70 Benefit: 75% = \$723.55			
37221	PROSTATIC ABSCESS, endoscopic drainage of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.85 Benefit: 75% = \$323.15			
37223	PROSTATIC COIL, insertion of, under ultrasound control (Anaes.) Fee: \$190.55 Benefit: 75% = \$142.95			
37224	PROSTATE, diathermy or visual laser destruction of lesion of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 37201, 37202, 37203, 37206, 37207, 37208 or 37215 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$298.60 Benefit: 75% = \$223.95 85% = \$253.85			
37227	PROSTATE, transperineal insertion of catheters into, for high dose rate brachytherapy using ultrasound guidance including any associated cystoscopy. The procedure must be performed at an approved site in association with a radiation oncologist, and be associated with a service to which item 15331 or 15332 applies. (Anaes.) (See para T8.56 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$522.75 Benefit: 75% = \$392.10 85% = \$454.65			
37230	PROSTATE, high-energy transurethral microwave thermotherapy of, with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy and including services to which item 36854, 37203, 37206, 37207, 37208, 37303, 37321 or 37324 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$962.75 Benefit: 75% = \$722.10 85% = \$894.65			
37233	PROSTATE, high-energy transurethral microwave thermotherapy of, with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy and including services to which item 36854, 37303, 37321 or 37324 applies, continuation of, within 10 days of the procedure described by item 37201, 37203, 37207, 37230 which had to be discontinued for medical reasons (Anaes.) Fee: \$515.60 Benefit: 75% = \$386.70 85% = \$447.50			

	TIONS UROLOGICAL			
	OPERATIONS ON URETHRA, PENIS OR SCROTUM			
37300	URETHRAL SOUNDS, passage of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$43.05 Benefit: 75% = \$32.30 85% = \$36.60			
37303	URETHRAL STRICTURE, dilatation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$68.45 Benefit: 75% = \$51.35 85% = \$58.20			
37306	URETHRA, repair of rupture of distal section (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$600.35 Benefit: 75% = \$450.30			
37309	URETHRA, repair of rupture of prostatic or membranous segment (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$854.25 Benefit: 75% = \$640.70			
37315	URETHROSCOPY, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$127.75 Benefit: 75% = \$95.85 85% = \$108.60			
27210	URETHROSCOPY with any 1 or more of - biopsy, diathermy, visual laser destruction of stone or removal of foreign body or stone (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
37318	Fee: \$255.55 Benefit: 75% = \$191.70 85% = \$217.25			
37321	URETHRAL MEATOTOMY, EXTERNAL (Anaes.) Fee: \$86.20 Benefit: 75% = \$64.65 85% = \$73.30			
37324	URETHROTOMY OR URETHROSTOMY, internal or external (Anaes.) Fee: \$212.35 Benefit: 75% = \$159.30			
37327	URETHROTOMY, optical, for urethral stricture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$298.60 Benefit: 75% = \$223.95			
37330	URETHRECTOMY, partial or complete, for removal of tumour (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$600.35 Benefit: 75% = \$450.30			
37333	URETHROVAGINAL FISTULA, closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$515.60 Benefit: 75% = \$386.70			
37336	URETHRORECTAL FISTULA, closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$685.05 Benefit: 75% = \$513.80			
37339	PERIURETHRAL OR TRANSURETHRAL INJECTION of materials for the treatment of urinary incontinence, including cystoscopy and urethroscopy (Anaes.) Fee: \$221.60 Benefit: 75% = \$166.20 85% = \$188.40			
37340	Fee: \$221.60 Benefit: 75% = \$166.20 85% = \$188.40 URETHRAL SLING, division or removal of, for urethral obstruction or erosion, following previous surgery for urinary incontinence, vaginal approach, not being a service associated with a service to which item number 37341 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$392.60 Benefit: 75% = \$294.45			
27241	URETHRAL SLING, division or removal of, for urethral obstruction or erosion, following previous surgery for urinary incontinence, suprapubic or combined suprapubic/vaginal approach, not being a service associated with a service to which item number 37340 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)			
37341	Fee: \$841.90 Benefit: 75% = \$631.45			
37342	URETHROPLASTY single stage operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$769.65 Benefit: 75% = \$577.25			
37343	URETHROPLASTY, single stage operation, transpubic approach via separate incisions above and below the symphysis pubis, excluding laparotomy, symphysectomy and suprapubic cystotomy, with or without re-routing of the urethra around the crura (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,285.25 Benefit: 75% = \$963.95			
37345	URETHROPLASTY 2 stage operation first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$638.75 Benefit: 75% = \$479.10			
37348	URETHROPLASTY 2 stage operation second stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$638.75 Benefit: 75% = \$479.10			

OPERA	TIONS UROLOGICAL		
37351	URETHROPLASTY, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$255.55 Benefit: 75% = \$191.70		
37354	HYPOSPADIAS, meatotomy and hemicircumcision (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$298.60 Benefit: 75% = \$223.95		
37369	URETHRA, excision of prolapse of (Anaes.) Fee: \$172.40 Benefit: 75% = \$129.30		
37372	URETHRAL DIVERTICULUM, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.85 Benefit: 75% = \$323.15		
37375	URETHRAL SPHINCTER, reconstruction by bladder tubularisation technique or similar procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,069.65 Benefit: 75% = \$802.25		
37381	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, insertion of cuff, perineal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$685.05 Benefit: 75% = \$513.80		
37384	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, insertion of cuff, abdominal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,069.65 Benefit: 75% = \$802.25		
37387	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, insertion of pressure regulating balloon and pump (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$298.60 Benefit: 75% = \$223.95		
37390	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, revision or removal of, with or without replacement (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$854.25 Benefit: 75% = \$640.70		
37393	PRIAPISM, decompression by glanular stab cavernosospongiosum shunt or penile aspiration with or without lavage (Anaes.) Fee: \$212.35 Benefit: 75% = \$159.30 85% = \$180.50		
37396	PRIAPISM, shunt operation for, not being a service to which item 37393 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$685.05 Benefit: 75% = \$513.80		
37402	PENIS, partial amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.85 Benefit: 75% = \$323.15		
37405	PENIS, complete or radical amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$854.25 Benefit: 75% = \$640.70		
37408	PENIS, repair of laceration of cavernous tissue, or fracture involving cavernous tissue (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.85 Benefit: 75% = \$323.15		
37411	PENIS, repair of avulsion (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$854.25 Benefit: 75% = \$640.70 85% = \$786.15		
37415	PENIS, injection of, for the investigation and treatment of impotence - 2 services only in a period of 36 consecutive months Fee: \$43.05 Benefit: 75% = \$32.30 85% = \$36.60		
37417	PENIS, correction of chordee, with or without excision of fibrous plaque or plaques and with or without grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$515.60 Benefit: 75% = \$386.70		
37418	PENIS, correction of chordee, with or without excision of fibrous plaque or plaques and with or without grafting, involving mobilization of the urethra (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$685.05 Benefit: 75% = \$513.80 85% = \$616.95		
37420	PENIS, surgery to inhibit rapid penile drainage causing impotence, by ligation of veins deep to Buck's fascia including 1 or more deep cavernosal veins with or without pharmacological erection test (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$338.50 Benefit: 75% = \$253.90		
37423	PENIS, lengthening by translocation of corpora (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$854.25 Benefit: 75% = \$640.70		
37426	PENIS, artificial erection device, insertion of, into 1 or both corpora (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$900.35 Benefit: 75% = \$675.30		
37429	PENIS, artificial erection device, insertion of pump and pressure regulating reservoir (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$298.60 Benefit: 75% = \$223.95		

OPERA	TIONS		UROLOGICAL	
	PENIS, artificial erection device, comp	plete or partial revision or re	moval of components, with or without replacement (Anaes.)	
27422	(Assist.)	•		
37432	Fee: \$854.25 Benefit: 75% = \$640.70			
25.425	PENIS, frenuloplasty as an independent procedure (Anaes.)			
37435	Fee: \$86.20 Be	enefit: 75% = \$64.65	85% = \$73.30	
	SCROTUM, partial excision of (Anaes.			
37438	Fee: \$255.55 Be	enefit: 75% = \$191.70	85% = \$217.25	
37444		ATED BY PREVIOUS SURG enefit: 75% = \$692.65	ERY at the same site of the same ureter (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$855.40	
	OPERATI	IONS ON TESTES, VAS	SA OR SEMINAL VESICLES	
	SPERMATOCELE OR EPIDIDYMAL	CVST excision of 1 or mor	re of on 1 side (Anges)	
37601		enefit: 75% = \$191.70	85% = \$217.25	
	EVDLOPATION OF SCROTAL CON	TENTS with or without fixed	tion and with or without biopsy, unilateral, not being a service	
	associated with sperm harvesting for IV		don and with or without biopsy, unhateral, not being a service	
37604	Fee: \$255.55 Be	enefit: 75% = \$191.70	85% = \$217.25	
	TRANSCUTANEOUS SPERM RET	RIEVAL, unilateral, from	either the testis or the epididymis, for the purposes of	
	INTRACYTOPLASMIC SPERM INJI		e factor infertility, excluding a service to which item 13218	
	applies. (Anaes.) (See para T8.58 of explanatory notes to	o this Category)		
37605		enefit: 75% = \$258.75	85% = \$293.25	
	OPEN SURGICAL SPERM RETRIEV	VAL unilateral including the	exploration of scrotal contents, with our without biopsy, for	
	the purposes of INTRACYTOPLASM	MIC SPERM INJECTION, in	a man with male factor infertility, performed in a hospital,	
	excluding a service to which item 1321 (See para T8.59 of explanatory notes to			
37606		enefit: 75% = \$384.25	85% = \$444.20	
	RETROPERITONEAL LYMPH NODE DISSECTION, unilateral, not being a service associated with a service to which ite			
	36528 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)		not being a service associated with a service to which fem	
37607	Fee: \$854.25 Be	enefit: 75% = \$640.70		
	RETROPERITONEAL LYMPH NOD	DE DISSECTION, unilateral,	not being a service associated with a service to which item	
37610		lar retroperitoneal dissection, enefit: 75% = \$963.95	retroperitoneal irradiation or chemotherapy (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
3/010	Fee: \$1,285.25 Be	enent: /5% = \$963.95		
27612	EPIDIDYMECTOMY (Anaes.)	e. 750/ 0101.70	050/ #017.05	
37613	Fee: \$255.55 Be	enefit: 75% = \$191.70	85% = \$217.25	
			sing operating microscope, not being a service associated with	
sperm harvesting for IVF (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$638.75 Benefit: 75% = \$479.10				
37010				
VASOVASOSTOMY or VASOEPIDIDYMOSTOMY, unilateral, not being a service ass		not being a service associated with sperm harvesting for IVF		
37619	(Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$255.55 Be	enefit: 75% = \$191.70	85% = \$217.25	
	VASOTOMY OR VASECTOMY, unil	lateral or bilateral		
	NOTE: Strict legal requirements apply in relation to sterilisation procedures on minors. Medicare benefits are not payable for services not rendered in accordance with relevant Commonwealth and State and Territory law. Observe the explanatory			
	note before submitting a claim. (Anaes	s.)	and since and retrieory this. Observe the explanatory	
37622 G	(See para T8.48 of explanatory notes to Fee: \$178.50 Be	o this Category) enefit: 75% = \$133.90	85% = \$151.75	
37622 G 37623 S		enefit: 75% = \$133.90 enefit: 75% = \$159.30	85% = \$131.75 85% = \$180.50	
	PAEDIATRIC GENITURINARY SURGERY			
	DATENT LIDACHLIC) (Ai-4)		
37800	PATENT URACHUS, excision of (Ana Fee: \$481.55 Be	aes.) (Assist.) enefit: 75% = \$361.20		

OPERA	TIONS CARDIO-THORACIC
37803	UNDESCENDED TESTIS, orchidopexy for, not being a service to which item 37806 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$481.55 Benefit: 75% = \$361.20
	UNDESCENDED TESTIS in inguinal canal close to deep inguinal ring or within abdominal cavity, orchidopexy for (Anaes.) (Assist.)
37806	Fee: \$556.35 Benefit: 75% = \$417.30 85% = \$488.25
37809	UNDESCENDED TESTIS, revision orchidopexy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$556.35 Benefit: 75% = \$417.30
37812	IMPALPABLE TESTIS, exploration of groin for, not being a service associated with a service to which items 37803 to 37809 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$513.70 Benefit: 75% = \$385.30
37815	HYPOSPADIAS, examination under anaesthesia with erection test (Anaes.) Fee: \$85.65 Benefit: 75% = \$64.25
37818	HYPOSPADIAS, glanuloplasty incorporating meatal advancement (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$454.05 Benefit: 75% = \$340.55 85% = \$385.95
37821	HYPOSPADIAS, distal, 1 stage repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$769.65 Benefit: 75% = \$577.25
37824	HYPOSPADIAS, proximal, 1 stage repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,070.10 Benefit: 75% = \$802.60
37827	HYPOSPADIAS, staged repair, first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$492.95 Benefit: 75% = \$369.75
37830	HYPOSPADIAS, staged repair, second stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$638.75 Benefit: 75% = \$479.10 85% = \$570.65
37833	HYPOSPADIAS, repair of post operative urethral fistula (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$304.85 Benefit: 75% = \$228.65
37836	EPISPADIAS, staged repair, first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$642.15 Benefit: 75% = \$481.65
37839	EPISPADIAS, staged repair, second stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$727.60 Benefit: 75% = \$545.70
37842	EXSTROPHY OF BLADDER OR EPISPADIAS, secondary repair with bladder neck tightening, with or without ureteric reimplantation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,412.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,059.55
37845	AMBIGUOUS GENITALIA WITH UROGENITAL SINUS, reduction clitoroplasty, with or without endoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$642.15 Benefit: 75% = \$481.65
27040	AMBIGUOUS GENITALIA WITH UROGENITAL SINUS, reduction clitoroplasty with endoscopy and vaginoplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.)
37848	Fee: \$1,155.75 Benefit: 75% = \$866.85 CONGENITAL ADRENAL HYPERPLASIA, mixed gonadal dysgenesis or similar condition, vaginoplasty for, with or without
37851	endoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$856.20 Benefit: 75% = \$642.15
37854	URETHRAL VALVE, destruction of, including cystoscopy and urethroscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$338.50 Benefit: 75% = \$253.90
	SUBGROUP 6 - CARDIO-THORACIC
	CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES
38200	RIGHT HEART CATHETERISATION, with any one or more of the following: fluoroscopy, oximetry, dye dilution curves, cardiac output measurement by any method, shunt detection or exercise stress test (Anaes.) Fee: \$411.50 Benefit: 75% = \$308.65 85% = \$349.80

OPERA	ATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC
38203	with any one or more of the following shunt detection or exercise stress test	ng: fluoroscopy, oximetry, dye	encture, arteriotomy or percutaneous left ventricular puncture dilution curves, cardiac output measurements by any method, $85\% = \$422.95$
	procedure with any one or more of the method, shunt detection or exercise s	ne following: fluoroscopy, oximatress test (Anaes.)	CATHETERISATION via the right heart or by any other netry, dye dilution curves, cardiac output measurements by any
38206	Fee: \$593.70	Benefit: 75% = \$445.30	85% = \$525.60
38209	atrioventricular conduction, sinus no service to which item 38212 or 38212 (See para T8.60 of explanatory notes	ode function or simple ventricu 3 applies (Anaes.)	luding 3 catheter investigation of any 1 or more of syncope, that tachycardia studies, not being a service associated with a $85\% = \$694.15$
	tachycardia inductions, or multiple inductions; or catheter ablation to in	catheter mapping, or acute intentionally induce complete A ation not being a service asso	theter supraventricular tachycardia investigation; or complex ravenous antiarrhythmic drug testing with pre and post drug AV block; or intraoperative mapping; or electrophysiological ociated with a service to which item 38209 or 38213 applies
38212		Benefit: 75% = \$951.00	85% = \$1,199.85
38213	associated with a service to which ite		up testing of implanted defibrillator - not being a service aes.) $85\% = \$321.00$
30213	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIO	GRAPHY, placement of cathe ed with a service to which iter	ters and injection of opaque material into the native coronary n 38218, 38220, 38222, 38225, 38228, 38231, 38234, 38237,
38215		Benefit: 75% = \$307.35	85% = \$348.35
		hy, not being a service associat or 38246 applies (Anaes.)	eters and injection of opaque material with right or left heart ed with a service to which item 38215, 38220, 38222, 38225,
38218		Benefit: 75% = \$461.05	85% = \$546.60
		a (irrespective of the number of 8228, 38231, 38234, 38237, 382	at of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into free f grafts), not being a service associated with a service to which 240 or 38246 applies (Anaes.)
38220		Benefit: 75% = \$153.70	85% = \$174.20
	internal mammary artery graft(s) to	one or more coronary arterie	t of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into direct s (irrespective of the number of grafts), not being a service 8225, 38228, 38231, 38234, 38237, 38240 or 38246 applies
20111	(See para T8.53 of explanatory notes		850/ - \$248 25
38222	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIO arteries and placement of catheter(s)	and injection of opaque materi service associated with a services (Anaes.)	ters and injection of opaque material into the native coronary al into free coronary graft(s) attached to the aorta (irrespective to which item 38215, 38218, 38220, 38222, 38228, 38231,
38225		Benefit: 75% = \$461.10	85% = \$546.65
	arteries and placement of catheter(s) coronary arteries (irrespective of the 38220, 38222, 38225, 38231, 38234, (See para T8.53 of explanatory notes	and injection of opaque materinumber of grafts), not being a 38237, 38240 or 38246 applies to this Category)	
38228	Fee: \$819.75	Benefit: 75% = \$614.85	85% = \$751.65

OPERA	TIONS CARDIO-THORACIC
38231	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY, placement of catheters and injection of opaque material into the native coronary arteries and placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into the free coronary graft(s) attached to the aorta (irrespective of the number of grafts), and placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into direct internal mammary artery graft(s) to one or more coronary arteries (irrespective of the number of grafts), not being a service associated with a service to which item 38215, 38218, 38220, 38222, 38225, 38228, 38234, 38237, 38240 or 38246 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.53 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,024.60 Benefit: 75% = \$768.45 85% = \$956.50
38234	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY, placement of catheters and injection of opaque material with right or left heart catheterisation or both, or aortography and placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into free coronary graft(s) attached to the aorta (irrespective of the number of grafts), not being a service associated with a service to which item 38215, 38218, 38220, 38222, 38225, 38228, 38231, 38237, 38240 or 38246 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.53 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$819.65 Benefit: 75% = \$614.75 85% = \$751.55
38237	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY, placement of catheters and injection of opaque material with right or left heart catheterisation or both, or aortography and placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into direct internal mammary artery graft(s) to one or more coronary arteries (irrespective of the number of grafts), not being a service associated with a service to which item 38215, 38218, 38220, 38222, 38225, 38228, 38231, 38234, 38240 or 38246 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.53 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,024.55 Benefit: 75% = \$768.45 85% = \$956.45
38240	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY, placement of catheters and injection of opaque material with right or left heart catheterisation or both, or aortography and placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into free coronary graft(s) attached to the aorta (irrespective of the number of grafts) and placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into direct internal mammary artery graft(s) to one or more coronary arteries (irrespective of the number of grafts), not being a service associated with a service to which item 38215, 38218, 38220, 38222, 38225, 38228, 38231, 38234, 38237 or 38246 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.53 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,229.40 Benefit: 75% = \$922.05 85% = \$1,161.30
38241	USE OF A CORONARY PRESSURE WIRE during selective coronary angiography to measure fractional flow reserve (FFR) and coronary flow reserve (CFR) in one or more intermediate coronary artery or graft lesions (stenosis of 30-70%), to determine whether revascularisation should be performed where previous stress testing has either not been performed or the results are inconclusive (Anaes.) Fee: \$433.90 Benefit: 75% = \$325.45 85% = \$368.85
38243	PLACEMENT OF CATHETER(S) and injection of opaque material into any coronary vessel(s) or graft(s) prior to any coronary interventional procedure, not being a service associated with a service to which item 38246 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.53 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$409.80 Benefit: 75% = \$307.35 85% = \$348.35
38246	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY, placement of catheters and injection of opaque material with right or left heart catheterisation or both, or aortography followed by placement of catheters prior to any coronary interventional procedure, not being a service associated with a service to which item 38215, 38218, 38220, 38222, 38225, 38228, 38231, 38234, 38237, 38240 or 38243 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.53 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,024.55 Benefit: 75% = \$768.45 85% = \$956.45
38256	TEMPORARY TRANSVENOUS PACEMAKING ELECTRODE, insertion of (Anaes.) Fee: \$246.85 Benefit: 75% = \$185.15 85% = \$209.85
38270	BALLOON VALVULOPLASTY OR ISOLATED ATRIAL SEPTOSTOMY, including cardiac catheterisations before and after balloon dilatation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$842.85 Benefit: 75% = \$632.15 85% = \$774.75
38272	ATRIAL SEPTAL DEFECT closure, with septal occluder or other similar device, by transcatheter approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$842.85 Benefit: 75% = \$632.15 85% = \$774.75
38275	MYOCARDIAL BIOPSY, by cardiac catheterisation (Anaes.) Fee: \$275.50 Benefit: 75% = \$206.65 85% = \$234.20

OPERA	ATIONS CARDIO-THORACIC
	IMPLANTABLE ECG LOOP RECORDER, insertion of, for diagnosis of primary disorder in patients with recurrent unexplained syncope where:
	 a diagnosis has not been achieved through all other available cardiac investigations; and a neurogenic cause is not suspected; and
	- it has been determined that the patient does not have structural heart disease associated with a high risk of sudden cardiac death. including initial programming and testing, as an admitted patient in an approved hospital (Anaes.)
38285	(See para T8.61 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$178.20 Benefit: 75% = \$133.65 85% = \$151.50
38286	IMPLANTABLE ECG LOOP RECORDER, removal of, as an admitted patient in an approved hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$160.50 Benefit: 75% = \$120.40 85% = \$136.45
	CATHETER BASED ARRHYTHMIA ABLATION
38287	ABLATION OF ARRHYTHMIA CIRCUIT OR FOCUS or isolation procedure involving 1 atrial chamber (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,938.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,453.95 85% = \$1,870.50
38290	ABLATION OF ARRHYTHMIA CIRCUITS OR FOCI, or isolation procedure involving both atrial chambers and including curative procedures for atrial fibrillation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,468.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,851.40
38293	VENTRICULAR ARRHYTHMIA with mapping and ablation, including all associated electrophysiological studies performed on the same day (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,649.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,987.20 85% = \$2,581.50
302)3	ENDOVASCULAR INTERVENTIONAL PROCEDURES
38300	TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of 1 coronary artery, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$476.15 Benefit: 75% = \$357.15 85% = \$408.05
38303	TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of more than 1 coronary artery, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$610.50 Benefit: 75% = \$457.90 85% = \$542.40
	TRANSLUMINAL INSERTION OF STENT OR STENTS into 1 occlusional site, including associated balloon dilatation for coronary artery, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services and preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.62 of explanatory notes to this Category)
38306	Fee: \$704.35 Benefit: 75% = \$528.30 85% = \$636.25
	PERCUTANEOUS TRANSLUMINAL ROTATIONAL ATHERECTOMY of 1 coronary artery, including balloon angioplasty with no stent insertion, where: - no lesion of the coronary artery has been stented; and - each lesion of the coronary artery is complex and heavily calcified; and - balloon angioplasty with or without stenting is not suitable; excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.43 of explanatory notes to this Category)
38309	Fee: \$818.05 Benefit: 75% = \$613.55 85% = \$749.95
38312	PERCUTANEOUS TRANSLUMINAL ROTATIONAL ATHERECTOMY of 1 coronary artery, including balloon angioplasty with insertion of 1 or more stents, where: - no lesion of the coronary artery has been stented; and - each lesion of the coronary artery is complex and heavily calcified; and - balloon angioplasty with or without stenting is not suitable; excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.43 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,046.15 Benefit: 75% = \$784.65 85% = \$978.05

OPERA	TIONS CARDIO-THORACIC
38315	PERCUTANEOUS TRANSLUMINAL ROTATIONAL ATHERECTOMY of more than 1 coronary artery, including balloon angioplasty with no stent insertion, where: - no lesion of the coronary arteries has been stented; and - each lesion of the coronary arteries is complex and heavily calcified; and - balloon angioplasty with or without stenting is not suitable; excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.43 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,123.25 Benefit: 75% = \$842.45 85% = \$1,055.15
38318	PERCUTANEOUS TRANSLUMINAL ROTATIONAL ATHERECTOMY of more than 1 coronary artery, including balloon angioplasty, with insertion of 1 or more stents, where: - no lesion of the coronary arteries has been stented; and - each lesion of the coronary arteries is complex and heavily calcified; and - balloon angioplasty with or without stenting is not suitable, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.43 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,465.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,099.20 85% = \$1,397.45
38321	CATHETER BASED INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY treatment of in-stent restenoses in 1 coronary artery, catheterisation for, including in the same artery; - balloon angioplasty using automated intravascular brachytherapy systems approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare. The procedure must be performed by a cardiologist in association with a radiation oncologist, and be associated with a service to which item 15360, 15363 or 15541 applies. (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$714.25 Benefit: 75% = \$535.70 85% = \$646.15
38324	CATHETER BASED INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY treatment of in-stent restenoses in 1 coronary artery, catheterisation for, including in the same artery; - balloon angioplasty - intravascular ultrasound using automated intravascular brachytherapy systems approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare. The procedure must be performed by a cardiologist in association with a radiation oncologist, and be associated with a service to which item 15360, 15363 or 15541 applies. (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$951.60 Benefit: 75% = \$713.70 85% = \$883.50
38327	CATHETER BASED INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY treatment of in-stent restenoses in 1 coronary artery, catheterisation for, including in the same artery; - balloon angioplasty - percutaneous transluminal rotational artherectomy using automated intravascular brachytherapy systems approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare. The procedure must be performed by a cardiologist in association with a radiation oncologist, and be associated with a service to which item 15360, 15363 or 15541 applies. (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,056.10 Benefit: 75% = \$792.10 85% = \$988.00
38330	CATHETER BASED INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY treatment of in-stent restenoses in 1 coronary artery, catheterisation for, including in the same artery; - balloon angioplasty - percutaneous transluminal rotational artherectomy - intravascular ultrasound using automated intravascular brachytherapy systems approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare. The procedure must be performed by a cardiologist in association with a radiation oncologist, and be associated with a service to which item 15360, 15363 or 15541 applies. (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,294.20 Benefit: 75% = \$970.65 85% = \$1,226.10
	MISCELLANEOUS CARDIAC PROCEDURES
38350	SINGLE CHAMBER PERMANENT TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODE, insertion, removal or replacement of (Anaes.) (See para T8.60 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$590.05 Benefit: 75% = \$442.55
	PERMANENT CARDIAC PACEMAKER, insertion, removal or replacement of, not for cardiac resynchronisation therapy (Anaes.) (See para T8.60 of explanatory notes to this Category)
38353	Fee: \$236.00 Benefit: 75% = \$177.00

OPERA	TIONS CARDIO-THORACIC
38356	DUAL CHAMBER PERMANENT TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODES, insertion, removal or replacement of (Anaes.) (See para T8.60 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$773.60 Benefit: 75% = \$580.20
38358	Extraction of chronically implanted transvenous pacing or defibrillator lead or leads, by percutaneous method where the leads have been in situ for greater than six months and require removal with locking stylets, snares and/or extraction sheaths in a facility where cardiac surgery is available, in association with item 61109 or 60509 (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.64 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,649.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,987.20
38359	PERICARDIUM, paracentesis of (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$123.40 Benefit: 75% = \$92.55 85% = \$104.90
38362	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP, percutaneous insertion of (Anaes.) Fee: \$355.60 Benefit: 75% = \$266.70 85% = \$302.30
38365	PERMANENT CARDIAC SYNCRONISATION DEVICE, insertion, removal or replacement of, for patients who have moderate to severe chronic heart failure (NYHA class III or IV) despite optimised medical therapy and who meet all of the following criteria: - sinus rhythm - a left ventricular ejection fraction of less than or equal to 35% - a QRS duration greater than or equal to 120ms. (Anaes.) (See para T8.63 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$236.00 Benefit: 75% = \$177.00
38368	PERMANENT TRANSVENOUS LEFT VENTRICULAR ELECTRODE, insertion, removal or replacement of through the coronary sinus, for the purpose of cardiac resynchronisation therapy, for patients who have moderate to severe chronic heart failure (NYHA class III or IV) despite optimised medical therapy and who meet all of the following criteria: - sinus rhythm - a left ventricular ejection fraction of less than or equal to 35% - a QRS duration greater than or equal to 120ms. Where the service includes right heart catheterisation and any associated venogram of left ventricular veins. Not being a service associated with a service to which items 38200 and 35200 apply (Anaes.) (See para T8.63 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,131.35 Benefit: 75% = \$848.55
36306	PERMANENT CARDIAC SYNCHRONISATION DEVICE CAPABLE OF DEFIBRILLATION, insertion, removal or replacement of, for patients who have moderate to severe chronic heart failure (NYHA class III or IV) despite optimised medical therapy who meet all of the following criteria: - sinus rhythm - a left ventricular ejection fraction of less than or equal to 35% - a QRS duration greater than or equal to 120ms. (Anaes.) (See para T8.65 of explanatory notes to this Category)
38371	Fee: \$265.95 Benefit: 75% = \$199.50 85% = \$226.10
	AUTOMATIC DEFIBRILLATOR, insertion of patches for, or insertion of transvenous endocardial defibrillation electrodes for, primary prevention of sudden cardiac death in:
	- patients with a left ventricular ejection fraction of less than or equal to 30% at least one month after a myocardial infarct when the patient has received optimised medical therapy; or
	- patients with chronic heart failure associated with mild to moderate symptoms (NYHA II and III) and a left ventricular ejection fraction less than or equal to 35% when the patient has received optimised medical therapy.
38384	Not being a service associated with a service to which item 38213 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$972.50 Benefit: 75% = \$729.40 85% = \$904.40
	AUTOMATIC DEFIBRILLATOR GENERATOR, insertion or replacement of for, primary prevention of sudden cardiac death in:
	- patients with a left ventricular ejection fraction of less than or equal to 30% at least one month after a myocardial infarct when the patient has received optimised medical therapy; or
	- patients with chronic heart failure associated with mild to moderate symptoms (NYHA II and III) and a left ventricular ejection fraction less than or equal to 35% when the patient has received optimised medical therapy.
38387	Not being a service associated with a service to which item 38213 applies, not for defibrillators capable of cardiac resynchronisation therapy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$265.95 Benefit: 75% = \$199.50 85% = \$226.10

OPERA	TIONS CARDIO-THORACIC
38390	AUTOMATIC DEFIBRILLATOR, insertion of patches for, or insertion of transvenous endocardial defibrillation electrodes for not for patients with heart failure or as primary prevention for tachycardia arrhythmias. Not being a service associated with a service to which item 38213 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$972.50 Benefit: 75% = \$729.40 85% = \$904.40
	AUTOMATIC DEFIBRILLATOR GENERATOR, insertion or replacement of for - not for patients with heart failure or as primary prevention for tachycardia arrhythmias. Not being a service associated with a service to which item 38213 applies. (Anaes.) (Assist.)
38393	Fee: \$265.95 Benefit: 75% = \$199.50 85% = \$226.10
	THORACIC SURGERY
38415	EMPYEMA, radical operation for, involving resection of rib (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$368.90 Benefit: 75% = \$276.70 85% = \$313.60
38418	THORACOTOMY, exploratory, with or without biopsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$885.45 Benefit: 75% = \$664.10
38421	THORACOTOMY, with pulmonary decortication (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,415.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,061.55
38424	THORACOTOMY, with pleurectomy or pleurodesis, OR ENUCLEATION OF HYDATID cysts (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$885.45 Benefit: 75% = \$664.10
38427	THORACOPLASTY (complete) - 3 or more ribs (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,093.30 Benefit: 75% = \$820.00
38430	THORACOPLASTY (in stages) each stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$563.45 Benefit: 75% = \$422.60
38436	THORACOSCOPY, with or without division of pleural adhesions, including insertion of intercostal catheter where necessary, with or without biopsy (Anaes.) Fee: \$230.75 Benefit: 75% = \$173.10
20420	PNEUMONECTOMY or LOBECTOMY or SEGMENTECTOMY not being a service associated with a service to which Item 38418 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,415.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,061.55
38438	LUNG, wedge resection of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,059.85 Benefit: 75% = \$794.90
38441	RADICAL LOBECTOMY or PNEUMONECTOMY including resection of chest wall, diaphragm, pericardium, or formal mediastinal node dissection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,676.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,257.75
38446	THORACOTOMY or STERNOTOMY, for removal of thymus or mediastinal tumour (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,093.30 Benefit: 75% = \$820.00
38447	PERICARDIECTOMY via sternotomy or anterolateral thoracotomy without cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,415.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,061.55
38448	MEDIASTINUM, cervical exploration of, with or without biopsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$335.40 Benefit: 75% = \$251.55
38449	PERICARDIECTOMY via sternotomy or anterolateral thoracotomy with cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,980.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,485.00
38450	PERICARDIUM, transthoracic open surgical drainage of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$791.45 Benefit: 75% = \$593.60
38452	PERICARDIUM, sub-xyphoid drainage of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$530.00 Benefit: 75% = \$397.50
38453	TRACHEAL excision and repair without cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,589.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,192.40

OPERA	TIONS CARDIO-THORACIC
38455	TRACHEAL EXCISION AND REPAIR OF, with cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,150.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,612.85
38456	INTRATHORACIC OPERATION on heart, lungs, great vessels, bronchial tree, oesophagus or mediastinum, or on more than 1 of those organs, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,415.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,061.55
38457	PECTUS EXCAVATUM or PECTUS CARINATUM, repair or radical correction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,321.35 Benefit: 75% = \$991.05
38458	PECTUS EXCAVATUM, repair of, with implantation of subcutaneous prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$704.35 Benefit: 75% = \$528.30
38460	STERNAL WIRE OR WIRES, removal of (Anaes.) Fee: \$254.40 Benefit: 75% = \$190.80
38462	STERNOTOMY WOUND, debridement of, not involving reopening of the mediastinum (Anaes.) Fee: \$301.55 Benefit: 75% = \$226.20
38464	STERNOTOMY WOUND, debridement of, involving curettage of infected bone with or without removal of wires but not involving reopening of the mediastinum (Anaes.) Fee: \$327.75 Benefit: 75% = \$245.85
38466	STERNUM, reoperation on, for dehiscence or infection involving reopening of the mediastinum, with or without rewiring (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$885.05 Benefit: 75% = \$663.80
38468	STERNUM AND MEDIASTINUM, reoperation for infection of, involving muscle advancement flaps or greater omentum (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,363.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,022.85
38469	STERNUM AND MEDIASTINUM, reoperation for infection of, involving muscle advancement flaps and greater omentum (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,589.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,192.40
	CARDIAC SURGERY PROCEDURES
	The items in this group are to be performed by open exposure or minimally invasive surgery unless otherwise stated in the item descriptor
38470	PERMANENT MYOCARDIAL ELECTRODE, insertion of, by thoracotomy or sternotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$885.45 Benefit: 75% = \$664.10
38473	PERMANENT PACEMAKER ELECTRODE, insertion by open surgical approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$530.00 Benefit: 75% = \$397.50
	VALVULAR PROCEDURES
	The items in this group are to be performed by open exposure or minimally invasive surgery unless otherwise stated in the item descriptor
38475	VALVE ANNULOPLASTY without insertion of ring, not being a service associated with a service to which item 38480 or 38481 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.45 Benefit: 75% = \$576.35
38477	VALVE ANNULOPLASTY with insertion of ring not being a service to which item 38478 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,850.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,388.10
38478	VALVE ANNULOPLASTY with insertion of ring performed in conjunction with item 38480 or 38481 (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$896.55 Benefit: 75% = \$672.45
38480	VALVE REPAIR, 1 leaflet (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,850.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,388.10
38481	VALVE REPAIR, 2 or more leaflets (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,107.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,580.25

OPERA	TIONS CARDIO-THORACIC
38483	AORTIC VALVE LEAFLET OR LEAFLETS, decalcification of, not being a service to which item 38475, 38477, 38480, 38481, 38488 or 38489 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,589.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,192.40
38485	MITRAL ANNULUS, reconstruction of, after decalcification, when performed in association with valve surgery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$754.90 Benefit: 75% = \$566.20
38487	MITRAL VALVE, open valvotomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,589.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,192.40
38488	VALVE REPLACEMENT with BIOPROSTHESIS OR MECHANICAL PROSTHESIS (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,764.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,323.15
38489	VALVE REPLACEMENT with allograft (subcoronary or cylindrical implant), or unstented xenograft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,098.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,573.60
38490	SUB-VALVULAR STRUCTURES, reconstruction and re-implantation of, associated with mitral and tricuspid valve replacement (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$512.30 Benefit: 75% = \$384.25
38493	OPERATIVE MANAGEMENT of acute infective endocarditis, in association with heart valve surgery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,808.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,356.45
	SURGERY FOR ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE
	The items in this group are to be performed by open exposure or minimally invasive surgery unless otherwise stated in the item descriptor
38496	ARTERY HARVESTING (other than internal mammary), for coronary artery bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$576.45 Benefit: 75% = \$432.35
	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS with cardiopulmonary bypass, using saphenous vein graft or grafts only, including harvesting of vein graft material where performed, not being a service associated with a service to which items 38498, 38500, 38501, 38503 or 38504 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.68 of explanatory notes to this Category)
38497	Fee: \$1,891.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,418.75
38498	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS with the aid of tissue stabilisers, performed without cardiopulmonary bypass , using saphenous vein graft or grafts only, including harvesting of vein graft material where performed, either via a median sternotomy or other minimally invasive technique and where a stand-by perfusionist is present, not being a service associated with a service to which items 38497, 38500, 38501, 38503, 38504 or 38600 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.68 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,891.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,418.75
38500	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS with cardiopulmonary bypass, using single arterial graft, with or without vein graft or grafts, including harvesting of internal mammary artery or vein graft material where performed, not being a service associated with a service to which items 38497, 38498, 38501, 38503 or 38504 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.68 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,032.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,524.35
38501	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS with the aid of tissue stabilisers, performed without cardiopulmonary bypass , using single arterial graft, with or without vein graft or grafts, including harvesting of internal mammary artery or vein graft material where performed, either via a median sternotomy or other minimally invasive technique and where a stand-by perfusionist is present, not being a service associated with a service to which items 38497, 38498, 38500, 38503, 38504 or 38600 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.68 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,032.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,524.35
38503	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS with cardiopulmonary bypass, using 2 or more arterial grafts, with or without vein graft or grafts, including harvesting of internal mammary artery or vein graft material where performed, not being a service associated with a service to which items 38497, 38498, 38500, 38501 or 38504 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.68 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,206.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,655.10

OPERA'	TIONS CARDIO-THORACIC
38504	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS with the aid of tissue stabilisers, performed without cardiopulmonary bypass , using 2 or more arterial grafts, with or without vein graft or grafts, including harvesting of internal mammary artery or vein graft material where performed, either via a median sternotomy or other minimally invasive technique and where a stand-by perfusionist is present, not being a service associated with a service to which items 38497, 38498, 38500, 38501, 38503 or 38600 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.68 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,206.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,655.10
	CORONARY ENDARTERECTOMY, by open operation, including repair with 1 or more patch grafts, each vessel (Anaes.) (Assist.)
38505	Fee: \$256.15 Benefit: 75% = \$192.15
38506	LEFT VENTRICULAR ANEURYSM, plication of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,502.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,126.85
38507	LEFT VENTRICULAR ANEURYSM resection with primary repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,763.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,322.85
38508	LEFT VENTRICULAR ANEURYSM resection with patch reconstruction of the left ventricle (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,206.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,655.10
38509	ISCHAEMIC VENTRICULAR SEPTAL RUPTURE, repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,206.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,655.10
	ARRHYTHMIA SURGERY
	The items in this group are to be performed by open exposure or minimally invasive surgery unless otherwise stated in the item descriptor
38512	DIVISION OF ACCESSORY PATHWAY, isolation procedure, procedure on atrioventricular node or perinodal tissues involving 1 atrial chamber only (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,938.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,453.95
38515	DIVISION OF ACCESSORY PATHWAY, isolation procedure, procedure on atrioventricular node or perinodal tissues involving both atrial chambers and including curative surgery for atrial fibrillation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,468.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,851.40
38518	VENTRICULAR ARRHYTHMIA with mapping and muscle ablation, with or without aneurysmeotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,649.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,987.20
	PROCEDURES ON THORACIC AORTA
	The items in this group are to be performed by open exposure or minimally invasive surgery unless otherwise stated in the item descriptor
38550	ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, not involving valve replacement or repair or coronary artery implantation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,982.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,487.10
38553	ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, without implantation of coronary arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,512.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,884.50
	ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, and implantation of coronary arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.)
38556	Fee: \$2,868.30 Benefit: 75% = \$2,151.25 AORTIC ARCH and ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, not involving valve replacement or repair or coronary artery implantation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,338.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,753.70
38562	AORTIC ARCH and ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, without implantation of coronary arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,868.30 Benefit: 75% = \$2,151.25

OPERAT	TIONS CARDIO-THORACIC
38565	AORTIC ARCH and ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, and implantation of coronary arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$3,217.05 Benefit: 75% = \$2,412.80
38568	DESCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, without shunt or cardiopulmonary bypass, by open exposure, percutaneous or endvascular means (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,721.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,290.80
38571	DESCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, using shunt or cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,895.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,421.65
38572	OPERATIVE MANAGEMENT OF ACUTE RUPTURE OR DISSECTION, in conjunction with procedures on the thoracic aorta (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,835.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,376.85
38577	CANNULATION FOR, and supervision and monitoring of, the administration of retrograde cerebral perfusion during deep hypothermic arrest (Assist.) Fee: \$512.30 Benefit: 75% = \$384.25
	TECHNIQUES FOR PRESERVATION OF ARRESTED HEART
	The items in this group are to be performed by open exposure or minimally invasive surgery unless otherwise stated in the item descriptor
38588	CANNULATION of the coronary sinus for, and supervision of, the retrograde administration of blood or crystalloid for cardioplegia, including pressure monitoring (Assist.) Fee: \$384.35 Benefit: 75% = \$288.30
	CIRCULATORY SUPPORT PROCEDURES
	The items in this group are to be performed by open exposure or minimally invasive surgery unless otherwise stated in the item descriptor
38600	CENTRAL CANNULATION for cardiopulmonary bypass excluding post-operative management, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,415.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,061.55
38603	PERIPHERAL CANNULATION for cardiopulmonary bypass excluding post-operative management (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$885.45 Benefit: 75% = \$664.10
38609	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP, insertion of, by arteriotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$442.65 Benefit: 75% = \$332.00
38612	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP, removal of, with closure of artery by direct suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$496.20 Benefit: 75% = \$372.15 85% = \$428.10
38613	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP, removal of, with closure of artery by patch graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$622.80 Benefit: 75% = \$467.10
38615	LEFT OR RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,415.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,061.55
38618	LEFT AND RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,764.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,323.15
38621	LEFT OR RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$704.35 Benefit: 75% = \$528.30
38624	LEFT AND RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$791.45 Benefit: 75% = \$593.60
38627	EXTRA-CORPOREAL MEMBRANE OXYGENATION, BYPASS OR VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE CANNULAE, adjustment and re-positioning of, by open operation, in patients supported by these devices (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$618.55 Benefit: 75% = \$463.95

OPERA	TIONS CARDIO-THORACIC
	RE-OPERATION
	The items in this group are to be performed by open exposure or minimally invasive surgery unless otherwise stated in the item descriptor
38637	PATENT DISEASED coronary artery bypass vein graft or grafts, dissection, disconnection and oversewing of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$512.30 Benefit: 75% = \$384.25
	RE-OPERATION via median sternotomy, for any procedure, including any divisions of adhesions where the time taken to divide the adhesions is 45 minutes or less (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.69 of explanatory notes to this Category)
38640	Fee: \$885.45 Benefit: 75% = \$664.10
	MISCELLANEOUS CARDIOTHORACIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES
	The items in this group are to be performed by open exposure or minimally invasive surgery unless otherwise stated in the item descriptor
38643	THORACOTOMY OR STERNOTOMY involving division of adhesions where the time taken to divide the adhesions exceeds 45 minutes (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$986.05 Benefit: 75% = \$739.55
50015	
38647	THORACOTOMY OR STERNOTOMY involving division of extensive adhesions where the time taken to divide the adhesions exceeds 2 hours (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,972.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,479.00
38650	MYOMECTOMY or MYOTOMY for hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,764.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,323.15
38653	OPEN HEART SURGERY, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,764.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,323.15
	PERMANENT LEFT VENTRICULAR ELECTRODE, insertion, removal or replacement of via open thoracotomy, for the purpose of cardiac resynchronisation therapy, for patients who have moderate to severe chronic heart failure (NYHA class III or IV) despite optimised medical therapy and who meet all of the following criteria: - sinus rhythm
	- a left ventricular ejection fraction of less than or equal to 35% - a QRS duration greater than or equal to 120ms. (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.63 of explanatory notes to this Category)
38654	Fee: \$1,131.35 Benefit: 75% = \$848.55
38656	THORACOTOMY or median sternotomy for post-operative bleeding (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$885.45 Benefit: 75% = \$664.10
	CARDIAC TUMOURS
	The items in this group are to be performed by open exposure or minimally invasive surgery unless otherwise stated in the item descriptor
	CARDIAC TUMOUR, excision of, involving the wall of the atrium or inter-atrial septum, without patch or conduit reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.)
38670	Fee: \$1,763.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,322.85
38673	CARDIAC TUMOUR, excision of, involving the wall of the atrium or inter-atrial septum, requiring reconstruction with patch or conduit (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,985.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,488.95
38677	CARDIAC TUMOUR arising from ventricular myocardium, partial thickness excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,857.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,392.95
	CARDIAC TUMOUR arising from ventricular myocardium, full thickness excision of including repair or reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.)
38680	Fee: \$2,203.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,652.25 85% = \$2,134.90

OPERA	TIONS CARDIO-THORACIC
	CONGENITAL CARDIAC SURGERY
	The items in this group are to be performed by open exposure or minimally invasive surgery unless otherwise stated in the item descriptor
38700	PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS, shunt, collateral or other single large vessel, division or ligation of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$986.05 Benefit: 75% = \$739.55
38703	PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS, shunt, collateral or other single large vessel, division or ligation of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,777.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,333.20
38706	AORTA, anastomosis or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,683.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,262.75
38709	AORTA, anastomosis or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,972.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,479.00
38712	AORTIC INTERRUPTION, repair of, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,368.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,776.00
38715	MAIN PULMONARY ARTERY, banding, debanding or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,576.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,182.30
36/13	MAIN PULMONARY ARTERY, banding, debanding or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.)
38718	Fee: \$1,972.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,479.00
38721	VENA CAVA, anastomosis or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,381.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,036.40
38724	VENA CAVA, anastomosis or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,972.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,479.00
38727	INTRATHORACIC VESSELS, anastomosis or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, not being a service to which item 38700, 38703, 38706, 38709, 38712, 38715, 38718, 38721 or 38724 applies, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,381.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,036.40
38730	INTRATHORACIC VESSELS, anastomosis or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, not being a service to which item 38700, 38703, 38706, 38709, 38712, 38715, 38718, 38721 or 38724 applies, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,972.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,479.00
38733	SYSTEMIC PULMONARY or CAVO-PULMONARY SHUNT, creation of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,381.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,036.40
38736	SYSTEMIC PULMONARY or CAVO-PULMONARY SHUNT, creation of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,972.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,479.00
38739	ATRIAL SEPTECTOMY, with or without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,777.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,333.20
38742	ATRIAL SEPTAL DEFECT, closure by open exposure direct suture or patch, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,777.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,333.20
38745	INTRA-ATRIAL BAFFLE, insertion of, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,972.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,479.00
38748	VENTRICULAR SEPTECTOMY, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,972.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,479.00
38751	VENTRICULAR SEPTAL DEFECT, closure by direct suture or patch, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,972.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,479.00
30/31	Fee. \$1,772.00 Denem. 7570 = \$1,475.00

OPERA	TIONS CARDIO-THORACIC
38754	INTRAVENTRICULAR BAFFLE OR CONDUIT, insertion of, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,468.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,851.40
38757	EXTRACARDIAC CONDUIT, insertion of, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,972.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,479.00
38760	EXTRACARDIAC CONDUIT, replacement of, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,972.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,479.00
38763	VENTRICULAR MYECTOMY, for relief of ventricular obstruction, right or left, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,972.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,479.00
38766	VENTRICULAR AUGMENTATION, right or left, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,972.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,479.00
	MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURES ON THE CHEST
38800	THORACIC CAVITY, aspiration of, for diagnostic purposes, not being a service associated with a service to which item 38803 applies Fee: \$35.60 Benefit: 75% = \$26.70 85% = \$30.30
38803	THORACIC CAVITY, aspiration of, with therapeutic drainage (paracentesis), with or without diagnostic sample Fee: \$71.00 Benefit: 75% = \$53.25 85% = \$60.35
38806	INTERCOSTAL DRAIN, insertion of, not involving resection of rib (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$123.40 Benefit: 75% = \$92.55 85% = \$104.90
38809	INTERCOSTAL DRAIN, insertion of, with pleurodesis and not involving resection of rib (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$152.05 Benefit: 75% = \$114.05 85% = \$129.25
38812	PERCUTANEOUS NEEDLE BIOPSY of lung (Anaes.) Fee: \$193.25 Benefit: 75% = \$144.95 85% = \$164.30
	SUBGROUP 7 - NEUROSURGICAL
	GENERAL
39000	LUMBAR PUNCTURE (Anaes.) Fee: \$69.55 Benefit: 75% = \$52.20 85% = \$59.15
39003	CISTERNAL PUNCTURE (Anaes.) Fee: \$79.15 Benefit: 75% = \$59.40 85% = \$67.30
39006	VENTRICULAR PUNCTURE (not including burr-hole) (Anaes.) Fee: \$147.30 Benefit: 75% = \$110.50 85% = \$125.25
39009	SUBDURAL HAEMORRHAGE, tap for, each tap (Anaes.) Fee: \$54.85 Benefit: 75% = \$41.15
39012	BURR-HOLE, single, preparatory to ventricular puncture or for inspection purpose - not being a service to which another item applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$219.50 Benefit: 75% = \$164.65
39013	INJECTION UNDER IMAGE INTENSIFICATION with 1 or more of contrast media, local anaesthetic or corticosteroid into 1 or more zygo-apophyseal or costo-transverse joints or 1 or more primary posterior rami of spinal nerves (Anaes.) Fee: \$100.85 Benefit: 75% = \$75.65 85% = \$85.75
39015	VENTRICULAR RESERVOIR, EXTERNAL VENTRICULAR DRAIN or INTRACRANIAL PRESSURE MONITORING DEVICE, insertion of - including burr-hole (excluding after-care) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.35 Benefit: 75% = \$260.55
39018	CEREBROSPINAL FLUID reservoir, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.35 Benefit: 75% = \$260.55

OPERA	ATIONS NEUROSURGICAL
	PAIN RELIEF
39100	INJECTION OF PRIMARY BRANCH OF TRIGEMINAL NERVE with alcohol, cortisone, phenol, or similar substance (Anaes.) Fee: \$219.50 Benefit: 75% = \$164.65 85% = \$186.60
39106	NEURECTOMY, INTRACRANIAL, for trigeminal neuralgia (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,097.75 Benefit: 75% = \$823.35
39109	TRIGEMINAL GANGLIOTOMY by radiofrequency, balloon or glycerol (Anaes.) Fee: \$409.90 Benefit: 75% = \$307.45 85% = \$348.45
39112	CRANIAL NERVE, intracranial decompression of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,424.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,068.15
39115	PERCUTANEOUS NEUROTOMY of posterior divisions (or rami) of spinal nerves by any method, including any associated spinal, epidural or regional nerve block (payable once only in a 30 day period) (Anaes.) Fee: \$69.55 Benefit: 75% = \$52.20 85% = \$59.15
	PERCUTANEOUS NEUROTOMY for facet joint denervation by radio-frequency probe or cryoprobe using radiological imaging control (Anaes.) (Assist.)
39118	Fee: \$275.15 Benefit: 75% = \$206.40 85% = \$233.90
39121	PERCUTANEOUS CORDOTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$583.65 Benefit: 75% = \$437.75 85% = \$515.55
	CORDOTOMY OR MYELOTOMY, partial or total laminectomy for, or operation for dorsal root entry zone (Drez) lesion (Anaes.) (Assist.)
39124	Fee: \$1,493.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,120.30
39125	Intrathecal or epidural SPINAL CATHETER insertion or replacement of, and connection to a subcutaneous implanted infusion pump, for the management of chronic intractable pain (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$275.35 Benefit: 75% = \$206.55
39126	INFUSION PUMP, subcutaneous implantation or replacement of, and connection of the pump to an intrathecal or epidural catheter, and filling of reservoir with a therapeutic agent or agents, with or without programming the pump, for the management of chronic intractable pain (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$334.35 Benefit: 75% = \$250.80
39127	SUBCUTANEOUS RESERVOIR AND SPINAL CATHETER, insertion of, for the management of chronic intractable pain (Anaes.) Fee: \$437.60 Benefit: 75% = \$328.20
39127	Fee: \$437.60 Benefit: 75% = \$328.20 INFUSION PUMP, subcutaneous implantation of, AND intrathecal or epidural SPINAL CATHETER insertion of, and connection of pump to catheter, and filling of reservoir with a therapeutic agent or agents, with or without programming the pump, for the management of chronic intractable pain (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$609.70 Benefit: 75% = \$457.30
39130	EPIDURAL LEAD, percutaneous placement of, including intraoperative test stimulation, for the management of chronic intractable neuropathic pain or pain from refractory angina pectoris, to a maximum of 4 leads (Anaes.) Fee: \$622.85 Benefit: 75% = \$467.15
	ELECTRODES, epidural or peripheral nerve, management of patient and adjustment or reprogramming of neurostimulator by a medical practitioner, for the management of chronic intractable neuropathic pain or pain from refractory angina pectoris - each
39131	day Fee: \$118.10 Benefit: 75% = \$88.60 85% = \$100.40
39133	Removal of subcutaneously IMPLANTED INFUSION PUMP OR removal or repositioning of intrathecal or epidural SPINAL CATHETER, for the management of chronic intractable pain (Anaes.) Fee: \$147.30 Benefit: 75% = \$110.50
	NEUROSTIMULATOR or RECEIVER, subcutaneous placement of, including placement and connection of extension wires to epidural or peripheral nerve electrodes, for the management of chronic intractable neuropathic pain or pain from refractory angina pectoris (Anaes.) (Assist.)
39134	Fee: \$314.65 Benefit: 75% = \$236.00

OPERA	ATIONS NEUROSURGICAL
39135	NEUROSTIMULATOR or RECEIVER, that was inserted for the management of chronic intractable neuropathic pain or pain from refractory angina pectoris, removal of, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$147.30 Benefit: 75% = \$110.50 85% = \$125.25
39136	LEAD, epidural or peripheral nerve that was inserted for the management of chronic intractable neuropathic pain or pain from refractory angina pectoris, removal of, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$147.30 Benefit: 75% = \$110.50
39137	LEAD, epidural or peripheral nerve that was inserted for the management of chronic intractable neuropathic pain or pain from refractory angina pectoris, surgical repositioning to correct displacement or unsatisfactory positioning, including intraoperative test stimulation, not being a service to which item 39130, 39138 or 39139 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$559.25 Benefit: 75% = \$419.45
39138	PERIPHERAL NERVE LEAD, surgical placement of, including intraoperative test stimulation, for the management of chronic intractable neuropathic pain or pain from refractory angina pectoris, to a maximum of 4 leads (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$622.85 Benefit: 75% = \$467.15
39139	EPIDURAL LEAD, surgical placement of one or more by partial or total laminectomy, including intraoperative test stimulation, for the management of chronic intractable neuropathic pain or pain from refractory angina pectoris (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$836.15 Benefit: 75% = \$627.15
	EPIDURAL CATHETER, insertion of, under imaging control, with epidurogram and epidural therapeutic injection for lysis of
39140	adhesions (Anaes.) Fee: \$270.55 Benefit: 75% = \$202.95 85% = \$230.00
39140	PERIPHERAL NERVES
39300	CUTANEOUS NERVE (including digital nerve), primary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$326.45 Benefit: 75% = \$244.85
39303	CUTANEOUS NERVE (including digital nerve), secondary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.60 Benefit: 75% = \$322.95
39306	NERVE TRUNK, primary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.30 Benefit: 75% = \$469.00
39309	NERVE TRUNK, secondary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$659.95 Benefit: 75% = \$495.00
39312	NERVE TRUNK, (interfascicular), neurolysis of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$368.20 Benefit: 75% = \$276.15
	NERVE TRUNK, nerve graft to, (cable graft) including harvesting of nerve graft using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.)
39315	Fee: \$951.75 Benefit: 75% = \$713.85
39318	CUTANEOUS NERVE (including digital nerve), nerve graft to, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$590.55 Benefit: 75% = \$442.95
39321	NERVE, transposition of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.60 Benefit: 75% = \$328.20
20222	PERCUTANEOUS NEUROTOMY by cryotherapy or radiofrequency lesion generator, not being a service to which another item applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)
39323	Fee: \$255.70 Benefit: 75% = \$191.80 85% = \$217.35
39324	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or removal of tumour from superficial peripheral nerve, by open operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$255.70 Benefit: 75% = \$191.80 85% = \$217.35
39327	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or removal of tumour from deep peripheral or cranial nerve, by open operation, not being a service to which item 41575, 41576, 41578 or 41579 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.70 Benefit: 75% = \$328.30 85% = \$372.05
	NEUROLYSIS by open operation without transposition, not being a service associated with a service to which item 39312 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)
39330	Fee: \$255.70 Benefit: 75% = \$191.80

OPERA	TIONS NEUROSURGICAL
39331	CARPAL TUNNEL RELEASE (division of transverse carpal ligament), by any method (Anaes.) Fee: \$255.70 Benefit: 75% = \$191.80 85% = \$217.35
39333	BRACHIAL PLEXUS, exploration of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$368.20 Benefit: 75% = \$276.15 85% = \$313.00
	CRANIAL NERVES
39500	VESTIBULAR NERVE, section of, via posterior fossa (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,174.15 Benefit: 75% = \$880.65
39503	FACIO-HYPOGLOSSAL nerve or FACIO-ACCESSORY nerve, anastomosis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$882.25 Benefit: 75% = \$661.70
	CRANIO-CEREBRAL INJURIES
39600	INTRACRANIAL HAEMORRHAGE, burr-hole craniotomy for - including burr-holes (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.60 Benefit: 75% = \$328.20
39603	INTRACRANIAL HAEMORRHAGE, osteoplastic craniotomy or extensive craniectomy and removal of haematoma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,104.65 Benefit: 75% = \$828.50
39003	
39606	FRACTURED SKULL, depressed or comminuted, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$736.40 Benefit: 75% = \$552.30
39609	FRACTURED SKULL, compound, without dural penetration, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$882.25 Benefit: 75% = \$661.70
	FRACTURED SKULL, compound, depressed or complicated, with dural penetration and brain laceration, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.)
39612	Fee: \$1,035.15 Benefit: 75% = \$776.40
39615	FRACTURED SKULL with rhinorrhoea or otorrhoea, cranioplasty and repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,104.65 Benefit: 75% = \$828.50
	SKULL BASE SURGERY
39640	TUMOUR INVOLVING ANTERIOR CRANIAL FOSSA, removal of, involving craniotomy, radical excision of the skull base, and dural repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.70 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,800.80 Benefit: 75% = \$2,100.60
39642	TUMOUR INVOLVING ANTERIOR CRANIAL FOSSA, removal of, involving frontal craniotomy with lateral rhinotomy for clearance of paranasal sinus extension (intracranial procedure) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.70 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,944.55 Benefit: 75% = \$2,208.45
39646	TUMOUR INVOLVING ANTERIOR CRANIAL FOSSA, removal of, involving frontal craniotomy with lateral rhinotomy and radical clearance of paranasal sinus and orbital fossa extensions, with intracranial decompression of the optic nerve, (intracranial procedure) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.70 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$3,375.40 Benefit: 75% = \$2,531.55
39650	TUMOUR INVOLVING MIDDLE CRANIAL FOSSA AND INFRA-TEMPORAL FOSSA, removal of, craniotomy and radical or sub-total radical excision, with division and reconstruction of zygomatic arch, (intracranial procedure) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.70 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,441.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,831.30
39653	PETRO-CLIVAL AND CLIVAL TUMOUR, removal of, by supra and infratentorial approaches for radical or sub-total radical excision (intracranial procedure), not being a service to which item 39654 or 39656 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.70 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$4,345.00 Benefit: 75% = \$3,258.75

OPERA?	TIONS NEUROSURGICAL
39654	PETRO-CLIVAL AND CLIVAL TUMOUR, removal of, by supra and infratentorial approaches for radical or sub-total radical excision, (intracranial procedure), conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.70 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$3,160.00 Benefit: 75% = \$2,370.00
39656	PETRO-CLIVAL AND CLIVAL TUMOUR, removal of, by supra and infratentorial approaches for radical or sub-total radical excision, (intracranial procedure) conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) (See para T8.70 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,369.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,777.50
39658	TUMOUR INVOLVING THE CLIVUS, radical or sub-total radical excision of, involving transoral or transmaxillary approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.70 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,800.80 Benefit: 75% = \$2,100.60
39660	TUMOUR OR VASCULAR LESION OF CAVERNOUS SINUS, radical excision of, involving craniotomy with or without intracranial carotid artery exposure (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.70 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,800.80 Benefit: 75% = \$2,100.60
39662	TUMOUR OR VASCULAR LESION OF FORAMEN MAGNUM, radical excision of, via transcondylar or far lateral suboccipital approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.70 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,800.80 Benefit: 75% = \$2,100.60
	INTRA-CRANIAL NEOPLASMS
39700	SKULL TUMOUR, benign or malignant, excision of, excluding cranioplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$514.20 Benefit: 75% = \$385.65
39703	INTRACRANIAL tumour, cyst or other brain tissue, burr-hole and biopsy of, or drainage of, or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$479.40 Benefit: 75% = \$359.55
39706	INTRACRANIAL tumour, biopsy or decompression of via osteoplastic flap OR biopsy and decompression of via osteoplastic flap (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,028.10 Benefit: 75% = \$771.10
39709	CRANIOTOMY for removal of glioma, metastatic carcinoma or any other tumour in cerebrum, cerebellum or brain stem - not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,465.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,099.45
39712	CRANIOTOMY FOR REMOVAL OF MENINGIOMA, pinealoma, cranio-pharyngioma, intraventricular tumour or any other intracranial tumour, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,646.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,985.10
39715	PITUITARY TUMOUR, removal of, by transcranial or transphenoidal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,834.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,375.65
39718	ARACHNOIDAL CYST, craniotomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$805.85 Benefit: 75% = \$604.40
39721	CRANIOTOMY, involving osteoplastic flap, for re-opening post-operatively for haemorrhage, swelling, etc (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$736.40 Benefit: 75% = \$552.30
	CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE
39800	ANEURYSM, clipping or reinforcement of sac (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,639.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,980.00
39803	INTRACRANIAL ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,639.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,980.00
39806	ANEURYSM, or arteriovenous malformation, intracranial proximal artery clipping of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,187.90 Benefit: 75% = \$890.95
39812	INTRACRANIAL ANEURYSM or arteriovenous fistula, ligation of cervical vessel or vessels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$583.65 Benefit: 75% = \$437.75

OPERA	TIONS NEUROSURGICAL
39815	CAROTID-CAVERNOUS FISTULA, obliteration of - combined cervical and intracranial procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,688.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,266.10 85% = \$1,620.00
39818	EXTRACRANIAL TO INTRACRANIAL BYPASS using superficial temporal artery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,688.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,266.10
39821	EXTRACRANIAL TO INTRACRANIAL BYPASS using saphenous vein graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,004.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,503.45
	INFECTION
39900	INTRACRANIAL INFECTION, drainage of, via burr-hole - including burr-hole (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$479.40 Benefit: 75% = \$359.55
39903	INTRACRANIAL ABSCESS, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,465.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,099.45
39906	OSTEOMYELITIS OF SKULL or removal of infected bone flap, craniectomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$736.40 Benefit: 75% = \$552.30
	CEREBROSPINAL FLUID CIRCULATION DISORDERS
40000	VENTRICULO-CISTERNOSTOMY (Torkildsen's operation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$847.55 Benefit: 75% = \$635.70
40003	CRANIAL OR CISTERNAL SHUNT DIVERSION, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$847.55 Benefit: 75% = \$635.70
40006	LUMBAR SHUNT DIVERSION, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$666.95 Benefit: 75% = \$500.25
40009	CRANIAL, CISTERNAL OR LUMBAR SHUNT, revision or removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$486.30 Benefit: 75% = \$364.75
40012	THIRD VENTRICULOSTOMY (open or endoscopic) with or without endoscopic septum pellucidotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$951.75 Benefit: 75% = \$713.85
40015	SUBTEMPORAL DECOMPRESSION (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$590.05 Benefit: 75% = \$442.55
40018	LUMBAR CEREBROSPINAL FLUID DRAIN, insertion of (Anaes.) Fee: \$147.30 Benefit: 75% = \$110.50 85% = \$125.25
	CONGENITAL DISORDERS
40100	MENINGOCELE, excision and closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$639.10 Benefit: 75% = \$479.35
40103	MYELOMENINGOCELE, excision and closure of, including skin flaps or Z plasty where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$937.95 Benefit: 75% = \$703.50
40106	ARNOLD-CHIARI MALFORMATION, decompression of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$951.75 Benefit: 75% = \$713.85
40109	ENCEPHALOCOELE, excision and closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,028.10 Benefit: 75% = \$771.10
40112	TETHERED CORD, release of, including lipomeningocele or diastematomyelia (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,319.95 Benefit: 75% = \$990.00
40115	CRANIOSTENOSIS, operation for - single suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$666.95 Benefit: 75% = \$500.25
40118	CRANIOSTENOSIS, operation for - more than 1 suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$882.25 Benefit: 75% = \$661.70

OPERA	TIONS NEUROSURGICAL
	SPINAL DISORDERS
40300	INTERVERTEBRAL DISC OR DISCS, partial or total laminectomy for removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$882.25 Benefit: 75% = \$661.70
40301	INTERVERTEBRAL DISC OR DISCS, microsurgical partial or total discectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$885.05 Benefit: 75% = \$663.80
40303	RECURRENT DISC LESION OR SPINAL STENOSIS, or both, partial or total laminectomy for - 1 level (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,007.30 Benefit: 75% = \$755.50
40306	SPINAL STENOSIS, partial or total laminectomy for, involving more than 1 vertebral interspace (disc level) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,326.90 Benefit: 75% = \$995.20
40309	EEXTRADURAL TUMOUR OR ABSCESS, partial or total laminectomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,007.30 Benefit: 75% = \$755.50
40312	INTRADURAL LESION, partial or total laminectomy for, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,354.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,016.00
40315	CRANIOCERVICAL JUNCTION LESION, transoral approach for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,465.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,099.45
40316	ODONTOID screw fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,921.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,441.05
40318	INTRAMEDULLARY TUMOUR OR ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION, partial or total laminectomy and radical excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,834.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,375.65
40321	POSTERIOR SPINAL FUSION, not being a service to which items 40324 and 40327 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,007.30 Benefit: 75% = \$755.50
40324	PARTIAL OR TOTAL LAMINECTOMY FOLLOWED BY POSTERIOR FUSION, performed by neurosurgeon and orthopaedic surgeon operating together – laminectomy, including aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$590.55 Benefit: 75% = \$442.95
40327	PARTIAL OR TOTAL LAMINECTOMY FOLLOWED BY POSTERIOR FUSION, performed by neurosurgeon and orthopaedic surgeon operating together – posterior fusion, including aftercare (Assist.) Fee: \$590.55 Benefit: 75% = \$442.95
40330	SPINAL RHIZOLYSIS involving exposure of spinal nerve roots – for lateral recess, exit foraminal stenosis, adhesive radiculopathy or extensive epidural fibrosis, at 1 or more levels – with or without partial or total laminectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$882.25 Benefit: 75% = \$661.70
40331	CERVICAL DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord with or without involvement of nerve roots, without fusion, 1 level, by any approach, not being a service to which item 40330 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$882.25 Benefit: 75% = \$661.70
40332	CERVICAL DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord with or without involvement of nerve roots, including anterior fusion, 1 level, not being a service to which item 40330 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,439.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,079.75
40333	CERVICAL PARTIAL OR TOTAL DISCECTOMY (ANTERIOR), without fusion (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$736.40 Benefit: 75% = \$552.30
40334	CERVICAL DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord with or without involvement of nerve roots, without fusion, more than 1 level, by any approach, not being a service to which item 40330 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$973.60 Benefit: 75% = \$730.20
40335	CERVICAL DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord with or without involvement of nerve roots, including anterior fusion, more than 1 level, by any approach, not being a service to which item 40330 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,788.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,341.15

OPERA	ATIONS NEUROSURGICAL
40336	INTRADISCAL INJECTION OF CHYMOPAPAIN (DISCASE) - 1 disc (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.71 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$291.85 Benefit: 75% = \$218.90
40339	HYDROMYELIA, plugging of obex for, with or without duroplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,465.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,099.45
40342	HYDROMYELIA, craniotomy and partial or total laminectomy for, with cavity packing and CSF shunt (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,354.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,016.00
40345	THORACIC DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord with or without involvement of nerve roots, via pedicle or costotransversectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,261.10 Benefit: 75% = \$945.85
40348	THORACIC DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord via thoracotomy with vertebrectomy, not including stabilisation procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,601.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,200.85
40351	THORACO-LUMBAR or high lumbar anterior decompression of spinal cord, not including stabilisation procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,601.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,200.85
10331	SKULL RECONSTRUCTION
40600	CRANIOPLASTY, reconstructive (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$882.25 Benefit: 75% = \$661.70
	EPILEPSY
40700	CORPUS CALLOSUM, anterior section of, for epilepsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,611.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,208.85
40703	CORTICECTOMY, TOPECTOMY or PARTIAL LOBECTOMY for epilepsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,354.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,016.00
40706	HEMISPHERECTOMY for intractable epilepsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,979.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,484.95 85% = \$1,911.80
40709	BURR-HOLE PLACEMENT of intracranial depth or surface electrodes (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$479.40 Benefit: 75% = \$359.55
40712	INTRACRANIAL ELECTRODE PLACEMENT via craniotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$965.60 Benefit: 75% = \$724.20
	STEREOTACTIC PROCEDURES
40800	STEREOTACTIC ANATOMICAL LOCALISATION, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$590.05 Benefit: 75% = \$442.55 85% = \$521.95
40801	FUNCTIONAL STEREOTACTIC procedure including computer assisted anatomical localisation, physiological localisation, and lesion production in the basal ganglia, brain stem or deep white matter tracts, not being a service associated with deep brain stimulation for Parkinson's disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,612.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,209.65
40803	INTRACRANIAL STEREOTACTIC PROCEDURE BY ANY METHOD, not being a service to which item 40800 or 40801 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,104.65 Benefit: 75% = \$828.50 85% = \$1,036.55
40850	DEEP BRAIN STIMULATION (unilateral) for Parkinson's disease where the patient's response to medical therapy is not sustained and is accompanied by unacceptable motor fluctuations, functional stereotactic procedure including computer assisted anatomical localisation, physiological localisation including twist drill, burr hole craniotomy or craniectomy and insertion of electrodes (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,092.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,569.10
.0020	1-00 4-307-10 DOMAIN 10/0 413007-10

OPERA	TIONS NEUROSURGICAL
40851	DEEP BRAIN STIMULATION (bilateral) for Parkinson's disease where the patient's response to medical therapy is not sustained and is accompanied by unacceptable motor fluctuations, functional stereotactic procedure including computer assisted anatomical localisation, physiological localisation including twist drill, burr hole craniotomy or craniectomy and insertion of electrodes (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$3,661.25 Benefit: 75% = \$2,745.95
	DEEP BRAIN STIMULATION (unilateral) for Parkinson's disease where the patient's response to medical therapy is not
40052	sustained and is accompanied by unacceptable motor fluctuations, subcutaneous placement of neurostimulator receiver or pulse generator (Anaes.) (Assist.)
40852	Fee: \$314.65 Benefit: 75% = \$236.00
40854	DEEP BRAIN STIMULATION (unilateral) for Parkinson's disease where the patient's response to medical therapy is not sustained and is accompanied by unacceptable motor fluctuations, revision or removal of brain electrode (Anaes.) Fee: \$486.30 Benefit: 75% = \$364.75
40856	DEEP BRAIN STIMULATION (unilateral) for Parkinson's disease where the patient's response to medical therapy is not sustained and is accompanied by unacceptable motor fluctuations, removal or replacement of neurostimulator receiver or pulse generator (Anaes.) Fee: \$236.00 Benefit: 75% = \$177.00
10030	
40858	DEEP BRAIN STIMULATION (unilateral) for Parkinson's disease where the patient's response to medical therapy is not sustained and is accompanied by unacceptable motor fluctuations, placement, removal or replacement of extension lead (Anaes.) Fee: \$486.30 Benefit: 75% = \$364.75
40860	DEEP BRAIN STIMULATION (unilateral) for Parkinson's disease where the patient's response to medical therapy is not sustained and is accompanied by unacceptable motor fluctuations, target localisation incorporating anatomical and physiological techniques, including intra-operative clinical evaluation, for the insertion of a single neurostimulation wire (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,868.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,401.55
40862	DEEP BRAIN STIMULATION (unilateral) for Parkinson's disease where the patient's response to medical therapy is not sustained and is accompanied by unacceptable motor fluctuations, electronic analysis and programming of neurostimulator pulse generator (Anaes.) Fee: \$175.20 Benefit: 75% = \$131.40 85% = \$148.95
	MISCELLANEOUS
40903	NEUROENDOSCOPY, for inspection of an intraventricular lesion, with or without biopsy including burr hole (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$512.30 Benefit: 75% = \$384.25
40905	CRANIOTOMY, performed in association with items 45767, 45776, 45782 and 45785 for the correction of craniofacial abnormalities (Anaes.) Fee: \$555.85 Benefit: 75% = \$416.90 85% = \$487.75
10703	SUBGROUP 8 - EAR, NOSE AND THROAT
	COBSTRUCT O LITTLE, THE STATE OF THE STATE O
	EAR, foreign body (other than ventilating tube) in, removal of, other than by simple syringing (Anaes.) (See para T8.72 of explanatory notes to this Category)
41500	Fee: \$76.20 Benefit: 75% = \$57.15 85% = \$64.80
41503	EAR, foreign body in, removal of, involving incision of external auditory canal (Anaes.) Fee: \$220.65 Benefit: 75% = \$165.50 85% = \$187.60
41506	AURAL POLYP, removal of (Anaes.) Fee: \$133.05 Benefit: 75% = \$99.80 85% = \$113.10
41509	EXTERNAL AUDITORY MEATUS, surgical removal of keratosis obturans from, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$150.55 Benefit: 75% = \$112.95 85% = \$128.00
41512	MEATOPLASTY involving removal of cartilage or bone or both cartilage and bone, not being a service to which item 41515 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$541.35 Benefit: 75% = \$406.05
41312	
41515	MEATOPLASTY involving removal of cartilage or bone or both cartilage and bone, being a service associated with a service to which item 41530, 41548, 41557, 41560 or 41563 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.73 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$355.30 Benefit: 75% = \$266.50

OPERA	TIONS EAR, NOSE AND THROAT
41518	EXTERNAL AUDITORY MEATUS, removal of EXOSTOSES IN (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$858.05 Benefit: 75% = \$643.55
41521	Correction of AUDITORY CANAL STENOSIS, including meatoplasty, with or without grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$913.55 Benefit: 75% = \$685.20
41524	RECONSTRUCTION OF EXTERNAL AUDITORY CANAL, being a service associated with a service to which items 41557, 41560 and 41563 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.74 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$263.95 Benefit: 75% = \$198.00
11021	MYRINGOPLASTY, transcanal approach (Rosen incision) (Anaes.) (Assist.)
41527	Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15
41530	MYRINGOPLASTY, postaural or endaural approach with or without mastoid inspection (Anaes.) Fee: \$884.40 Benefit: 75% = \$663.30
41533	ATTICOTOMY without reconstruction of the bony defect, with or without myringoplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,057.20 Benefit: 75% = \$792.90
41536	ATTICOTOMY with reconstruction of the bony defect, with or without myringoplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,184.10 Benefit: 75% = \$888.10
41539	OSSICULAR CHAIN RECONSTRUCTION (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,006.95 Benefit: 75% = \$755.25
41542	OSSICULAR CHAIN RECONSTRUCTION AND MYRINGOPLASTY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,103.30 Benefit: 75% = \$827.50
41545	MASTOIDECTOMY (CORTICAL) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$481.55 Benefit: 75% = \$361.20
41548	OBLITERATION OF THE MASTOID CAVITY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$639.10 Benefit: 75% = \$479.35
41551	MASTOIDECTOMY, intact wall technique, with myringoplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,471.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,103.85
41554	MASTOIDECTOMY, intact wall technique, with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,734.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,300.50
41557	MASTOIDECTOMY (RADICAL OR MODIFIED RADICAL) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,006.95 Benefit: 75% = \$755.25
41560	MASTOIDECTOMY (RADICAL OR MODIFIED RADICAL) AND MYRINGOPLASTY (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,103.30 Benefit: 75% = \$827.50
41563	MASTOIDECTOMY (RADICAL OR MODIFIED RADICAL), MYRINGOPLASTY AND OSSICULAR CHAIN RECONSTRUCTION (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,365.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,024.40
41564	MASTOIDECTOMY (RADICAL OR MODIFIED RADICAL), OBLITERATION OF THE MASTOID CAVITY, BLIND SAC CLOSURE OF EXTERNAL AUDITORY CANAL AND OBLITERATION OF EUSTACHIAN TUBE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,766.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,324.70
41566	REVISION OF MASTOIDECTOMY (radical, modified radical or intact wall), including myringoplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,006.95 Benefit: 75% = \$755.25
41569	DECOMPRESSION OF FACIAL NERVE in its mastoid portion (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,103.30 Benefit: 75% = \$827.50
41572	LABYRINTHOTOMY OR DESTRUCTION OF LABYRINTH (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$954.50 Benefit: 75% = \$715.90
41575	CEREBELLO PONTINE ANGLE TUMOUR, removal of by 2 surgeons operating conjointly, by transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid approach transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid procedure (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,250.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,687.70

OPERA	TIONS EAR, NOSE AND THROAT
41576	CEREBELLO - PONTINE ANGLE TUMOUR, removal of, by transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid approach - intracranial procedure (including aftercare) not being a service to which item 41578 or 41579 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$3,375.40 Benefit: 75% = \$2,531.55
41578	CEREBELLO PONTINE ANGLE TUMOUR, removal of, by transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid approach, (intracranial procedure) - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,250.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,687.70
41579	CEREBELLO-PONTINE ANGLE TUMOUR, removal of, by transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid approach, (intracranial procedure) - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$1,687.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,265.75
41581	TUMOUR INVOLVING INFRA-TEMPORAL FOSSA, removal of, involving craniotomy and radical excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,588.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,941.15
41584	PARTIAL TEMPORAL BONE RESECTION for removal of tumour involving mastoidectomy with or without decompression of facial nerve (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,776.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,332.20
41587	TOTAL TEMPORAL BONE RESECTION for removal of tumour (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,419.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,814.40
41590	ENDOLYMPHATIC SAC, TRANSMASTOID DECOMPRESSION with or without drainage of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,103.30 Benefit: 75% = \$827.50
41593	TRANSLABYRINTHINE VESTIBULAR NERVE SECTION (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,438.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,078.50
41596	RETROLABYRINTHINE VESTIBULAR NERVE SECTION or COCHLEAR NERVE SECTION, or BOTH (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,607.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,205.30
41599	INTERNAL AUDITORY MEATUS, exploration by middle cranial fossa approach with cranial nerve decompression (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,607.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,205.30
41603	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE – implantation of titanium fixture for use with implantable bone conduction hearing system device, in patients: - With a permanent or long term hearing loss; and - Unable to utilise conventional air or bone conduction hearing aid for medical or audiological reasons; and - With bone conduction thresholds that accord to recognised criteria for the implantable bone conduction hearing device being inserted. Not being a service associated with a service to which items 41554, 45794 or 45797 (Anaes.) Fee: \$465.50 Benefit: 75% = \$349.15 85% = \$397.40
41604	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE – fixation of transcutaneous abutment implantation of titanium fixture for use with implantable bone conduction hearing system device, in patients: - With a permanent or long term hearing loss; and - Unable to utilise conventional air or bone conduction hearing aid for medical or audiological reasons; and - With bone conduction thresholds that accord to recognised criteria for the implantable bone conduction hearing device being inserted. Not being a service associated with a service to which items 41554, 45794 or 45797 (Anaes.) Fee: \$172.30 Benefit: 75% = \$129.25 85% = \$146.50
41608	STAPEDECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,006.95 Benefit: 75% = \$755.25
41611	STAPES MOBILISATION (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$647.85 Benefit: 75% = \$485.90
41614	ROUND WINDOW SURGERY including repair of cochleotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,006.95 Benefit: 75% = \$755.25 85% = \$938.85
41615	OVAL WINDOW SURGERY, including repair of fistula, not being a service associated with a service to which any other item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,006.95 Benefit: 75% = \$755.25 85% = \$938.85

OPERAT	TIONS EAR, NOSE AND THROAT
41617	COCHLEAR IMPLANT, insertion of, including mastoidectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,750.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,313.20
41620	GLOMUS TUMOUR, transtympanic removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$761.80 Benefit: 75% = \$571.35
41623	GLOMUS TUMOUR, transmastoid removal of, including mastoidectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,103.30 Benefit: 75% = \$827.50
41626	ABSCESS OR INFLAMMATION OF MIDDLE EAR, operation for (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$133.05 Benefit: 75% = \$99.80 85% = \$113.10
41629	MIDDLE EAR, EXPLORATION OF (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$481.55 Benefit: 75% = \$361.20
41632	MIDDLE EAR, insertion of tube for DRAINAGE OF (including myringotomy) (Anaes.) Fee: \$220.65 Benefit: 75% = \$165.50 85% = \$187.60
	CLEARANCE OF MIDDLE EAR FOR GRANULOMA, CHOLESTEATOMA and POLYP, 1 or more, with or without myringoplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.)
41635	Fee: \$1,057.20 Benefit: 75% = \$792.90 85% = \$989.10
41638	CLEARANCE OF MIDDLE EAR FOR GRANULOMA, CHOLESTEATOMA and POLYP, 1 or more, with or without myringoplasty with ossicular chain reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,319.55 Benefit: 75% = \$989.70
41641	PERFORATION OF TYMPANUM, cauterisation or diathermy of (Anaes.) Fee: \$43.85 Benefit: 75% = \$32.90 85% = \$37.30
41644	EXCISION OF RIM OF EARDRUM PERFORATION, not being a service associated with myringoplasty (Anaes.) Fee: \$131.90 Benefit: 75% = \$98.95 85% = \$112.15
	EAR TOILET requiring use of operating microscope and microinspection of tympanic membrane with or without general anaesthesia (Anaes.)
41647	Fee: \$101.55 Benefit: 75% = \$76.20 85% = \$86.35
41650	TYMPANIC MEMBRANE, microinspection of 1 or both ears under general anaesthesia, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$101.55 Benefit: 75% = \$76.20 85% = \$86.35
41653	EXAMINATION OF NASAL CAVITY or POSTNASAL SPACE, or NASAL CAVITY AND POSTNASAL SPACE, UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHESIA, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$66.45 Benefit: 75% = \$49.85 85% = \$56.50
41656	NASAL HAEMORRHAGE, POSTERIOR, ARREST OF, with posterior nasal packing with or without cauterisation and with or without anterior pack (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.)
41656	Fee: \$113.50 Benefit: 75% = \$85.15 85% = \$96.50 NOSE, removal of FOREIGN BODY IN, other than by simple probing (Anaes.) Feat \$71.65 Page \$71.65
41039	Fee: \$71.65 Benefit: 75% = \$53.75 85% = \$60.95 NASAL POLYP OR POLYPI (SIMPLE), removal of
41662	(See para T8.75 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$76.20 Benefit: 75% = \$57.15 85% = \$64.80
41665.0	NASAL POLYP OR POLYPI (requiring admission to hospital), removal of (Anaes.) (See para T8.75 of explanatory notes to this Category) From \$150.40
41665 G 41668 S	Fee: \$159.40 Benefit: 75% = \$119.55 Fee: \$203.20 Benefit: 75% = \$152.40
41671	NASAL SEPTUM, SEPTOPLASTY, SUBMUCOUS RESECTION or closure of septal perforation (Anaes.) Fee: \$446.50 Benefit: 75% = \$334.90
41672	NASAL SEPTUM, reconstruction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$556.95 Benefit: 75% = \$417.75

CAUTERISATION (other than by		
	F SEPTUM, TURBINATES OF	RISATION by chemical means when performed under general R PHARYNX - 1 or more of these procedures (including any with any other operation on the nose (Anaes.) $85\% = \$78.95$
NASAL HAEMORRHAGE arrest	of during an episode of epistaxi	is by cauterisation or nasal cavity packing or both (Anaes)
Fee: \$83.10	Benefit: 75% = \$62.35	85% = \$70.65
CRYOTHERAPY TO NOSE in the Fee: \$150.55	e treatment of nasal haemorrhage Benefit: 75% = \$112.95	e (Anaes.) 85% = \$128.00
nose and not performed during the	postoperative period of a nasal of	operation (Anaes.)
DISLOCATION OF TURBINATE	E OR TURBINATES, 1 or both	
Fee: \$66.45	Benefit: 75% = \$49.85	85% = \$56.50
TURBINECTOMY or turbinectom Fee: \$126.10	iies, partial or total, unilateral (A Benefit: 75% = \$94.60	naes.)
TURBINATES, submucous resecti Fee: \$164.45	ion of, unilateral (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$123.35	
		85% = \$78.55
service associated with a service to	which another item in this Grou	
MAXILLARY ANTRUM, LAVA		which the procedure is performed, including any associated
Fee: \$33.55	Benefit: 75% = \$25.20	85% = \$28.55
MAXILLARY ARTERY, transanti Fee: \$414.35	ral ligation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$310.80	
` , ,	, ,	
` ,	h transantral ethmoidectomy or t	ransantral vidian neurectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.)
		m (Anaes.) (Assist.)
ANTRUM, drainage of, through to Fee: \$108.60	oth socket (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$81.45	85% = \$92.35
OROANTRAL FISTULA, plastic of Fee: \$542.85	closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$407.15	85% = \$474.75
ETHMOIDAL ARTERY OR ART Fee: \$414.35	ERIES, transorbital ligation of (Benefit: 75% = \$310.80	unilateral) (Anaes.) (Assist.)
LATERAL RHINOTOMY with re Fee: \$829.00	moval of tumour (Anaes.) (Assis Benefit: 75% = \$621.75	st.)
DERMOID OF NOSE, excision of Fee: \$525.35	with intranasal extension (Anac Benefit: 75% = \$394.05	es.) (Assist.)
	Fee: \$92.85 NASAL HAEMORRHAGE, arrest Fee: \$83.10 CRYOTHERAPY TO NOSE in the Fee: \$150.55 DIVISION OF NASAL ADHESIC nose and not performed during the Fee: \$108.25 DISLOCATION OF TURBINATI another item in this Group applies Fee: \$66.45 TURBINECTOMY or turbinectom Fee: \$126.10 TURBINATES, submucous resective: \$164.45 TURBINATES, cryotherapy to (Arree: \$92.40 MAXILLARY ANTRUM, PROOF Fee: \$30.05 MAXILLARY ANTRUM, proof Fee: \$34.95 MAXILLARY ANTRUM, LAVA consultation (Anaes.) Fee: \$33.55 MAXILLARY ARTERY, transant Fee: \$414.35 ANTROSTOMY (RADICAL) (An Fee: \$481.55 ANTROSTOMY (RADICAL) with Fee: \$560.35 ANTRUM, intranasal operation on Fee: \$273.15 ANTRUM, drainage of, through to Fee: \$108.60 OROANTRAL FISTULA, plastic Fee: \$542.85 ETHMOIDAL ARTERY OR ART Fee: \$414.35 LATERAL RHINOTOMY with refee: \$829.00 DERMOID OF NOSE, excision of	NASAL HAEMORRHAGE, arrest of during an episode of epistaxis Fee: \$83.10 Benefit: 75% = \$62.35 CRYOTHERAPY TO NOSE in the treatment of nasal haemorrhage Fee: \$150.55 Benefit: 75% = \$112.95 DIVISION OF NASAL ADHESIONS, with or without stenting a nose and not performed during the postoperative period of a nasal of Fee: \$108.25 Benefit: 75% = \$81.20 DISLOCATION OF TURBINATE OR TURBINATES, 1 or both another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$66.45 Benefit: 75% = \$49.85 TURBINECTOMY or turbinectomies, partial or total, unilateral (Afee: \$126.10 Benefit: 75% = \$94.60 TURBINATES, submucous resection of, unilateral (Anaes.) Fee: \$126.45 Benefit: 75% = \$123.35 TURBINATES, cryotherapy to (Anaes.) Fee: \$92.40 Benefit: 75% = \$69.30 MAXILLARY ANTRUM, PROOF PUNCTURE AND LAVAGE Fee: \$30.05 Benefit: 75% = \$22.55 MAXILLARY ANTRUM, proof puncture and lavage of, under go service associated with a service to which another item in this Grouf Fee: \$84.95 Benefit: 75% = \$25.20 MAXILLARY ANTRUM, LAVAGE OF each attendance at consultation (Anaes.) Fee: \$33.55 Benefit: 75% = \$310.80 ANTROSTOMY (RADICAL) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$414.35 Benefit: 75% = \$361.20 ANTROSTOMY (RADICAL) with transantral ethmoidectomy or the Fee: \$560.35 Benefit: 75% = \$361.20 ANTRUM, intranasal operation on, or removal of foreign body from Fee: \$73.15 Benefit: 75% = \$81.45 OROANTRAL FISTULA, plastic closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$108.60 Benefit: 75% = \$81.45 CROANTRAL FISTULA, plastic closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$414.35 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15 ETHMOIDAL ARTERY OR ARTERIES, transorbital ligation of fee: \$414.35 Benefit: 75% = \$81.45 DERMOID OF NOSE, excision of, with intranasal extension (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$829.00 Benefit: 75% = \$810.80 DERMOID OF NOSE, excision of, with intranasal extension (Anaes.) (Assist.)

OPERA	TIONS EAR, NOSE AND THROAT		
41731	FRONTONASAL ETHMOIDECTOMY by external approach with or without sphenoidectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$717.95 Benefit: 75% = \$538.50		
41734	RADICAL FRONTOETHMOIDECTOMY with osteoplastic flap (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$936.85 Benefit: 75% = \$702.65		
41737	FRONTAL SINUS, OR ETHMOIDAL SINUSES ON THE ONE SIDE, intranasal operation on (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$446.50 Benefit: 75% = \$334.90		
41740	FRONTAL SINUS, catheterisation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$54.30 Benefit: 75% = \$40.75		
41743	FRONTAL SINUS, trephine of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$311.75 Benefit: 75% = \$233.85		
41746	FRONTAL SINUS, radical obliteration of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$717.95 Benefit: 75% = \$538.50 85% = \$649.85		
41749	ETHMOIDAL SINUSES, external operation on (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$560.35 Benefit: 75% = \$420.30		
41752	SPHENOIDAL SINUS, intranasal operation on (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.15 Benefit: 75% = \$204.90		
41755	EUSTACHIAN TUBE, catheterisation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$42.95 Benefit: 75% = \$32.25 85% = \$36.55		
41758	DIVISION OF PHARYNGEAL ADHESIONS (Anaes.) Fee: \$108.60 Benefit: 75% = \$81.45 85% = \$92.35		
41761	POSTNASAL SPACE, direct examination of, with or without biopsy (Anaes.) Fee: \$113.50 Benefit: 75% = \$85.15 85% = \$96.50		
41764	NASENDOSCOPY or SINOSCOPY or FIBREOPTIC EXAMINATION of NASOPHARYNX and LARYNX, one or more of these procedures, unilateral or bilateral examination (Anaes.)		
41764	Fee: \$113.50 Benefit: 75% = \$85.15 85% = \$96.50 NASOPHARYNGEAL ANGIOFIBROMA, transpalatal removal (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
41767	Fee: \$680.85 Benefit: 75% = \$510.65 85% = \$612.75		
41770	PHARYNGEAL POUCH, removal of, with or without cricopharyngeal myotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$647.85 Benefit: 75% = \$485.90		
41773	PHARYNGEAL POUCH, ENDOSCOPIC RESECTION OF (Dohlman's operation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15		
41776	CRICOPHARYNGEAL MYOTOMY with or without inversion of pharyngeal pouch (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$541.35 Benefit: 75% = \$406.05		
41779	PHARYNGOTOMY (lateral), with or without total excision of tongue (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$647.85 Benefit: 75% = \$485.90		
41782	PARTIAL PHARYNGECTOMY via PHARYNGOTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$879.60 Benefit: 75% = \$659.70 85% = \$811.50		
41785	PARTIAL PHARYNGECTOMY via PHARYNGOTOMY with partial or total glossectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,091.20 Benefit: 75% = \$818.40		
41786	UVULOPALATOPHARYNGOPLASTY, with or without tonsillectomy, by any means (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$680.85 Benefit: 75% = \$510.65		
41787	UVULECTOMY AND PARTIAL PALATECTOMY WITH LASER INCISION OF THE PALATE, with or without tonsillectomy, 1 or more stages, including any revision procedures within 12 months (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$525.35 Benefit: 75% = \$394.05 85% = \$457.25		

OPERAT	TIONS	EAR, NOSE AND THROAT
41788 G 41789 S	Fee: \$203.20	ENOIDS, removal of, in a person aged LESS THAN 12 YEARS (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$152.40 Benefit: 75% = \$204.90
41792 G 41793 S		ENOIDS, removal of, in a person 12 YEARS OF AGE OR OVER (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$191.80 Benefit: 75% = \$257.40
41796 G 41797 S	of (Anaes.) Fee: \$105.05	DENOIDS, ARREST OF HAEMORRHAGE requiring general anaesthesia, following removal Benefit: 75% = \$78.80 Benefit: 75% = \$99.80
41800 G 41801 S	ADENOIDS, removal of (Anaes.) Fee: \$108.60 Fee: \$150.55	Benefit: 75% = \$81.45 Benefit: 75% = \$112.95
41804	LINGUAL TONSIL OR LATERAL Fee: \$83.10	L PHARYNGEAL BANDS, removal of (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$62.35
41807	PERITONSILLAR ABSCESS (qui Fee: \$64.75	nsy), incision of (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$48.60
41810	UVULOTOMY or UVULECTOM Fee: \$32.90	Y (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$24.70 85% = \$28.00
41813	VALLECULAR OR PHARYNGEA Fee: \$329.25	AL CYSTS, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$246.95
41816	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (with rigid of Fee: \$171.50	pesophagoscope) (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$128.65
41819		OF UPPER GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT using bougie or balloon over endoscopically copy with flexible or rigid endoscope (Anaes.) Benefit: $75\% = 241.80 $85\% = 274.05
	inserted guidewire, including endo indicated (Anaes.)	OF UPPER GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT using bougie or balloon over endoscopically scopy with flexible or rigid endoscope, where the use of imaging intensification is clinically
41820	Fee: \$386.90	Benefit: 75% = \$290.20
41822	Fee: \$220.65	Benefit: 75% = \$165.50
41825	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (with rigid of Fee: \$329.25	pesophagoscope), with removal of foreign body (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$246.95
41828	OESOPHAGEAL STRICTURE, di Fee: \$48.25	latation of, without oesophagoscopy (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$36.20 85% = \$41.05
41831	OESOPHAGUS, endoscopic pneun Fee: \$329.85	natic dilatation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$247.40
41832	OESOPHAGUS, balloon dilatation Fee: \$211.10	of, using interventional imaging techniques (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$158.35 85% = \$179.45
41834	LARYNGECTOMY (TOTAL) (An Fee: \$1,190.95	naes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$893.25
41837	VERTICAL HEMILARYNGECTO Fee: \$1,141.90	DMY including tracheostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$856.45
41840	SUPRAGLOTTIC LARYNGECTO Fee: \$1,404.05	DMY including tracheostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$1,053.05

OPERA	ATIONS EAR, NOSE AND THROAT
41843	LARYNGOPHARYNGECTOMY or PRIMARY RESTORATION OF ALIMENTARY CONTINUITY after laryngopharyngectomy USING STOMACH OR BOWEL (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,234.70 Benefit: 75% = \$926.05
41846	LARYNX, direct examination of the supraglottic, glottic and subglottic regions, not being a service associated with any other procedure on the larynx or with the administration of a general anaesthetic (Anaes.) (See para T8.76 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$171.50 Benefit: 75% = \$128.65 85% = \$145.80
41849	LARYNX, direct examination of, with biopsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$252.10 Benefit: 75% = \$189.10
41852	LARYNX, direct examination of, WITH REMOVAL OF TUMOUR (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.15 Benefit: 75% = \$204.90
41855	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$266.30 Benefit: 75% = \$199.75
41858	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY with removal of juvenile papillomata (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.77 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$456.55 Benefit: 75% = \$342.45
41861	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY with removal of papillomata by laser surgery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$558.25 Benefit: 75% = \$418.70
41864	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY WITH REMOVAL OF TUMOUR (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$376.45 Benefit: 75% = \$282.35
41867	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY with arytenoidectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$566.65 Benefit: 75% = \$425.00
41868	LARYNGEAL WEB, division of, using microlarygoscopic techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$359.10 Benefit: 75% = \$269.35
41870	INJECTION OF VOCAL CORD BY TEFLON, FAT, COLLAGEN OR GELFOAM (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$420.20 Benefit: 75% = \$315.15
41873	LARYNX, FRACTURED, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15 85% = \$474.75
41876	LARYNX, external operation on, OR LARYNGOFISSURE with or without cordectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15 85% = \$474.75
41879	LARYNGOPLASTY or TRACHEOPLASTY, including tracheostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$879.60 Benefit: 75% = \$659.70
41880	TRACHEOSTOMY by a percutaneous technique using sequential dilatation or partial splitting method to allow insertion of a cuffed tracheostomy tube (Anaes.) Fee: \$234.80 Benefit: 75% = \$176.10
41881	TRACHEOSTOMY by open exposure of the trachea, including separation of the strap muscles or division of the thyroid isthmus, where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$371.10 Benefit: 75% = \$278.35
41884	CRICOTHYROSTOMY by direct stab or Seldinger technique, using Minitrach or similar device (Anaes.) Fee: \$84.10 Benefit: 75% = \$63.10
41885	TRACHE-OESOPHAGEAL FISTULA, formation of, as a secondary procedure following laryngectomy, including associated endoscopic procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$266.00 Benefit: 75% = \$199.50 85% = \$226.10
41886	TRACHEA, removal of foreign body in (Anaes.) Fee: \$164.45 Benefit: 75% = \$123.35 85% = \$139.80
41889	BRONCHOSCOPY, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$164.45 Benefit: 75% = \$123.35 85% = \$139.80

OPERA	TIONS OPHTHALMOLOGY		
41892	BRONCHOSCOPY with 1 or more endobronchial biopsies or other diagnostic or therapeutic procedures (Anaes.) Fee: \$217.15 Benefit: 75% = \$162.90 85% = \$184.60		
41895	BRONCHUS, removal of foreign body in (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$339.75 Benefit: 75% = \$254.85		
41898	FIBREOPTIC BRONCHOSCOPY with 1 or more transbronchial lung biopsies, with or without bronchial or bronchoalveolar lavage, with or without the use of interventional imaging (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$237.40 Benefit: 75% = \$178.05 85% = \$201.80		
41901	ENDOSCOPIC LASER RESECTION OF ENDOBRONCHIAL TUMOURS for relief of obstruction including any associated endoscopic procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$558.25 Benefit: 75% = \$418.70		
41904	BRONCHOSCOPY with dilatation of tracheal stricture (Anaes.) Fee: \$227.70 Benefit: 75% = \$170.80 85% = \$193.55		
41905	TRACHEA OR BRONCHUS, dilatation of stricture and endoscopic insertion of stent (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$418.85 Benefit: 75% = \$314.15		
41907	NASAL SEPTUM BUTTON, insertion of (Anaes.) Fee: \$113.50 Benefit: 75% = \$85.15 85% = \$96.50		
41910	DUCT OF MAJOR SALIVARY GLAND, transposition of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$360.50 Benefit: 75% = \$270.40		
	SUBGROUP 9 - OPHTHALMOLOGY		
40.500	OPHTHALMOLOGICAL EXAMINATION under general anaesthesia, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.)		
42503	Fee: \$94.70 Benefit: 75% = \$71.05		
42506	EYE, ENUCLEATION OF, with or without sphere implant (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$444.60 Benefit: 75% = \$333.45 85% = \$377.95		
42509	EYE, ENUCLEATION OF, with insertion of integrated implant (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$562.70 Benefit: 75% = \$422.05		
42510	EYE, enucleation of, with insertion of hydroxy apatite implant or similar coralline implant (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$648.60 Benefit: 75% = \$486.45		
42512	GLOBE, EVISCERATION OF (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$444.60 Benefit: 75% = \$333.45 85% = \$377.95		
42515	GLOBE, EVISCERATION OF, AND INSERTION OF INTRASCLERAL BALL OR CARTILAGE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$562.70 Benefit: 75% = \$422.05		
42519	ANOPHTHALMIC ORBIT, INSERTION OF CARTILAGE OR ARTIFICIAL IMPLANT as a delayed procedure, or REMOVAL OF IMPLANT FROM SOCKET, or PLACEMENT OF A MOTILITY INTEGRATING PEG by drilling into an existing orbital implant (Anaes.) (Assist.) From \$226.45		
42518	Fee: \$326.45 Benefit: 75% = \$244.85 ANOPHTHALMIC SOCKET, treatment of, by insertion of a wired-in conformer, integrated implant or dermofat graft, as a government of the second of th		
42521	secondary procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,111.60 Benefit: 75% = \$833.70		
42524	ORBIT, SKIN GRAFT TO, as a delayed procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$189.00 Benefit: 75% = \$141.75 85% = \$160.65		
42527	CONTRACTED SOCKET, RECONSTRUCTION INCLUDING MUCOUS MEMBRANE GRAFTING AND STENT MOULD (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$375.15 Benefit: 75% = \$281.40		
	ORBIT, EXPLORATION with or without biopsy, requiring REMOVAL OF BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
42530	Fee: \$583.65 Benefit: 75% = \$437.75		

OPERA	TIONS OPHTHALMOLOGY		
42533	ORBIT, EXPLORATION OF, with drainage or biopsy not requiring removal of bone (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$375.15 Benefit: 75% = \$281.40		
42536	ORBIT, EXENTERATION OF, with or without skin graft and with or without temporalis muscle transplant (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$771.05 Benefit: 75% = \$578.30		
42539	ORBIT, EXPLORATION OF, with removal of tumour or foreign body, requiring removal of bone (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,097.75 Benefit: 75% = \$823.35		
42542	ORBIT, exploration of anterior aspect with removal of tumour or foreign body (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$465.50 Benefit: 75% = \$349.15		
42543	ORBIT, exploration of retrobulbar aspect with removal of tumour or foreign body (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$816.50 Benefit: 75% = \$612.40		
42545	ORBIT, decompression of, for dysthyroid eye disease, by fenestration of 2 or more walls, or by the removal of intraorbital peribulbar and retrobulbar fat from each quadrant of the orbit, 1 eye (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,181.00 Benefit: 75% = \$885.75		
42548	OPTIC NERVE MENINGES, incision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$701.60 Benefit: 75% = \$526.20		
42551	EYEBALL, PERFORATING WOUND OF, not involving intraocular structures repair involving suture of cornea or sclera, or both, not being a service to which item 42632 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$583.65 Benefit: 75% = \$437.75 85% = \$515.55		
42554	EYEBALL, PERFORATING WOUND OF, with incarceration or prolapse of uveal tissue repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$680.85 Benefit: 75% = \$510.65		
42557	EYEBALL, PERFORATING WOUND OF, with incarceration of lens or vitreous repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$951.75 Benefit: 75% = \$713.85		
42560	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, magnetic removal from anterior segment (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$375.15 Benefit: 75% = \$281.40 85% = \$318.90		
42563	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, nonmagnetic removal from anterior segment (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$479.40 Benefit: 75% = \$359.55 85% = \$411.30		
42566	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, magnetic removal from posterior segment (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$680.85 Benefit: 75% = \$510.65		
42569	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, nonmagnetic removal from posterior segment (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$951.75 Benefit: 75% = \$713.85		
42572	ORBITAL ABSCESS OR CYST, drainage of (Anaes.) Fee: \$108.40		
42573	DERMOID, periorbital, excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$210.10 Benefit: 75% = \$157.60 85% = \$178.60		
42574	DERMOID, orbital, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$446.50 Benefit: 75% = \$334.90 85% = \$379.55		
42575	TARSAL CYST, extirpation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$76.45 Benefit: 75% = \$57.35 85% = \$65.00		
42581	ECTROPION OR ENTROPION, tarsal cauterisation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$108.40 Benefit: 75% = \$81.30 85% = \$92.15		
42584	TARSORRHAPHY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$255.70 Benefit: 75% = \$191.80 85% = \$217.35		
42587	TRICHIASIS, treatment of by cryotherapy, laser or electrolysis - each eyelid (Anaes.) Fee: \$48.00 Benefit: 75% = \$36.00 85% = \$40.80		
42590	CANTHOPLASTY, medial or lateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$312.60 Benefit: 75% = \$234.45 85% = \$265.75		

OPERA	TIONS OPHTHALMOLOGY		
42593	LACRIMAL GLAND, excision of palpebral lobe (Anaes.) Fee: \$189.00 Benefit: 75% = \$141.75		
42596	LACRIMAL SAC, excision of, or operation on (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$465.50		
	LACRIMAL CANALICULAR SYSTEM, establishment of patency by closed operation using silicone tubes or similar, 1 eye (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
42599	Fee: \$583.65 Benefit: 75% = \$437.75 85% = \$515.55		
42602	LACRIMAL CANALICULAR SYSTEM, establishment of patency by open operation, 1 eye (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$583.65 Benefit: 75% = \$437.75 85% = \$515.55		
42605	LACRIMAL CANALICULUS, immediate repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.60 Benefit: 75% = \$322.95 85% = \$366.05		
42608	LACRIMAL DRAINAGE by insertion of glass tube, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$277.85 Benefit: 75% = \$208.40 85% = \$236.20		
42610	NASOLACRIMAL TUBE (unilateral), removal or replacement of, or LACRIMAL PASSAGES, probing for obstruction, unilateral, with or without lavage - under general anaesthesia (Anaes.) Fee: \$88.90 Benefit: 75% = \$66.70 85% = \$75.60		
	NASOLACRIMAL TUBE (bilateral), removal or replacement of, or LACRIMAL PASSAGES, probing for obstruction, bilateral, with or without lavage - under general anaesthesia (Anaes.)		
42611	Fee: \$133.35 Benefit: 75% = \$100.05 85% = \$113.35		
42614	NASOLACRIMAL TUBE (unilateral), removal or replacement of, or LACRIMAL PASSAGES, probing to establish patency of the lacrimal passage and/or site of obstruction, unilateral, including lavage, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42610 applies (excluding aftercare) Fee: \$44.60 Benefit: 75% = \$33.45 85% = \$37.95		
	NASOLACRIMAL TUBE (bilateral), removal or replacement of, or LACRIMAL PASSAGES, probing to establish patency of the lacrimal passage and/or site of obstruction, bilateral, including lavage, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42611 applies (excluding aftercare)		
42615	Fee: \$66.70 Benefit: 75% = \$50.05 85% = \$56.70		
42617	PUNCTUM SNIP operation (Anaes.) Fee: \$126.50 Benefit: 75% = \$94.90 85% = \$107.55		
	PUNCTUM, occlusion of, by use of a plug (Anaes.)		
42620	Fee: \$48.65 Benefit: 75% = \$36.50 85% = \$41.40		
42621	PUNCTUM, temporary occlusion of, by use of electrical cautery (Anaes.) Fee: \$48.65 Benefit: 75% = \$36.50 85% = \$41.40		
42622	PUNCTUM, permanent occlusion of, by use of electrical cautery (Anaes.) Fee: \$76.45 Benefit: 75% = \$57.35 85% = \$65.00		
42623	DACRYOCYSTORHINOSTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$646.20 Benefit: 75% = \$484.65		
42626	DACRYOCYSTORHINOSTOMY where a previous dacryocystorhinostomy has been performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,042.15 Benefit: 75% = \$781.65 85% = \$974.05		
42629	CONJUNCTIVORHINOSTOMY including dacryocystorhinostomy and fashioning of conjunctival flaps (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$785.00 Benefit: 75% = \$588.75		
42632	CONJUNCTIVAL PERITOMY OR REPAIR OF CORNEAL LACERATION by conjunctival flap (Anaes.) Fee: \$108.40 Benefit: 75% = \$81.30 85% = \$92.15		
42635	CORNEAL PERFORATIONS, sealing of, with tissue adhesive (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$277.85 Benefit: 75% = \$208.40 85% = \$236.20		
42638	CONJUNCTIVAL GRAFT OVER CORNEA (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.35 Benefit: 75% = \$260.55 85% = \$295.25		

OPERA	TIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY
42641	AUTOCONJUNCTIVAL TI Fee: \$451.55	RANSPLANT, or mucous membran Benefit: 75% = \$338.70	e graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$383.85
	CORNEA OR SCLERA, rei (excluding aftercare) (Anaes (See para T8.78 of explanate	.)	m - not more than once on the same day by the same practitioner
42644	Fee: \$66.60	Benefit: 75% = \$49.95	85% = \$56.65
	CORNEAL SCARS, remova	al of, by partial keratectomy, not bein	ng a service associated with a service to which item 42686 applies
42647	Fee: \$189.00	Benefit: 75% = \$141.75	85% = \$160.65
42650	CORNEA, epithelial debride Fee: \$66.60	ement for corneal ulcer or corneal ero Benefit: 75% = \$49.95	osion (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) 85% = \$56.65
42651	CORNEA, epithelial debride Fee: \$148.55	ement for eliminating band keratopat Benefit: 75% = \$111.45	thy (Anaes.) 85% = \$126.30
42653	CORNEA, transplantation o Fee: \$1,236.55	f, full thickness (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$927.45	
42656	CORNEA, transplantation o Fee: \$1,542.35	f, second and subsequent procedures Benefit: 75% = \$1,156.80	(Anaes.) (Assist.)
42659	CORNEA, transplantation of, superficial or lamellar (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$833.65 Benefit: 75% = \$625.25 85% = \$765.55		
42662	SCLERA, transplantation of, full thickness, including collection of donor material (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$833.65 Benefit: 75% = \$625.25		
42665	SCLERA, transplantation of Fee: \$555.80	superficial or lamellar, including co Benefit: 75% = \$416.85	ollection of donor material (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$487.70
42667	RUNNING CORNEAL SUTURE, manipulation of, performed within 4 months of corneal grafting, to reduce astigmatism where a reduction of 2 dioptres of astigmatism is obtained, including any associated consultation Fee: \$131.15 Benefit: 75% = \$98.40 85% = \$111.50		
	CORNEAL SUTURES, ren (Anaes.)	noval of, not earlier than 6 weeks a	fter operation requiring use of slit lamp or operating microscope
42668	Fee: \$69.55	Benefit: 75% = \$52.20	85% = \$59.15
42.55	CORNEAL INCISONS, to correct corneal astigmatism of more than $1^{1/2}$ dioptres following anterior segment surgery, including appropriate measurements and calculations, performed as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.79 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
42672	Fee: \$833.65	Benefit: 75% = \$625.25	85% = \$765.55
42673	ADDITIONAL CORNEAL INCISIONS, to correct corneal astigmatism of more than $1^{1}/_{2}$ dioptres, including appropriate measurements and calculations, performed in conjunction with other anterior segment surgery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$416.75 Benefit: $75\% = 312.60 $85\% = 354.25		
42676	CONJUNCTIVA, biopsy of Fee: \$106.90	as an independent procedure Benefit: 75% = \$80.20	85% = \$90.90
42677	CONJUNCTIVA, CAUTER including any associated con Fee: \$56.30		NT OF PANNUS each attendance at which treatment is given $85\% = \$47.90$
42680	CONJUNCTIVA, cryothera Fee: \$277.85	by to, for melanotic lesions or simila Benefit: 75% = \$208.40	r using CO^2 or N^20 (Anaes.) 85% = \$236.20
42683	CONJUNCTIVAL CYSTS, removal of, requiring admission to hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$111.20 Benefit: 75% = \$83.40		
42686	PTERYGIUM, removal of (Fee: \$252.85	Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$189.65	85% = \$214.95

OPERA	TIONS OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42689	PINGUECULA, removal of, not being a service associated with the fitting of contact lenses (Anaes.) Fee: \$108.40 Benefit: 75% = \$81.30 85% = \$92.15	
42692	LIMBIC TUMOUR, removal of, excluding Pterygium (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$255.70 Benefit: 75% = \$191.80 85% = \$217.35	
42695	LIMBIC TUMOUR, excision of, requiring keratectomy or sclerectomy, excluding Pterygium (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$416.75 Benefit: 75% = \$312.60 85% = \$354.25	
42698	LENS EXTRACTION, excluding surgery performed for the correction of refractive error <i>except for anisometropia greater than 3 dioptres following the removal of cataract in the first eye</i> (Anaes.) Fee: \$650.25 Benefit: 75% = \$487.70 85% = \$582.15	
42701	ARTIFICIAL LENS, insertion of, excluding surgery performed for the correction of refractive error <i>except for anisometropia greater than 3 dioptres following the removal of cataract in the first eye</i> (Anaes.) Fee: \$362.60 Benefit: 75% = \$271.95 85% = \$308.25	
42702	LENS EXTRACTION AND INSERTION OF ARTIFICIAL LENS, excluding surgery performed for the correction of refractive error <i>except for anisometropia greater than 3 dioptres following the removal of cataract in the first eye</i> (Anaes.) Fee: \$831.60 Benefit: 75% = \$623.70 85% = \$763.50	
42703	ARTIFICIAL LENS, insertion of, into the posterior chamber and suture to the iris and sclera (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$528.50 Benefit: 75% = \$396.40 85% = \$460.40	
42704	ARTIFICIAL LENS, REMOVAL or REPOSITIONING of by open operation, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42701 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$430.60 Benefit: 75% = \$322.95 85% = \$366.05	
42707	ARTIFICIAL LENS, REMOVAL of and REPLACEMENT with a different lens, excluding surgery performed for the correction of refractive error except for anisometropia greater than 3 dioptres following the removal of cataract in the first eye (Anaes.) Fee: \$736.40 Benefit: 75% = \$552.30 85% = \$668.30	
42710	ARTIFICIAL LENS, removal of, and replacement with a lens inserted into the posterior chamber and sutured to the iris or sclera (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$833.65 Benefit: 75% = \$625.25 85% = \$765.55	
42713	INTRAOCULAR LENSES, repositioning of, by the use of a McCannell suture or similar (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.35 Benefit: 75% = \$260.55 85% = \$295.25	
42716	CATARACT, JUVENILE, removal of, including subsequent needlings (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,104.65 Benefit: 75% = \$828.50 85% = \$1,036.55	
42719	CAPSULECTOMY OR REMOVAL OF VITREOUS, or both, via the anterior chamber by any method, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42698, 42702 or 42716 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$479.40 Benefit: 75% = \$359.55 85% = \$411.30	
42722	CAPSULECTOMY by posterior chamber sclerotomy OR REMOVAL OF VITREOUS or VITREOUS BANDS, or both, from th anterior chamber by posterior chamber sclerotomy, by cutting and suction and infusion, not being a service associated with service to which item 42698, 42702 or 42716 applies - 1 or both procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$524.45 Benefit: 75% = \$393.35	
42725	VITRECTOMY by posterior chamber sclerotomy including the removal of vitreous, division of bands or removal of preretina membranes where performed, by cutting and suction and infusion (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,236.55 Benefit: 75% = \$927.45	
42728	CRYOTHERAPY OF RETINA or other intraocular structures with an internal probe, being a service associated with a service to which item 42725 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$208.50 Benefit: 75% = \$156.40	
42731	CAPSULECTOMY or LENSECTOMY, or both, by posterior chamber sclerotomy in conjunction with the removal of vitreous of division of vitreous bands or removal of preretinal membrane from the posterior chamber by cutting and suction and infusion, no being a service associated with any other intraocular operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.80 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,403.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,052.50	
42734	CAPSULOTOMY, other than by laser (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$277.85 Benefit: 75% = \$208.40 85% = \$236.20	

OPERA	TIONS OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42737	NEEDLING OF POSTERIOR CAPSULE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$277.85 Benefit: 75% = \$208.40 85% = \$236.20	
	PARACENTESIS OF ANTERIOR OR POSTERIOR SEGMENT (including the vitreous) OR BOTH, for the injection of therapeutic substances, or the removal of aqueous or vitreous for diagnostic purposes, 1 or more of (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T7.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
42740	Fee: \$277.85 Benefit: 75% = \$208.40 85% = \$236.20	
	Posterior juxtascleral depot injection of a therapeutic substance, for the treatment of subfoveal choroidal neovascularisation due to age-related macular degeneration, 1 or more of (Anaes.) (See para T7.2 and T8.81 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
42741	Fee: \$277.85 Benefit: 75% = \$208.40 85% = \$236.20	
42743	ANTERIOR CHAMBER, IRRIGATION OF BLOOD FROM, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$583.65 Benefit: 75% = \$437.75 85% = \$515.55	
42744	NEEDLING FOR DRAINAGE OF ENCYSTED BLEB, following trabeculectomy (Anaes.) Fee: \$277.65 Benefit: 75% = \$208.25 85% = \$236.05	
42746	GLAUCOMA, filtering operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$882.25 Benefit: 75% = \$661.70	
42749	GLAUCOMA, filtering operation for, where previous filtering operation has been performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,104.65 Benefit: 75% = \$828.50	
42752	GLAUCOMA, insertion of Molteno valve for, 1 or more stages (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,236.55 Benefit: 75% = \$927.45	
42755	GLAUCOMA, removal of Molteno valve (Anaes.) Fee: \$152.85 Benefit: 75% = \$114.65 85% = \$129.95	
42758	GONIOTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$646.20 Benefit: 75% = \$484.65	
42761	DIVISION OF ANTERIOR OR POSTERIOR SYNECHIAE, as an independent procedure, other than by laser (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$479.40 Benefit: 75% = \$359.55 85% = \$411.30	
10774	IRIDECTOMY (including excision of tumour of iris) OR IRIDOTOMY, as an independent procedure, other than by laser (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
42764	Fee: \$479.40 Benefit: 75% = \$359.55 85% = \$411.30	
42767	TUMOUR, INVOLVING CILIARY BODY OR CILIARY BODY AND IRIS, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,007.30 Benefit: 75% = \$755.50	
	CYCLODESTRUCTIVE procedures for the treatment of intractable glaucoma, treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of 2 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.82 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
42770	Fee: \$272.40 Benefit: 75% = \$204.30 85% = \$231.55	
	CYCLODESTRUCTIVE PROCEDURES for the treatment of intractable glaucoma, treatment to one eye - where it can be demonstrated that a 3rd or subsequent treatment to that eye (including any treatments to which 42770 applies) is indicated in a 2 year period (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.82 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
42771	Fee: \$268.20 Benefit: 75% = \$201.15 85% = \$228.00	
42773	DETACHED RETINA, diathermy or cryotherapy for, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42776 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$833.65 Benefit: 75% = \$625.25 85% = \$765.55	
42776	DETACHED RETINA, buckling or resection operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,236.55 Benefit: 75% = \$927.45	
42779	DETACHED RETINA, revision operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,542.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,156.80	

OPERA	TIONS	OPHTHALMOLOGY	
	LASER TRABECULOPLASTY - each treatment to 1 eye, (Assist.) (See para T8.83 of explanatory notes to this Category)	to a maximum of 4 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes.)	
42782	Fee: \$416.75 Benefit: 75% = \$312.6	0 85% = \$354.25	
	LASER TRABECULOPLASTY - each treatment to 1 eye - where it can be demonstrated that a 5th or subsequent treatment that eye (including any treatments to which item 42782 applies) is indicated in a 2 year period (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.83 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
42783	Fee: \$416.75 Benefit: 75% = \$312.6	0 85% = \$354.25	
	(Assist.)	o a maximum of 2 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes.)	
42785	(See para T8.84 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$326.45 Benefit: 75% = \$244.8	5 85% = \$277.50	
	LASER IRIDOTOMY - each treatment episode to 1 eye - that eye (including any treatments to which item 42785 app (See para T8.84 of explanatory notes to this Category)	where it can be demonstrated that a 3rd or subsequent treatment to plies) is indicated in a 2 year period (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
42786	Fee: \$326.45 Benefit: 75% = \$244.8	5 85% = \$277.50	
	(Assist.)	e, to a maximum of 2 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes.)	
42788	(See para T8.85 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$326.45 Benefit: 75% = \$244.8	5 85% = \$277.50	
42789	LASER CAPSULOTOMY - each treatment episode to 1 eye - where it can be demonstrated that a 3rd or subsequent treatment to that eye (including any treatments to which item 42788 applies) is indicated in a 2 year period (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.85 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
42769	Fee: \$326.45 Benefit: 75% = \$244.8	5 85% = \$277.50	
	LASER VITREOLYSIS OR CORTICOLYSIS OF LENS maximum of 2 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Ana (See para T8.86 of explanatory notes to this Category)	S MATERIAL OR FIBRINOLYSIS -each treatment to 1 eye, to a nes.) (Assist.)	
42791	Fee: \$326.45 Benefit: 75% = \$244.8	5 85% = \$277.50	
		MATERIAL OR FIBRINOLYSIS - each treatment to 1 eye - where it o that eye (including any treatments to which item 42791 applies) is	
42792	Fee: \$326.45 Benefit: 75% = \$244.8	5 85% = \$277.50	
	in a 2 year period (Anaes.) (See para T8.87 of explanatory notes to this Category)	asty, each treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of 2 treatments to that eye	
42794	Fee: \$62.50 Benefit: 75% = \$46.90	85% = \$53.15	
	LASER COAGULATION OF CORNEAL OR SCLERAL BLOOD VESSELS - each treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes.) (See para T8.88 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
42797	Fee: \$62.50 Benefit: 75% = \$46.90	85% = \$53.15	
	(Anaes.) (Assist.)	or Iodine 125), for the treatment of choroidal melanomas, insertion of	
42801	Fee: \$969.80 Benefit: 75% = \$727.3	5	
42802	EPISCLERAL RADIOACTIVE PLAQUE (Ruthenium 106 (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$484.70 Benefit: 75% = \$363.5	or Iodine 125), for the treatment of choroidal melanomas, removal of	
42805	TANTALUM MARKERS, surgical insertion to the sclera to localise the tumour base to assist in planning of radiotherapy o choroidal melanomas, 1 or more (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$541.80 Benefit: 75% = \$406.35 85% = \$473.70		
42806	IRIS TUMOUR, laser photocoagulation of (Anaes.) (Assist. Fee: \$326.45 Benefit: 75% = \$244.8)	

OPERA	ATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY
42807	PHOTOMYDRIASIS, laser Fee: \$328.70	Benefit: 75% = \$246.55	85% = \$279.40
42808	PHOTOIRIDOSYNERESIS, laser Fee: \$328.70	Benefit: 75% = \$246.55	85% = \$279.40
42809	RETINA, photocoagulation of, not Fee: \$416.75	being a service associated with Benefit: 75% = \$312.60	photodynamic therapy with verteporfin (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$354.25
	(Anaes.)	· ·	al scarring or disease, excluding surgery for refractive error
42810	Fee: \$524.50	Benefit: 75% = \$393.40	85% = \$456.40
42811	TRANSPUPILLARY THERMOTE Fee: \$416.75	HERAPY, for treatment of chord Benefit: 75% = \$312.60	oidal and retinal tumours or vascular malformations (Anaes.) 85% = \$354.25
42812	DETACHED RETINA, removal of Fee: \$152.85	encircling silicone band from (a Benefit: 75% = \$114.65	Anaes.) 85% = \$129.95
42815	POSTERIOR CHAMBER, remova Fee: \$583.65	l of silicone oil from (Anaes.) (A Benefit: 75% = \$437.75	Assist.)
42818	RETINA, CRYOTHERAPY TO, as Fee: \$541.80		h external probe (Anaes.) 85% = \$473.70
42821	OCULAR TRANSILLUMINATIO Fee: \$83.45	N, for the diagnosis and measur Benefit: 75% = \$62.60	ement of intraocular tumours (Anaes.) 85% = \$70.95
42824	RETROBULBAR INJECTION OF Fee: \$64.55	ALCOHOL OR OTHER DRUG Benefit: 75% = \$48.45	G, as an independent procedure 85% = \$54.90
42833	SQUINT, OPERATION FOR, ON years or over (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$541.80	1 OR BOTH EYES, the operation Benefit: 75% = \$406.35	on involving a total of 1 OR 2 MUSCLES on a patient aged 15
42836		t has had previous squint, retina	on involving a total of 1 OR 2 MUSCLES, on a patient aged 14 al or extra ocular operations on the eye or eyes, or on a patient
42839	SQUINT, OPERATION FOR, ON aged 15 years or over (Anaes.) (Ass Fee: \$646.20	, ,	tion involving a total of 3 OR MORE MUSCLES on a patient
42842		ne patient has had previous squi	tion involving a total of 3 or MORE MUSCLES, on a patient nt, retinal or extra ocular operations on the eye or eyes, or on a
	READJUSTMENT OF ADJUSTA correction of squint (Anaes.) (See para T8.89 of explanatory note)		yes, as an independent procedure following an operation for
42845	Fee: \$175.00	Benefit: 75% = \$131.25	85% = \$148.75
42848	SQUINT, muscle transplant for (Hu Fee: \$646.20	immelsheim type, or similar ope Benefit: 75% = \$484.65	eration) on a patient aged 15 years or over (Anaes.) (Assist.)
42851			operation) on a patient aged 14 years or under, or where the on the eye or eyes, or on a patient with concurrent thyroid eye
42854			TTRAOCULAR MUSCLE, repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$318.90
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	3	

RESUTURING OF WOUND FOLLOWING INTRAOCULAR PROCEDURES with or without excision of prolapsed in (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$757:15	OPERA	ATIONS		OSTEOMYELITIS
Fee: \$375.15 Benefit: 75% = \$281.40 85% = \$318.90		RESUTURING OF WOUND FOLI	LOWING INTRAOCULAR	PROCEDURES with or without excision of prolapsed iris
(Assist.)	42857		Benefit: 75% = \$281.40	85% = \$318.90
Fee: \$33.55 Benefit: 75% = \$625.25 85% = \$765.55			r Goretex or other non-autog	enous graft to, with recession of the lid retractors (Anaes.)
ENTROPION or TARSAL ECTROPION, repair of, by tightening, shortening or repair of inferior retractors by open operatic across the entire width of the eyelid (Anaes) (Assist.) Fee: \$694.60	42860		Benefit: 75% = \$625.25	85% = \$765.55
ENTROPION or TARSAL ECTROPION, repair of, by tightening, shortening or repair of inferior retractors by open operatic across the entire width of the eyelid (Anaes) (Assist.) Fee: \$694.60		EVELID recession of (Anges) (Assis	et)	
across the entire width of the eyelid (Annes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$520.95 EYELID closure in facial nerve paralysis, insertion of foreign implant for (Annes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$507.20 Benefit: 75% = \$380.40 EYERROW, elevation of, for paretic states (Annes.) Fee: \$222.35 Benefit: 75% = \$380.40 EYERROW, elevation of, for paretic states (Annes.) Fee: \$222.35 Benefit: 75% = \$166.80 By blotodynamic therapy, one eye, including the infusion of Verteporfin continuously through a peripheral vein, using a non-therm laser at a wavelength of 689mm, for the treatment of choroidal neovascularisation. Fee: \$420.40 Benefit: 75% = \$315.30 By blotodynamic therapy, one eye, including the infusion of Verteporfin continuously through a peripheral vein, using a non-therm laser at a wavelength of 689mm, for the treatment of choroidal neovascularisation. Fee: \$420.40 Benefit: 75% = \$378.45 By blotodynamic therapy, both eyes, including the infusion of Verteporfin continuously through a peripheral vein, using a non-thermal laser at a wavelength of 689mm, for the treatment of choroidal neovascularisation. Fee: \$420.40 Benefit: 75% = \$378.45 By blotodynamic therapy, where a session of therapy which would have been provide under item 43021 or 43022 has been discontinued on medical grounds. By blotodynamic therapy which would have been provide under item 43021 or 43022 has been discontinued on medical grounds. Benefit: 75% = \$81.35 Benefit: 75% = \$85.50 OPERATION ON PHALANX (Annes.) Fee: \$114.00 Benefit: 75% = \$85.50 OPERATION ON STERNUM, CLAVICLE, RIB, ULNA, RADIUS, CARPUS, TIBIA, FIBULA, TARSUS, SKULJ MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) 1 BONE (Annes.) Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 CHRONIC OPERATION ON SCAPULA, STERNUM, CLAVICLE, RIB, ULNA, RADIUS, METACARPUS, CARPUS, PHALANY, TIBIA, FIBULA, METATARSUS, TARSUS, MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) 1 BONE or AN COMBINATION OF ADJOINING BONES (Annes.) (Assist.) Fee:	42863			85% = \$647.45
EYELID closure in facial nerve paralysis, insertion of foreign implant for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$507.20 Benefit: 75% = \$380.40 85% = \$439.10 EYEBROW, elevation of, for paretic states (Anaes.) Fee: \$222.35 Benefit: 75% = \$166.80 85% = \$189.00 Photodynamic therapy, one eye, including the infusion of Verteporfin continuously through a peripheral vein, using a non-therm laser at a wavelength of 689m, for the treatment of choroidal neovascularisation. Fee: \$420.40 Benefit: 75% = \$315.30 85% = \$337.35 Fee: \$420.40 Photodynamic therapy, both eyes, including the infusion of Verteporfin continuously through a peripheral vein, using a non-therm laser at a wavelength of 689m, for the treatment of choroidal neovascularisation. Fee: \$420.40 Photodynamic therapy, both eyes, including the infusion of Verteporfin continuously through a peripheral vein, using a non-therm laser at a wavelength of 689m, for the treatment of choroidal neovascularisation. Fee: \$504.55 Benefit: 75% = \$378.45 85% = \$436.45 Infusion of Verteporfin for discontinued photodynamic therapy, where a session of therapy which would have been provide under item 43021 or 43022 has been discontinued on medical grounds. 8200 SUBGROUP 10 - OPERATIONS FOR OSTEOMYELITIS ACUTE OPERATION ON STERNUM, CLAVICLE, RIB, ULNA, RADIUS, CARPUS, TIBIA, FIBULA, TARSUS, SKULIMANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) 1 BONE (Anaes.) Fee: \$114.00 OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON SPINE OR BENE				shortening or repair of inferior retractors by open operation
EYEBROW, elevation of, for paretic states (Annex.)	42866	Fee: \$694.60 B	Benefit: 75% = \$520.95	85% = \$626.50
Photodynamic therapy, one eye, including the infusion of Verteporfin continuously through a peripheral vein, using a non-therm laser at a wavelength of 689nm, for the treatment of choroidal neovascularisation. **Renefit: 75% = \$315.30	42869			
laser at a wavelength of 689nm, for the treatment of choroidal neovascularisation. Fee: \$420.40 Benefit: 75% = \$315.30 85% = \$357.35	42872			85% = \$189.00
Photodynamic therapy, both eyes, including the infusion of Verteporfin continuously through a peripheral vein, using a not thermal laser at a wavelength of 689nm, for the treatment of choroidal neovascularisation. Fee: \$504.55	43021	laser at a wavelength of 689nm, for the	e treatment of choroidal neova	scularisation.
Infusion of Verteporfin for discontinued photodynamic therapy, where a session of therapy which would have been provide under item 43021 or 43022 has been discontinued on medical grounds. Fee: \$81.75 Benefit: 75% = \$61.35 85% = \$69.50 SUBGROUP 10 - OPERATIONS FOR OSTEOMYELITIS ACUTE OPERATION ON PHALANX (Anaes.) Fee: \$114.00 Benefit: 75% = \$85.50 OPERATION ON STERNUM, CLAVICLE, RIB, ULNA, RADIUS, CARPUS, TIBIA, FIBULA, TARSUS, SKULIMANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) 1 BONE (Anaes.) Fee: \$189.10 Benefit: 75% = \$141.85 OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 CHRONIC OPERATION ON SCAPULA, STERNUM, CLAVICLE, RIB, ULNA, RADIUS, METACARPUS, CARPUS, PHALANTIBIA, FIBULA, METATARSUS, TARSUS, MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) 1 BONE or AN COMBINATION OF ADJOINING BONES (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15 OPERATION ON SKULL (Anaes.) (Assist.)		Photodynamic therapy, both eyes, in thermal laser at a wavelength of 689nr	cluding the infusion of Verte m, for the treatment of choroid	porfin continuously through a peripheral vein, using a non- al neovascularisation.
### ACUTE ACUTE	43023	under item 43021 or 43022 has been d	liscontinued on medical ground	ds.
OPERATION ON PHALANX (Anaes.) Fee: \$114.00 Benefit: 75% = \$85.50 OPERATION ON STERNUM, CLAVICLE, RIB, ULNA, RADIUS, CARPUS, TIBIA, FIBULA, TARSUS, SKULI MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) 1 BONE (Anaes.) Fee: \$189.10 Benefit: 75% = \$141.85 OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 CHRONIC OPERATION ON SCAPULA, STERNUM, CLAVICLE, RIB, ULNA, RADIUS, METACARPUS, CARPUS, PHALANX TIBIA, FIBULA, METATARSUS, TARSUS, MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) 1 BONE or AN COMBINATION OF ADJOINING BONES (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15 OPERATION ON SKULL (Anaes.) (Assist.)		SUBG	ROUP 10 - OPERATION	IS FOR OSTEOMYELITIS
A3500 Fee: \$114.00 Benefit: 75% = \$85.50			ACUT	E
MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) 1 BONE (Anaes.)	43500			
43506	43503	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other th	nan alveolar margins) 1 BONI	
### Processor Processor	43506			sist.)
OPERATION ON SCAPULA, STERNUM, CLAVICLE, RIB, ULNA, RADIUS, METACARPUS, CARPUS, PHALANZ TIBIA, FIBULA, METATARSUS, TARSUS, MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) 1 BONE or AN COMBINATION OF ADJOINING BONES (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15 OPERATION ON SKULL (Anaes.) (Assist.)	43509	OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.)		Assist.)
TIBIA, FIBULA, METATARSUS, TARSUS, MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) 1 BONE or AN COMBINATION OF ADJOINING BONES (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15 OPERATION ON SKULL (Anaes.) (Assist.)		CHRONIC		
43515 Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 85% = \$279.90 OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15 OPERATION ON SKULL (Anaes.) (Assist.)	43512	TIBIA, FIBULA, METATARSUS, T COMBINATION OF ADJOINING BO	TARSUS, MANDIBLE OR MONES (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
43518 Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15 OPERATION ON SKULL (Anaes.) (Assist.)	43515			
	43518		` ,	(Assist.)
	43521		,	

OPERA	ATIONS	PAEDIATR
	OPERATION ON ANY C (Anaes.) (Assist.)	OMBINATION OF ADJOINING BONES, being bones referred to in item 43515, 43518 or 435
43524 Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15 85% = \$474.75		Benefit: 75% = \$407.15 85% = \$474.75
		SUBGROUP 11 - PAEDIATRIC
		SURGERY IN NEONATE OR YOUNG CHILD
43801	INTESTINAL MALROTA Fee: \$884.40	TON with or without volvulus, laparotomy for, not involving bowel resection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$663.30
	INTESTINAL MALROTA formation of stoma (Anaes.	TON with or without volvulus, laparotomy for, with bowel resection and anastomosis, with or without (Assist.)
43804	Fee: \$941.65	Benefit: 75% = \$706.25
43807	DUODENAL ATRESIA of Fee: \$1,027.30	STENOSIS, duodenoduodenostomy or duodenojejunostomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$770.50
43810	JEJUNAL ATRESIA, bow Fee: \$1,198.60	resection and anastomosis for, with or without tapering (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$898.95
43813	MECONIUM ILEUS, lapa without meconium peritoni Fee: \$1,198.60	otomy for, complicated by 1 or more of associated volvulus, atresia, intesinal perforation with s (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$898.95
43816	ILEAL ATRESIA, COLOI 43813 applies, laparotomy Fee: \$1,112.85	IC ATRESIA OR MECONIUM ILEUS not being a service associated with a service to which ite or (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$834.65
43819	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISE. Fee: \$898.90	SE, laparotomy for, with or without frozen section biopsies and formation of stoma (Anaes.) (Assis Benefit: 75% = \$674.20
43822	ANORECTAL MALFORM Fee: \$898.90	ATION, laparotomy and colostomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$674.20
43825	NEONATAL ALIMENTA applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,027.30	RY OBSTRUCTION, laparotomy for, not being a service to which any other item in this Subgro Benefit: 75% = \$770.50
43828	ACUTE NEONATAL NEoformation (Anaes.) (Assist. Fee: \$1,135.00	ROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS, laparotomy for, with resection, including any anastomoses or stor Benefit: 75% = \$851.25
43831	ACUTE NEONATAL NE (Assist.) Fee: \$884.40	ROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS where no definitive procedure is possible, laparotomy for (Anae Benefit: 75% = \$663.30
43834		Benefit: 75% = \$770.50
43837		GMATIC HERNIA, repair by thoracic or abdominal approach, with diagnosis confirmed in the fi
43840	CONGENITAL DIAPHRA before 20 days of age (Ana Fee: \$1,112.85	GMATIC HERNIA, repair by thoracic or abdominal approach, diagnosed after the first day of life a
43843	OESOPHAGEAL ATREST which item 43846 applies (Fee: \$1,712.20	A (with or without repair of tracheo-oesophageal fistula), complete correction of, not being a service (naes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$1,284.15
43846		A (with or without repair of tracheo-oesophageal fistula), complete correction of, in infant of bi

OPERA	TIONS PAEDIATRIC
43849	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA, gastrostomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$470.85 Benefit: 75% = \$353.15
43852	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA, thoracotomy for, and division of tracheo-oesophageal fistula without anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,498.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,123.55 85% = \$1,429.95
43855	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA, delayed primary anastomosis for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,583.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,187.85
43858	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA, cervical oesophagostomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$556.35 Benefit: 75% = \$417.30 85% = \$488.25
43861	CONGENITAL CYSTADENOMATOID MALFORMATION OR CONGENITAL LOBAR EMPHYSEMA, thoracotomy and lung resection for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,541.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,155.75
43864	GASTROSCHISIS, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,155.75 Benefit: 75% = \$866.85
43867	GASTROSCHISIS, secondary operation for, with removal of silo and closure of abdominal wall (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$642.15 Benefit: 75% = \$481.65
43870	EXOMPHALOS containing small bowel only, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$898.90 Benefit: 75% = \$674.20
43873	EXOMPHALOS containing small bowel and other viscera, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,198.60 Benefit: 75% = \$898.95
43876	SACROCOCCYGEAL TERATOMA, excision of, by posterior approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,027.30 Benefit: 75% = \$770.50
43879	SACROCOCCYGEAL TERATOMA, excision of, by combined posterior and abdominal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,198.60 Benefit: 75% = \$898.95
43882	CLOACAL EXSTROPHY, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,541.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,155.75 85% = \$1,472.90
	THORACIC SURGERY
43900	TRACHEO-OESOPHAGEAL FISTULA without atresia, division and repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,027.30 Benefit: 75% = \$770.50
43903	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA or CORROSIVE OESOPHAGEAL STRICTURE, oesophageal replacement for, utilizing gastric tube, jejunum or colon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,712.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,284.15
43906	OESOPHAGUS, resection of congenital, anastomic or corrosive stricture and anastomosis, not being a service to which item 43903 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,498.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,123.55
43909	Fee: \$1,498.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,123.55 TRACHEOMALACIA, aortopexy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,498.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,123.55
43912	THORACOTOMY and excision of 1 or more of bronchogenic or enterogenous cyst or mediastinal teratoma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,415.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,061.55
43915	EVENTRATION, plication of diaphragm for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,070.10 Benefit: 75% = \$802.60 85% = \$1,002.00
	ABDOMINAL SURGERY
43930	HYPERTROPHIC PYLORIC STENOSIS, pyloromyotomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$411.50 Benefit: 75% = \$308.65
43933	IDIOPATHIC INTUSSUSCEPTION, laparotomy and manipulative reduction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$481.70 Benefit: 75% = \$361.30

OPERA	ATIONS PAEDIATRIC
43936	INTUSSUSCEPTION, laparotomy and resection with anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$898.90 Benefit: 75% = \$674.20
43939	VENTRAL HERNIA following neonatal closure of exomphalos or gastroschisis, repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$684.90 Benefit: 75% = \$513.70
43942	ABDOMINAL WALL VITELLO INTESTINAL REMNANT, excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$214.10 Benefit: 75% = \$160.60 85% = \$182.00
43945	PATENT VITELLO INTESTINAL DUCT, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$898.90 Benefit: 75% = \$674.20
43948	UMBILICAL GRANULOMA, excision of, under general anaesthesia (Anaes.) Fee: \$128.50 Benefit: 75% = \$96.40 85% = \$109.25
43951	GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX with or without hiatus hernia, laparotomy and fundoplication for, without gastrostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$805.00 Benefit: 75% = \$603.75
43954	GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX with or without hiatus hernia, laparotomy and fundoplication for, with gastrostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$984.60 Benefit: 75% = \$738.45
43957	GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX, LAPAROTOMY AND FUNDOPLICATION for, with or without hiatus hernia, in child with neurological disease, with gastrostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,070.10 Benefit: 75% = \$802.60
43960	ANORECTAL MALFORMATION, perineal anoplasty of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$376.45 Benefit: 75% = \$282.35
43963	ANORECTAL MALFORMATION, posterior sagittal anorectoplasty of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,498.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,123.55
43966	ANORECTAL MALFORMATION, posterior sagittal anorectoplasty of, with laparotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,712.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,284.15
43969	PERSISTENT CLOACA, total correction of, with genital repair using posterior sagittal approach, with or without laparotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,354.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,765.75
43972	CHOLEDOCHAL CYST, resection of, with 1 duct anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,712.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,284.15
43975	CHOLEDOCHAL CYST, resection of, with 2 duct anastomoses (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,011.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,508.95
43978	BILIARY ATRESIA, portoenterostomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,712.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,284.15
43981	NEPHROBLASTOMA, NEUROBLASTOMA OR OTHER MALIGNANT TUMOUR, laparotomy (exploratory), including associated biopsies, where no other intra-abdominal procedure is performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$470.85 Benefit: 75% = \$353.15
43984	NEPHROBLASTOMA, radical nephrectomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,198.60 Benefit: 75% = \$898.95
43987	NEUROBLASTOMA, radical excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,327.00 Benefit: 75% = \$995.25
43990	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE, definitive resection with pull-through anastomosis, with or without frozen section biopsies, when aganglionic segment extends to sigmoid colon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,626.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,220.00
43993	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE, definitive resection with pull-through anastomosis, with or without frozen section biopsies, when aganglionic segment extends into descending or transverse colon with or without resiting of stoma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,755.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,316.30 85% = \$1,686.95

OPERA	TIONS PAEDIATRIC
43996	HIRSCHPRUNG'S DISEASE, total colectomy for total colonic aganglionosis with ileoanal pull-through, with or without side to side ileocolic anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,969.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,476.80 85% = \$1,900.95
43990	ree: \$1,909.03
43999	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE, anal sphincterotomy as an independent procedure for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$246.25 Benefit: 75% = \$184.70
	RECTUM, examination of, under general anaesthesia with full thickness biopsy or removal of polyp or similar lesion (Anaes.) (Assist.)
44102	Fee: \$237.40 Benefit: 75% = \$178.05
44105	RECTAL PROLAPSE, SUBMUCOSAL or perirectal injection for, under general anaesthesia (Anaes.) Fee: \$41.70 Benefit: 75% = \$31.30 85% = \$35.45
44108	INGUINAL HERNIA repair at age less than 3 months (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$454.05 Benefit: 75% = \$340.55
44100	OBSTRUCTED OR STRANGULATED INGUINAL HERNIA, repair of, at age less than 3 months, including orchidopexy when
44111	performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$531.75 Benefit: 75% = \$398.85 85% = \$463.65
11111	
44114	INGUINAL HERNIA repair at age less than 3 months when orchidopexy also required (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$531.75 Benefit: 75% = \$398.85
	MISCELLANEOUS SURGERY
44130	LYMPHADENECTOMY, for atypical mycobacterial infection or other granulomatous disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$428.00 Benefit: 75% = \$321.00 85% = \$363.80
44133	TORTICOLLIS, open division of sternomastoid muscle for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$339.75 Benefit: 75% = \$254.85
44136	INGROWN TOE NAIL, operation for, under general anaesthesia (Anaes.) Fee: \$156.60 Benefit: 75% = \$117.45 85% = \$133.15
	SUBGROUP 12 - AMPUTATIONS
44325	HAND, MIDCARPAL OR TRANSMETACARPAL, amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.15 Benefit: 75% = \$204.90 85% = \$232.20
11323	
44328	HAND, FOREARM OR THROUGH ARM, amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95
44331	AMPUTATION AT SHOULDER (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15
44334	INTERSCAPULOTHORACIC AMPUTATION (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,103.30 Benefit: 75% = \$827.50 85% = \$1,035.20
44338	1 DIGIT of foot, amputation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$133.05 Benefit: 75% = \$99.80 85% = \$113.10
44342	2 DIGITS of 1 foot, amputation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$203.20 Benefit: 75% = \$152.40
44346	3 DIGITS of 1 foot, amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$234.65 Benefit: 75% = \$176.00
44350	4 DIGITS of 1 foot, amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$266.30 Benefit: 75% = \$199.75 85% = \$226.40
44354	5 DIGITS of 1 foot, amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$304.70 Benefit: 75% = \$228.55
44358	TOE, including metatarsal or part of metatarsal each toe, amputation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$169.85 Benefit: 75% = \$127.40

OPERA	TIONS PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
44359	ONE OR MORE TOES OF ONE FOOT, amputation of, including if performed, excision of 1 or more metatarsal bones foot, performed for diabetic or other microvascular disease, excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$243.85 Benefit: 75% = \$182.90	
44361	FOOT AT ANKLE (Syme, Pirogoff types), amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95	
44364	FOOT, MIDTARSAL OR TRANSMETATARSAL, amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.15 Benefit: 75% = \$204.90	
44367	AMPUTATION THROUGH THIGH, AT KNEE OR BELOW KNEE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$482.15 Benefit: 75% = \$361.65	
44370	AMPUTATION AT HIP (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$665.35 Benefit: 75% = \$499.05	
44373	HINDQUARTER, amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,365.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,024.40 85% = \$1,297.75	
44376	AMPUTATION STUMP, reamputation of, to provide adequate skin and muscle cover (Assist.) Derived Fee: 75% of the original amputation fee	
	SUBGROUP 13 - PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY	
	GENERAL	
	METICULOUS REPAIR DESIGNED TO OBTAIN MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL RESULTS INCLUDING THE PREPARATION OF THE DEFECT REQUIRING REPAIR	
	(Note: See Explanatory notes to this Category for definition of "Local skin flap")	
45000	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL MUSCLE FLAP REPAIR, on eyelid, nose, lip, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals (Anaes.) Fee: \$500.15 Benefit: 75% = \$375.15 85% = \$432.05	
45003	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL MYOCUTANEOUS FLAP REPAIR to 1 defect, simple and small (Anaes.) Fee: \$555.80 Benefit: 75% = \$416.85 85% = \$487.70	
45006	SINGLE STAGE LARGE MYOCUTANEOUS FLAP REPAIR to 1 defect, (pectoralis major, latissimus dorsi, or similar large muscle) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$958.65 Benefit: 75% = \$719.00	
45009	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL muscle flap repair to 1 defect, simple and small (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$350.20 Benefit: 75% = \$262.65	
45012	SINGLE STAGE LARGE MUSCLE FLAP REPAIR to 1 defect, (pectoralis major, gastrocnemius, gracilis or similar large muscle) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$586.65 Benefit: 75% = \$440.00	
45015	MUSCLE OR MYOCUTANEOUS FLAP, delay of (Anaes.) Fee: \$277.85 Benefit: 75% = \$208.40	
45018	DERMIS, DERMOFAT OR FASCIA GRAFT (excluding transfer of fat by injection) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.60 Benefit: 75% = \$328.20 85% = \$372.00	
45019	FULL FACE CHEMICAL PEEL for severely sun-damaged skin, where it can be demonstrated that the damage affects 75% of the facial skin surface area involving photodamage (dermatoheliosis) typically consisting of solar keratoses, solar lentigines, freckling, yellowing and leathering of the skin, where at least medium depth peeling agents are used, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty - 1 session only in a 12 month period (Anaes.) (See para T8.90 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$366.45 Benefit: 75% = \$274.85	

OPERA	TIONS PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE
45020	FULL FACE CHEMICAL PEEL for severe chloasma or melasma refractory to all other treatments, where it can be demonstrated that the chloasma or melasma affects 75% of the facial skin surface area involving diffuse pigmentation visible at a distance of 4 metres, where at least medium depth peeling agents are used, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty - 1 session only in a 12 month period (Anaes.) (See para T8.90 of explanatory notes to this Category)
45020	Fee: \$366.45 Benefit: 75% = \$274.85 85% = \$311.50
	ABRASIVE THERAPY for severely disfiguring scarring resulting from trauma, burns or acne - limited to 1 aesthetic area (Anaes.)
45021	(See para T8.91 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$163.90 Benefit: 75% = \$122.95 85% = \$139.35
	ABRASIVE THERAPY for severely disfiguring scarring resulting from trauma, burns or acne - more than 1 aesthetic area (Anaes.) (See para T8.91 of explanatory notes to this Category)
45024	Fee: \$368.20 Benefit: 75% = \$276.15 85% = \$313.00
	CARBON DIOXIDE LASER OR ERBIUM LASER (not including fractional laser therapy) resurfacing of the face or neck for severely disfiguring scarring resulting from trauma, burns or acne - limited to 1 aesthetic area (Anaes.) (See para T8.91 of explanatory notes to this Category)
45025	Fee: \$163.90 Benefit: 75% = \$122.95 85% = \$139.35
	CARBON DIOXIDE LASER OR ERBIUM LASER (not including fractional laser therapy) resurfacing of the face or neck for severely disfiguring scarring resulting from trauma, burns or acne - more than 1 aesthetic area (Anaes.) (See para T8.91 of explanatory notes to this Category)
45026	Fee: \$368.20 Benefit: 75% = \$276.15 85% = \$313.00
45027	ANGIOMA, cauterisation of or injection into, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$111.20 Benefit: 75% = \$83.40 85% = \$94.55
45030	ANGIOMA (haemangioma or lymphangioma or both) of skin and subcutaneous tissue (excluding facial muscle or breast) or mucous surface, small, excision and suture of (Anaes.) Fee: \$119.40 Benefit: 75% = \$89.55 85% = \$101.50
45000	ANGIOMA, (haemangioma or lymphangioma or both), large or involving deeper tissue including facial muscle or breast, excision and suture of (Anaes.)
45033	Fee: \$222.35 Benefit: 75% = \$166.80 85% = \$189.00
45035	ANGIOMA (haemangioma or lymphangioma or both), large and deep, involving muscles or nerves, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$648.60 Benefit: 75% = \$486.45
45036	ANGIOMA (haemangioma or lymphangioma or both) of neck, deep, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,042.15 Benefit: 75% = \$781.65
45039	ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION (3 centimetres or less) of superficial tissue, excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$222.35 Benefit: 75% = \$166.80 85% = \$189.00
45042	ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION, (greater than 3 centimetres), excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$284.90 Benefit: 75% = \$213.70 85% = \$242.20
45045	ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION on eyelid, nose, lip, ear, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals, excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$284.90 Benefit: 75% = \$213.70 85% = \$242.20
45048	LYMPHOEDEMATOUS tissue or lymphangiectasis, of lower leg and foot, or thigh, or upper arm, or forearm and hand, major excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$715.55 Benefit: 75% = \$536.70
45051	CONTOUR RECONSTRUCTION for pathological deformity, insertion of foreign implant (non biological but excluding injection of liquid or semisolid material) by open operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.92 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$437.70 Benefit: 75% = \$328.30
45054	LIMB OR CHEST, decompression escharotomy of (including all incisions), for acute compartment syndrome secondary to burn (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.93 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$227.30 Benefit: 75% = \$170.50

OPERA	TIONS PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE		
	SKIN FLAP SURGERY		
	(Note: See Explanatory notes to this Category for definition of "Local skin flap")		
45200	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated to repair 1 defect, simple and small, excluding flap for male pattern baldness and excluding H-flap or double advancement flap (Anaes.) (See para T8.94 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$262.70 Benefit: 75% = \$197.05 85% = \$223.30		
43200			
	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated to repair 1 defect, complicated or large, excluding flap for male pattern baldness and excluding H-flap or double advancement flap (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.94 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45203	Fee: \$375.15 Benefit: 75% = \$281.40 85% = \$318.90		
45206	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL FLAP where indicated to repair 1 defect, on eyelid, nose, lip, ear, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals, and excluding H-flap or double advancement flap (Anaes.) (See para T8.94 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$354.35 Benefit: 75% = \$265.80 85% = \$301.20		
45207	H-FLAP OR DOUBLE ADVANCEMENT FLAP where indicated to repair 1 defect, on eyelid, eyebrow or forehead (Anaes.) Fee: \$354.35 Benefit: 75% = \$265.80 85% = \$301.20		
45209	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR (cross arm, abdominal or similar), first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.70 Benefit: 75% = \$328.30 85% = \$372.05		
45212	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR (cross arm, abdominal or similar), second stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$217.15 Benefit: 75% = \$162.90 85% = \$184.60		
45215	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, cross leg, first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$936.85 Benefit: 75% = \$702.65		
45218	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, cross leg, second stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$420.20 Benefit: 75% = \$315.15		
45221	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, small (cross finger or similar), first stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$241.60 Benefit: 75% = \$181.20 85% = \$205.40		
45224	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, small (cross finger or similar), second stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$108.60 Benefit: 75% = \$81.45 85% = \$92.35		
45227	INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, formation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$411.50		
45230	DIRECT OR INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, delay of (Anaes.) Fee: \$205.75		
45233	INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, preparation of intermediate or final site and attachment to the site (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.70 Benefit: 75% = \$328.30 85% = \$372.05		
45236	INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, spreading of pedicle, as a separate procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$343.20 Benefit: 75% = \$257.40		
	DIRECT, INDIRECT OR LOCAL FLAP, revision of, by incision and suture, not being a service to which item 45240 applies (Anaes.)		
45239	Fee: \$241.60 Benefit: 75% = \$181.20 85% = \$205.40		
45240	DIRECT, INDIRECT OR LOCAL FLAP, revision of, by liposuction, not being a service to which item 45239, 45497, 45498 or 45499 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$241.60 Benefit: 75% = \$181.20 85% = \$205.40		
73240	Fee: \$241.60 Benefit: 75% = \$181.20 85% = \$205.40 FREE GRAFTS		
	THE SIGN TO		
45400	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) of a granulating area, small (Anaes.) Fee: \$189.10 Benefit: 75% = \$141.85 85% = \$160.75		
45403	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) of a granulating area, extensive (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$376.45 Benefit: 75% = \$282.35 85% = \$320.00		

OPERA	TIONS PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE
	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving not more than 3 per cent of total body surface (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.95 of explanatory notes to this Category)
45406	Fee: \$416.75 Benefit: 75% = \$312.60 85% = \$354.25
45409	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 3 per cent or more but less than 6 per cent of total body surface (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.95 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$555.80 Benefit: 75% = \$416.85
45412	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 6 per cent or more but less than 9 per cent of total body surface (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.95 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$764.30 Benefit: 75% = \$573.25
45415	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 9 per cent or more but less than 12 per cent of total body surface (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.95 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$833.65 Benefit: 75% = \$625.25
45418	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 12 per cent or more but less than 15 per cent of total body surface (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.95 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$903.10 Benefit: 75% = \$677.35
45439	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to 1 defect, including elective dissection, small (Anaes.) Fee: \$262.70 Benefit: 75% = \$197.05 85% = \$223.30
73737	
45442	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to 1 defect, including elective dissection, extensive (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$541.80 Benefit: 75% = \$406.35 85% = \$473.70
45445	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) as inlay graft to 1 defect including elective dissection using a mould (including insertion of, and removal of mould) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$514.20 Benefit: 75% = \$385.65 85% = \$446.10
45448	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to 1 defect, including elective dissection on eyelid, nose, lip, ear, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals, not being a service to which item 45442 or 45445 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$347.35 Benefit: 75% = \$260.55 85% = \$295.25
45451	FREE GRAFTING (full thickness), to 1 defect, excluding grafts for male pattern baldness (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.70 Benefit: 75% = \$328.30 85% = \$372.05
45460	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 15 percent or more but less than 20 percent of total body surface - one surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,157.90 Benefit: 75% = \$868.45
45461	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 15 percent or more but less than 20 percent of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$825.20 Benefit: 75% = \$618.90
45462	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 15 percent or more but less than 20 percent of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co- surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$622.80 Benefit: 75% = \$467.10
45464	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 20 percent or more but less than 30 percent of total body surface - one surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,767.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,325.60
45465	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 20 percent or more but less than 30 percent of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,259.20 Benefit: 75% = \$944.40 85% = \$1,191.10
45466	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 20 percent or more but less than 30 percent of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$949.65 Benefit: 75% = \$712.25 85% = \$881.55

OPERA'	TIONS PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE
45468	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 30 percent or more but less than 40 percent of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,693.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,269.85
45460	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 30 percent or more but less than 40 percent of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.)
45469	Fee: \$1,277.40 Benefit: 75% = \$958.05 85% = \$1,209.30
45471	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 40 percent or more but less than 50 percent of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,128.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,596.15 85% = \$2,060.10
45472	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>40 percent or more but less than 50 percent</i> of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$1,605.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,204.00 85% = \$1,537.20
45474	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 50 percent or more but less than 60 percent of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,562.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,921.60 85% = \$2,494.00
45475	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 50 percent or more but less than 60 percent of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$1,933.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,449.90 85% = \$1,865.05
45477	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 60 percent or more but less than 70 percent of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,996.10 Benefit: 75% = \$2,247.10 85% = \$2,928.00
45478	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 60 percent or more but less than 70 percent of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$2,259.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,694.85 85% = \$2,191.70
45480	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 70 percent or more but less than 80 percent of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$3,429.90 Benefit: 75% = \$2,572.45 85% = \$3,361.80
45481	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 70 percent or more but less than 80 percent of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$2,587.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,940.85 85% = \$2,519.70
45483	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 80 percent or more of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$3,907.85 Benefit: 75% = \$2,930.90 85% = \$3,839.75
45484	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 80 percent or more of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$2,948.50 Benefit: 75% = \$2,211.40 85% = \$2,880.40
	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - upper eyelid, nose, lip, ear or palm of the hand (Anaes.) (Assist.)
45485	Fee: \$487.50 Benefit: 75% = \$365.65 FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - forehead, cheek, anterior aspect of the neck, chin,
45486	plantar aspect of the foot, heel or genitalia (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$416.75 Benefit: 75% = \$312.60
45487	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - whole of toe (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$375.15 Benefit: 75% = \$281.40 85% = \$318.90
45488	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - the whole of 1 digit of the hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$416.75 Benefit: 75% = \$312.60
45489	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - the whole of 2 digits of the hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.30 Benefit: 75% = \$469.00 85% = \$557.20
45490	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - the whole of 3 digits of the hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$833.75 Benefit: 75% = \$625.35

OPERA'	TIONS PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE
45491	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - the whole of 4 digits of the hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,042.15 Benefit: 75% = \$781.65
45492	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - the whole of 5 digits of the hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,250.50 Benefit: 75% = \$937.90
45493	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - portion of digit of hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$375.15 Benefit: 75% = \$281.40
45494	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - whole of face (excluding ears) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,513.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,135.45 85% = \$1,445.80
	OTHER GRAFTS AND MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURES
45496	FLAP, free tissue transfer using microvascular techniques - <i>revision of</i> , by open operation (Anaes.) Fee: \$384.35 Benefit: 75% = \$288.30
45.407	FLAP, free tissue transfer using microvascular techniques, <i>or</i> any autogenous breast reconstruction - <i>complete revision of</i> , by liposuction (Anaes.)
45497	Fee: \$300.20 Benefit: 75% = \$225.15
45498	FLAP, free tissue transfer using microvascular techniques, <i>or</i> any autogenous breast reconstruction - <i>staged revision of</i> , by liposuction - first stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$241.60 Benefit: 75% = \$181.20
45499	FLAP, free tissue transfer using microvascular techniques, <i>or</i> any autogenous breast reconstruction - <i>staged revision of</i> , by liposuction - second stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$180.15 Benefit: 75% = \$135.15
45500	MICROVASCULAR REPAIR using microsurgical techniques, with restoration of continuity of artery or vein of distal extremity or digit (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,007.30 Benefit: 75% = \$755.50
45501	MICROVASCULAR ANASTOMOSIS of artery using microsurgical techniques, for re-implantation of limb or digit (Anaes.) (Assist.)
45501	Fee: \$1,639.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,229.70 MICROVASCULAR ANASTOMOSIS of vein using microsurgical techniques, for re-implantation of limb or digit (Anaes.) (Assist.)
45502	Fee: \$1,639.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,229.70
45503	MICRO-ARTERIAL OR MICRO-VENOUS GRAFT using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,875.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,406.85
45504	MICROVASCULAR ANASTOMOSIS of artery using microsurgical techniques, for free transfer of tissue including setting in of free flap (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,639.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,229.70
45505	MICROVASCULAR ANASTOMOSIS of vein using microsurgical techniques, for free transfer of tissue including setting in of free flap (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,639.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,229.70
45506	SCAR, of face or neck, not more than 3 cm in length, revision of, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital, or where performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty (Anaes.) (See para T8.96 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$203.20 Benefit: 75% = \$152.40 85% = \$172.75
	SCAR, of face or neck, more than 3 cm in length, revision of, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital, or where performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty (Anaes.) (See para T8.96 of explanatory notes to this Category)
45512	Fee: \$273.15 Benefit: 75% = \$204.90 85% = \$232.20
45545	SCAR, other than on face or neck, not more than 7 cms in length, revision of, as an independent procedure, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or where performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty (Anaes.) (See para T8.96 of explanatory notes to this Category)
45515	Fee: \$172.30 Benefit: 75% = \$129.25 85% = \$146.50

OPERA	TIONS PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE				
	SCAR, other than on face or neck, more than 7 cms in length, revision of, as an independent procedure, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital, or where performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her speciality (Anaes.) (See para T8.96 of explanatory notes to this Category)				
45518	Fee: \$208.50 Benefit: 75% = \$156.40 85% = \$177.25				
	EXTENSIVE BURN SCARS OF SKIN (more than 1 percent of body surface area), excision of, for correction of scar contracture (Anaes.) (Assist.)				
45519	Fee: \$396.40 Benefit: 75% = \$297.30				
45520	REDUCTION MAMMAPLASTY (unilateral) with surgical repositioning of nipple (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$831.85 Benefit: 75% = \$623.90				
45522	REDUCTION MAMMAPLASTY (unilateral) without surgical repositioning of nipple, excluding the treatment of gynaecomastia (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.97 of explanatory notes to this Category)				
45522	Fee: \$583.65 Benefit: 75% = \$437.75 85% = \$515.55				
	MAMMAPLASTY, AUGMENTATION, for significant breast asymmetry where the augmentation is limited to 1 breast (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.98 of explanatory notes to this Category)				
45524	Fee: \$685.20 Benefit: 75% = \$513.90				
45527	MAMMAPLASTY, AUGMENTATION, (unilateral), following mastectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.98 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$685.20 Benefit: 75% = \$513.90				
45520	MAMMAPLASTY, AUGMENTATION, bilateral, not being a service to which Item 45527 applies, where it can be demonstrated that surgery is indicated because of malformation of breast tissue (excluding hypomastia), disease or trauma of the breast (other than trauma resulting from previous elective cosmetic surgery) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.98 of explanatory notes to this Category)				
45528	Fee: \$1,027.65 Benefit: 75% = \$770.75				
	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION (unilateral) using a latissimus dorsi or other large muscle or myocutaneous flap, including repair of secondary skin defect, if required, excluding repair of muscular aponeurotic layer, not being a service associated with a service to which items 30165, 30168, 30171, 30174 or 30177 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.99 of explanatory notes to this Category)				
45530	Fee: \$1,015.70 Benefit: 75% = \$761.80				
45533	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION using breast sharing technique (first stage) including breast reduction, transfer of complex skir and breast tissue flap, split skin graft to pedicle of flap or other similar procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,150.30 Benefit: 75% = \$862.75				
45536	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION using breast sharing technique (second stage) including division of pedicle, insetting of breast flap, with closure of donor site or other similar procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$422.95 Benefit: 75% = \$317.25				
45539	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION (unilateral), following mastectomy, using tissue expansion - insertion of tissue expansion un and all attendances for subsequent expansion injections (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$989.70 Benefit: 75% = \$742.30				
45542	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION (unilateral), following mastectomy, using tissue expansion - removal of tissue expansion unit and insertion of permanent prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$566.65 Benefit: 75% = \$425.00				
45545	NIPPLE OR AREOLA or both, reconstruction of, by any surgical technique (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.102 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$575.10 Benefit: 75% = \$431.35 85% = \$507.00				
45546	NIPPLE OR AREOLA or both, intradermal colouration of, following breast reconstruction after mastectomy or for congenital absence of nipple (See para T8.102 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$182.80 Benefit: 75% = \$137.10 85% = \$155.40				
+5540					
45548	BREAST PROSTHESIS, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$255.70 Benefit: 75% = \$191.80 85% = \$217.35				

OPERA	TIONS PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE		
45551	BREAST PROSTHESIS, removal of, with excision of fibrous capsule (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$409.90 Benefit: 75% = \$307.45		
	BREAST PROSTHESIS, removal of, with excision of fibrous capsule and replacement of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.100 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45552	Fee: \$590.05 Benefit: 75% = \$442.55 85% = \$521.95		
45552	BREAST PROSTHESIS, removal and replacement with another prosthesis, following medical complications (such as rupture migration of prosthetic material, or capsule formation). (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.100 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45553	Fee: \$590.05 Benefit: 75% = \$442.55 85% = \$521.95		
	BREAST PROSTHESIS, removal and replacement with another prosthesis, following medical complications (such as rupture migration of prosthetic material, or capsule formation), where new pocket is formed, including excision of fibrous capsule (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.100 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45554	Fee: \$646.20 Benefit: 75% = \$484.65 85% = \$578.10		
	SILICONE BREAST PROSTHESIS, removal of and replacement with prosthesis other than silicone gel prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.100 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45555	Fee: \$590.05 Benefit: 75% = \$442.55		
	BREAST PTOSIS, correction of (unilateral), to match the position of the contralateral breast (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.101 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45556	Fee: \$707.65 Benefit: 75% = \$530.75 85% = \$639.55		
45557	BREAST PTOSIS, correction of by mastopexy of (unilateral), following pregnancy and lactation, when performed not less than 1 year, and not more than 7 years after the end of the most recent pregnancy, and <i>where it can be demonstrated</i> that the nipple is inferior to the infra-mammary groove (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.101 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$707.65 Benefit: 75% = \$530.75		
45550	BREAST PTOSIS, correction of by mastopexy of (bilateral), following pregnancy and lactation, when performed not less than 1 year, and not more than 7 years after the end of the most recent pregnancy, and <i>where it can be demonstrated</i> that the nipple is inferior to the infra-mammary groove (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.101 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45558	Fee: \$1,061.50 Benefit: 75% = \$796.15		
45559	TUBEROUS, TUBULAR OR CONSTRICTED BREAST, where it can be demonstrated, correction of by simultaneous mastopexy and augmentation of (unilateral) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.101 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,050.25 Benefit: 75% = \$787.70 85% = \$982.15		
45560	HAIR TRANSPLANTATION for the treatment of alopecia of congenital or traumatic origin or due to disease, excluding male pattern baldness, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$437.60 Benefit: 75% = \$328.20 85% = \$372.00		
	MICROVASCULAR ANASTOMOSIS of artery or vein using microsurgical techniques, for supercharging of pedicled flaps (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
45561	Fee: \$1,639.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,229.70		
45562	FREE TRANSFER OF TISSUE involving raising of tissue on vascular or neurovascular pedicle, including direct repair of secondary cutaneous defect if performed, excluding flap for male pattern baldness (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,015.70 Benefit: 75% = \$761.80 85% = \$947.60		
45563	NEUROVASCULAR ISLAND FLAP, including direct repair of secondary cutaneous defect if performed, excluding flap for male pattern baldness (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,015.70 Benefit: 75% = \$761.80 85% = \$947.60		
45564	FREE TRANSFER OF TISSUE reconstructive surgery for the repair of major tissue defect due to congenital deformity, surgery or trauma, involving anastomoses of up to 2 of vessels using microvascular techniques and including raising of tissue on a vascular or neurovascular pedicle, preparation of recipient vessels, transfer of tissue, insetting of tissue at recipient site and direct repair of secondary cutaneous defect if performed, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30165, 30168, 30171, 30174, 30177, 45501, 45502, 45504, 45505 or 45562 applies - conjoint surgery, principal specialist surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,352.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,764.30		

OPERA	TIONS PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE		
45565	FREE TRANSFER OF TISSUE reconstructive surgery for the repair of major tissue defect due to congenital deformity, surgery or trauma, involving anastomoses of up to 2 of vessels using microvascular techniques and including raising of tissue on a vascular or neurovascular pedicle, preparation of recipient vessels, transfer of tissue, insetting of tissue at recipient site and direct repair of secondary cutaneous defect if performed, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30165, 30168, 30171, 30174, 30177, 45501, 45502, 45504, 45505 or 45562 applies - conjoint surgery, conjoint specialist surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$1,764.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,323.30		
13303	TISSUE EXPANSION not being a service to which item 45539 or 45542 applies - insertion of tissue expansion unit and all attendances for subsequent expansion injections (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
45566	Fee: \$989.70 Benefit: 75% = \$742.30		
45568	TISSUE EXPANDER, removal of, with complete excision of fibrous capsule (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$409.90 Benefit: 75% = \$307.45		
45569	CLOSURE OF ABDOMEN WITH RECONSTRUCTION OF UMBILICUS, with or without lipectomy, being a service associated with items 45562, 45564, 45565 or 45530 (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50		
45570	CLOSURE OF ABDOMEN, repair of musculoaponeurotic layer, being a service associated with item 45569 (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$845.30 Benefit: 75% = \$634.00 85% = \$777.20		
45572	INTRA OPERATIVE TISSUE EXPANSION performed during an operation when combined with a service to which another item in Group T8 applies including expansion injections and excluding treatment of male pattern baldness (Anaes.) Fee: \$269.50 Benefit: 75% = \$202.15 85% = \$229.10		
45575	FACIAL NERVE PARALYSIS, free fascia graft for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$665.35 Benefit: 75% = \$499.05 85% = \$597.25		
45578	FACIAL NERVE PARALYSIS, muscle transfer for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$770.55 Benefit: 75% = \$577.95		
45581	FACIAL NERVE PALSY, excision of tissue for (Anaes.) Fee: \$255.70 Benefit: 75% = \$191.80 85% = \$217.35		
	LIPOSUCTION (suction assisted lipolysis) to 1 regional area (thigh, buttock, or similar), for treatment of post-traumatic pseudolipoma (Anaes.) (See para T8.103 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45584	Fee: \$583.65 Benefit: 75% = \$437.75 85% = \$515.55		
	LIPOSUCTION (suction assisted lipolysis) to 1 regional area, not being a service associated with a service to which item 31521 or 31527 applies, where it can be demonstrated that the treatment is for pathological lipodystrophy of hips, buttocks, thighs, knees or lower legs (Barraquer-Simon's Syndrome), gynaecomastia, lymphoedema or macrodystrophia lipomatosa (Anaes.) (See para T8.103 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45585	Fee: \$583.65 Benefit: 75% = \$437.75 85% = \$515.55		
45586	LIPOSUCTION (suction assisted lipolysis) for reduction of a buffalo hump, where it can be demonstrated that the buffalo hump is secondary to an endocrine disorder or pharmacological treatment of a medical condition (Anaes.) (See para T8.103 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$583.65 Benefit: 75% = \$437.75		
	MELOPLASTY for correction of facial asymmetry due to soft tissue abnormality where the meloplasty is limited to 1 side of the face (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
45587	(See para T8.104 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$823.00 Benefit: 75% = \$617.25 85% = \$754.90		
45588	MELOPLASTY, (excluding browlifts and chinlift platysmaplasties), bilateral <i>where it can be demonstrated</i> that surgery is indicated because of congenital conditions, disease or trauma (other than trauma resulting from previous elective cosmetic surgery) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.104 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,234.65 Benefit: 75% = \$926.00		
	ORBITAL CAVITY, reconstruction of a wall or floor, with or without foreign implant (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
45590	Fee: \$446.50 Benefit: 75% = \$334.90 ORBITAL CAVITY, bone or cartilage graft to orbital wall or floor including reduction of prolapsed or entrapped orbital contents (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
45593	Fee: \$524.45 Benefit: 75% = \$393.35		

OPERA'	TIONS PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE		
45596	MAXILLA, total resection of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$831.85 Benefit: 75% = \$623.90		
45597	MAXILLA, total resection of both maxillae (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,113.60 Benefit: 75% = \$835.20		
45599	MANDIBLE, total resection of both sides, including condylectomies where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$865.25 Benefit: 75% = \$648.95 85% = \$797.15		
45602	MANDIBLE, including lower border, OR MAXILLA, sub-total resection of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$646.20 Benefit: 75% = \$484.65		
45605	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15		
45608	MANDIBLE, hemimandibular reconstruction with bone graft, not being a service associated with a service to which item 45599 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$764.30 Benefit: 75% = \$573.25		
45611	MANDIBLE, condylectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.70 Benefit: 75% = \$328.30		
45614	EYELID, WHOLE THICKNESS RECONSTRUCTION OF other than by direct suture only (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15 85% = \$474.75		
45617	UPPER EYELID, REDUCTION OF, for skin redundancy obscuring vision (as evidenced by upper eyelid skin resting on lashes on straight ahead gaze), herniation of orbital fat in exophthalmos, facial nerve palsy or posttraumatic scarring, or the restoration of symmetry of contralateral upper eyelid in respect of 1 of these conditions (Anaes.) (See para T8.105 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$217.15 Benefit: 75% = \$162.90 85% = \$184.60		
45620	LOWER EYELID, REDUCTION OF, for herniation of orbital fat in exophthalmos, facial nerve palsy or posttraumatic scarring, or, in respect of 1 of these conditions, the restoration of symmetry of the contralateral lower eyelid (Anaes.) (See para T8.105 of explanatory notes to this Category) France Call 20		
45620	Fee: \$301.20 Benefit: 75% = \$225.90 85% = \$256.05		
45623	PTOSIS of eyelid (unilateral), correction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$668.00 Benefit: 75% = \$501.00 85% = \$599.90		
45624	PTOSIS of eyelid, correction of, where previous ptosis surgery has been performed on that side (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$866.00 Benefit: 75% = \$649.50 85% = \$797.90		
45625	PTOSIS of eyelid, correction of eyelid height by revision of levator sutures within one week of primary repair by levator resection or advancement, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$173.25 Benefit: 75% = \$129.95		
45626	ECTROPION OR ENTROPION, correction of (unilateral) (Anaes.) Fee: \$301.20 Benefit: 75% = \$225.90 85% = \$256.05		
45629	SYMBLEPHARON, grafting for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.70		
45632	RHINOPLASTY, correction of lateral or alar cartilages (Anaes.) Fee: \$472.95 Benefit: 75% = \$354.75 85% = \$404.85		
45635	RHINOPLASTY, correction of bony vault only (Anaes.) Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15 85% = \$474.75		
45638	RHINOPLASTY, TOTAL, including correction of all bony and cartilaginous elements of the external nose, for correction of nasal obstruction or post-traumatic deformity (but not as a result of previous elective cosmetic surgery), or both (Anaes.) (See para T8.106 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45639	Fee: \$936.85 Benefit: 75% = \$702.65 85% = \$868.75 RHINOPLASTY, TOTAL, including correction of all bony and cartilaginous elements of the external nose, where it can be demonstrated that there is a need for correction of significant developmental deformity (Anaes.) (See para T8.106 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$936.85 Benefit: 75% = \$702.65 85% = \$868.75		

OPERA	ATIONS PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE
45641	RHINOPLASTY involving nasal or septal cartilage graft, or nasal bone graft, or nasal bone and nasal cartilage graft (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,000.45 Benefit: 75% = \$750.35 85% = \$932.35
45644	RHINOPLASTY involving autogenous bone or cartilage graft obtained from distant donor site, including obtaining of graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,182.05 Benefit: 75% = \$886.55 85% = \$1,113.95
45645	CHOANAL ATRESIA, repair of by puncture and dilatation (Anaes.) Fee: \$206.60 Benefit: 75% = \$154.95
45646	CHOANAL ATRESIA - correction by open operation with bone removal (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$831.85 Benefit: 75% = \$623.90 85% = \$763.75
	FACE, contour restoration of 1 region, using autogenous bone or cartilage graft (not being a service to which item 45644 applies) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.107 of explanatory notes to this Category)
45647	Fee: \$1,182.05 Benefit: 75% = \$886.55
45650	RHINOPLASTY, secondary revision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$136.55 Benefit: 75% = \$102.45 85% = \$116.10
45652	RHINOPHYMA, carbon dioxide laser or erbium laser excision-ablation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 85% = \$279.90
45653	RHINOPHYMA, shaving of (Anaes.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 85% = \$279.90
45656	COMPOSITE GRAFT (Chondrocutaneous or chondromucosal) to nose, ear or eyelid (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$464.05 Benefit: 75% = \$348.05 85% = \$395.95
45659	LOP EAR, BAT EAR OR SIMILAR DEFORMITY, correction of (Anaes.) Fee: \$481.55 Benefit: 75% = \$361.20 85% = \$413.45
45660	EXTERNAL EAR, COMPLEX TOTAL RECONSTRUCTION OF, using multiple costal cartilage grafts to form a framework, including the harvesting and sculpturing of the cartilage and its insertion, for congenital absence, microtia or post-traumatic loss of entire or substantial portion of pinna (first stage) - performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,659.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,994.70
45661	EXTERNAL EAR, COMPLEX TOTAL RECONSTRUCTION OF, elevation of costal cartilage framework using cartilage previously stored in abdominal wall, including the use of local skin and fascia flaps and full thickness skin graft to cover cartilage (second stage) - performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,182.05 Benefit: 75% = \$886.55
45662	CONGENITAL ATRESIA, reconstruction of external auditory canal (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$647.85 Benefit: 75% = \$485.90
45665	LIP, EYELID OR EAR, FULL THICKNESS WEDGE EXCISION OF, with repair by direct sutures (Anaes.) Fee: \$301.20 Benefit: 75% = \$225.90 85% = \$256.05
45668	VERMILIONECTOMY, by surgical excision (Anaes.) Fee: \$301.20 Benefit: 75% = \$225.90 85% = \$256.05
45669	VERMILIONECTOMY, using carbon dioxide laser or erbium laser excision-ablation (Anaes.) (See para T8.108 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$301.20 Benefit: 75% = \$225.90 85% = \$256.05
45671	LIP OR EYELID RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$770.55 Benefit: 75% = \$577.95 85% = \$702.45
45674	LIP OR EYELID RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), second stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$224.10 Benefit: 75% = \$168.10 85% = \$190.50
45675	MACROCHEILIA or macroglossia, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$446.50 Benefit: 75% = \$334.90

OPERA	TIONS PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE		
45676	MACROSTOMIA, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$531.50 Benefit: 75% = \$398.65		
45677	CLEFT LIP, unilateral primary repair, 1 stage, without anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$500.15 Benefit: 75% = \$375.15		
45680	CLEFT LIP, unilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, with anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.30 Benefit: 75% = \$469.00		
45683	CLEFT LIP, bilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, without anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$694.60 Benefit: 75% = \$520.95		
45686	CLEFT LIP, bilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, with anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$819.90 Benefit: 75% = \$614.95		
45689	CLEFT LIP, lip adhesion procedure, unilateral or bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$241.80 Benefit: 75% = \$181.35		
	CLEFT LIP, partial revision, including minor flap revision alignment and adjustment, including revision of minor whistle deformity if performed (Anaes.)		
45692	Fee: \$277.85 Benefit: 75% = \$208.40 85% = \$236.20		
45.605	CLEFT LIP, total revision, including major flap revision, muscle reconstruction and revision of major whistle deformity (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
45695	Fee: \$451.55 Benefit: 75% = \$338.70		
45698	CLEFT LIP, primary columella lengthening procedure, bilateral (Anaes.) Fee: \$423.80 Benefit: 75% = \$317.85		
45701	CLEFT LIP RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$764.30 Benefit: 75% = \$573.25		
45704	CLEFT LIP RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), second stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$277.85 Benefit: 75% = \$208.40 85% = \$236.20		
45707	CLEFT PALATE, primary repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$722.40 Benefit: 75% = \$541.80		
45710	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, closure of fistula using local flaps (Anaes.) Fee: \$451.55 Benefit: 75% = \$338.70		
45713	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, lengthening procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$514.20 Benefit: 75% = \$385.65		
45714	ORO-NASAL FISTULA, plastic closure of, including services to which item 45200, 45203 or 45239 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$722.40 Benefit: 75% = \$541.80		
45716	VELO-PHARYNGEAL INCOMPETENCE, pharyngeal flap for, or pharyngoplasty for (Anaes.) Fee: \$722.40 Benefit: 75% = \$541.80		
	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, unilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.109 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45720	Fee: \$893.15 Benefit: 75% = \$669.90 85% = \$825.05		
45723	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, unilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.109 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,007.30 Benefit: 75% = \$755.50		
	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, bilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.109 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45726	Fee: \$1,138.25 Benefit: 75% = \$853.70		

OPERA	TIONS PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE			
45729	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, bilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.109 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,278.30 Benefit: 75% = \$958.75			
45731	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures on the 1 jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.109 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,295.90 Benefit: 75% = \$971.95			
45732	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures on the 1 jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.109 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,458.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,094.25			
45735	MANDIBLE AND MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 2 such procedures of each jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.109 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,488.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,116.30			
45738	MANDIBLE AND MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 2 such procedures of each jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.109 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,674.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,255.80			
45741	MANDIBLE AND MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of 1 jaw and 2 such procedures of the other jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.109 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,637.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,228.05			
45744	MANDIBLE AND MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of 1 jaw and 2 such procedures of the other jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.109 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,840.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,380.75			
45747	MANDIBLE AND MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of each jaw, including genioplasty (when performed) and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.109 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,786.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,339.75 85% = \$1,718.20			
45752	MANDIBLE AND MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of each jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.109 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,000.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,500.65			
45753	MIDFACIAL OSTEOTOMIES - Le Fort II, Modified Le Fort III (Nasomalar), Modified Le Fort III(Malar-Maxillary), Le Fort III involving 3 or more osteotomies of the midface including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,012.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,509.60 85% = \$1,944.65			
45754	MIDFACIAL OSTEOTOMIES - Le Fort II, Modified Le Fort III (Nasomalar), Modified Le Fort III (Malar-Maxillary), Le Fort III involving 3 or more osteotomies of the midface including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,412.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,809.55			
45755	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR PARTIAL OR TOTAL MENISCECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$339.75 Benefit: 75% = \$254.85 85% = \$288.80			
45758	TEMPORO-MANDIBULAR JOINT, arthroplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$607.95 Benefit: 75% = \$456.00			

OPERAT	TIONS PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE		
45761	GENIOPLASTY, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.110 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$691.65 Benefit: 75% = \$518.75		
45767	HYPERTELORISM, correction of, intracranial (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,320.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,740.30 85% = \$2,252.25		
45770	HYPERTELORISM, correction of, subcranial (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,777.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,333.05		
45773	TREACHER COLLINS SYNDROME, PERIORBITAL CORRECTION OF, with rib and iliac bone grafts (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,619.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,214.90 85% = \$1,551.75		
45776	ORBITAL DYSTOPIA (UNILATERAL), CORRECTION OF, with total repositioning of 1 orbit, intracranial (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,619.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,214.90		
45779	ORBITAL DYSTOPIA (UNILATERAL), CORRECTION OF, with total repositioning of 1 orbit, extracranial (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,190.95 Benefit: 75% = \$893.25		
45782	FRONTOORBITAL ADVANCEMENT, UNILATERAL (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$910.65		
45785	CRANIAL VAULT RECONSTRUCTION for oxycephaly, brachycephaly, turricephaly or similar condition (bilateral frontoorbital advancement) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,541.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,155.80		
45788	GLENOID FOSSA, ZYGOMATIC ARCH AND TEMPORAL BONE, RECONSTRUCTION OF, (Obwegeser technique) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,523.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,142.65		
45791	ABSENT CONDYLE AND ASCENDING RAMUS in hemifacial microsomia, CONSTRUCTION OF, not including harvesting of graft material (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$823.00 Benefit: 75% = \$617.25		
45794	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - extra-oral, implantation of titanium fixture, not for implantable bone conduction hearing system device (Anaes.) Fee: \$465.50 Benefit: 75% = \$349.15 85% = \$397.40		
45797	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE, fixation of transcutaneous abutment, not for implantable bone conduction hearing system device (Anaes.) Fee: \$172.30 Benefit: 75% = \$129.25 85% = \$146.50		
	ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY		
45799	ASPIRATION BIOPSY of 1 or MORE JAW CYSTS as an independent procedure to obtain material for diagnostic purposes and not being a service associated with an operative procedure on the same day (Anaes.) Fee: \$27.20 Benefit: 75% = \$20.40 85% = \$23.15		
	TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation),in the oral and maxillofacial region, up to 3 cm in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, not being a service to which item 45803 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.111 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45801	Fee: \$117.25 Benefit: 75% = \$87.95 85% = \$99.70		
45803	TUMOURS, CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), in the oral and maxillofacial region, up to 3 cm in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, and the procedure is performed on more than 3 but not more than 10 lesions (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.111 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$301.20 Benefit: 75% = \$225.90 85% = \$256.05		
	TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), in the oral and maxillofacial region, more than 3 cm in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane (Anaes.)		
45805	(See para T8.111 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$159.40 Benefit: 75% = \$119.55 85% = \$135.50		

OPERA	ATIONS		PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE		
	examination that there is a mini been proven by positive histor operation), in the oral and max involving muscle, bone, or other (See para T8.111 of explanatory)	mum of 5mm separation between pathology), ULCER OR SCAR (illofacial region, removal of, not a deep tissue (Anaes.) a notes to this Category)	r tooth fragment unless it has been established by radiological the cyst lining and tooth structure or where a tumour or cyst has other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies,		
45807	Fee: \$227.70	Benefit: 75% = \$170.80	85% = \$193.55		
45809	TUMOUR OR DEEP CYST (other than a cyst associated with a tooth or tooth fragment unless it has been established by radiological examination that there is a minimum of 5mm separation between the cyst lining and tooth structure or where a tumour or cyst has been proven by positive histopathology), in the oral and maxillofacial region, removal of, requiring wide excision, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.111 of explanatory notes to this Category)				
43809	Fee: \$343.20	Benefit: 75% = \$257.40	85% = \$291.75		
45811	TUMOUR, in the oral and maxillofacial region, removal of, from soft tissue (including muscle, fascia and connective tissue), extensive excision of, without skin or mucosal graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.111 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$464.05 Benefit: 75% = \$348.05 85% = \$395.95				
	TID (OLD : d l l				
	extensive excision of, with skin (See para T8.111 of explanatory	or mucosal graft (Anaes.) (Assist.	om soft tissue (including muscle, fascia and connective tissue),		
45813	Fee: \$542.85	Benefit: 75% = \$407.15	85% = \$474.75		
	OPERATION ON MANDIBL combination with adjoining bon		alveolar margins) for chronic osteomyelitis - 1 bone or in		
45815	Fee: \$329.25	Benefit: 75% = \$246.95	85% = \$279.90		
45817	OPERATION on SKULL for O Fee: \$429.15	STEOMYELITIS (Anaes.) (Assis Benefit: 75% = \$321.90	t.) 85% = \$364.80		
4.504.0	bones referred to in item 45817	(Anaes.) (Assist.)	NES IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, being		
45819	Fee: \$542.80	Benefit: 75% = \$407.10	85% = \$474.70		
45821	BONE GROWTH STIMULATO Fee: \$351.75	OR IN THE ORAL AND MAXIL Benefit: 75% = \$263.85	LOFACIAL REGION, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$299.00		
45823		ch were inserted for dental fixati- taken in the operating theatre of a Benefit: 75% = \$75.45	ion purposes to the maxilla or mandible, <u>removal of</u> , requiring hospital (Anaes.) 85% = \$85.55		
43623	ree. \$100.00	Benefit. 7370 – \$73.43	83/0 - \$83.53		
45825	MANDIBULAR OR PALATAI Fee: \$312.60	L EXOSTOSIS, excision of (Anae Benefit: 75% = \$234.45	es.) (Assist.) 85% = \$265.75		
45827	MYLOHYOID RIDGE, reducti Fee: \$298.80	on of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$224.10	85% = \$254.00		
45829	MAXILLARY TUBEROSITY, Fee: \$227.90	reduction of (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$170.95	85% = \$193.75		
45831	PAPILLARY HYPERPLASIA Fee: \$298.80	OF THE PALATE, removal of - l Benefit: 75% = \$224.10	ess than 5 lesions (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$254.00		
45833	PAPILLARY HYPERPLASIA Fee: \$375.15	OF THE PALATE, removal of - 5 Benefit: 75% = \$281.40	5 to 20 lesions (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$318.90		
45835	PAPILLARY HYPERPLASIA Fee: \$465.50	OF THE PALATE, removal of - r Benefit: 75% = \$349.15	more than 20 lesions (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$397.40		
	VESTIBULOPLASTY, submucosal or open, including excision of muscle and skin or mucosal graft when performed - unilateral or bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.)				
45837	Fee: \$541.80	Benefit: 75% = \$406.35	85% = \$473.70		

OPERA	ATIONS		PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE
45020	when performed - unilateral (Anaes	s.) (Assist.)	ure), including excision of muscle and skin or mucosal graft
45839	Fee: \$541.80	Benefit: 75% = \$406.35	85% = \$473.70
45841	ALVEOLAR RIDGE AUGMENT Fee: \$437.60	ATION with bone or alloplast or Benefit: 75% = \$328.20	both - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$372.00
	ALVEOLAR RIDGE AUGMENT ridge region for (Anaes.) (Assist.)	ATION - unilateral, insertion of	tissue expanding device into maxillary or mandibular alveolar
45843	Fee: \$268.40	Benefit: 75% = \$201.30	85% = \$228.15
45845	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCE following resection of part of the m Fee: \$465.50		of titanium fixture to facilitate restoration of the dentition malignant tumours (Anaes.) $85\% = \$397.40$
45847	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEI maxilla or mandible for benign or 1 Fee: \$172.30		abutment to fixtures placed following resection of part of the $85\% = \$146.50$
73077	100. \$172.50	Deneme: 7370 \$127.23	05/0 ψ110.50
l	(unilateral) (Anaes.) (Assist.)		s following elevation of mucosal lining (sinus lift procedure),
45849	Fee: \$536.60	Benefit: 75% = \$402.45	85% = \$468.50
45851	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOIN associated with a service to which a Fee: \$132.05		in the operating theatre of a hospital, not being a service blies (Anaes.) $85\% = \$112.25$
	ABSENT CONDYLE and ASCEI material (Anaes.) (Assist.)	NDING RAMUS in hemifacial r	nicrosomia, construction of, not including harvesting of graft
45853	Fee: \$823.00	Benefit: 75% = \$617.25	85% = \$754.90
45055	arthroscopic procedure of that joint	t (Anaes.) (Assist.)	hout biopsy, not being a service associated with any other
45855	Fee: \$377.60	Benefit: 75% = \$283.20	85% = \$321.00
15057	such procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.)	• • •	ose bodies, debridement, or treatment of adhesions - 1 or more
45857	Fee: \$604.00	Benefit: 75% = \$453.00	85% = \$535.90
	(Assist.)	T, arthrotomy of, not being a se	rvice to which another item in this Subgroup applies (Anaes.)
45859	Fee: \$304.50	Benefit: 75% = \$228.40	85% = \$258.85
45861	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOIN Fee: \$805.85	T, open surgical exploration of, v Benefit: 75% = \$604.40	with or without microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$737.75
	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOIN microsurgical techniques (Anaes.)	(Assist.)	of, with condylectomy or condylotomy, with or without
45863	Fee: \$893.35	Benefit: 75% = \$670.05	85% = \$825.25
	ARTHROCENTESIS, irrigation (Anaes.) (Assist.)	of temporomandibular joint after	er insertion of 2 cannuli into the appropriate joint space(s)
45865	Fee: \$268.40	Benefit: 75% = \$201.30	85% = \$228.15
	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOIN (Assist.)	T, synovectomy of, not being a s	ervice to which another item in this Subgroup applies (Anaes.)
45867	Fee: \$288.55	Benefit: 75% = \$216.45	85% = \$245.30
45869	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOIN or total meniscectomy when perfor Fee: \$1,097.75		with or without meniscus or capsular surgery, including partial cal techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$1,029.65
		T, open surgical exploration of,	with meniscus, capsular and condylar head surgery, with or
45871	Fee: \$1,236.55	Benefit: 75% = \$927.45	85% = \$1,168.45

OPERA	ATIONS		PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE
45873			dures to which items 45863, 45867, 45869 and 45871 apply and aft implants, with or without microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) $85\% = \$1,321.40$
		. ,	. ,
45875		R JOINT, stabilisation of, involving to which another item in this Subgrou Benefit: 75% = \$326.15	1 or more of: repair of capsule, repair of ligament or internal p applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$369.65
	(Assist.)	R JOINT, arthrodesis of, not being a s	service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (Anaes.)
45877	Fee: \$434.85	Benefit: $75\% = 326.15	85% = \$369.65
	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT OR JOINTS, application of external fixator to, other than for treatment of fractures (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
45879	Fee: \$288.55	Benefit: $75\% = 216.45	85% = \$245.30
45882	The treatment of a premalig	gnant lesion of the oral mucosa by a tre Benefit: 75% = \$29.80	atment using cryotherapy, diathermy or carbon dioxide laser. 85% = \$33.75
	Facial, mandibular or ling (Anaes.) (Assist.)	ual artery or vein or artery and vein,	ligation of, not being a service to which item 41707 applies
45885	Fee: \$409.90	Benefit: $75\% = 307.45	85% = \$348.45
45888	FOREIGN BODY, in the (Assist.) Fee: \$382.05	oral and maxillofacial region, deep, Benefit: 75% = \$286.55	removal of using interventional imaging techniques (Anaes.) $85\% = 324.75

45891	SINGLE-STAGE LOCAL Fee: \$556.55	FLAP where indicated, repair to 1 defe Benefit: 75% = \$417.45	ect, using temporalis muscle (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$488.45
45894	FREE GRAFTING, in the Fee: \$189.10	oral and maxillofacial region, (mucosa Benefit: 75% = \$141.85	or split skin) of a granulating area (Anaes.) 85% = \$160.75
45005	ALVEOLAR CLEFT (congenital) unilateral, grafting of, including plastic closure of associated oro-nasal fistulae and ridge augmentation (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
45897	Fee: \$987.70	Benefit: 75% = \$740.80	85% = \$919.60
45900	MANDIBLE, fixation by in Fee: \$222.80	ntermaxillary wiring, excluding wiring Benefit: 75% = \$167.10	for obesity 85% = \$189.40

OPERA	ATIONS HAND SURGERY		
45939	PERIPHERAL BRANCHES OF THE TRIGEMINAL NERVE, cryosurgery of, for pain relief (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$413.05 Benefit: 75% = \$309.80 85% = \$351.10		
45945	MANDIBLE, treatment of a dislocation of, requiring open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$109.70 Benefit: 75% = \$82.30 85% = \$93.25		
45975	MAXILLA, unilateral or bilateral, treatment of fracture of, not requiring splinting (See para T8.112 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$119.35 Benefit: 75% = \$89.55 85% = \$101.45		
45050	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, not requiring splinting (See para T8.112 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45978	Fee: \$145.80 Benefit: 75% = \$109.35 85% = \$123.95 ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, not requiring surgical reduction		
45981	(See para T8.112 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$79.15 Benefit: 75% = \$59.40 85% = \$67.30		
	MAXILLA, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves requiring open reduction not involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.112 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45984	Fee: \$569.70 Benefit: 75% = \$427.30 85% = \$501.60		
	MANDIBLE, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves, requiring open reduction not involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.112 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45987	Fee: \$569.70 Benefit: 75% = \$427.30 85% = \$501.60		
	MAXILLA, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves requiring open reduction involving the use of plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.112 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45990	Fee: \$778.10 Benefit: 75% = \$583.60 85% = \$710.00		
	MANDIBLE, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves, requiring open reduction involving the use of plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.112 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
45993	Fee: \$778.10 Benefit: 75% = \$583.60 85% = \$710.00		
45996	MANDIBLE, treatment of a closed fracture of, involving a joint surface (Anaes.) (See para T8.112 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$220.65 Benefit: 75% = \$165.50 85% = \$187.60		
13770	SUBGROUP 14 - HAND SURGERY		
	Note: Items 46300 to 46534 are restricted to surgery on the hand/s.		
46300	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$312.65 Benefit: 75% = \$234.50		
40300	CARPOMETACARPAL JOINT, arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
46303	Fee: \$347.45 Benefit: 75% = \$260.60		
46306	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, interposition arthroplasty of and including tendor transfers or realignment on the 1 ray (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$486.40 Benefit: 75% = \$364.80		
46307	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT OR METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT - volar plate arthroplasty for traumatic deformity including tendon transfers or realignment on the 1 ray (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$486.40 Benefit: 75% = \$364.80		
46309	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty or hemiarthroplasty of including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - 1 joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$486.40 Benefit: 75% = \$364.80		
46312	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty or hemiarthroplasty of including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - 2 joints (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.40 Benefit: 75% = \$469.05		

OPERA	ATIONS HAND SURGERY
46315	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty or hemiarthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - 3 joints (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$833.80 Benefit: 75% = \$625.35
46318	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty or hemiarthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - 4 joints (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,042.35 Benefit: 75% = \$781.80
46321	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT OR METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty or hemiarthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - 5 or more joints (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,250.80 Benefit: 75% = \$938.10 85% = \$1,182.70
46324	CARPAL BONE REPLACEMENT ARTHROPLASTY including associated tendon transfer or realignment when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$745.85 Benefit: 75% = \$559.40
46325	CARPAL BONE REPLACEMENT OR RESECTION ARTHROPLASTY using adjacent tendon or other soft tissue including associated tendon transfer or realignment when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$778.35 Benefit: 75% = \$583.80
46327	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, arthrotomy of (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.70 Benefit: 75% = \$140.80 85% = \$159.55
46330	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, ligamentous or capsular repair with or without arthrotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$319.75 Benefit: 75% = \$239.85
46333	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, ligamentous repair of, using free tissue graft or implant (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$521.10 Benefit: 75% = \$390.85
46336	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, synovectomy, capsulectomy or debridement of, not being a service associated with any procedure related to that joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$243.25 Benefit: 75% = \$182.45 85% = \$206.80
46339	EXTENSOR TENDONS or FLEXOR TENDONS of hand or wrist, synovectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.70 Benefit: 75% = \$323.05 85% = \$366.10
46342	DISTAL RADIOULNAR JOINT or CARPOMETACARPAL JOINT OR JOINTS, synovectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.70 Benefit: 75% = \$323.05
46345	DISTAL RADIOULNAR JOINT, reconstruction or stabilisation of, including fusion, or ligamentous arthroplasty and excision of distal ulna, when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$521.10 Benefit: 75% = \$390.85
46348	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - 1 digit (Anaes.) Fee: \$225.85 Benefit: 75% = \$169.40 85% = \$192.00
46351	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - 2 digits (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.05 Benefit: 75% = \$252.80
46354	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - 3 digits (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$451.65 Benefit: 75% = \$338.75
46357	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - 4 digits (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$562.85 Benefit: 75% = \$422.15 85% = \$494.75
46360	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - 5 digits (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$677.50 Benefit: 75% = \$508.15
46363	TENDON SHEATH OF HAND OR WRIST, open operation on, for STENOSING TENOVAGINITIS (Anaes.) Fee: \$194.55 Benefit: 75% = \$145.95 85% = \$165.40
46366	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, subcutaneous fasciotomy for - each hand (Anaes.) Fee: \$118.15 Benefit: 75% = \$88.65 85% = \$100.45

OPERA	TIONS	HAND SURGERY
46369		, palmar fasciectomy for - 1 hand (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$145.95
46372	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, Fee: \$395.30	, fasciectomy for, from 1 ray, including dissection of nerves - 1 hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$296.50 85% = \$336.05
46375	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE. Fee: \$469.05	, fasciectomy for, from 2 rays, including dissection of nerves - 1 hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$351.80 85% = \$400.95
46378	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE (Assist.) Fee: \$625.40	E, fasciectomy for, from 3 or more rays, including dissection of nerves - 1 hand (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$469.05
46381	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT, joi - each procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$277.90	int capsule release when performed in conjunction with operation for Dupuytren's Contracture Benefit: 75% = \$208.45
	Z PLASTY (or similar local flap pr procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.)	ocedure) when performed in conjunction with operation for Dupuytren's Contracture - 1 such
46384	Fee: \$277.90 DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE ray (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$573.35	Benefit: $75\% = 208.45 , fasciectomy for, from 1 ray, including dissection of nerves - operation for recurrence in that Benefit: $75\% = 430.05 $85\% = 505.25
46390	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE those rays (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$764.45	g, fasciectomy for, from 2 rays, including dissection of nerves - operation for recurrence in Benefit: $75\% = 573.35
46393	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE recurrence in those rays (Anaes.) (A Fee: \$885.95	E, fasciectomy for, from 3 or more rays, including dissection of nerves - operation for ssist.) Benefit: 75% = \$664.50
46396	PHALANX OR METACARPAL OF Fee: \$304.50	F THE HAND, osteotomy or osteectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$228.40
46399	PHALANX OR METACARPAL OF Fee: \$478.40	F THE HAND, osteotomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$358.80
46402	PHALANX or METACARPAL, bo (Assist.) Fee: \$478.40	one grafting of, for pseudarthrosis (non-union), including obtaining of graft material (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$358.80
46405	PHALANX or METACARPAL, bobtaining of graft material (Anaes.) Fee: \$583.75	one grafting of, for pseudarthrosis (non-union), involving internal fixation and including (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$437.85
46408	TENDON, reconstruction of, by tend Fee: \$639.35	don graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$479.55
46411	FLEXOR TENDON PULLEY, reco Fee: \$375.25	onstruction of, by graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$281.45
46414	ARTIFICIAL TENDON PROSTHE Fee: \$486.30	ESIS, INSERTION OF, in preparation for tendon grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$364.75 85% = \$418.20
46417	TENDON transfer for restoration of Fee: \$451.65	hand function, each transfer (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$338.75
46420	EXTENSOR TENDON OF HAND Fee: \$189.00	OR WRIST, primary repair of, each tendon (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$141.75 85% = \$160.65
46423	EXTENSOR TENDON OF HAND Fee: \$302.25	OR WRIST, secondary repair of, each tendon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$226.70 85% = \$256.95
46426	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND OR Fee: \$312.65	WRIST, primary repair of, proximal to A1 pulley, each tendon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$234.50

OPERA	ATIONS HAND SURGERY		
46429	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND OR WRIST, secondary repair of, proximal to A1 pulley, each tendon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$382.15 Benefit: 75% = \$286.65 85% = \$324.85		
46432	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND, primary repair of, distal to A1 pulley, each tendon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$416.95 Benefit: 75% = \$312.75		
46435	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND, secondary repair of, distal to A1 pulley, each tendon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$486.40 Benefit: 75% = \$364.80		
46438	MALLET FINGER, closed pin fixation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$125.10 Benefit: 75% = \$93.85 85% = \$106.35		
46441	MALLET FINGER, open repair of, including pin fixation when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$302.25 Benefit: 75% = \$226.70 85% = \$256.95		
46442	MALLET FINGER with intra articular fracture involving more than one third of base of terminal phalanx - open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$259.45 Benefit: 75% = \$194.60		
46444	BOUTONNIERE DEFORMITY without joint contracture, reconstruction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$451.65 Benefit: 75% = \$338.75		
46447	BOUTONNIERE DEFORMITY with joint contracture, reconstruction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$562.85 Benefit: 75% = \$422.15		
46450	EXTENSOR TENDON, TENOLYSIS OF, following tendon injury, repair or graft (Anaes.) Fee: \$208.50 Benefit: 75% = \$156.40		
46453	FLEXOR TENDON, TENOLYSIS OF, following tendon injury, repair or graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.45 Benefit: 75% = \$260.60		
46456	FINGER, percutaneous tenotomy of (Anaes.) Fee: \$90.35 Benefit: 75% = \$67.80 85% = \$76.80		
46459	OPERATION for OSTEOMYELITIS on distal phalanx (Anaes.) Fee: \$173.75 Benefit: 75% = \$130.35 85% = \$147.70		
46462	OPERATION for OSTEOMYELITIS on middle or proximal phalanx, metacarpal or carpus (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$277.90 Benefit: 75% = \$208.45 85% = \$236.25		
46464	AMPUTATION of a supernumerary complete digit (Anaes.) Fee: \$208.50 Benefit: 75% = \$156.40 85% = \$177.25		
	AMPUTATION of SINGLE DIGIT, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (Anaes.)		
46465	Fee: \$208.50 Benefit: 75% = \$156.40 85% = \$177.25		
46468	AMPUTATION of 2 DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$364.85 Benefit: 75% = \$273.65		
46451	AMPUTATION of 3 DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
46471	Fee: \$521.10 Benefit: 75% = \$390.85 85% = \$453.00		
46474	AMPUTATION of 4 DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$677.50 Benefit: 75% = \$508.15		
	AMPUTATION of 5 DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
46477	Fee: \$833.80 Benefit: 75% = \$625.35		
46480	AMPUTATION of SINGLE DIGIT, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover, including metacarpal (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.45 Benefit: 75% = \$260.60 85% = \$295.35		
	2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		

OPERA	ATIONS		HAND SURGERY
46483	REVISION of AMPUTATION STU Fee: \$277.90	MP to provide adequate soft tis Benefit: 75% = \$208.45	sue cover (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$236.25
	NAIL BED, accurate reconstruction of nail bed laceration using magnification, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hos		
46486	(Anaes.) Fee: \$208.50	Benefit: 75% = \$156.40	85% = \$177.25
46400	theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) (Assist)	d deformity using magnification, undertaken in the operating
46489	Fee: \$243.25	Benefit: 75% = \$182.45	85% = \$206.80
46400	tissue (Anaes.) (Assist.)		ection of, involving tissues deeper than skin and subcutaneous
46492	Fee: \$333.55	Benefit: 75% = \$250.20	
	GANGLION OF HAND, excision (Anaes.)	of, not being a service associate	ed with a service to which another item in this Group applies
46494	Fee: \$203.20	Benefit: 75% = \$152.40	85% = \$172.75
	GANGLION OR MUCOUS CYST 30106 or 30107 applies (Anaes.)	OF DISTAL DIGIT, excision of	of, not being a service associated with a service to which item
46495	Fee: \$187.70	Benefit: 75% = \$140.80	85% = \$159.55
	GANGLION OF FLEXOR TENDO 30107 applies (Anaes.)	N SHEATH, excision of, not be	eing a service associated with a service to which item 30106 or
46498	Fee: \$203.20	Benefit: 75% = \$152.40	85% = \$172.75
	GANGLION OF DORSAL WRIST 30107 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)	JOINT, excision of, not being	g a service associated with a service to which item 30106 or
46500		Benefit: 75% = \$182.45	85% = \$206.80
	applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)	_	service associated with a service to which item 30106 or 30107
46501	Fee: \$304.10	Benefit: 75% = \$228.10	85% = \$258.50
	item 30106 or 30107 applies (Anaes	.) (Assist.)	on of, not being a service associated with a service to which
46502	Fee: \$279.85	Benefit: 75% = \$209.90	85% = \$237.90
	30106 or 30107 applies (Anaes.) (As	ssist.)	of, not being a service associated with a service to which item
46503	Fee: \$349.55	Benefit: 75% = \$262.20	85% = \$297.15
46504	NEUROVASCULAR ISLAND FLA Fee: \$1,021.40	AP, for pulp innervation (Anaes. Benefit: 75% = \$766.05) (Assist.) 85% = \$953.30
	DIGIT OR RAY, transposition or tra	unsfer of on vascular pedicle co	amplete procedure (Anges) (Assist)
46507		Benefit: 75% = \$891.15	Implete procedure (7 maes.) (7 issist.)
	MACRODACTYLY, surgical reduc	tion of enlarged elements - each	digit (Anaes.) (Assist.)
46510		Benefit: 75% = \$243.25	
			service to which item 46516 applies (Anaes.)
46513	Fee: \$52.20	Benefit: 75% = \$39.15	85% = \$44.40
46516	DIGITAL NAIL OF FINGER OR T Fee: \$104.30	HUMB, removal of, in the opera Benefit: 75% = \$78.25	ating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) 85% = \$88.70
46519		HYPOTHENAR SPACES OF 3 Benefit: 75% = \$97.90	HAND, drainage of (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) 85% = \$110.95
46522	FLEXOR TENDON SHEATH OF F		eration and drainage for infection (Anaes.) (Assist.)
	PULP SPACE INFECTION, PARO being a service to which another item	NYCHIA OF HAND, incision in in this Group applies (excluding	
46525	Fee: \$52.20	Benefit: 75% = \$39.15	85% = \$44.40

			ORTHOPAEDIC
	portion of the nail bed (Anaes.)		for, including removal of segment of nail, ungual fold and
46528	Fee: \$156.60	Benefit: 75% = \$117.45	85% = \$133.15
	INGROWING NAIL OF FINGER nail bed (Anaes.)	OR THUMB, partial resection	of nail, including phenolisation but not including excision of
46531	Fee: \$78.65	Benefit: 75% = \$59.00	85% = \$66.90
	NAIL PLATE INJURY OR DEFO		germinal matrix (Anaes.)
46534	Fee: \$217.55	Benefit: 75% = \$163.20	85% = \$184.95
		SUBGROUP 15 - O	
		TREATMENT OF D	ISLOCATIONS
47000	MANDIBLE, treatment of dislocat Fee: \$65.30	ion of, by closed reduction (Anae Benefit: 75% = \$49.00	s.) 85% = \$55.55
47003	CLAVICLE, treatment of dislocation Fee: \$78.30	on of, by closed reduction (Anaes Benefit: 75% = \$58.75	85% = \$66.60
	CLAVICLE treatment of dialogati	f l lti (A)	
47006	CLAVICLE, treatment of dislocation Fee: \$157.30	Benefit: 75% = \$118.00	85% = \$133.75
47009	SHOULDER, treatment of dislocat Fee: \$156.60	ion of, requiring general anaesthe Benefit: 75% = \$117.45	esia, not being a service to which item 47012 applies (Anaes.) 85% = \$133.15
	SHOULDER treatment of dislocat	ion of requiring general anaesthe	esia, open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.)
47012	Fee: \$313.10	Benefit: 75% = \$234.85	(1.1.1.1.1.)
47015	SHOULDER, treatment of dislocat Fee: \$78.30	ion of, not requiring general anae Benefit: 75% = \$58.75	sthesia 85% = \$66.60
47018	ELBOW, treatment of dislocation of Fee: \$182.55	of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$136.95	85% = \$155.20
47021	ELBOW, treatment of dislocation of Fee: \$243.55	of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (A Benefit: 75% = \$182.70	ssist.)
47024	with fracture or dislocation in the s	ame region (Anaes.)	ocation of, by closed reduction, not being a service associated
47024	Fee: \$182.55	Benefit: 75% = \$136.95	85% = \$155.20
47027	RADIOULNAR JOINT, DISTAL with fracture or dislocation in the s Fee: \$243.55		location of, by open reduction, not being a service associated
	CARPUS, or CARPUS on RADI reduction (Anaes.)	US and ULNA, or CARPOME	TACARPAL JOINT, treatment of dislocation of, by closed
47030	Fee: \$182.55	Benefit: 75% = \$136.95	85% = \$155.20
	reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.)		ETACARPAL JOINT, treatment of dislocation of, by open
47033	Fee: \$243.55	Benefit: 75% = \$182.70	85% = \$207.05
47036	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT, tre Fee: \$78.30	eatment of dislocation of, by close Benefit: 75% = \$58.75	ed reduction (Anaes.) 85% = \$66.60
47039	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT, tre Fee: \$104.30	eatment of dislocation of, by open Benefit: 75% = \$78.25	reduction (Anaes.) 85% = \$88.70
47042	METACARPOPHALANGEAL JC Fee: \$104.30	DINT, treatment of dislocation of, Benefit: 75% = \$78.25	by closed reduction (Anaes.) 85% = \$88.70
47045	METACARPOPHALANGEAL JC Fee: \$139.30	DINT, treatment of dislocation of, Benefit: 75% = \$104.50	by open reduction (Anaes.) 85% = \$118.45

OPERA	TIONS	ORTHOPAEDIC
47048	HIP, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$300.05 Benefit: 75% = \$225.05	85% = \$255.05
47051	HIP, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$400.00 Benefit: 75% = \$300.00	
47054	KNEE, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) (As: Fee: \$300.05 Benefit: 75% = \$225.05	sist.) 85% = \$255.05
47057	PATELLA, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$117.35 Benefit: 75% = \$88.05	85% = \$99.75
47060	PATELLA, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$156.60 Benefit: 75% = \$117.45	85% = \$133.15
47063	ANKLE or TARSUS, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reductio Fee: \$234.85 Benefit: 75% = \$176.15	n (Anaes.) 85% = \$199.65
47066	ANKLE or TARSUS, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction Fee: \$313.10 Benefit: 75% = \$234.85	(Anaes.) (Assist.)
47069	TOE, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$65.30 Benefit: 75% = \$49.00	85% = \$55.55
47072	TOE, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$86.85 Benefit: 75% = \$65.15	85% = \$73.85
	TREATMENT OF I	FRACTURES
47300	DISTAL PHALANX of FINGER or THUMB, treatment of fraction where used (Anaes.) Fee: \$78.30 Benefit: 75% = \$58.75	are of, by closed reduction, including percutaneous fixation $85\% = \$66.60$
47303	DISTAL PHALANX of FINGER or THUMB, treatment of intra-arti Fee: \$91.35 Benefit: 75% = \$68.55	
47306	DISTAL PHALANX of FINGER or THUMB, treatment of fracture Fee: \$104.30 Benefit: 75% = \$78.25	of, by open reduction (Anaes.) 85% = \$88.70
47309	DISTAL PHALANX of FINGER or THUMB, treatment of intra-arti Fee: \$130.50 Benefit: 75% = \$97.90	cular fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) 85% = \$110.95
47312	MIDDLE PHALANX of FINGER, treatment of fracture of, by close Fee: \$117.35 Benefit: 75% = \$88.05	d reduction (Anaes.) 85% = \$99.75
47315	MIDDLE PHALANX of FINGER, treatment of intra-articular fractu Fee: \$134.85 Benefit: 75% = \$101.15	
47318	MIDDLE PHALANX OF FINGER, treatment of fracture of, by oper Fee: \$156.60 Benefit: 75% = \$117.45	
47321	MIDDLE PHALANX OF FINGER, treatment of intra-articular fract Fee: \$195.65 Benefit: 75% = \$146.75	ure of, by open reduction (Anaes.)
47324	PROXIMAL PHALANX OF FINGER OR THUMB, treatment of fre Fee: \$156.60 Benefit: 75% = \$117.45	acture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) 85% = \$133.15
47327	PROXIMAL PHALANX OF FINGER OR THUMB, treatment of in Fee: \$182.55 Benefit: 75% = \$136.95	tra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) 85% = \$155.20
47330	PROXIMAL PHALANX OF FINGER OR THUMB, treatment of fra Fee: \$208.80 Benefit: 75% = \$156.60	acture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) 85% = \$177.50
47333	PROXIMAL PHALANX OF FINGER OR THUMB, treatment of in Fee: \$260.85 Benefit: 75% = \$195.65	tra-articular fracture of, by open operation (Anaes.) (Assist.)

OPERA	ATIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
47336	METACARPAL, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$156.60 Benefit: 75% = \$117.45 85% = \$133.15
47339	METACARPAL, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$182.55 Benefit: 75% = \$136.95 85% = \$155.20
47342	METACARPAL, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$208.80 Benefit: 75% = \$156.60 85% = \$177.50
47345	METACARPAL, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$260.85 Benefit: 75% = \$195.65
47348	CARPUS (excluding scaphoid), treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47351 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$86.85 Benefit: 75% = \$65.15 85% = \$73.85
47351	CARPUS (excluding scaphoid), treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$217.55 Benefit: 75% = \$163.20 85% = \$184.95
47354	CARPAL SCAPHOID, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47357 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$156.60 Benefit: 75% = \$117.45 85% = \$133.15
47357	CARPAL SCAPHOID, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.90 Benefit: 75% = \$260.95 85% = \$295.75
47360	RADIUS OR ULNA, distal end of, treatment of fracture of, by cast immobilisation, not being a service to which item 47363 or 47366 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$121.80 Benefit: 75% = \$91.35 85% = \$103.55
47363	RADIUS OR ULNA, distal end of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$182.55 Benefit: 75% = \$136.95 85% = \$155.20
47366	RADIUS OR ULNA, distal end of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$243.55 Benefit: 75% = \$182.70 85% = \$207.05
47369	RADIUS, distal end of, treatment of Colles', Smith's or Barton's fracture of, by cast immobilisation, not being a service to which item 47372 or 47375 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$156.60 Benefit: 75% = \$117.45 85% = \$133.15
47372	RADIUS, distal end of, treatment of Colles', Smith's or Barton's fracture, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$260.85 Benefit: 75% = \$195.65 85% = \$221.75
47375	RADIUS, distal end of, treatment of Colles', Smith's or Barton's fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.90 Benefit: 75% = \$260.95
47378	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by cast immobilisation, not being a service to which item 47381, 47384, 47385 or 47386 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$156.60 Benefit: 75% = \$117.45 85% = \$133.15
47381	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$234.85 Benefit: 75% = \$176.15 85% = \$199.65
47384	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$313.10 Benefit: 75% = \$234.85
1,304	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, in conjunction with dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint or proximal radio-humeral joint (Galeazzi or Monteggia injury), by closed reduction undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) (Assist.)
47385	(ASSISL.) Fee: \$269.55 Benefit: 75% = \$202.20 85% = \$229.15
47386	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, in conjunction with dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint or proximal radio-humeral joint (Galeazzi or Monteggia injury), by open reduction or internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$434.85 Benefit: 75% = \$326.15
47387	RADIUS AND ULNA, shafts of, treatment of fracture of, by cast immobilisation, not being a service to which item 47390 or 47393 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$252.15 Benefit: 75% = \$189.15 85% = \$214.35
.,,	

OPERA	ATIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
47390	RADIUS AND ULNA, shafts of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$378.35 Benefit: 75% = \$283.80
4/390	Fee: \$5/8.55 Benefit: /5% - \$285.80
47393	RADIUS AND ULNA, shafts of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$504.40 Benefit: 75% = \$378.30
47396	OLECRANON, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47399 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$173.90 Benefit: 75% = \$130.45 85% = \$147.85
47399	OLECRANON, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.90 Benefit: 75% = \$260.95
47402	OLECRANON, treatment of fracture of, involving excision of olecranon fragment and reimplantation of tendon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$260.85 Benefit: 75% = \$195.65 85% = \$221.75
47405	RADIUS, treatment of fracture of head or neck of, closed reduction of (Anaes.) Fee: \$173.90 Benefit: 75% = \$130.45 85% = \$147.85
47408	RADIUS, treatment of fracture of head or neck of, open reduction of, including internal fixation and excision where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.90 Benefit: 75% = \$260.95
47411	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, not being a service to which item 47417 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$104.30 Benefit: 75% = \$78.25 85% = \$88.70
47414	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$208.80 Benefit: 75% = \$156.60 85% = \$177.50
47417	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by closed reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$243.55 Benefit: 75% = \$182.70 85% = \$207.05
47420	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$478.40 Benefit: 75% = \$358.80
47423	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47426, 47429 or 47432 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$200.00 Benefit: 75% = \$150.00 85% = \$170.00
47426	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$300.05 Benefit: 75% = \$225.05 85% = \$255.05
47429	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$400.00 Benefit: 75% = \$300.00
47432	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$500.10 Benefit: 75% = \$375.10
47435	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by closed reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$382.75 Benefit: 75% = \$287.10 85% = \$325.35
47438	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$608.95 Benefit: 75% = \$456.75
47441	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$761.05 Benefit: 75% = \$570.80
47444	HUMERUS, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47447 or 47450 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$208.80 Benefit: 75% = \$156.60 85% = \$177.50
47447	HUMERUS, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$313.10 Benefit: 75% = \$234.85
47450	HUMERUS, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by internal or external fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$417.50 Benefit: 75% = \$313.15

OPERA	ATIONS ORTHOPAEDIC		
47451	HUMERUS, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by intramedullary fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$503.30 Benefit: 75% = \$377.50		
	HUMERUS, distal, (supracondylar or condylar), treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47456 or 47459 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
47453	Fee: \$243.55 Benefit: 75% = \$182.70 85% = \$207.05		
	HUMERUS, distal (supracondylar or condylar), treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.)		
47456	Fee: \$365.40 Benefit: 75% = \$274.05 85% = \$310.60		
47459	HUMERUS, distal (supracondylar or condylar), treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$487.10 Benefit: 75% = \$365.35		
47462	CLAVICLE, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47465 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$104.30 Benefit: 75% = \$78.25 85% = \$88.70		
	CLAVICLE, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.)		
47465	Fee: \$208.80 Benefit: 75% = \$156.60 85% = \$177.50		
47466	STERNUM, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47467 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$104.30 Benefit: 75% = \$78.25 85% = \$88.70		
47467	STERNUM, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$208.80 Benefit: 75% = \$156.60		
47468	SCAPULA, neck or glenoid region of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$400.00 Benefit: 75% = \$300.00 85% = \$340.00		
47471	RIBS (1 or more), treatment of fracture of - each attendance Fee: $$39.70$ Benefit: $75\% = 29.80 $85\% = 33.75		
47474	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, not involving disruption of pelvic ring or acetabulum Fee: \$173.90 Benefit: 75% = \$130.45 85% = \$147.85		
47477	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, with disruption of pelvic ring or acetabulum Fee: \$217.55 Benefit: 75% = \$163.20 85% = \$184.95		
47480	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, requiring traction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$434.85 Benefit: 75% = \$326.15		
47483	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, requiring control by external fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$521.85 Benefit: 75% = \$391.40		
47486	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction and involving internal fixation of anterior segment, including diastasis of pubic symphysis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$869.80 Benefit: 75% = \$652.35		
47489	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction and involving internal fixation of posterior segment (including sacroiliac joint), with or without fixation of anterior segment (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,304.70 Benefit: 75% = \$978.55		
47492	ACETABULUM, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of hip (Anaes.) Fee: \$217.55 Benefit: 75% = \$163.20 85% = \$184.95		
47495	ACETABULUM, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of hip, requiring traction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$434.85 Benefit: 75% = \$326.15 85% = \$369.65		
<i>474</i> 00	ACETABULUM, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of hip, requiring internal fixation, with or without traction (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
47498 47501	Fee: \$652.30 Benefit: 75% = \$489.25 ACETABULUM, treatment of single column fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteoctomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$869.80 Benefit: 75% = \$652.35		

OPERA	ATIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
47504	ACETABULUM, treatment of T-shape fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteectomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,304.70 Benefit: 75% = \$978.55 85% = \$1,236.60
47507	ACETABULUM, treatment of transverse fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteoctomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,304.70 Benefit: 75% = \$978.55
47510	ACETABULUM, treatment of double column fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteectomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,304.70 Benefit: 75% = \$978.55
47513	SACRO-ILIAC JOINT DISRUPTION, treatment of, requiring internal fixation, being a service associated with a service to which items 47501 to 47510 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.90 Benefit: 75% = \$260.95
47516	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction or traction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$400.00 Benefit: 75% = \$300.00 85% = \$340.00
47519	FEMUR, treatment of trochanteric or subcapital fracture of, by internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$800.25 Benefit: 75% = \$600.20
47522	FEMUR, treatment of subcapital fracture of, by hemi-arthroplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
47525	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$800.25 Benefit: 75% = \$600.20
47528	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation or external fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
47531	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of shaft, by intramedullary fixation and cross fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$887.10 Benefit: 75% = \$665.35
47534	FEMUR, condylar region of, treatment of intra-articular (T-shaped condylar) fracture of, requiring internal fixation, with or without internal fixation of 1 or more osteochondral fragments (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,000.25 Benefit: 75% = \$750.20
47537	FEMUR, condylar region of, treatment of fracture of, requiring internal fixation of 1 or more osteochondral fragments, not being a service associated with a service to which item 47534 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$400.00 Benefit: 75% = \$300.00 85% = \$340.00
47540	HIP SPICA OR SHOULDER SPICA, application of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$200.00 Benefit: 75% = \$150.00 85% = \$170.00
47543	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of medial or lateral fracture of, not being a service to which item 47546 or 47549 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$208.80 Benefit: 75% = \$156.60 85% = \$177.50
47546	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of medial or lateral fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$313.10 Benefit: 75% = \$234.85 85% = \$266.15
47549	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of medial or lateral fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$417.50 Benefit: 75% = \$313.15
	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of both medial and lateral fractures of, not being a service to which item 47555 or 47558 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)
47552	Fee: \$347.90 Benefit: 75% = \$260.95 85% = \$295.75
47555	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of both medial and lateral fractures of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$521.85 Benefit: 75% = \$391.40
47558	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of both medial and lateral fractures of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by cast immobilisation, not being a service to which item 47564, 47567, 47570 or 47573 applies (Anaes.)
47561	Fee: \$252.15 Benefit: 75% = \$189.15 85% = \$214.35

OPERA	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC	
47564	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without treatment of fibular fracture (Anaes.) Fee: \$378.35 Benefit: 75% = \$283.80 85% = \$321.60	
47565	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation or external fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$658.15 Benefit: 75% = \$493.65	
47566	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by intramedullary fixation and cross fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$838.90 Benefit: 75% = \$629.20	
47567	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without treatment of fibular fracture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$439.15 Benefit: 75% = \$329.40 85% = \$373.30	
47570	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, with or without treatment of fibular fracture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$504.40 Benefit: 75% = \$378.30 85% = \$436.30	
47573	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction, with or without treatment of fibula fracture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$630.55 Benefit: 75% = \$472.95	
47576	FIBULA, treatment of fracture of (Anaes.) Fee: \$104.30 Benefit: 75% = \$78.25 85% = \$88.70	
47579	PATELLA, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47582 or 47585 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$147.85 Benefit: 75% = \$110.90 85% = \$125.70	
47582	PATELLA, treatment of fracture of, by excision of patella or pole with reattachment of tendon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$304.50 Benefit: 75% = \$228.40	
47585	PATELLA, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.50 Benefit: 75% = \$293.65	
47588	KNEE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of intra-articular fractures of femoral condylar or tibial articular surfaces and requiring repair or reconstruction of 1 or more ligaments (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,217.50 Benefit: 75% = \$913.15	
47591	KNEE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of intra-articular fractures of femoral condylar and tibial articular surfaces and requiring repair or reconstruction of 1 or more ligaments (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,478.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,109.10	
47594	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47597 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$200.00 Benefit: 75% = \$150.00 85% = \$170.00	
47597	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$300.05 Benefit: 75% = \$225.05 85% = \$255.05	
47600	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of 1 of malleolus, fibula or diastasis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$400.00 Benefit: 75% = \$300.00	
47603	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of more than 1 of malleolus, fibula or diastasis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$521.85 Benefit: 75% = \$391.40	
47606	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47609, 47612, 47615 or 47618 applies, with or without dislocation (Anaes.) Fee: \$217.55 Benefit: 75% = \$163.20 85% = \$184.95	
47609	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$326.15 Benefit: 75% = \$244.65 85% = \$277.25	
	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
47612	Fee: \$378.35 Benefit: 75% = \$283.80 85% = \$321.60	
47615	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$434.85 Benefit: 75% = \$326.15 85% = \$369.65	

OPERA	ATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
		treatment of intra-articular fracti	ure of, by open reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes.)
47618	(Assist.) Fee: \$543.70	Benefit: 75% = \$407.80	
		eatment of intra-articular fracture	of, by closed reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes.)
47621	(Assist.) Fee: \$378.35	Benefit: 75% = \$283.80	85% = \$321.60
			action, with or without dislocation (Anaes.) (Assist.)
47624	Fee: \$521.85	Benefit: 75% = \$391.40	iction, with of without dislocation (Amacs.) (Assist.)
15.05		im or talus), treatment of fracture of	
47627	Fee: \$147.85	Benefit: 75% = \$110.90	85% = \$125.70
	TARSUS (excluding calcane (Assist.)	rum or talus), treatment of fractu	are of, by open reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes.)
47630	Fee: \$313.10	Benefit: 75% = \$234.85	85% = \$266.15
47633	METATARSAL, 1 of, treatm Fee: \$104.30	ent of fracture of (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$78.25	85% = \$88.70
17033			
47636	Fee: \$156.60	ent of fracture of, by closed reducti Benefit: 75% = \$117.45	85% = \$133.15
		ent of fracture of, by open reductio	
47639	Fee: \$208.80	Benefit: 75% = \$156.60	85% = \$177.50
47642	METATARSALS, 2 of, treatr Fee: \$139.30	nent of fracture of (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$104.50	85% = \$118.45
.,,,,,,		nent of fracture of, by closed reduc	
47645	Fee: \$208.80	Benefit: 75% = \$156.60	85% = \$177.50
47648	METATARSALS, 2 of, treatr Fee: \$278.15	nent of fracture of, by open reducti Benefit: 75% = \$208.65	ion (Anaes.) (Assist.)
47048			
47651	Fee: \$217.55	of, treatment of fracture of (Anaes. Benefit: 75% = \$163.20	.) 85% = \$184.95
	METATARSALS, 3 or more	of, treatment of fracture of, by clos	sed reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.)
47654	Fee: \$326.15	Benefit: 75% = \$244.65	85% = \$277.25
47657	METATARSALS, 3 or more Fee: \$434.85	of, treatment of fracture of, by ope Benefit: 75% = \$326.15	n reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.)
17037			d and antique (Among)
47663	Fee: \$130.50	t, treatment of fracture of, by closed Benefit: 75% = \$97.90	85% = \$110.95
		, treatment of fracture of, by open	
47666	Fee: \$217.55	Benefit: 75% = \$163.20	85% = \$184.95
47672	PHALANX OF TOE (other the Fee: \$104.30	nan great toe), 1 of, treatment of fra Benefit: 75% = \$78.25	acture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) 85% = \$88.70
			ement of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.)
47678	Fee: \$156.60	Benefit: 75% = \$117.45	85% = \$133.15
47681	SPINE (excluding sacrum), tr Fee: \$39.70	eatment of fracture of transverse pr Benefit: 75% = \$29.80	rocess, vertebral body, or posterior elements - each attendance 85% = \$33.75
		dislocation or fracture-dislocation,	, without spinal cord involvement, with immobilisation by calipers
47684	or halo (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$695.90	Benefit: 75% = \$521.95	85% = \$627.80
47687	SPINE, treatment of fracture,		, with spinal cord involvement, with immobilisation by calipers or

OPERA	ATIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
47690	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, without cord involvement, with immobilisation by calipers or halo, requiring reduction by closed manipulation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$956.70 Benefit: 75% = \$717.55
47693	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, with cord involvement, with immobilisation by calipers or halo, requiring reduction by closed manipulation, including up to 14 days post-operative care (Assist.) Fee: \$1,217.50 Benefit: 75% = \$913.15
47696	SPINE, reduction of fracture or dislocation of, without cord involvement, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.90 Benefit: 75% = \$260.95 85% = \$295.75
47699	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, without cord involvement, requiring open reduction with or without internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,391.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,043.80
47702	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, with cord involvement, requiring open reduction with or without internal fixation, including up to 14 days post-operative care (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,739.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,304.70
47703	SKULL, treatment of fracture of, each attendance Fee: \$39.70 Benefit: 75% = \$29.80 85% = \$33.75
47705	SKULL CALIPERS, insertion of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$260.85 Benefit: 75% = \$195.65
47708	PLASTER JACKET, application of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$200.00 Benefit: 75% = \$150.00 85% = \$170.00
47711	HALO, application of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$295.80 Benefit: 75% = \$221.85
47714	HALO, application of, in addition to spinal fusion for scoliosis, or other conditions (Anaes.) Fee: \$221.75 Benefit: 75% = \$166.35
47717	HALO-THORACIC TRACTION - application of both halo and thoracic jacket (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.50 Benefit: 75% = \$293.65
47720	HALO-FEMORAL TRACTION, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.50 Benefit: 75% = \$293.65 85% = \$332.80
47723	HALO-FEMORAL TRACTION, in conjunction with a major spine operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.50 Benefit: 75% = \$293.65 85% = \$332.80
47726	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, in conjunction with another service - autogenous - small quantity (Anaes.) Fee: \$130.50 Benefit: 75% = \$97.90
47729	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, in conjunction with another service - autogenous - large quantity (Anaes.) Fee: \$217.55 Benefit: 75% = \$163.20
47732	VASCULARISED PEDICLE BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, in conjunction with another service (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.90 Benefit: 75% = \$260.95
47735	NASAL BONES, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47738 or 47741 applies - each attendance Fee: \$39.75 Benefit: 75% = \$29.85 85% = \$33.80
47738	NASAL BONES, treatment of fracture of, by reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$217.55 Benefit: 75% = \$163.20 85% = \$184.95
47741	NASAL BONES, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction involving osteotomies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$443.80 Benefit: 75% = \$332.85
A7752	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring splinting, wiring of teeth, circumosseous fixation or external fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.)
47753	Fee: \$375.70 Benefit: 75% = \$281.80

OPERA	TIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
17756	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture (Assist.) Fee: \$375.70		of teeth, circumosseous fixation or external fixation (Anaes.)
47756	Fee: \$3/3./0	Benefit: 75% = \$281.80	
47762	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of Fee: \$220.65	f fracture of, requiring surgical re Benefit: 75% = \$165.50	eduction by a temporal, intra-oral or other approach (Anaes.) 85% = \$187.60
	(Anaes.) (Assist.)		reduction and involving internal or external fixation at 1 site
47765	Fee: \$362.25	Benefit: 75% = \$271.70	
477.60	sites (Anaes.) (Assist.)		eduction and involving internal or external fixation or both at 2
47768	Fee: \$443.80	Benefit: 75% = \$332.85	
47771	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment o sites (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$509.80	f fracture of, requiring surgical re Benefit: 75% = \$382.35	eduction and involving internal or external fixation or both at 3
47774	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture o Fee: \$402.50	f, requiring open operation (Anac Benefit: 75% = \$301.90	es.) (Assist.)
47777	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture Fee: \$402.50	of, requiring open reduction (An Benefit: 75% = \$301.90	aes.) (Assist.)
47780	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture o Fee: \$523.20	f, requiring open reduction and in Benefit: 75% = \$392.40	nternal fixation not involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.)
47783	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture Fee: \$523.20	of, requiring open reduction and Benefit: 75% = \$392.40	internal fixation not involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$455.10
47786	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture o Fee: \$664.00	f, requiring open reduction and in Benefit: 75% = \$498.00	nternal fixation involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.)
47789	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture Fee: \$664.00	of, requiring open reduction and Benefit: 75% = \$498.00	internal fixation involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.)
		GENER	RAL
	DOME CARCE :	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
47900	BONE CYST, injection into or asp. Fee: \$156.60	Benefit: 75% = \$117.45	85% = \$133.15
47903	EPICONDYLITIS, open operation Fee: \$217.55	for (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$163.20	85% = \$184.95
47904	DIGITAL NAIL OF TOE, removal Fee: \$52.20	of, not being a service to which Benefit: 75% = \$39.15	item 47906 applies (Anaes.) 85% = \$44.40
47906	DIGITAL NAIL OF TOE, removal Fee: \$104.30	of, in the operating theatre of a l Benefit: 75% = \$78.25	nospital (Anaes.) 85% = \$88.70
47912	PULP SPACE INFECTION, PAR applies (excluding aftercare) (Anae Fee: \$52.20		for, not being a service to which another item in this Group $85\% = \$44.40$
4/912			oval of segment of nail, ungual fold and portion of the nail bed
47915	(Anaes.) Fee: \$156.60	Benefit: 75% = \$117.45	85% = \$133.15
47916	INGROWING NAIL OF TOE, par Fee: \$78.65	tial resection of nail, including pl Benefit: 75% = \$59.00	nenolisation but not including excision of nail bed (Anaes.) 85% = \$66.90
47918	INGROWING TOENAIL, radical of Fee: \$217.55	excision of nailbed (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$163.20	85% = \$184.95
47920	BONE GROWTH STIMULATOR Fee: \$351.75	, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$263.85	

OPERA	ATIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
47921	ORTHOPAEDIC PIN OR WIRE, insertion of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$104.30 Benefit: 75% = \$78.25 85% = \$88.70
47924	BURIED WIRE, PIN OR SCREW, 1 or more of, which were inserted for internal fixation purposes, removal of requiring incision and suture, not being a service to which item 47927 or 47930 applies - per bone (Anaes.) Fee: \$34.80 Benefit: 75% = \$26.10 85% = \$29.60
47927	BURIED WIRE, PIN OR SCREW, 1 or more of, which were inserted for internal fixation purposes, removal of, in the operating theatre of a hospital - per bone (Anaes.) Fee: \$130.50 Benefit: 75% = \$97.90
47930	PLATE, ROD OR NAIL AND ASSOCIATED WIRES, PINS OR SCREWS, 1 or more of, all of which were inserted for internal fixation purposes, removal of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 47924 or 47927 applies - per bone (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$243.55 Benefit: 75% = \$182.70
47933	EXOSTOSIS OF SMALL BONE, excision of, including simple removal of bunion and any associated bursa (Anaes.) Fee: \$191.25 Benefit: 75% = \$143.45 85% = \$162.60
47936	EXOSTOSIS OF LARGE BONE, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$234.85 Benefit: 75% = \$176.15
47948	EXTERNAL FIXATION, removal of, in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$147.85 Benefit: 75% = \$110.90
47951	EXTERNAL FIXATION, removal of, in conjunction with operations involving internal fixation or bone grafting or both (Anaes.) Fee: \$173.90 Benefit: 75% = \$130.45 85% = \$147.85
47954	TENDON, repair of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.90 Benefit: 75% = \$260.95 85% = \$295.75
47957	TENDON, large, lengthening of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$260.85 Benefit: 75% = \$195.65
47960	TENOTOMY, SUBCUTANEOUS, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$121.80 Benefit: 75% = \$91.35 85% = \$103.55
47963	TENOTOMY, OPEN, with or without tenoplasty, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$200.00 Benefit: 75% = \$150.00 85% = \$170.00
47966	TENDON OR LIGAMENT, TRANSFER, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$400.00 Benefit: 75% = \$300.00
47969	TENOSYNOVECTOMY, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$243.55 Benefit: 75% = \$182.70
47972	TENDON SHEATH, open operation for teno-vaginitis, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$194.55 Benefit: 75% = \$145.95
47975	FOREARM OR CALF, decompression fasciotomy of, for acute compartment syndrome, requiring excision of muscle and deep tissue (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$341.00 Benefit: 75% = \$255.75
	FOREARM OR CALF, decompression fasciotomy of, for chronic compartment syndrome, requiring excision of muscle and deep tissue (Anaes.)
47978	Fee: \$207.15 Benefit: 75% = \$155.40 FOREARM, CALF OR INTEROSSEOUS MUSCLE SPACE OF HAND, decompression fasciotomy of, not being a service to which another item applies (Anaes.) For \$130.10
47981 47982	Fee: \$139.10 Benefit: 75% = \$104.35 85% = \$118.25 FORAGE (Drill decompression), of NECK OR HEAD of FEMUR, or BOTH (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.15 Benefit: 75% = \$252.90
.,,02	1

OPERA	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
	BONE GRAFTS
48200	FEMUR, bone graft to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
48203	FEMUR, bone graft to, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$843.70 Benefit: 75% = \$632.80
48206	TIBIA, bone graft to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$522.40 Benefit: 75% = \$391.80
48209	TIBIA, bone graft to, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$669.75 Benefit: 75% = \$502.35
48212	HUMERUS, bone graft to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$522.40 Benefit: 75% = \$391.80
48215	HUMERUS, bone graft to, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$669.75 Benefit: 75% = \$502.35
48218	RADIUS AND ULNA, bone graft to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$522.40 Benefit: 75% = \$391.80
48221	RADIUS AND ULNA, bone graft to, with internal fixation of 1 or both bones (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
48224	RADIUS OR ULNA, bone graft to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.90 Benefit: 75% = \$260.95
48227	RADIUS OR ULNA, bone graft to, with internal fixation of 1 or both bones (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$452.25 Benefit: 75% = \$339.20
48230	SCAPHOID, bone graft to, for non-union (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.50 Benefit: 75% = \$293.65
48233	SCAPHOID, bone graft to, for non-union, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$565.35 Benefit: 75% = \$424.05
48236	SCAPHOID, bone graft to, for mal-union, including osteotomy, bone graft and internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$739.30 Benefit: 75% = \$554.50
48239	BONE GRAFT, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$408.75 Benefit: 75% = \$306.60
48242	BONE GRAFT, with internal fixation, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$565.35 Benefit: 75% = \$424.05
	OSTEOTOMY AND OSTEECTOMY
48400	PHALANX, METATARSAL, ACCESSORY BONE OR SESAMOID BONE, osteotomy or osteectomy of, excluding services to which item 49848 or 49851 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$304.50 Benefit: 75% = \$228.40
48403	PHALANX OR METATARSAL, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$478.40 Benefit: 75% = \$358.80
48406	FIBULA, RADIUS, ULNA, CLAVICLE, SCAPULA (other than acromion), RIB, TARSUS OR CARPUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$304.50 Benefit: 75% = \$228.40
48409	FIBULA, RADIUS, ULNA, CLAVICLE, SCAPULA (other than Acromion), RIB, TARSUS OR CARPUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$478.40 Benefit: 75% = \$358.80
48412	HUMERUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$582.60 Benefit: 75% = \$436.95

OPERA'	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
48415	HUMERUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$739.30 Benefit: 75% = \$554.50
48418	TIBIA, osteotomy or osteectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$582.60 Benefit: 75% = \$436.95 85% = \$514.50
48421	TIBIA, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$739.30 Benefit: 75% = \$554.50
48424	FEMUR OR PELVIS, osteotomy or osteectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
48427	FEMUR OR PELVIS, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$843.70 Benefit: 75% = \$632.80
	EPIPHYSEODESIS
48500	FEMUR, epiphysiodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$304.50 Benefit: 75% = \$228.40
48503	TIBIA AND FIBULA, epiphysiodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$304.50 Benefit: 75% = \$228.40
48506	FEMUR, TIBIA AND FIBULA, epiphysiodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$452.25 Benefit: 75% = \$339.20
48509	EPIPHYSIODESIS, staple arrest of hemiepiphysis (Anaes.) Fee: \$217.55 Benefit: 75% = \$163.20
48512	EPIPHYSIOLYSIS, operation to prevent closure of plate (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$826.30 Benefit: 75% = \$619.75
	SPINE
48600	SPINE, MANIPULATION OF, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$86.85 Benefit: 75% = \$65.15
48603	SPINE, manipulation of, under epidural anaesthesia, with or without steroid injection, where the manipulation and the administration of the epidural anaesthetic are performed by the same medical practitioner in the operating theatre of a hospital, not being a service associated with a service to which item 48600 or 50115 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$130.50 Benefit: 75% = \$97.90 85% = \$110.95
48606	SCOLIOSIS or KYPHOSIS, spinal fusion for (without instrumentation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,217.50 Benefit: 75% = \$913.15
48612	SCOLIOSIS, spinal fusion for, using segmental instrumentation (C D, Zielke, Luque, or similar) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,261.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,696.10
48613	SCOLIOSIS OR KYPHOSIS, spinal fusion for, using segmental instrumentation, reconstruction utilising separate anterior and posterior approaches (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$3,216.65 Benefit: 75% = \$2,412.50
10013	SCOLIOSIS, re-exploration for, involving adjustment or removal of instrumentation or simple bone grafting procedure (Anaes.)
48615	(Assist.) Fee: \$408.75 Benefit: 75% = \$306.60
10.515	SCOLIOSIS, revision of failed scoliosis surgery, involving more than 1 of multiple osteotomy, fusion or instrumentation (Anaes.) (Assist.)
48618	Fee: \$2,261.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,696.10
48621	SCOLIOSIS, anterior correction of, with fusion and segmental fixation (Dwyer, Zielke, or similar) - not more than 4 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,478.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,109.10
10021	SCOLIOSIS, anterior correction of, with fusion and segmental fixation (Dwyer, Zielke or similar) - more than 4 levels (Anaes.)
48624	(Assist.) Fee: \$1,826.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,370.00

OPERA	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
48627	SCOLIOSIS, spinal fusion for, combined with segmental instrumentation (C D, Zielke or similar) down to and including pelvis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,348.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,761.25
48630	SCOLIOSIS, requiring anterior decompression of spinal cord with resection of vertebrae including bone graft and instrumentation in the presence of spinal cord involvement (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,609.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,957.00
48632	SCOLIOSIS, congenital, vertebral resection and fusion for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,442.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,081.80
48636	PERCUTANEOUS LUMBAR PARTIAL OR TOTAL DISCECTOMY, 1 or more levels, not being a service associated with intradiscal electrothermal annuloplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.114 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$747.90 Benefit: 75% = \$560.95 85% = \$679.80
48639	VERTEBRAL BODY, total or subtotal excision of, including bone grafting or other form of fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,261.10 Benefit: 75% = \$945.85
48640	VERTEBRAL BODY, disease of, excision and spinal fusion for, using segmental instrumentation, reconstruction utilising separate anterior and posterior approaches (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$3,216.65 Benefit: 75% = \$2,412.50
48642	SPINE, posterior, bone graft to, not being a service to which item 48648 or 48651 applies - 1 or 2 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$739.30 Benefit: 75% = \$554.50
48645	SPINE, posterior, bone graft to, not being a service to which item 48648 or 48651 applies - more than 2 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,000.25 Benefit: 75% = \$750.20
48648	SPINE, bone graft to, (postero-lateral fusion) - 1 or 2 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,000.25 Benefit: 75% = \$750.20
48651	SPINE, bone graft to, (postero-lateral fusion) - more than 2 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,391.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,043.80
48654	SPINAL FUSION (posterior interbody), with partial or total laminectomy, 1 level (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,000.25 Benefit: 75% = \$750.20
48657	SPINAL FUSION (posterior interbody), with partial or total laminectomy, more than 1 level (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,391.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,043.80
48660	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - 1 level, not being a service associated with artificial intervertebral total disc replacement (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.115 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,000.25 Benefit: 75% = \$750.20
48663	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - 1 level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.115 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$747.90 Benefit: 75% = \$560.95
48666	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - 1 level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - assisting surgeon (Assist.) (See para T8.115 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$452.25 Benefit: 75% = \$339.20
48669	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - more than 1 level, not being a service associated with artificial intervertebral total disc replacement (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.115 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,348.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,011.10
48672	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - more than 1 level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.115 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,009.10 Benefit: 75% = \$756.85

OPERA	ATIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
48675	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - more than 1 level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - assisting surgeon (Assist.) (See para T8.115 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$608.95 Benefit: 75% = \$456.75
48678	SPINE, simple internal fixation of, involving 1 or more of facetal screw, wire loop or similar, being a service associated with a service to which items 48642 to 48675 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.116 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$522.40 Benefit: 75% = \$391.80
48681	SPINE, non-segmental internal fixation of (Harrington or similar), other than for scoliosis, being a service associated with a service to which any one of items 48642 to 48675 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.116 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$869.80 Benefit: 75% = \$652.35
48684	SPINE, segmental internal fixation of, other than for scoliosis, being a service associated with a service to which any one of items 48642 to 48675 applies - 1 or 2 levels, not being a service associated with artificial intervertebral total disc replacement (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.116 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$869.80 Benefit: 75% = \$652.35
48084	Fee: \$809.80 Benefit: 75% = \$032.35
48687	SPINE, segmental internal fixation of, other than for scoliosis, being a service associated with a service to which items 48642 to 48675 apply - 3 or 4 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.116 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,217.50 Benefit: 75% = \$913.15
48690	SPINE, segmental internal fixation of, other than for scoliosis, being a service associated with a service to which items 48642 to 48675 apply - more than 4 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.116 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,391.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,043.80
48691	LUMBAR ARTIFICIAL INTERVERTEBRAL TOTAL DISC REPLACEMENT including removal of disc, 1 level, in patients with single-level intralumbar disc disease in the absence of vertebral osteoporosis and prior spinal fusion at the same lumbar level who have failed conservative therapy, with fluoroscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.117 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,657.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,242.85 85% = \$1,589.00
48692	LUMBAR ARTIFICIAL INTERVERTEBRAL TOTAL DISC REPLACEMENT including removal of disc, 1 level, in patients with single-level intralumbar disc disease in the absence of vertebral osteoporosis and prior spinal fusion at the same lumbar level who have failed conservative therapy, with fluoroscopy (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.117 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,116.90 Benefit: 75% = \$837.70 85% = \$1,048.80
40.002	LUMBAR ARTIFICIAL INTERVERTEBRAL TOTAL DISC REPLACEMENT including removal of disc, 1 level, in patients with single-level intralumbar disc disease in the absence of vertebral osteoporosis and prior spinal fusion at the same lumbar level who have failed conservative therapy, (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - assisting surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.117 of explanatory notes to this Category)
48693	Fee: \$540.20 Benefit: 75% = \$405.15 85% = \$472.10
	SHOULDER
48900	SHOULDER, excision of coraco-acromial ligament or removal of calcium deposit from cuff or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$260.85 Benefit: 75% = \$195.65 85% = \$221.75
48903	SHOULDER, decompression of subacromial space by acromioplasty, excision of coraco-acromial ligament and distal clavicle, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$521.85 Benefit: 75% = \$391.40
48906	SHOULDER, repair of rotator cuff, including excision of coraco-acromial ligament or removal of calcium deposit from cuff, or both - not being a service associated with a service to which item 48900 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$521.85 Benefit: 75% = \$391.40
48909	SHOULDER, repair of rotator cuff, including decompression of subacromial space by acromioplasty, excision of coraco-acromial ligament and distal clavicle, or any combination, not being a service associated with a service to which item 48903 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95

OPERA	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
48912	SHOULDER, arthrotomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$304.50
48915	SHOULDER, hemi-arthroplasty of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
48918	SHOULDER, total replacement arthroplasty of, including any associated rotator cuff repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,391.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,043.80
48921	SHOULDER, total replacement arthroplasty, revision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,435.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,076.35
48924	SHOULDER, total replacement arthroplasty, revision of, requiring bone graft to scapula or humerus, or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,652.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,239.50
48927	SHOULDER prosthesis, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$339.10 Benefit: 75% = \$254.35
48930	SHOULDER, stabilisation procedure for recurrent anterior or posterior dislocation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
48933	SHOULDER, stabilisation procedure for multi-directional instability, including anterior or posterior (or both) repair when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$913.30 Benefit: 75% = \$685.00
48936	SHOULDER, synovectomy of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
48939	SHOULDER, arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,000.25 Benefit: 75% = \$750.20
48942	SHOULDER, arthrodesis of, including removal of prosthesis, requiring bone grafting or internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,304.70 Benefit: 75% = \$978.55
48945	SHOULDER, diagnostic arthroscopy of (including biopsy) - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$252.15 Benefit: 75% = \$189.15
48948	SHOULDER, arthroscopic surgery of, involving any 1 or more of: removal of loose bodies; decompression of calcium deposit; debridement of labrum, synovium or rotator cuff; or chondroplasty - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$565.35 Benefit: 75% = \$424.05
48951	SHOULDER, arthroscopic division of coraco-acromial ligament including acromioplasty - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$826.30 Benefit: 75% = \$619.75
48954	SHOULDER, arthroscopic total synovectomy of, including release of contracture when performed - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$869.80 Benefit: 75% = \$652.35
48957	SHOULDER, arthroscopic stabilisation of, for recurrent instability including labral repair or reattachment when performed - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,000.25 Benefit: 75% = \$750.20
48960	SHOULDER, reconstruction or repair of, including repair of rotator cuff by arthroscopic, arthroscopic assisted or mini open means; arthroscopic acromioplasty; or resection of acromioclavicular joint by separate approach when performed - not being a service associated with any other procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$869.80 Benefit: 75% = \$652.35
	ELBOW
49100	ELBOW, arthrotomy of, involving 1 or more of lavage, removal of loose body or division of contracture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$304.50 Benefit: 75% = \$228.40
49103	ELBOW, ligamentous stabilisation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$652.30 Benefit: 75% = \$489.25

OPERA	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
49106	ELBOW, arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$869.80 Benefit: 75% = \$652.35 85% = \$801.70
49109	ELBOW, total synovectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$652.30 Benefit: 75% = \$489.25
49112	ELBOW, silastic or other replacement of radial head (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$652.30 Benefit: 75% = \$489.25
49115	ELBOW, total joint replacement of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,043.65 Benefit: 75% = \$782.75
49116	ELBOW, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, including removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,377.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,033.20
49117	ELBOW, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, requiring bone grafting, including removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,653.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,239.85
49118	ELBOW, diagnostic arthroscopy of, including biopsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$252.15 Benefit: 75% = \$189.15
	ELBOW, arthroscopic surgery involving any 1 or more of: drilling of defect, removal of loose body; release of contracture or adhesions; chondroplasty; or osteoplasty - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the elbow (Anaes.) (Assist.)
49121	Fee: \$565.35
49200	WRIST, arthrodesis of, including bone graft, with or without internal fixation of the radiocarpal joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.118 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$756.60 Benefit: 75% = \$567.45
49203	WRIST, limited arthrodesis of the intercarpal joint, including bone graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.118 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$565.35 Benefit: 75% = \$424.05
49206	WRIST, proximal carpectomy of, including styloidectomy when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.118 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$521.85 Benefit: 75% = \$391.40
49209	WRIST, total replacement arthroplasty of (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.118 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
49210	WRIST, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, including removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$918.55 Benefit: 75% = \$688.95
10011	WRIST, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, requiring bone grafting, including removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.)
49211	Fee: \$1,102.30 Benefit: 75% = \$826.75 WRIST, arthrotomy of (Anaes.) (See para T8.118 of explanatory notes to this Category)
49212	Fee: \$217.55 Benefit: 75% = \$163.20
49215	WRIST, reconstruction of, including repair of single or multiple ligaments or capsules, including associated arthrotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.118 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$600.25 Benefit: 75% = \$450.20
49218	WRIST, diagnostic arthroscopy of, including radiocarpal or midcarpal joints, or both (including biopsy) - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the wrist joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.118 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$252.15 Benefit: 75% = \$189.15

OPERA	TIONS	ORTHOPAEDIC
49221		wolving any 1 or more of: drilling of defect; removal of loose body; release of adhesions; local e area - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the wrist joint tes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$424.05
	WRIST, arthroscopic debridement synovectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.118 of explanatory not	of 2 or more distinct areas; or osteoplasty including excision of the distal ulna; or total
49224	Fee: \$652.30	Benefit: 75% = \$489.25
49227		eochondral fragment or stabilisation procedure for ligamentous disruption - not being a service pic procedure of the wrist joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) tes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$489.25
		HIP
49300	SACROILIAC JOINT arthrodesis of Fee: \$481.55	of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$361.20
49303	HIP, arthrotomy of, including lavage Fee: \$504.40	e, drainage or biopsy when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$378.30
49306	HIP arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist. Fee: \$1,000.25	Benefit: 75% = \$750.20
40200	(Assist.)	oplasty of, including removal of prosthesis (Austin Moore or similar (non cement)) (Anaes.)
49309	Fee: \$695.90	Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
49312	HIP, arthrectomy or excision arthr (Assist.) Fee: \$869.80	roplasty of, including removal of prosthesis (cemented, porous coated or similar) (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$652.35
7/312		
49315	HIP, arthroplasty of, unipolar or bip Fee: \$782.85	olar (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$587.15
49318	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty (Fee: \$1,217.50	of, including minor bone grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$913.15
49319	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty (Fee: \$2,139.00	of, including associated minor grafting, if performed - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$1,604.25
49321	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty (Fee: \$1,478.75	of, including major bone grafting, including obtaining of graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$1,109.10
49324	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty (Fee: \$1,739.55	of, revision procedure including removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$1,304.70
40227	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,000.50	of, revision procedure requiring bone grafting to acetabulum, including obtaining of graft Penefit. 750/ - \$1 500 40
49327		Benefit: 75% = \$1,500.40
40220	(Assist.)	of, revision procedure requiring bone grafting to femur, including obtaining of graft (Anaes.) **Parafit* 750/ = \$1,500.40
49330	Fee: \$2,000.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,500.40
49333	HIP, total replacement arthroplast obtaining of graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,261.45	y of, revision procedure requiring bone grafting to both acetabulum and femur, including Benefit: $75\% = \$1,696.10$
		femur where revision total hip replacement is required as part of the treatment of the fracture are), being a service associated with a service to which items 49324 to 49333 apply (Anaes.)
49336	Fee: \$330.45	Benefit: 75% = \$247.85

OPERA	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
	HIP, revision total replacement of, requiring anatomic specific allograft of proximal femur greater than 5 cm in length (Anaes.) (Assist.)
49339	Fee: \$2,565.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,924.35
49342	HIP, revision total replacement of, requiring anatomic specific allograft of acetabulum (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,565.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,924.35
49345	HIP, revision total replacement of, requiring anatomic specific allograft of both femur and acetabulum (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$3,044.20 Benefit: 75% = \$2,283.15
49346	HIP, revision arthroplasty with replacement of acetabular liner or ceramic head, not requiring removal of femoral component or acetabular shell (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$782.85 Benefit: 75% = \$587.15
49360	HIP, diagnostic arthroscopy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$317.80 Benefit: 75% = \$238.35
49363	HIP, diagnostic arthroscopy of, with synovial biopsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$382.70 Benefit: 75% = \$287.05 85% = \$325.30
49366	HIP, arthroscopic surgery of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$565.35 Benefit: 75% = \$424.05
	KNEE
	KNEE, arthrotomy of, involving 1 or more of; capsular release, biopsy or lavage, or removal of loose body or foreign body (Anaes.) (Assist.)
49500	Fee: \$347.90 Benefit: 75% = \$260.95
49503	KNEE, partial or total meniscectomy of, repair of collateral or cruciate ligament, patellectomy of, chondroplasty of, osteoplasty of, patellofemoral stabilisation or single transfer of ligament or tendon (not being a service to which another item in this Group applies) – any 1 procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$452.25 Benefit: 75% = \$339.20
49506	KNEE, partial or total meniscectomy of, repair of collateral or cruciate ligament, patellectomy of, chondroplasty of, osteoplasty of, patellofemoral stabilisation or single transfer of ligament or tendon (not being a service to which another item in this Group applies) – any 2 or more procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$678.45 Benefit: 75% = \$508.85
.,,,,,	
49509	KNEE, total synovectomy or arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
49512	KNEE, arthrodesis of, with removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,000.25 Benefit: 75% = \$750.20
	KNEE, removal of prosthesis, cemented or uncemented, including associated cement, as the first stage of a 2 stage procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.)
49515	Fee: \$782.85 Benefit: 75% = \$587.15
49517	KNEE, hemiarthroplasty of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,114.50 Benefit: 75% = \$835.90
49518	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,217.50 Benefit: 75% = \$913.15
49519	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, including associated minor grafting, if performed - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,139.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,604.25
	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, requiring major bone grafting to femur or tibia, including obtaining of graft (Anaes.) (Assist.)
49521	Fee: \$1,478.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,109.10
10.55	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, requiring major bone grafting to femur and tibia, including obtaining of graft (Anaes.) (Assist.)
49524	Fee: \$1,739.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,304.70

OPERA	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
49527	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, including removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,478.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,109.10
49530	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, requiring bone grafting to femur or tibia, including obtaining of graft and including removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,826.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,370.00
49533	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, requiring bone grafting to both femur and tibia, including obtaining of graft and including removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,087.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,565.70
49534	KNEE, patello-femoral joint of, total replacement arthroplasty as a primary procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$415.25 Benefit: 75% = \$311.45
49536	KNEE, repair or reconstruction of, for chronic instability (open or arthroscopic, or both) involving either cruciate or collateral ligaments, including notchplasty when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$869.80 Benefit: 75% = \$652.35
49539	KNEE, reconstructive surgery of cruciate ligament or ligaments (open or arthroscopic, or both), including notchplasty when performed and surgery to other internal derangements, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$869.80 Benefit: 75% = \$652.35
49542	KNEE, reconstructive surgery to cruciate ligament or ligaments (open or arthroscopic, or both), including notchplasty, meniscus repair, extracapsular procedure and debridement when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,217.50 Benefit: 75% = \$913.15
49545	KNEE, revision arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
49548	KNEE, revision of patello-femoral stabilisation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$869.80 Benefit: 75% = \$652.35
49551	KNEE, revision of procedures to which item 49536, 49539 or 49542 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,217.50 Benefit: 75% = \$913.15
49554	KNEE, revision of total replacement of, by anatomic specific allograft of tibia or femur (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,739.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,304.70
49557	KNEE, diagnostic arthroscopy of (including biopsy, simple trimming of meniscal margin or plica) - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$252.15 Benefit: 75% = \$189.15
49558	KNEE, arthroscopic surgery of, involving 1 or more of: debridement, osteoplasty or chondroplasty - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$252.15 Benefit: 75% = \$189.15
	KNEE, arthroscopic surgery of, involving chondroplasty requiring multiple drilling or carbon fibre (or similar) implant; including any associated debridement or oestoplasty - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes.) (Assist.)
49559	Fee: \$377.60 Benefit: 75% = \$283.20
49560	KNEE, arthroscopic surgery of, involving 1 or more of: partial or total meniscectomy, removal of loose body or lateral release – not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$509.60 Benefit: 75% = \$382.20
49561	KNEE, ARTHROSCOPIC SURGERY OF, involving 1 or more of: partial or total meniscectomy, removal of loose body or lateral release; where the procedure includes associated debridement, osteoplasty or chondroplasty – not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$622.75 Benefit: 75% = \$467.10
49562	KNEE, ARTHROSCOPIC SURGERY OF, involving 1 or more of: partial or total meniscectomy, removal of loose body or lateral release; where the procedure includes chondroplasty requiring multiple drilling or carbon fibre (or similar) implant and associated debridement or osteoplasty – not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$679.50 Benefit: 75% = \$509.65

OPERA	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
49563	KNEE, arthroscopic surgery of, involving 1 or more of: meniscus repair; osteochondral graft; or chondral graft - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$736.00 Benefit: 75% = \$552.00
49564	KNEE, patello-femoral stabilisation of, combined arthroscopic and open procedure, including lateral release, medial capsulorrhaphy and tendon transfer (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$849.00 Benefit: 75% = \$636.75
	KNEE, arthroscopic total synovectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.)
49566	Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95 KNEE, mobilisation for post-traumatic stiffness, by multiple muscle or tendon release (quadricepsplasty) (Anaes.) (Assist.)
49569	Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95 ANKLE
49700	ANKLE, diagnostic arthroscopy of, including biopsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$252.15 Benefit: 75% = \$189.15
49703	ANKLE, arthroscopic surgery of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$565.35 Benefit: 75% = \$424.05
49706	ANKLE, arthrotomy of, involving 1 or more of: lavage, removal of loose body or division of contracture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$304.50 Benefit: 75% = \$228.40
49709	ANKLE, ligamentous stabilisation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$652.30 Benefit: 75% = \$489.25
49712	ANKLE, arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
49715	ANKLE, total joint replacement of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,043.65 Benefit: 75% = \$782.75
49716	ANKLE, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, including removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,377.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,033.20
49717	ANKLE, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, requiring bone grafting, including removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,653.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,239.85
49718	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon or other major tendon, repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.90 Benefit: 75% = \$260.95
49721	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon rupture managed by non-operative treatment Fee: \$217.55 Benefit: 75% = \$163.20 85% = \$184.95
49724	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon, secondary repair or reconstruction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$608.95 Benefit: 75% = \$456.75
49727	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon, operation for lengthening (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$260.85 Benefit: 75% = \$195.65
49728	ANKLE, lengthening of the gastrocnemius aponeurosis and soleus fascia, for the correction of equinus deformity in children with cerebral palsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$521.70 Benefit: 75% = \$391.30
	FOOT
49800	FOOT, flexor or extensor tendon, primary repair of (Anaes.) Fee: \$121.80 Benefit: 75% = \$91.35 85% = \$103.55
49803	FOOT, flexor or extensor tendon, secondary repair of (Anaes.) Fee: \$156.60 Benefit: 75% = \$117.45 85% = \$133.15
49806	FOOT, subcutaneous tenotomy of, 1 or more tendons (Anaes.) Fee: \$121.80 Benefit: 75% = \$91.35 85% = \$103.55

OPERA	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
49809	FOOT, open tenotomy of, with or without tenoplasty (Anaes.) Fee: \$200.00 Benefit: 75% = \$150.00
49812	FOOT, tendon or ligament transplantation of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$400.00 Benefit: 75% = \$300.00
49815	FOOT, triple arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
49818	FOOT, excision of calcaneal spur (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$252.15 Benefit: 75% = \$189.15
49821	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus or hallux rigidus by excision arthroplasty (Keller's or similar procedure) - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$400.00 Benefit: 75% = \$300.00
49824	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus or hallux rigidus by excision arthroplasty (Keller's or similar procedure) - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$700.20 Benefit: 75% = \$525.15
49827	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by transfer of adductor hallucis tendon - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$434.85 Benefit: 75% = \$326.15
49830	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by transfer of adductor hallucis tendon - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$761.05 Benefit: 75% = \$570.80
49833	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal including internal fixation where performed - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$478.40 Benefit: 75% = \$358.80
49836	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal including internal fixation where performed - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$826.30 Benefit: 75% = \$619.75
49837	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal and transfer of adductor hallicus tendon, including internal fixation where performed - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$598.00 Benefit: 75% = \$448.50
49838	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal and transfer of adductor hallicus tendon, including internal fixation where performed - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,032.65 Benefit: 75% = \$774.50
49839	FOOT, correction of hallux rigidus or hallux valgus by prosthetic arthroplasty - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$478.40 Benefit: 75% = \$358.80
49842	FOOT, correction of hallux rigidus or hallux valgus by prosthetic arthroplasty - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$826.30 Benefit: 75% = \$619.75
49845	FOOT, arthrodesis of, first metatarso-phalangeal joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$434.85 Benefit: 75% = \$326.15
49848	FOOT, correction of claw or hammer toe (Anaes.) Fee: \$147.85
49851	FOOT, correction of claw or hammer toe with internal fixation (Anaes.) Fee: \$191.25 Benefit: 75% = \$143.45
49854	FOOT, radical plantar fasciotomy or fasciectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$347.90 Benefit: 75% = \$260.95
49857	FOOT, metatarso-phalangeal joint replacement (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$321.80 Benefit: 75% = \$241.35
49860	FOOT, synovectomy of metatarso-phalangeal joint, single joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$260.85 Benefit: 75% = \$195.65

OPERA	ATIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
49863	FOOT, synovectomy of metatarso-phalangeal joint, 2 or more joints (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.50 Benefit: 75% = \$293.65
49866	FOOT, neurectomy for plantar or digital neuritis (Morton's or Bett's syndrome) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$278.15 Benefit: 75% = \$208.65
	TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, calcaneo valgus or metatarus varus, treatment by cast, splint or manipulation - each attendance (Anaes.)
49878	Fee: \$52.20 Benefit: 75% = \$39.15 85% = \$44.40
	OTHER JOINTS
50100	JOINT, diagnostic arthroscopy of (including biopsy), not being a service to which another item in this Group applies and not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$252.15 Benefit: 75% = \$189.15 85% = \$214.35
50102	JOINT, arthroscopic surgery of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$565.35 Benefit: 75% = \$424.05
50103	JOINT, arthrotomy of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$304.50 Benefit: 75% = \$228.40
50104	JOINT, synovectomy of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$288.55 Benefit: 75% = \$216.45 85% = \$245.30
50106	JOINT, stabilisation of, involving 1 or more of: repair of capsule, repair of ligament or internal fixation, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$434.85 Benefit: 75% = \$326.15
50109	JOINT, arthrodesis of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$434.85 Benefit: 75% = \$326.15
50112	CICATRICIAL FLEXION OR EXTENSION CONTRACTION OF JOINT, correction of, involving tissues deeper than skin and subcutaneous tissue, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$333.55 Benefit: 75% = \$250.20
50115	JOINT or JOINTS, manipulation of, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$132.05 Benefit: 75% = \$99.05 85% = \$112.25
50118	SUBTALAR JOINT, arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$400.00 Benefit: 75% = \$300.00
50121	GREATER TROCHANTER, transplantation of ileopsoas tendon to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$782.85 Benefit: 75% = \$587.15
50124	JOINT or other SYNOVIAL CAVITY, aspiration of, injection into, or both of these procedures; payable on not more than 25 occasions in any 12 month period (Anaes.) (See para T8.119 of explanatory notes to this Category)
50124	Fee: \$27.35 Benefit: 75% = \$20.55 85% = \$23.25 JOINT OR OTHER SYNOVIAL CAVITY, aspiration of, or injection into, or both of these procedures - where it can be demonstrated that a 26th or subsequent treatment (including any treatments to which item 50124 applies) is indicated in a 12 month period (Anaes.) (See para T8.119 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$27.35 Benefit: 75% = \$20.55 85% = \$23.25
50127	JOINT OR JOINTS, arthroplasty of, by any technique not being a service to which another item applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$649.00 Benefit: 75% = \$486.75
50130	JOINT OR JOINTS, application of external fixator to, other than for treatment of fractures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$288.55 Benefit: 75% = \$216.45

OPERA	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
	MALIGNANT DISEASE
50200	AGGRESSIVE OR POTENTIALLY MALIGNANT BONE OR DEEP SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR, biopsy of (not including aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$173.90 Benefit: 75% = \$130.45 85% = \$147.85
30200	Fee: \$173.90 Benefit: 75% = \$130.45 85% = \$147.85
50201	AGGRESSIVE OR POTENTIALLY MALIGNANT BONE OR DEEP SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR, involving neurovascular structures, open biopsy of (not including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$304.40 Benefit: 75% = \$228.30
50203	BONE OR MALIGNANT DEEP SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR, lesional or marginal excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$382.75 Benefit: 75% = \$287.10 85% = \$325.35
50206	BONE TUMOUR, lesional or marginal excision of, combined with any 1 of: liquid nitrogen freezing, autograft, allograft or cementation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$565.35 Benefit: 75% = \$424.05
	BONE TUMOUR, lesional or marginal excision of, combined with any 2 or more of: liquid nitrogen freezing, autograft, allograft or cementation (Anaes.) (Assist.)
50209	Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95
50212	MALIGNANT or AGGRESSIVE SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR affecting the long bones of leg or arm, enbloc resection of, with compartmental or wide excision of soft tissue, without reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,522.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,141.60
50215	MALIGNANT or AGGRESSIVE SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR affecting the long bones of leg or arm, enbloc resection of, with compartmental or wide excision of soft tissue, with intercalary reconstruction (prosthesis, allograft or autograft) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,913.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,435.15
	MALIGNANT TUMOUR of LONG BONE, enbloc resection of, with replacement or arthrodesis of adjacent joint (Anaes.) (Assist.)
50218	Fee: \$2,522.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,891.80 MALIGNANT or AGGRESSIVE SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR of PELVIS, SACRUM or SPINE; or SCAPULA and SHOULDER,
50221	enbloc resection of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,348.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,761.25
50224	MALIGNANT or AGGRESSIVE SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR of PELVIS, SACRUM or SPINE; or SCAPULA and SHOULDER, enbloc resection of, with reconstruction by prosthesis, allograft or autograft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,609.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,957.00 85% = \$2,541.20
50227	MALIGNANT BONE TUMOUR, enbloc resection of, with massive anatomic specific allograft or autograft, with or without prosthetic replacement (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$3,044.20 Benefit: 75% = \$2,283.15
50230	BENIGN TUMOUR, resection of, requiring anatomic specific allograft, with or without internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,565.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,174.20
50233	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, amputation for, hemipelvectomy or interscapulo-thoracic (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,000.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,500.40
50236	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, amputation for, hip disarticulation, shoulder disarticulation or proximal third femur (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,565.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,174.20
50239	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, amputation for, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,043.65 Benefit: 75% = \$782.75
	LIMB LENGTHENING AND DEFORMITY CORRECTION
50300	JOINT DEFORMITY, slow correction of, using ring fixator or similar device, including all associated attendances - payable only once in any 12 month period (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,069.50 Benefit: 75% = \$802.15
50303	LIMB LENGTHENING, 5cm or less, by gradual distraction, with application of an external fixator or intra-medullary device, in the operating theatre of a hospital - payable only once per limb in any 12 month period (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,460.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,095.20

OPERA'	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
50306	LIMB LENGTHENING , where the lengthening is bipolar, or bone transport is performed or where the fixator is extended to correct an adjacent joint deformity, or where the lengthening is greater than 5cm (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: $\$2,279.95$ Benefit: $75\% = \$1,710.00$ $85\% = \$2,211.85$
	RING FIXATOR OR SIMILAR DEVICE, adjustment of, with or without insertion or removal of fixation pins, performed under general anaesthesia in the operating theatre of a hospital, not being a service to which item 50303 or 50306 applies (Anaes.)
50309	(Assist.) Fee: \$281.80 Benefit: 75% = \$211.35
50312	ANKLE, synovectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$646.80 Benefit: 75% = \$485.10
50315	TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, posterior release of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$640.45 Benefit: 75% = \$480.35
50318	TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, medial release of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$640.45 Benefit: 75% = \$480.35
50321	TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, combined postero-medial release of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$858.15 Benefit: 75% = \$643.65
50324	TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, combined postero-medial release of, revision procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,223.25 Benefit: 75% = \$917.45
50327	TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, bilateral procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,492.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,119.15
50330	TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, or talus, vertical congenital - post operative manipulation and change of plaster, performed under general anaesthesia in the operating theatre of a hospital, not being a service to which item 50315, 50318, 50321, 50324 or 50327 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$211.30 Benefit: 75% = \$158.50 85% = \$179.65
50333	TARSAL COALITION, excision of, with interposition of muscle, fat graft or similar graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$569.90 Benefit: 75% = \$427.45
50336	TALUS, VERTICAL, CONGENITAL, combined anterior and posterior reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$851.80 Benefit: 75% = \$638.85
50339	FOOT AND ANKLE, tibialis anterior tendon (split or whole) transfer to lateral column (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$518.80 Benefit: 75% = \$389.10
50342	FOOT AND ANKLE, tibialis or tibialis posterior tendon transfer, through the interosseous membrane to anterior or posterior aspect of foot (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$601.95 Benefit: 75% = \$451.50
50345	HYPEREXTENSION DEFORMITY OF TOE, release incorporating V-Y plasty of skin, lengthening of extensor tendons and release of capsule contracture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$320.30 Benefit: 75% = \$240.25
	HIP, KNEE AND LEG PROCEDURES
50348	KNEE, deformity of, post-operative manipulation and change of plaster, performed under general anaesthesia in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$211.30 Benefit: 75% = \$158.50 85% = \$179.65
50349	HIP, congenital dislocation of, treatment of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$295.80 Benefit: 75% = \$221.85 85% = \$251.45
50351	HIP, developmental dislocation of, open reduction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,475.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,106.70 85% = \$1,407.50
50352	HIP, congenital dislocation of, treatment of, involving supervision of splint, harness or cast - each attendance (Anaes.) Fee: \$52.20 Benefit: 75% = \$39.15 85% = \$44.40
50353	HIP SPICA, initial application of, for congenital dislocation of hip (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$327.75 Benefit: 75% = \$245.85

OPERA	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
50354	TIBIA, pseudarthrosis of, congenital, resection and internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,210.35 Benefit: 75% = \$907.80 85% = \$1,142.25
50357	KNEE, LEG OR THIGH, rectus femoris tendon transfer, or medial or lateral hamstring tendon transfer (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$518.80 Benefit: 75% = \$389.10
50360	KNEE, LEG OR THIGH, combined medial and lateral hamstring tendon transfer (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$601.95 Benefit: 75% = \$451.50
50363	KNEE, contracture of, posterior release involving multiple tendon lengthening or tenotomies, unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$461.05 Benefit: 75% = \$345.80
50366	KNEE, contracture of, posterior release involving multiple tendon lengthening or tenotomies, bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$806.95 Benefit: 75% = \$605.25
50369	KNEE, contracture of, posterior release involving multiple tendon lengthening with or without tenotomies and release of joint capsule with or without cruciate ligaments, unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$601.95 Benefit: 75% = \$451.50
50372	KNEE, contracture of, posterior release involving multiple tendon lengthening with or without tenotomies and release of joint capsule with or without cruciate ligaments, bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,056.70 Benefit: 75% = \$792.55
50375	HIP, contracture of, medial release, involving lengthening of, or division of the adductors and psoas with or without division of the obturator nerve, unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$461.05 Benefit: 75% = \$345.80
50378	HIP, contracture of, medial release, involving lengthening of, or division of the adductors and psoas with or without division of the obturator nerve, bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$806.95 Benefit: 75% = \$605.25
50381	HIP, contracture of, anterior release, involving lengthening of, or division of the hip flexors and psoas with or without division of the joint capsule, unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$601.95 Benefit: 75% = \$451.50
50384	HIP, contracture of, anterior release, involving lengthening of, or division of the hip flexors and psoas with or without division of the joint capsule, bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,056.70 Benefit: 75% = \$792.55
50387	HIP, iliopsoas tendon transfer to greater trochanter, or transfer of abdominal musculature to greater trochanter, or transfer of adductors to ischium (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$601.95 Benefit: 75% = \$451.50
50390	PERTHES, CEREBRAL PALSY, or other neuromuscular conditions, affecting hips or knees, application of cast under general anaesthesia, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$211.30 Benefit: 75% = \$158.50 85% = \$179.65
50393	PELVIS, bone graft or shelf procedures for acetabular dysplasia (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$781.25 Benefit: 75% = \$585.95
50394	ACETABULAR DYSPLASIA, treatment of, by multiple peri-acetabular osteotomy, including internal fixation where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,565.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,924.35
	SHOULDER, ARM AND FOREARM PROCEDURES
50396	HAND, congenital abnormalities or duplication of digits, amputation or splitting of phalanx or phalanges, with ligament or joint reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$429.20 Benefit: 75% = \$321.90
50399	FOREARM, RADIAL APLASIA OR DYSPLASIA (radial club hand), centralisation or radialisation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$851.80 Benefit: 75% = \$638.85
50402	TORTICOLLIS, bipolar release of sternocleidomastoid muscle and associated soft tissue (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$390.70 Benefit: 75% = \$293.05

OPERA	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
50405	ELBOW, flexorplasty, or tendon transfer to restore elbow function (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$531.55 Benefit: 75% = \$398.70
50408	SHOULDER, congenital or developmental dislocation, open reduction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$922.25 Benefit: 75% = \$691.70
	AMPUTATIONS OR RECONSTRUCTIONS FOR CONGENITAL DEFORMITIES
50411	LOWER LIMB DEFICIENCY, treatment of congenital deficiency of the femur by resection of the distal femur and proximal tibia followed by knee fusion (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,210.35 Benefit: 75% = \$907.80 85% = \$1,142.25
50414	LOWER LIMB DEFICIENCY, treatment of congenital deficiency of the femur by resection of the distal femur and proximal tibia followed by knee fusion and rotationplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,633.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,224.80 85% = \$1,564.95
50417	LOWER LIMB DEFICIENCY, treatment of congenital deficiency of the tibia by reconstruction of the knee, involving transfer of fibula or tibia, and repair of quadriceps mechanism (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,210.35 Benefit: 75% = \$907.80 85% = \$1,142.25
50420	PATELLA, congenital dislocation of, reconstruction of the quadriceps (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$999.00 Benefit: 75% = \$749.25
50423	TIBIA, FIBULA OR BOTH, congenital deficiency of, transfer of the fibula to tibia, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$922.25 Benefit: 75% = \$691.70 85% = \$854.15
	TUMOROUS CONDITIONS
50426	DIAPHYSEAL ACLASIA, removal of lesion or lesions from bone - 1 approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$429.20 Benefit: 75% = \$321.90
	SINGLE EVEN MULTILEVEL SURGERY FOR CHILDREN WITH CEREBRAL PALSY
50450	 UNILATERAL SINGLE EVENT MULTILEVEL SURGERY for patients less than 18 years of age with hemiplegic cerebral palsy comprising three or more of the following: a) Lengthening of one or more contracted muscle tendon units by tendon lengthening, muscle recession, fractional lengthening or intramuscular lengthening. b) Correction of muscle imbalance by tendon transfer/transfers. c) Correction of femoral torsion by rotational osteotomy of the femur. d) Correction of tibial torsion by rotational osteotomy of the tibia. e) Correction of joint instability by varus derotation osteotomy of the femur, subtalar arthrodesis or os calcis lengthening. Conjoint surgery, principal specialist surgeon, including fluoroscopy and aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,133.50 Benefit: 75% = \$850.15
50451	 UNILATERAL SINGLE EVENT MULTILEVEL SURGERY for patients less than 18 years of age with hemiplegic cerebral palsy comprising three or more of the following: (a) Lengthening of one or more contracted muscle tendon units by tendon lengthening, muscle recession, fractional lengthening or intramuscular lengthening. (b) Correction of muscle imbalance by tendon transfer/transfers. (c) Correction of femoral torsion by rotational osteotomy of the femur. (d) Correction of tibial torsion by rotational osteotomy of the tibia. (e) Correction of joint instability by varus derotation osteotomy of the femur, subtalar arthrodesis or os calcis lengthening. Conjoint surgery, conjoint specialist surgeon, including fluoroscopy and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,133.50 Benefit: 75% = \$850.15
50455	BILATERAL SINGLE EVENT MULTILEVEL SURGERY for patients less than 18 years of age with diplegic cerebral palsy that comprises: a) Lengthening of one or more contracted muscle tendon units by tendon lengthening, muscle recession, fractional lengthening or intramuscular lengthening. b) Correction of muscle imbalance by tendon transfer/transfers. Conjoint surgery, principal specialist surgeon, including fluoroscopy and aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,283.60 Benefit: 75% = \$962.70

OPERA	OPERATIONS ORTHOPAEDIC	
	BILATERAL SINGLE EVENT MULTILEVEL SURGERY for patients less than 18 years of age with diplegic cerebral palsy that comprises:	
	(a) Lengthening of one or more contracted muscle tendon units by tendon lengthening, muscle recession, fractional lengthening or intramuscular lengthening.	
	(b) Correction of muscle imbalance by tendon transfer/transfers. Conjoint surgery, conjoint specialist surgeon, including fluoroscopy and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
50456	(See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,283.60 Benefit: 75% = \$962.70	
30130		
	BILATERAL SINGLE EVENT MULTILEVEL SURGERY for patients less than 18 years of age with diplegic cerebral palsy that comprises bilateral soft tissue surgery and bilateral femoral osteotomies.	
	a) Lengthening of one or more contracted muscle tendon units by tendon lengthening, muscle recession, fractional lengthening or intramuscular lengthening.	
	b) Correction of muscle imbalance by tendon transfer/transfers.	
	c) Correction of torsional abnormality of the femur by rotational osteotomy and internal fixation. Conjoint surgery, principal specialist surgeon, including fluoroscopy and aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
	(See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
50460	Fee: \$1,916.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,437.35	
	BILATERAL SINGLE EVENT MULTILEVEL SURGERY for patients less than 18 years of age with diplegic cerebral palsy that comprises bilateral soft tissue surgery and bilateral femoral osteotomies.	
	(a) Lengthening of one or more contracted muscle tendon units by tendon lengthening, muscle recession, fractional lengthening or intramuscular lengthening.	
	(b) Correction of muscle imbalance by tendon transfer/transfers.	
	(c) Correction of torsional abnormality of the femur by rotational osteotomy and internal fixation. Conjoint surgery, conjoint specialist surgeon, including fluoroscopy and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
	(See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
50461	Fee: \$1,916.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,437.35	
	 BILATERAL SINGLE EVENT MULTILEVEL SURGERY for patients less than 18 years of age with diplegic cerebral palsy that comprises bilateral soft tissue surgery, bilateral femoral osteotomies and bilateral tibial osteotomies. a) Lengthening of one or more contracted muscle tendon units by tendon lengthening, muscle recession, fractional lengthening or intramuscular lengthening. b) Correction of muscle imbalance by tendon transfer/transfers. c) Correction of abnormal torsion of the femur by rotational osteotomy with internal fixation. 	
	d) Correction of abnormal torsion of the tibia by rotational osteotomy with internal fixation. Conjoint surgery, principal specialist surgeon, including fluoroscopy and aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
	(See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
50465	Fee: \$2,699.30 Benefit: 75% = \$2,024.50	
	BILATERAL SINGLE EVENT MULTILEVEL SURGERY for patients less than 18 years of age with diplegic cerebral palsy that comprises bilateral soft tissue surgery, bilateral femoral osteotomies and bilateral tibial osteotomies. (a) Lengthening of one or more contracted muscle tendon units by tendon lengthening, muscle recession, fractional lengthening or intramuscular lengthening.	
	(b) Correction of muscle imbalance by tendon transfer/transfers.	
	(c) Correction of abnormal torsion of the femur by rotational osteotomy with internal fixation.(d) Correction of abnormal torsion of the tibia by rotational osteotomy with internal fixation.	
	Conjoint surgery, conjoint specialist surgeon, including fluoroscopy and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
50466	(See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,699.30 Benefit: 75% = \$2,024.50	
	BILATERAL SINGLE EVENT MULTILEVEL SURGERY for patients less than 18 years of age with cerebral palsy that comprises bilateral soft tissue surgery, bilateral femoral osteotomies, bilateral tibial osteotomies and bilateral foot stabilisation.	
	a) Lengthening of one or more contracted muscle tendon units by tendon lengthening, muscle recession, fractional lengthening or intramuscular lengthening.	
	b) Correction of muscle imbalance by tendon transfer/transfers.c) Correction of abnormal torsion of the femur by rotational osteotomy with internal fixation.	
	d) Correction of abnormal torsion of the tibia by rotational osteotomy with internal fixation.	
	e) Correction of bilateral pes valgus by os calcis lengthening or subtalar fusion. Conjoint surgery, principal specialist surgeon, including fluoroscopy and aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
50470	(See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
50470	Fee: \$3,423.35 Benefit: 75% = \$2,567.55	

OPERA	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
	BILATERAL SINGLE EVENT MULTILEVEL SURGERY for patients less than 18 years of age with cerebral palsy that comprises bilateral soft tissue surgery, bilateral femoral osteotomies, bilateral tibial osteotomies and bilateral foot stabilisation. (a) Lengthening of one or more contracted muscle tendon units by tendon lengthening, muscle recession, fractional lengthening
	or intramuscular lengthening. (b) Correction of muscle imbalance by tendon transfer/transfers. (c) Correction of abnormal torsion of the femur by rotational osteotomy with internal fixation.
	 (d) Correction of abnormal torsion of the tibia by rotational osteotomy with internal fixation. (e) Correction of bilateral pes valgus by os calcis lengthening or subtalar fusion. Conjoint surgery, conjoint specialist surgeon, including fluoroscopy and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.)
50471	(See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$3,423.35 Benefit: 75% = \$2,567.55
	SINGLE EVENT MULTILEVEL SURGERY for patients less than 18 years of age with diplegic cerebral palsy for the correction of crouch gait including:
	a) Lengthening of one or more contracted muscle tendon units by tendon lengthening, muscle recession, fractional lengthening or intramuscular lengthening.b) Correction of muscle imbalance by tendon transfer/transfers.
	 c) Correction of flexion deformity at the knee by extension osteotomy of the distal femur including internal fixation. d) Correction of patella alta and quadriceps insufficiency by patella tendon shortening/reconstruction. e) Correction of tibial torsion by rotational osteotomy of the tibia with internal fixation.
	f) Correction of foot instability by os calcis lengthening or subtalar fusion. Conjoint surgery, principal specialist surgeon, including fluoroscopy and aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category)
50475	Fee: \$3,950.20 Benefit: 75% = \$2,962.65
	 SINGLE EVENT MULTILEVEL SURGERY for patients less than 18 years of age with diplegic cerebral palsy for the correction of crouch gait including: (a) Lengthening of one or more contracted muscle tendon units by tendon lengthening, muscle recession, fractional lengthening or intramuscular lengthening. (b) Correction of muscle imbalance by tendon transfer/transfers. (c) Correction of flexion deformity at the knee by extension osteotomy of the distal femur including internal fixation.
50476	(d) Correction of patella alta and quadriceps insufficiency by patella tendon shortening/reconstruction. (e) Correction of tibial torsion by rotational osteotomy of the tibia with internal fixation. (f) Correction of foot instability by os calcis lengthening or subtalar fusion. Conjoint surgery, conjoint specialist surgeon, including fluoroscopy and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$3,950.20 Benefit: 75% = \$2,962.65
30470	TREATMENT OF FRACTURES IN PAEDIATRIC PATIENTS
50500	RADIUS OR ULNA, distal end of, <i>with open growth plate</i> , treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$255.60 Benefit: 75% = \$191.70 85% = \$217.30
30300	Fee: \$255.60 Benefit: 75% = \$191.70 85% = \$217.30 RADIUS OR ULNA, distal end of, with open growth plate, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category)
50504	Fee: \$340.90 Benefit: 75% = \$255.70 85% = \$289.80
50508	RADIUS, distal end of, <i>with open growth plate</i> , treatment of Colles', Smith's or Barton's fracture, by closed reduction (Anaes.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$365.20 Benefit: 75% = \$273.90 85% = \$310.45
	RADIUS, distal end of, with open growth plate, treatment of Colles', Smith's or Barton's fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.)
50512	(See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$487.15 Benefit: 75% = \$365.40
	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, <i>with open growth plate</i> , treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category)
50516	Fee: \$328.75 Benefit: 75% = \$246.60 85% = \$279.45
50520	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, <i>with open growth plate</i> , treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$438.25 Benefit: 75% = \$328.70

OPERA'	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
50524	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, <i>with open growth plate</i> , treatment of fracture of, in conjunction with dislocation of distal radioulnar joint or proximal radio-humeral joint (Galeazzi or Monteggia injury), by closed reduction undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$377.40 Benefit: 75% = \$283.05 85% = \$320.80
30324	Denent. 73/0 - \$263.03
50528	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, <i>with open growth plate</i> , treatment of fracture of, in conjunction with dislocation of distal radio- ulnar joint or proximal radio-humeral joint (Galeazzi or Monteggia injury), by reduction with or without internal fixation by open or percutaneous means (Anaes.) (Assist.) (<i>See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category</i>) Fee: \$608.80 Benefit: 75% = \$456.60
50532	RADIUS AND ULNA, shafts of, <i>with open growth plates</i> , treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$529.70 Benefit: 75% = \$397.30
50536	RADIUS AND ULNA, shafts of, <i>with open growth plates</i> , treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$706.20 Benefit: 75% = \$529.65
50540	OLECRANON, <i>with open growth plate</i> , treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$487.15 Benefit: 75% = \$365.40
50544	RADIUS, with open growth plate, treatment of fracture of head or neck of, by closed reduction of (Anaes.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category)
50544	Fee: \$243.55 Benefit: 75% = \$182.70 85% = \$207.05
50548	RADIUS, <i>with open growth plate</i> , treatment of fracture of head or neck of, by reduction with or without internal fixation by open or percutaneous means (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$487.15 Benefit: 75% = \$365.40
50552	HUMERUS, proximal, with open growth plate, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre, neonatal unit or nursery of a hospital (Anaes.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category)
50552	Fee: \$420.10 Benefit: 75% = \$315.10 85% = \$357.10
50556	HUMERUS, proximal, <i>with open growth plate</i> , treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$560.05 Benefit: 75% = \$420.05
-0	HUMERUS, shaft of, <i>with open growth plate</i> , treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre, neonatal unit or nursery of a hospital (Anaes.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category)
50560	Fee: \$438.25 Benefit: 75% = \$328.70 HUMERUS, shaft of, with open growth plate, treatment of fracture of, by internal or external fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category)
50564	Fee: \$584.50 Benefit: 75% = \$438.40
50568	HUMERUS, <i>with open growth plate</i> , supracondylar or condylar, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$511.50 Benefit: 75% = \$383.65 85% = \$443.40
50572	HUMERUS, <i>with open growth plate</i> , supracondylar or condylar, treatment of fracture of, by reduction with or without internal fixation by open or percutaneous means, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$681.90 Benefit: 75% = \$511.45
50576	FEMUR, <i>with open growth plate</i> , treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction or traction (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$560.05 Benefit: 75% = \$420.05 85% = \$491.95

OPERA	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
50580	TIBIA, with open growth plate, plateau or condyles, medial or lateral, treatment of fracture of, by reduction with or without internal fixation by open or percutaneous means (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$584.50 Benefit: 75% = \$438.40
50584	TIBIA, distal, <i>with open growth plate</i> , treatment of fracture of, by reduction with or without internal fixation by open or percutaneous means (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$560.05 Benefit: 75% = \$420.05
50588	TIBIA AND FIBULA, <i>with open growth plates</i> , treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 and T8.121 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$730.50 Benefit: 75% = \$547.90
	SPINE SURGERY FOR SCOLIOSIS AND KYPHOSIS IN PAEDIATRIC PATIENTS
50600	SCOLIOSIS OR KYPHOSIS, in a growing child, manipulation of deformity and application of a localiser cast, under general anaesthesia, in a hospital (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$401.60 Benefit: 75% = \$301.20 85% = \$341.40
50604	SCOLIOSIS or KYPHOSIS, in a child or adolescent, spinal fusion for (without instrumentation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,704.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,278.45
50608	SCOLIOSIS OR KYPHOSIS, in a child or adolescent, treatment by segmental instrumentation and fusion of the spine, not being a service to which item 48642 to 48675 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$3,166.00 Benefit: 75% = \$2,374.50
50612	SCOLIOSIS OR KYPHOSIS, in a child or adolescent, with spinal deformity, treatment by segmental instrumentation, utilising separate anterior and posterior approaches, not being a service to which item 48642 to 48675 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$4,503.30 Benefit: 75% = \$3,377.50
50616	SCOLIOSIS, in a child or adolescent, re-exploration for adjustment or removal of segmental instrumentation used for correction of spine deformity (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$572.20 Benefit: 75% = \$429.15
50620	SCOLIOSIS, in a child or adolescent, revision of failed scoliosis surgery, involving more than 1 of osteotomy, fusion, removal of instrumentation or instrumentation, not being a service to which item 48642 to 48675 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$3,166.00 Benefit: 75% = \$2,374.50
50624	SCOLIOSIS, in a child or adolescent, anterior correction of, with fusion and segmental fixation (Dwyer, Zielke or similar) - not more than 4 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$3,166.00 Benefit: 75% = \$2,374.50
50.00	SCOLIOSIS, in a child or adolescent, anterior correction of, with fusion and segmental fixation (Dwyer, Zielke or similar) - more than 4 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category)
50628	Fee: \$3,910.85 Benefit: 75% = \$2,933.15
50632	SCOLIOSIS OR KYPHOSIS, in a child or adolescent, requiring segmental instrumentation and fusion of the spine down to and including the pelvis or sacrum, not being a service to which item 48642 to 48675 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$3,287.65 Benefit: 75% = \$2,465.75
50636	SCOLIOSIS, in a child or adolescent, requiring anterior decompression of the spinal cord with vertebral resection and instrumentation in the presence of spinal cord involvement, not being a service to which item 48642 to 48675 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$3,653.00 Benefit: 75% = \$2,739.75

OPERA	TIONS ORTHOPAEDIC
50640	SCOLIOSIS, in a child or adolescent, congenital, resection and fusion of abnormal vertebra via an anterior or posterior approach not being a service to which item 48642 to 48675 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,019.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,514.55
50644	SPINE, bone graft to, for a child or adolescent, associated with surgery for correction of scoliosis or kyphosis or both (Anaes. (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,948.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,461.30
	TREATMENT OF HIP DYSPLASIA OR DISLOCATION IN PAEDIATRIC PATIENTS
50650	HIP DYSPLASIA or DISLOCATION, in a child, examination, manipulation and arthrography of the hip under anaesthesia (Anaes.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$383.15 Benefit: 75% = \$287.40 85% = \$325.70
50654	HIP DYSPLASIA or DISLOCATION, in a child, application or reapplication of a hip spica, including examination of the hip (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$458.85 Benefit: 75% = \$344.15
50658	HIP DYSPLASIA or DISLOCATION, in a child, examination and manipulation of the hip under anaesthesia (Anaes.) (See para T8.120 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$182.70 Benefit: 75% = \$137.05 85% = \$155.30
	SUBGROUP 16 - RADIOFREQUENCY ABLATION
50950	NONRESECTABLE HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA, destruction of, by percutaneous radiofrequency ablation, including any associated imaging services, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30419 or 50952 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$754.90 Benefit: 75% = \$566.20 85% = \$686.80
50952	NONRESECTABLE HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA, destruction of, by open or laparoscopic radiofrequency ablation where a multi-disciplinary team has assessed that percutaneous radiofrequency ablation cannot be performed or is not practica because of one or more of the following clinical circumstances: - percutaneous access cannot be achieved; - vital organs/tissues are at risk of damage from the percutaneous RFA procedure; or - resection of one part of the liver is possible however there is at least one primary liver tumour in a non-resectable region of the liver which is suitable for radiofrequency ablation, including any associated imaging services, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30419 or 50950 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.122 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$754.90 Benefit: 75% = \$566.20 85% = \$686.80

ASSIST	ANCE AT OPERATIONS ASSISTANCE AT OPERATIONS
	GROUP T9 - ASSISTANCE AT OPERATIONS
‡ 51300	Assistance at any operation identified by the word "Assist." for which the fee does not exceed \$515.80 or at a series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist." where the fee for the series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist." does not exceed \$515.80 (See para T9.1 and T9.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$79.75 Benefit: 75% = \$59.85 85% = \$67.80
‡ 51303	Assistance at any operation identified by the word "Assist." for which the fee exceeds \$515.80 or at a series of operations identified by the word "Assist." for which the aggregate fee exceeds \$515.80 (See para T9.1 and T9.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: one fifth of the established fee for the operation or combination of operations
51306	Assistance at a delivery involving Caesarean section (See para T9.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$115.20 Benefit: 75% = \$86.40 85% = \$97.95
51309	Assistance at a series or combination of operations which have been identified by the word "Assist." and assistance at a delivery involving Caesarean section (See para T9.1 and T9.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: one fifth of the established fee for the operation or combination of operations (the fee for item 16520 being the Schedule fee for the Caesarean section component in the calculation of the established fee)
51312	Assistance at any interventional obstetric procedure covered by items 16606, 16609, 16612, 16615, 16627 and 16633 (See para T9.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: one fifth of the established fee for the procedure or combination of procedures
51315	Assistance at cataract and intraocular lens surgery covered by item 42698,42701, 42702, 42704 or 42707, when performed in association with services covered by item 42551 to 42569, 42653, 42656, 42746, 42749, 42752, 42776 or 42779 (See para T9.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$251.60 Benefit: 75% = \$188.70 85% = \$213.90
	Assistance at cataract and intraocular lens surgery where patient has: total loss of vision, including no potential for central vision, in the fellow eye; or previous significant surgical complication in the fellow eye; or pseudo exfoliation, subluxed lens, iridodonesis, phacodonesis, retinal detachment, corneal scarring, pre-existing uveitis, bound down miosed pupil, nanophthalmos, spherophakia, Marfan's syndrome, homocysteinuria or previous blunt trauma causing intraocular damage (See para T9.1 and T9.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)
51318	Fee: \$166.10 Benefit: 75% = \$124.60 85% = \$141.20

INDEX		Alopecia, hair transplantation for	45560
INDEA		Alveolar ridge augmentation	45841,45843
		Amnio-infusion	16621
A		Amniocentesis, diagnostic	16600 16618
Abba flam reconstruction of eleft lin	45701	therapeutic	16618 44325-44376
Abbe flap, reconstruction of cleft lip reconstruction of lip or eyelid	45701 45671	Amputation, limb, digit etc. stump, reamputation of	44323-44376
Abdomen, burst, repair of	30403	stump, revision of	46483
closure of and repair of musculoaponeuroti		stump, revision of	*
closure of, in conjunction with free tissue t		Anaesthetic, Relative Value Guide	20100-25205
reconstruction	45569	abdomen, lower	20800-20884
Abdominal apron, wedge excision	30165,30168,30171	abdomen, upper	20700-20799
aortic aneurysm, endovascular repair of	33116,33119	anaesthesia in connection with burns	21878-21887
musculature transfer to greater trochanter	50387	anaesthesia in connection with dental services	22900-22905
paracentesis	30406	anaesthesia in connection with radiological diagno	ostic or
viscera, operations involving laparotomy	30387	therapeutic procedures	21900-21980
wall vitello intestinal remnant, excision of	43942	anaesthesia modifiers	25000-25030
Abdomino-perineal resection, rectum and anu		anaesthesia time	23010-24136
Abdomino-vaginal op for stress incontinence	35602,35605	arm, upper (and elbow)	21700-21790
Abdominoplasty, Pitanguy type	30177	assistance at anaesthesia	25200-25205
Abortion, threatened, treatment of	16505	assistance time	23010-24136
Abrasive therapy Abscess, anal, drainage of	45021,45024	assistance, modifiers	25000-25030
Bartholin's, incision of	32174,32175 35520	forearm, wrist & hand head	21800-21872
appendiceal, laparotomy for drainage	30394	intrathoracic	20100-20225 20500-20560
breast, exploration and drainage	31551	knee & popliteal area	21300-21440
deep, percutaneous drainage	30224	leg, lower (below knee)	21460-21532
drainage tube, exchange of	30225	leg, nower (below knee)	21195-21280
extradural, laminectomy for	40309	neck	20300-20352
intra-orbital, drainage of	42572	pelvis (except hip)	21100-21170
intracranial, excision of	39903)-25020,25050
ischio-rectal, drainage of	32174,32175	perfusion, time	23010-24136
laparotomy for drainage of	30394	perfusion, whole body, cardiac bypass	22060
large, incision and drainage, with GA	30223	perineum	20900-20954
liver, open abdominal drainage of	30431	shoulder & axilla	21600-21682
middle ear, operation for	41626	spine & spinal cord	20600-20690
pancreatic, laparotomy, external drainage	30575	thorax	20400-20474
pelvic, laparotomy for drainage of	30394		9,35542,35545
peritonsillar, incision of	41807	fissure, operation for, including excision	32150
prostate, drainage of	37212,37221	fistula, excision/repair	32156-32165
retroperitoneal, drainage of	30402	fistula, readjustment of Seton	32166
small, incision without drainage small, incision, drainage, without GA	30219	graciloplasty graciloplasty, insertion of stimulator & electrode	32203 32209
subperiosteal	43500-43524	incontinence, Parks' procedure	32209 32126
subphrenic, laparotomy for drainage	30394	manometry, pelvic floor abnormalities	11830
Accessory bone, osteotomy or osteectomy of	48400	skin tags or polyps, excision of	32142,32145
Acetabular dysplasia, pelvis, bone graft/shelf		sphincter, direct repair of	32129
Acetabulum, treatment of fracture of	47492-47510	sphincterotomy, independent, Hirschsprung's	43999
Achilles' tendon, operation for lengthening	49727	stricture, anoplasty for	32123
tendon, repair of	49718,49721,49724	warts, removal under GA or nerve block	32177,32180
Acoustic neuroma, removal of	41575-41579	Anastomosis, aorta, congenital heart disease	38706,38709
Adductors to ischium transfer	50387	arterial/venous, independent	32766
Adenoids and tonsils, removal of	41788-41793	arterial/venous, with other operation	32769
removal of	41800,41801	arteriovenous, upper or lower limb	34503,34509
Adhesions, division of, via laparoscope	31450,31452,35637	facio-hypoglossal/accessory nerve	39503
division of, with laparoscopy	30393	ileo-rectal, with total colectomy	32012
division of, with laparotomy	30376,30378,30379	intrathoracic, congenital heart disease	38727,38730
labial, separation of liver, destruction of by cryotherapy	30419	microvascular, in plastic surgery	45502 43855
nasal, division of	41683	oesophageal atresia, neonatal saphenous vein, for femoral vein bypass	34809
pharyngeal, division of	41758	vena cava, for congenital heart disease	38721,38724
preputial, breakdown of	*	Aneurysm, cerebrovascular, clipping/reinforcement	39800
Administration of	16018	intracranial proximal artery clipping	39806
Adrenal gland, excision of	36500	intracranial, ligation cervical vessels	39812
gland tumour, excision of	30324	left ventricular, plication of	38506
hyperplasia, congenital, vaginoplasty for	37851	left ventricular, resection	38507,38508
Alcohol, injection of trigeminal nerve/s	39100	major artery, replacement/repair	33050-33181
local infiltration, nerve or muscle	*	Angiofibroma, face/neck, removal by laser excision	30190
retrobulbar injection of	42824	nasopharyngeal, removal	41767
Alimentary continuity, primary restoration	41843	Angioma, cauterisation/injection into	45027
obstruction, neonatal, laparotomy for	43825	excision of	45030-45036

Angioplasty, peripheral laser	35315	Areola, reconstruction of	45545,45546
transluminal balloon	35300-35303	Arm, amputation or disarticulation of	44328
Angioscopy	35324,35327	Arnold Chiari malformation, decompression of	40106
Ankle, achilles tendon, operation for lengthen			87,38290,38293
achilles tendon, repair of	49718,49721,49724	surgery	38512-38524
and foot, tibialis tendon transfer	50339,50342	Arterial anastomosis, not otherwise covered	32766,32769
arthrodesis of	49712	atherectomy, peripheral	35312
arthroscopic surgery of	49703	cannulation for infusion chemotherapy, open	34524
arthroscopy of, diagnostic	49700 49706	catheterisation, peripheral	35317-35321 13876
arthrotomy of dislocation, treatment of	47063,47066	line for blood pressure monitoring puncture and blood collection, diagnostic	13839
fracture, treatment of	47594-47603	Arteries, major, access as part of re-operation	35202
gastrocnemius aponeurosis, operation for le		Arteriography, operative	35202
jerk test for half relaxation time	*	Arteriography, preparation for	38215
ligamentous stabilisation of	49709	Arteriovenous access device, insertion of	34512
major tendon repair	49718	access device, prosthetic, correction of	34518
revision arthroplasty	49716,49717	access device, thrombectomy of	34515
synovectomy of	50312	anastomosis of upper or lower limb	34503,34509
tibialis tendon transfer	50339,50342	fistula extremity, surgically created, closure	34130
total joint replacement	49715	fistula, dissection and ligation/repair	34112-34127
Annuloplasty, heart valve Anophthalmic orbit, insertion cartilage/impla	38475,38477,38478 nt 42518	fistula, ligation of cervical vessel/s fistula, stenosis of, correction of	39812 34518
orbit, placement of motility integrating peg			39,45042,45045
orbit, removal of implant from socket	42518	malformation, excision of 4300 malformation, intracranial artery clipping of	39806
socket, treatment as secondary procedure	42521	malformation, intracranial, excision of	39803
Anoplasty for anal stricture	32123	malformation, laminectomy, radical excision of	40318
Anorectal carcinoma, excision of	32105	shunt, declotting of	13106
application of formalin	32212	shunt, external, insertion/removal	34500,34506
examination, under GA	32171	Artery, anastomosis of, microvascular	45502
malformation, neonatal, laparotomy and co		bypass grafting, occlusive arterial disease	32700-32763
malformation, paediatric, operations	43960,43963,43966	coeliac, decompression of	34142
sensation, measurement of	11830	coronary, bypass operations	38497-38504
Anorectoplasty of anorectal malformation Antenatal cardiotocography (restriction)	43963,43966 16514	embolectomy of 3380 endarterectomy of	00,33803,33806 33500-33542
care, independent of confinement	16500	ethmoidal, transorbital ligation of	41725
service provided by a midwife, nurse or reg		great, ligation/exploration, other	34103
Health Worker	16400	harvesting for coronary bypass	38496
Antepartum haemorrhage, treatment of	16509	ligation/exploration not otherwise covered	34106
Anterior chamber, irrigation of blood from	42743	major, of neck, ligation/exploration, other	34100
resection of rectum	32024,32025	major, repair of wound of	33815-33839
section of corpus callosum for epilepsy	40700	maxillary, transantral ligation of	41707
synechiae, division of	42761	neck, reoperation for bleeding/thrombosis	33842
vaginal repair	35570-35573	patch grafting to	33545,33548
Antireflux operations	30527,30529,30530	popliteal, exploration for popliteal entrapment	34145
operation by fundoplasty Antrectomy and/or vagotomy	31464,31466 30497,30503	temporal, biopsy of thrombectomy of	34109 33803,33806
Antrobuccal fistula operation	41722	Arthrectomy, hip	49309,49312
Antroscopy of temporomandibular joint	45855,45857	rotational, coronary artery	38309-38318
Antrostomy, radical	41710,41713	Arthrocentesis. with irrigation of temporomandibul	
Antrum, drainage of, through tooth socket	41719	Arthrodesis, ankle	49712
intranasal, operation on	41716	elbow	49106
maxillary, lavage of	41704	finger/hand	46300,46303
maxillary, proof puncture, lavage	41698,41701	foot	49815,49845
removal of foreign body from	41716	hip	49306
Anus, dilatation of (Lord's procedure)	32153	joint, other	50109
Aorta, anastomosis, congenital heart disease thoracic, management of rupture/dissection	38706,38709 38572	knee 4950 sacro-iliac joint	09,49512,49545 49300
thoracic, repair/replacement procedures	38550-38571	shoulder	48939,48942
Aortic bypass	32708,32710,32711	subtalar joint	50118
endarterectomy	33509	wrist	49200,49203
interruption, repair of	38712	Arthroplasty, ankle	49715
valve leaflet/s, decalcification of	38483	carpal bone	46324,46325
Aorto-duodenal fistula, repair of	34160,34163,34166	finger/hand	46306-46321
Aorto-femoral endarterectomy	33515	foot	49839,49842
Aorto-iliac endarterectomy	33512	-	09-49333,49346
Aortopexy for tracheomalacia	43909	joint, other	50127
Appendiced abscess, laparotomy for drainage		knee	49518-49534
Appendix, ruptured, laparotomy for drainage	30571,30572,30574 30394	shoulder temporomandibular joint	48915-48924 45758
Arachnoidal cyst, craniotomy for	39718	wrist	49209
Arch Bars, to maxilla or mandible, removal o		Arthroscopy, ankle	49700,49703
,		107	, -,

elbow	49118,49121	cyst, excision of	35512,35513
hip	49360,49363,49366	Barton's fracture of radius, treatment of	47369,47372,47375
joint, other	50100,50102	Basal cell carcinoma, removal of	31255-31295
knee	49557-49566	in oral & maxillofacial, complicated, remov	
shoulder	48945-48960	in oral & maxillofacial, uncomplicated, rem	
wrist	49218-49227	Bat ear or similar deformity, correction of	45659
Arthrotomy, ankle	49706	Bicornuate uterus, plastic reconstruction for	35680
elbow	49100	Bile duct, common, radical resection	30461,30463,30464
finger/hand	46327,46330	duct, common, repair of	30472
hip	49303	duct, endoscopic stenting of	30491
joint, other	50103	Biliary atresia, paediatric, portoenterostomy for	
knee	49500	bypass	30460,30466,30467
shoulder	48912	dilatation, endoscopic	30494
wrist	49212	dilatation, percutaneous	30495
Artificial erection device, insertion of erection device, revision or removal of	37426,37429 37432	drainage tube exchange, imaging guided manometry	30451 30493
insemination services	13203,13209,13221	stenting, percutaneous	30493
lens, insertion of	42701	stricture, repair of	30469
lens, removal of	42704	Biopsy, aggressive bone/deep tissue tumour	50200,50201
lens, removal, replacement different lens	42707	biopsy, using ABBI	31539,31545
lens, repositioning of, open operation	42704	bone marrow	30081,30084,30087
urinary sphincter, insertion	37381,37384,37387	breast	31530,31533,31548
urinary sphincter, revision/removal	37390	cervix, cone	35617,35618
Arytenoidectomy with microlaryngoscopy	41867	cervix, punch	35608
Aspiration biopsy, bone marrow	30087	conjunctiva	42676
biopsy, deep organ, imaging guided	30094	drill, lymph gland, deep tissue/organ	30078
of bladder, needle	37041	endometrial, for suspected malignancy	35620
of breast cyst	*	endometrium	*
of haematoma	30216	laparoscopic	30391
of joint, other synovial cavity (restriction)	50124,50125	liver	30409,30411
of thoracic cavity	38800,38803	lung, percutaneous needle	38812
one or more jaw cysts	45799	lymph gland, muscle, other deep tissue/orga	
Assistance at operations Assisted reproductive technologies	51300-51318 13200-13221	lymph node of neck myocardial, by cardiac catherterisation	31420 38275
Assisted reproductive technologies Atherectomy, peripheral arterial	35312	needle aspiration	30273
Attresia, choanal, repair/correction	45645,45646	percutaneous aspiration, deep organ	30094
external auditory canal, reconstruction	45662	pleura	30090
Atrial chamber/s, operations for arrhythmia	38512,38515	prostate	37212,37215,37218
septal defect closure, surgical	38742	punch, of synovial membrane	30087
septal defect closure, transcatheter approach		rectum, full thickness	32096
septectomy	38739	renal (closed)	36561
Atticotomy	41533,41536	scalene node	30096
Auditory canal, external	41524	sentinel lymph node, for breast cancer	30299-30303
- reconstruction of		skin or mucous membrane	30071
- reconstruction, congenital atresia	45662	thyroid	*
 removal of foreign body, incision 	41503	vertebra, needle	30093
canal external, blind sac closure	41564	Bladder, aspiration of, by needle	37041
canal stenosis, correction of, with meatopla		biopsy of, with cystoscopy	36836
meatus, external, removal of exostoses in	41518	catheterisation of	36800
meatus, internal, exploration	41599	cystostomy or cystotomy	37008
Augmentation mammaplasty Aural polyp, removal of	45524,45527,45528 41506	diverticulum of, excision or obliteration ectopic, 'turning-in' operation	37020 37842
Autoconjunctival transplant	42641	enlargement of, using intestine	37047
Autoconjunctival transplant Avulsion, penis, repair of	37411	excision of	37000,37014
Axilla, lymph glands, excision of	30332	exstrophy closure	37000,37014
lymph nodes, excision of	30335,30336	exstrophy of, repair of	37842
Axillary hyperhidrosis, excision for	30180,30183	neck reconstruction, prostatectomy	37210,37211
to femoral bypass grafting	32715	neck resection, endoscopic	36854
vessel, ligation/exploration, other	34103	repair of rupture	37004
Axillofemoral graft, infected, excision of	34172	stress incontinence, Stamey or similar	37043
abdominal aortic aneurysm, endovascular rep	air 33116,33119	stress incontinence, sling procedure	37042
angiography, selected coronary	38215-38246	stress incontinence, suprapubic procedure	37044
		transection, with re-anastomosis to trigone	37053
В		tumour/s, diathermy/resection	36845,36840
D.1. 1	. د د د د د	tumour/s, laser destruction with cystoscopy	
Baker's cyst, excision of	30114	washout test of	11921
Balloon catheter, right heart, insertion of	13818	Blood, administration of	13703,13706
intubation, gastro-oesophageal	13506	arterial, collection for pathology	13839,13842
valvuloplasty or septostomy	38270 35520	collection of, for transfusion	13709
Bartholin's abscess, incision of cyst or gland, marsupialisation of	35520 35516,35517	collection of, in infants, for pathology dye - dilution indicator test	13312 11715
cyst of giana, marsuplansation of	33310,3331/	dye - dilation indicator test	11/13

peripheral, invitro processing, cryopreserva	ation 13760	Branchial cyst, removal of	30286
pressure monitoring, indwelling catheter	11600	fistula, removal of	30289
pressure monitoring, indwelling catheter (I		Breast, biopsy, fine needle, imaging guided	31533
retrograde admin for cardioplegia	38588	abnormality detected by mammography	31506
sampling, fetal	16606	benign lesion	31500,31503
transfusion	13703,13706	biopsy of solid tumour, vacuum-assisted, image	•
transfusion, fetal transfusion, paediatric/neonatal	16609-16615	central ducts, excision for benign condition core biopsy of solid tumour or tissue	31557 31548
volume estimation, nuclear	13306,13309 12500	cyst, aspiration of	31348
Bone, cysts, injection into or aspiration of	47900	exploration/drainage, operating theatre	31551
bone conduction hearing system	41603,41604	lesion, pre-op localisation, for ABBI	31542
densitometry	12306-12321	lesion, pre-op localisation, imaging guided	31536
excision of, with melanoma	31340	malignant tumour	31509,31512
flap, infected, craniectomy for	39906	mammaplasty 455	24,45527,45528
graft to femur	48200,48203	manipulation tissue surrounding prosthesis	*
graft to humerus	48212,48215		see mastectomy)
graft to other bones	48239	microdochotomy	31554
graft to phalanx or metacarpal	46402,46405	nipple, accessory, excision of	31566
graft to radius and ulna	48221	prosthesis operations	45548-45554
graft to goonloid	48218,48224,48227	pstosis, correction of (unilateral) ptosis, correction of (bilateral)	45556,45557 45558
graft to scaphoid graft to spine	48230,48233,48236 48642-48651	reconstruction	45530-45542
graft to spine graft to tibia	48206,48209	silicone prosthesis, removal of	45555
graft, harvesting of	47726,47729,47732	tissue, accessory, excision of	31560
graft, with internal fixation	48242	tubuerous, tubular or constricted, correction of	45559
growth stimulator	45821	tumour site, re-excision	31515
lesion/s, removal, diaphyseal aclasia	50426	Broad ligament cyst/tumour, excision/removal	35712-35717
marrow, administration of	13706	Brodie's abscess, operation for	43515
marrow, aspiration biopsy of	30087	Bronchial tree, intrathoracic operation on, other	38456
marrow, harvesting of for transplantation	13700	Bronchoscopy, as an independent procedure	41889
marrow, in vitro processing/cryopreservation		with biopsy or other procedure	41892
tumour, benign, resection of	50230	with dilatation of tracheal stricture	41904
tumour, innocent, excision of	30241	with transbronchial lung biopsy	41898 41905
tumour, malignant, operations for Botulinum toxin, injection for	50200-50239 18350-18373	Bronchus, dilatation of stricture and stent insertion operations on 418	89,41892,41895
arm spasticity, post-stroke	18360	removal of foreign body in	41895
blepharospasm	18370-18373	Broviac catheter, insertion of, for chemotherapy	34527,34528
cervical dystonia (spasmodic torticollis)	18352	catheter, removal of	34530
	18358	Bubonocele operation	30612,30614
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous	18358 18356	Bubonocele operation Bunion, excision of	30612,30614 47933
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity		Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension	
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity	18356 18354 18360	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting)	47933 37044 30003-30014
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting)	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of graft, infected, of trunk, excision of grafting for aneurysm	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op)	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047 32030	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of graft, infected, of trunk, excision of grafting for aneurysm grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055 32700-32763
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op) rectum and anus, resection	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047 32030 32039-32046	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of graft, infected, of trunk, excision of grafting for aneurysm	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055 32700-32763
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op) rectum and anus, resection rectum, resection of	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047 32030 32039-32046 32024-32028	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of graft, infected, of trunk, excision of grafting for aneurysm grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease grafting, cross leg, saphenous to iliac or femoral	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055 32700-32763
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op) rectum and anus, resection rectum, resection of resection for enterocolitis stricture, neonata	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047 32030 32039-32046 32024-32028 al 43834	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of graft, infected, of trunk, excision of grafting for aneurysm grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055 32700-32763
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op) rectum and anus, resection rectum, resection of resection for enterocolitis stricture, neonatar resection for jejunal atresia, neonatal	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047 32030 32039-32046 32024-32028 al 43834 43810	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of graft, infected, of trunk, excision of grafting for aneurysm grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease grafting, cross leg, saphenous to iliac or femoral	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055 32700-32763 I vein 34806
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op) rectum and anus, resection rectum, resection of resection for enterocolitis stricture, neonata resection for jejunal atresia, neonatal restoration following Hartmann's op	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047 32030 32039-32046 32024-32028 all 43834 43810 32029,32033	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of graft, infected, of trunk, excision of grafting for aneurysm grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease grafting, cross leg, saphenous to iliac or femoral C Caecostomy,	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055 32700-32763 vein 34806
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op) rectum and anus, resection rectum, resection of resection for enterocolitis stricture, neonata resection for jejunal atresia, neonatal restoration following Hartmann's op ruptured, repair	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047 32030 32039-32046 32024-32028 all 43834 43810 32029,32033 30375	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of graft, infected, of trunk, excision of grafting for aneurysm grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease grafting, cross leg, saphenous to iliac or femoral C Caecostomy, closure of	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055 32700-32763 4 vein 34806
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op) rectum and anus, resection rectum, resection of resection for enterocolitis stricture, neonata resection for jejunal atresia, neonatal restoration following Hartmann's op ruptured, repair small, intubation	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047 32030 32039-32046 32024-32028 all 43834 43810 32029,32033 30375 30487,30488	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of graft, infected, of trunk, excision of grafting for aneurysm grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease grafting, cross leg, saphenous to iliac or femoral C Caecostomy, closure of Caesarean section	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055 32700-32763 4 vein 34806
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op) rectum and anus, resection rectum, resection of resection for enterocolitis stricture, neonata resection for jejunal atresia, neonatal restoration following Hartmann's op ruptured, repair small, intubation small, resection of	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047 32030 32039-32046 32024-32028 all 43834 43810 32029,32033 30375	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of grafting for aneurysm grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease grafting, cross leg, saphenous to iliac or femoral C Caecostomy, closure of Caesarean section Calcaneal spur, of foot, excision of	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055 32700-32763 I vein 34806 30375 30562 16520,16522 49818
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op) rectum and anus, resection rectum, resection of resection for enterocolitis stricture, neonata resection for jejunal atresia, neonatal restoration following Hartmann's op ruptured, repair small, intubation	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047 32030 32039-32046 32024-32028 all 43834 43810 32029,32033 30375 30487,30488 30565,30566	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of graft, infected, of trunk, excision of grafting for aneurysm grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease grafting, cross leg, saphenous to iliac or femoral C Caecostomy, closure of Caesarean section	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055 32700-32763 4 vein 34806
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op) rectum and anus, resection rectum, resection of resection for enterocolitis stricture, neonata resection for jejunal atresia, neonatal restoration following Hartmann's op ruptured, repair small, intubation small, resection of small, strictureplasty Brachial plexus, exploration of vessel, ligation/exploration, other	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047 32030 32039-32046 32024-32028 all 43834 43810 32029,32033 30375 30487,30488 30565,30566 30564 39333 34106	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of grafting for aneurysm grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease grafting, cross leg, saphenous to iliac or femoral C Caecostomy, closure of Caesarean section Calcaneal spur, of foot, excision of Calcaneum fracture, treatment of Calculus, biliary, extraction of	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055 32700-32763 4 vein 34806 30375 30562 16520,16522 49818 30110,30111
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op) rectum and anus, resection rectum, resection of resection for enterocolitis stricture, neonata resection for jejunal atresia, neonatal restoration following Hartmann's op ruptured, repair small, intubation small, resection of small, strictureplasty Brachial plexus, exploration of vessel, ligation/exploration, other Brachycephaly, cranial vault reconstruction fo	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047 32030 32039-32046 32024-32028 all 43834 43810 32029,32033 30375 30487,30488 30565,30566 30564 39333 34106 for 45785	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of grafting for aneurysm grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease grafting, cross leg, saphenous to iliac or femoral C Caecostomy, closure of Caesarean section Calcaneal spur, of foot, excision of Calcanean bursa, excision of Calcaneum fracture, treatment of Calculus, biliary, extraction of biliary/renal tract, extraction of	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055 32700-32763 4 vein 34806 30375 30562 16520,16522 49818 30110,30111 47606-47618 30454-30458 30450
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op) rectum and anus, resection rectum, resection of resection for enterocolitis stricture, neonata resection for jejunal atresia, neonatal restoration following Hartmann's op ruptured, repair small, intubation small, resection of small, strictureplasty Brachial plexus, exploration of vessel, ligation/exploration, other Brachycephaly, cranial vault reconstruction for Brachytherapy planning	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047 32030 32039-32046 32024-32028 all 43834 43810 32029,32033 30375 30487,30488 30565,30566 30564 39333 34106 for 45785 15536	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of grafting for aneurysm grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease grafting, cross leg, saphenous to iliac or femoral C Caecostomy, closure of Caesarean section Calcaneal spur, of foot, excision of Calcanean bursa, excision of Calcaneum fracture, treatment of Calculus, biliary, extraction of biliary/renal tract, extraction of bladder, removal of	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055 32700-32763 4 vein 34806 30375 30562 16520,16522 49818 30110,30111 47606-47618 30454-30458 30450 36863
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op) rectum and anus, resection rectum, resection of resection for enterocolitis stricture, neonata resection for jejunal atresia, neonatal restoration following Hartmann's op ruptured, repair small, intubation small, resection of small, strictureplasty Brachial plexus, exploration of vessel, ligation/exploration, other Brachycephaly, cranial vault reconstruction for Brachytherapy planning For intravascular brachytherapy	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047 32030 32039-32046 32024-32028 all 43834 43810 32029,32033 30375 30487,30488 30565,30566 30564 39333 34106 for 45785 15536 15541	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of grafting for aneurysm grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease grafting, cross leg, saphenous to iliac or femoral C Caecostomy, closure of Caesarean section Calcaneal spur, of foot, excision of Calcanean bursa, excision of Calcaneum fracture, treatment of Calculus, biliary, extraction of biliary/renal tract, extraction of kidney, removal of kidney, removal of	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055 32700-32763 4 vein 34806 30375 30562 16520,16522 49818 30110,30111 47606-47618 30454-30458 30450 36863 36540,36543
dynamic equinovalgous dynamic equinovarous dynamic equinus foot deformity focal spasticity foot deformities due to spasticity hemifacial spasm hyperhydrosis spasmodic dysphonia strabismus Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of Bowel, colectomy, total hemicolectomy ileostomy closure/reservoir large, resection of large, subtotal colectomy perineal proctectomy rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op) rectum and anus, resection rectum, resection of resection for enterocolitis stricture, neonata resection for jejunal atresia, neonatal restoration following Hartmann's op ruptured, repair small, intubation small, resection of small, strictureplasty Brachial plexus, exploration of vessel, ligation/exploration, other Brachycephaly, cranial vault reconstruction for Brachytherapy planning	18356 18354 18360 18354-18358 18350,18351 18362 18368 18366 46444,46447 32009-32021 32000,32003,32006 32060-32069 32000,32003 32004,32005 32047 32030 32039-32046 32024-32028 all 43834 43810 32029,32033 30375 30487,30488 30565,30566 30564 39333 34106 for 45785 15536	Bunion, excision of Burch colposuspension Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting) excision of under GA (not involving grafting) free grafting scars, excision of Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage placement of intracranial electrodes single, preparatory to ventricular puncture Burst abdomen, repair of Bypass, extracranial to intracranial graft, infected, of extremities, excision of graft, infected, of neck, excision of grafting for aneurysm grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease grafting, cross leg, saphenous to iliac or femoral C Caecostomy, closure of Caesarean section Calcaneal spur, of foot, excision of Calcanean bursa, excision of Calcaneum fracture, treatment of Calculus, biliary, extraction of biliary/renal tract, extraction of bladder, removal of	47933 37044 30003-30014 30017,30020 45406-45494 45519 39600 40709 39012 30403 39818 34175 34157 34169 33050,33055 32700-32763 4 vein 34806 30375 30562 16520,16522 49818 30110,30111 47606-47618 30454-30458 30450 36863 36540,36543 36627-36648

sublingual/salivary gland duct, removal of	30265,30266	surgery	42702
ureter, removal of	36549	Catheter, peritoneal insertion and fixation	13109
ureteric, endoscopic removal/manipulation	36857	epidural, insertion of	39140
Caldwell-Luc operation	41710	placement of catheters and injection of opaque mate	
Calf, decompression fasciotomy of	47975,47978,47981	tenckhoff peritoneal dialysis, removal of	13110
Cancer of skin/mucous membrane, removal Cannulae, membrane oxygenation	30196-30205 38627	Catheterisation, bladder, independent procedure blood pressure monitoring	36800 13876
bypass	38627		38200-38218
ventricular assist	38627		13319,13815
Cannulation, arterial, for infusion chemotherap			34527,34528
central vein	13318,13815	central vein, tunnelled cuffed	34538
central vein, subcutaneous tunnel	34527	eustachian tube	41755
coronary sinus, for admin of blood or crysta		frontal sinus	41740
for cardiopulmonary bypass	38600,38603	intracranial, for pressure monitoring	13830
for retrograde cerebral perfusion intra-abdominal vessel, for chemotherapy	38577 34521		35317-35321 35319,35320
peripheral arterial	35317-35321	* *	13109,13110
peripheral venous	35317,35319,35320	pulmonary artery	13818
pulmonary artery	13818	right heart balloon	13818
umbilical artery	13303	umbilical artery	13303
umbilical/scalp vein in neonate	13300	umbilical or scalp vein in a neonate	13300
Canthoplasty	42590	ureteric, with cystoscopy	36824
Capsule, posterior, needling of	42737	Cauterisation, angioma (restriction applies)	45027
Capsulectomy of finger joints	42719,42722,42731 46336	cervix perforation of tympanum	35608 41641
Capsulotomy, laser	42788,42789	septum/turbinates/pharynx	41674
other than laser	42734	tarsus, for ectropian/entropian	42581
Carbon dioxide laser resurfacing, face or neck		urethra or urethral caruncle	35523
dioxide output, estimation of	11503	Cautery, conjunctiva, including treatment of pannus	42677
labelled urea breath test	12533	nasal, for arrest of haemorrhage	41677
Carbuncle, incision and drainage, with GA	30223	Cavernous sinus, tumour or vascular lesion, excision	39660
Cardiac by-pass, whole body perfusion	22060		38733,38736
catheterisation catheterisation - for myocardial biopsy	38200-38218 38275	Cellulitis, incision with drainage, under GA Central cannulation for cardiopulmonary bypass	30223 38600
deep hypothermic circulatory arrest	22075		11024,11027
electrophysiological studies	38209,38212,38213		13319,13815
operation (intrathoracic), other	38456		34527,34528
pacemaker, insertion/replacement	38353	Cerebello-pontine angle tumour	41575-41579
resynchronisation therapy	38365,38368,38654		41575-41579
38371	12.400		41575-41579
rhythm, restoration, electrical stimulation	13400		41575-41579
surgery, for congenital heart disease surgery, re-operation via median sternotomy	38700-38766 y 38640	Cerebral palsy, hips or knees, application of cast unde perfusion, retrograde, cannulation for	38577
tumour, excision of	38670-38680		50450-50476
Cardiopexy, antireflux operation	30530	tumour, craniotomy for removal	39712
Cardioplegia, retrograde administration of	22070	ventricle, puncture of	39006
Cardiopulmonary bypass, cannulation for	38600,38603	Cerebrospinal fluid drain, lumbar, insertion of	40018
support procedures	13815-13857	fluid reservoir, insertion of	39018
Cardiotocography, antenatal (restriction)	16514		40331-40335
Cardioversion	13400	discectomy (anterior), without fusion	40333
Carotid artery, aneurysm, graft replacement artery, internal, transection/resection	33100 32703	oesophagectomy oesophagostomy, closure or plastic repair of	30294 30293
body tumour, resection of	34148,34151,34154	re-exploration for hyperparathyroidism	30293
cavernous fistula, obliteration of	39815	rib, removal of	34139
percutaneous transluminal angioplasty with			35003,35006
Carpal bone, replacement arthroplasty	46324,46325	Cervix, amputation or repair of	35617,35618
ligament, transverse, division of	39331	cauterisation of, other than by chemical means	35608
resection arthroplasty	46325	colposcopic examination of	35614
scaphoid, fracture, treatment of	47354,47357	colposcopy with biopsy and diathermy	35646
tunnel release	39331 46303		35617,35618 35608,35646
Carpometacarpal joint, arthrodesis of joint, dislocation, treatment of	47030,47033		35644,35645
joint, synovectomy of	46342	ionisation of	35608
Carpus dislocation, treatment of	47030,47033		35647,35648
fracture, treatment of	47348,47351	laser therapy (restriction applies) 35539,	35542,35545
operation on, acute osteomyelitis	43503,46462	punch biopsy	35608
operation on, chronic osteomyelitis	43512,46462	purse string ligation	16511
osteectomy/osteotomy of	48406,48409	removal of polyp from	35611
Caruncle, urethral, cauterisation of urethral, excision of	35523 35526 35527	removal of purse string ligature repair of extensive laceration/s	16512 16571
Cataract, juvenile, removal of	35526,35527 42716		35617,35618
Camiaci, juveime, temovai ui	42/10	repair or, not ourer wise covered	22017,22018

	and 25(1)	i	22020
residual stump, removal of, abdominal appro		reservoir, construction of	32029
residual stump, removal of, vaginal approac	n 33013 42575	Coloroscopy, fibreoptic Colorectal strictures, endoscopic dilatation of	32084-32093 32094
Chalazion, extirpation of	45019,45020	Colostomy, closure of	30562
Chemical peel, full face Chemotherapy	13915-13936	colostomy	30302
device for drug delivery, loading of	13939,13942,13945	entero-	30515
device, insertion, central vein catheterisation		lavage of	*
device, removal of	34530	refashioning of	30563
infusion, cannulation for	34521,34524	with laparotomy, neonatal anorectal malformation	
Chest, or limb, decompression escharotomy	45054	Colotomy	30375
Chloasma, full face chemical peel	45019,45020	Colpoperineorrhaphy	35571,35573
Choanal atresia, repair/correction	45645,45646	Colpopexy, sacral	35597
Cholangiogram, percutaneous transhepatic	30440	sacrospinous	35568
Cholangiography, operative	30439	Colposcopy, using Hinselmann-type instrument	35614
Cholangiopancreatography	30484	with other procedures	35644-35647
Cholecystectomy	30443-30449	Colpotomy	35572
Cholecystoduodenostomy	30460,31472	Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid	45656
Cholecystoenterostomy	30460,31472	Condylectomy 4561	1,48406,48424
Cholecystostomy	30375	of mandible	45611
Choledochal cyst, resection of	43972,43975	Condylectomy/condylotomy	45863
Choledochoduodenostomy	30460,30461	Cone biopsy of cervix	35617,35618
Choledochoenterostomy	30460,30461	Confinement	16515-16525
Choledochogastrostomy	30461	Congenital absence of vagina, reconstruction for	35565
Choledochojejunostomy	30460,30461	atresia, auditory canal reconstruction	45662
Choledochoscopy	30442,30452	heart disease, operations for	38700-38766
Choledochotomy	30454,30455,30457	Conjunctiva, cautery of	42677
Chondro-cutaneous or chondro-mucosal graft	45656	biopsy of	42676
Chondroplasty of knee	49503,49506	cryotherapy to	42680
Chordee, correction of	37417		tumour,other)
Chorionic villus sampling	16603	Conjunctival cysts, removal of	42683
Chymopapain (Discase), intradiscal injection of		graft over cornea	42638
Cicatricial flexion/extension contracture, joint		lacerations not involving sclera	30032
Ciliary body and/or iris, excision of tumour	42767	peritomy	42632
Circulatory support device, management of	13851,13854	Conjunctivorhinostomy	42629
support procedures Circumcision	38600-38624 30653-30660	Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implant restoration of face, autologous bone/cartilage grain	
arrest of post-operative haemorrhage	30663	Contraceptive device, intra-uterine, introduction of	35503
- with GA	30003	device, intra-uterine, removal under GA	35506
- with GA - without GA	*	Contracted socket, reconstruction	42527
Cisternal puncture	39003	Contracture, cicatricial flexion/extension of joint, co	
shunt diversion, insertion of	40003	Dupuytren's, subcutaneous fasciotomy for	46366
shunt, revision or removal of	40009	flexor/extensor, digits of hand, correction of	46492
Clavicle, dislocation, treatment of	47003,47006	Cordotomy, laminectomy for	39124
fracture, treatment of	47462,47465	percutaneous	39121
operation for acute osteomyelitis	43503	Cornea, conjunctival graft over	42638
operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512	epithelial debridement for corneal ulcer/erosion	42650
osteectomy/osteotomy	48406,48409	epithelial debridement for keratoplasty	42651
Claw toe, correction of	49848	removal of imbedded foreign body	42644
Cleft lip, operations for	45677-45704	removal of superficial foreign body	30061
palate, correction of	45707,45710,45713		3,42656,42659
Clitoris, amputation of, medically indicated	35530	Corneal, laser coagulation of blood vessels	42797
Clitoroplasty, reduction, ambiguous genitalia	37845,37848	additional incisions for astigmatism	42673
Clival tumour, removal of	39653-39658	incisions for astigmatism	42672
Cloaca, persistent, correction of	43969	keratoplasty, epithelial debridement for	42651
Cloacal exstrophy, neonatal, operation for	43882	perforations, sealing of	42635
Club hand, radial, centralisation/radialisation	50399	scars, excision of	42647
Coccyx, excision of	30672	suture, running, manipulation of	42667
Cochlear implant, insertion with mastoidector		sutures, removal of	42668
tests	11318,11321	ulcer, epithelial debridement of cornea for	42650
Cochleotomy, or repair of round window	41614	ulcer, ionisation of	*
Coeliac artery, decompression of	34142	Coronary artery bypass operations	38497-38504
Colectomy, subtotal, of large intestine	32004,32005	angiography, selective	38215-38246
total, for Hirschsprung's, paediatric	43996	artery bypass vein graft, dissection	38637
total, with excision rectum/anastomosis	32051,32054,32057	endarterectomy, open operation	38505
total, with excision rectum/ileostomy total, with ileo-rectal anastomosis	32015,32018,32021 32012	restensoses, catheter based intravascular brachyth 15363,15541,38321,38324,38327,38330	erapy 15360,
total, with ileostomy	32012 32009	Coronary pressure wire	38241
Colles' fracture of radius, treatment of	47369,47372,47375	Corpus callosum, anterior section of, for epilepsy	40700
treatment of paediatric	50508-50512	Corticectomy, for epilepsy	40703
Colonic atresia, neonatal, laparotomy for	43816	Corticolysis of lens material	42791,42792
lavage, total, intra-operative	32186	Costo-transverse joint, injection into	39013
	32100		2,010

Samu diversion, insertion of shund diversion, insertion of successful process ul proce	Counterpulsation, intra-aortic balloon, managemer	nt 13848 13847	thyroglossal, removal of	30313,30314
shunt revision or removal of 40000 vaulit reconstruction or removal of 40000 vaulit reconstruction 4785 carticutory and removal of haematoma 4785 cranicetomy and removal of haematoma 59000 for extending a removal of removal of 20000 for an extending a removal of removal of 20000 for an extending a removal of r				
Vasilite reconstruction 4,778 Cystoscope, year of Cystoscope, trapet of Canicobrand a frected bone 3960 Gor sactomyelitis/removal infected bone 3960 Gor sactomyelitis/removal infected bone 3961 Caniopharyagioma, craniotomy for removal 39712 Caniopharyagioma, craniotomy for removal 39718 Caniopharyagioma, craniotomy for removal 39718 Caniopharyagioma, craniotomy for memoval 39718 Caniopharyagioma 41776 Caniopharyagioma 41776 Caniopharyagioma 41776 Caniopharyagioma 41776 Circohyrostomy gost-up for haemachage-welling 39721 Circohyranyagia myotomy 4176 Circohyrostomy 4		40003		41813
Cranicorny and removal of haematoms for octomy-whiter-kerowal infected base of so extensification, transoral approach for Canicervical junction lesion, transoral management of Canicervical junction lesion, transoral management of Canicervical Junction lesion, transoral problems of Canicervical Junction lesion, transoral Junction, transportation of Junction lesion, transoral Junction, transportation of Junction, Junction, Junction, Junction, Junction, Junction, Junction, Junctio	shunt, revision or removal of	40009	Cystadenomatoid malformation, neonatal, thoracoto	my 43861
Sections Program Pro				
Cranicorevical junction lesion, transoral approach for adoption, craniophary point removal of a sortic craniophary and repair of fractured skull solutions and the property of fractured skull solutions, and the property of t				36836
Craniopharyangioma, craniotomy for removal of 20012 Craniopharyangioma, craniotomy and repair of fractured skull 39615 reconstructive 40015 40115 40115 10				2.6025
Cranistenses, operations for 40115, 40118 1-injection into ibalder wall 30851 1-injection into ibalder wall 30851 1-injection of rurefrore stent, or bush biopsy 30851 1-injection of rurefrore stent, or bush bidder urmours 30851 30851 1-injection of rurefrore stent, or bush bidder urmours 30851 30851 1-injection of rurefrore stent, or bush bidder urmours 30851 30851 1-injection of rurefrore stent, or bush bidder urmours 30851 30851 1-injection of rurefrore stent, or bush bidder urmours 30851 30851 1-injection of rurefrore stent, or bush bidder urmours 30851 30851 1-injection of rurefrore stent, or bush bider urmours 30851 30851 1-injection of rurefrore stent, or bush bidder urmours 30851 30851 1-injection of rurefrore stent, or bush bider urmours 30851 30851 1-injection of rurefrore stent, or bush bider urmours 30851 30851 1-injection of rurefrore stent, or bush bider urmours 30851 30851 1-injection of rurefrore stent, or bush bider urmours 30851 30851 1-injection of rurefrore stent, or bush bider urmours 30851 30851 1-injection of rurefrore stent, or bush bider urmours 30851 30851 30851 30851 30851 30851 30851 30851 30851 30851 30851 30851 30851 30851 30851 3				
reconstructive 40000 craniostensic, perations for 40115,40118 c. insertion of urederic stent, or bush biopsy 36821 c. insertion of urederic stent, or bush biopsy 36821 burn-hole for interacenain lamourthage 39600 for areachnoidal cyst for reopening post-on for haemorrhage/swelling 39721 c. laser destruction of bladder timours 36840 for reopening post-on for haemorrhage/swelling 39721 c. respecting of foreign body 36833 d. recepting post-on for haemorrhage/swelling 39721 c. respection of fureign body 36833 for trichiass 42737 for trichiass 42737 hepatic, destruction of liver tumours 30419 of peripheral nerves 30419 of peripheral nerves 30419 of peripheral nerves 30419 of peripheral nerves 30419 or basenorrhoids with rubber band figation 30189,30192,30195 or basenorrhoids with rubber band ligation 30189,30192,30195 or basenorrhoids with nubber band ligation 30189,30192,30195 or basenorrhoids with nubber band ligation 30189,30192,30195 or back, peripheral nerves 30419 or back, periphe				
Cranictornosis, operations for 40115,40118 cranictornosis 36811				
Crainctomy and tumour removal burn-hole for intracranial haemorrhage burn-hole for intracranial haemorrhage (in intracation) the manufactomy) burn-hole for intracational haemorrhage (in intracational haemorrhage) (in intrac				
bur-hole for intracranial haemorrhage for arachnoidal cyst for hydromyelia (with laminectomy) for recopining post-op for haemorrhages welling for reporting post-op for haemorrhages welling for reporting post-op for haemorrhages welling for recoping post-op for haemorrhages welling for recoping post-op for haemorrhages welling for trichiasis for peace and the properties of th				
for hydromyclia (with laminectomy) for responsing post-op for harbornhage/swelling of responsing post-op for harbornhage/swelling of responsing post-op for harbornhage/swelling 1776 36833 (1766) 36813 (2766) 37681 (2766)				36840
for reopening post-op for haemorrhage/swelling 39721 - resection of ureterocele 36818,36824 Cricopharypagel myotomy 41784 - ureteric endatedrisation 36818,36824 Crycotherapy for detached retina for trichiasis 42873 - uretheric endatedrostomy 36813 for trichiasis 42878 - without ithiolapaxy 36813 of peripheral nerves 39323 - without ithiolapaxy 36812 of skin lesions 3189,30192,30195 - without urethroscopy 37008 of skin lesions 3189,30192,30195 - Cytostomy, suprapubic, change of tube 7088 Circtage, for evacuation of gravid uterus 35633 - Cytostomy, suprapubic, change of tube 24258 Circtage, for evacuation of gravid uterus 35633 - Cytostomy, suprapubic, change of tube 24258 Circtage, for evacuation of gravid uterus 35633 - Cytostomy, suprapubic, change of tube 242575 Cytallod, regrant of a complastic lesions, treatment of merv, espair of a cytage, for evacuation of gravid uterus 35633,3640 Darcy cytestomy 24256 Cutancous neoplastic lesions, treatment of lesions, resetiment of glaucomary cytes are propertion, cytostropage admining frough and propertion		39718		36842
Cricopharyageal mysotomy 41776 - ureteric catheterisation 36881,36824 Cricocityrostomy 41884 - ureteric meattoromy 36830 Cryotherapy for detached retian 49536,49539,49542 - urethroscopy with/without urethral dilatation 36881 Cryotherapy for detached retian 42587 - without ultholapaso 36881 hepatic, destruction of liver tumours 30349 - without ultrothroscopy 36881 of retina, with vitrectomy 42788 - without ultrothroscopy 36881 of retina, with vitrectomy 42788 Cystotoxic, agent, instillation into body cavity 37088 to hacmorrhage 41680 Cystotoxic agent, instillation into body cavity 13948 Crystalloid, retrograde admin for cardioplegia 38588 Cyst. D Crystalloid, retrograde admin for cardioplegia 38588 D cuttaneous neopalstic lesions, treatment of 30195 1090 D D cuttaneous neopalstic lesions, treatment of 2019 30195 D D D cuttaneous neopalstic lesions, treatment of 2019 30203 Cyst. Accordance of Contaminated wound				
Cricodity protegraments, reconstruction/repair 4 1884 - ureteric meatotomy 36830 Crycotherapy for detached retina 49536,49539,49542 - ureteric meatotomy 36863 for trichiasis 42587 - without litholapaxy 36863 no preipheait, destruction of liver tumours 30419 - without urethroscopy with/without urethroscopy 36863 of centra, with vitectomy 42788 - without urethroscopy 36808 of skin lesions 30189,30192,30195 cystotomy, suprapubic, change of tube * 8 of skin lesions 30189,30192,30195 cystotomy, suprapubic, change of tube * 8 crictian, independent procedure 42818 cystotomy, surpapubic, change of tube * 37008,37011 Crystolod, retrograde admin for cardioplegis 35888 * 8 Crystoladial, crypation of complexities lesions, treatment of 30195 paction of several tube of several t				
Cruciate ligaments, reconstruction/repair 49536,49539,49542 - urethroscopy with/without urethral dilatation 56812 Cryotherapy for detached retian 57058 58636 Feature (sets ruction of liver tumours 30419 Cryotherapy for detached retian 57058 58708				
Cryotherapy for detached relina for trichiansis of trichiansis (19tr trimburis) 42773 (19thout ureflitoscopy) 3688.5 (19thout ureflitoscopy) 3700.8 (29thout ureflitoscopy) 3700.8				
For trichiasis 42,887 hepatic, destruction of liver tumours 3049 cyperipheral nerves 39323 of retina, with vitrectomy 4278 cystomy, surparpubic 37008, 37011 cystomy, surparpubic 27008, 37011 cysto				
hepatic, destruction of liver tumours 30419 Cystostomy, suprapubic 37008 of peripheral nerves 39323 suprapublic change of tube * of skin lesions 30189,30192,30195 Cystotomy, suprapuble 37008,37011 of skin lesions 30189,30192,30195 Cystotomy, suprapuble 37008,37011 to hemorrhoids with rubber band ligation to hemorrhage 41680 Cystotomy, suprapubic 37008,37011 Crystalolid, retrograde admin for cardioplegia 42818 Cystotomy, surpapubic 42575 Crystalolid, retrograde admin for cardioplegia 35643 coallition, excision of 50333 nerve, nerve graft to nerve, nerve graft to nerve, nerve graft of 39018 Dand C 35639,35640 Cycladestructive procedures treatment of glaucoma vesicotomy, establishment of 37002 Darcyceystectomy 42596 Cycladestructive procedures treatment of glaucoma vesicostomy, establishment of 37002 Pobliking operation, gynaecological malignancy 5574,978,4798,4798 Barrholins, excision of 35516,35517 Pobliking, cautery destruction of 35516,35517 Barrholins, masuspulalisation of 35712,35717 Pobliking, masuspulalisation				
of peripheral nerves 39333 supraphise, change of tube *** of retina, with vitrectomy 4278 Cystotomy, supraphise 37008, 37011 of skin lesions 30189,30192,30195 Cytotoxic agent, instillation into body cavity 37008,37011 to heamorrhage 41680 coalition, excision of 50333 to retina, independent procedure 42818 coalition, excision of 50333 Curtange, for evacuation of gravid uterus 35643 D Cutaneous neoplastic lesions, treatment of auterus (Dan C) 3569,35640 D Cutaneous neoplastic lesions, treatment of assistance of a rever, erpart of a system of a reversion of a system of				
of retina, with virtectomy of skin lesions 30189,30192 30195 Cystotoxic agent, instillation into body cavity 37001, 22181 of skin lesions 30189,30192 30195 Cytotoxic agent, instillation into body cavity 13948 to nose, for haemorrhage 44818 42818 42818 Crystalloid, retrograde admin for cardioplegia 42818 42818 Crystalloid, retrograde admin for cardioplegia 35643 D Cuttaneous neoplastic lesions, treatment of nerve, reprait of nerve, nerve graft to neve, repair of 39018 and 2019				*
to heamorrhoids with rubber band ligation to nose, for heamorrhage		42728		37008,37011
to nose, for haemorrhage to retina, independent procedure 42818 Crystalloid, retrograde admin for cardioplegia 3,8588 Curettage, for evacuation of gravid uterus (D and C) 35639,35640 Cutaneous neoplastic lesions, treatment of 30195 nerve, repair of 39300,39303 ructerostomy, closure of 36621 vesical fistula, operation for 37026 cyclodestructive procedures treatment of glaucoma 42770,42771 Cyst, arachnoidal, cranicolomy for 37026 Cyclodestructive procedures treatment of glaucoma Baker's, excision of 3510,35517 Bartholin's, cautery destruction of 35516,35517 Bartholin's, existing destruction of 35516,35517 bone, nipication into or aspiration of 35712-35717 bronchgenic, thoracotomy and excision 43912 choledochal, resection of 35712-35717 bronchgenic, thoracotomy and excision of 35712-35717 intracranial, needling and drainage of 37003 kidney, removal from 37023 kidney, removal of 31000,31240 ovarian, appariation of 3675,30676 planting and drainage of 31000,31240 ovarian, appariation of 35712-35717 pharyngeal, removal of 30075,30676 prancy, error administration of 3675,30676 prancy, error graft to a 35639,35640 Darrycycystectomy Dard C Dard C Darrycycystectomy Dard C Darrycycystectomy Dard C Darrycycystectomy Dardycycystectomy Darcycycystectomy Darcycystectomy Darcycycystectomy Darcycycyctominostomy Darcycycystectomy Darcycycystectomy Darcycycyst				13948
to retina, independent procedure Crystalloid, retrograde admin for cardioplegia Curettage, for evacuation of gravid uterus uterus (D and C) Cutaneous neoplastic lesions, treatment of 3563, 35643 nerve, reprair of 3930, 39303 nerve, reprair of 3930, 39303 reysic ostomy, closure of 36621 vesical fistula, operation for 37023 vesicostomy, establishment of 37023 vesical fistila, establishment of 37023 ve				
Crystalloid, retrograde admin for cardioplegia 38588 (uretrus (D and C) 35693,35640 (uretrus (D and C) D Cutaneous neoplastic lesions, treatment of nerve, nerve graft to nerve, repair of ureterostomy, closure of vesical fistula, operation for vesicostomy, establishment of solution vesicostomy, establishment of vesicostomy (stablishment of solution) vesicostomy (stablishment of vesicostomy) (stablishment				
Curtage, for evacuation of gravid uterus (D and C) 35639, 35640 Cutaneous neoplastic lesions, treatment of nerve, nerve graft to nerve, nerve graft to nerve, nerve graft to assign and the present of support of			cyst, extirpation of	42575
uterus (D and C) 35639,35640 Cutaneous neoplastic lesions, treatment of nerve, nerve graft to nerve, repair of ureterostomy, closure of 39300,39303 vesicostomy, closure of 36021 vesical fistula, operation for 37023 vesicostomy, establishment of 37023 vesicostomy, establishment of 37026 desiructive procedures treatment of glaucoma 37023 vesicostomy, establishment of 37026 destructive procedures treatment of glaucoma 37026 destructive procedure destructive destructive procedure destructive procedure destructive procedure destructive procedure destr			n.	
Cutaneous neoplastic lesions, treatment of nerve, nerve graft to nerve, nerve graft to nerve, repair of 3930,39303 nerve, repair of 3930,39303 present of 36621 ureterostomy, closure of 36621 ureterostomy, closure of 36621 vesical fistula, operation for 37023 vesicostomy, establishment of 37023 vesicostomy, establishment of 37026 Cyclodestructive procedures treatment of glaucoma 4277,42771 Cyst, arachnoidal, craniotomy for 39718 Baker's, excision of 3510,35517 bartholin's, cautery destruction of 35516,35517 Bartholin's, marsupialisation of 35516,35517 bone, injection into or aspiration of 47900 branchial, removal of branchial, removal of branchial, removal of 43912 cheledochal, resection of 43972,43975 enterogenous, thoracotomy and excision 43912 epididymal, removal of 37601 entergoenous, thoracotomy and excision 43912 epididymal, removal of 37601 entergoenous, thoracotomy and excision 343043-30438 hydatid, liver, treatment of 3043-30438 other, removal of 3043-30438 not otherwise covered, removal of 30586,30587 parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 3712-35717 pancreatic, anastomosis 30586,30587 parovarian, excision of 40016 yabraphang, excision of 40018 (phangapathang) and excision of 40018 phangapathang, excision of 40018 (phangapathang, excision of 60018 (phangapathangapathangapathang) and period of 40018 (phangapathang			D	
nerve, nerve graft to nerve, repair of nerve, repair of nerve, repair of as 3930, 39303 ure recrostomy, closure of as 3621 vesicostomy, closure of as 3621 vesical fistula, operation for solvesions of vesicostomy, establishment of 37026 vesicostomy, establishment of 37026 vesicostomy, establishment of glaucoma devision of as 37028 vesicostomy, establishment of glaucoma devision of as 37028 version of as 37023 version of as 37023 vesicostomy, establishment of glaucoma devision of as 37024 vesicostomy, establishment of glaucoma devision of as 37024 version of v			D and C	35639 35640
nerve, repair of ureterostomy, closure of ureterostomy, closure of vesical fistula, operation for vesical fistula, operation for vesical fistula, operation for vesicostomy, establishment of 237023 vesicostomy, establishment of 37025 vesicostomy, establishment of 37026 Cyclodestructive procedures treatment of glaucoma 42770,42771 Debridement of contaminated wound 30023 of tissue, ischaemic limb of tissue, ischaemic li				
ureterostomy, closure of vesical fistula, operation for vesicostomy, establishment of vesicostomy, establishment of 37025 vesicostomy, establishment of 37026 Cyclodestructive procedures treatment of glaucoma (24770,42771 Cyst, arachnoidal, cranicotomy for 39718 Baker's, excision of 39718 Baker's, excision of 3516,35517 Bartholin's, excision of 35516,35517 Bartholin's, excision of 35516,35517 Bartholin's, excision of 35516,35517 bone, injection into or aspiration of 47900 brain, operations for 39703 broad, injection into or aspiration of 47900 brain, operations for 39703 broad, injection of 43972,43975 broad, ligament, excision of 35712-35717 bronchegenic, thoracotomy and excision 43972,43975 broad, ligament, excision of 35712-35717 phydraid, liver, treatment of 63043-30438 (iver, treatment of 63043-30434 (iver, treatment of 63043-30438 (iver, treatment of 63043-30438 (iver, treatment of 630				
evesicostomy, establishment of Cyclodestructive procedures treatment of glaucoma Cyst, arachnoidal, craniotomy for Baker's, excision of Bartholin's, cautery destruction of Bartholin's, cautery destruction of Bartholin's, cautery destruction of Bartholin's, excision of Bartholin's, excision of Bartholin's, excision of Bartholin's, excision of Bartholin's, excision of Bartholin's, cautery destruction of Bartholin's, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of bone, injection into or aspiration of breath, aspiration of breast, aspiration of bronchegenic, thoracotomy and excision epididymal, removal of bronchegenic, thoracotomy and excision epididymal, removal of fluid, iver, treatment of hydatid, liver, treatment of hydatid, lurgs, enucleation of kidney, removal for hydatid, lurgs, enucleation of kidney, removal of butting, removal of solvent, removal of solvent, removal of solvent, removal of solvent, removal of overain, aspiration of still, use, succleation of content, removal of silver, laparoscopic marsupialisation overain, aspiration of overain, aspiration of overain, aspiration of overain, aspiration of overain, excision of still, use, treatment of bydatid, lurgs, enucleation of other, removal of overain, excision of still, use, succleation of still, use, succ				
Cyclodestructive procedures treatment of glaucoma Cyst, arachnoidal, craniotomy for Baker's, excision of Bartholin's, cautery destruction of Bartholin's, cautery destruction of Bartholin's, cautery destruction of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of paper and price in interaction poperation for priapism of paperation for poperation for priapism operation for paperation for	vesical fistula, operation for	37023	of tissue, ischaemic limb	35100,35103
Cyst, arachnoidal, craniotomy for Barkolin's, cautery destruction of Bartholin's, cautery destruction of 35516,35517 abartholin's, excision of 35516,35517 abone, injection into or aspiration of 35516,35517 abone, injection into or aspiration of 35516,35517 abone, injection into or aspiration of 47900 abone, injection into or aspiration of 47900 brain, operations for 39703 broath, removal of 5 aspiration of 47900 branchial, removal of 30286 breast, aspiration of 47901 broad ligament, excision of 35712-35717 bronchgenic, thoracotomy and excision 43912 choledochal, resection of 43972,43975 bernabrasion 43912 enterogenous, thoracotomy and excision 43912 epididymal, removal of 37601 princhial, excision of 35712-35717 bydatid, liver, treatment of 30434-30438 retina, removal of 30434-30438 retina, removal of 30434-30438 nuot otherwise covered, removal of 31200-31240 evarian, aspiration of 31200-31240 evarian, aspiration of 35712-35717 pilonidal, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 pilonidal, excision of 31200-31240 evarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 pilonidal, excision of 31200-31240 evarian, excision of with laparotomy 35712-35717 pilonidal, excision of 36558 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 eskin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 3160-31240 effortal and the proposal and the proposal action of 4200-426 effortal and 4200-426 effortal and 4200-426 effortal and 4200-426 effortal action of 4200-426 effortal and 4200-426 effortal action of 4200-426 effortal and 4200-426 effortal action of 42				
Barkolin's, excision of Bartholin's, exotision of 35516,35517 of facial nerve, mastoid portion 41569 artholin's, excision of 35512,35513 obne, injection into or aspiration of 47900 brain, operations for 39703 bone, injection into or aspiration of 47900 brain, operations for 39703 branchial, removal of 30286 breast, aspiration of 430286 broad ligament, excision of 43912 chloedochal, resection of 43912 chloedochal, resection of 43912 chloedochal, resection of 37601 permodial, liver, treatment of 35712-35717 fimbrial, excision of 35712-35717 phydatid, liver, treatment of 35712-35717 phydatid, liver, treatment of 3658 kin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 page and a supervision of tympanum 41641				
Bartholin's, excision of 35516,35517 of facial nerve, mastoid portion 41569 Bartholin's, excision of 35512,35513 of intracranial tumour 39706 Bartholin's, marsupialisation of 3516,35517 operation for priapism 37393 bone, injection into or aspiration of 47900 brain, operations for 39703 subtemporal 40015 brain, operations for 39703 breast, aspiration of 30286 breast, aspiration of 35712-35717 bronchgenic, thoracotomy and excision 43912 choledochal, resection of 43972,43975 enterogenous, thoracotomy and excision 43912 below thoracotomy and excision 43912 pelotidymal, removal of 37601 periodidymal, removal of 37601 periodidymal, removal of 35712-35717 fimbrial, excision of 35712-35717 phydatid, liver, treatment of 30434-30438 retina, resection/buckling/revision 42776 hydatid, lungs, enucleation of 36558 parovarian, excision of 41008 parovarian, excision of 31200-31240 potential, excision of 41008 parovarian, excision of 41009				
Bartholin's, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of 35512,35513 pone, injection into or aspiration of 47900 bone, injection into or aspiration of 39703 porachial, removal of 39703 branchial, removal of 39703 branchial, removal of 35712-35717 pronchgenic, thoracotomy and excision 43912 choledochal, resection of 43972,43975 periodidymal, removal of 37601 polyalization of 37712-35717 pronchigenic, thoracotomy and excision 43912 peliddymal, removal of 37712-35717 pronchigenic, thoracotomy and excision 43912 peliddymal, removal of 37601 polyalization of 37601 polyalization of 37712-35717 pronchigenic, thoracotomy and excision 43912 peliddymal, removal of 37601 polyalization of 37601 polyalization of 37712-35717 retina, removal of 30434-30438 polyalization 30446, 30447 polyalization of 38424 pillagroscopic marsupialisation 30416, 30417 mucous, of mouth, removal of 31200-31240 other, removal of ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 pancreatic, anastomosis 30586, 30587 parovarian, excision of 30675, 30676 pharyngeal, removal of 30675, 30676 pharyngeal, removal of 36558 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 skidnly excision of 36558 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 palmar or plantar wart 41641 perforation of 31200-31240 palmar or plantar wart 41641 perforation of 36558 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 perforation of tympanum 41641				
Bartholin's, marsupialisation of 35516,35517 bone, injection into or aspiration of 47900 brain, operations for 39703 subtemporal 40015 brain, operations for 39703 branchial, removal of 30286 breast, aspiration of * * Branchial, removal of 5000 bronchgenic, thoracotomy and excision 43912 choledochal, resection of 43972,43975 branchial, resection of 43972,43975 branchial, resection of 43972,43975 branchial, resection of 43912 choledochal, resection of 35712-35717 branchial, excision of 35712-35717 branchial, excision of 35712-35717 branchial, excision of 35712-35717 branchial, excision of 349430438 branchial, liver, treatment of 30434-30438 branchial, needling and drainage of 39703 kidney, removal from 30434-30438 branchial, needling and drainage of 39703 branchial, removal of 0000 branchial, re			*	
bone, injection into or aspiration of brain, operations for 39703 branchial, removal of 30286 branchial, removal of 30286 breast, aspiration of * * Defibrillator generator, insertion/replacement 38393 broad ligament, excision of 35712-35717 insertion of patches for 38390 bronchgenic, thoracotomy and excision 43912 choledochal, resection of 43972, 43975 enterogenous, thoracotomy and excision 43912 epididymal, removal of 37601 permansion 45021, 45024 enterogenous, thoracotomy and excision 43912 epididymal, removal of 37601 permansion 45021, 45024 enterogenous, thoracotomy and excision 43912 permo-fat or fascia graft 45018 epididymal, removal of 37612, 35717 retina, removal of silicone band 42812 hydatid, liver, treatment of 30434-30438 retina, resection/buckling/revision 42776 hydatid, lungs, enucleation of 38424 intracranial, needling and drainage of 39703 supervision in home 13104 silver, laparoscopic marsupialisation 30416,30417 Diaphragm, plication of for eventration 43915 mucous, of mouth, removal of 30282,30283 not otherwise covered, removal of (OMS) 45801-45809 other, removal of 31200-31240 hernia, simple closure of 30387 ovarian, aspiration of 3512-35717 Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of 40112 pancreatic, anastomosis 30586,30587 pharyngeal, removal of 30675,30676 pharyngeal, removal of 30675,30676 renal, excision of 36558 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 perforation of tympanum 41641				
brain, operations for branchial, removal of 30286 breast, aspiration of 30286 breast, aspiration of 30286 breast, aspiration of 35712-35717 pharmachial, removal of 30286 breast, aspiration of 35712-35717 pharmachial, removal of 30286 breast, aspiration of 35712-35717 pharmachial, removal of 31200-31240 phrayngeal, removal of 30074,30075,30078 38393 broachial, resection of 35712-35717 pharmachial, resection of 35712-35717 pharmachial, removal of 31200-31240 pharmachial, removal of 310074,30075,30078 38393 broachial, removal of 305712-35717 pharmachial, excision of 35712-35717 pharmachial, excision of 30434-30438 pharmachial, removal of 30574-35717 pharmachial, removal of 30574-35717 pharmachial, removal of 30574-35717 pharmachial, removal of 30574-35717 pharmachial, excision of with laparotomy 35712-35717 pharmachial, excision of with laparotomy 35712-35717 pharmachial, excision of 30675,36646 pharmachial, excision of 31200-31240 perforation of tympanum 41641				
branchial, removal of breast, aspiration of store store as a spiration of stor				
broad ligament, excision of bronchgenic, thoracotomy and excision 43912 choledochal, resection of 43972,43975 enterogenous, thoracotomy and excision 43912 epididymal, removal of 37601 petached retina, diathermy/cryotherapy 42773 fimbrial, excision of 35712-35717 phydatid, liver, treatment of 30434-30438 phydatid, liver, treatment of 3044-30438 phydatid, liver, tre	branchial, removal of	30286		4,30075,30078
bronchgenic, thoracotomy and excision choledochal, resection of 43972,43975 Derme procedure 32111 choledochal, resection of 43972,43975 Dermabrasion 45021,45024 enterogenous, thoracotomy and excision 43912 periodidymal, removal of 37601 petididymal, removal of 37601 petached retina, diathermy/cryotherapy 42773 fimbrial, excision of 35712-35717 retina, removal of silicone band 42812 petididymal, removal of silicone band 42812 petidia, lungs, enucleation of 38424 pretina, resection/buckling/revision 42776 phydatid, lungs, enucleation of 38424 pretina, resection/buckling/revision 42776 phydatid, lungs, enucleation of 38424 pretina, resection/buckling/revision 13112 pretina, removal of supervision in home 13104 pretina, removal of supervision in home 13104 pretina, removal of supervision in home 13100,13103 pretina, pretina, repair of 30416,30417 pretina, removal of supervision in home 13100,13103 pretina, pretina, repair of 30600,30601 pretina, simple closure of 30600,30601 pretina, simple closure of 30600,30601 pretina, simple closure of 30600,30601 pretina, repair of 30600,30601 pretina, simple closure of 30600,30601 pretina, repair of 30600,30601 pretina, simple closure of 30600,30601 pretina, simple closure of 30600,30601 pretina, repair of 30600,30601 pretina, repair of 30600,30601 pretina, simple closure of 30600,30601 pretina, repair of 30600,30601 pretina, re				
choledochal, resection of 43972,43975 enterogenous, thoracotomy and excision 43912 epididymal, removal of 37601 Detached retina, diathermy/cryotherapy 42773 fimbrial, excision of 35712-35717 retina, removal of silicone band 42812 retina, resection/buckling/revision 42776 hydatid, liver, treatment of 30434-30438 retina, resection/buckling/revision 42776 hydatid, lungs, enucleation of 38424 pintracranial, needling and drainage of 39703 supervision in home 13104 kidney, removal from 36558 supervision in home 13104 liver, laparoscopic marsupialisation 30416,30417 pintracranial, needling and drainage of 39282,30283 pintragm, plication of for eventration 43915 mucous, of mouth, removal 30282,30283 pintragm, plication of for eventration 43837,43840 not otherwise covered, removal of (OMS) 45801-45809 hernia, repair of 30600,30601 other, removal of 31200-31240 hernia, simple closure of 30387 ovarian, aspiration of 35712-35717 pancreatic, anastomosis 30586,30587 parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 cervix 35608,35646 pharyngeal, removal of 30675,30676 planyngeal, removal of 30675,30676 renal, excision of 36558 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 perforation of tympanum 41641				
enterogenous, thoracotomy and excision epididymal, removal of solution of epididymal, removal of solution of solut				
epididymal, removal of 37601 pletached retina, diathermy/cryotherapy 42773 fimbrial, excision of 35712-35717 retina, removal of silicone band 42812 hydatid, liver, treatment of 30434-30438 retina, resection/buckling/revision 42776 hydatid, lungs, enucleation of 38424 pintracranial, needling and drainage of 39703 supervision in home 13104 kidney, removal from 36558 supervision in hospital 13100,13103 liver, laparoscopic marsupialisation 30416,30417 puncous, of mouth, removal 30282,30283 pintracranial, removal of (OMS) 45801-45809 other, removal of 31200-31240 ovarian, aspiration of 31200-31240 ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 pancreatic, anastomosis 30586,30587 parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 pilonidal, excision of 30675,30676 plants removal of 31200-31240 of 36558 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 perforation of tympanum 41641				
fimbrial, excision of 35712-35717 retina, removal of silicone band 42812 hydatid, liver, treatment of 30434-30438 retina, resection/buckling/revision 42776 hydatid, lungs, enucleation of 38424 intracranial, needling and drainage of 39703 supervision in home 13104 kidney, removal from 36558 supervision in home 13104 kidney, removal from 36558 supervision in home 13104 kidney, removal from 36558 supervision in home 43915 mucous, of mouth, removal 30282,30283 Diaphragm, plication of for eventration 43915 mucous, of mouth, removal of (OMS) 45801-45809 hernia, repair of 30600,30601 other, removal of 31200-31240 hernia, simple closure of 30387 ovarian, aspiration of 35518 Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone varian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 pancreatic, anastomosis 30586,30587 parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 pilonidal, excision of 30675,30676 electrocoagulation, of cervix 35608,35646 pharyngeal, removal of 30675,30676 renal, excision of 30675,30676 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 perforation of tympanum 41641				
hydatid, liver, treatment of hydatid, lungs, enucleation enucleation of hydatid, lungs, enucleation of hydatid, lungs, enucleation, enucleation, in home land 13104 hydration hydrogen plantar wart hydro, lung hydrogen plantar wart herina, resection/buckling/revision home land hydro, lung hydro, lung hydro, plantar wart herina, repair of hydragmatic hernia, neonatal, repair of hernia, repair of hernia, simple closure of hernia, simple closure of hernia, simple closure of Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone hernia, simple closure of Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone hernia, simple closure of Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone hernia, simple closure of Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone hernia, simple closure of Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone hernia, simple closure of Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone hernia, simple closure of Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone hernia, simple closure of Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bo				
hydatid, lungs, enucleation of 38424 intracranial, needling and drainage of 39703 supervision in home 13104 kidney, removal from 36558 supervision in home 13104 liver, laparoscopic marsupialisation 30416,30417 mucous, of mouth, removal 30282,30283 Diaphragm, plication of for eventration 43915 mucous, of mouth, removal of (OMS) 45801-45809 hernia, repair of 30600,30601 other, removal of 31200-31240 hernia, simple closure of 30387 ovarian, aspiration of with laparotomy 35712-35717 Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of 40112 pancreatic, anastomosis 30586,30587 parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 pilonidal, excision of 30675,30676 electrocoagulation, of cervix 35644,35645 renal, excision of 36558 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 perforation of tympanum 41641				
intracranial, needling and drainage of kidney, removal from 36558 liver, laparoscopic marsupialisation 30416,30417 mucous, of mouth, removal 30282,30283 not otherwise covered, removal of (OMS) 45801-45809 ovarian, aspiration of otherwise account of with laparotomy 35712-35717 pancreatic, anastomosis 30586,30587 parovarian, excision of ywith laparotomy 35712-35717 pilonidal, excision of skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 supervision in home supervision supervision in home supervision phase supervision in home supervision phase supervision in home supervision supervision in home supervision supervision phase supervision in home supervision supervision phase supervision for eventration of 43915 supervision in home supervis				
liver, laparoscopic marsupialisation 30416,30417 mucous, of mouth, removal 30282,30283 not otherwise covered, removal of (OMS) 45801-45809 ovarian, aspiration of 31200-31240 ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 parovarian, excision of with laparotomy 35712-35717 pilonidal, excision of 30675,30676 renal, excision of skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 Diaphragm, plication of for eventration 43915 Diaphragmatic hernia, neonatal, repair of 30600,30601 hernia, simple closure of 30387 Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone 50426 Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of 40112 Diathermy of bladder tumours 36845,36840 detached retina 42773 pilonidal, excision of 30675,30676 electrocoagulation, of cervix 35644,35645 renal, excision of 36558 palmar or plantar wart 30186		39703		13104
mucous, of mouth, removal not otherwise covered, removal of (OMS) other, removal of ovarian, aspiration of ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy parovarian, excision of parovarian, excision of parovarian, excision of parovarian, excision of solventarian, as piration of solventarian, repair of solventaria, repair of solventaria, repair of solventaria, repair of solventaria, repair of solventarian, repai				
not otherwise covered, removal of (OMS) 45801-45809 other, removal of 31200-31240 ovarian, aspiration of 31200-31240 ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 pilonidal, excision of 30675,30676 renal, excision of skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 hernia, repair of 30600,30601 hernia, simple closure of 30387 Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone 50426 Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of 40112 Diathermy of bladder tumours 36845,36840 detached retina 42773 electrocoagulation, of cervix 35608,35646 pharyngeal, removal of 30675,30676 electrocoagulation, of cervix 30186 palmar or plantar wart 30186				
other, removal of ovarian, aspiration of ovarian, aspiration of ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 pancreatic, anastomosis 30586,30587 parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of 40112 parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 cervix 35608,35646 pharyngeal, removal of 41813 detached retina 42773 pilonidal, excision of 30675,30676 renal, excision of 36558 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 hernia, simple closure of 30387 Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone 50426 Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of 40112 Diathermy of bladder tumours 36845,36840 detached retina 42773 electrocoagulation, of cervix 35608,35646 pharyngeal, removal of 30675,30676 palmar or plantar wart 30186 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240		30282,30283		
ovarian, aspiration of ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 pancreatic, anastomosis 30586,30587 parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of 40112 pancreatic, anastomosis 30586,30587 Diathermy of bladder tumours 36845,36840 parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 cervix 35608,35646 pharyngeal, removal of 41813 detached retina 42773 pilonidal, excision of 30675,30676 electrocoagulation, of cervix 35644,35645 renal, excision of 36558 palmar or plantar wart 30186 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 perforation of tympanum 41641			hernia renair of	
ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of 40112 pancreatic, anastomosis 30586,30587 Diathermy of bladder tumours 36845,36840 parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 cervix 35608,35646 pharyngeal, removal of 41813 detached retina 42773 pilonidal, excision of 30675,30676 electrocoagulation, of cervix 35644,35645 renal, excision of 36558 palmar or plantar wart 30186 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 perforation of tympanum 41641				
pancreatic, anastomosis 30586,30587 Diathermy of bladder tumours 36845,36840 parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 cervix 35608,35646 pharyngeal, removal of 41813 detached retina 42773 pilonidal, excision of 30675,30676 electrocoagulation, of cervix 35644,35645 renal, excision of 36558 palmar or plantar wart 30186 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 perforation of tympanum 41641		31200-31240	hernia, simple closure of	
parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy 35712-35717 cervix 35608,35646 pharyngeal, removal of 41813 detached retina 42773 pilonidal, excision of 30675,30676 electrocoagulation, of cervix 35644,35645 renal, excision of 36558 palmar or plantar wart 30186 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 perforation of tympanum 41641	ovarian, aspiration of	31200-31240 35518	hernia, simple closure of Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone	50426
pharyngeal, removal of 41813 detached retina 42773 pilonidal, excision of 30675,30676 electrocoagulation, of cervix 35644,35645 renal, excision of 36558 palmar or plantar wart 30186 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 perforation of tympanum 41641	ovarian, aspiration of ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy	31200-31240 35518 35712-35717	hernia, simple closure of Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of	50426 40112
pilonidal, excision of 30675,30676 electrocoagulation, of cervix 35644,35645 renal, excision of 36558 palmar or plantar wart 30186 skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 perforation of tympanum 41641	ovarian, aspiration of ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy pancreatic, anastomosis	31200-31240 35518 35712-35717 30586,30587	hernia, simple closure of Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of Diathermy of bladder tumours	50426 40112 36845,36840
skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal of 31200-31240 perforation of tympanum 41641	ovarian, aspiration of ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy pancreatic, anastomosis parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy	31200-31240 35518 35712-35717 30586,30587 35712-35717	hernia, simple closure of Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of Diathermy of bladder tumours cervix	50426 40112 36845,36840 35608,35646
	ovarian, aspiration of ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy pancreatic, anastomosis parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy pharyngeal, removal of pilonidal, excision of	31200-31240 35518 35712-35717 30586,30587 35712-35717 41813	hernia, simple closure of Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of Diathermy of bladder tumours cervix detached retina electrocoagulation, of cervix	50426 40112 36845,36840 35608,35646 42773 35644,35645
tarsal, extirpation of 42575 pharynx 41674	ovarian, aspiration of ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy pancreatic, anastomosis parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy pharyngeal, removal of pilonidal, excision of renal, excision of	31200-31240 35518 35712-35717 30586,30587 35712-35717 41813 30675,30676 36558	hernia, simple closure of Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of Diathermy of bladder tumours cervix detached retina electrocoagulation, of cervix palmar or plantar wart	50426 40112 36845,36840 35608,35646 42773 35644,35645 30186
	ovarian, aspiration of ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy pancreatic, anastomosis parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy pharyngeal, removal of pilonidal, excision of renal, excision of skin/subcutaneous/mucous membrane, removal	31200-31240 35518 35712-35717 30586,30587 35712-35717 41813 30675,30676 36558 of 31200-31240	hernia, simple closure of Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of Diathermy of bladder tumours cervix detached retina electrocoagulation, of cervix palmar or plantar wart perforation of tympanum	50426 40112 36845,36840 35608,35646 42773 35644,35645 30186 41641

	22070	Author store an entire entire entire	41.647
rectal polyps with sigmoidoscopy	32078	toilet, using operating microscope	41647
salivary gland duct	30262	ventilating tube, removal	16500
septum	41674	Eclampsia, treatment of	16509
starburst vessels, head or neck	30213,30214	Ectopic bladder, 'turning-in' operation	37842
telangiectases, head or neck	30213,30214		76,35677,35678 tion 35674
turbinates	41674	pregnancy, ultrasound guided needling and inject	
urethra	37318	Ectropion, correction of	45626
Digit, amputation of	46464-46480	tarsal cauterisation for	42581
distal, excision of ganglion/mucous cyst	46495	Elbow, arthrodesis of	49106
extra, amputation of	46464	arthroscopic surgery of	49121
flexor/extensor contracture, correction of	46492 46507	arthroscopy of, diagnostic	49118
or ray, transposition/transfer, vascular pedicle		arthrotomy of	49100
synovectomy of tendon/s	46348-46360	dislocation, treatment of	47018,47021
transposition/transfer, vascular pedicle	46507	flexorplasty/tendon transfer to restore function	50405
Digital nail, toe, removal of	47904,47906	ligamentous stabilisation of	49103
nerve, nerve graft to	39318	radial head, replacement of	49112
nerve, repair of	39300,39303	revision arthroplasty	49116,49117
temperature, measurement of	11615	total replacement of	49115
Direct flap repair	45209-45224	total synovectomy of	49109
Disc, intervertebral, laminectomy for removal	40300	Electroconvulsive therapy	14224
intervertebral, microsurgical discectomy of	40301	Electrode(s), epidural, insertion by laminectomy	39139
lesion, recurrent, laminectomy for	40303	epidural, percutaneous insertion of	39130
lumbar intervertebral, total artificial replacement		epidural, percutaneous, management of	39131
Discectomy, cervical (anterior), without fusion	40333	graciloplasty, insertion of	32206
microsurgical, of intervertebral disc/s	40301	intracranial placement	40709,40712
percutaneous lumbar	48636	myocardial, permanent, insertion, thoracotomy	38470
Disimpaction of faeces under GA	32153	pacemaker, permanent, insertion sub xyphoid	38473
Dissection, lymph nodes of neck	31423-31438	transvenous, insertion of	38256,38356
Diverticulum, bladder, excision/obliteration	37020	Electrolysis epilation, for trichiasis	42587
Meckel's, removal of	30375		09,38212,38213
urethral, excision of	37372	Embolectomy	33803,33806
Dohlman's operation	41773	Embolus, removal from artery of neck	33800
Donald-Fothergill operation	35577	Emphysema, lobar, neonatal, thoracotomy & lung r	
Donor haemapheresis	13755	Empyema, intercostal drainage of	38806,38809
Double vagina, excision of septum	35566	radical operation for	38415
Drez lesion, operation for	39124	Enbloc resection of tumour	50212-50227
Drill biopsy of lymph gland/deep tissue/organ	30078	Encephalocoele, excision and closure of	40109
	9,13942,13945	Endarterectomy	33500-33542
drug delivery system for spasticity management		coronary, open operation	38505
Duct, salivary gland, diathermy/dilatation	30262	to prepare bypass site for anastomosis	33554
salivary gland, major, transposition of	41910	Endobronchial tumour, endoscopic laser resection	41901
salivary gland, marsupialisation	30265,30266	Endocarditis, operative management of	38493
salivary gland, meatotomy	30265,30266		78,30580,30581
salivary gland, removal of calculus	30265,30266	Endolymphatic sac, transmastoid decompression	41590
Ducts submandibular, removal of	30255	Endometrial biopsy for suspected malignancy	35620
Duodenal atresia, duodeno-duodenostomy/jejunosto		Endometriosis, laparoscopic ablation	35638
intubation	30487,30488	Laparoscopic resection of	35641
stenosis, duodeno-duodenostomy/jejunostomy	43807	Endometrium, ablation of, endoscopic	35622
ulcer, perforated, suture	30375	ablation of, by radiofrequency electrosurgery	35616
Duodenoduodenostomy for duodenal atresia/stenosis		biopsy of	*
Duodenojejunostomy for duodenal atresia/stenosis	43807	biopsy of for suspected malignancy	35620
	3,30476,30478	biopsy of with hysteroscopy	35630
Dupuytren's contracture, operations for	46366-46393	biopsy of, with IUD insertion for idiopathic men-	-
Dysthyroid eye disease, decompression of orbit	42545	endoscopic examination and ablation by microwa	
		thermal balloon	35616
E		Endoscopic biliary dilatation	30494
		cholangio-pancreatography	30484
E.C.T.	14224	dilatation of colorectal strictures	32094
ESWL	36546	examination of intestinal conduit/reservoir	36860
Ear, composite graft to	45656	examination of small bowel	30569,32095
drum perforation, excision of rim	41644	gastrostomy, percutaneous	30481,30482
external, complex total reconstruction of	45660,45661	incision/resection, external sphincter/bladder nec	
full thickness laceration, repair of	30052	laser ablation of prostate	37207,37208
full thickness wedge excision of	45665	laser resection of endobronchial tumours	41901
lop, bat or similar deformity, correction of	45659	laser therapy of gastrointestinal tract	30479
middle, clearance of	41635,41638	manipulation/extraction of ureteric calculus	36857
middle, exploration of	41629	prostatectomy	37203,37206
middle, insertion of tube for drainage of	41632	resection of pharyngeal pouch	41773
middle, operation for abscess or inflammation of	41626	sphincterotomy	30485
removal of foreign body from	41500,41503	stenting of bile duct	30491
syringe of	*	transanal endoscopic microsurgery 3210	03,32104,32106

ultrasound	30688-30694	Extracranial to intracranial bypass	39818,39821
Endoscopy with balloon dilatation gastric stricture	30475	Extradural tumour or abscess, laminectomy for	40309
capsule, for obscure gastrointestinal bleeding	11820	Eye, capsulotomy, laser	42788,42789
Enterocoele, repair of	35571	carbolisation of	-
Enterocolitis, acute neonatal necrotising, laparotomy necrotising stricture, bowel resection	43828,43831 43834	coagulation, laser, of corneal/scleral blood vessel conjunctiva, cautery of	s 42797 42677
Enterocolostomy	30515	conjunctival graft	42638
Enterocutaneous fistula, radical repair of	30382	corticolysis, laser, of lens material	42791,42792
Enteroenterostomy	30515	dermoid, excision of	42573,42574
Enterostomy, closure of	30562	division of suture, laser	42794
enterostomy	30375	enucleation of 4250	6,42509,42510
Enterotomy, intra-operative, for endoscopy	30568	fibrinolysis	42791,42792
enterotomy	30375	foreign body in cornea or sclera, removal of	42644
Entropion, correction of	45626	foreign body in, removal of	42560-42569
repair of	42866	foreign body in, superficial, removal of	30061
Enucleation of eye hydatid cysts of lung	42506,42509 38424	globe of, evisceration of investigation of ocular surface dysplasia	42512 11235
Epicondylitis, open operation for	47903	iridotomy, laser	42785,42786
Epididymal cyst, excision of	37601	iris tumour, laser photocoagulation	42806
Epididymectomy	37613	laser photocoagulation	42806
Epidural blood patch	18233	orbit, insert/remove implant	42518
catheter, insertion of	39140	paracentesis	42734
electrode, insertion	39130,39139	phototherapeutic keratectomy, laser	42810
electrode, management, adjustment etc.	39131	pinguecula, surgical excision	42689
implant, removal of	39136	radioactive plaques, construction, insertion &	
	(see Group T7)	removal	42801,42802
stimulator, revision of	39133 30616-30621	tantalum marker, insertion and removal	42805 42782
Epigastric hernia, repair of Epilation electrolysis, for trichiasis	42587	trabeculoplasty, laser vitreolysis, laser, of lens material	42782
Epilepsy, operations for	40700-40712		1,42554,42557
Epiphyseal arrest	48500-48509	Eyebrow, elevation of	42872
plate, prevention of closure	48512	Eyelashes, ingrowing, operation for	45626
	0,48503,48506	Eyelid closure in facial nerve paralysis, implant inse	ertion 42869
staple arrest of hemi-epiphysis	48509	composite graft to	45656
Epiphysiolysis, to prevent closure of plate	48512	ectropion or entropion, correction of	45626
	6,37839,37842	full thickness laceration, repair of	30052
	6,41677,41680	full thickness wedge excision of	45665
Epithelial debridement for corneal ulcer/erosion debridement/eliminating band keratyoplasty	42650 42651	grafting for symblepharon ptosis, correction of	45629 45623
Ethmoidal artery, transorbital ligation of	41725		4,45671,45674
sinuses, operation on	41737,41749	reduction of	45617,45620
Ethmoidectomy, fronto-nasal	41731	removal of cyst from	42575
fronto-radical	41734	tarsorrhaphy	42584
transantral, with radical antrostomy	41713	upper recession of	42863
Etonogestral, subcutaneous implant, removal of	30062	excision of, with melanoma	31340
Eustachian tube, catheterisation of	41755		
obliteration of	41564	${f F}$	
Evacuation of retained products of conception	16564	Face manifes of a small surface of times	15752 15751
Eventration, plication of diaphragm for Evisceration of globe of eye	43915 42512,42515	Face, repair of complex fractures chemical peel	45753,45754 45019,45020
Exenteration of grobe of eye	42512,42515	Facet joint denervation by percutaneous neurotomy	39118
Exomphalos, neonatal, operations for	43870,43873	Facial, nerve, decompression of	41569
Exostoses in external auditory meatus, removal	41518	nerve palsy, excision of tissue for	45581
Exostosis, excision of	47933,47936	nerve paralysis, plastic operation for	45575,45578
mandibular or palatal	45825	scar, revision of (restriction applies)	45506,45512
Exstrophy, cloacal, neonatal, operation for	43882	Facio-hypoglossal/accessory nerve, anastomosis of	39503
of bladder, closure	37050	Faecal incontinence, sacral nerve stimulation for	32213-32218
of bladder, repair of	37842	Fallopian tubes, catheterisation, with hysteroscopy	35633
Extensor tendon of hand or wrist, repair of	46420,46423 46450	tubes, Rubin test for patency	35706
tendon of hand, tenolysis of tendon, synovectomy of	46339	tubes, hydrotubation of tubes, implantation of, into uterus	35703,35709 35694,35697
External auditory canal, reconstruction	45662,41524	tubes, microsurgical anastomosis	35700
auditory meatus, removal of exostoses	41518	tubes, sterilisation	35687,35688
cephalic version	16501	tubes, sterilisation with Caesarean section	35691
ear, complex total reconstruction of	45660,45661	Falloposcopy, unilateral/bilateral	35710
fixation, orthopaedic, removal	47948,47951	Fascia, deep, repair of, for herniated muscle	30238
stent, application	34824-34833	graft	45018
External cephalic version	16501	Fasciectomy, for Dupuytren's Contracture	46369-46393
Extra digit, amputation of	46464		75,47978,47981
Extracardiac conduit, insertion/replacement Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy	38757,38760 36546	interosseous muscle space of hand muscle	47981 30226
Landorporeal shock wave huloulpsy	30340	musere	30220

1	40054	. 1 1 1/ :	46220
plantar, radical subcutaneous, Dupuytren's contracture	49854 46366	tendon, hand/wrist, synovectomy of tendon, wrist, repair of	46339 46426,46429
	30609,30612,30614	tendon/s, digit, synovectomy of	46348-46360
vein puncture in infants, blood collection	13312	Flexorplasty to restore elbow function	50405
vessel, ligation/exploration, other	34103	Fluid Filled Cavity, drainage of	16624
Femoro-femoral crossover bypass grafting	32718	Foot, amputation or disarticulation of	44359,44361,44364
graft, infected, excision of	34172	and ankle, tibialis tendon transfer	50339,50342
Femur, bone graft to	48200,48203	arthrodesis of	49815,49845
congenital deficiency, treatment of	50411,50414	calcaneal spur, excision of	49818
drill decompression of head/neck or both	47982	claw or hammer toe, correction of hallux valgus or hallux rigidus, correction	49848,49851 of 49821-49842
epiphyseodesis fracture, treatment of	48500,48506 50576	metatarso-phalangeal joint, replacement of	
operation on, for osteomyelitis	43506,43515	metatarso-phalangeal joint, synovectomy of	
osteectomy/osteotomy	48424,48427	neurectomy for plantar digital neuritis	49866
Fetal blood sampling	16606	paronychia of, pulp space infection, incisio	
fluid filled cavity, drainage of	16624	radical plantar fasciotomy or fasciectomy	of 49854
intraperitoneal blood transfusion	16612,16615	tendon of, repair of	49800,49803
intravascular blood transfusion	16609	tendon or ligament transplantation of	49812
Feto-amniotic shunt, insertion of	16627	tenotomy of	49806,49809
Fibreoptic bronchoscopy	41898	tibialis tendon transfer	50339,50342
colonoscopy Fibrinolysis	32084-32093 42791,42792	For anaesthesia Foramen Magnum, tumour or vascular lesion	20100-25205 s, excision 39662
Fibula, congenital deficiency, transfer fibula to		Forearm, amputation or disarticulation of	44328
epiphyseodesis	48503,48506	decompression fasciotomy of	47975,47978,47981
fracture, treatment of	47576	fracture, treatment of	47378-47393
fracture, treatment of paediatric	50588	fracture, treatment of paediatric	50500-50548
operation on, for osteomyelitis	43503,43512	radial aplasia/dysplasia, centralisation/radi	
osteectomy/osteotomy	48406,48409	Foreign body, antrum, removal of	41716
Filtering and allied operations for glaucoma	42746	bladder, cystoscopic removal of	36833
Fimbrial cyst, removal of	35712-35717	bronchus, removal of	41895
Finger, amputation of digital nail, removal of	46465-46483 46513,46516	cornea or sclera, imbedded, removal of cornea or sclera, superficial, removal of	42644 30061
dislocation, treatment of	47036,47039	ear, removal of	41500,41503
flexor tendon sheath, open operation	46522	implant, contour reconstruction, insertion	45051
fracture, treatment of	47300-47333	intra-ocular, removal of	42560-42569
ingrowing nail, resection of	46528,46531	joint, removal of	(see arthrotomy)
mallet, fixation/repair	46438,46441	maxillary sinus, removal of	41716
percutaneous tenotomy of	46456	muscle/deep tissue, removal of	30067,30068
trigger, correction of	46363	nose, removal of	41659
Fissure in ano, operation for	32150 35596	oesophagus, removal of subcutaneous, removal of	41825 30064
Fistula, alimentary, repair of anal, excision/repair	32159-32166	superficial, removal of	30061
antrobuccol, operation for	41722	tendon, removal of	30067,30068
aorto-duodenal, repair of	34160,34163,34166	trachea, removal of	41886
	34112,34115,34118	urethra, removal of	37318
arteriovenous, dissection, repair	34121-34130	Free grafts	45400-45494
arteriovenous, ligation cervical vessel/s	39812	split skin, to burns	45460-45494
branchial, removal of	30289	transfer of tissue	45563-45565
carotid-cavernous, obliteration of	39815	transfer of tissue, anastomosis artery/vein	45502
cutaneous, salivary gland, repair of	30269	Frentyl sinus authorization of	30281 41740
enterocutaneous, radical resection genito-urinary, repair	30382 35596	Frontal sinus, catheterisation of sinus, intranasal operation on	41740
in ano, subcutaneous, excision of	32156	sinus, radical obliteration of	41746
oro-antral, plastic closure of	41722	sinus, trephine of	41743
parotid gland, repair of	30269	Fronto-ethmoidectomy, radical	41734
sacrococcygeal, excision of	30675,30676	Fronto-nasal ethmoidectomy	41731
thyroglossal, radical removal of	30314	Fronto-orbital advancement	45782,45785
tracheo-oesophageal, division and repair	43900	Full thickness grafts, free	45451
urethral, closure of	37833	thickness wedge excision of lip, eyelid or o	
urethro-rectal	37336 37333	Fundoplasty/plication, antireflux operation	30527,30529,30530
urethro-vaginal vesical, cutaneous, operation for	37333 37023	antireflux operation by Funnel chest, elevation of	31464,31466 38457,38458
vesico-intestinal, closure of	37038	Furuncle, incision with drainage of	30219,30223
vesico-vaginal, closure of	37029	Fusion, spinal, cervical/thoracic/lumbar	48660-48675
wound, review under GA, independent	32168	spinal, posterior interbody	48654,48657
Fixation, external, removal of	47948,47951	vertebral body, diseases of	48640
internal, of spine	48678-48690		
Flexor tendon, hand, repair of	46426-46435		
tendon pulley, reconstruction tendon sheath, finger or thumb, open operation	46411 ion 46522		
tendon sneath, finger or thumb, open operation tendon, hand, tenolysis of	46453		
condon, nama, tononyono or	10133		

${f G}$		Gonadal dysgenesis, vaginoplasty for	37851
	2025	Goniotomy	42758
Gallbladder, drainage of	30375	Graciloplasty procedures	32200-32210
excision of Galvanocautery of skin lesions	30443-30449 30192	Grafenberg's (or Graf) ring, introduction of ring, removal under GA	35503 35506
Gamete intra-fallopian transfer	13200-13221	Graft, axillo-femoral, infected, excision of	34172
Ganglion, excision of	30106,30107	bone	(see bone)
hand, excision of	46494,46495,46498	bypass, for occlusive arterial disease	32700-32763
wrist joint, excision of	46500-46503		(see aneurysm)
Gangliotomy, radiofrequency trigeminal	39109	composite (chondro-cutaneous/mucosal)	45656
Gangrenous tissue, debridement of	35100,35103	conjunctival over cornea	42638
Gartner duct cyst, removal of	35557	corneal 4265	3,42656,42659
Gastrectomy, partial	30518	dermis, dermo-fat or fascia	45018
sub-total, radical, for carcinoma	30523	femoro-femoral, infected, excision of	34172
total	30521,30524,30526	free fascia for facial nerve paralysis	45575,45578
Gastric by-pass for obesity	30512	free, split skin	45400-45494
band, in association with implanted resevoi	r 14215,31441	inlay, using a mould	45445
cooling (by lavage with ice-cold water) hypothermia	13500,13503	micro-arterial or micro-venous nerve	45503 39315,39318
lavage in the treatment of ingested poison	13300,13303	skin, to orbit	42524
reconstruction with oesophagectomy	30535	venous, to fenestration cavity	42324
reduction for obesity	30511	Granuloma, cautery of	42677
stricture, endoscopy with balloon dilatation		removal from eye, surgical excision	42689
tumour, removal of	30520	umbilical, excision under GA	43948
ulcer, perforated, suture	30375	Gravid uterus, evacuation of contents by curettage	35643
Gastro-camera investigation	30473	Great vessel, intrathoracic operation on, other	38456
Gastro-oesophageal balloon intubation	13506	vessel, ligation or exploration, other	34103
reflux, clinical assessment of	11810	Greater trochanter, transplant of ileopsoas tendon	50121
reflux, operations for	43951,43954,43957	Groin, lymph, excision of	30329,30330
Gastroduodenal stricture, balloon dilatation	30475	Gunderson flap operation	42638
Gastroduodenostomy	30515	Gynaecological examination under GA	35500
reconstruction of	30517	Gynatresia, vaginal reconstruction for	35565
Gastroschioia appretions for	30515	TT	
Gastroschisis, operations for Gastroscopy	43864,43867 30473,30476,30478	Н	
		II.	45027
		Haemangioma califerication of trestriction i	
insertion of nasogastric/nasoenteral tube	31456,31458 /replacement 30483	Haemangioma, cauterisation of (restriction) excision of	
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion	replacement 30483	excision of	45030-45036
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy	/replacement 30483 30375	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of	45030-45036 45036
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion	replacement 30483	excision of	45030-45036
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic	7/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation	7/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of	7/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of	7/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of, with hysterector	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU)	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, superficial lobectomy/tumour removes	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 vval 30253	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, total extirpation of	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 val 30253 30247,30250	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemoperfusion, in hospital	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 13100,13103
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 oval 30253 30247,30250 30262	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, total extirpation of	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 val 30253 30247,30250	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemoperfusion, in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 13100,13103
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, marsupialisation	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 oval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemoperfusion, in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 13100,13103 16509 *
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, marsupialisation salivary, duct, meatotomy salivary, duct, removal of calculus salivary, operations on	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 aval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30262-30269	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemoperfusion, in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of - following circumcision, with GA - following tonsillectomy, with GA	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 13100,13103 16509 *
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, marsupialisation salivary, duct, meatotomy salivary, duct, removal of calculus salivary, operations on sublingual, extirpation of	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 aval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30262-30269 30259	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemoperfusion, in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of - following circumcision, with GA - following tonsillectomy, with GA extremity, reoperation for control of	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 13100,13103 16509 * 41796,41797 33848
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of submandibular, extirpation of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, meatotomy salivary, duct, removal of calculus salivary, operations on sublingual, extirpation of submandibular, extirpation of	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 aval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30262-30269 30259 30256	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemoperfusion, in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of - following circumcision, with GA - following tonsillectomy, with GA extremity, reoperation for control of intracranial, burr-hole craniotomy for	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 13100,13103 16509 * 41796,41797 33848 39600
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, marsupialisation salivary, duct, meatotomy salivary, duct, removal of calculus salivary, operations on sublingual, extirpation of Glaucoma, filtering and allied operations for	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 aval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30262-30269 30259 30256 42746,42749	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of - following circumcision, with GA - following tonsillectomy, with GA extremity, reoperation for control of intracranial, burr-hole craniotomy for nasal, arrest of	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 16509 * 41796,41797 33848 39600 41656,41677
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, marsupialisation salivary, duct, meatotomy salivary, duct, removal of calculus salivary, operations on sublingual, extirpation of Glaucoma, filtering and allied operations for Molteno valve, insertion of	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 aval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30262-30269 30259 30256 42746,42749 42752	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemoperfusion, in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of - following circumcision, with GA - following tonsillectomy, with GA extremity, reoperation for control of intracranial, burr-hole craniotomy for nasal, arrest of nasal, cryotherapy for treatment of	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 16509 * 30663 * 41796,41797 33848 39600 41656,41677 41680
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, marsupialisation salivary, duct, meatotomy salivary, duct, removal of calculus salivary, operations on sublingual, extirpation of Glaucoma, filtering and allied operations for Molteno valve, insertion of Molteno valve, removal of	A/replacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 aval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30262-30269 30259 30256 42746,42749 42752 42755	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of - following circumcision, with GA - following tonsillectomy, with GA extremity, reoperation for control of intracranial, burr-hole craniotomy for nasal, arrest of nasal, cryotherapy for treatment of post-op, control under GA, independent	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 16509 * 30663 * 41796,41797 33848 39600 41656,41677 41680 30058
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, marsupialisation salivary, duct, meatotomy salivary, duct, removal of calculus salivary, operations on sublingual, extirpation of Glaucoma, filtering and allied operations for Molteno valve, insertion of iridectomy and sclerectomy for	Areplacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 aval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30262-30269 30259 30256 42746,42749 42752 42755 42746	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of - following circumcision, with GA - following circumcision, without GA - following tonsillectomy, with GA extremity, reoperation for control of intracranial, burr-hole craniotomy for nasal, arrest of nasal, cryotherapy for treatment of post-op, control under GA, independent post-operative, following gynaecological surgery	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 16509 * 30663 * 41796,41797 33848 39600 41656,41677 41680 30058 35759
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, marsupialisation salivary, duct, meatotomy salivary, duct, removal of calculus salivary, operations on sublingual, extirpation of Glaucoma, filtering and allied operations for Molteno valve, insertion of iridectomy and sclerectomy for iridectomy or iridotomy	Areplacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 aval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30262-30269 30259 30259 30256 42746,42749 42752 42755 42746 42764	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of - following circumcision, with GA - following circumcision, without GA - following tonsillectomy, with GA extremity, reoperation for control of intracranial, burr-hole craniotomy for nasal, arrest of nasal, cryotherapy for treatment of post-op, control under GA, independent post-operative, following gynaecological surgery post-operative, laparotomy for	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 16509 * 30663 * 41796,41797 33848 39600 41656,41677 41680 30058 35759 30385
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, marsupialisation salivary, duct, meatotomy salivary, duct, removal of calculus salivary, operations on sublingual, extirpation of Glaucoma, filtering and allied operations for Molteno valve, insertion of iridectomy or iridotomy provocative tests for	Areplacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 aval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30262-30269 30259 30256 42746,42749 42752 42755 42746 42764 11200	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of - following circumcision, with GA - following circumcision, with GA - following tonsillectomy, with GA extremity, reoperation for control of intracranial, burr-hole craniotomy for nasal, arrest of nasal, cryotherapy for treatment of post-op, control under GA, independent post-operative, following gynaecological surgery post-operative, laparotomy for postpartum, treatment of	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 16509 * 30663 * 41796,41797 33848 39600 41656,41677 41680 30058 35759 30385 16567
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, marsupialisation salivary, duct, meatotomy salivary, duct, removal of calculus salivary, operations on sublingual, extirpation of Glaucoma, filtering and allied operations for Molteno valve, insertion of Molteno valve, removal of iridectomy or iridotomy provocative tests for tonography for, one or both eyes	Areplacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 aval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30262-30269 30259 30259 30256 42746,42749 42752 42755 42746 42764 11200 11203	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of - following circumcision, with GA - following circumcision, without GA - following tonsillectomy, with GA extremity, reoperation for control of intracranial, burr-hole craniotomy for nasal, arrest of nasal, cryotherapy for treatment of post-op, control under GA, independent post-operative, laparotomy for postpartum, treatment of subdural, tap for	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 16509 * 30663 * 41796,41797 33848 39600 41656,41677 41680 30058 35759 30385 16567 39009
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, marsupialisation salivary, duct, meatotomy salivary, duct, removal of calculus salivary, operations on sublingual, extirpation of Submandibular, extirpation of Glaucoma, filtering and allied operations for Molteno valve, insertion of iridectomy and sclerectomy for iridectomy or iridotomy provocative tests for tonography for, one or both eyes Glenoid fossa, reconstruction of	Areplacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 aval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30262-30269 30259 30256 42746,42749 42752 42755 42746 42764 11200 11203 45788	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of - following circumcision, with GA - following circumcision, with GA - following tonsillectomy, with GA extremity, reoperation for control of intracranial, burr-hole craniotomy for nasal, arrest of nasal, cryotherapy for treatment of post-op, control under GA, independent post-operative, laparotomy for postpartum, treatment of subdural, tap for Haemorrhoidectomy	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 16509 * 30663 * 41796,41797 33848 39600 41656,41677 41680 30058 35759 30385 16567
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, marsupialisation salivary, duct, meatotomy salivary, duct, removal of calculus salivary, operations on sublingual, extirpation of Submandibular, extirpation of Glaucoma, filtering and allied operations for Molteno valve, insertion of molteno valve, removal of iridectomy or iridotomy provocative tests for tonography for, one or both eyes Glenoid fossa, reconstruction of Glioma, craniotomy for removal of	Areplacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 aval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30262-30269 30259 30256 42746,42749 42752 42755 42746 42764 11200 11203 45788 39709	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of - following circumcision, with GA - following circumcision, without GA - following tonsillectomy, with GA extremity, reoperation for control of intracranial, burr-hole craniotomy for nasal, arrest of nasal, cryotherapy for treatment of post-op, control under GA, independent post-operative, laparotomy for postpartum, treatment of subdural, tap for	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 16509 * 30663 * 41796,41797 33848 39600 41656,41677 41680 30058 35759 30385 16567 39009 32138,32139
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, marsupialisation salivary, duct, meatotomy salivary, duct, removal of calculus salivary, operations on sublingual, extirpation of Submandibular, extirpation of Glaucoma, filtering and allied operations for Molteno valve, insertion of iridectomy and sclerectomy for iridectomy or iridotomy provocative tests for tonography for, one or both eyes Glenoid fossa, reconstruction of	Areplacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 aval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30262-30269 30259 30256 42746,42749 42752 42755 42746 42764 11200 11203 45788	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemoperfusion, in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of - following circumcision, with GA - following circumcision, with GA - following tonsillectomy, with GA extremity, reoperation for control of intracranial, burr-hole craniotomy for nasal, arrest of nasal, cryotherapy for treatment of post-op, control under GA, independent post-operative, following gynaecological surgery post-operative, laparotomy for postpartum, treatment of subdural, tap for Haemorrhoidectomy Hair transplants, congenital/traumatic alopecia	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 16509 * 30663 * 41796,41797 33848 39600 41656,41677 41680 30058 35759 30385 16567 39009 32138,32139 45560 49821-49842 47711,47714
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, marsupialisation salivary, duct, meatotomy salivary, duct, removal of calculus salivary, operations on sublingual, extirpation of Submandibular, extirpation of Glaucoma, filtering and allied operations for Molteno valve, insertion of molteno valve, removal of iridectomy or iridotomy provocative tests for tonography for, one or both eyes Glenoid fossa, reconstruction of Globe of eye, evisceration of	Areplacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 aval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30262-30269 30259 30259 30256 42746,42749 42752 42755 42746 42764 11200 11203 45788 39709 42512,42515	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemoperfusion, in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of - following circumcision, with GA - following circumcision, with GA - following tonsillectomy, with GA extremity, reoperation for control of intracranial, burr-hole craniotomy for nasal, arrest of nasal, cryotherapy for treatment of post-op, control under GA, independent post-operative, following gynaecological surgery post-operative, laparotomy for postpartum, treatment of subdural, tap for Haemorrhoidectomy Hair transplants, congenital/traumatic alopecia Hallux rigidus/valgus, correction of Halo, application femoral traction, application of	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 16509 * 30663 * 41796,41797 33848 39600 41656,41677 41680 30058 35759 30385 16567 39009 32138,32139 45560 49821-49842
Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion gastrosomy percutaneous endoscopic percutaneous tube, jejunal extension Genioplasty Gilliam's operation Gland, adrenal, excision of Bartholin's, marsupialisation of lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe lymph, biopsy of lymph, drill biopsy of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of lymph, pelvic, excision of salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of salivary, duct, marsupialisation salivary, duct, meatotomy salivary, duct, removal of calculus salivary, operations on sublingual, extirpation of Submandibular, extirpation of Glaucoma, filtering and allied operations for Molteno valve, insertion of molteno valve, removal of iridectomy and sclerectomy for iridectomy or iridotomy provocative tests for tonography for, one or both eyes Glenoid fossa, reconstruction of Globe of eye, evisceration of Glomus tumour, transmastoid removal of	Areplacement 30483 30375 30481,30482 31460 45761 35683,35684 36500 35516,35517 42593 30074,30075 30078 35551 my 35664 aval 30253 30247,30250 30262 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30265,30266 30262-30269 30259 30259 30256 42746,42749 42752 42755 42746 42764 11200 11203 45788 39709 42512,42515 41623	excision of of neck, deep-seated, excision of Haemapheresis Haematoma, aspiration of breast, exploration and drainage incision and drainage, without GA large, incision and drainage, with GA pelvic, drainage of Haemochromatosis Haemodialysis, in hospital central vein, tunnelled cuffed catheter removal of tunnelled cuffed catheter Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU) in hospital Haemoperfusion, in hospital Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of arrest of - following circumcision, with GA - following circumcision, with GA - following tonsillectomy, with GA extremity, reoperation for control of intracranial, burr-hole craniotomy for nasal, arrest of nasal, cryotherapy for treatment of post-op, control under GA, independent post-operative, following gynaecological surgery post-operative, laparotomy for postpartum, treatment of subdural, tap for Haemorrhoidectomy Hair transplants, congenital/traumatic alopecia Hallux rigidus/valgus, correction of	45030-45036 45036 13750,13755 30216 31551 30219 30223 30387 13757 13100,13103 34538 34539 13885,13888 13100,13103 16509 * 30663 * 41796,41797 33848 39600 41656,41677 41680 30058 35759 30385 16567 39009 32138,32139 45560 49821-49842 47711,47714

Hammer toe, correction of	49848	arthroplasty, revision	4934
Hand, amputation or disarticulation of	44325,44328		9360,49363,4936
arthrotomy	46327,46330 46405	arthrotomy	4930 5035
bone grafting for pseudarthrosis congenital abnormalities, amputation of phalanges		congenital dislocation, open reduction contracture of, medial/anterior release	50375-5038
congenital abnormalities, amputation of phalanges congenital abnormalities, splitting of phalanges	50396	dislocation, acetabulum fracture, treatment	47495,4749
decompression fasciotomy	47981	dislocation, congenital, treatment of	50349,5035
digits, flexor/extensor contracture, correction	46492	dislocation, congenital, treatment of including	30347,3033.
duplication of digits, amputation of phalanges	50396	paediatric	50650-5065
duplication of digits, splitting of phalanges	50396	dislocation, treatment of	47048,4705
extensor tendon of, repair of	46420,46423	iliopsoas tendon transfer to greater trochanter	5038
extensor tendon of, tenolysis of	46450	prosthesis, operation on	4931
flexor tendon of, repair of	46423-46435	replacement procedures	49318-4934
flexor tendon of, tenolysis of	46453	spica, application of	47540,5056
ganglion, excision of	46494	spica, application, congenital dislocation	50353,5056
middle palmar/thenar/hypothenar spaces, drainage	46519	transfer of abdominal musculature to greater tr	ochanter 5038
osteectomy/osteotomy	46396,46399	transfer of adductors to ischium	5038
paronychia/pulp space infection, incision for	46525	treatment of including paediatric	50650-5065
tendon sheath, operation for tendovaginitis	46363	Hirschsprung's disease, colostomy/enterostomy f	
tendon transfer for restoration of function	46417	disease, neonatal, laparotomy for	4381
Hartmann's operation	32030	disease, paediatric, operations for	43990-4399
	7,38290,38293	Home, dialysis	1310
arrhythmia, surgery for	38512-38536	Hormone implantation, by cannula	1420
	0,38203,38206	implantation, direct, incision and suture	1420
electrical stimulation of	13400	Humerus, bone graft to	48212,4821
intrathoracic operation on, not otherwise covered	38456	fracture, treatment of	50552-5057
mitral annulus, reconstruction after decalcification		operation for osteomyelitis	43506,4351
subvalvular structures, reconstruction, re-implanta		osteectomy/osteotomy	48412,4841
surgery for congenital heart disease	38700-38766	Hummelsheim type muscle transplant, squint	4284
surgery, open, not otherwise covered	38653	Hydatid cyst, liver, total excision of	30437,3043
valve replacement	38488,38489	cyst, liver, removal of contents of	30434,3043
valve, repair	38480,38481	cyst, lungs, enucleation of	3842
Heller's operation	30532,30533	Hydracela infantile renair of	3124
Hemiarthroplasty, hand knee	46309-46321 49517	Hydrocele, infantile, repair of removal of	30612,3061 3063
Hemicircumcision, for hypospadias	37354	tapping of	3062
	0,32003,32006	Hydrocephalus, operations for	40000-4000
Hemiepiphysis, staple arrest of	48509	Hydrocortisone, injections into keloid with GA	3021
Hemifacial microsomia, construction condyle and ra		Hydrodilatation of bladder with cystoscopy	3682
Hemilaryngectomy, vertical, with tracheostomy	41837	Hydromyelia, operations for	40339,4034
Hemispherectomy, for intractible epilepsy	40706	Hydrotubation of Fallopian tubes	35703,3570
Hemithyroidectomy	30306	Hymenectomy	3550
Hemivulvectomy	35536		3020,13025,1303
Hepatic duct, common, resection for carcinoma	30463,30464	Hyperemesis gravidarum, treatment of	1650
artery catheterisation for SIRT	35406,35408	Hyperextension deformity of toe, release, lengthe	
duct, common, repair of	30472	Hyperhidrosis, axillary, excision for	30180,3018
ducts, Roux-en-Y bypass	30466,30467	botulinum toxin injection, for	1836
metastases, selective internal radiation therapy for		Hyperparathyroidism, operations for	30315-3032
	7,30529,30530	Hyperplasia, papillary, of palate, removal of	45831-4583
diaphragmatic, neonatal, repair of	43837,43840	Hypertelorism, correction, intra/sub-cranial	45767,4577
diaphragmatic, repair of	30600,30601	Hypertension, portal, treatment of	30602-3060
	9,30612,30614	Hypertrophied tissue, removal of	45801-4580
	3,44111,44114	Hypospadias, examination under GA	3781
spigelian, repair of	30403,30405	granuloplasty, meatal advancement	3781
strangulated, incarcerated or obstructed, repair of	30615	meatotomy and hemi-circumcision	3735
umbilical, epigastric, or linea alba, repair of	30616-30621	penis erection test with examination	3781
ventral or incisional, repair of	30403,30405	repair of	37821-3783
ventral, following closure exomphalos, repair of	43939	urethral fistula repair	3783
Herniated muscle, fascia, deep, repair of	30238	Hypothenar spaces of hand, drainage of	4651
	7,30529,30530	Hypothermia, gastric	13500,1350
hernia, repair of	30601	deep hypothermic circulatory arrest	2207
para-oesophageal, repair of	31468	total body	2206
Hickman catheter, insertion of, for chemotherapy	34527,34528	Hysterectomy	35653-3567
catheter, removal of	34530	laparoscopically assisted	35750-3575
High dose rate brachytherapy	37227	with ovarian transposition, malignancy	3572
Hindquarter, amputation or disarticulation of	44373	Hysteroscopic resection of myoma or uterine sep	
Hinselmann colposcope, examination uterine cervix	35614	resection of uterine septem	3563
Hip, amputation or disarticulation at	44370	Hysteroscopy	35626-3563
arthrectomy	49309,49312	Hysterotomy	3564
arthrodesis	49306	_	
arthroplasty	49309-49346	I	

		joint, ligamentous repair	46333
	3816	joint, synovectomy/capsulectomy/debridement	46336
Ileo-femoral by-pass grafting 32712,3 endarterectomy 3	3521	joint, total replacement arthroplasty of joint, volar plate arthroplasty	46309-46321 46307
· ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Interscapulothoracic amputation or disarticulation	44334
Ileostomy 32009-3		Interventional endovascular procedures	35300-35330
closure of, with rectal resection 32060,32063,3	2066	Intervertebral disc/s, laminectomy for removal of	40300
,	0562		1,48692,48693
\mathcal{E}	0563	disc/s, microsurgical discectomy of	40301
reservoir, continent type, creation of trimming 3	2069	Intestinal conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examinati duct, patent vitello, excision of	on 36860 43945
	2015	malrotation, neonatal, laparotomy for	43801,43804
	2009	obstruction, surgical relief of	30387
	3518	plication, Noble type, with enterolysis	30375
vein, thrombectomy 33810,3		remnant, abdominal wall vitello, excision of	43942
, 6	4103	resection, large	32000,32003
	0387	resection, small	30565,30566
1 /	0062 1617	sling procedure prior to radiotherapy urinary conduit, revision	32183 36609
	9136	urinary reservoir, continent, formation	36606
		Intra-abdominal artery/vein, cannulation, chemother	
,	2518	malignancy, radical or debulking operation	30392
Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator 38384,38387,3		Intra-anal abscess, drainage of	32174,32175
1	1727	Intra-aortic balloon, counterpulsation, management	13848,13847
implantable bone conduction hearing system 41603,4 Implantation, fallopian tubes into uterus 35694,3		balloon pump, insertion of balloon pump, removal of	38609,38362 38612,38613
hormone or living tissue 14203,1		Intra-arterial cannulisation for blood collection	13842
	7415	infusion chemotherapy	13927-13936
	0574	infusion, of sympatholytic agent	14209
, I	0403	Intra-atrial baffle, insertion of	38745
			9,35542,35545
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	2126 7044	Intra-ocular excision of dermoid of eye foreign body, removal of	42574 42560-42569
, , , ,	7339	procedures, resuturing of wound after	42300-42309
		Intra-operative ultrasound, biliary tract	30439
Indirect flap 45227-4		staging of intra-abdominal tumours	30441
	6525	Intra-oral tumour, radical excision of	30275
		Intra-orbital abscess, drainage of	42572
Infantile hydrocele, repair of 30612,3 Infection, acute intercurrent, complicating pregnancy 1		Intracerebral tumour, craniotomy and removal of Intracranial abscess, excision of	39709 39903
Inferior vena cava, thrombectomy 33810,3		aneurysm, clipping or reinforcement of sac	39800
	5330	aneurysm, endovascular coiling	35412
	1626	aneurysm, ligation of cervical vessel/s	39812
	4245	arteriovenous malformation, excision of	39803
Infusion chemotherapy 13915-1		cyst, drainage of via burr-hole	39703
chemotherapy, cannulation for 34521,3 device, automated, spinal, insertion of 39125-3		electrode placement haemorrhage, burr-hole craniotomy for	40709,40712 39600,39603
	4209	infection, drainage of via burr-hole	39900
	5626	neurectomy, for trigeminal neuralgia	39106
nail of finger or thumb, resection of 46528,4		pressure monitoring device, insertion of	39015
nail of toe, resection of 47915,4		pressure monitoring, catheter/subarachnoid bolt	13830
8	0223	stereotactic procedures	40800,40803
hernia, repair of 30609,30612,3 hernia, repair, age less than 3 months 44108,44111,4		tumour, biopsy and/or decompression	39706 39703,39706
	0207	tumour, burr-hole biopsy for tumour, craniotomy and removal of	39703,39700
varicose veins	*	Intradiscal injection of chymopapain	40336
	5445	Intradural lesion, laminectomy for, not otherwise co	
,	0241	Intrahepatic bypass	30466,30467
	3506	Intramedullary tumour, laminectomy and radical exc	
	5706	Intranasal operation on antrum/removal offoreign bo	
Intensive care management/procedures 13815-1 Intercostal drain, insertion of 38806,3		operation on frontal sinus or ethmoid sinuses operation on sphenoidal sinus	41737 41752
	1599	Intrascleral ball or cartilage, insertion of	42515
drainage of empyema, without rib resection 38806,3		Intrathecal infusion device, revision of	39133
Interosseous muscle space of hand, fasciotomy of 4	7981	infusion/injection (see Group T7)
	6300	steroid injection	18232
joint, arthrotomy of 46327,4		Intrathoracic operation on heart, lungs, etc, other	38456
joint, dislocation, treatment of 47036,4 joint, hemiarthroplasty 46309-4		vessels, anastomosis/repair Intrauterine contraceptive device, introduction of	38727,38730 35503
The state of the s	6306	contraceptive device, removal of under GA	35506
	6381	device, introduction of, for idiopathic menorrhagia	

growth retardation, attendance for	16508	Keratoplasty 42	2653,42656,42659
Intravenous infusion chemotherapy	13915-13924	Keratosis, obturans, surgical removal	41509
injections	*	treatment of	*
perfusion of a sympatholytic agent	14209	Kidney, dialysis, in hospital	13100,13103
regional anaesthesia of limb Intraventricular baffle, insertion of	18213 38754	donor, continuous perfusion of exploration of	22055 36537
Intubation, small bowel	30487,30488	ruptured, exposure and exploration of	36576
Intussusception, reduction of	30375	solitary, pyeloplasty by open exposure	36567
management fluid/gas reduction for	14212		6503,36506,36509
paediatric, operations for	43933,43936	Kirschner wire, insertion of	47921
Invitro fertilisation	13200-13221	Knee, amputation at or below	44367
processing of bone marrow Ionisation, cervix	13760 35608	arthrodesis of arthroplasty of	49512,49545 49518-49534
corneal ulcer	33008	arthroscopy of	49557-49566
zinc, of nostrils, in the treatment of hay fever	*	arthrotomy of	49500
Iridectomy	42764	collateral or cruciate ligament repair	49503,49506
and sclerectomy, for glaucoma (Lagrange's op)	42746	congenital deformity, post-op manipulation, p	
following intraocular procedures	42857	contracture of, posterior release	50363-50372
Iridencleisis Iridocyclectomy	42746 42767	cruciate ligament reconstruction 49 dislocation, treatment of	9536,49539,49542 47054
Iridotomy	42764	fracture, treatment of	47588,47591
laser	42785,42786	hamstring tendon transfer	50357,50360
Iris and ciliary body, excision of tumour of	42767	hemiarthroplasty of	49517
excision of tumour of	42764	ligament or tendon transfer	49503,49506
tumour, laser photocoagulation of	42806	meniscectomy of	49503,49506
Ischaemic limb, debridement of deep tissue limb, debridement of superficial tissue	35100 35103	mobilisation, for post-traumatic stiffness nerve block for control of post op pain	49569 18210,18211
ventricular septal rupture, repair of	38509	orthopaedic treatment of	49503,49506
Ischio-rectal abscess, drainage of	32174,32175		9503,49506,49564
abscess, incision with drainage	30223	patello-femoral stabilisation, revision of	49548
insertion of, for drainage of middle ear	41632	prosthesis, removal of	49515
intravascular brachytherapy for the treatment of core		reconstruction/repair	49536,49539
	0,15363,15541	rectus femoris tendon transfer	50357 49518-49534
38321,38324,38327,38330		replacement procedures revision of orthopaedic procedures	49518-49534
J		synovectomy of	49509
		Kyphosis, treatment of	48606,48613
Jacket, plaster, application of, to spine	47708	treatment of including paediatric	50600-50632
		treatment of merading pactitative	30000-30032
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of	47000		30000-30032
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s	47000 45799	L	30000-30032
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	47000 45799 43503	L	
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated	35533
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	47000 45799 43503	L	
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy	35533 16525 41572 41572
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, rep	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30052
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30052 30026-30049
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30052 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30052 30026-30049
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater	35533 16525 41572 41572 30052 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies)	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30052 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction deformity, correction of	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112 50300	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectom)	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596 ny) 42746
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction deformity, correction of dislocation, treatment of	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112 50300 47024-47045	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectom Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596 nty) 42746 39139
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction deformity, correction of dislocation, treatment of finger/hand, debridement of	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112 50300 47024-47045 46336	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectom Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant followed by posterior fusion	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596 ny) 42746
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction deformity, correction of dislocation, treatment of	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112 50300 47024-47045	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectom Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30052 30026-30049 ney 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596 ney) 42746 39139 40324,40327
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction deformity, correction of dislocation, treatment of finger/hand, debridement of greater trochanter, transplantation of injection into manipulation of	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112 50300 47024-47045 46336 50121 50124,50125 50115	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectom Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant followed by posterior fusion for cordotomy or myelotomy for extradural tumour or abscess for hydromelia	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596 ny) 42746 39139 40324,40327 39124 40309 40342
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction deformity, correction of dislocation, treatment of finger/hand, debridement of greater trochanter, transplantation of injection into manipulation of sacro-iliac, arthrodesis	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112 50300 47024-47045 46336 50121 50124,50125 50115 49300	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectom Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant followed by posterior fusion for cordotomy or myelotomy for extradural tumour or abscess for hydromelia for intradural lesion	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596 ny) 42746 39139 40324,40327 39124 40309 40342 40312
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction deformity, correction of dislocation, treatment of finger/hand, debridement of greater trochanter, transplantation of injection into manipulation of sacro-iliac, arthrodesis sacro-iliac, disruption of	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112 50300 47024-47045 46336 50121 50124,50125 50115 49300 47513	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectom Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant followed by posterior fusion for cordotomy or myelotomy for extradural tumour or abscess for hydromelia for intradural lesion for recurrent disc lesion and/or spinal stenosis	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596 ny) 42746 39139 40324,40327 39124 40309 40342 40312 40303
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction deformity, correction of dislocation, treatment of finger/hand, debridement of greater trochanter, transplantation of injection into manipulation of sacro-iliac, arthrodesis sacro-iliac, disruption of stabilisation, repair capsule/ligament	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112 50300 47024-47045 46336 50121 50124,50125 50115 49300 47513 50106	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectom Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant followed by posterior fusion for cordotomy or myelotomy for extradural tumour or abscess for hydromelia for intradural lesion for recurrent disc lesion and/or spinal stenosis for removal of intervertebral disc/s	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596 ny) 42746 39139 40324,40327 39124 40309 40342 40312 40303 40300
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction deformity, correction of dislocation, treatment of finger/hand, debridement of greater trochanter, transplantation of injection into manipulation of sacro-iliac, arthrodesis sacro-iliac, disruption of stabilisation, repair capsule/ligament subtalar, arthrodesis of	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112 50300 47024-47045 46336 50121 50124,50125 50115 49300 47513	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectom Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant followed by posterior fusion for cordotomy or myelotomy for extradural tumour or abscess for hydromelia for intradural lesion for recurrent disc lesion and/or spinal stenosis for spinal stenosis	35533 16525 41572 41572 30052 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596 ny) 42746 39139 40324,40327 39124 40309 40342 40312 40303 40300 40303,40306
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction deformity, correction of dislocation, treatment of finger/hand, debridement of greater trochanter, transplantation of injection into manipulation of sacro-iliac, arthrodesis sacro-iliac, disruption of stabilisation, repair capsule/ligament	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112 50300 47024-47045 46336 50121 50124,50125 50115 49300 47513 50106 50118	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectom Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant followed by posterior fusion for cordotomy or myelotomy for extradural tumour or abscess for hydromelia for intradural lesion for recurrent disc lesion and/or spinal stenosis for removal of intervertebral disc/s for spinal stenosis with bone graft and posterior fusion with excision of arteriovenous malformation	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596 ny) 42746 39139 40324,40327 39124 40309 40342 40312 40303 40300 40303,40306 48654,48657 40318
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction deformity, correction of dislocation, treatment of finger/hand, debridement of greater trochanter, transplantation of injection into manipulation of sacro-iliac, arthrodesis sacro-iliac, disruption of stabilisation, repair capsule/ligament subtalar, arthrodesis of synovectomy of, not otherwise covered Juvenile cataract, removal of	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112 50300 47024-47045 46336 50121 50124,50125 50115 49300 47513 50106 50118 50104	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectom Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant followed by posterior fusion for cordotomy or myelotomy for extradural tumour or abscess for hydromelia for intradural lesion for recurrent disc lesion and/or spinal stenosis for removal of intervertebral disc/s for spinal stenosis with bone graft and posterior fusion with excision of intra-medullary tumour	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596 ny) 42746 39139 40324,40327 39124 40309 40342 40312 40303 40300 40303,40306 48654,48657 40318
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction deformity, correction of dislocation, treatment of finger/hand, debridement of greater trochanter, transplantation of injection into manipulation of sacro-iliac, arthrodesis sacro-iliac, disruption of stabilisation, repair capsule/ligament subtalar, arthrodesis of synovectomy of, not otherwise covered	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112 50300 47024-47045 46336 50121 50124,50125 50115 49300 47513 50106 50118 50104	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectom Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant followed by posterior fusion for cordotomy or myelotomy for extradural tumour or abscess for hydromelia for intradural lesion for recurrent disc lesion and/or spinal stenosis for removal of intervertebral disc/s for spinal stenosis with bone graft and posterior fusion with excision of arteriovenous malformation with excision of intra-medullary tumour Laparascopic division of adhesions 3.	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596 ny) 42746 39139 40324,40327 39124 40309 40342 40312 40303 40300 40303,40306 48654,48657 40318 40318 1450,31452,35637
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction deformity, correction of dislocation, treatment of finger/hand, debridement of greater trochanter, transplantation of injection into manipulation of sacro-iliac, arthrodesis sacro-iliac, disruption of stabilisation, repair capsule/ligament subtalar, arthrodesis of synovectomy of, not otherwise covered Juvenile cataract, removal of	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112 50300 47024-47045 46336 50121 50124,50125 50115 49300 47513 50106 50118 50104 42716	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectom Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant followed by posterior fusion for cordotomy or myelotomy for extradural tumour or abscess for hydromelia for intradural lesion for recurrent disc lesion and/or spinal stenosis for removal of intervertebral disc/s for spinal stenosis with bone graft and posterior fusion with excision of arteriovenous malformation with excision of intra-medullary tumour Laparascopic division of adhesions 3.5	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596 ny) 42746 39139 40324,40327 39124 40309 40342 40312 40303 40300 40303,40306 48654,48657 40318 40318 1450,31452,35637 31470
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction deformity, correction of dislocation, treatment of finger/hand, debridement of greater trochanter, transplantation of injection into manipulation of sacro-iliac, arthrodesis sacro-iliac, disruption of stabilisation, repair capsule/ligament subtalar, arthrodesis of synovectomy of, not otherwise covered Juvenile cataract, removal of K Keratectomy, partial, for corneal scars	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112 50300 47024-47045 46336 50121 50124,50125 50115 49300 47513 50106 50118 50104 42716	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectom Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant followed by posterior fusion for cordotomy or myelotomy for extradural tumour or abscess for hydromelia for intradural lesion for recurrent disc lesion and/or spinal stenosis for removal of intervertebral disc/s for spinal stenosis with bone graft and posterior fusion with excision of arteriovenous malformation with excision of intra-medullary tumour Laparascopic division of adhesions 3: splenectomy Laparoscopy and hysteroscopy under GA	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596 ny) 42746 39139 40324,40327 39124 40309 40342 40312 40303 40300 40303,40306 48654,48657 40318 40318 1450,31452,35637 31470 35636
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of aspiration biopsy of cyst/s operation on, for acute osteomyelitis operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis reconstruction operation Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube Jejunostomy, operative feeding Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture arthrodesis of arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered arthroscopy of arthrotomy of aspiration of (restriction applies) cicatricial flexion contracture of, correction deformity, correction of dislocation, treatment of finger/hand, debridement of greater trochanter, transplantation of injection into manipulation of sacro-iliac, arthrodesis sacro-iliac, disruption of stabilisation, repair capsule/ligament subtalar, arthrodesis of synovectomy of, not otherwise covered Juvenile cataract, removal of	47000 45799 43503 43512,45815 45596-45611 43810 31460 31462 50130 50109 50127 50100 50103 50124,50125 50112 50300 47024-47045 46336 50121 50124,50125 50115 49300 47513 50106 50118 50104 42716	L Labioplasty, where medically indicated Labour, second trimester, management of Labyrinth, destruction of Labyrinthotomy Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, reprepair and suturing of Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment pater canaliculus, immediate repair of drainage by insertion of glass tube gland, excision of palpebral lobe passages, obstruction, probing for sac, excision of Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectom Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant followed by posterior fusion for cordotomy or myelotomy for extradural tumour or abscess for hydromelia for intradural lesion for recurrent disc lesion and/or spinal stenosis for removal of intervertebral disc/s for spinal stenosis with bone graft and posterior fusion with excision of arteriovenous malformation with excision of intra-medullary tumour Laparascopic division of adhesions 3.5	35533 16525 41572 41572 41572 30026-30049 ncy 42599,42602 42605 42608 42593 42610-42615 42596 ny) 42746 39139 40324,40327 39124 40309 40342 40312 40303 40300 40303,40306 48654,48657 40318 40318 1450,31452,35637 31470

division of adhesions	30393,35637	colonic, total, intra-operative	32186
involving procedures via laparoscope	35637,35638	colostomy	*
laparoscopically assisted hysterectomy	35750-35756	gastric, in the treatment of ingested poison	14200
on abdominal viscera	30375	maxillary antrum	41704
sterilisation via	35687,35688	stomach	*
with biopsy	30391	uterine (saline flushing)	*
with drainage of pus	31454	Le Fort osteotomies	45753,45754
with transection/resection Fallopian tubes	35687,35688	operation for genital prolapse	35578
Laparostomy	30397,30399	Leg, amputation	44367,44370
Laparotomy and division of adhesions 303 exploratory	376,30378,30379 30373	hamstring tendon transfer rectus femoris tendon transfer	50357,50360 50357
for control of post-operative haemorrhage	30385,33845	Lens, artificial, insertion of	42701,42703
for drainage	30394	artificial, removal and replacement	42707,42710
for grading of lymphoma	30384	artificial, removal or repositioning	42704
for gross intra-peritoneal sepsis	30396	extraction	42698
for intussusception, paediatric	43933,43936	extraction and insertion of artificial lens	42702
for neonatal conditions	43801-43831	intraocular, repositioning of	42713
for staging of gynaecological malignancy	35726	Lensectomy	42731
for thrombosis	33845	Lesion, craniocervical junction, transoral appr	
for trauma, involving 3 or more organs	30388	intradural, laminectomy for, not otherwise	
involving gynaecology (exc. hysterectomy)	35712-35717	Lesions, skin, multiple injections for	30207
on abdominal viscera with division of extensive adhesions	30375,30387 30379	Leveen shunt, insertion of	30408 42584
with insertion of portacath	30400	Lid, ophthalmic, suturing of scleral graft to	42860
Large intestine, resection of	32000,32003	Ligament, finger joint, repair of	46333
intestine, subtotal colectomy	32004,32005	of foot, repair of	49812
Laryngeal web, division of	41868	or tendon transfer	47966
Laryngectomy	41834	ruptured medial palpebral, repair of	42854
supraglottic	41840	transplantation	47966
Laryngofissure, external operation on	41876	Ligation, great vessel	34103
Laryngopharyngectomy	41843	purse string, cervix	16511
- or primary restoration of alimentary continuit		rubber band, of haemorrhoids or rectal prol	
- with tracheostomy and plastic reconstruction	30294	transantral, of maxillary artery	41707
Laryngoplasty 418	41876,41879 346,41849,41852	Ligature of cervix, purse string, removal of Limb, fasciotomy of	16512 30226
Laryngoscopy 418 fibreoptic, with examination of larynx	41764	Limb, amputation	(see leg/arm)
Larynx, direct examination of	41846	ischaemic, debridement of tissue	35100,35103
direct examination of, with biopsy	41849	lengthening procedures	50303,50306
direct examination of, with removal of tumour	41852	lower, congenital deficiency, treatment of	
external operation on	41876	or chest, decompression escharotomy	45054
fibreoptic examination of	41764	perfusion of	34533,22055
fractured, operation for	41873	Limbic tumour, removal or excision of	42692,42695
Laser: ablation of prostate, endoscopic	37207,37208	Linea alba hernia, repair of, under 10 years	30616,30617
Doppler interferometry of eyes	11240-11243	alba hernia, repair of, over 10 years	30620,30621
angioplasty, peripheral	35315	Lingual tonsil, removal of	41804
capsulotomy coagulation corneal/scleral vessels	42788,42789 42797	Lip, cleft, operations for full thickness laceration, repair	45677-45704 30052
destruction of bladder tumour with cystoscopy	36845,36840	full thickness wedge excision	45665
destruction of stone with urethroscopy	37318	reconstruction	45671,45674
diathermy/visual laser for lesion of prostate	37224-37224	tumour, excision of	(see tumour,other)
division of suture, eye	42794	Lipectomy, radical abdominoplasty	30177
excision, tumours of face/neck	30190	subumbilical excision	30174
incision of palate	41787	wedge excision	30165,30168,30171
iridotomy	42785,42786	Lipomeningocoele, tethered cord, release of	40112
photocoagulation of iris tumour	42806	Liposuction, for post-traumatic pseudolipoma	
photocoagulation of neoplastic skin lesions	30195	abdominal contouring post diabetic injection	
photocoagulation of vascular lesions photoiridosyneresis	14100-14124 42808	for reduction of a buffalo hump	45586 45497
photomydriasis	42807	free tissue transfer, complete revision of free tissue transfer, first stage revision of	45498
removal of cancer of skin/mucous membrane	30196	free tissue transfer, second stage revision	45499
removal of palmar/plantar warts	30187	Lippe's loop, introduction of	35503
resurfacing, carbon dioxide, face or neck	45025,45026	loop, removal of under GA	35506
therapy for intraepithelial neoplasia 355	39,35542,35545	Lisfranc's amputation	44364
therapy for malignancy of gastrointestinal tract	30479	Litholapaxy, with or without cystoscopy	36863
trabeculoplasty	42782,42783	Lithotripsy, extracorporeal shock wave (ESW	
treatment, eye	42782-42806	Little's Area, cautery of	41674
vitreolysis/corticolysis	42791,42792	Liver abscess, open abdominal drainage of	30431,30433
Lateral pharyngeal bands, removal of	41804 41779	biopsy cyst/s, laparoscopic marsupialisation	30409,30411,30412 30416,30417
pharyngotomy rhinotomy with removal of tumour	41779	hydatid cyst, removal of contents of	30416,30417
Lavage and proof puncture of maxillary antrum	41698,41701	hydatid cyst, total excision of	30437,30438
20.050 and proof panetare of maximary antitum	11070, 11701	njama ojot, tomi enelololi ol	20121,20130

lobectomy of, for trauma	30428,30430	Manometry, biliary	30493
lobectomy of, other than for trauma	30418,30421	Marshall-Marchetti operation for urethropexy	35599,37044
repair of laceration/s, for trauma ruptured, repair	30422,30425 30375	Marsupialisation of Bartholin's cyst or gland salivary gland	35516,35517 30265,30266
segmental resection of	30414,30415,30427	Mastectomy, total	31518,31521
tumours destruction by radiofrequency abla		subcutaneous	31524,31527
tumours, destruction of by cryotherapy	30419	Mastitis, granulomatous, exploration and drainage	31551
Living tissue, implantation of	14203,14206	Mastoid cavity, obliteration of	41548,41564
Lobar emphysema, neonatal, thoracotomy & l		portion, decompression of facial nerve	41569
Lobectomy, liver, for trauma	30428,30430	Mastoidectomy, cortical	41545
liver, other than for trauma lung	30418,30421 38438,38441	intact wall technique, with myringoplasty radical or modified radical	41551,41554 41557-41564
partial, for epilepsy	40703	revision of, with myringoplasty	41557-41564
superficial, of parotid gland	30253	with insertion of cochlear implant	41617
Lop ear or similar deformity, correction of	45659	with transmastoid removal of glomus tumour	41623
Lord's procedure, massive dilatation of anus	32153	Maxilla, operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
Lumbar cerebrospinal fluid drain, insertion of		operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512,45815
decompression of spinal cord	40351	or mandible, fractures, treatment of	47753-47789
discectomy, percutaneous	48636	osteectomy or osteotomy	45720-45752
puncture shunt diversion, insertion of	39000 40006	resection of, segmental, for tumour/cyst resection of, sub-total	45605 45602
shunt, revision or removal of	40009	resection of, sub-total	45596,45597
sympathectomy	35000,35009	Maxillary antrum, lavage of	41704
Lunate bone, osteectomy or osteotomy of	48406	antrum, proof puncture and lavage of	41698,41701
Lymph glands, axilla, excision of	30332,30335,30336	artery, transantral ligation of	41707
glands, biopsy of	30074,30075,30078	frenulum, repair of	30281
glands, groin, excision of	30329,30330	sinus lift procedure	45849
glands, pelvic, radical excision of	35551 35733	sinus, drainage of, through tooth socket	41719
node biopsies, retroperitoneal node dissection, retroperitoneal	35723 37607,37610	sinus, operations on tuberosity, reduction of	41710-41722 45829
node of neck, biopsy of	31420	Meatoplasty, with correction of auditory canal steno	
nodes of axilla, excision of	30335,30336	with removal of cartilage and/or bone	41512,41515
nodes of neck, dissection of	31423-31438	Meatotomy and hemi-circumcision, hypospadias	37354
sentinel node biopsy for breast cancer	30299-30303		5,30266,36830
Lymphadenectomy, atypical mycobacterial in		urethral	37321
granulomatous disease	44130	Meatus, external auditory, removal of exostoses in	41518
pelvic	35551,36502	external auditory, removal of keratosis obturans	41509
Lymphangiectasis, limbs, major excision Lymphangioma, excision of	45048 45030-45036	internal auditory, exploration of pinhole urinary, dilatation of	41599 37300
Lymphoedema, major excision of	45030-45030	Meckel's diverticulum, removal of	30375
Lymphoid patches, removal of	45801-45809	Meconium ileus, laparotomy for	43813,43816
, r		Medial palpebral ligament, ruptured, repair of	42854
M		Median bar, endoscopic resection of	36854
		sternotomy for post-operative bleeding	38656
Macrocheilia, operation for	45675	Mediastinum, cervical exploration of	38448
Macrodactyly, surgical reduction of enlarged	elements 46510 45675	exploration of, for hyperparathyroidism intrathoracic operation on, not otherwise covered	30318,30320 38456
Macroglossia, operation for Macrostomia, operation for	45676	Meibomian cyst, extirpation of	42575
Magnetic removal of intraocular foreign body		Melanoma, removal of	31300-31335
Malignant lesion, removal of	31300-31335	excision of, oral & maxillofacial region	45801-45809
Malignant upper aerodigestive tract tumour	31400,31403,31406	Melasma, full face chemical peel	45019,45020
excision of		Meloplasty, for correction of facial asymmetry	45587,45588
Mallet finger, closed pin fixation of	46438	Membranes, retained, evacuation of	16564
finger, open repair of text test	46441	Meningeal haemorrhage, operations for	39600,39603
finger, with intra-articular fracture, open red		Meningocele, excision and closure of Meniscectomy, knee	40100 49503,49506
Mammaplasty, augmentation reduction	45524,45527,45528 45520,45522	temporo-mandibular	45755
Mammary prosthesis, removal of	45548,45551,45552	Mesenteric artery, inferior, operation on	32736
prosthesis, replacement of	45552,45554,45553	vessels, by-pass grafting to	32730,32733
Manchester operation for genital prolapse	35577	Meso caval shunt for portal hypertension	30603
Mandible, condylectomy	45611	Metacarpal bones, amputation of	44325
dislocations, treatment of	47000	bones, bone grafting, pseudarthrosis	46402,46405
hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone		bones, fracture, treatment of	47336-47345
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503	bones, operation for osteomyelitis	46462
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis or maxilla, fractures, treatment of	43512,45815 47753-47789	bones, osteotomy/osteectomy Metacarpophalangeal joint, arthrodesis	46396,46399 46300
osteectomy or osteotomy of	45720-45752	joint, arthroplasty	46306-46321
resection of	45599,45602,45605	joint, arthrotomy	46327,46330
segmental resection of, for tumours	45605	joint, dislocation, treatment of	47042,47045
Mandibular, frenulum, repair of, under GA	30281	joint, hemiarthroplasty	46309-46321
or palatal exostosis, excision of	45825	joint, ligamentous repair of	46333

ioint, valor plata arthroplasty	46307	excision of, in oral & maxillofacial region	45801-45809
joint, volar plate arthroplasty Metacarpus, operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis		Nail bed, exploration and repair of deformity	45801-45809
Metastatic carcinoma, craniotomy for removal of	39709	bed, reconstruction of laceration	46486
Metatarsal bones, osteotomy or osteectomy of	48400,48403	digital, of finger or thumb, removal of	46513,46516
fracture, treatment of	47633-47657	digital, of toe, removal of	47904,47906
Metatarso-phalangeal joint, synovectomy of	49860,49863	ingrowing, of finger or thumb, resection	46528,46531
joint, total replacement of	49857		15,47916,47918
Metatarsus, amputation or disarticulation of	44358	ingrown, of toe, operation under GA, paediatric	44136
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43500	plate injury/deformity, radical excision	46534
Micro-arterial graft	45503	plate or rod, removal of	47930
Microdochotomy of breast, benign or malignant cor		Nasal adhesions, division of	41683
Microlaryngoscopy	41855		35,47738,47741
with arytenoidectomywith division of laryngeal web	41867 41868	cavity and/or post nasal space, examination of	41653 41677
- with division of laryngear web - with removal of juvenile papillomata	41858	cavity, packing for arrest of haemorrhage haemorrhage, arrest of	41656,41677
- with removal of papillomata by laser surgery	41861	haemorrhage, cryotherapy in the treatment of	41680
- with removal of tumour	41864		62,41665,41668
Microsomia, construction of condyle and ramus	45791	septum button, insertion of	41907
Microvascular anastomosis using microsurgical tech		septum, reconstruction of	41672
for supercharging of pedicled flaps	45561	septum, septoplasty or submucous resection	41671
1 0 0 1	0,45501,45504	space, post, direct examination of	41761
Microvenous graft	45503	turbinates, cryotherapy	41695
Middle ear, clearance of	41635,41638	Nasendoscopy	41764
ear, exploration of	41629	Naso-lacrimal tube, replacement of	42610-42615
ear, insertion of tube for drainage of	41632	Nasopharyngeal angiofibroma, transpalatal remova	
ear, operation for abscess or inflammation of	41626	Nasopharynx, fibreoptic examination of	41764
palmar spaces of hand, drainage of	46519	Neck, deep-seated haemangioma, excision of	45036
Milarlamputation of foot	44364	excision of infected by-pass graft	34157
Miles' operation	32039	scar, revision of (restriction applies)	45506,45512 30577
Minitracheostomy insertion Minnesota tube, insertion of	41884 13506	Necrosectomy, pancreatic Necrotic material, debridement of	35100,35103
Miscarriage, habitual, treatment of	16504	Needling of cataract	42734
incomplete, curettage for	35639,35640	needling of encysted bleb	42744
threatened, ligation of cervix	16511	Neonatal alimentary obstruction, laparotomy for	43825
threatened, treatment of	16505	surgery	43801-43822
Mitral annulus, reconstruction after decalcification	38485		39,35542,35545
valve, open valvotomy of	38487	Neoplastic lesions, cutaneous, treatment of	30195
Mitrofanoff continent valve, formation of	37045	Nephrectomy	36516-36529
	0,31001,31002	radical, for nephroblastoma, paediatric	43984
Molluscum contagiosum, removal in operating thea		Nephro-ureterectomy, complete, with bladder repair	
	1,30512,30514	for tumour	36532
Moschowitz operation	35590	for tumour, complicated	36533
Mucous membrane, biopsy of	30071	Nephroblastoma, operations for	43981,43984
membrane, cancer, treatment membrane, graft	30196-30205 42641	Nephrolithotomy Nephroscopy	36540,36543 36627-36648
membrane, repair of recent wound	30026-30049	Nephrostomy	36552
Myelomeningocele, excision and closure of	40103	drainage tube, exchange of, imaging guided	36649
Myelotomy, laminectomy for	39124	percutaneous, using interventional imaging	36624
Mylohyloid ridge, reduction of	45827	Nerve block, regional or field	18206-18298
Myocardial electrode, permanent, insertion, thoraco			12,11015,11018
biopsy, by cardiac catherterisation	38275	cranial, intracranial decompression	39112
Myocutaneous flap, delay of	45015	cutaneous, nerve graft to	39318
flap repair	45003,45006	cutaneous, repair of	39300,39303
Myoma, hysteroscopic resection	35623	exploration of	39330
Myomectomy, hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyop		facio-hypoglossal or facio-accessory, anastomos	
uterine, abdominal	35649	graft to nerve trunk	39315
uterine, laparoscopic	35638	intracranial, for trigeminal neuralgia	39106
Myotomy, cricopharyngeal	41770,41776	local infiltration around, with alcohol etc	20224 20227
hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy	38650	peripheral, removal of tumour from	39324,39327
ocular muscles 4283 oesophagogastric (Heller's operation)	3,42839,42851 30532,30533	sacral, stimulation for faecal incontinence section, retrolabyrinthine, vestibular/cochlear	32213-32218 41596
Myringoplasty	41527,41530	section, translabyrinthine, vestibular	41593
- and mastoidectomy	41551,41560	stimulation for pain	39130-39139
- and ossicular chain reconstruction	41542	transposition of	39321
- and revision of mastoidectomy	41566	trigeminal, primary branch, injection with alcohol	
- with mastoidectomy and ossicular chain recon	41554,41563	trunk, internal (interfasicular), neurolysis of	39312
Myringotomy	41626	trunk, microsurgical repair	39306,39309
		trunk, nerve graft to	39315
N		vestibular, section of, via posterior fossa	39500
		Neurectomy, foot, for plantar digital neuritis	49866
Naevus, excision of	31250	intracranial, for trigeminal neuralgia	39106
	400		

. 1 1		20752
peripheral nerve 39324,39327 transantral vidian, with antrostomy 41713	Open heart surgery, not otherwise covered Operative arteriography or venography	38653 35200
Neuroblastoma, operations for 43981,43984,43987	cholangiography or pancreatography	30439
Neuroendocrine tumour, retroperitoneal, removal of 30321,30323	feeding jejunostomy	31462
Neuroendoscopy 40903	laparoscopy, complicated	35641
Neurolysis, by open operation 39330	Ophthalmological examination under GA	42503
of nerve trunk 39312	Orbit, anophthalmic, insertion of cartilage or implant	42518
Neuroma, acoustic, removal of 41575-41579	anophthalmic, placement of motility integrating peg	42518
Neurostimulator receiver, spinal, subcutaneous placement 39134	eye, decompression of	42545
Neurotomy, of peripheral nerves 39327	eye, exenteration of	42536
percutaneous, for facet joint denervation 39118 percutaneous, of spinal nerves 39115		2530,42533 2542,42543
Neurovascular island flap, for pulp innervation 46504	eye, skin graft to	42524
island flap, with vascular pedicle 45563	Orbital cavity, bone or cartilage graft to	45593
Nipple, accessory, excision of 31566	cavity, reconstruction of	45590
inverted, surgical eversion of 31563	contents, partial coherence interferometry of	240-11243
reconstruction of 45545,45546	contents, ultrasonic echography of 11240,11	1241,11242
Noble type intestinal plication with enterolysis 30375	11243	
Node, lymph, biopsy of 30074,30075	dermoid, congenital, excision of	42574
scalene, biopsy 30096 Nodes, lymph, pelvic, excision of 35551		5776,45779
Nodes, lymph, pelvic, excision of 35551 Non-gravid uterus, suction curettage of 35639,35640	implant, enucleation of eye 42 implant, evisceration of eye and insertion of	2506,42509 42515
Nose, cauterisation or packing, for haemorrhage 41677		2530,42533
composite graft to 45656		0638,30641
cryotherapy to, for haemorrhage 41680		7806,37809
dermoid of, congenital, excision of 41729	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of	41722
foreign body in, removal of, other than simple 41659	pin or wire, insertion of	47921
fracture, treatment of 47735,47738,47741	Oro-nasal fistula, plastic closure of	45714
full thickness repair of laceration (restriction) 30052	Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of	47921
operations, other 41659-41695	ring fixator, adjustment of	50309
plastic operations 45632-45653	Ç 1	5797,45847 1603,41604
0		1539,41542
v	Osteectomy of accessory bone	48400
Obesity, morbid, surgical reversal of gastric procedure 30514		3406,48409
Ocular muscle, torn, repair of 42854		3406,48409
coherence biometry/tomography 11240-11243		3424,48427
surface dysplasia, investigation 11235		8406,48409
transillumuination 42821 Odontoid screw fixation 40316		8412,48415 5720-45752
Oesophageal atresia, neonatal, operations for 43843-43858		3400,48403
atresia/corrosive stricture, replacement for 43903	pelvic bone	48424
motility test, manometric 11800	pelvis	48427
perforation, repair of, by thoracotomy 30560		8400,48403
prosthesis, insertion of 30490	radius	48406
stricture, endoscopic dilatation of 41819,41820	rib	48406
transection for portal hypertension 30606	scapula (other than acromion)	48406
tube, indwelling, gastrostomy for fixation 30375 Oesophagectomy 30535-30557	sesamoid bone tarsus	48400 48406
cervical 30294		3418,48421
Oesophagogastric myotomy 30532,30533	ulna	48406
Oesophagoscopy 30473-30478		3500-43524
with dilatation of stricture 41819,41820	carpus, operation for	46462
with rigid oesophagoscope 41816,41822,41825	metacarpal, operation for	46462
Oesophagostomy, cervical 30293,30294		5815,45817
cervical, neonatal oesophageal atresia 43858		5459,46462 39906
closure or plastic repair of 30293 Oesophagus, resection of stricture, paediatric 43906	skull, craniectomy for Osteoplasty of knee 49	39906 9503,49506
balloon dilatation of 41832	Osteotomy of accessory bone	48400
dilatation of 41819-41831		3406,48409
intrathoracic operation on, not otherwise covered 38456	•	8406,48409
local excision for tumour 30559	femur 48	8424,48427
removal of foreign body in 41825		8406,48409
Olecranon, excision of bursa of 30110,30111		9833-49838
fracture, treatment of 47396,47399,47402		3412,48415
fracture, treatment of paediatric 50540 Omentectomy, infra-colic 35726		5720-45752 8400,48403
with debulking operation 35720		5753,45754
Oophorectomy, laparoscopic 35638	pelvic bone	48424
with laparotomy, not with hysterectomy 35712-35717	pelvis	48427
with vaginal hysterectomy 35673	phalanx 48	3400,48403

radius	48406,48409	thoracic cavity	38803
rib	48406,48409	Paralysis, facial nerve, plastic operations for	45575,45578
scapula (other than acromion)	48406,48409	Parapharyngeal tumour, excision of	31409,31412
sesamoid bone	48400	Paraphimosis, reduction of under GA	30666
tarsus	48406,48409	Parathyroid operation for hyperparathyroidism	30315
tibia	48418,48421	Paretic states, eyebrows, elevation of	42872
ulna	48406,48409	Parks' intersphincteric operation	32126
Otitis media, acute, operation for	41626	Paronychia of foot, incision for	47912
Oval window surgery	41615	of hand, incision for	46525
Ovarian biopsy by laparoscopy	35637	Parotid duct, diathermy or dilatation	30262
cyst aspiration	35518	duct, meatotomy or marsupialisation	30265,30266
cyst, excision of, with hysterectomy	35673	duct, removal of calculus	30265,30266
cyst, excision of, with laparotomy	35712-35717	duct, repair of,	30246
cyst, puncture of, via laparoscope	35637	fistula, repair of	30269
cystectomy, laparoscopic	35638	gland, superficial lobectomy/removal of tumour	30253
transposition with hysterectomy for malignancy	35729	gland, total extirpation of	30247,30250
tumour, radical or debulking operation for	35720	tumour, excision of	30251
Ovaries, prolapse, operation for	30387	Parovarian cyst, removal of	35712-35717
Oxycephaly, cranial vault reconstruction for	45785	Patch angioplasty for vein stenosis	34815
ovaries, operation for	30387-30387	grafting to artery or vein	33545,33548
rectum, abdominal rectopexy	32117	testing, epicutaneous	12012-12021
rectum, perineal repair of	32120	Patella, bursa, excision of	30110,30111
rectum, reduction of	*	congenital dislocation, reconstruction of quadrice	
rectum, rubber band ligation of	32135	dislocation, treatment of	47057,47060
rectum, sclerotherapy for	32132		9,47582,47585
urethra	35570,35573	Patellar bursa, excision of	30110,30111
urethra, excision of	37369	Patellectomy	49503,49506
vaginal, repair of	35568-35597		3,49506,49564
_		stabilisation, revision of	49548
P		Patent diseased coronary bypass vein graft, dissection	
December 1 and 1 a	1	ductus arteriosus, division/ligation	38700,38703
Pacemaker electrode, permanent, insertion, sub-xyp		urachus, excision of	37800
gracilis neosphincter	32210	Pectus carinatum, repair or radical correction	38457
implanted, testing of	11718,11721 38353	excavatum, repair or radical correction	38457,38458 45230
permanent, insertion or replacement Pacemaking electrode, temporary transvenous, inse		Pedicle, tubed, or indirect flap - delay of	43230
Pain management, implanted drug delivery system		- formation of	45227
spinal and peripheral nerve stimulation	39130-39139	- preparation of site and attachment to site	45233
Palatal exostosis, excision of	45825	- spreading of pedicle	45236
	07,45710,45713	Pelvi-ureteric junction, plastic procedures to	36564
papillary hyperplasia removal of	52609-52615	cystoscopy of	36825
	36,30187,30185	Pelvic abscess, drainage via rectum or vagina	30223
Palpebral ligament, medial, ruptured, repair of	42854	abscess, laparotomy for drainage of	30394
lobe of lacrimal gland, excision of	42593	bone, operation on, for osteomyelitis	43509,43518
Pancreas, drainage of	30375	bone, osteectomy or osteotomy of	48424,48427
excision of	30583	floor abnormalities, diagnosis of	11830,11833
Pancreatectomy 3058	33,30593,30594	floor repair, laparoscopic or abdominal	35595
Pancreatic abscess, laparotomy and external draina	ge of 30575	haematoma, drainage of	30387
cyst, anastomosis to Roux loop of jejunum	30587	lymph glands, excision of 35551	1,35664,35670
cyst, anastomosis to stomach or duodenum	30586	ring, fracture, treatment of	47474-47489
juice, collection of	30488	Pelvic lymphadenectomy	36502
necrosectomy	30577	Pelvis, bone graft/shelf procedure, acetabular dyspla	
Pancreatico-duodenectomy (Whipple's operation)	30584	fracture, treatment of	47474-47510
Pancreatico-jejunostomy	30589,30590	osteotomy or osteectomy of	48424,48427
Pancreato-cholangiography, endoscopic	30484	Penile warts, cystoscopy for treatment of	36815
Pancreatography, operative	30439	Penis, amputation of	37402,37405
* *	73,30476,30478	artificial erection device, insertion	37426,37429
Panhysterectomy	35664	artificial erection device, revision or removal of	37432
Pannus, treatment of, with cautery of conjunctiva	42677	circumcision of	30653-30660
Papilloma, bladder, transurethral resection	36845,36840	correction of chordee	37417,37418
larynx, removal of	41852	frenuloplasty	37435
removal in oral & maxillofacial region removal of (se	45801-45809	injection for impotence lengthening by translocation of corpora	37415 37423
Papillomata, juvenile, removal with microlaryngoso	e tumour,other) copy 41858	paraphimosis, reduction of under GA	30666
removal of by laser surgery	41861	partial amputation of	37402
Para-oesophageal, hiatus hernia, repair of	31468	repair of avulsion	37402 37411
Paracentesis abdominis	30406	repair of avuision repair of laceration of cavernous tissue, or fracture	
anterior or posterior chamber or both	42740	surgery for penile drainage causing impotence	37408
in relation to eye	42734	Peptic ulcer, bleeding, control of	30505-30509
of pericardium	38406	ulcer, perforated, suture of	30375
of tympanum	41626	Per anal release, rectal stricture	32114
· 1	- *	,	

Percutaneous aspiration biopsy of deep organ	30094	Peritonitis, laparotomy for	30394
biliary dilatation	30495	Peritonsillar abscess, incision of	41807
biliary drainage 30440,30451	,	Periurethral injection for urinary incontinence	37339
biliary stenting	30492	Perthes, hips or knees, application of cast under GA	
cordotomy	39121		53,39654,39656
drainage of deep abscess, imaging guided	30224	Peyronie's plaque, operation for	37417
	,30482	Phalanges, amputation/splitting, congenital abnorm	
epidural electrode, insertion epidural electrodes, management of	39130 39131	Phalanx, bone grafting of, for pseudarthrosis distal, for osteomyelitis	46402,46405 46459
epidural implant, removal	39131	finger or thumb, fractures, treatment of	47300-47333
gastrostomy tube, jejunal extension	31460	middle or proximal, for osteomyelitis	46462
liver biopsy	30409	operation for acute osteomyelitis	43500
lumbar discectomy	48636	operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
needle biopsy of lung	38812		9,48400,48403
neurotomy for facet joint denervation	39118	toe, fracture, treatment of	47663-47678
neurotomy of peripheral nerves	39323	Pharyngeal adhesions, division of	41758
neurotomy of spinal nerves	39115	bands or lingual tonsils, removal of	41804
	-35363	cysts, removal of	41813
retrieval of inferior vena caval filter	35331	flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence	45716
transhepatic cholangiogram, imaging guided	30440	pouch, endoscopic resection (Dohlman's op)	41773
ureteric stent exchange Perforated duodenal ulcer, suture of	36608 30375	pouch, removal of Pharyngectomy, partial	41770 41782,41785
gastric ulcer, suture of	30375	Pharyngoplasty	41782,41783
peptic ulcer, suture of	30375	Pharyngotomy (lateral)	41779
Perforating wound of eyeball, repair of 42551,42554		Pharynx, cauterisation or diathermy	41674
Perfusion of donor kidney, continuous	22055	removal of foreign body from	30061
of limb or organ	22055	Photocoagulation, laser, vascular lesions	14100-14124
retrograde, cerebral (if performed)	22075	of xenon arc	42782,42783
retrograde, intravenous, sympatholytic agent	14209	Photoiridosyneresis, laser	42808
whole body	22060	Photomydriasis, laser	42807
	,32175	Phototherapeutic, keratectomy	42810
abscess, incision with drainage	30223	Pigeon chest, correction of	38457
excision of rectal tumour 32103,32104	,32106	Pilonidal cyst or sinus, excision of	30675,30676
tag, removal of, without GA	22147	sinus, injection of sclerosant fluid	30679
thrombosis, incision of Pericardectomy 38447	32147 38449	Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of wire or screw, buried, removal of	47921 47924,47927
Pericardium, drainage of, sub-xyphoid	38452	Pinealoma, craniotomy for removal of	39712
drainage of, transthoracic	38450	Pinguecula, removal of	42689
paracentesis of	38406	Pinhole urinary meatus, dilatation of	37300
Perineal anoplasty, ano-rectal malformation	43960	Pirogoff's amputation of foot	44361
biopsy of prostate	37212	Pitanguy abdominoplasty	30177
	,32209	Pituitary tumour, removal of	39715
graciloplasty, insert. stimulator & electrode	32209		20,38222,38243
prostatectomy	37200	Placenta, retained, evacuation of	16564
recto-sigmoidectomy for rectal prolapse	32112	ultrasonic localisation by Doppler	*
repair of rectocele	32131	Placentography, preparation for Plantar fasciotomy, radical	36800
repair, rectal prolapse stimulation maximal, electrical	32120	warts, removal of	49854 30186,30187
stimulation maximal, for stress incontinence	*	Plaster jacket, application of, to spine	47708
Perineorrhaphy	35571	Plastic procedures to pelvi-ureteric junction	36564
and anterior colporrhaphy	35580	reconstruction for bicornuate uterus	35680
Perinephric abscess, drainage of	36537	reconstruction of lacrimal canaliculus	42602
area, exploration of	36537	repair, direct flap	45209-45224
Periorbital correction of Treacher Collins Syndrome	45773	repair, of cervical oesophagostomy	30293
Doppler examination, carotid vessels 11618,11621			00,45203,45206
dermoid, congenital, excision of	42573	repair, to enlarge vaginal orifice	35569
Peripheral arterial atherectomy	35312	Plate, rod or nail, removal of	47930
arterial catheterisation	35321	Pleura, percutaneous biopsy of	30090
cannulation for cardiopulmonary bypass	38603	Pleural effusion	38803
laser angioplasty nerve, neurectomy/neurotomy/tumour 39324	35315 -,39327	Pleurectomy with thoracotomy Pleurodesis with thoracotomy	38424 38424
	-39137	Plexus, brachial, exploration of	39333
venous catheterisation 35317,35319		Plication, intestinal, with enterolysis, Noble type	30375
	-11612	Pneumonectomy	38438,38441
Peritomy, conjunctival	42632	Poison, ingested, gastric-lavage in the treatment of	14200
Peritoneal adhesions, division, with laparotomy30376,3037	8,30379	Polycythemia	13757
biopsies, multiple, with infracolic omentectomy	35726	Polyhydramnios, attendance, not routine antenatal	16502
catheter, insertion and fixation of	13109	Polyp, anal, excision of	32142,32145
catheter, removal of	13110	aural, removal of	41506,41509
dialysis	13112	cervix, removal of	35611
Peritoneo venous (Leveen) shunt, insertion of	30408	larynx, removal of	41852

nasal, removal of	41662,41665,41668	breast, correction of (unilateral)	45556,45557
rectal, removal with sigmoidoscopy	32078,32081	Pulmonary artery, banding of	38715,38718
uterus, removal of	35639,35640	artery catheterisation	13818
Polypectomy, with hysteroscopy	35633	artery pressure monitoring, open heart	11627
Popliteal artery, exploration of, for popliteal e		-under 12 years of age	20421
vessel, ligation or exploration, other Porta hepatitis, radical resection for carcinom	34103 a 30461	decortication with thoracotomy Pulp space infection of foot, incision for	38421 47912
Portacath, laparatomy with insertion of	30401 30400	space infection of hand, incision for	46525
Portal hypertension, operations for	30602-30606	Pulse generator, subcutaneous placement	39134
Porto caval shunt for portal hypertension	30602	Pump or resevoir, loading of	14218
Portoenterostomy for biliary atresia	43978	implanted, associated with adjustable gastric	
Posterior chamber, removal of silicone oil	42815	Punch biopsy of synovial membrane	30087
juxtasceral Depot injection	42741		42620,42621,42622
sclerotomy	42734	snip operation	42617
spinal fusion	40321,40324,40327	Purse string ligation, cervix	16511
vaginal compartment repair Postero-lateral bone graft to spine	35571,35573 48648,48651	string ligature of cervix, removal Puva therapy	16512 14050,14053
Postnasal space, examination under GA	41653	Pyelography retrograde, preparation for	36824
space, direct examination with/without bio		Pyelolithotomy	36540,36543
Postnatal care	16564-16573		36564,36567,36570
Postoperative haemorrhage	30058		36652,36654,36656
- control under GA, independent	30058	Pyelostomy, open	36552
 laparotomy for control of 	30385	Pyloromyotomy for pyloric stenosis	43930
- tonsils/adenoids, arrest, under GA	41796,41797	Pyloroplasty	30375
following gynaecological surgery, under G		reconstruction of	30517
pain, control of Postpartum haemorrhage, treatment of	18206-18212 16567	Pylorus, dilation of, with vagotomy Pyonephrosis, drainage of	30502 36537
Pre-auricular sinus, excision of	30104	r yonephrosis, dramage or	30337
Preeclampsia, treatment of	16509	Q	
Pregnancy, attendance for complication by	16508	*	
- acute intercurrent infection		Quadriceps, patella, reconstruction, congenital	dislocation 50420
- diabetes or anaemia	16502	Quadricepsplasty, for knee mobilisation	49569
- intrauterine growth retardation	16508	Quinsy, incision of	41807
- threatened premature labour	16502,16508	D	
Pregnancy support counselling multiple, attendance other than routine ante	81000-81010 enatal 16502	R	
Premalignant skin lesions, treatment of	30192	Radial vessel, ligation or exploration, other	34106
Premature labour, attendances not routine ant		Radiation dosimetry	15518-15536
Presacral and sacrococcygeal tumour, excisio		field setting	15500-15515
sympathectomy	35012	oncology treatment	15203-15214
Pressure monitoring, intracranial	13830	proctitis, anorectal application of formalin	32212
monitoring, intravascular	13876	Radioisotope, therapeutic dose, administration	
Priapism, decompression of	37393	Radiosurgery, stereotactic	15600
shunt operation for Primary repair of cutaneous nerve	37396	Radiotherapy, deep or orthovoltage	15100-15115 15500-15536
repair of extensor tendon of hand or wrist	39300 46420	planning radioactive sources, sealed	15300-15350
repair of flexor tendon of hand or wrist	46426,46432	radioactive sources, unsealed	16003-16018
repair of nerve trunk	39306	superficial	15000-15012
restoration of alimentary continuity	41843	Radioulnar joint, dislocation, treatment of	47024,47027
Proctectomy, perineal	32047	joint, distal, reconstruction/stabilisation	46345
Proctocolectomy with ileostomy	32015,32018,32021	joint, distal, synovectomy	46342
Products of conception, retained, evacuation of		Radius, bone graft to	48218-48227
Progesterone implant	14203,14206	fracture, treatment of	47360-47408
Proof puncture of maxillary antrum Prostate, biopsy of	41698,41701 37212-37219	fracture, treatment of paediatric operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	50500-50548 43503
diathermy or visual laser destruction of	37224-37224	operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
endoscopic laser ablation	37207,37208	osteectomy or osteotomy of	48406,48409
high energy transurethral microwave therm		Ranula, removal of	30282,30283
total excision of	37209,37210,37211	Rectal biopsy, full thickness	32096
transurethral microwave thermotherapy	37230,37233	fistula, closure of	37038,37336
transurethral radio-frequency needle ablation		polyp, removal of with sigmoidoscopy	32078,32081
Prostatectomy, endoscopic	37203,37206 37200	prolapse, Delorme procedure for	32111 32117
open radical	37210,37211	prolapse, abdominal rectopexy of prolapse, paediatric, injection under GA	44105
Prostatic abscess, endoscopic drainage of	37210,37211	prolapse, perineal recto-sigmoidectomy for	32112
abscess, open drainage of	37212	prolapse, perineal repair of	32120
coil, insertion of	37223	prolapse, reduction of	*
Pseudarthrosis, bone grafting of metatarsal fo		prolapse, rubber band ligation of	32135
bone grafting of phalanx for	46402,46405	prolapse, sclerotherapy for	32132
Pterygium, removal of	42686	stricture, dilatation of	32115
Ptosis of eyelid, correction of	45623,45624,45625	stricture, per anal release of	32114

tumour, excision of	32099,32102,32108	membranes, threatened premature labour	16508
32103,32104,32106		muscle, repair of	30232,30235
Rectocele, perineal repair of	32131	thoracic aorta, operative management of	38572
vaginal compartment repair of	35571 32117	urethra, repair of	37306,37309 30375
Rectopexy, abdominal, of rectal prolapse Rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's operation)		viscus, simple repair of repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm	33116,33119
perineal, for rectal prolapse	32030	rods, re-exploration for adjustment /removal	48615
Rectovaginal fistula, repair of	35596	rous, re exploration for augustinent removal	10012
Rectum and anus, abdomino-perineal resection	on of 32039-32046	${f S}$	
anterior resection of	32024-32028		
examination under GA, paediatric	44102		4,35406,35408
perineal resection of	32047	Sacral sinus, excision of	30675,30676
suction biopsy of	30071	colpopexy	35597
Recurrent hernia, repair of Reduction mammaplasty (unilateral)	30403 45520	nerve stimulation for faecal incontinence sympathectomy	32213-32218 35012
with surgical repositioning of nipple	45520	Sacro-iliac joint, arthrodesis of	49300
without surgical repositioning of nipple	45522	joint disruption, treatment of	47513
Reduction ureteroplasty	36618	Sacrococcygeal and presacral tumour, excision of	32036
Reflux, gastro-oesophageal, correction	43951,43954,43957	teratoma, neonatal, excision of	43876,43879
vesico-ureteric, correction	36588	Salivary gland, major, transposition of duct	41910
Renal artery, aberrant, operation for	36537	gland, operations on	30262-30269
biopsy (closed)	36561	Salpingectomy, laparoscopic	35638
cyst, excision of dialysis in hospital	36558	with laparotomy, not with hysterectomy	35712-35717 35673
function test	13100,13103 12524,12527	with vaginal hysterectomy Salpingo-oophorectomy not with hysterectomy	35712-35717
pelvis, brush biopsy of, with cystoscopy	36821	Salpingo-oophorectomy not with hysterectomy	35694,35697
transplant	36503,36506,36509	Salpingotysis	35694,35697
Resevoir, implanted associated with gastric b		laparoscopic	35638
or pump, loading of	14218	Saphenous vein anastomosis	34809
Resuturing of wound following intraocular pr		Scalene node biopsy	30096
Retina, cryotherapy of	42728,42818	Scalenotomy	34133
detached, diathermy or cryotherapy for	42773	Scalp vein catheterisation in a neonate	13300
detached, removal of encircling silicone ba			0,48233,48236
detached, resection or buckling operation f detached, revision operation for	For 42776 42779	Scapula, fracture, treatment of (other than acromion), osteectomy/osteotomy	47468 48406,48409
light coagulation for	42782,42783	operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
photocoagulation of	42809	Scar, abrasive therapy to	45021,45024
pre-detachment of, cryotherapy for	42818	face or neck, revision of (restriction applies)	45506,45512
Retrobulbar abscess, operation for	42572	in oral and maxillofacial region	45801-45807
injection of alcohol	42824	other than face or neck, revision of (restriction)	45515,45518
Retrolabyrinthine vestibular nerve section	41596	other, removal of	31200-31240
Retroperitoneal abscess, drainage of	30402	Scars, corneal, removal of, by partial keratectomy	42647
lymph node biopsies lymph node dissection	35723 37607,37610	Sclera, removal of imbedded foreign body removal of superficial foreign body	42644 30061
neuroendocrine tumour, removal of	30321,30323	transplantation of	42662,42665
Retropharyngeal abscess, incision with draina		Scleral blood vessels, laser coagulations of	42797
Retropubic prostatectomy	37200	graft to lid	42860
Retroversion, operation for	35683,35684	Sclerectomy and iridectomy for glaucoma	42746
Rhinophyma, carbon dioxide laser ablation/ex		Sclerosant fluid, injection of into pilonidal sinus	30679
shaving of	45653	injection of starburst vessels, head/neck	30213,30214
Rhinoplasty procedures	45632-45644	injection of telangiectases, head/neck	30213,30214
secondary revision of	45650 41728	Screw, pin or wire, buried, removal of	47924,47927 37604
Rhinotomy, lateral, with removal of tumour Rhizolysis, spinal	40330	Scrotal contents, exploration of Scrotum, excision of abscess of	30223
Rib, cervical, removal of	34139	partial excision of	37438
first, resection of portion	34136	Second trimester labour, management of	16525
fracture, treatment of	47471	Secondary, repair of extensor tendon of hand or write	
operation for acute osteomyelitis	43503	repair of flexor tendon of hand or wrist	46429
operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512	Segmentectomy	38438
osteectomy or osteotomy of	48406,48409	Selective coronary angiography	38215-38246
resection, with radical operation for empye			4,35406,35408
Ring fixator, adjustment of Rod, plate or nail, removal of	50309 47930	Semen, collection of Semimembranosus bursa, excision of	13290,13292 30114
Rosen incision, myringoplasty	41527	Seminal vesicle/ampulla of vas, total excision of	37209
Rotational atherectomy, of the coronary arter		Sengstaken-Blakemore tube, insertion of	13506
Rotator cuff of shoulder, repair of	48906,48909	Sentinel lymph node biopsy for breast cancer	30299-30303
Round window repair or cochleotomy	41614	Septal defect, atrial, closure of	38742
Roux-en-Y biliary bypass	30460,30466,30467	defect, ventricular, closure of	38751
Rovsing's operation	36537	perforation, closure of	41671
Rubin test for patency of Fallopian tubes	35706	Septectomy, cardiac	38739,38748
Ruptured medial palpebral ligament, repair or	f 42854	Septoplasty of nasal septum	41671

Septostomy, or balloon valvuloplasty	38270	intestine, resection of	30565,30566
Septum button, nasal, insertion of	41907	Smith's fracture of radius, treatment of	47369,47372,47375
nasal, cauterisation/diathermy	41674	Smith-Petersen nail, removal of	47924,47927
nasal, reconstruction of	41672	Socket, eye, contracted, reconstruction of	42527
nasal, septoplasty or submucous resection	41671	Spermatic cord, exploration of, inguinal appr	roach 30644
vaginal, excision of, for correction of double	vagina 35566	Spermatocele, excision of	37601
Sequestrectomy	43512-43524	Sphenoidal sinus, intranasal operation on	41752
Seroma, breast, exploration, drainage, operating	g theatre 31551	Sphincter, anal, direct repair of	32129
Sesamoid bone, osteotomy or osteectomy of	48400	anal, stretching of	32153
Seton, readjustment of, in anal fistula	32166	bladder, endoscopic incision/resection	36854
Shirodkar suture	16511	muscle and pelvic floor abnormalities, dia	
Shoulder, amputation or disarticulation at	44331	of Oddi, transduodenal operation on	30458
Stabilisation procedure for recurrent anterior		urethral, reconstruction	37375
dislocation	48930	urinary, artificial, insertion	37381,37384,37387
arthrectomy or arthrodesis	48939,48942	urinary, artificial, revision or removal	37390 e 43999
arthroscopic surgery arthroscopy	48948-48960 48945	Sphincterotomy, anal, independent procedure endoscopic	30485,36854
arthrotomy	48912	Spine, application of plaster jacket to	47708
	47009,47012,47015	application of a localiser cast to	50600
hemi-arthroplasty of	48915	bone graft to	48642-48651
nerve block for post op pain	18212	fracture, treatment of	47681-47702
open reduction for congenital dislocation	50408	internal fixation of	48678-48690
orthopaedic treatment of	48900,48903	manipulation of	48600,48603
prosthesis, removal of	48927	operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43509
removal of calcium deposit from cuff	48900	operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43518
rotator cuff, repair of	48906,48909	Spleen, ruptured, repair of	30375
spica, application of	47540	Splenectomy	30597,30599
stabilisation, for multidirection instability	48933	laparoscopic	31470
synovectomy of	48936	Spleno renal shunt, selective, for portal hype	
	48918,48921,48924	Splenorrhaphy	30596
Shunt, aorto-pulmonary or cavo-pulmonary	38733,38736	Split skin free grafts, granulating areas	45400,45403
arteriovenous, external, insertion/removal cranial or cisternal, insertion of	34500,34506 40003	skin free grafts to one defect Squamous cell carcinoma, removal of	45439-45448 31255-31295
cranial or cisternal, insertion of	40009	Squantous cen caremonia, removal of Squint, muscle transplant (Hummelsheim type	
lumbar, insertion of	40006	operation for	42833-42842
lumbar, revision or removal of	40009	readjustment of adjustable sutures	42845
Sigmoidoscopic examination	32072,32075	recurrent, operation for	42851
 with diathermy or resection of polyp/s 	32078,32081	Staging laparotomy for gynaecological malig	gnancy 35726
Sigmoidoscopy, fibreoptic, flexible	32084,32087	Stapedectomy	41608
Silicone band, encircling, removal from detache		Stapes mobilisation	41611
breast prosthesis, removal of	45555	Staple arrest of hemi-epiphysis	48509
Sinoscopy	41764	Starburst vessels, head/neck, diathermy or in	
Skin, biopsy of cancer, treatment of	30071 30196-30205	Stenosing tendovaginitis, hand/wrist, open of Stenosis, arteriovenous fistula/access device,	
full face chemical peel	45019,45020	auditory canal, correction of	41521
graft to orbit	42524	spinal, laminectomy for	40303,40306
grafts	(see graft)	tracheal, dilatation of, with bronchoscopy	41904
lesions, multiple injections for	30207	venous, operations for	34812,34815
lesions, treatment of	30192,30195	Stent, external, application restore valve com	petency 34824-34833
malignant lesion, removal of	31300-31335	insertion, transluminal	35306,35309,35307
repair of recent wound of	30026-30049	insertion, transluminal, rotational atherected	
sensitivity testing for allergens	12000,12003	ureteric, passage through nephrostomy tub	
subcutaneous tissue, extensive excision	31245	Stereotactic procedures	40800,40801,40803
tags, anal, excision of	32142,32145 39640-39662	radiosurgery	35687,35688
Skull base surgery for tumour removal base tumour, removal, infra-temporal	41581	Sterilisation (female) in conjunction with Caesarean section	35691
calipers, insertion of	47705	Sternal wire/s, removal of	38460
fracture, attendance for treatment of	47703	Sternocleidomastoid muscle, bipolar release,	
fractured, operations for	39606-39615	Sternotomy for removal of thymus or medias	
osteomyelitis, acute, operation for	43503	involving division of adhesions	38643,38647
osteomyelitis, chronic, operation for	43521	median, for post-operative bleeding	38656
osteomyelitis, craniectomy for	39906	wound, debridement of	38462,38464
treatment of fracture, not requiring operation		Sternum and mediastinum, reoperation for in	
tumour, excision of	39700	biopsy of	30081,30084,30087
Sling operation for stress incontinence	35599	fracture, treatment of	47466,47467
procedure, intestinal, prior to radiotherapy	32183	operation for acute osteomyelitis	43503
Slough, debridement of Small bone, exostosis, excision of	35100,35103 47933	operation for chronic osteomyelitis reoperation for dehiscence or infection	43512 38466
bowel intubation	30487,30488	Strabismus, operation for	42833-42839
bowel strictureplasty	30564	botulinum toxin injection, for	18362
bowel, endoscopic examination of	32095	operation for	10502
		•	

International primary in maximal perional stimulation 35993,7444 Marshall-Marchetty, interloquency 3599,37444 Marshall-Marchetty, interloquency 379044 Marshall-Marchetty, interloquency 379044 Marshall-Marchetty, interloquency 379044 Marshall-Marchetty, interloquency 37904 Marshall Marchetty, interloquency 32058 Marshall, dilatation of 32115 Tectum, plastic operation for 32115 Tectum-plastic operation for 32105 Marshall, dilatation of 32115 Marshall marchetty, interloquency 37904 Marshall marchetty, interloquency 37904 Marshall marchetty, interloquency 37905 Marshall marchet	Stress incontinence, abdomino-vaginal operation	35602,35605	of shoulder	48936
Sample or similar type needle colposuspension 3704 10tal of wrist 2002-50125 2002-5012	treatment by maximal perineal stimulation	*	of tendons of digit	46348-46360
Symoyalibe procedure for 37094 Surkcurue, and, anoplasty for 22125 Surkcurue, and, anoplasty for 22125 Stricture, and, and anoplasty for 23125 Stricture, and, and, and anoplasty for 23125 Stricture, and, and, and, and, and, and, and, and				
superpublic procedure for 3704 membrane, punch biospy of 3008. Sricture, and, anophasty for 4819 recent, dilatation of 4819 recent, dilatation of 32115 recrum, plastic operation to 30187 recent, dilatation of 3108 32115 recrum, plastic operation to 32115 recrum, plastic operation to 30187 recrum, plastic operation to 3018 recrum, plastic operation of 3018 recrum,				
Stricture, anal, anoplasty for oesophages, (altatorio of altaphore oesophages) 41945				
rectum, plastic operation to rectum, plastic operation to compared to the comp	Stricture, anal, anoplasty for	32123		35568
rectun, plastic operation to tracheal, dilatation of with bronchoscopy 41904 wethand, dilatation of 37303 stricturpleskys, small bowel 30564 Stroottum 89, administration of 16015 Stricturpleskys, small bowel 20564 Curron, amputation, reamputation of 44376 amputation, tramming of 44376 amputation, tramming of 343612 cervix-residual, removal of, adjoinal approach 35613 Cardinal reamwork of viginal approach 35613 Sub-cival articuture, heart reconstruction, re-implant 34900 Sub-cival articuture, heart reconstruction, re-implant 34900 Sub-cival articuture, heart reconstruction, re-implant 34900 Sub-cival articuture, heart reconstruction 45025 Sub-cival articuture, heart reconstruction 45025 Sub-cival articuture, removal of 1 20214 Tarsis, dislocation, treatment of 47062, 47065 for foreign body, removal and totherwise covered 30064 femotomy 4102 Sub-circular estate for the month of the wind and 1 2025 spland, exity pation of 1 30025-30049 spland, reaction of 30025-30049 spland, exity pation of 30025-3005 spland, exity				
Transparent Street Stree			T	
treiturpla, filatation of 37393 Stricturplasty, small bowed 30564 Stricturplasty, small bowed 30564 Strontium 89, administration of 16015 Strontium 89, administration of 16015 Strontium 89, administration of 44376 amputation, trimming of 44376 amputation, trimming of 34306 Sturp, amputation, trimming of 35612 cervix-residual, removal of, abdominal approach 35613 Styloid process of temporal bone, removal of 36214 Stub-avalvular structures, heart, reconstruction, re-implant 36400 Stub-lavian articly, endarferectomy 33506 to femoral bypass grafting 32715 vescel, ligation-exploration, other 34300 Subclavian articly, endarferectomy 34300 to femoral bypass grafting 32715 vescell, ligation-exploration, other 34025 vescell, ligation-exploration, other 34025 vescell, ligation-exploration, other 34025 subclavian articly exploration, other 34025 subclavian articly of 42014/364 tenology, removal not otherwise covered 44064 tenology issue, repair of recent wund of 30025-30066 gland, extirpation of 30025-30066 gland, extirp			Taliana annimanana anat/manimalatina/maliat	40070
Stricture plasty, small bowel 30544 Strontium 89, administration of 16015 Stump, amputation, reamputation of 4376 amputation, tramputation of 4376 amputation, tramputation of 4376 amputation, tramputation of 4376 amputation, trimming of 4376 cervix-residual, removal of, adminal approach 35612 corvix-residual, removal of, adminal approach 35613 Study process of temporal bone, removal of 30244 Styloid process of temporal bone, removal of 30244 Styloid process of temporal bone, removal of 30245 Sub-valvalvar structures, heart, reconstruction, remiplant 32715 vessel, ligation'exploration, other 4762, 147634 Subclavian artery, endarterectomy 32756 subcutaneous fiscation, pulpy thren's contracture 4636 fistula in ano, excision of 4376				
Stronum 89, administration of 4375 Tanathum markers, surgical insertion of 4280 428				
Stump, amputation, reamputation of amputation, trimming of carmputation, trimming of carmputation, trimming of cartivar-residual, removal of, valgual approach as of 13612 corvivar-residual, removal of, valgual approach as of 13612 corvivarial restrictures, chart, reconstruction, re-implant as operation on, for acute esteomyclitis of 4762, 147632 vessel, ligation/exploration, other as of 14803 operation on, for chronic esteomyclitis of 48104, 34903 operation on, for chronic esteomyclitis of 14810 operation on 14810 operation on 14810 operati				
cervix-residual, removal of v, adminal approach cervix-residual, removal of v, aginal approach of cervix-residual, removal of v, aginal approach of solv-advalvat returtures, chart, reconstruction, r-implant state of protein properties of the properties of t		44376		42805
A continual co				
Styloid process of temporal bone, removal of Sub-valvular structures, beart reconstruction, re-implant 3840 30244 structure, teatment of 34762,47665 47063,47066 Sub-valvular structures, beart reconstruction, re-implant of 6 sub-valvular structures, and so femoral bypass graffing to 6 moral bypass graffing valves, ligation/exploration, other 32155 operation on, for acute osteomyelitis 47503 47503, 47666 Subcutaneous Resicultony, Dumptren's contracture 4656 4656 Tear duct, probing of 42610–4261 45101 4506 16514 45101 4506 4506 16514 16573 4506 16514 16573 1600 1600 16573 1600 1600 1600 1600 1600 1600 1600				
Sub-valvular structures, heart, reconstruction, re-implant 50 subclavian artery, endarrectory 38490 (spearing on, for acute ostomyelitis 43502 to femoral bypass grafting 32715 (spearing on, for acute ostomyelitis 435102 operation on, for acute ostomyelitis 435102 (spearing on, for acute ostomyelitis 435102 operation on, for acute ostomyelitis 435102 (spearing on, for acute ostomyelitis 435102 operation on, for chronic ostomyelitis 435102 operation on, for acute ostomyelitis 435102 operation on, for chronic ostomyelitis 435102 operation on, for chronic ostomyelitis 435102 operation on, for chronic ostomyelitis 435102 operation on for acute ostomyelitis 435102 operation on, for chronic ostomyelitis 435102 operation on, for acute ostomyelitis 435102 operation on for acute ostomyelitis 435102 operation on for acute ostomy, acute 44578 operation on for acute ostomyelitis 435102 operation on for acute o				
Subclarian artery, endarterectomy 33506 operation on, for acute osteomyelitis 43503 vessel, ligation/exploration, other 34103 osteectomy or osteotomy of 42104-2456 fistula in ano, excision of 32156 foreign body, removal not otherwise covered 3004 tenotomy 47960 tenoto				
to femoral bypass gralling vessel, ligation/exploration, other 34103 osceedomy or soteodomy of 3406,48409 Subcutaneous fasciotomy, Dupuytrers contracture 46366 fistula in ano, excision of 32156 foreign body, removal not otherwise covered 30064 tenotomy 47960 trisone, repair of recent wound of 30026-30049 trisone, repair of recent wound of 30025-30266 gland, extripation of 300253 gland, meatotomy or marsupialisation 30255, 30266 gland, extripation of 300255 ducts, relocation of 300255 gland, extripation of 300255 gland, extripation of 300256 submaxiliary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula 300269 submaxiliary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula 300269 submaxiliary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula 300269 submaxiliary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula 30026-30049 subtemporal decompression 4015 subtemporal decompression 4016 subtemporal dec				
svessel, ligation/exploration, other 34103 ostecatomy or osteolomy of 48406, 48409 48406, 48409 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>				
firstula in amo, excision of foreign body, removal not otherwise covered foreign body, removal not otherwise covered for ferioning for the contemp of tissue, repair of recent wound of a 30026-30049 Telenoningetion, into vocal cord injection, peri-urethral 37333 Tellon injection peri-urethral 37333 Tellon injection of 30213 Tellon injection, peri-urethral 37333 Tellon injection peri-urethral 37333 Tellon injection peri-urethral 37333 Tellon injection, peri-urethral 37333 Tellon injection peri-urethral 37333 Tellon injection, peri-urethral 37333 Tellon injection, peri-urethral 37333 Tellon injection, peri-urethral 30134 Tellon injection, peri-urethral 30134 Tellon injection, peri-urethral 30134 Tellon injection, peri-urethral 30134 Tellon injection peri-urethral 30134 Te		34103		48406,48409
Foreign body, removal not otherwise covered tenotomy 47960				
tentomy fissue, repair of recent wound of 3002-30049 Subdural haemorrhage, tap for 30009 Sublingual gland, duet, removal of calculus 30265,30266 gland, extripation of 30025 gland, meatotomy or marsupialisation 30255 Submandibular abscess, incision of 30223 duets, relocation of 30223 gland, extripation of 30255 duets, relocation of 30255 gland, extripation of 30255 gland, extripation of 30255 Submandibular abscess, incision of 30255 gland, extripation of 30255 Submandibular abscess, incision of 30255 gland, extripation of 30255 Submandibular pair of cutaneous fistula 30269 Submenoi of furbinates 41612 Submenoi of furbinates 41612 Subphrenic abscess, laparotomy for drainage of 30394 Subhariner abscess, laparotomy for drainage of 30394 Subtemporal decompression 40015 Subtemporal decompression 40015 Subtemporal decompression 40015 Subragular cystostomy of rectum 30071 curettage of uterus 35639,35640,35643 Supraphic cystostomy or cystotomy 37008 cystostomy tube, change of ** Prostatectomy 37200 stab cystostomy tube, change of ** Subgraphic cystostomy or cystotomy 37008 stab cystostomy tube, change of ** Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly 46510 wounds, resuturing of (not burst abdomen) ** Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly 46510 wounds, resuturing of (not burst abdomen) ** Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly 46510 schurc, laser division of, eye, following trabeculoplasty 42794 shirodkar transmitic wounds 30026-30049 Symovestomy, of ankle of the form of the surface of the				
stuburar hazemorrhage, tap for 30026-30049 Telangic ctases, head/neck, diathermy or injection of 30213-30214 Subdural hamorrhage, tap for 30265-30266 bone, reconstruction of 45788 gland, extirpation of 30255-30266 bone, reconstruction of 30244 ducts, relocation of 30255 temporal artery, biopsy of received in fremoval of tumour 41584,41887 Submaxillary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula 30269 temporomandibular joint, arthroplasty 45788 Submaxillary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula 30269 submaxillary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula 30269 Submaxillary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula 30269 submaxillary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula 30269 Submaxillary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula 30269 submine arthrodesis 45850 Subperiosteal abscess 43500-43524 piont, external fixation, application of 45861-48873 Subplancial hamatoma, incision of 30219 submine arthrodesis 50118 prostate-temporal arthrodesis 50118 prostate-temporal arthrodesis 45861-48873 prostate-temporal arthrodesis 45861-48873 prostate-temporal arthrodesis 45861-48873 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Subdirate haemorrhage, tap for 39009 Temporal artery, biopsy of 34109 Subningual gland, duct, removal of calculus 30265, 30266 bone, resconstruction of 45788 gland, extirpation of gland, meatotomy or marsupialisation 30255, 30266 bone, resceition for temoval of styloid process of 30244 submandibular absecess, incision of 30253 Temporomandibular joint, arthroplasty 45758 gland, extirpation of 30256 arthrodesis 45875 Submucous resection of nasal septum 41671 piont, esternal fixation, application of 45885, 4587 Subphrenic absess 43500-43524 piont, esternal fixation, application of 45865 Subperious el absess 43500-43524 piont, esternal fixation, application of 45861-45873 Subtemporal artery, biopsy of rectum 4500-45873 arthrodesis 45875 Submucous resection of or asal septum 41671 piont, escettion for temoval of stumour 45861-45873 Subtemporal artery, biopsy of rectum 4500-451 arthrodesis arthrodesis 45875 Submucous place and plant and contractive plant of cultanesses and plant a	,			
Sublingual gland, duct, removal of calculus 30265,30266 gland, extirpation of gland, meatotomy or marsupialisation bone, reconstruction of success of 30244 bone, removal of styloid process of 30244 bone, resection for removal of tumour 45788 styloid process of 30244 bone, resection for removal of tumour 41584,1587 Submandibular absecss, incision of ducts, relocation of gland, extirpation of gland, extirpation of gland, extirpation of 30256 gland, extirpation of 30256 submanilary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula 30269 Temporomandibular joint, arthroplasty affors a 45887 arthroscopy of 34885, 45887 arthroscopy of 34885, 45887 arthroscopy of 34885, 45887 arthroscopy of 34886, 35641 arthroscopy of 34886, 35684, 35641 arthroscopy of 34886, 35641 arthroscopy of 34886, 35684, 35641 arthroscopy of 34886, 35641 arthroscopy of 34886, 35684, 35641 arthroscopy of 34886, 35641 arthroscopy of 34886, 35684, 35641 arthroscopy of 34886,				
gland, extirpation of gland, meatotomy or marsupialisation 30265,30266 Submandibular abscess, incision of 30253 ducts, relocation of 30253 ducts, relocation of 30253 gland, extirpation of 30255 gland, extirpation of 30255 Submandibular abscess, incision of 30255 gland, extirpation of 30255 Submandibular pland, repair of cutaneous fistula 30269 Submucous resection of nasal septum 41671 resection of turbinates 41692 Subphrenic abscess, lapartomy for drainage of 30394 Subphrenic abscess, lapartomy for drainage of 30394 Subphrenic abscess, lapartomy for drainage of 30394 Subhater arthrodesis 50118 Submenoral decompression 4015 Submenoral decompression 4015 Submenoral haematoma, incision of 30219 Submenoral decompression 4015 Subungual haematoma, incision of 30219 Subraglottic laryngectomy with tracheostomy 41840 Suprapubic cystostomy or cystotomy 37008 Cystostomy tube, change of 47087 Surgal reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyl 46510 Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyl 46510 Suspension of uterus 35683,35644 Suspension of uterus 35683,35644 Suspension of uterus 30067,30068 Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyl 46510 Suspension of uterus 30076, 30085 Suspension of uterus 30086 Suspension of uterus 30086 Suspension of draged elements, macrodactyl 46744 Africe, laser division of, eye, following trabeculoplasty 4274 dressing and removal of, requiring GA 30055 Swann-Ganz catheterisation 13818 Tenoporamandibular joint, enroval of, per prosthesis, insertion of for grafting 46414 Traumatic wounds 30026-30049 Symosh sabrehavinchae, excision of 31245 Symes'a mylaberal probability and transfer 47964 Syme				
Submandibular abseess, incision of ductor, relocation of gland, extirpation of gland, extirpation of all septem specified in the properties of the prop				30244
ducts, relocation of 30255 arthrodesis 45877 Submaxillary gland, extripation of 30256 arthroscopy of 45855,45857 Submaxillary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula 30269 arthrotomy 45859 Submucous resection of nasal septum 41671 resection of turbinates 41692 joint, external fixation, application of 45887 45885 Subperiosteal abscess 43500-43524 joint, manipulation of 45861-45873 Subplariant abscess, laparotomy for drainage of 30394 Subtalar arthrodesis 50118 menisceetomy 45861-45873 Subtalar arthrodesis 50118 menisceetomy 45875 Subtemporal decompression 40015 Subtungal haematoma, incision of 30219 symovectomy of rectum 30071 curettage of uterus 35639,35640,35643 - Achilles, repair of 49718-49727 Curettage of uterus 35639,35640,35643 - Achilles, repair of 49718-49727 Supraglottic laryngectomy with tracheostomy 41840 - artificial prosthesis, insertion of for grafting 46614 4800-4815 vounds, resuturing of (not burst abdomen) 4570 - hand/drigit, synovectomy of 46336-46360 49827,49830 - hand/drigit, synovectomy of 47957,47960,47963 - h				
Submaxillary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula 30269 arthroscopy of arthrotomy 45855, 45857				
Submaxillary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula 30269 arthrotomy 45859 Submucous resection of turbinates 41671 joint, external fixation, application of 45879 Subperiosteal absecss 43500-43524 joint, irrigation of 45861 Subphrenic absecss, laparotomy for drainage of 30394 joint, irrigation of 45861-45873 Subtalar arthrodesis 50118 meniscectomy 45755 Subtemporal decompression 40015 stabilisation of 45861-45873 Subungual haematoma, incision of 30219 stabilisation of 45867 Suction biopsy of rectum 30071 Tendon 49718-49727 curetage of uterus 35639,35640,35643 56643 - Achilles, repair of 49818-49727 Supraglotic laryngectomy with tracheostomy 41840 - artificial prosthesis, insertion of for grafting 46414 Supraglactic leaving of vertus 37008 - foreign body in, removal 30067,30068 stab cystotomy 37200 - foreign body in, removal 30067,30068 Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyl 46511 - hand/drigit, synovectomy				
Submucous resection of nasal septum 41671 joint, external fixation, application of 45879 Subperiosteal abscess 43500-43524 joint, manipulation of 45861 Subphrenic abscess, laparotomy for drainage of 30394 joint, manipulation of 45861 Subtalar arthrodesis 50118 meniscectomy 45755 Subtemporal decompression 40015 stabilisation of 45861 Subton biopsy of rectum 30019 sponwectomy of 45867 Subton biopsy of rectum 30019 rendon 45867 Suction biopsy of rectum 30019 rendon 49718-49727 curettage of uterus 35639,35640,35643 - Achilles, repair of 49718-49727 Suprapubic cystostomy or cystotomy 37008 - foot, adductor hallucis, transfer of 49827-4894 Suprapubic cystostomy or cystotomy 37001 - foot, repair of 49827-4894 Suprapubic cystostomy or cystotomy 37011 - foreign body in, removal 30067-30068 Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 - foreign body in, removal 46336-46360 Suspension of uterus				
Subperiosteal abscess 44502				
Subperiosteal absecess 43500-43524 joint, manipulation of 45851-45873 Subthalar arthrodesis 50118 meniscectomy 457575 Subtemporal decompression 40015 stabilisation of 45875 Subtingual haematoma, incision of 30219 stabilisation of 45875 Suction biopsy of rectum 30071 Tendon 49718-49727 curettage of uterus 35639,35640,35643 Fondon 49718-49727 Supraglottic laryngectomy with tracheostomy 37008 - Achilles, repair of 49718-49727 cystostomy tube, change of prostatectomy * - foot, adductor hallucis, transfer of 49827,49830 stab cystotomy 37200 - foot, peair of 49800-49812 supagusical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly 46510 - hand/wrist, repair of 49827,49830 Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 - hand/wrist, repair of 49766,46360 Surpagusical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly 46510 - hand/wrist, repair of 479575,74960,47963 Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 - major, of ankle, repair of 49752,47960,47963 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Subtalar arthrodesis 50118 meniscectomy 45755 Subtemporal decompression 40015 stabilisation of 36219 Subtungual haematoma, incision of 30219 synovectomy of 458875 Suction biopsy of rectum 30071 Tendon 49718-49727 currettage of uterus 35639,35640,35643 - Achilles, repair of 49718-49727 Supraglotic laryngectomy with tracheostomy 37008 - foot, adductor hallucis, transfer of 49827,49830 cystostomy tube, change of * - foot, adductor hallucis, transfer of 49807,49830 stab cystotomy 37200 - foot, adductor hallucis, transfer of 49807,49830 stab cystotomy stab cystotomy 37001 - foot, adductor hallucis, transfer of 49807,49830 Suspension of uterus 37011 - hand/vist, repair of 46336-46360 Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 - major, of ankle, repair of 47978,47960,47963 Sutures, laser division of, eye, following trabeculoplasty 42794 - or ligament transfer 47918-49718 stures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint 42845 - repair of	Subperiosteal abscess	43500-43524		45851
Subtemporal decompression 40015 Subtungual haematoma, incision of 30219 Suction biopsy of rectum 30071 curettage of uterus 35639,35640,35643 Suprapubic cystostomy with tracheostomy 41840 Suprapubic cystostomy or cystotomy 37008 cystostomy tube, change of ** prostatectomy 37200 Stried reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly 46510 Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly 46510 Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly 46510 Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 Susture, laser division of, eye, following trabeculoplasty 42794 Sutures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint 42845 dressing and removal of, requiring GA 30026-30049 Sucures adjustable, readjustment of, for squint 42845 Sycosis barbae/huchae, excision of 31245 Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of 47474-47489 Symphsis pubis, fracture, treatment of 47474-47489 Synacchen stimulation testing 30097 Synoectomy, of ankle 51010 Synoectomy of inger joints 46336, 46342 of ploint, not otherwise covered 50104 Suttones, adjustation of finger points 46363, 47972 Fenovaginitis, open operation for 46363, 47972 Fenovaginitis, open operation for 46363, 47980 4880 4880 4880 4880 4880 4980				
Subungual haematoma, incision of Suction biopsy of rectum 30071 Currettage of uterus 35639,35640,35643 - Achilles, repair of 49718-49727 Supraglottic laryngectomy with tracheostomy 41840 Suprapubic cystostomy or cystotomy 37008 cystostomy tube, change of * * foot, adductor hallucis, transfer of 49827,49830 cystostomy tube, change of * * foot, repair of 49800-49812 - foot, repair of 49827,49830 cystostomy tube, change of * * foot, adductor hallucis, transfer of 49800-49812 - foot, repair of 49827,49830 cystostomy tube, change of * * foot, repair of 49827,49830 cystostomy tube, change of * * foot, repair of 49827,49830 cystostomy tube, change of * * foot, repair of 49827,49830 cystostomy tube, change of * * foot, repair of 49820-49812 - foreign body in, removal 30067,30068 stab cystotomy of (not burst abdomen) * * Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 - hand/wrist, repair of 46420-46435 - lengthening of 47957,47960,47963 - lengthening of 47957,47960,47963 - lengthening of 47957,47960,47963 - lengthening of 47957,47960,47963 - lengthening of 47958, and the repair				
Suction biopsy of rectum curettage of uterus 35639,35640,35643 Supraglottic laryngectomy with tracheostomy 41840 Suprapubic cystostomy or cystotomy 37008 cystostomy tube, change of 37008 stab cystotomy 37200 stab cystotomy 37001 stab cystotomy 37011 stab cystotomy 37011 stab cystotomy 37001 stab cystotomy 37008 stab cystot				
curettage of uterus 35639,35640,35643 Supraglottic laryngectomy with tracheostomy 41840 Suprapubic cystostomy or cystotomy 37008 cystostomy tube, change of * foot, adductor hallucis, transfer of 49827,49830 cystostomy tube, change of * foot, repair of 49800-49812 prostatectomy 37200 stab cystotomy 37201 Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly 46510 wounds, resuturing of (not burst abdomen) * Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 shirodkar 16511 traumatic wounds 30026-30049 Stutures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint 42845 dressing and removal of, requiring GA 30055 Symblepharon, grafting for 45629 Symblepharon, grafting for 45629 Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of 47474-47489 Synacthen stimulation testing 30097 Syneoctomy, of ankle 50312 of elbow of finger joints 46336, 46342 of joint, not otherwise covered 50104				
Supraglottic laryngectomy with tracheostomy 3708 Suprapubic cystostomy or cystotomy 3708 cystostomy tube, change of * * - foot, adductor hallucis, transfer of 49827,49830 cystostomy tube, change of * * - foot, adductor hallucis, transfer of 49800-49812 prostatectomy 37200 stab cystotomy 37200 stab cystotomy 37011 - hand/digit, synovectomy of 46336-46360 Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly 46510 wounds, resuturing of (not burst abdomen) * Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 - major, of ankle, repair of 49718-49727 Suture, laser division of, eye, following trabeculoplasty 42794 shirodkar 16511 traumatic wounds 30026-30049 Sutures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint 42845 dressing and removal of, requiring GA 30055 Symblepharon, grafting for 42629 Symblepharon, grafting for 45629 Symblepharon, grafting for 45629 Symblepharon, grafting for 44361 Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of 47474-47489 Synacthen stimulation testing 30097 Synoctomy, of ankle 50312 of elbow 49109 of finger joints 46336,46342 of joint, not otherwise covered 50104				
Suprapubic cystostomy or cystotomy cystostomy tube, change of stab cystotomy stab				
prostatectomy 37200 stab cystotomy Stab cystotomy Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly 46510 wounds, resuturing of (not burst abdomen) Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 Suture, laser division of, eye, following trabeculoplasty 42794 shirodkar 16511 traumatic wounds 30026-30049 Sutures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint 42845 dressing and removal of, requiring GA 30055 Symon-Ganz catheterisation 13818 Sycosis barbae/nuchae, excision of 31245 Symothen stimulation testing 30097 Symolysis pubis, fracture, treatment of 47474-47489 Synochiae, division of 50405 Synovectomy, of ankle 50312 of elbow 49109 of finger joints 64636,46342 of joint, not otherwise covered 50104 - foreign body in, removal 300067,30068 130067,30068 14036,100 - hand/wrist, repair of 46436-46436 - hand/wrist, repair of 47450-46435 - hand/wrist, repair of 46420-46435 - hand/wrist, repair of 47957,47960,47963 - hand/wrist, repair of 46420-46435 - hand/wrist, repair of 47957,47960,47963 - hand/wrist, repair of 46420-46453 - hand/wrist, repair of 47957,47960,47963 - hand/wrist, repair of 47957,47960,47963 - hand/wrist, repair of 46420-46435 - hand/wrist, repair of 47957,47960,47963 - hand/wrist, repair of 47957,47960 - hand/wrist, repair of 47957,47961 - prosthesis, artificial, insertion for grafting - reconstruction of, by tendon graft - prosthesis, artificial, insertion for grafting - reconstruction of, by tendon graft - reconstruction of, by tendon graft - repair of - repair		37008		49827,49830
stab cystotomy Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly 46510 wounds, resuturing of (not burst abdomen) ** Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 Suture, laser division of, eye, following trabeculoplasty 42794 shirodkar traumatic wounds Sutures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint dressing and removal of, requiring GA Syaman-Ganz catheterisation Symblepharon, grafting for Symblepharon, grafting for Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of Synovectomy, of ankle of elbow of finger joints of joint, not otherwise covered **A636.0446360 - hand/digit, synovectomy of - hand/wrist, repair of - prosthesis, artificial, insertion for grafting - reconstruction of, by tendon graft - reconstruction of, by tendon graft - repair of - reconstruction of, by tendon graft - repair of - reconstruction of, by tendon graft - repair of - repair o				
Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly 46510 wounds, resuturing of (not burst abdomen) * Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 - major, of ankle, repair of 47957,47960,47963 Suspension of, eye, following trabeculoplasty 42794 shirodkar 16511 traumatic wounds 30026-30049 Sutures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint 42845 dressing and removal of, requiring GA 30055 Syamn-Ganz catheterisation 13818 - tenotomy 47960,47963 Sycosis barbae/nuchae, excision of 31245 - transfer of, to restore elbow function 50405 Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of 47474-47489 Synacthen stimulation testing 30097 Synechiae, division of elbow 49109 of finger joints of 1901 at 1802. Surgical reduction of lots burst abdomen) * - hand/wrist, repair of 47957,47960,47963 - lengthening of 47957,47960,47963 - major, of ankle, repair of adprive and properation for grafting or 18611 - prosthesis, artificial, insertion for grafting 46414 - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - repair of - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - repair of - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - repair of - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - repair of - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - repair of - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - repair of - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - repair of - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - repair of - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - repair of - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - repair of - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - repair of - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - repair of - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - repair of - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 47960, 47963 - repair of - resonstruction of, by tendon graft 47960, 47963 - repair of - resonstruction of, by tendon graft 47960, 47963 - repair of				
wounds, resuturing of (not burst abdomen) Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 Suture, laser division of, eye, following trabeculoplasty 42794 shirodkar 16511 traumatic wounds 30026-30049 Sutures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint dressing and removal of, requiring GA 30026-3005 Swann-Ganz catheterisation 13818 Sycosis barbae/nuchae, excision of Symblepharon, grafting for Symblepharon, grafting for Symblepharon, grafting for Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of Synoectomy, of ankle of elbow of finger joints of joint, not otherwise covered - lengthening of 47957,47960,47963 47918 - major, of ankle, repair of 49718-49718 - or ligament transfer - reconstruction of, by tendon graft - reconstruction of,				
Suspension of uterus 35683,35684 Suture, laser division of, eye, following trabeculoplasty 42794 shirodkar 16511 traumatic wounds 30026-30049 Sutures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint dressing and removal of, requiring GA 30055 Swann-Ganz catheterisation 13818 Syann-Ganz catheterisation 131245 Symblepharon, grafting for 45629 Symblepharon, grafting for 45629 Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of 47474-47489 Synacthen stimulation testing 30097 Synovectomy, of ankle of elbow of finger joints 46336,46342 of joint, not otherwise covered 50104 Sutures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint 42845 - repair of 4796thequation of, by tendon graft 46408 - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - repair of 47954,49718 - reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 - repair of, to restore elbow function - transfer of, to restore elbow function - transfe				
Suture, laser division of, eye, following trabeculoplasty 42794 shirodkar 16511 rumatic wounds 30026-30049 reconstruction of, by tendon grafting 46414 traumatic wounds 30026-30049 reconstruction of, by tendon graft 46408 Sutures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint 42845 repair of 47954,49718 dressing and removal of, requiring GA 30055 sheath, open operation for tenovaginitis 46363,47972 Swann-Ganz catheterisation 13818 retenotomy 47960,47963 Sycosis barbae/nuchae, excision of 31245 rtransfer of, to restore elbow function 50405 Symblepharon, grafting for 45629 rtransfer of, to restore elbow function 46417 Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of 47474-47489 Synacthen stimulation testing 30097 Synchiae, division of 42761 Tenosynovectomy 47969 Synovectomy, of ankle of elbow 49109 of finger joints 46336 defaste of joint, not otherwise covered 50104 Tenovaginitis, open operation for 46363,47972				
shirodkar traumatic wounds 30026-30049 - reconstruction of, by tendon grafting 46408 Sutures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint dressing and removal of, requiring GA 30055 - sheath, open operation for tenovaginitis 46363,47972 Swann-Ganz catheterisation 13818 - tenotomy 47960,47963 Sycosis barbae/nuchae, excision of 31245 - transfer of, to restore elbow function 50405 Symblepharon, grafting for 45629 - transfer of, to restore hand function 46417 Syme's amputation of foot 44361 - transplantation of 50405 Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of 47474-47489 Tenolysis, hand 46450,46453 Synacthen stimulation testing 30097 Tenolysis, hand 46450,46453 Synacthen stimulation testing 30097 Tenosynovectomy 47960 Synovectomy, of ankle 50312 Tenosynovectomy 47969 Synovectomy, of ankle 61000 49109 Tenotomy 47960,47963,49806 of finger joints 46336,46342 percutaneous, of finger 46456 of joint, not otherwise covered 50104 Tenovaginitis, open operation for 46363,47972				
Sutures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint dressing and removal of, requiring GA 30055 - sheath, open operation for tenovaginitis 46363,47972 Swann-Ganz catheterisation 13818 - tenotomy 47960,47963 Sycosis barbae/nuchae, excision of 31245 - transfer of, to restore elbow function 50405 Symblepharon, grafting for 45629 - transfer of, to restore hand function 46417 Syme's amputation of foot 44361 - transplantation of 47966 Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of 47474-47489 Tenolysis, hand 46450,46453 Synacthen stimulation testing 30097 Tenoplasty 47963 Synechiae, division of 42761 Tenosynovectomy 47969 Synovectomy, of ankle 50312 Tenosynovitis, open operation, tendon sheath hand/wrist 46363 of elbow 49109 of finger joints 46336 49809 percutaneous, of finger 46456 of joint, not otherwise covered 50104 Tenovaginitis, open operation for 46363,47972				46414
dressing and removal of, requiring GA Swann-Ganz catheterisation Sycosis barbae/nuchae, excision of Symblepharon, grafting for Symblepharon, grafting for Symbles amputation of foot Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of Synacthen stimulation testing Synovectomy, of ankle of elbow of finger joints of joint, not otherwise covered 43636,46342 30055 - sheath, open operation for tenovaginitis 46363,47972 - transfer of, to restore elbow function 50405 - transfer of, to restore hand function 46417 - transplantation of 47966 - transplantation of 47966 - transplantation of 47966 - transplantation of 47969 - transplantation of 47960 - trans				
Swann-Ganz catheterisation13818 31245- tenotomy47960,47963Sycosis barbae/nuchae, excision of Symblepharon, grafting for Syme's amputation of foot45629 44361 5ymphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of Synacthen stimulation testing Synechiae, division of Synovectomy, of ankle of elbow of finger joints of hand tendons47474-47489 47474-47489Tenolysis, hand Tenolysis, hand 46450,46453 Tenosynovectomy Tenosynovectomy Tenosynovectomy Tenotomy 47960,47963,49806 49809 percutaneous, of finger Tenovaginitis, open operation for47960,47963,49806 46363,47972			*	
Sycosis barbae/nuchae, excision of 31245 - transfer of, to restore elbow function 50405 Symblepharon, grafting for 45629 - transfer of, to restore hand function 46417 Syme's amputation of foot 44361 - transplantation of 47966 Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of 47474-47489 Tenolysis, hand 46450,46453 Synacthen stimulation testing 30097 Tenoplasty 47963 Synechiae, division of 42761 Tenosynovectomy 47969 Synovectomy, of ankle 50312 Tenosynovitis, open operation, tendon sheath hand/wrist 46363 of elbow 49109 Tenotomy 47960,47963,49806 of finger joints 46336 49809 of hand tendons 46336,46342 percutaneous, of finger 46456 of joint, not otherwise covered 50104 Tenovaginitis, open operation for 46363,47972				
Symblepharon, grafting for 45629 - transfer of, to restore hand function 46417 Syme's amputation of foot 44361 - transplantation of 47966 Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of 47474-47489 Tenolysis, hand 46450,46453 Synacthen stimulation testing 30097 Tenoplasty 47963 Synechiae, division of 42761 Tenosynovectomy 47969 Synovectomy, of ankle 50312 Tenosynovitis, open operation, tendon sheath hand/wrist 46363 of elbow 49109 Tenotomy 47960,47963,49806 of finger joints 46336 49809 of hand tendons 46336,46342 percutaneous, of finger 46456 of joint, not otherwise covered 50104 Tenovaginitis, open operation for 46363,47972			,	
Syme's amputation of foot 44361 - transplantation of 47966 Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of 47474-47489 Tenolysis, hand 46450,46453 Synacthen stimulation testing 30097 Tenoplasty 47963 Synechiae, division of 42761 Tenosynovectomy 47969 Synovectomy, of ankle 50312 Tenosynovitis, open operation, tendon sheath hand/wrist 46363 of elbow 49109 Tenotomy 47960,47963,49806 of finger joints 46336 49809 of hand tendons 46336,46342 percutaneous, of finger 46456 of joint, not otherwise covered 50104 Tenovaginitis, open operation for 46363,47972				
Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of Synacthen stimulation testing Synacthen stimulation testing Synechiae, division of 42761 Tenosynovectomy 47963 Synovectomy, of ankle 50312 Tenosynovitis, open operation, tendon sheath hand/wrist 46363 of elbow 49109 Tenotomy 47960,47963,49806 of finger joints 46336,46342 percutaneous, of finger 46456 of joint, not otherwise covered 50104 Tenovaginitis, open operation for 46363,47972				
Synacthen stimulation testing30097Tenoplasty47963Synechiae, division of42761Tenosynovectomy47969Synovectomy, of ankle50312Tenosynovitis, open operation, tendon sheath hand/wrist46363of elbow49109Tenotomy47960,47963,49806of finger joints4633649809of hand tendons46336,46342percutaneous, of finger46456of joint, not otherwise covered50104Tenovaginitis, open operation for46363,47972			Tenolysis, hand	
Synovectomy, of ankle 50312 Tenosynovitis, open operation, tendon sheath hand/wrist 46363 of elbow 49109 Tenotomy 47960,47963,49806 of finger joints 46336 49809 of hand tendons 46336,46342 percutaneous, of finger 46456 of joint, not otherwise covered 50104 Tenovaginitis, open operation for 46363,47972	Synacthen stimulation testing		Tenoplasty	
of elbow 49109 Tenotomy 47960,47963,49806 of finger joints 46336 49809 of hand tendons 46336,46342 percutaneous, of finger 46456 of joint, not otherwise covered 50104 Tenovaginitis, open operation for 46363,47972				
of finger joints 46336 49809 of hand tendons 46336,46342 percutaneous, of finger 46456 of joint, not otherwise covered 50104 Tenovaginitis, open operation for 46363,47972				
of hand tendons 46336,46342 percutaneous, of finger 46456 of joint, not otherwise covered 50104 Tenovaginitis, open operation for 46363,47972			•	J,4/903,498Ub
of joint, not otherwise covered 50104 Tenovaginitis, open operation for 46363,47972				46456
		49860,49863		

sacrococcygeal, neonatal, excision of	43876,43879	subcutaneous, repair of recent wound of	30026-30049
Testicular implant	45051	Toe, amputation or disarticulation of	44338-44358
Testis, exploration of	37604	dislocation, treatment of	47069,47072
impalpable, exploration of groin	37812	fracture, simple, treatment of	*
undescended, orchidopexy for	37803,37806,37809	fractures, treatment by reduction	47663-47678
Testopexy	37803	hammer or claw, correction of	49848,49851
Tethered cord, release of	40112	hyperextension deformity, release, lengthening	50345
Thenar spaces of hand, drainage of	46519 13750	phalanx of, operation for acute osteomyelitis	43500
Therapeutic haemapheresis Therapeutic venesection	13757	Toenail, ingrowing, excision or resection for 4791 ingrown, operation with GA, paediatric	3,47910,47918
Thigh, amputation through	44367	removal of	47904,47906
hamstring tendon transfer	50357,50360		2,41779,41782
rectus femoris tendon transfer	50357	41785	_,,,,,,
Third degree tear, repair of	16573	tie, repair of	30278,30281
ventriculostomy	40012	Tonsils, lingual, removal of	41804
Thompson arthroplasty of hip	49315	or tonsils and adenoids	41796,41797
Thoracic aneurysm, replacement by graft	33103	- arrest of haemorrhage, requiring GA	
aorta, operative management of rupture/dis		- removal of, twelve years or over	41792,41793
aorta, repair or replacement procedures	38550-38571	- removal of, under twelve years	41788,41789
cavity, aspiration of	38800,38803	Topectomy, for epilepsy	40703
decompression of spinal cord	40345,40348	Torkildsen's operation	40000
outlet compression, removal operation	34139 35003,35006	Torticollis, bipolar release sternocleidomastoid musi	cle 50402 44133
sympathectomy Thoraco-lumbar decompression of spinal core	d 40351	operation for Trabeculectomy for glaucoma	42746,42783
Thoracoplasty	38427,38430	Trabeculoplasty, laser, of eye	42782
Thoracoscopy	38436	Trachea, dilatation of stricture and stent insertion	41905
Thoracotomy	38418,38421,38424	removal of foreign body from	41886
and excision of cyst/teratoma	43912	Tracheal excision, repair, with cardiopulmonary by	
for congenital cystadenomatoid malformati	on 43861	excision, repair, without cardiopulmonary bypass	
for congenital lobar emphysema	43861	stricture, dilatation of with bronchoscopy	41904
for oesophageal atresia, neonatal	43852	Trachelorrhaphy	35617,35618
for removal of thymus or mediastinal tumo		Tracheo-oesophageal fistula, division and repair	43900
involving division of adhesions	38643,38647	formation of, including enoscopic procedures	41885
or median sternotomy for post-operative bl		Tracheomalacia, aortopexy for	43909
Threatened abortion, treatment of	16505	Tracheoplasty or laryngoplasty with tracheostomy	41879
miscarriage, purse string ligation of cervix miscarriage, treatment of	16511 16505	Transantral ethmoidectomy with radical antrostomy ligation of maxillary artery	41713 41707
premature labour, treatment of	16502,16508	vidian neurectomy	41713
Three snip operation	42617	Transfusion	13703,13706
Thrombectomy of arteriovenous access device		collection of blood for	13709
of artery or vein	33803,33806,33812	paediatric/neonatal	13306,13309
Thrombosis, peri-anal, incision of	32147	Transillumination, ocular	42821
reoperation on extremity for	33848	Translabyrinthine vestibular nerve section	41593
Thrombus, removal of	33803,33806,33812	Transluminal balloon angioplasty	35300-35303
Thumb, digital nail, removal of	46513,46516	rotational atherectomy with stent insertion	38312,38318
flexor tendon sheath, open operation	46522	rotational atherectomy without stent insertion	38309,38315
fractures, treatment of	47300-47333	stent insertion	35306,35309
ingrowing nail, resection	46528,46531	Transmastoid decompression of endolymphatic sac	41590
nodule, removal of Thymectomy	(see tumour,other) 38456	removal of glomus tumour Transmetacarpal amputation of hand	41623 44325
Thymoma, malignant, removal from mediasti		Transmetatarsal amputation of foot	44364
Thymus, removal of by thoracotomy or sterno		Transorbital ligation of ethmoidal arteries	41725
Thyroglossal cyst and/or fistula, removal of	30313,30314	•	3,42656,42659
Thyroidectomy	30296-30310	ligament or tendon	47966
Tibia, bone graft to	48206,48209	ureter	36585-36603
congenital deficiency, treatment of	50417,50423	Transposition of digit	46507
congenital pseudarthritis, resection, fixation		of nerve	39321
epiphyseodesis	48503,48506	Transpupilliary thermotherapy	42811
fracture, treatment of	47543-47573	Transthoracic drainage of pericardium	38450
fracture, treatment of paediatric	50580-50588	Transtympanic removal of glomus tumour	41620
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503	Transurethral injection for urinary incontinence	37339
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512	Transvenous electrode/s, permanent, insertion of	38350,38356 38256
osteectomy or osteotomy of Tibial vessel, ligation/exploration not otherwi	48418,48421 se covered 34106	pacemaking electrode, temporary, insertion of Treacher Collins Syndrome, peri-orbital correction of	
Tic douloureux, injection for	39100	Trephine of frontal sinus	41743
Tissue, expansion for breast reconstruction	45539,45542	Trichiasis, treatment of	42587
expander, insertion of	45566	Trichoepitheliomas, face/neck, removal by laser exc	ision 30190
expander, removal of	45568	Trigeminal gangliotomy, radiofrequency/balloon/gly	ycerol 39109
expansion, intra-operative	45572	nerve, injection with alcohol, cortisone etc	39100
free transfer of	45563,45564,45565	neuralgia, intracranial neurectomy	39106
living, implantation of	14203,14206	Trigger finger, correction of	46363

Tubed pedicle or indirect flap	45230	Turbinectomy	41689 45785
delay offormation of	45227	Turricephaly, cranial vault reconstruction for Tympani, paracentesis of	41626
- preparation of site and attachment to site	45233	Tympanic membrane, micro-inspection of	41650
- spreading of pedicle	45236	membrane, micro-inspection with ear toilet	41647
Tuboplasty	35694,35697	Tympanum, perforation, cauterisation or diatherm	
Tumour, adrenal gland, excision of	30324	tubuerous, tubular or constricted breast, treatment	by 45559
benign, of soft tissue, removal	31350		
bladder, diathermy/resection with cystoscopy	36845,36840	U	
bladder, laser destruction with cystoscopy bone, benign, requiring allograft, resection of	36840 50230	UVB therapy	14050,14053
bone, innocent, excision of	30241	Ulcer, corneal, epithelial debridement for	42650
bone, malignant, operations for	50200-50239	corneal, ionisation of	*
broad ligament, removal of	35712-35717	duodenal, perforated, suture of	30375
cardiac, excision of	38670-38680	gastric, perforated, suture of	30375
	148,34151,34154	other, removal of	31200-31240
cerebello-pontine angle, removal of	41575-41579	peptic, bleeding, control of	30505-30509
deep, peripheral nerve, removal of	39327	peptic, perforated, suture of	30375
	578,30580,30581	Ulna, bone graft to	48218-48227
extradural, laminectomy for face/neck, laser excision	40309 30190	fracture, treatment of fracture, treatment of paediatric	47360-47408 50500-50540
gastric, removal of	30520	operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
glomus, removal of	41620,41623	operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
gynaecological, radical or debulking operation	35720	osteectomy or osteotomy of	48406,48409
intra-oral, radical excision of	30275	Ulnar vessel, ligation/exploration not otherwise co	
intra-temporal fossa, removal of	41578	Ultrasound, intraoperative, biliary tract	30439
intracerebral, craniotomy and removal of	39709	staging of intra-abdominal tumours	30441
intracranial, biopsy/decompression, osteoplastic		Umbilical artery catheterisation	13303
intracranial, burr-hole biopsy or drainage	39703	granuloma, excision under GA	43948
intracranial, craniotomy and removal of intramedullary, laminectomy for	39709,39712 40318	hernia, repair of vein catheterisation in a neonate	30616-30621 13300
involving ciliary body an/or iris, excision of	42767		803,37806,37809
iris, excision of	42764	Unstable lie, attendances other than routine antend	
larynx, removal of	41852	Urachus, patent, excision of	37800
limbic, removal of	42692	Ureter, brush biopsy of, with cystoscopy	36821
lipoma, liposuction or surgical removal of	31345	divided, repair of	36573
malignant of soft tissue, removal of	31355	exploration of	36612
	100,31403,31406	retrocaval, correction of, by open exposure	36564,36567
malignant, bone, operations for malignant, skin, removal of	50200-50239 31300-31335	transplantation of - into another ureter	36597
mandible, segmental resection for	45605	- into bladder	36588,36591
mediastinal, removal by thoracotomy or sternot		- into intestine	36594
microlaryngoscopy with removal of	41864	- into isolated intestinal segment	36600,36603
neuroendocrine, removal of	30321,30323	- into skin	36585
other, removal of (restriction applies)	31200-31240	Ureterectomy	36579
ovarian, radical or debulking operation for	35720	Ureteric calculus, endoscopic extraction/manipula	
parapharyngeal, excision of, cervical approach	31409,31412	catheterisation with cystoscopy	36818,36824
parathyroid, removal of parotid gland, removal of	30306 30253	dilatation	36821 36830
parotid, excision of	30253	meatotomy reflux, correction of	36588
peripheral nerve, removal from	39324,39327		821,36605,36607
pituitary, hypophysectomy or removal of	39715	stent, removal/replacement of	36825
	099,32102,32108	stent, through nephrostomy tube	36604
removal of, by laminectomy	40309,40318	Ureterolithotomy	36549
removal of, by lateral rhinotomy	41728	complicated by previous surgery	37444
removal of, by neurectomy, neurotomy	39327	Ureterolysis	36615
removal of, by temporal bone resection	41584,41587	Ureteroplasty	36618
removal of, by urethrectomy removal of, in oral and maxillofacial region	37330 45801-45813	Ureteroscopy 366 Ureterostomy, cutaneous, closure of	803,36806,36809 36621
sacrococcygeal and presacral, excision of	32036	revision of	36609
skin, malignant, removal of	31300-31335	Urethra, cauterisation of	35523
	000,31001,31002	diathermy of	37318
skull base, removal of	39640-39662	diverticulum, excision of	37372
skull, excision of	39700	endoscopic examination with cystoscopy	36812
spinal, laminectomy for	40318		539,35542,35545
thyroid, removal of	30310	prolapsed, excision of	37369
vagina, simple, removal of	35557	ruptured, repair of	37306,37309
vocal cord, removal from Turbinates, cauterisation or diathermy of	41852 41674	Urethral abscess, drainage of caruncle, cauterisation of	30223 35523
dislocation, treatment of	41686	caruncle, excision of	35526,35527
submucous resection of	41692	dilatation with cystoscopy	36812
		· -J	

diverticulum, excision of 137327 orifice, plastic repair to enlarge 13556 fistula, closure of 37333,37336,37833 procedure for stress incontinence 3560 pressure profilometry 11906, 11909 prosthesis, with cystoscopy 36811 reconstruction, hypospadias/epipadias 3781,37827,37830 sphincter, reconstruction of 37300 sphincter, reconstruction of 37300 sphincter, reconstruction of 37300 sphincter, reconstruction of 37303 stricture, optical urethrotomy 37330 stricture, optical urethrotomy 37330 stricture, optical urethrotomy 37330 stricture, optical urethrotomy 37330 varts, exercisture optical urethrotomy 37330 varts, exercisture optical urethrotomy 37330 valves, destruction of 37854 wards, cystoscopy for the treatment of 37854 wards, cystoscopy for the treatment of 37854 urethrotomy 37330 valves, destruction of 37854 urethrotomy 37330 valves, destruction of 37854 urethrotomy 37330 valves, destruction of 37854 urethrotomy 37340, 37341 leaflest, and the stream of 37850 prepair of 37850, 37854 urethrotomy 37340, 37351 urethrotomy 37340, 37351 urethropolacy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35590, 37944 urethrotomy 3740, 37350 vrib hipopydidinthermy/foreign body/stone with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence with laser destruction of stone 37380 vrib cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 37330 vrib cystoscopy 37300 vrib cystoscopy
pressure profilometry 11966, 11909 7000
prosthesis, with cystoscopy 36811 septum, excision for correction of double vargine 3781 sounds, passage of, as an independent procedure 37300 sphineter, reconstruction of 37355 stricture, glialtation of 37303 stricture, glialtation of 37303 stricture, glialtation of 37304 37325 stricture, plastic repair of 37342 73355 stricture, plastic repair of 37854 value contents 37854 value contents 37854 value can be provided by a content of 37854 value can be provi
value construction hypospadias/epispadias 3781 537827, 37830 sounds, passage of, as an independent procedure 37300 stricture, construction of 37325 stricture, construction of 37327 stricture, plastic repair of 37324-37351 stricture, plastic repair of 37324-37351 stricture, plastic repair of 37324-37351 stricture, plastic repair of 37342-37351 stricture, plastic repair of 37845 Vaginectomy, radical, for malignancy 35561,35562,3556 stricture, plastic repair of 37840,37341 Virethreal sling, division or removal of 37340,37341 Urethrocoele, repair of 35570 35570 stricture, continued 35593,3704 Virethrocoele, repair of 35570 35570 stricture, continued 37324 Virethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599,37044 Virethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599,37044 Virethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599,37044 Virethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35593,3704 Virethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35593,3704 Virethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 3599,37044 Virethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 3599,37044 Virethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 3599,37044 Virethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 3591,3731 Virethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 3599,37044 Virethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 37312 Virethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 37324 Virethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti
sounds, passage of, as an independent procedure sphineter, reconstruction of sphineter, reconstruction of 37375 stricture, plastic repair of 37303 stricture, plastic repair of 37302 stricture, plastic repair of 37342-37351 tumour, removal of by urethrectomy 37330 valves, destruction of 37854 value and stricture, plastic repair of 37854 value and stricture and stricture and stricture. The stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture. The stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture. The stricture and stricture. The stricture and stricture. The stricture and stricture. The stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture. The stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture. The stricture and stricture. The stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture. The stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture and stricture. The stricture and stricture. The stricture and s
sphincter, reconstruction of stricture, platiation of stricture, optical turethrotomy for stricture, optical turethrotomy for stricture, platic repair of 3732-73751 tumour, removal of by urethrectomy 37320 valves, destruction of 37342-37351 tumour, removal of by urethrectomy 37330 valves, destruction of 37340,37341 turethrology, discovery of the reament of 37340,37341 turethrocoele, repair of 37340,37341 turethrocoele, repair of 37340,37341 turethrocoele, repair of 35570,35573 repaired, open advolomory of 37340,37341 turethrocoele, repair of 35570 spherocoele, repair of 35570,35573 repaired, open advolomory of 35570,35573 repaired, open advolomory of 34848,3848 turethropesy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599,37044 turethropesy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599,37044 turethropesy, open advolomory of 37342-37351 open, of mitral valve 38488,3848 turethropesy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599,37044 turethroscopy, as an independent procedure 37315 warrocoele, surgical correction of 36640 with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 37319 various open of 37616-3762 with laser destruction of stone 37318 various open of 37616-3762 with laser destruction of stone 37318 various open of 37616-3762 vith laser destruction of stone 37318 various open of 37616-3762 vith laser destruction of stone 37318 various open of 37616-3762 vith laser destruction of stone 37318 various open of 37616-3762 vith laser destruction of stone 37318 various open of 37616-3762 vith laser destruction of stone 37318 various open of 37616-3762 vith laser destruction of stone 37318 various open of 37616-3762 vith laser destruction of stone 37318 various open of 37616-3762 vith laser destruction of stone 37318 various open of 37616-3762 vith laser destruction of stone 37318 various open of stone 373
stricture, optical urethrotomy for stricture, optical urethrotomy for stricture, optical urethrotomy for stricture, optical urethrotomy for stricture, optical urethrotomy of by urethrectomy and of by urethrectomy and of by urethrectomy and of sextraction of a sextraction of stone a sextraction of sextraction of stone and a sextraction of sextraction of a sextraction and a sextra
stricture, optical urethrotomy for stricture, plastic repair of stricture, plastic repair of 37342-37351 tumour, removal of by urethrectomy 37330 valves, destruction of which treatment of 37840, 37841 tumour, removal of by urethrectomy 37340, 37841 turethreal sling, division or removal of 37840, 37841 turethreal sling, division or removal of 37340, 37841 teachers, sortice, decalcification of 38487 saw 73840 rethropecy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 355700, 35570 repair, for 1 35570, 35570 repair, foat 1 38488, 3848 turethropecy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599, 37044 turethropecy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599, 37044 turethropecy, as an independent procedure 37315 with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone 37318 vith cystoscopy and injection of stone 37324 vasceptiomy, external or internal 37324 vasceptiomy 37616-3762 vasception of 2760, and 2770,
stricture, plastic repair of tumour, removal of by urethrectomy valves, destruction of 37830 valves, destruction of 37854 warts, cystoscopy for the treatment of 36815 warts, cystoscopy for the treatment of 37840, 37841 Urethrectedomy 37340 (rethrection) 37340 (rethrection) 37340 (rethrection) 37350 (repair of 35570, 35570 (rethrection) 35590, 3742-37351 (urethrocopy, as an independent procedure 37315 with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone 37318 (with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone with laser destruction of stone 37318 (urethrocopy, as an independent procedure 37318 (urethrocopy, as an independent procedure 37318 (urethrotomy, external or internal 37324 (urethrotom
tumour, removal of by urethrectomy valvex, destruction of valvex destruction of 37854 valvex, destruction of 37854 valvex destruction of 37815 valvex, destruction of 37815 valvex, destruction of 37816 variety of 37840, 37341 leaflets, aortic, decaletification of 38475, 38477, 3847 leaflets, aortic, decaletification of 3848 3848 Urethrococle, repair of 35570, 35570 repair of 35570, 35570 repair of 35570, 35570 repair of 35570, 35570 repair of 35570 valvex decaletification of 38488, 3848 Urethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599, 37044 Valvetorpoxy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599, 37044 Valvetorpoxy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599, 37044 Valvetorpoxy of an independent procedure with biopsyldiathermy/foreign body/stone 37318 Valvetormy of pulmonary stenosis 3845 open, of mitral valve open, of valves, open, of mitral valve open, of valves, open, of mitral valve open, of valves
valves, destruction of wars, cystoscopy for the treatment of 37815 wars, cystoscopy for the treatment of 37340, 37341 Urethracted sling, division or removal of 37340, 37341 Urethrectomy 37300 mitral, open valvotomy of 3848 (prepair of 35570, 35570, 35573 trepair, heart 38480, 3848 Urethroplasty (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599, 37044 Urethroplasty (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 37315 Valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis 3848 Urethroplasty with cystoscopy, as an independent procedure 37318 Valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis 3848 (pen, of mitral valve open, open, in tall valve open, of mitral valve open, of m
warts, cystoscopy for the treatment of36815Valve annuloplasty, heart38475,38477,3847Urethrococle, repair of37330mitral, open valvotomy of3488Urethrococle, repair of35570,35573mitral, open valvotomy of3488Urethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation)35590,35573repair, heart34848,3848Urethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation)35599,37044Valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis3848Urethroscopy, as an independent procedure37315Valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis3847with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone37318Valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis3848with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone37318Valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis3848with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone37318Valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis3848with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone37318Valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis3848Urethroscopy, as an independent procedure373318Valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis3848Urethroscopy and injection for incontinence373318Valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis3848with laser destruction of stone373318Vasocotomy37616,3761Urethrostomy37324Vasocotomy37616,3761Urinary conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination36609Vein, anastomosis, microsurgical4550Urinary conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination36609vein, anastomosis, microsurgical4550Urinary conduit or reservoir, endoscopic devices37381yein certain cer
Urethrectomy 37340, 37341 Urethrocoele, repair of 35570 repair of 35570 Urethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35570, 35573 Urethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599, 37044 Urethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599, 37044 Urethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599, 37044 Urethropasty (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599, 37044 Urethrospoxy, as an independent procedure 37318 with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone 37318 with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone 37318 with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone 37318 with biopsy-diathermy/foreign body/stone 37318 with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 37339 with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 37339 with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 37324 Urethrostomy, external or internal 37324 Vasocotomy vasocotomy (unilateral) 37616.3762 Vasovasotomy 37616.3761 Vasotomy 37622.3762 Vasovasotomy (unilateral) 37616.3761 Vasotomy 27616.3762 Vasovasotomy (unilateral) 37616.3761 Vasotomy 37622.3762 Vasovasotomy (unilateral) 37616.3761 Vasotomy
Urethrocoeke, repair of 35570, 35573 repair of 35570, 35573 Urethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 35599, 37044 Urethroscopy, as an independent procedure 37315 with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone 37318 with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone 37318 with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 37339 with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 37339 with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 37331 Urethrostomy 37324 Urethrostomy, external or internal 37324 optical, for urethral stricture 37327 Urinary conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination 36660 conduit, revision of infection, bladder washout test 11921 reservoir, formation of 36606 sphincter, artificial 37381, 37384 - insertion of curff - revision or removal of 37390 Urogenital sinus, vaginal reconstruction for 35565 Uterine adenomyoma, excision of 35649 adhesions, laparoscopic division 35638 adhesions, laparoscopic division 35638 adhesions, laparoscopic division 35649 septum, hysteroscopy 35649 septum, hysteroscopic resection 35653 tubes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35604 subes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35649 subes, insufflation of for patency (Rubin test) 35664 subes, insufflation of for patency (Rubin test) 35669 curetage of 3669,35697 curetage of 3669,35697 subes, insufflation of for patency (Rubin test) 35663 gravid, evacuation of contents 36643,36644 velocation of subes, insufflation of for patency (Rubin te
Urethrococle, repair of35570 35570, 35573 repair ofrepair, heart 135590, 35573 replacement, heart replacement, heart valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis open, of mitral valve open, of mitral valve open, of mitral valve open, of mitral valve valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis open, of mitral valve valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis open, of mitral valve valvaluplasty, balloon or septostomy valvaluplasty, balloon or septostomy valva
repair of Urethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 3559, 37044. Valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis 3845 Urethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation) 3559, 37044. Valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis 3845 Urethroscopy, as an independent procedure 37315 Valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis 3845 Urethroscopy, as an independent procedure 37315 Valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis 3845 Urethroscopy, 36812 Vascocept 370616-3706 with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 37339 Vascotomy 370622,3702 with laser destruction of stone 37318 Vasoopididymostomy (unilateral) 37616-3706 Urethrostomy, external or internal 37324 Vasotomy 370622,3702 Urethrostomy, external or internal 37327 Vein, anastomosis, microsurgical 4550 Urinary conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination 36800 conduit, revision of 36600 infection, bladder washout test 19121 reservoir, formation of 36600 infection, bladder washout test 19121 reservoir, formation of 37381, 37384 - insertion of curf - revision or removal of 37381, 37384 - revision or removal of 37380 - revision or removal of 37390 Urogenital sinus, vaginal reconstruction for 35649 adhesiolysis, with hysteroscopy 36533 adhesions, laparoscopic division 35638 adhesions, laparoscopic division 35638 adhesions, laparoscopic division 35638 adhesions, laparoscopic resection 57649 septum, hysteroscopy 35630 utbes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35704 subes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35640 curettage of 35649 supplemental planetectomy 35658 gravid, evacuation of contents 35643 supplantation of Fallopian tubes into 35643,35644 suspension or fixation of 35649,35674 vene cava, inferior, operations on 3480,3480 vene cava inferior, operation of 3503,35640 vene cava inferior, operation of 35640 varicose, injection of selerosing fluid varicose, injection of selerosing flu
Urethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation)35599,37044 (Varbotomy for pulmonary stenosis3848 (Verthroscopy, as an independent procedure with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone with biopsy-diathermy/foreign body/stone with biopsy-diathermy/foreign body/stone with biopsy-diathermy/foreign body/stone with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 373318 (Varicoccle, surgical correction of 30034,3003 with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 37339 (Vascotomy 37616-3761 (Vascotical) for urethral stricture 37327 (Vascotomy 37622,3762 (Verthrotomy, external or internal optical, for urethral stricture 37327 (Vasovasotomy unilateral) 37616,3761 (Optical, for urethral stricture 37327 (Vasovasotomy 37612,3762 (Vein, anastomosis, microsurgical 4550 (Vein, anastomosis) and Vasovasotomy 37616,3761 (Vein, anastomosis, microsurgical 4550 (
Urethroscopy, as an independent procedure 37315 Valvuloplasty, balloon or septostomy 3827 with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone 37318 Varcocele, surgical correction of 30634,3063 with cystoscopy 36812 Vas deferens, operations on 37616-3762 with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 37339 Vasectomy 37622,3762 with laser destruction of stone 37318 Vasotomy 37622,3762 vasotomy 47622,3762 vasotomy 37622,3762 vasotomy 37616,3761 Optical, for urethral stricture 37327 Vasotomy 37616,3761 Optical, for urethral stricture 37327 Vein, anastomosis, microsurgical 4550 Urinary conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination 36860 bypass for venous stenosis or occlusion 3481 cannulation of, in a neonate 1330 infection, bladder washout test 11921 reservoir, formation of 36609 infection, bladder washout test 11921 reservoir, formation of 36609 infection of or cuff - insertion of pressure regulating balloon, pump 37387 - revision or removal of 37390 patholocation of cuff 37390 patholocation patholocation of cuff 37390 patholocation path
Urethroscopy, as an independent procedure 37315 valvuloplasty, balloon or septostomy 3827 with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone 37318 varcocele, surgical correction of 30634,3063 with cystoscopy 36812 vas deferens, operations on 37616-3762 with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 37339 vascetomy 37622,3762 with laser destruction of stone 37318 vasoepididymostomy (unilateral) 37616,3761 Urethrostomy, external or internal 37324 vasoetomy 37622,3762 vasotomy 37616,3761 optical, for urethral stricture 37327 vein, anastomosis, microsurgical 4550 bypass for venous stenosis or occlusion 36800 conduit, revision of infection, bladder washout test 11921 reservoir, formation of 36609 sinfection, bladder washout test 11921 reservoir, formation of 36609 infection of cuff insertion of pressure regulating balloon, pump 37387 revision or removal of 37390 lurogenital sinus, vaginal reconstruction for 35565 Uterine adenomyoma, excision of 35649 adhesions, laparoscopic division 35633 admexae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy 35663 adhesions, laparoscopic division 35649 septum, hysteroscopy 35633 admexae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy 356649 septum, hysteroscopic resection 35649 intra-abdominal, cannulation, infusion chemotherapy 3452 adhesions, laparoscopic division 35649 septum, hysteroscopic resection 35649 intra-abdominal, cannulation, infusion chemotherapy 3452 adhesions, laparoscopic division 35649 septum, hysteroscopic resection 35649 intra-abdominal, cannulation of 33810,33811,3381 tubes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35706 transplant to restore valvular function 3482 curily septum, hysteroscopic division 35638 urbon of selectorisation of 35649 varicose, operations of selectorising fluid varicose, operations of selectorising of varicose, operations of varicose, operations of 3480,3480 valved, excision of 41810 valved was operative
with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone with cystoscopy with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence with laser destruction of stone Urethrostomy with laser destruction of stone Urethrostomy with laser destruction of stone Urethrostomy yesternal or internal optical, for urethral stricture Urianry conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination conduit, revision of infection, bladder washout test central, cartificial insertion of cuff insertion of pressure regulating balloon, pump adhesiolysis, with hysteroscopy adhesiolysis, with hysteroscopy adhesions, laparoscopic division adhesions, laparoscopic division adhesions, laparoscopic resection bicornuate, plastic reconstruction for septum, hysteroscopic resection bicornuate, plastic reconstruction for soften septum, hysteroscopi cinvision 35639 gravid, evacuation of, for patency (Rubin test) bicornuate, plastic reconstruction for 35649 suspension or fixation of soften septum, hysteroscopic division 35639 gravid, evacuation of contents 35649 suspension or fixation of soften 35649 suspension or fixation of soften 3680 via deferens, operations on 37318 Vasoectomy Vasoectomy 37616-3762 Vasoeostomy 37616-3761 Vasoeostomy 37616-3761 Vasoeostomy 37616-3761 Vasoeostomy 37621-3762 Vasoeostomy 37621-3762 Vein, anastomosis, microsurgical Vein, anastomosis, microsurgical vasoenous fixerios in a neonate central, catheterisation of, in a neonate central, catheterisation, subcutaneous tunnel 34827-3452 femoral bypass, saphenous usen anastomosis 3480 gravit for praipsin not some incision 35631 ligation or exploration not otherwise covered 3410 saphenous, cross leg by-pass graft 3480 saphenous, cross leg by-pass graft 3480 saphenous, cross leg by-pass
with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone with hiopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 37339 with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 37339 vasectomy 37616-3762 with laser destruction of stone 37318 Vasoepididymostomy (unilateral) 37616-3762 with laser destruction of stone 37318 Vasoepididymostomy (unilateral) 37616-3761 Vasoetomy 37622-3762 Urethrotomy, external or internal 37324 Vasotomy 37616-3761 Vein, anastomosis, microsurgical 4550 Urinary conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination 36860 bypass for venous stenosis or occlusion 3481 reservoir, formation of 36606 central, catheterisation of infection, bladder washout test 11921 central, catheterisation, subcutaneous tunnel 34527-3452 sphincter, artificial 37381,37384 emoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis 3480 graft for priapsine 37390 revision or removal of 37390 great, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered 3410 repetitude adhesiolysis, with hysteroscopy 35633 adhesions, laparoscopic division 35638 adhexae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy 35633 adhexae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy 35631 artery embolisation 35649 septum, hysteroscopic division 35649 septum, hysteroscopic division 35649 septum, hysteroscopic division 35630 patch grafting to 3480 septum, hysteroscopic division 35639, 35640 variocose, untiling in proposed proposed adhesion, vaginal correction 16570 variocose, untiling in proposed proposed adhesion of for patency (Rubin test) 35694, 35694 variocose, untiling in proposed proposed proposed by variocose, untiling in proposed pr
with cystoscopy with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence 37339 Wasectomy 37616-3762 with laser destruction of stone 37318 Vasoepididymostomy (unilateral) 37616-3762 with laser destruction of stone 37318 Vasoepididymostomy (unilateral) 37616-3761 Wasoprididymostomy (unilateral)
with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence with laser destruction of stone 37318 Vasoetomy 37622,3762 With laser destruction of stone 37314 Vasodomy (unilateral) 37616,3761 Optical, for urethral stricture 37324 Vasotomy 37622,3762 Optical, for urethral stricture 37324 Vasotomy 37622,3762 Optical, for urethral stricture 37324 Vasotomy 37616,3761 Optical, for urethral stricture 37324 Vesotomy 3762 Optical, for urethral stricture 37329 Optical stricture 373
with laser destruction of stone 37318 Vasoepididymostomy (unilateral) 37616,3761 Urethrostomy, external or internal 37324 Vasotomy 37622,3762 Urethrotomy, external or internal 37324 Vasovasotomy 37616,3761 optical, for urethral stricture 37327 Vein, anastomosis, microsurgical 4550 Urinary conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination 36860 conduit, revision of 36609 infection, bladder washout test 11921 central, catheterisation of, in a neonate 13318,13319,1381 reservoir, formation of 36606 sphincter, artificial 37381,37384 central, catheterisation 13318,13319,1381 femoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis graft for priapism great, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered 3410 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for phypass, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for phypas
Urethrostomy 37324 Vasotomy 37622,3762 Urethrotomy, external or internal 37324 optical, for urethral stricture 37327 Urinary conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination of infection, bladder washout test 11921 reservoir, formation of 36609 sphincter, artificial 37381,37384 femoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis 3481 central, catheterisation of, in a neonate anastomosis 3481 femoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis 3480 central, catheterisation 13318,13319,1381 reservoir, formation of 36606 sphincter, artificial 37381,37384 femoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis 3480 femoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis 3480 femoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis 3739 great, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered 37410 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, pathenous covered 3410 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, pathenous or exploration not otherwise covered 3410 adhesions, laparoscopic division 35638 adhexae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy 35633 artery embolisation 35404 septum, hysteroscopic resection 35623 tubes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35706 tuses, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35706 turettage of 35639,35640 debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy 35658 gravid, evacuation of contents 35643 implantation of Fallopian tubes into 35694,35697 suspension or fixation of 35683,35684 Uvulae, excision of 41810 Venography, operative 32500,3250 Caval filter, insertion of 35200 debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy 35683,35684 Velopharyngeal incompetence, flap or pharyngoplasty 4571 Vena cava, inferior, operations on 34800,3480 venography, operative 32500,3250 Caval filter, insertion of 35200 develoctomy and partial palatectomy 41787 Venous anastomosis, nicrosurgical 4550
Urethrotomy, external or internal optical, for urethral stricture 37324 optical, for urethral stricture 37327 Vein, anastomosis, microsurgical 4550 Urinary conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination 36800 conduit, revision of 36600 infection, bladder washout test 11921 reservoir, formation of 36606 sphincter, artificial 37381,37384 - insertion of cuff 36606 insertion of pressure regulating balloon, pump 37387 - revision or removal of 37390 Urogenital sinus, vaginal reconstruction for 35665 Uterine adenomyoma, excision of 35649 adhesiolysis, with hysteroscopy 35633 and exae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy 35653 artery embolisation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35706 utbes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35706 tutero-sacral ligaments, laparoscopic division 35639 tutes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35630 curettage of debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy 35639 gravid, evacuation of Fallopian tubes into 35694,35697 suspension or fixation of 3683,35684 tuvale, excision of 3683,35684 Uvula, excision of 41810 Uvulae, cottom of and artificial 373124 Vein, anastomosis, microsurgical 4550 Veins anastomosis, microsurgical 4550 vein, anastomosis, microsurgical 4550 cannulation of, in a neonate 1330 astabpyass for venous stenosis or occlusion 34510 cannulation of, in a neonate 13318,13319,1381 cannulation of, in a neonate 1330 explanation of, in a neonate 1330 explanation of curff (embral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis 3452,73452 femoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis 3452,73452 femoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis 3452,73452 femoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis 3450 harvesting, leg/arm, for paten grad, cannulation or exploration not otherwise covered 3410 harvesting, leg/arm, for paten grad, cannulation, infusion chemotherapy 3452 harvesting, leg/arm, for paten graft, not same incision 335540 major, repair of wound of 33815-3383 major, repair of wound of 33815-3383 antery embolisation of sale patent grad, patent grad, cannulation, infusion chemotherapy 3452 saphenous, cr
Urinary conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination of 3660 conduit, revision of 36609 infection, bladder washout test 11921 central, catheterisation of 36609 infection, bladder washout test 11921 central, catheterisation, subcutaneous tunnel 34527,3452 sphincter, artificial 37381,37384 insertion of cuff 37380 insertion of cuff 37390 insertion of pressure regulating balloon, pump 37387 revision or removal of 37390 insertion of pressure regulating balloon, pump 37387 revision or removal of 37390 insertion of pressure of 35651 literine adenomyoma, excision of 35663 adhexae, removal, with hysteroscopy 35633 andexae, removal, with hysteroscopic division 35639 artery embolisation and properties of
Urinary conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination 36860 conduit, revision of 36609 infection, bladder washout test 11921 reservoir, formation of 36606 sphineter, artificial 37381,37384 femoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis 3480 entral, catheterisation of cuff' - insertion of cuff' - insertion of gressure regulating balloon, pump 37387 - revision or removal of 37390 luring adhesionly six, waginal reconstruction for 35565 luring adenomyoma, excision of 35565 luring adenomyoma, excision of 35565 luring adenomyoma, excision of 35633 adhesions, laparoscopic division 35633 and nexae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy 35633 and properties of the properties of 35649 septime, hysteroscopic resection 35649 septime, hysteroscopic resection 35630 lureus, acute inversion, vaginal correction 16570 bicornuate, plastic reconstruction for 35680 curettage of 35639, 35640 debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy 35663 gravid, evacuation of contents 356410 luvulae, excision of 35643, 35643 suspension or fixation of 35643, 35644 suspension or fixation of 35643, 35643 suspension or fixation of 35643, 35644 verices of 3663, 35644 verices, place of 3663, 35643, 35644 verices, place of 3663, 35644 verices, place of 3663, 35645 verices, and the place of 3663, 35645 verices, and the place of 36645, 35645 verices, and the place of 36645 verices, and the place of
conduit, revision of infection, bladder washout test 11921 central, catheterisation 13318,13319,1381 reservoir, formation of 36606 sphincter, artificial 37381,37384 femoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis 3480 graft for priapism great, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered 3410 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for patch graft, not same incision 35565 ligation or exploration not otherwise covered 3410 saphenous, cross leg by-pass graft or priapism great, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered 3410 saphenous, cross leg by-pass graft 3480 saphenous, cross leg by-pass graft 3480 septum, hysteroscopic division 35638 adnexae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy 35649 artery embolisation 35410 saphenous, cross leg by-pass graft 3480 septum, hysteroscopic resection 35649 septum, hysteroscopic resection 35649 septum, hysteroscopic resection 35649 septum, hysteroscopic division 35649 septum, hysteroscopic division 35640 umbilical, catheterisation of 33810,33811,3381 tubes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35706 transplant to restore valvular function 3482 Utero-sacral ligaments, laparoscopic division 35638 umbilical, catheterisation of selerosing fluid varicose, injection of selerosing fluid varicose, operations for (see varicose, gravid, evacuation of contents 35643 varicose, operations for (see varicose, gravid, evacuation of contents 35643 verification of selerosing of 35200,3480 suspension or fixation of 35683,35684 verification of contents 3520 verification of selerosing of 35200 varicose, operations on 34800,3480 suspension or fixation of 41810 venoca anastomosis, not otherwise covered 32766,3276 venoca anastomosis, not otherwise covered 32766,3276
infection, bladder washout test reservoir, formation of 36606 sphincter, artificial 37381,37384 central, catheterisation, subcutaneous tunnel 34527,3452 sphincter, artificial 37381,37384 femoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis 3480 graft for priapism 3739 insertion of pressure regulating balloon, pump 37387 revision or removal of 37390 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for pathegraft, not same incision 3355 harvesting, leg/arm, for pathegraft, not same incision 3450 harvesting, leg/arm, for pathegraft, not same incision 3450 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not and legraft, not same incision 3450 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not anall pathegraft, not same incision 3450 ha
reservoir, formation of sphincter, artificial 37381,37384 femoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis 3480 - insertion of cuff
sphincter, artificial 37381,37384 - insertion of cuff - insertion of pressure regulating balloon, pump 37387 - revision or removal of 37390 Urogenital sinus, vaginal reconstruction for 35565 Uterine adenomyoma, excision of 35649 adhesionlysis, with hysteroscopy 35633 adhesae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy 35653 artery embolisation 35649 lavage, (saline flushing) * septum, hysteroscopic resection 35649 supptum, hysteroscopic resection 35623 tuters, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35706 Uterus, acute inversion, vaginal correction 16570 bicornuate, plastic reconstruction for 35680 debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy 35653 gravid, evacuation of contents 35643 Uvula, excision of 13100 Uvulectomy and partial palatectomy 41787 sphincter, artificial 3673849 graft for prippism 37393 graft for prippism 37393 graft for prippism 32163 graft for prippism 32163 graft for prippism 32163 graft for prippism 32164 prevating, leg/arm, for bypass, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for papas, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for papass, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for papass, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for papass, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not same limb 3250 grati, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered 3410 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not same limb 3276 harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not same limb 3276 spart part part patenty, indication of exploration not otherwise covered 3410 adhesions, laparas, log/arm, for bypass, not same limb 3276 spart part part part patenty, laguard, canulation, or exploration not otherwise covered 3410 spart part part part papass, nature papass, laguard,
- insertion of cuff - insertion of pressure regulating balloon, pump - insertion of pressure regulating balloon, pump - insertion of pressure regulating balloon, pump - revision or removal of - 37390 - harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not same limb - 32565 - harvesting, leg/arm, for patch graft, not same incision - 33653 - intra-abdominal, cannulation, infusion chemotherapy - 3452 - 3450 - 3460 - 34610 - 346
- insertion of pressure regulating balloon, pump
- revision or removal of Urogenital sinus, vaginal reconstruction for Urogenital sinus, vaginal reconstruction for 35565 Uterine adenomyoma, excision of 35649 35649 35649 35633 36680 36680 adhesiolysis, with hysteroscopy 35633 adnexae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy 36633 adnexae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy 36634 artery embolisation 18740
Urogenital sinus, vaginal reconstruction for Uterine adenomyoma, excision of 35649 adhesiolysis, with hysteroscopy 35633 adhesions, laparoscopic division 35638 andexae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy 35653 arrey embolisation 35410 alavage, (saline flushing) ** scalp, catheterisation of, sor patch grafting to 33815-3383 andexae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy 35649 artery embolisation 35410 saphenous, cross leg by-pass graft 3480 saphenous, cross leg by-pass graft 3480 saphenous, cross leg by-pass graft 3481 septum, hysteroscopic resection 35649 stenosis, patch angioplasty for 3481, 3381 tubes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35706 transplant to restore valvular function 3482 umbilical, catheterisation of umbilical, catheterisation of varicose, injection of sclerosing fluid varicose, injection of sclerosing fluid varicose, operations for (see varicose, operations of S659, 3564) varicose, operations for (see varicose, gravid, evacuation of contents 35643 velopharyngeal incompetence, flap or pharyngoplasty 4571 vena cava, inferior, operations on 3480,3480 caval filter, insertion of Uvulae, excision of 41810 venography, operative 3520 venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered 32766,3276
Uterine adenomyoma, excision of adhesiolysis, with hysteroscopy adhesiolysis, with hysteroscopy adhesions, laparoscopic division adhesions, laparoscopic resection adhesions, laparoscopic division ad
adhesiolysis, with hysteroscopy adhesions, laparoscopic division adhesions, aparch grafting to scalp, catheterisation of adhesions, laparoscopic gash graft adeh grafting to saphenous, cross leg by-pass graft adeh grafting to scalp, catheterisation of ada80, 3810, 3381, 3381 adhesions, laparoscopic division ada90, 3480 adhesions, laparoscopic grafting to scalp, catheterisation of ada90, 3480 thrombectomy of ada90, 348
adhesions, laparoscopic division adhesions, laparoscopic division adhexae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy artery embolisation lavage, (saline flushing) myomectomy septum, hysteroscopic resection septum, hysteroscopic resection Utero-sacral ligaments, laparoscopic division bicornuate, plastic reconstruction for curettage of debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy gravid, evacuation of Fallopian tubes into salpensors of the sale of the sale of the sale of the suspension or fixation of sale of the sale
adnexae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy artery embolisation 35410 saphenous, cross leg by-pass graft 3480 scalp, catheterisation of 1330 scalp, catheterisation of 3481 stenosis, patch angioplasty for 3481 tubes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35706 transplant to restore valvular function 3482 transplant to restore valvular function 3482 umbilical, catheterisation of 1330 umbilical, catheterisation of 1330 varicose, injection of sclerosing fluid varicose, multiple injections 32500,3250 curettage of 35639,35640 varicose, operations for (see varicose debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy 35658 debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy 35643 varicose, injection of re-operation 35200 gravid, evacuation of contents 35643 velopharyngeal incompetence, flap or pharyngoplasty 4571 implantation of Fallopian tubes into 35694,35697 vena cava, inferior, operations on 34800,3480 suspension or fixation of 35683,35684 caval filter, insertion of 3533 Uvula, excision of 41810 Venography, operative 3520 Uvulectomy and partial palatectomy 41787 Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered 32766,3276
artery embolisation 35410 saphenous, cross leg by-pass graft 3480 lavage, (saline flushing) * scalp, catheterisation of 1330 myomectomy 35649 stenosis, patch angioplasty for 3481 tubes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35706 transplant to restore valvular function 3482 Utero-sacral ligaments, laparoscopic division Uterus, acute inversion, vaginal correction bicornuate, plastic reconstruction for 35680 curettage of 35639,35640 varicose, injection of sclerosing fluid varicose, operations for (see varicose debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy 35658 gravid, evacuation of contents 35643 vericose, operations of sclerosing fluid varicose, operations for (see varicose debulking prior to restore valvular function 3482 varicose, injection of sclerosing fluid varicose, operations for (see varicose debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy 35658 varicose, operations for (see varicose debulking prior for operation 35643 vericose, operations of varicose, operations of 35643 vericose, operations on 34800,3480 suspension or fixation of 35683,35684 caval filter, insertion of 3533 Uvula, excision of 41810 Venography, operative 3520 Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered 32766,3276
lavage, (saline flushing) myomectomy 35649 septum, hysteroscopic resection septum, hysteroscopic resection 35623 tubes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) Utero-sacral ligaments, laparoscopic division Uterus, acute inversion, vaginal correction bicornuate, plastic reconstruction for curettage of debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy gravid, evacuation of Fallopian tubes into suspension or fixation of Uvula, excision of Uvula, excision of Uvulectomy and partial palatectomy ** scalp, catheterisation of 1330 stenosis, patch angioplasty for 3481 thrombectomy of 3481 thrombectomy of 3482 transplant to restore valvular function 3482 umbilical, catheterisation of 1330 varicose, injection of sclerosing fluid varicose, operations for (see varicose, operations for 41810 Venography, operative Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered 32766,3276
myomectomy 35649 stenosis, patch angioplasty for 3481 septum, hysteroscopic resection 35623 thrombectomy of 33810,33811,3381 tubes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35706 transplant to restore valvular function 3482 Utero-sacral ligaments, laparoscopic division 35638 umbilical, catheterisation of 1330 Uterus, acute inversion, vaginal correction 16570 varicose, injection of sclerosing fluid bicornuate, plastic reconstruction for 35680 varicose, multiple injections 32500,3250 curettage of 35639,35640 varicose, operations for (see varicose debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy 35658 Veins, major, access as part of re-operation 3520 gravid, evacuation of contents 35643 Velopharyngeal incompetence, flap or pharyngoplasty 4571 implantation of Fallopian tubes into 35694,35697 Vena cava, inferior, operations on 34800,3480 suspension or fixation of 35683,35684 caval filter, insertion of 3533 Uvula, excision of 41810 Venography, operative 3520 Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered 32766,3276
septum, hysteroscopic resection 35623 thrombectomy of 33810,33811,3381 tubes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35706 transplant to restore valvular function 3482 Utero-sacral ligaments, laparoscopic division 35638 umbilical, catheterisation of 1330 Uterus, acute inversion, vaginal correction 16570 varicose, injection of sclerosing fluid varicose, plastic reconstruction for 35680 varicose, multiple injections 32500,3250 curettage of 35639,35640 varicose, operations for (see varicose debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy 35658 Veins, major, access as part of re-operation 3520 gravid, evacuation of contents 35643 Velopharyngeal incompetence, flap or pharyngoplasty 4571 implantation of Fallopian tubes into 35694,35697 Vena cava, inferior, operations on 34800,3480 suspension or fixation of 35683,35684 caval filter, insertion of 3533 Uvula, excision of 41810 Venography, operative 3520 Uvulectomy and partial palatectomy 41787 Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered 32766,3276
tubes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) Utero-sacral ligaments, laparoscopic division Uterus, acute inversion, vaginal correction bicornuate, plastic reconstruction for curettage of debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy gravid, evacuation of Fallopian tubes into suspension or fixation of Uvula, excision of Uvulectomy and partial palatectomy tubes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test) 35706 transplant to restore valvular function 3482 umbilical, catheterisation of varicose, injection of sclerosing fluid varicose, multiple injections 32500,3250 varicose, operations for (see varicose Veins, major, access as part of re-operation 3520 Velopharyngeal incompetence, flap or pharyngoplasty 4571 Vena cava, inferior, operations on 34800,3480 varicose, injection of re-operation 3520 Velopharyngeal incompetence, flap or pharyngoplasty 4571 Vena cava, inferior, operations on 34800,3480 Venography, operative 3533 Venography, operative 3520 Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered 32766,3276
Utero-sacral ligaments, laparoscopic division35638umbilical, catheterisation of1330Uterus, acute inversion, vaginal correction16570varicose, injection of sclerosing fluidbicornuate, plastic reconstruction for curettage of debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy gravid, evacuation of contents implantation of Fallopian tubes into suspension or fixation of Uvula, excision of35639,35640 35639,35640 35658 35643 35643 35694,35697 41810Veins, major, access as part of re-operation Velopharyngeal incompetence, flap or pharyngoplasty Vena cava, inferior, operations on caval filter, insertion of Venography, operative3533 3520 3520 Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered
Uterus, acute inversion, vaginal correction16570varicose, injection of sclerosing fluidbicornuate, plastic reconstruction for curettage of debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy gravid, evacuation of contents implantation of Fallopian tubes into suspension or fixation of Uvula, excision of35639,35640 35639,35640 35658 35643 35643 35694,35697 41810Veins, major, access as part of re-operation Veins, major, access as part of re-operation Velopharyngeal incompetence, flap or pharyngoplasty Vena cava, inferior, operations on caval filter, insertion of Venography, operative34800,3480 3533 3520 Venography, operativeUvula, excision of Uvulectomy and partial palatectomy41810 41787Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered32766,3276
bicornuate, plastic reconstruction for curettage of 35639,35640 varicose, multiple injections 32500,3250 varicose, operations for (see varicose debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy gravid, evacuation of contents 35643 Velopharyngeal incompetence, flap or pharyngoplasty 4571 implantation of Fallopian tubes into 35694,35697 Vena cava, inferior, operations on 34800,3480 suspension or fixation of 35683,35684 caval filter, insertion of 3533 Uvula, excision of 41810 Venography, operative 3520 Uvulectomy and partial palatectomy 41787 Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered 32766,3276
curettage of 35639,35640 varicose, operations for (see varicose debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy 35658 Veins, major, access as part of re-operation 3520 gravid, evacuation of contents 35643 Velopharyngeal incompetence, flap or pharyngoplasty 4571 implantation of Fallopian tubes into 35694,35697 Vena cava, inferior, operations on 34800,3480 suspension or fixation of 35683,35684 caval filter, insertion of 3533 Uvula, excision of 41810 Venography, operative 3520 Uvulectomy and partial palatectomy 41787 Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered 32766,3276
debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy35658Veins, major, access as part of re-operation3520gravid, evacuation of contents35643Velopharyngeal incompetence, flap or pharyngoplasty4571implantation of Fallopian tubes into35694,35697Vena cava, inferior, operations on34800,3480suspension or fixation of35683,35684caval filter, insertion of3533Uvula, excision of41810Venography, operative3520Uvulectomy and partial palatectomy41787Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered32766,3276
gravid, evacuation of contents implantation of Fallopian tubes into suspension or fixation of Uvula, excision of Uvulectomy and partial palatectomy 35643 Velopharyngeal incompetence, flap or pharyngoplasty Vena cava, inferior, operations on 34800,3480 caval filter, insertion of 35683,35684 Venography, operative 3520 Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered 32766,3276
implantation of Fallopian tubes into suspension or fixation of 35694,35697 Suspension or fixation of 35683,35684 Uvula, excision of 41810 Uvulectomy and partial palatectomy 41787 Vena cava, inferior, operations on 34800,3480 caval filter, insertion of 3533 Venography, operative 3520 Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered 32766,3276
suspension or fixation of35683,35684caval filter, insertion of3533Uvula, excision of41810Venography, operative3520Uvulectomy and partial palatectomy41787Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered32766,3276
Uvula, excision of41810Venography, operative3520Uvulectomy and partial palatectomy41787Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered32766,3276
Uvulectomy and partial palatectomy 41787 Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered 32766,3276
41706 41 4 1 1 25217 25210 2520
Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty 41786 catheterisation, peripheral 35317,35319,3532
Uvulotomy 41810 stenosis or occlusion, vein bypass for 3481
valve, plication or repair to restore competency 3481
V Ventilation, mechanical, intensive care 13882,13857,1388
Ventral hernia following closure exomphalos, repair of 4393
Vagina, artificial formation of 35565 hernia, repair of 3040
$2FFFA \qquad V_{i+1}(i) = 1 - i - i - i - i - i - i - i - i - i -$
dilatation of, as an independent procedure 35554 Ventricular aneurysm, plication of 3850
laser therapy, intraepithelial neoplasia 35539,35542,35545 aneurysm, resection 38507,3850
laser therapy, intraepithelial neoplasia 35539,35542,35545 aneurysm, resection 38507,3850 partial or complete removal of 35560 assist device, insertion of 38615,3861
laser therapy, intraepithelial neoplasia 35539,35542,35545 aneurysm, resection 38507,3850 partial or complete removal of 35560 assist device, insertion of 38615,3861 removal of simple tumour of 35557 assist device, removal of, independent 38621,3862
laser therapy, intraepithelial neoplasia 35539,35542,35545 aneurysm, resection 38507,3850 partial or complete removal of 35560 assist device, insertion of 38615,3861 removal of simple tumour of 35557 assist device, removal of, independent 38621,3862 Vaginal correction of acute inversion of uterus 16570 augmentation 3876
laser therapy, intraepithelial neoplasia 35539,35542,35545 aneurysm, resection 38507,3850 partial or complete removal of 35560 assist device, insertion of 38615,3861 removal of simple tumour of 35557 assist device, removal of, independent 38621,3862 Vaginal correction of acute inversion of uterus 16570 augmentation 3876 compartment repair, anterior 35570 chamber, operation for arrhythmia 3851
laser therapy, intraepithelial neoplasia 35539,35542,35545 aneurysm, resection 38507,3850 partial or complete removal of 35560 assist device, insertion of 38615,3861 removal of simple tumour of 35557 assist device, removal of, independent 38621,3862 Vaginal correction of acute inversion of uterus 16570 augmentation 3876 compartment repair, anterior 35570 chamber, operation for arrhythmia 3851 compartment repair, anterior/posterior 35573 myomectomy 3876
laser therapy, intraepithelial neoplasia 35539,35542,35545 aneurysm, resection 38507,3850 partial or complete removal of 35560 assist device, insertion of 38615,3861 removal of simple tumour of 35557 assist device, removal of, independent 38621,3862 Vaginal correction of acute inversion of uterus 16570 augmentation 3876 compartment repair, anterior 35570 chamber, operation for arrhythmia 3851 compartment repair, anterior/posterior 35573 myomectomy 3876 compartment repair, posterior 35571 puncture 3900
laser therapy, intraepithelial neoplasia 35539,35542,35545 aneurysm, resection 38507,3850 partial or complete removal of 35560 assist device, insertion of 38615,3861 removal of simple tumour of 35557 assist device, removal of, independent 38621,3862 Vaginal correction of acute inversion of uterus 16570 augmentation 3876 compartment repair, anterior 35570 chamber, operation for arrhythmia 3851 compartment repair, anterior/posterior 35573 myomectomy 3876

septal rupture, ischaemic, repair of	38509	revision arthroplasty	49210,49211
septectomy	38748	tendon sheath, open operation	46363
Ventriculo-cisternostomy	40000	tendon, repair of	46420-46435
Ventriculostomy, third	40012	Wry neck, operation for	44133
Vermilionectomy	45668,45669		
Version, external cephalic	16501	X	
Vertebra, needle biopsy of	30093		10500 10500
Vertebral bodies, fracture, treatment of	47681-47702	Xenon arc photo-coagulation	42782,42783
bodies, total or sub-total, excision of	48639	7	
diseases of, excision & spinal fusion for resection and fusion for congenital scoliosis	48640 48632	Z	
Vertobroplasty, for vertebral compression fracti		Z-plasty, in association with Dupuytren's Cor	ntracture 46384
for vertebral metastatic deposit or multiple m		Zygo-apophyseal joint, injection into	39013
Vesical fistula, cutaneous, operation for	37023	Zygoma, osteotomy or osteectomy of	45720-45752
Vesico-intestinal fistula, closure of	37038	Zygomatic arch, reconstruction of	45788
Vesicostomy, cutaneous, establishment of	37026	bone, fracture, treatment of	47762-47771
Vesicovaginal fistula, closure of	37029		
Vestibular nerve section, retrolabyrinthine	41596		
nerve section, translabyrinthine	41593		
nerve section, via posterior fossa	39500		
Vestibuloplasty, unilaterla or bilateral	45837		
Vidian neurectomy, transantral, with antrostom			
Villus, chorionic, sampling	16603		
Viscera, abdominal, operation involving laparot			
pelvic, operation involving laparotomy	30387		
Viscus, ruptured, simple repair of	30375		
Vitello intestinal duct, patent, excision of	43945		
intestinal remnant, abdominal wall, excision			
Vitrectomy Vitreolysis of lens material	12719,42722,42725		
Vocal cord, biopsy of	42791,42792 41849		
cord, removal of nodule or tumour	41852		
cord, teflon injection into	41870		
Volvulus, reduction of	30375		
Vulva, biopsy of, with colposcopy	35615		
	35539,35542,35545		
wide local excision of suspected malignancy	35536		
Vulval warts, removal under GA or nerve block	35507,35508		
Vulvectomy, hemi	35536		
radical for malignancy	35548		
Vulvoplasty, where medically indicated	35533		
W			
Warts, anal, removal under GA or nerve block	22177 22190		
palmar or plantar, removal of	32177,32180 30186,30187		
penile or urethral, cystoscopy for treatment o			
removal in operating theatre	30189		
vulval/vaginal, removal, GA or nerve block	35507,35508		
Wedge excision for axillary hyperhidrosis	30180		
excision of lip, eyelid or ear, full thickness	45665		
Wertheim's operation	35664		
Whipple's operation (pancreatico-duodenectom)	y) 30584		
Wire, orthopaedic, insertion of	47921		
pin or screw, buried, removal of	47924,47927		
Wolfe graft	45451		
Wound, debridement under GA or major block	30023		
dressing of, requiring GA	30055		
recent, repair of by sticking plaster	42057		
resuturing following intraocular procedures	42857		
surgical, resuturing of (not burst abdomen)			
traumatic, suture of Wrist, arthrodesis of	30026-30049 49200,49203		
arthroplasty of	49200,49203		
	49209 19221,49224,49227		
arthroscopy of	49218		
arthrotomy of	49212		
	17369,47372,47375		
osteoplasty	49224		
proximal carpectomy	49206		

49206

49215

proximal carpectomy

reconstruction of

ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SERVICES CATEGORY 4

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

The 1/08/2008 changes to the MBS are summarised below and are identified in the Schedule pages by one or more of the following symbols appearing above the item number

(a) new item

(b) amended description

(c) fee amended

(d) item number changed

† ‡

+

Amended Descriptions

52131

OM.1.1. BENEFITS FOR MEDICAL SERVICES PERFORMED BY APPROVED DENTAL PRACTITIONERS

Under the provisions of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (the Act), Medicare benefits are payable where an eligible person incurs medical expenses in respect of certain professional services rendered by a approved dental practitioner approved before 1 November 2004.

Category 4 is restricted to those dental practitioners who were approved by the Minister prior to 1 November 2004 for the provision of oral and maxillofacial surgery services and relevant attendances.

Approved dental practitioners may also request certain diagnostic imaging services – refer to Category 5 – Diagnostic Imaging Services for more information.

OM.1.2. CHANGES TO THE SCHEME EFFECTIVE FROM 1 NOVEMBER 2004

From 1 November 2004, access to Category 4 is restricted to those dental practitioners who were approved by the Minister prior to 1 November 2004. No new approvals will be granted after that date.

Background

Since 2000, practitioners performing oral and maxillofacial surgery in Australia are required to have both dental and medical qualifications in order to sit for their FRACDS(OMS) exam. This effectively means that since then, any practitioner who has obtained an FRACDS(OMS) or equivalent can access Category 3 of the MBS because they are medically qualified. The Government, in consultation with the Australian and New Zealand Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons, the Australian Dental Association, the Royal Australian College of Surgeons, the Royal Australian College of Dental Surgeons and the Australian Medical Association, has agreed that access by new practitioners to Category 4 will be withdrawn from 1 November 2004. Practitioners who were approved prior to that date will continue to have access to Category 4. The long-term proposal is that once all practitioners who currently access Category 4 have left the workforce, Category 4 will be removed from the Medicare Benefits Schedule.

Details of the services attracting Medicare benefits are set out in the Medicare Benefits Schedule.

OM.2.1. DEFINITION OF ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery is defined as the surgical specialty which deals with the diagnosis, surgical and adjunctive treatment of diseases, injuries and defects of the oral and maxillofacial region.

OM.2.2. SERVICES THAT CAN BE PROVIDED

Dental practitioners holding the FRACDS (OMS) or equivalent who were approved by the Minister prior to 1 November 2004 may perform prescribed oral and maxillofacial services listed in this category. All dental practitioners approved for the purposes of subsection 3(1) of the Act are also recognised to perform those items of oral and maxillofacial surgery listed in Group C2 of the booklet "Medicare Benefits for Treatment of Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Conditions".

It is emphasised that -

- the sole purpose of granting approval to dental practitioners is to enable payment of Medicare benefits;
- the services set out in Groups 01 to 011 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule book, and in the Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Schedule are the only ones for which Medicare benefits are payable when the services are performed by an eligible dental practitioner.

OM.3.1. PRINCIPLES OF INTERPRETATION

Each professional service listed in the Schedule is a complete medical service in itself. Where a service is rendered partly by one practitioner and partly by another, only the one amount of benefit is payable.

OM.3.2. MULTIPLE OPERATION RULE

The Schedule fees for two or more operations performed on a patient on the one occasion are calculated by the following rule:-

100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee, plus 50% for the item with the next greatest Schedule fee, plus 25% for each other item.

NOTE:

1. Fees so calculated which result in a sum which is not a multiple of 5 cents are to be taken to the next higher multiple of 5 cents

- 2. Where two or more operations performed on the one occasion have fees which are equal, one of these amounts shall be treated as being greater than the other or others of those amounts.
- 3. The Schedule fee for benefits purposes is the aggregate of the fees calculated in accordance with the above formula.

The above rule does not apply to an operation which is one of two or more operations performed under the one anaesthetic on the same patient by different dental practitioners unless either practitioner assists the other. In this case, the fees and benefits specified in the Schedule apply. For these purposes the term "operation" includes all services in Groups O3 to O9.

If the operation comprises a combination of procedures which are commonly performed together and for which a specific combined item is provided in the Schedule, it is regarded as the one item and service in applying the multiple operation rule.

OM.3.3. AFTER CARE (POST-OPERATIVE TREATMENT)

The fee specified for each of the operations listed in the Schedule contains a component for the consequential after-care customarily provided unless otherwise indicated. After-care is deemed to include all post-operative treatment rendered by practitioners and need not necessarily be limited to treatment given by the approved dental practitioner or to treatment given by any one practitioner. This does not preclude, however, the payment of benefit for professional services for the treatment by a dental practitioner of an intercurrent condition or an unusual complication arising from the operation.

Some minor operations are merely stages in the treatment of a particular condition. Professional services by dental practitioners subsequent to such operations should not be regarded as after-care but rather as continuation of the treatment of the original condition and should attract benefit. Item 52057 is a service to which this policy applies.

OM.3.4. ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHETICS BY MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS

When a medical practitioner administers an anaesthetic in connection with a procedure prescribed for the payment of Medicare benefits (and the procedure has been performed by an approved dental practitioner), Medicare benefits are payable for the administration of the anaesthetic on the same basis as if the procedure had been rendered by a medical practitioner.

The Schedule fee for anaesthesia is established using the RVG schedule at Category 3 - Group T10. For the minimum requirements for claiming benefits under the RVG see Note T10 of Category 3.

Before the payment of benefits for the administration of anaesthesia, or for the services of an assistant anaesthetist, a number of details additional to those set out in paragraph 7.1 of the General Explanatory Notes of the Medicare Benefits Schedule are required on the anaesthetist's account:

- The anaesthetist's account must show the name/s of the medical practitioner/s who performed the associated operation/s. Also, where the after hours emergency modifier applies to the anaesthesia service, the account must include the start time, the end time and the total time of the anaesthesia;
- The assistant anaesthetist's account must show the name/s of the medical practitioners who performed the associated operation/s, as well as the name of the principle anaesthetist. In addition, where the after hours emergency modifier applies, the assistant anaesthetist's account must record the start time, the end time and the total time for which he or she was providing professional attention to the patient during the anaesthesia.

OM.4.1. CONSULTATIONS - (ITEMS 51700 AND 51703)

The consultation item numbers (51700 and 51703) are to be used by approved dental practitioners in the practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery.

The referral must be from a registered dental practitioner or a medical practitioner.

$OM.4.2.\;$ Assistance at Operations - (ITEMS 51800 and 51803)

Items covering operations which are eligible for benefits for assistance by an approved dental practitioner in the practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery or surgical assistance have been identified by the inclusion of the word "Assist" in the item description. Medicare benefits are not payable for surgical assistance associated with procedures which have not been so identified.

The assistance must be rendered by a practitioner other than the surgeon, the anaesthetist or the assistant anaesthetist.

Where more than one practitioner provides assistance to an approved dental practitioner no additional benefits are payable. The assistance benefit is the same irrespective of the number of practitioners providing assistance.

Benefits payable under item 51800

Medicare benefits are payable under Item 51800 for assistance rendered at the following procedures:

51900, 51904, 52010, 52018, 52039, 52048, 52051, 52062, 52063, 52066, 52078, 52090, 52092, 52095, 52105, 52108, 52111, 52130, 52138, 52141, 52144, 52147, 52182, 52300, 52303, 52312, 52315, 52321, 52324, 52336, 52339, 52424, 52440, 52452, 52480, 52482, 52600, 52603, 52609, 52612, 52615, 52624, 52626, 52627, 52800, 52803, 52806, 52809, 52818, 52824, 52828, 52830, 53006, 53009, 53016, 53215, 53220, 53225, 53226, 53236, 53239, 53242, 53406, 53409, 53412, 53413, 53415, 53416, 53453, 53460.

Where assistance with any of the above procedures is provided by a medical practitioner, benefits are payable under item 51300.

Benefits payable under Item 51803

Medicare benefits are payable under Item 51803 for assistance rendered at the following procedures:

51906, 52054, 52094, 52114, 52117, 52120, 52122, 52123, 52126, 52129, 52131, 52148, 52158, 52184, 52186, 52306, 52330, 52333, 52337, 52342, 52345, 52348, 52351, 52354, 52357, 52360, 52363, 52366, 52369, 52372, 52375, 52378, 52379, 52380, 52382, 52430, 52442, 52444, 52446, 52456, 52484, 52618, 52621, 52812, 52815, 52821, 52832, 53015, 53017, 53019, 53209, 53212, 53218, 53221, 53224, 53227, 53230, 53233, 53414, 53418, 53419, 53422, 53423, 53424, 53425, 53427, 53429, 53455.

or at a combination of procedures (including those identified as payable under item 51800 above) for which the aggregate fee exceeds the amount specified in the item.

Where assistance with any of the above procedures is provided by a medical practitioner, benefits are payable under Item 51303.

Assistance at multiple operations

Where assistance is provided at two or more operations performed on a patient on the one occasion the multi operation formula is applied to all the operations to determine the surgical fee payable to each approved dental practitioner. The multi-operation formula is then applied to those items at which assistance was rendered and for which Medicare benefits for assistance is payable to determine the abated fee level for assistance. The abated fee is used to determine the appropriate Schedule item covering the surgical assistance (ie either Items 51800/51300 or 51803/51303).

The derived fee applicable to Item 51803/51303 is calculated on the basis of one-fifth of the abated Schedule fee for the surgery.

OM.4.3. REPAIR OF WOUND - (ITEM 51900)

Item 51900 covers debridement of "deep and extensively contaminated" wound. Benefits are not payable under this item for debridement which would be expected to be encountered as part of an operative approach to the treatment of fractures.

OM.4.4. LIPECTOMY, WEDGE EXCISION - TWO OR MORE EXCISIONS - (ITEM 51906)

Multiple lipectomies attract benefits under Item 51906 once only, i.e. the multiple operation rule does not apply.

Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of liposuction.

OM.4.5. UPPER AERODIGESTIVE TRACT ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE - (ITEM 52035)

The following are guidelines of appropriate minimum standards for the performance of GI endoscopy in relation to (a) cleaning, disinfection and sterilisation procedures, and (b) anaesthetic and resuscitation equipment. These guidelines are based on the advice of the Gastroenterological Society of Australia, the Sections of HPB and Upper GI and of Colon and Rectal Surgery of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons, and the Colorectal Surgical Society of Australia.

Cleaning, disinfection and sterilisation procedures

Endoscopic procedures should be performed in facilities where endoscope and accessory reprocessing protocols follow procedures outlined in:-

- (i) 'Infection and Endoscopy' (3rd edition), Gastroenterological Society of Australia;
- (ii) 'Infection control in the health care setting Guidelines for the prevention of transmission of infectious diseases', National Health and Medical Research Council; and
- (iii) Australian Standard AS 4187-1994 (and Amendments), Standards Association of Australia.

Anaesthetic and resuscitation equipment

Where the patient is anaesthetised, anaesthetic equipment, administration and monitoring, and post operative and resuscitation facilities should conform to the standards outlined in 'Sedation for Endoscopy', Australian & New Zealand

College of Anaesthetists, Gastroenterological Society of Australia and Royal Australasian College of Surgeons. These guidelines will be taken into account in determining appropriate practice in the context of the Professional Services Review process.

OM.4.6. TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR - (ITEMS 52036 TO 52054)

It is recognised that odontogenic keratocysts, although not neoplastic, often require the surgical management of benign tumours.

OM.4.7. ASPIRATION OF HAEMATOMA - (ITEM 52056)

Aspiration of haematoma is indicated in clinical situations where incision may leave an unsightly scar or where access is difficult for conventional drainage

OM.4.8. OSTEOTOMY OF JAW - (ITEMS 52342 TO 52375)

The fee and benefit for these items include the various forms of internal or dental fixation, jaw immobilisation, the transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site.

Bone grafts taken from a separate site, e.g. iliac crest, would attract additional benefit under Item 52318 or 52319 for the harvesting, plus item 52130 or 52131 for the grafting.

Where the site of grafting under item 52131 requires closure by single stage local flap, item 52300 may be claimed where clinically appropriate. Clinically appropriate in this instance means that the flap is required to close defects because the defect cannot be closed directly.

A local skin flap is an area of skin or subcutaneous tissue designed to be elevated from the skin adjoining a defect requiring closure. The flap remains partially attached by pedicle and is moved to the defect by rotation, advancement or transposition, or a combination of these manoeuvres.

Benefits are only payable where the flap is required for adequate wound closure. A secondary defect will be created which may be closed by direct suture, skin grafting or sometimes a further local skin flap. This latter procedure will also attract benefit if closed by graft or flap repair but not been closed by direct suture.

By definition, direct wound closure (e.g. by suture) does not constitute skin flap. Similarly, angled, curved or trapdoor incisions which are used for exposure and which are sutured back into the same position relative to the adjacent tissues are not skin flap repairs. Undermining of the edges of the wound prior to suturing is considered a normal part of wound closure and is not considered to skin flap repair.

For the purposes of these items, a reference to maxilla includes the zygoma.

OM.4.9. GENIOPLASTY - (ITEM 52378)

Genioplasty attracts benefit once only although a section is made on both sides of the symphysis of the mandible.

OM.4.10. FRACTURE OF MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA - (ITEMS 53400 TO 53439)

There are two maxillae in the skull and for the purpose of these items the mandible is regarded as comprising two bones.

Hence a bilateral fracture of the mandible would be assessed as:

- Item 53409 x 1½;
- two maxillae and one side of the mandible as Item 53406 x $1\frac{1}{2}$ + 53409 x $\frac{1}{4}$.

Splinting in Item 53406 or 53409 refers to cap splints, arch bars, silver (cast metal) or acrylic splints.

OM.4.11. SKIN SENSITIVITY TESTING - (ITEM 53600)

The allergens are local anaesthetics and the contents of anaesthetic capsules, acrylic and other polymers and metals.

OM.4.12. DESTRUCTION OF NERVE BRANCH BY NEUROLYTIC AGENT - (ITEM 53706)

Item 53706 includes the use of botulinum toxin as a neurolytic agent.

The Medicare Program ('Medicare') provides access to medical and hospital services for all Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia. **Medicare Australia** administers Medicare and the payment of Medicare benefits. The major elements of Medicare are contained in the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, as amended, and include the following:

- (b). Free treatment for public patients in public hospitals.
- (c). The payment of 'benefits', or rebates, for professional services listed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). In general, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, otherwise the benefits are
- 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided by a general practitioner to non-referred, non-admitted patients;
- 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided on behalf of a general practitioner by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker;
- 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered to a patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients);
- 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered as part of a privately insured episode of hospital-substitute treatment.

Medicare benefits are claimable only for 'clinically relevant' services rendered by an appropriate health practitioner. A 'clinically relevant' service is one which is generally accepted by the relevant profession as necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

When a service is not clinically relevant, the fee and payment arrangements are a private matter between the practitioner and the patient.

Services listed in the MBS must be rendered according to the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth, State and Territory laws. For example, medical practitioners must ensure that the medicines and medical devices they use have been supplied to them in strict accordance with the provisions of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*.

Where a Medicare benefit has been inappropriately paid, Medicare Australia may request its return from the practitioner concerned.

& MAXILLOFACIAL	ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL			
GROUP O1 - CONSULTATIONS				
,	RRED CONSULTATION - SURGERY, HOSPITAL OR AGED CARE FACILITY			
practitioner, at consulting rooms, hospital or residential aged (See para OM4.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)				
Fee: \$79.05 Benefit: 75% = \$59.30 85% = \$67.20				
Professional attendance by an approved dental practitioner, each attendance subsequent to the first in a single course of treatment at consulting rooms, hospital or residential aged care facility where the patient is referred to him or her (See para OM4.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$39.70 Benefit: 75% = \$29.80 85% = \$33.75				
ree: \$39.70 Benefit: $75\% = 29.80	85% = \$33.75			
3	GROUP O1 - CONSULTATIONS APPROVED DENTAL PRACTITIONER, REFE RESIDENTIAL A Professional attendance (other than a second or subsequent practitioner, at consulting rooms, hospital or residential aged (See para OM4.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$79.05 Benefit: 75% = \$59.30 Professional attendance by an approved dental practitioner, e at consulting rooms, hospital or residential aged care facility of the second consulting rooms, hospital or residential aged care facility of the second consulting rooms.			

ORAL o	& MAXILLOFACIAL	ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		
	GROUP O2 - ASSISTANCE AT OPERATION			
‡ 51800	Assistance by an approved dental practitioner in the practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery at any operation identified by the word "Assist." for which the fee does not exceed \$515.80 or at a series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist." where the fee for the series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist." does not exceed \$515.80 (See para OM4.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$79.75 Benefit: 75% = \$59.85 85% = \$67.80			
‡ 51803	Assistance by an approved dental practitioner in the p	actice of oral and maxillofacial surgery at any operation identified by the ta series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist."		

ORAL	& MAXILLOFACIAL	ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	
	GROUP O3 - GENERAL SURGERY		
	WOUND OF SOFT TISSUE, deep or extensively contaminated, debridement of, under general anaesthesia or regional or field nerve block, including suturing of that wound when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OM4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
51900	Fee: \$301.20 Benefit: 75% = \$225.90	85% = \$256.05	
51902	WOUNDS, DRESSING OF, under general anaesthesia, with or viservice to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies (Anaes. Fee: \$68.30 Benefit: 75% = \$51.25		
51904	LIPECTOMY - wedge excision of skin or fat - 1 EXCISION (And Fee: \$420.20 Benefit: 75% = \$315.15	nes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$357.20	
51906	LIPECTOMY - wedge excision of skin or fat - 2 OR MORE EXC (See para OM4.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$639.10 Benefit: 75% = \$479.35	CISIONS (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$571.00	
31900			
52000	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEME small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), superficial (Anaes.) Fee: \$76.20 Benefit: 75% = \$57.15	BRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, 85% = \$64.80	
52003	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEME small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), involving deeper tissue Fee: \$108.60 Benefit: 75% = \$81.45		
	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEME large (MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), superficial (Anaes.)	BRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck,	
52006	Fee: \$108.60 Benefit: 75% = \$81.45	85% = \$92.35	
52009	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEME large (MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), involving deeper tissue (Ana Fee: \$171.50 Benefit: 75% = \$128.65		
52010	FULL THICKNESS LACERATION OF EAR, EYELID, NOSI tissue (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$234.65 Benefit: 75% = \$176.00	E OR LIP, repair of, with accurate apposition of each layer of $85\% = 199.50	
52012	SUPERFICIAL FOREIGN BODY, removal of, as an independent Fee: \$21.70 Benefit: 75% = \$16.30		
52015	SUBCUTANEOUS FOREIGN BODY, removal of, requiring inc Fee: \$101.55 Benefit: 75% = \$76.20	ision and suture, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) 85% = \$86.35	
	FOREIGN BODY IN MUSCLE, TENDON OR OTHER DEEL (Assist.)		
52018	Fee: \$255.70 Benefit: 75% = \$191.80	85% = \$217.35	
52021	ASPIRATION BIOPSY of 1 or MORE JAW CYSTS as an independent not being a service associated with an operative procedure on the Fee: \$27.20 Benefit: 75% = \$20.40		
52024	BIOPSY OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, as an independ Fee: \$48.25 Benefit: 75% = \$36.20		
52025	LYMPH NODE OF NECK, biopsy of (Anaes.) Fee: \$169.85 Benefit: 75% = \$127.40	85% = \$144.40	
5000-	BIOPSY OF LYMPH GLAND, MUSCLE OR OTHER DEEP TO a service to which item 52025 applies (Anaes.)		
52027	Fee: \$138.30 Benefit: 75% = \$103.75	85% = \$117.60	
52030	SINUS, excision of, involving superficial tissue only (Anaes.) Fee: \$83.10 Benefit: 75% = \$62.35	85% = \$70.65	
52033	SINUS, excision of, involving muscle and deep tissue (Anaes.) Fee: \$169.85 Benefit: 75% = \$127.40	85% = \$144.40	

ORAL o	& MAXILLOFACIAL	ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL
52034	PREMALIGNANT LESIONS of the oral mucous, treatment by cry Fee: \$39.70 Benefit: 75% = \$29.80	votherapy, diathermy or carbon dioxide laser 85% = \$33.75
52035	ENDOSCOPIC LASER THERAPY for neoplasia and benign vascu (See para OM4.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$439.85 Benefit: 75% = \$329.90	ular lesions of the oral cavity (Anaes.) 85% = \$373.90
	TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR, (other than a scar remove diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from and suture, not being a service to which item 52039 applies (Anaes (See para OM4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	ed during the surgical approach at an operation), up to 3 cm in mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision .)
52036	Fee: \$117.25 Benefit: 75% = \$87.95	85% = \$99.70
52039	TUMOURS, CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS, (other than a scar rer in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from and suture, and the procedure is performed on more than 3 but not (See para OM4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$301.20 Benefit: 75% = \$225.90	m mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision
	TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR, (other than a scar removed in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from (See para OM4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	d during the surgical approach at an operation), more than 3 cm mucous membrane (Anaes.)
52042	Fee: \$159.40 Benefit: 75% = \$119.55	85% = \$135.50
	TUMOUR, CYST (other than a cyst associated with a tooth or examination that there is a minimum of 5mm separation between the been proven by positive histopathology), ULCER OR SCAR (of operation), removal of, not being a service to which another item deep tissue (Anaes.)	he cyst lining and tooth structure or where a tumour or cyst has other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an
52045	(See para OM4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$227.70 Benefit: 75% = \$170.80	85% = \$193.55
52048	TUMOUR OR DEEP CYST (other than a cyst associated with radiological examination that there is a minimum of 5mm separatic or cyst has been proven by positive histopathology), removal of, item in Groups O3 to O9 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OM4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$343.20 Benefit: 75% = \$257.40	on between the cyst lining and tooth structure or where a tumour
	TUMOUR, removal of, from soft tissue (including muscle, fascia mucosal graft (Anaes.) (Assist.)	and connective tissue), extensive excision of, without skin or
52051	(See para OM4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$464.05 Benefit: 75% = \$348.05	85% = \$395.95
	TUMOUR, removal of, from soft tissue (including muscle, fasc mucosal graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OM4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	ia and connective tissue), extensive excision of, with skin or
52054	Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15	85% = \$474.75
52055	HAEMATOMA, SMALL ABSCESS OR CELLULITIS, not requ OF (excluding after care) Fee: \$25.25 Benefit: 75% = \$18.95	uiring admission to a hospital, INCISION WITH DRAINAGE $85\% = 21.50
52055		0070 WE1.00
52056	HAEMATOMA, aspiration of (Anaes.) (See para OM4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$25.25 Benefit: 75% = \$18.95	85% = \$21.50
	LARGE HAEMATOMA, LARGE ABSCESS, CARBUNCLE, CEINCISION WITH DRAINAGE OF (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) (See para OM3.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)	ELLULITIS or similar lesion, requiring admission to a hospital,
52057	Fee: \$150.55 Benefit: 75% = \$112.95	85% = \$128.00
	PERCUTANEOUS DRAINAGE OF DEEP ABSCESS, using i (Anaes.)	nterventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging
52058	Fee: \$219.50 Benefit: 75% = \$164.65	85% = \$186.60

ORAL &	& MAXILLOFACIAL ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL
52059	ABSCESS, DRAINAGE TUBE, exchange of using interventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes.) Fee: \$247.25 Benefit: 75% = \$185.45 85% = \$210.20
52060	MUSCLE, excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$175.00 Benefit: 75% = \$131.25 85% = \$148.75
52061	MUSCLE, RUPTURED, repair of (limited), not associated with external wound (Anaes.) Fee: \$206.60 Benefit: 75% = \$154.95 85% = \$175.65
52062	MUSCLE, RUPTURED, repair of (extensive), not associated with external wound (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.15 Benefit: 75% = \$204.90 85% = \$232.20
52063	BONE TUMOUR, INNOCENT, excision of, not being a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 85% = \$279.90
52064	BONE CYST, injection into or aspiration of (Anaes.) Fee: \$156.60 Benefit: 75% = \$117.45 85% = \$133.15
52066	SUBMANDIBULAR GLAND, extirpation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$411.50 Benefit: 75% = \$308.65 85% = \$349.80
52069	SUBLINGUAL GLAND, extirpation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$183.40 Benefit: 75% = \$137.55 85% = \$155.90
52072	SALIVARY GLAND, DILATATION OR DIATHERMY of duct (Anaes.) Fee: \$54.30 Benefit: 75% = \$40.75 85% = \$46.20
52073	SALIVARY GLAND, repair of CUTANEOUS FISTULA OF (Anaes.) Fee: \$138.30 Benefit: 75% = \$103.75 85% = \$117.60
52075	SALIVARY GLAND, removal of CALCULUS from duct or meatotomy or marsupialisation, 1 or more such procedures (Anaes.) Fee: \$138.30 Benefit: 75% = \$103.75 85% = \$117.60
52078	TONGUE, partial excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.15 Benefit: 75% = \$204.90 85% = \$232.20
52081	TONGUE TIE, division or excision of frenulum (Anaes.) Fee: \$42.95 Benefit: 75% = \$32.25 85% = \$36.55
52084	TONGUE TIE, MANDIBULAR FRENULUM OR MAXILLARY FRENULUM, division or excision of frenulum, in a person aged not less than 2 years (Anaes.) Fee: \$110.35 Benefit: 75% = \$82.80 85% = \$93.80
52087	RANULA OR MUCOUS CYST OF MOUTH, removal of (Anaes.) Fee: \$189.10 Benefit: 75% = \$141.85 85% = \$160.75
52090	OPERATION ON MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) for chronic osteomyelitis - 1 bone or in combination with adjoining bones (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$329.25 Benefit: 75% = \$246.95 85% = \$279.90
52092	OPERATION on SKULL for OSTEOMYELITIS (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$429.15 Benefit: 75% = \$321.90 85% = \$364.80
52094	OPERATION ON ANY COMBINATION OF ADJOINING BONES, being bones referred to in item 52092 (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$542.80 Benefit: 75% = \$407.10 85% = \$474.70
52095	BONE GROWTH STIMULATOR, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$351.75 Benefit: 75% = \$263.85 85% = \$299.00
52096	ORTHOPAEDIC PIN OR WIRE, insertion of, into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$104.30 Benefit: 75% = \$78.25 85% = \$88.70
52097	EXTERNAL FIXATION, removal of, in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$147.85 Benefit: 75% = \$110.90 85% = \$125.70

ORAL o	& MAXILLOFACIAL ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAI
52098	EXTERNAL FIXATION, removal of, in conjunction with operations involving internal fixation or bone grafting or both (Anaes.) Fee: \$173.90 Benefit: 75% = \$130.45 85% = \$147.85
	BURIED WIRE, PIN or SCREW, 1 or more, which were inserted for internal fixation purposes into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, removal of, requiring anaesthesia, incision, dissection and suturing, per bone, not being a service associated with a service to which item 52102 or 52105 applies (Anaes.)
52099	Fee: \$130.50 Benefit: 75% = \$97.90 85% = \$110.95
	BURIED WIRE, PIN or SCREW, 1 or more, which were inserted for internal fixation purposes into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, removal of, requiring anaesthesia, incision, dissection and suturing, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital, per bone (Anaes.)
52102	Fee: \$130.50 Benefit: 75% = \$97.90 85% = \$110.95
52105	PLATE, 1 or more of, and associated screw and wire which were inserted for internal fixation purposes into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, removal of, requiring anaesthesia, incision, dissection and suturing, per bone, not being a service associated with a service to which item 52099 or 52102 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$243.55 Benefit: 75% = \$182.70 85% = \$207.05
52106	ARCH BARS, 1 or more, which were inserted for dental fixation purposes to the maxilla or mandible, <u>removal of</u> , requiring general anaesthesia where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$100.60 Benefit: 75% = \$75.45 85% = \$85.55
52108	LIP, full thickness wedge excision of, with repair by direct sutures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$301.20 Benefit: 75% = \$225.90 85% = \$256.05
52111	VERMILIONECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$301.20 Benefit: 75% = \$225.90 85% = \$256.05
52114	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15 85% = \$474.75
52117	MANDIBLE, including lower border, or MAXILLA, sub-total resection of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$646.20 Benefit: 75% = \$484.65 85% = \$578.10
52120	MANDIBLE, hemimandiblectomy of, including condylectomy where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$764.30 Benefit: 75% = \$573.25 85% = \$696.20
52122	MANDIBLE, hemi-mandibular reconstruction of, OR MAXILLA, reconstruction of, with BONE GRAFT, PLATE, TRAY OR ALLOPLAST, not being a service associated with a service to which item 52123 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$764.30 Benefit: 75% = \$573.25 85% = \$696.20
52123	MANDIBLE, total resection of both sides, including condylectomies where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$865.25 Benefit: 75% = \$648.95 85% = \$797.15
52126	MAXILLA, total resection of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$831.85 Benefit: 75% = \$623.90 85% = \$763.75
52129	MAXILLA, total resection of both maxillae (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,113.60 Benefit: 75% = \$835.20 85% = \$1,045.50
52130	BONE GRAFT, not being a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$408.75 Benefit: 75% = \$306.60 85% = \$347.45
	BONE GRAFT WITH INTERNAL FIXATION, not being a service to which an item in the range
‡ 52131	(a) 51900 to 52186; or (b) 52303 to 53460 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$565.35 Benefit: 75% = \$424.05 85% = \$497.25
52132	TRACHEOSTOMY (Anaes.) Fee: \$229.95 Benefit: 75% = \$172.50 85% = \$195.50
52133	CRICOTHYROSTOMY by direct stab or Seldinger technique, using Minitrach or similar device (Anaes.) Fee: \$84.10 Benefit: 75% = \$63.10 85% = \$71.50

ORAL &	MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL
	POST-OPERATIVE or POST-NASAL HAEMO hospital (Anaes.)	ORRHAGE, or b	oth, control of, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a
52135	* ` '	% = \$100.05	85% = \$113.35
52138	MAXILLARY ARTERY, ligation of (Anaes.) (A Fee: \$414.35 Benefit: 75	Assist.) % = \$310.80	85% = \$352.20
32136	Pec. 9414.33 Benefit. /3	70 - \$310.80	6376 — \$332.20
	item 52138 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)	ERY or VEIN or	ARTERY and VEIN, ligation of, not being a service to which
52141	Fee: \$409.90 Benefit: 759	% = \$307.45	85% = \$348.45
52144	FOREIGN BODY, deep, removal of using interv Fee: \$382.05 Benefit: 75	rentional imaging $\% = 286.55	techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$324.75
32144	Pec. \$382.03 Benefit. /3	70 — \$280.33	6376 — \$324.73
	DUCT OF MAJOR SALIVARY GLAND, transp	osition of (Anaes	s.) (Assist.)
52147	Fee: \$360.50 Benefit: 75	% = \$270.40	85% = \$306.45
52148	PAROTID DUCT, repair of, using micro-surgica Fee: \$637.30 Benefit: 75	1 techniques (Ana % = \$478.00	nes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$569.20
	SUBMANDIBULAR DUCTS, relocation of, for	surgical control o	of drooling (Anges) (Assist)
52158		% = \$769.60	85% = \$958.00
		MALIGNAN'	T DISEASE
	AGGRESSIVE OR POTENTIALLY MALIGN aftercare) (Anaes.)	IANT BONE OF	R DEEP SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR, biopsy of (not including
52180		% = \$130.45	85% = \$147.85
	DONE OF MALICNANT DEED COST TICCHE	TIIMOUD 1	and an anaminal anxiety of (Amaza) (Amaza)
52182	BONE OR MALIGNANT DEEP SOFT TISSUE Fee: \$382.75 Benefit: 75	% = \$287.10	85% = \$325.35
			with any 1 of: liquid nitrogen freezing, autograft, allograft or
52184		% = \$424.05	85% = \$497.25
		of, combined wit	th any 2 or more of: liquid nitrogen freezing, autograft, allograft
52186		% = \$521.95	85% = \$627.80

ORAL &	& MAXILLOFACIAL ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		
	GROUP O4 - PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE		
52300	SINGLE-STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated, repair to 1 defect, with skin or mucosa (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$262.70 Benefit: 75% = \$197.05 85% = \$223.30		
52303	SINGLE-STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated, repair to 1 defect, with buccal pad of fat (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$375.15 Benefit: 75% = \$281.40 85% = \$318.90		
52306	SINGLE-STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated, repair to 1 defect, using temporalis muscle (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$556.55 Benefit: 75% = \$417.45 85% = \$488.45		
52309	FREE GRAFTING (mucosa or split skin) of a granulating area (Anaes.) Fee: \$189.10 Benefit: 75% = \$141.85 85% = \$160.75		
52312	FREE GRAFTING (mucosa, split skin or connective tissue) to 1 defect, including elective dissection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$262.70 Benefit: 75% = \$197.05 85% = \$223.30		
52315	FREE GRAFTING, FULL THICKNESS, to 1 defect (mucosa or skin) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.70 Benefit: 75% = \$328.30 85% = \$372.05		
52318	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, being a service associated with a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies - Autogenous - small quantity (Anaes.) Fee: \$130.50 Benefit: 75% = \$97.90 85% = \$110.95		
52319	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, being a service associated with a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies - Autogenous - large quantity (Anaes.) Fee: \$217.55 Benefit: 75% = \$163.20 85% = \$184.95		
52321	FOREIGN IMPLANT (NON-BIOLOGICAL), insertion of, for CONTOUR RECONSTRUCTION of pathological deformity, not being a service associated with a service to which item 52624 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.70 Benefit: 75% = \$328.30 85% = \$372.05		
52324	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, using tongue, first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.70 Benefit: 75% = \$328.30 85% = \$372.05		
52327	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, using tongue, second stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$217.15 Benefit: 75% = \$162.90 85% = \$184.60		
52330	PALATAL DEFECT (oro-nasal fistula), plastic closure of, including services to which item 52300, 52303, 52306 or 52324 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$722.40 Benefit: 75% = \$541.80 85% = \$654.30		
52333	CLEFT PALATE, primary repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$722.40 Benefit: 75% = \$541.80 85% = \$654.30		
52336	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, closure of fistula using local flaps (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$451.55 Benefit: 75% = \$338.70 85% = \$383.85		
52337	ALVEOLAR CLEFT (congenital) unilateral, grafting of, including plastic closure of associated oro-nasal fistulae and ridge augmentation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$987.70 Benefit: 75% = \$740.80 85% = \$919.60		
52339	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, lengthening procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$514.20 Benefit: 75% = \$385.65 85% = \$446.10		
52342	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, unilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OM4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$893.15 Benefit: 75% = \$669.90 85% = \$825.05		
52345	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, unilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OM4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,007.30 Benefit: 75% = \$755.50 85% = \$939.20		

ORAL &	MAXILLOFACIAL	ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	
	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, bilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OM4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
52348	Fee: \$1,138.25 Benefit: 75% = \$853.70	85% = \$1,070.15	
	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, bilateral osteotomy of osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OM4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
52351	Fee: \$1,278.30 Benefit: 75% = \$958.75	85% = \$1,210.20	
	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, intransposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the s (See para OM4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
52354	Fee: \$1,295.90 Benefit: 75% = \$971.95	85% = \$1,227.80	
	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, intransposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the sor pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OM4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)	ame site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates	
52357	Fee: \$1,458.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,094.25	85% = \$1,390.85	
	MANDIBLE and MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, invonerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. (See para OM4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
52360	Fee: \$1,488.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,116.30	85% = \$1,420.25	
	MANDIBLE and MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, invonerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stacombination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OM4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
52363	Fee: \$1,674.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,255.80	85% = \$1,606.30	
52366	MANDIBLE and MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osto 2 such procedures of the other jaw, including genioplasty when per taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OM4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,637.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,228.05		
52369	MANDIBLE and MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of 1 jaw and 2 such procedures of the other jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OM4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,840.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,380.75 85% = \$1,772.85		
52372	MANDIBLE and MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteincluding genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves (Assist.) (See para OM4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,786.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,339.75		
52375	MANDIBLE and MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or oste including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerve stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any co (See para OM4.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,000.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,500.65	es and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and	
	·		
52378	GENIOPLASTY including transposition of nerves and vessels and (See para OM4.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$691.65 Benefit: 75% = \$518.75	bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$623.55	
52379	FACE, contour reconstruction of 1 region, using autogenous bone of Fee: \$1,182.05 Benefit: 75% = \$886.55	or cartilage graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$1,113.95	
52200	MIDFACIAL OSTEOTOMIES - Le Fort II, Modified Le Fort III III involving 3 or more osteotomies of the midface including transsame site (Anaes.) (Assist.)	sposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the	
52380	Fee: \$2,012.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,509.60	85% = \$1,944.65	

ORAL &	& MAXILLOFACIAL ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL
52382	MIDFACIAL OSTEOTOMIES - Le Fort II, Modified Le Fort III (Nasomalar), Modified Le Fort III (Malar-Maxillary), Le Fort III involving 3 or more osteotomies of the midface including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,412.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,809.55 85% = \$2,344.60
52420	MANDIBLE, fixation by intermaxillary wiring, excluding wiring for obesity Fee: \$222.80 Benefit: 75% = \$167.10 85% = \$189.40
52424	DERMIS, DERMOFAT OR FASCIA GRAFT (excluding transfer of fat by injection) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.60 Benefit: 75% = \$328.20 85% = \$372.00
52430	MICROVASCULAR REPAIR OF, using microsurgical techniques, with restoration of continuity of artery or vein of distal extremity or digit (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,007.30 Benefit: 75% = \$755.50 85% = \$939.20
52440	CLEFT LIP, unilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, without anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$500.15 Benefit: 75% = \$375.15 85% = \$432.05
52442	CLEFT LIP, unilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, with anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.30 Benefit: 75% = \$469.00 85% = \$557.20
52444	CLEFT LIP, bilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, without anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$694.60 Benefit: 75% = \$520.95 85% = \$626.50
52446	CLEFT LIP, bilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, with anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$819.90 Benefit: 75% = \$614.95 85% = \$751.80
52450	CLEFT LIP, partial revision, including minor flap revision alignment and adjustment, including revision of minor whistle deformity if performed (Anaes.) Fee: \$277.85 Benefit: 75% = \$208.40 85% = \$236.20
	CLEFT LIP, total revision, including major flap revision, muscle reconstruction and revision of major whistle deformity (Anaes.) (Assist.)
52452	Fee: \$451.55 Benefit: 75% = \$338.70 85% = \$383.85
52456	CLEFT LIP RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$764.30 Benefit: 75% = \$573.25 85% = \$696.20
52458	CLEFT LIP RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), second stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$277.85 Benefit: 75% = \$208.40 85% = \$236.20
52460	VELO-PHARYNGEAL INCOMPETENCE, pharyngeal flap for, or pharyngoplasty for (Anaes.) Fee: \$722.40 Benefit: 75% = \$541.80 85% = \$654.30
52480	COMPOSITE GRAFT (Chondro-cutaneous or chondro-mucosal) to nose, ear or eyelid (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$464.05 Benefit: 75% = \$348.05 85% = \$395.95
52482	MACROCHEILIA or macroglossia, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$446.50 Benefit: 75% = \$334.90 85% = \$379.55
52484	MACROSTOMIA, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$531.50 Benefit: 75% = \$398.65 85% = \$463.40

ORAL &	AL & MAXILLOFACIAL ORAL	& MAXILLOFACIAL
	GROUP O5 - PREPROSTHETIC	
52600	MANDIBULAR OR PALATAL EXOSTOSIS, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$312.60 Benefit: 75% = \$234.45 85% = \$265.75	
	MYLOHYOID RIDGE, reduction of (Anaes.) (Assist.)	
52603	03 Fee: \$298.80 Benefit: 75% = \$224.10 85% = \$254.00	
52606	MAXILLARY TUBEROSITY, reduction of (Anaes.) Fee: \$227.90 Benefit: 75% = \$170.95 85% = \$193.75	
52609	PAPILLARY HYPERPLASIA OF THE PALATE, removal of - less than 5 lesions (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$298.80 Benefit: 75% = \$224.10 85% = \$254.00	
52612	PAPILLARY HYPERPLASIA OF THE PALATE, removal of - 5 to 20 lesions (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$375.15 Benefit: 75% = \$281.40 85% = \$318.90	
52615	PAPILLARY HYPERPLASIA OF THE PALATE, removal of - more than 20 lesions (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$465.50 Benefit: 75% = \$349.15 85% = \$397.40	
	VESTIBULOPLASTY, submucosal or open, including excision of muscle and skin or mucosal graft whe or bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.)	n performed - unilateral
52618	18 Fee: \$541.80 Benefit: 75% = \$406.35 85% = \$473.70	
	FLOOR OF MOUTH LOWERING (Obwegeser or similar procedure), including excision of muscle an when performed - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.)	d skin or mucosal graft
52621	21 Fee: \$541.80 Benefit: 75% = \$406.35 85% = \$473.70	
52624	ALVEOLAR RIDGE AUGMENTATION with bone or alloplast or both - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.60 Benefit: 75% = \$328.20 85% = \$372.00	
	ALVEOLAR RIDGE AUGMENTATION - unilateral, insertion of tissue expanding device into maxillary ridge region for (Anaes.) (Assist.)	or mandibular alveolar
52626	26 Fee: \$268.40 Benefit: 75% = \$201.30 85% = \$228.15	
	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - in the practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery, extra oral i fixture (Anaes.) (Assist.)	mplantation of titanium
52627		
	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - in the practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery, fixation of t (Anaes.)	ranscutaneous abutment
52630	30 Fee: \$172.30 Benefit: 75% = \$129.25 85% = \$146.50	
52633	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - intra-oral implantation of titanium fixture to facilitate restoration following resection of part of the maxilla or mandible for benign or malignant tumours (Anaes.) Fee: \$465.50 Benefit: 75% = \$349.15 85% = \$397.40	oration of the dentition
	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - fixation of transmucosal abutment to fixtures placed following maxilla or mandible for benign or malignant tumours (Anaes.)	resection of part of the
52636	36 Fee: \$172.30 Benefit: 75% = \$129.25 85% = \$146.50	

ORAL	& MAXILLOFACIAL ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL
	GROUP 06 - NEUROSURGICAL
	NEUROLYSIS BY OPEN OPERATION, without transposition, not being a service associated with a service to which item 52803 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)
52800	Fee: \$255.70 Benefit: 75% = \$191.80 85% = \$217.35
52803	NERVE TRUNK, internal (interfascicular), NEUROLYSIS of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$368.20 Benefit: 75% = \$276.15 85% = \$313.00
52806	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or REMOVAL OF TUMOUR from superficial peripheral nerve (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$255.70 Benefit: 75% = \$191.80 85% = \$217.35
52809	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or REMOVAL OF TUMOUR from deep peripheral nerve (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.70 Benefit: 75% = \$328.30 85% = \$372.05
52812	NERVE TRUNK, PRIMARY repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.30 Benefit: 75% = \$469.00 85% = \$557.20
52815	NERVE TRUNK, SECONDARY repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$659.95 Benefit: 75% = \$495.00 85% = \$591.85
52818	NERVE, TRANSPOSITION OF (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.70 Benefit: 75% = \$328.30 85% = \$372.05
	NERVE GRAFT TO NERVE TRUNK, (cable graft) including harvesting of nerve graft using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.)
52821	Fee: \$951.75 Benefit: 75% = \$713.85 85% = \$883.65
52824	PERIPHERAL BRANCHES OF THE TRIGEMINAL NERVE, cryosurgery of, for pain relief (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$409.90 Benefit: 75% = \$307.45 85% = \$348.45
52826	INJECTION OF PRIMARY BRANCH OF TRIGEMINAL NERVE with alcohol, cortisone, phenol, or similar substance (Anaes.) Fee: \$219.50 Benefit: 75% = \$164.65 85% = \$186.60
52828	CUTANEOUS NERVE, primary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$326.45 Benefit: 75% = \$244.85 85% = \$277.50
52830	CUTANEOUS NERVE, secondary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.60 Benefit: 75% = \$322.95 85% = \$366.05
52832	CUTANEOUS NERVE, nerve graft to, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$590.55 Benefit: 75% = \$442.95 85% = \$522.45

ORAL	& MAXILLOFACIAL	ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL
	GROUP O7 - EAR, NOSE & THROAT	
53000	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, PROOF PUNCTURE AND LAVAGE 150.05 Benefit: 75% = \$22.55	GE OF (Anaes.) 85% = \$25.55
53003	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, proof puncture and lavage of, unde service associated with a service to which another item in Group Fee: \$84.95 Benefit: 75% = \$63.75	er general anaesthesia (requiring admission to hospital) not being a ps O3 to O9 applies (Anaes.) 85% = \$72.25
53004	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, LAVAGE OF - each attendance consultation (Anaes.) Fee: \$32.90 Benefit: 75% = \$24.70	at which the procedure is performed, including any associated $85\% = 28.00
53006	ANTROSTOMY (RADICAL) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$481.55 Benefit: 75% = \$361.20	85% = \$413.45
53009	ANTRUM, intranasal operation on, or removal of foreign body Fee: \$273.15 Benefit: 75% = \$204.90	from (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$232.20
53012	ANTRUM, drainage of, through tooth socket (Anaes.) Fee: \$108.60 Benefit: 75% = \$81.45	85% = \$92.35
53015	ORO-ANTRAL FISTULA, plastic closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$542.85 Benefit: 75% = \$407.15	85% = \$474.75
53016	NASAL SEPTUM, septoplasty, submucous resection or closure Fee: \$446.50 Benefit: 75% = \$334.90	e of septal perforation (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$379.55
53017	NASAL SEPTUM, reconstruction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$556.95 Benefit: 75% = \$417.75	85% = \$488.85
53019	MAXILLARY SINUS, BONE GRAFT to floor of maxillary substitution (unilateral) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$536.60 Benefit: 75% = \$402.45	sinus following elevation of mucosal lining (sinus lift procedure), $85\% = 468.50
53052	POST-NASAL SPACE, direct examination of, with or without Fee: \$113.50 Benefit: 75% = \$85.15	biopsy (Anaes.) 85% = \$96.50
52054	(Anaes.)	MINATION of NASOPHARYNX one or more of these procedures
53054	EXAMINATION OF NASAL CAVITY or POST-NASAL SPA	85% = \$96.50 ACE, or NASAL CAVITY AND POST-NASAL SPACE, UNDER ith a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) 85% = \$56.50
53058		th posterior nasal packing with or without cauterisation and with or $85\% = \$96.50$
53060	CAUTERISATION (other than by chemical means) OR CAU anaesthesia OR DIATHERMY OF SEPTUM, TURBINATES	TTERISATION by chemical means when performed under general FOR OBSTRUCTION OR HAEMORRHAGE SECONDARY TO including any consultation on the same occasion) not being a service 85% = \$78.95
53062	POST SURGICAL NASAL HAEMORRHAGE, arrest of during or both (Anaes.) Fee: \$83.10 Benefit: 75% = \$62.35	ng an episode of epistaxis by cauterisation or nasal cavity packing $85\% = \$70.65$
53064	CRYOTHERAPY TO NOSE in the treatment of nasal haemorr Fee: \$150.55 Benefit: 75% = \$112.95	
53068	TURBINECTOMY or TURBINECTOMIES, partial or total, ur Fee: \$126.10 Benefit: 75% = \$94.60	nilateral (Anaes.) 85% = \$107.20

ORAL &	& MAXILLOFACIAL	ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		
	TURBINATES, subn	nucous resection of, unilateral (Anaes.)		
53070	Fee: \$164.45	Benefit: 75% = \$123.35	85% = \$139.80	

ORAL &	& MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL
	GROUP O8 - TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT		
	MANIDIDI E decedence C. E.I.		dia (Array)
53200	MANDIBLE, treatment of a dislocation Fee: \$65.30	Benefit: 75% = \$49.00	85% = \$55.55
	MANDIBLE, treatment of a dislo	eation of requiring open reduction	n (Angac)
53203	Fee: \$109.70	Benefit: 75% = \$82.30	85% = \$93.25
	TEMPOROMANDIRULAR IOU	NT manipulation of performed	in the operating theatre of a hospital, not being a service
	associated with a service to which	another item in Groups O3 to O9	applies (Anaes.)
53206	Fee: \$132.05	Benefit: 75% = \$99.05	85% = \$112.25
53209	GLENOID FOSSA, ZYGOMATI Fee: \$1,523.50	C ARCH and TEMPORAL BON Benefit: 75% = \$1,142.65	E, reconstruction of (Obwegeser technique) (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$1,455.40
3320)		-	. ,
	ABSENT CONDYLE and ASCE material (Anaes.) (Assist.)	NDING RAMUS in hemifacial	microsomia, construction of, not including harvesting of graft
53212	Fee: \$823.00	Benefit: 75% = \$617.25	85% = \$754.90
	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOI	NT, arthroscopy of, with or wi	thout biopsy, not being a service associated with any other
53215	arthroscopic procedure of that join Fee: \$377.60		
33213	Fee: \$377.00	Benefit: /5% = \$285.20	85% = \$321.00
	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOIN such procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.)		ose bodies, debridement, or treatment of adhesions - 1 or more
53218	Fee: \$604.00	Benefit: 75% = \$453.00	85% = \$535.90
	TEMPOROMANDIRUI AR IOD	NT arthrotomy of not being a	service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.)
	(Assist.)	_	
53220	Fee: \$304.50	Benefit: 75% = \$228.40	85% = \$258.85
			with or without microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.)
53221	Fee: \$805.85	Benefit: 75% = \$604.40	85% = \$737.75
			of, with condylectomy or condylotomy, with or without
53224	microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$893.35	(Assist.) Benefit: 75% = \$670.05	85% = \$825.25
	A D THE OCCULTEGIC in the state of		
	(Anaes.) (Assist.)	of temporomandibular joint affi	er insertion of 2 cannuli into the appropriate joint space(s)
53225	Fee: \$268.40	Benefit: 75% = \$201.30	85% = \$228.15
	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOIN	NT, synovectomy of, not being a	service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.)
53226	(Assist.) Fee: \$288.55	Benefit: 75% = \$216.45	85% = \$245.30
33220			
	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOII meniscectomy when performed, w		of, with or without meniscus or capsular surgery, including niques (Anaes) (Assist.)
53227	Fee: \$1,097.75	Benefit: 75% = \$823.35	85% = \$1,029.65
	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOIN	NT, open surgical exploration of	, with meniscus, capsular and condylar head surgery, with or
52220	without microsurgical techniques	(Anaes.) (Assist.)	
53230	Fee: \$1,236.55	Benefit: 75% = \$927.45	85% = \$1,168.45
			ares to which items 53224, 53226, 53227 and 53230 apply and ft implants, with or without microsurgical techniques (Anaes.)
	(Assist.)	aps, or carmage grant, or anogra	it implants, with of without inicrosurgical techniques (Anaes.)
53233	Fee: \$1,389.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,042.15	85% = \$1,321.40
			or more of: repair of capsule, repair of ligament or internal
53236	fixation, not being a service to wh Fee: \$434.85	ich another item in this Group app Benefit: 75% = \$326.15	plies (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$369.65
	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOIN (Assist.)	NI, arthrodesis of, not being a	service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.)
53239	Fee: \$434.85	Benefit: 75% = \$326.15	85% = \$369.65

ORAL &	MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL
	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOIN' (Assist.)	T OR JOINTS, application of ex	ternal fixator to, other than for treatment of fractures (Anaes.)
53242	Fee: \$288.55	Benefit: $75\% = 216.45	85% = \$245.30

ORAL &	MAXILLOFACIAL	ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	
	GROUP 09 - TREATMENT OF FRACTURES		
	MAXILLA, unilateral or bilateral, treatment of fracture of, not req (See para OM4.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	uiring splinting	
53400	Fee: \$119.35 Benefit: 75% = \$89.55	85% = \$101.45	
53403	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, not requiring splinting (See para OM4.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$145.80 Benefit: 75% = \$109.35	85% = \$123.95	
	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring splinting, wiring	of teeth circumosseous fivation or external fivation (Anaes)	
	(Assist.)	or teem, encumosseous manion of external manion (maes.)	
53406	(See para OM4.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$375.70 Benefit: 75% = \$281.80	85% = \$319.35	
33400	Perc. \$575.70 Benefit. 7570 \$251.60	6570 \(\psi\) 17.55	
	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring splinting, wirin (Assist.)	g of teeth, circumosseous fixation or external fixation (Anaes.)	
53409	(See para OM4.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$375.70 Benefit: 75% = \$281.80	85% = \$319.35	
	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, not requiring surgi	ical reduction	
	(See para OM4.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
53410	Fee: \$79.15 Benefit: 75% = \$59.40	85% = \$67.30	
	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical (See para OM4.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	reduction by a temporal, intra-oral or other approach (Anaes.)	
53411	Fee: \$220.65 Benefit: 75% = \$165.50	85% = \$187.60	
	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgica (Anaes.) (Assist.)	al reduction and involving internal or external fixation at 1 site	
53412	(See para OM4.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$362.25 Benefit: 75% = \$271.70	85% = \$307.95	
	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical sites (Anaes.) (Assist.)	reduction and involving internal or external fixation or both at 2	
53413	(See para OM4.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$443.80 Benefit: 75% = \$332.85	85% = \$377.25	
	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical sites (Anaes.) (Assist.)	reduction and involving internal or external fixation or both at 3	
53414	(See para OM4.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$509.80 Benefit: 75% = \$382.35	85% = \$441.70	
	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction (An (See para OM4.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	aes.) (Assist.)	
53415	Fee: \$402.50 Benefit: 75% = \$301.90	85% = \$342.15	
	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction (A (See para OM4.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	anaes.) (Assist.)	
53416	Fee: \$402.50 Benefit: 75% = \$301.90	85% = \$342.15	
	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation not involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OM4.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
53418	Fee: \$523.20 Benefit: 75% = \$392.40	85% = \$455.10	
53419	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction an (See para OM4.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$523.20 Benefit: 75% = \$392.40	d internal fixation not involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) 85% = \$455.10	
JJ T1/	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
53422	(See para OM4.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$664.00 Benefit: 75% = \$498.00	85% = \$595.90	
20 122	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OM4.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
53423	Fee: \$664.00 Benefit: 75% = \$498.00	85% = \$595.90	

RAL & MAXILLOFACIAL
requiring open reduction not
requiring open reduction not
ring open reduction involving
es, requiring open reduction
ist.)
,
d or entrapped orbital contents
t.)

ORAI	& MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL
	GROUP O10 - DIA	GNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND IN	VESTIGATIONS
53600		ΓΕSTING for allergens to anaesthetics and xplanatory notes to this Category) Benefit: 75% = \$27.00	materials used in OMS surgery, USING 1 TO 20 ALLERGENS 85% = \$30.60

ORAL &	& MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL			
	GROUP O11 - REG	GIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOC	KS			
	(Note. Where an anaesthetic combines a regional nerve block with a general anaesthetic for an operative procedure, benefits will be paid only under the anaesthetic item relevant to the operation. The items in this Group are to be used in the practice of oral anamxillofacial surgery and are not to be used for dental procedures (eg. restorative dentistry or dental extraction.))					
	TRIGEMINAL NERVE, primary division of, injection of an anaesthetic agent					
53700	Fee: \$115.35	Benefit: 75% = \$86.55				
	TRIGEMINAL NERVE, peripheral branch of, injection of an anaesthetic agent					
53702	Fee: \$57.75	Benefit: 75% = \$43.35	85% = \$49.10			
	FACIAL NERVE, inje	ction of an anaesthetic agent				
53704	Fee: \$34.80	Benefit: $75\% = 26.10	85% = \$29.60			
	NERVE BRANCH, destruction by a neurolytic agent, not being a service to which any other item in this Group applies (See para OM4.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)					
53706	Fee: \$115.35	Benefit: 75% = \$86.55	85% = \$98.05			

INDEX		Dilatation,salivary gland duct	52072
INDEX		Dislocation, mandible, treatment of Duct, salivary gland, diathermy or dilatation of	53200 52072
Α		Duct, salivary gland, diametrily of dilatation of Duct, salivary gland, removal of calculus from	52075
		Duct, sublingual gland, removal of calculus from	52075
Abcess, incision with drainage, requiring admission	52055		
Abscess, deep, percutaneous drainage	52058	${f E}$	
Abscess, drainage tube, exchange of	52059 52057	Endo hionay	52024
Abscess, large, incision with drainage, requiring admission Alveolar ridge augmentation	52624	Endo-biopsy Endoscopic, laser therapy of upper aerodigestive tract	52024
Alveolar ridge augmentation, cleft grafting of	52337	Exostosis, mandibular or palatal, excision of	52600
Antrobuccal fistula operation	53015	External fixation, orthopaedic, removal	52097
Antroscopy of temporomandibular joint	53218	•	
Antrostomy, radical	53006	${f F}$	
Antrum, drainage of, through tooth socket	53012	Francisco de la constantina di car	52270
Antrum, intranasal operation, or removal of foreign body Antrum, maxillary, proof puncture and lavage of	53009 53000	Face, contour reconstruction Facial artery or vein, ligation of	52379 52141
Antrum, maxillary, removal of foreign body from	53000	Fibroma, removal of	52039
Arch bars, to maxilla or mandible, removal of	52106	Fistula, antrobuccal, operation for	53015
Artery, facial, mandibular or lingual, ligation of	52141	Fistula, oro-antral, plastic closure of	53015
Artery, maxillary, ligation of	52138	Flap repair, direct	52324
Arthrocentesis, with irrigation of temporomandibular joint		Flap repair, single stage local	52300
Aspiration biopsy, one or more jaw cysts	52021	Foreign body, antrum, removal of	53009
Assistance at operation Attendance	51803 51703	Foreign body, deep, removal, interventional imaging Foreign body, implants for contour reconstruction,	52144
Axillary sinus, excision of	52033	insertion of	52321
Thinks, the second of	02000	Foreign body, maxillary sinus, removal of	53009
В		Foreign body, muscle/other deep tissue, removal of	52018
		Foreign body, subcutaneous, removal, other	52015
Basal cell carcinoma, complicated, removal	52054	Foreign body, superficial removal, other	52012
Basal cell carcinoma, uncomplicated, removal Basal cell carcinoma,uncomplicated, removal	52039 52042	Foreign body, tendon, removal of Fracture, mandible or maxilla, treatment of	52144 53418
Biopsy, aspiration of jaw cysts	52042	Fracture, right of maxima, treatment of Fracture, zygomatic bone, treatment of	53418
Biopsy, aspiration of jaw cysts, lymph gland, muscle or otl		Free grafts, full thickness	52315
deep tissue or org	52027	Free grafts, full thickness grafts, mucosa/split skin/connect	
Biopsy, aspiration of jaw cysts, skin or mucous membrane		tissue	52309
Bone, graft, harvesting of, via separate incision	52319	Frenulum, mandibular or maxillary, repair of	52084
Bone, graft, to other bones	52130 52131	Furuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre	52057
Bone, graft, with internal fixation Bone, growth stimulator	52095	G	
Bone, tumour, malignant, operations for	52184	ď	
Bone, cyst, injection into or aspiration of	52064	Genioplasty	52378
		Gland, lymph, biopsy of	52027
C		Gland, salivary, incision of	52057
Calculus, removal of, salivary gland duct	52075	Gland, salivary, meatotomy or marsupialisation	52075
Calculus, leliloval of, salivaly glalid duct	32073	Cland calivary removal of calculus from dust	
	53006	Gland, salivary, removal of calculus from duct	52075 52147
Caldwell-Luc's operation	53006 52057	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct	52147
	53006 52057 53060		
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA	52057 53060 52055	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of	52147 52072 52069 52066
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for	52057 53060 52055 52446	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of	52147 52072 52069 52066
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedure	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone,	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedur Cleft palate, primary repair	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339 52333	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057 53209
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedure	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone,	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedur Cleft palate, primary repair Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid Condylectomy/condylotomy Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339 52333 52482 53224 52321	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction Grafts, composite (chondrocutaneous/mucosal)	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057 53209 52480
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedur Cleft palate, primary repair Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid Condylectomy/condylotomy Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants Cricothyrostomy	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339 52333 52482 53224 52321 52133	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction Grafts, composite (chondrocutaneous/mucosal) Grafts, free, full thickness Grafts, mucosa or split skin	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057 53209 52480 52315
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedur Cleft palate, primary repair Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid Condylectomy/condylotomy Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants Cricothyrostomy Cutaneous nerve, nerve graft to	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339 52333 52482 53224 52321 52133 52832	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction Grafts, composite (chondrocutaneous/mucosal) Grafts, free, full thickness	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057 53209 52480 52315
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedur Cleft palate, primary repair Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid Condylectomy/condylotomy Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants Cricothyrostomy Cutaneous nerve, nerve graft to Cutaneous nerve, repair of	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339 52333 52482 53224 52321 52133 52832 52830	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction Grafts, composite (chondrocutaneous/mucosal) Grafts, free, full thickness Grafts, mucosa or split skin	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057 53209 52480 52315 52312
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedur Cleft palate, primary repair Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid Condylectomy/condylotomy Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants Cricothyrostomy Cutaneous nerve, nerve graft to Cutaneous nerve, repair of Cyst, jaw, aspiration biopsy of, mandible or maxilla, segments	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339 52333 52482 53224 52321 52133 52832 52830 eental	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction Grafts, composite (chondrocutaneous/mucosal) Grafts, free, full thickness Grafts, mucosa or split skin H Haematoma, aspiration of	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057 53209 52480 52315 52312
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedur Cleft palate, primary repair Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid Condylectomy/condylotomy Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants Cricothyrostomy Cutaneous nerve, nerve graft to Cutaneous nerve, repair of	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339 52333 52482 53224 52321 52133 52832 52830	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction Grafts, composite (chondrocutaneous/mucosal) Grafts, free, full thickness Grafts, mucosa or split skin	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057 53209 52480 52315 52312
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedur Cleft palate, primary repair Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid Condylectomy/condylotomy Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants Cricothyrostomy Cutaneous nerve, nerve graft to Cutaneous nerve, repair of Cyst, jaw, aspiration biopsy of, mandible or maxilla, segm- resection of	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339 52333 52482 53224 52321 52133 52832 52830 ental 52114	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction Grafts, composite (chondrocutaneous/mucosal) Grafts, free, full thickness Grafts, mucosa or split skin H Haematoma, aspiration of Haematoma, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Haematoma, large, incision with drainage, in operating theatre	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057 53209 52480 52315 52312 52056 52055
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedur Cleft palate, primary repair Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid Condylectomy/condylotomy Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants Cricothyrostomy Cutaneous nerve, nerve graft to Cutaneous nerve, repair of Cyst, jaw, aspiration biopsy of, mandible or maxilla, segment resection of Cyst, jaw, not otherwise covered, removal of Cyst, jaw,aspiration biopsy of	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339 52333 52482 53224 52321 52133 52832 52830 ental 52114 52048	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction Grafts, composite (chondrocutaneous/mucosal) Grafts, free, full thickness Grafts, mucosa or split skin H Haematoma, aspiration of Haematoma, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Haematoma, large, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Haemorrhage, post-nasal and/or post-operative, control of	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057 53209 52480 52315 52312 52056 52055 52057 52135
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedur Cleft palate, primary repair Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid Condylectomy/condylotomy Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants Cricothyrostomy Cutaneous nerve, nerve graft to Cutaneous nerve, repair of Cyst, jaw, aspiration biopsy of, mandible or maxilla, segment resection of Cyst, jaw, not otherwise covered, removal of	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339 52333 52482 53224 52321 52133 52832 52830 ental 52114 52048	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction Grafts, composite (chondrocutaneous/mucosal) Grafts, free, full thickness Grafts, mucosa or split skin H Haematoma, aspiration of Haematoma, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Haematoma, large, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Haemorrhage, post-nasal and/or post-operative, control of Hemifacial microsomia, construction condyle and ramus	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057 53209 52480 52315 52312 52056 52055 52057 52135 53212
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedur Cleft palate, primary repair Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid Condylectomy/condylotomy Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants Cricothyrostomy Cutaneous nerve, nerve graft to Cutaneous nerve, repair of Cyst, jaw, aspiration biopsy of, mandible or maxilla, segment resection of Cyst, jaw, not otherwise covered, removal of Cyst, jaw,aspiration biopsy of	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339 52333 52482 53224 52321 52133 52832 52830 ental 52114 52048 52021	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction Grafts, composite (chondrocutaneous/mucosal) Grafts, free, full thickness Grafts, mucosa or split skin H Haematoma, aspiration of Haematoma, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Haematoma, large, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Haemorrhage, post-nasal and/or post-operative, control of Hemifacial microsomia, construction condyle and ramus Hyperplasia, papillary, of palate, removal of	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057 53209 52480 52315 52312 52056 52055 52057 52135 53212 52609
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedur Cleft palate, primary repair Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid Condylectomy/condylotomy Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants Cricothyrostomy Cutaneous nerve, nerve graft to Cutaneous nerve, repair of Cyst, jaw, aspiration biopsy of, mandible or maxilla, segment resection of Cyst, jaw, not otherwise covered, removal of Cyst, jaw,aspiration biopsy of D Deep tissue or organ, biopsy of	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339 52333 52482 53224 52321 52133 52832 52830 ental 52114 52048 52021	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction Grafts, composite (chondrocutaneous/mucosal) Grafts, free, full thickness Grafts, mucosa or split skin H Haematoma, aspiration of Haematoma, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Haematoma, large, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Haemorrhage, post-nasal and/or post-operative, control of Hemifacial microsomia, construction condyle and ramus	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057 53209 52480 52315 52312 52056 52055 52057 52135 53212
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedur Cleft palate, primary repair Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid Condylectomy/condylotomy Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants Cricothyrostomy Cutaneous nerve, nerve graft to Cutaneous nerve, repair of Cyst, jaw, aspiration biopsy of, mandible or maxilla, segment resection of Cyst, jaw, not otherwise covered, removal of Cyst, jaw,aspiration biopsy of	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339 52333 52482 53224 52321 52133 52832 52830 ental 52114 52048 52021	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction Grafts, composite (chondrocutaneous/mucosal) Grafts, free, full thickness Grafts, mucosa or split skin H Haematoma, aspiration of Haematoma, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Haematoma, large, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Haemorrhage, post-nasal and/or post-operative, control of Hemifacial microsomia, construction condyle and ramus Hyperplasia, papillary, of palate, removal of	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057 53209 52480 52315 52312 52056 52055 52057 52135 53212 52609
Caldwell-Luc's operation Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx Cellulitis, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Cleft lip, operations for Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula Cleft palate, palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedur Cleft palate, primary repair Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid Condylectomy/condylotomy Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants Cricothyrostomy Cutaneous nerve, nerve graft to Cutaneous nerve, repair of Cyst, jaw, aspiration biopsy of, mandible or maxilla, segment resection of Cyst, jaw, not otherwise covered, removal of Cyst, jaw,aspiration biopsy of Deep tissue or organ, biopsy of Deep tissue or organ, biopsy of Dermis, dermofat or fascia graft	52057 53060 52055 52446 52336 re 52339 52333 52482 53224 52321 52133 52832 52830 cental 52114 52048 52021	Gland, salivary, transportation of duct Gland, salivary, dilation or diathermy of duct Gland, sublingual, extirpation of Gland, submandibular, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, extirpation of Gland, submaxillary, incision of Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction Grafts, composite (chondrocutaneous/mucosal) Grafts, free, full thickness Grafts, mucosa or split skin H Haematoma, aspiration of Haematoma, incision with drainage, not requiring GA Haematoma, large, incision with drainage, in operating theatre Haemorrhage, post-nasal and/or post-operative, control of Hemifacial microsomia, construction condyle and ramus Hyperplasia, papillary, of palate, removal of Hypertrophied tissue, removal of	52147 52072 52069 52066 52066 52057 53209 52480 52315 52312 52056 52055 52057 52135 53212 52609

Innocent hand tumour avaision of	52062	Mouth lowering of floor of (Ogwagagar or similar)	52621
Innocent bone tumour, excision of Intranasal operation on antrum/foreign body	52063 53009	Mouth, lowering of floor of (Oswegeser or similar) Mucous membrane, biopsy of	52621 52024
ilitialiasai operation on antium/loreign body	33009	Mucous membrane, repair of recent wound of	52024
J		Muscle, biopsy of	52027
•		Muscle, excision of	52060
Jaw dislocation, treatment of	53200	Muscle, or other deep tissue, removal of foreign body	52018
Jaw, aspiration biopsy of cyst/s	52021	Muscle, ruptured repair of	52062
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of	53203	Mylohyloid ridge, reduction of	52603
Jaw, fracture, treatment of	53406		
Jaw, operation on, for osteomyelitis	52090	N	
Jaw, plastic and reconstructive operation on	52363	Naevus, excision of	52042
K		Nasal bones, treatment of fracture/s	53458
K		Nasal cavity and/or post nasal space, examination of	53056
Keloid, excision of	52036	Nasal cavity, packing for arrest of haemorrhage	53062
Kirschner wire, insertion of	52096	Nasal haemorrhage, arrest of	53058
		Nasal haemorrhage, cryotherapy to	53064
${f L}$		Nasal septum, reconstruction	53017
		Nasal septum, septoplasty	53016
Lacerations, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, repair of	52010	Nasal, space, post, direct examination of	53052
Lacerations, repair and suturing of	52000	Nasendoscopy	53054 53704
Lavage and proof puncture of maxillary antrum Le Fort osteotomies	53000 52382	Nerve, clock, regional or field Nerve, peripheral, neurectomy/neurotomy/tumour	52806
Lingual artery or vein, ligation of	52141	Nerve, transposition of	52818
Lip, full thickness wedge excision of	52108	Nerve, trigeminal, cryosurgery of	52824
Lipectomy, wedge excision	51906	Nerve, trunk, graft to	52821
Lipoma, removal of	52039	Nerve, trunk, neurolysis of	52803
Local flap repair, single stage	52300	Nerve, trunk, repair of	52812
Lymph gland, muscle or other deep tissue or organ biopsy		Neurectomy, peripheral nerve	52809
Lymph node, biopsy of	52025	Neurolysis by open operation	52800
Lymphoid patches, removal of	52045	Neurolysis, of nerve trunk	52803
M		Node, lymph, biopsy of	52027
112		0	
Macrocheilia, operation for	52482		
Macrostomia, operation for	52484	Orbital cavity, bone or cartilage graft to wall or floor	53455
Mandible, dislocation, treatment of	53203	Orbital acrity: reconstruction of well or floor	53453
		Orbital cavity, reconstruction of wall or floor	
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring	52420	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of	53015
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of	52420 52120	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of	53015 52096
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft	52420 52120 52122	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of	53015 52096 52102
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis	52420 52120 52122 52090	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of	53015 52096 52102 52105
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis	52420 52120 52122 52090	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of	53015 52096 52102 52105
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandibular artery or vein, exostosis, excision of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandibular artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, frenulum, repair of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandibular artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, frenulum, repair of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis,operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandibular artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, ligation of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Ostectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandibular artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, frenulum, repair of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis,operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandiblear reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandiblar artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, frenulum, repair of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis Maxilla, or mandible, fractures, treatment of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090 53410	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Ostectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis,operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of Palate, cleft, repair of	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandiblear reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandiblar artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, frenulum, repair of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis Maxilla, or mandible, fractures, treatment of Maxilla, osteectomy or osteotomy of Maxilla, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Maxilla, removal of one or more plates	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090 53410 52357 52099 52105	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis,operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of Palate, cleft, repair of Palate, papillary hyperplasia removal of Palate, plastic closure of defect of Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345 52600 52333 52612 52330 52612
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandiblear reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandiblar artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, frenulum, repair of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis Maxilla, or mandible, fractures, treatment of Maxilla, osteectomy or osteotomy of Maxilla, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Maxilla, removal of one or more plates Maxilla, sub-total resection of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090 53410 52357 52099 52105 52117	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of Palate, cleft, repair of Palate, papillary hyperplasia removal of Palate, plastic closure of defect of Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of Papilloma, removal of	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345 52600 52333 52612 52330 52612 52042
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandiblular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandiblar artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, frenulum, repair of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis Maxilla, or mandible, fractures, treatment of Maxilla, osteectomy or osteotomy of Maxilla, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Maxilla, removal of one or more plates Maxilla, sub-total resection of Maxilla, total resection of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090 53410 52357 52099 52105 52117 52129	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of Palate, cleft, repair of Palate, papillary hyperplasia removal of Palate, plastic closure of defect of Papilloma, removal of Parotid duct, repair of Parotid duct, repair of	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345 52610 52333 52612 5232 52042 52148
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandiblear reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandiblar artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, frenulum, repair of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis Maxilla, or mandible, fractures, treatment of Maxilla, osteectomy or osteotomy of Maxilla, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Maxilla, removal of one or more plates Maxilla, sub-total resection of Maxilla, total resection of Maxillary antrum, artery, ligation of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090 53410 52357 52099 52105 52117 52129 52138	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Ostectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of Palate, cleft, repair of Palate, papillary hyperplasia removal of Palate, plastic closure of defect of Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of Parotid duct, repair of Pharyngeal flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345 52610 52333 52612 5232 52042 52148 52460
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandiblear reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandiblar artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, ligation of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis Maxilla, or mandible, fractures, treatment of Maxilla, osteectomy or osteotomy of Maxilla, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Maxilla, removal of one or more plates Maxilla, sub-total resection of Maxillary antrum, artery, ligation of Maxillary antrum, artery, ligation of Maxillary antrum, frenulum, repair of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090 53410 52357 52099 52105 52117 52129 52138 52084	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of Palate, cleft, repair of Palate, papillary hyperplasia removal of Palate, plastic closure of defect of Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of Parotid duct, repair of Pharyngeal flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence Pin, orthopaedic removal of	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345 52612 52330 52612 52042 52148 52460 52102
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandiblular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandiblar artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, ligation of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis Maxilla, or mandible, fractures, treatment of Maxilla, osteectomy or osteotomy of Maxilla, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Maxilla, removal of one or more plates Maxilla, sub-total resection of Maxillary antrum, artery, ligation of Maxillary antrum, artery, ligation of Maxillary antrum, frenulum, repair of Maxillary antrum, lavage of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090 53410 52357 52099 52105 52117 52129 52138 52084 53004	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of Palate, cleft, repair of Palate, papillary hyperplasia removal of Palate, plastic closure of defect of Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of Parotid duct, repair of Pharyngeal flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence Pin, orthopaedic removal of Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345 52612 52330 52612 52042 52148 52460 52102 52096
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandiblular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandiblar artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis Maxilla, or mandible, fractures, treatment of Maxilla, osteectomy or osteotomy of Maxilla, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Maxilla, removal of one or more plates Maxilla, sub-total resection of Maxillary antrum, artery, ligation of Maxillary antrum, artery, ligation of Maxillary antrum, frenulum, repair of Maxillary antrum, lavage of Maxillary antrum, proof puncture and lavage of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090 53410 52357 52099 52105 52117 52129 52138 52084 53004 53000	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of Palate, cleft, repair of Palate, papillary hyperplasia removal of Palate, plastic closure of defect of Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of Parotid duct, repair of Pharyngeal flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of Pin, orthopaedic, removal of	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345 52612 52330 52612 52042 52148 52460 52102 52099
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandiblular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandiblar artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, ligation of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis Maxilla, or mandible, fractures, treatment of Maxilla, osteectomy or osteotomy of Maxilla, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Maxilla, removal of one or more plates Maxilla, sub-total resection of Maxillary antrum, artery, ligation of Maxillary antrum, artery, ligation of Maxillary antrum, frenulum, repair of Maxillary antrum, lavage of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090 53410 52357 52099 52105 52117 52129 52138 52084 53004 53000	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of Palate, cleft, repair of Palate, papillary hyperplasia removal of Palate, plastic closure of defect of Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of Parotid duct, repair of Pharyngeal flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence Pin, orthopaedic removal of Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345 52610 52333 52612 52042 52148 52460 52102 52096
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandiblear reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandiblar artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, frenulum, repair of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis Maxilla, or mandible, fractures, treatment of Maxilla, osteectomy or osteotomy of Maxilla, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Maxilla, removal of one or more plates Maxilla, sub-total resection of Maxillary antrum, artery, ligation of Maxillary antrum, frenulum, repair of Maxillary antrum, lavage of Maxillary antrum, proof puncture and lavage of Maxillary antrum, sinus, drainage of, through tooth socket Maxillary antrum, sinus, operations on Maxillary antrum, sinus, sinus lift procedure	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090 53410 52357 52099 52105 52117 52129 52138 52084 53004 53000 53012	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of Palate, cleft, repair of Palate, papillary hyperplasia removal of Palate, plastic closure of defect of Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of Parotid duct, repair of Pharyngeal flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of Pin, orthopaedic, removal of Plastic repair, free grafts Plastic repair, single stage, local flap Plates, orthopaedic, removal of	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345 52612 52330 52612 52042 52148 52460 52102 52099 52315 52303 52018
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandiblular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandiblar artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, frenulum, repair of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis Maxilla, or mandible, fractures, treatment of Maxilla, osteectomy or osteotomy of Maxilla, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Maxilla, removal of one or more plates Maxilla, sub-total resection of Maxillary antrum, artery, ligation of Maxillary antrum, frenulum, repair of Maxillary antrum, lavage of Maxillary antrum, proof puncture and lavage of Maxillary antrum, sinus, drainage of, through tooth socket Maxillary antrum, sinus, sinus lift procedure Maxillary antrum, tuberosity, reduction of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090 53410 52357 52099 52105 52117 52129 52138 52084 53004 53000 53012 53009 53019 52606	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on skull Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of Palate, cleft, repair of Palate, papillary hyperplasia removal of Palate, plastic closure of defect of Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of Parotid duct, repair of Pharyngeal flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of Pin, orthopaedic, removal of Plastic repair, free grafts Plastic repair, single stage, local flap Plates, orthopaedic, removal of Post nasal space, direct examination of with/without biopsy	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345 52612 52330 52612 52042 52148 52460 52102 52099 52315 52303 52018 53052
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandiblear reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandiblar artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, frenulum, repair of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis Maxilla, or mandible, fractures, treatment of Maxilla, osteectomy or osteotomy of Maxilla, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Maxilla, removal of one or more plates Maxilla, sub-total resection of Maxillary antrum, artery, ligation of Maxillary antrum, frenulum, repair of Maxillary antrum, lavage of Maxillary antrum, proof puncture and lavage of Maxillary antrum, sinus, drainage of, through tooth socket Maxillary antrum, sinus, operations on Maxillary antrum, sinus, sinus lift procedure Maxillary antrum, tuberosity, reduction of Melanoma, excision of	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090 53410 52357 52099 52105 52117 52129 52138 52084 53004 53000 53012 53009 53019 52606 52042	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of Palate, cleft, repair of Palate, papillary hyperplasia removal of Palate, plastic closure of defect of Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of Parotid duct, repair of Pharyngeal flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of Pin, orthopaedic, removal of Plastic repair, free grafts Plastic repair, single stage, local flap Plates, orthopaedic, removal of Post nasal space, direct examination of with/without biopsy Post nasal space, examination under GA	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345 52612 52330 52612 52042 52148 52460 52102 52099 52315 52303 52018 53052 53056
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandiblear reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandiblar artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, frenulum, repair of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis Maxilla, or mandible, fractures, treatment of Maxilla, osteectomy or osteotomy of Maxilla, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Maxilla, removal of one or more plates Maxilla, sub-total resection of Maxillary antrum, artery, ligation of Maxillary antrum, frenulum, repair of Maxillary antrum, lavage of Maxillary antrum, proof puncture and lavage of Maxillary antrum, sinus, drainage of, through tooth socket Maxillary antrum, sinus, operations on Maxillary antrum, sinus, sinus lift procedure Maxillary antrum, tuberosity, reduction of Melanoma, excision of Micro-arterial graft	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090 53410 52357 52099 52105 52117 52129 52138 52084 53004 53000 53012 53009 53019 52606	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of Palate, cleft, repair of Palate, papillary hyperplasia removal of Palate, plastic closure of defect of Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of Parotid duct, repair of Pharyngeal flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of Pin, orthopaedic, removal of Plastic repair, free grafts Plastic repair, single stage, local flap Plates, orthopaedic, removal of Post nasal space, direct examination of with/without biopsy Post nasal space, examination under GA Premalignant lesions, cryotherapy, diathermy or carbon dio	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345 52612 52330 52612 52042 52148 52460 52102 52099 52315 52303 52018 53056 xide
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandiblular reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandiblar artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, frenulum, repair of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis Maxilla, or mandible, fractures, treatment of Maxilla, osteectomy or osteotomy of Maxilla, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Maxilla, removal of one or more plates Maxilla, sub-total resection of Maxillary antrum, artery, ligation of Maxillary antrum, frenulum, repair of Maxillary antrum, lavage of Maxillary antrum, proof puncture and lavage of Maxillary antrum, sinus, drainage of, through tooth socket Maxillary antrum, sinus, operations on Maxillary antrum, sinus, sinus lift procedure Maxillary antrum, tuberosity, reduction of Melanoma, excision of Micro-arterial graft Microvascular anastomosis repair using microsurgical	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090 53410 52357 52099 52105 52117 52129 52138 52084 53004 53000 53012 53009 53019 52606 52042 52434	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of Palate, cleft, repair of Palate, papillary hyperplasia removal of Palate, plastic closure of defect of Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of Parotid duct, repair of Pharyngeal flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of Pin, orthopaedic, removal of Plastic repair, free grafts Plastic repair, single stage, local flap Plates, orthopaedic, removal of Post nasal space, direct examination of with/without biopsy Post nasal space, examination under GA Premalignant lesions, cryotherapy, diathermy or carbon dio laser	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345 52610 52330 52612 52042 52148 52460 52102 52099 52315 52303 52018 53056 xide 52034
Mandible, fixation by intermaxillary wiring Mandible, hemi-mandiblectomy of Mandible, hemi-mandiblear reconstruction with bone graft Mandible, operation on, for osteomyelitis Mandible, or maxilla, fractures, treatment of Mandible, osteectomy of osteotomy of Mandible, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Mandible, removal of one or more plates Mandible, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts Mandible, sub-total resection of Mandible, total resection of Mandiblar artery or vein, exostosis, excision of Mandibular artery or vein, frenulum, repair of Manidbular artery or vein, ligation of Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis Maxilla, or mandible, fractures, treatment of Maxilla, osteectomy or osteotomy of Maxilla, removal of buried wire, pin or screw Maxilla, removal of one or more plates Maxilla, sub-total resection of Maxillary antrum, artery, ligation of Maxillary antrum, frenulum, repair of Maxillary antrum, lavage of Maxillary antrum, proof puncture and lavage of Maxillary antrum, sinus, drainage of, through tooth socket Maxillary antrum, sinus, operations on Maxillary antrum, sinus, sinus lift procedure Maxillary antrum, tuberosity, reduction of Melanoma, excision of Micro-arterial graft	52420 52120 52122 52090 53425 53411 52102 52366 52114 52117 52123 52600 52084 52141 52090 53410 52357 52099 52105 52117 52129 52138 52084 53004 53000 53012 53009 53019 52606 52042 52434	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of Orthopaedic pin or wire, removal of Orthopaedic, plates, removal of Osseointegration procedure Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla Osteomyelitis, operation on combination of adjoining bones Osteotomies, mid-facial Osteotomy, of mandible or maxilla P Palatal exostosis, excision of Palate, cleft, repair of Palate, papillary hyperplasia removal of Palate, plastic closure of defect of Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of Parotid duct, repair of Pharyngeal flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of Pin, orthopaedic, removal of Plastic repair, free grafts Plastic repair, single stage, local flap Plates, orthopaedic, removal of Post nasal space, direct examination of with/without biopsy Post nasal space, examination under GA Premalignant lesions, cryotherapy, diathermy or carbon dio	53015 52096 52102 52105 52636 52363 52090 52092 52094 52382 52345 52612 52330 52612 52042 52148 52460 52102 52099 52315 52303 52018 53056 xide

V

R			
		Vein, facial, mandibular or lingual, ligation of	52141
Radical antrostomy	53006	Vermilionectomy	52111
Ranula, removal of	52087	Vestibuloplasty, unilateral or bilateral	52618
Reduction, of dislocation of mandible	53200		
Rodent ulcer, operation for	52042	W	
\mathbf{S}		Washout, antrum	53000
	50050	Wire, orthopaedic, insertion of	52096
Salivary gland duct, diathermy or dilatation of	52072	Wire, orthopaedic, removal of	52102
Salivary gland duct, removal of calculus from	52075	Wound, debridement under GA or major block	51900
Salivary gland duct, transposition of	52147	Wound, dressing of, requiring GA	51902
Salivary gland, incision of	52057	Wound, traumatic, suture of	52001
Salivary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula of	52073		
Scar, removal of, not otherwise covered	52039		
Sebaceous cyst, removal of	52036		
Segmental resection, of mandible or maxilla for tumours	52114		
Single stage local flap repair	52303		
Sinus, excision of	52033		
Sinus, maxillary, drainage of, through tooth socket	53012		
Skin biopsy repair of recent wound	52000		
Skin biopsy, of	52024		
Skin, sensitivity testing	53600		
Skull, operation on, for osteomyelitis	52092		
Subcutaneous, foreign body, removal, other	52015		
Subcutaneous, tissue, repair of recent wound	52003		
Sublingual gland duct, removal of calculus from	52075		
Sublingual gland, extirpation of	52069		
Submandibular abscess, incision of	52057		
Submandibular ducts, relocation of	52158		
Submandibular gland, extirpation of	52066		
Submandibular gland, incision of	52057		
Submaxillary gland, extirpation of	52066		
Submaxillary gland, incision of	52057		
Superficial foreign body, removal of	52012		
Superficial, wound repair of	52000		
Suture, of traumatic wounds	52000		
T			
1			
Temporal, bone glenoid fossa/zygomatic arch,			
reconstruction of	53209		
Temporomandibular joint, arthrodesis	53239		
Temporomandibular joint, arthroscopy of	53218		
Temporomandibular joint, arthrotomy	53220		
Temporomandibular joint, external fixation, application of			
Temporomandibular joint, irrigation of	53225		
Temporomandibular joint, manipulation of	53206		
Temporomandibular joint, open surgical exploration of	53227		
Temporomandibular joint, stabilisation of	53236		
Temporomandibular joint, synovectomy of	53226		
Tendon, foreign body in, removal of	52018		
Tendon, or other deep tissue, foreign body in, removal of	52018		
Tissue, subcutaneous, repair of recent wound	52009		
Tongue, partial excision of	52078		
Tongue, tie, repair of	52081		
Tracheostomy	52132		
Traumatic wounds, repair of	52001		
Trigeminal nerve, injection with alcohol, cortisone, etc	52826		
Tuberosity, maxillary, reduction of	52606		
Tumour, bone, innocent, excision of	52063		
Tumour, mandible or maxilla, segmental resection of	52114		
Tumour, not otherwise covered, removal of	52042		
Tumour, peripheral nerve, removal of	52809		
Tumour, soft tissue, excision of	52051		
Turbinates, submucous resection of	53070		
Turbinectomy, partial or total	53018		

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES CATEGORY 5

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

The changes to the MBS are summarised below and are identified in the Schedule pages by one or more of the following symbols appearing above the item number

- (a) new item(b) amended description(c) fee amended
- (d) item number changed

- † ‡ + *

DIA... DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES - OVERVIEW

Section 4AA of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (the Act) enables the *Health Insurance (Diagnostic Imaging Services Table) Regulations* to prescribe a table of diagnostic imaging services that sets out rules for interpretation of the table, items of diagnostic imaging services and the amount of fees applicable to each item.

For further information on diagnostic imaging, visit the Department of Health and Ageing website at www.health.gov.au

DIB... WHAT IS A DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICE

A diagnostic imaging service is defined in the Act as meaning "an R-type diagnostic imaging service or an NR-type diagnostic imaging service to which an item in the DIST applies".

A diagnostic imaging procedure is defined in the Act as 'a procedure for the production of images (for example x-rays, computerised tomography scans, ultrasound scans, magnetic resonance imaging scans and nuclear scans) for use in the rendering of diagnostic imaging services'.

The Schedule fee for each diagnostic imaging service described in the DIST covers both the diagnostic imaging procedure and the reading and report on that procedure by the diagnostic imaging service provider. Exceptions to the reporting requirement are as follows:

- (a) where the service is provided in conjunction with a surgical procedure, the findings may be noted on the operation record (items 55054, 55130, 55135, 55848, 55850, 57341, 57345, 59312, 59314, 60506, 60509 and 61109);
- (b) where a service is provided in preparation of a radiological procedure (items 60918 and 60927).

As for all Medicare services, diagnostic imaging services have to be clinically relevant before they are eligible for Medicare benefits. A clinically relevant service is a service that is generally accepted in the profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

For NR-type services (and R-type services provided without a request under the exemption provisions – see DID – 'Exemptions from the written request requirements for R-type diagnostic imaging services'), the clinical relevance of the service is determined by the **providing practitioner**. For R-type services rendered at the request of another practitioner, responsibility for determining the clinical relevance of the service lies with the **requesting practitioner**.

DIC... WHO MAY PROVIDE A DIAGNOSTIC IIMAGING SERVICE

Unless otherwise stated, a diagnostic imaging service specified in the DIST may be provided by:

- (a) a medical practitioner; or
- (b) a person, other than a medical practitioner, who:
 - (i) is employed by a medical practitioner; or
 - (ii) provides the service under the supervision of a medical practitioner in accordance with accepted medical practice.

For the purposes of Medicare, however, the rendering practitioner is the medical practitioner who provides the report.

Medicare benefits are not payable, for example, when a medical practitioner refers patients to self-employed paramedical personnel, such as radiographers or other persons, who either bill the patient or the practitioner requesting the service.

Reports provided by practitioners located outside Australia

Under the Act, Medicare benefits are only payable for services rendered in Australia. Where a service consists of a number of components, such as a diagnostic imaging service, all components need to be rendered in Australia in order to qualify for Medicare benefits. For diagnostic imaging services, this means that all elements of the service, including the preparation of report on the procedure, would need to be rendered in Australia.

As such, Medicare benefits are not payable for services which have been reported on by medical practitioners located outside Australia.

DID... REQUESTS FOR DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES

Request requirements

Medicare benefits are not payable for diagnostic imaging services that are classified as R-type (requested) services unless prior to commencing the relevant service, the practitioner receives a signed and dated request from a requesting practitioner who determined the service was necessary.

Before requesting a diagnostic imaging service, the requesting practitioner must turn his or her mind to the clinical relevance of the request and determine that the service is necessary for the appropriate professional care of the patient. For example: an ultrasound to determine the sex of a foetus is not a clinically relevant service (unless there is an indication that the sex of the foetus will determine further courses of treatment, eg. a genetic background to a sex-related disease or condition).

There are exemptions to the request requirements in specified circumstances. These circumstances are detailed under DID - 'Exemptions from the written request requirements for R-type diagnostic imaging services'

Who may request a diagnostic imaging service

The following practitioners may request a diagnostic imaging service:

- Specialists and consultant physicians can request any diagnostic imaging service.
- Other medical practitioners can request any service except Magnetic Resonance Imaging Services see DIO.
- A medical practitioner, on behalf of the treating practitioner, for example, by a resident medical officer at a hospital on behalf of the patient's treating practitioner.
- Dental Practitioners, Physiotherapists, Chiropractors, Osteopaths and Podiatrists registered or licensed under State or Territory laws can request the following diagnostic imaging services:

All dental practitioners may request the following items:

57509, 57515, 57521, 57527, 57901, 57902, 57903, 57906, 57909, 57912, 57915, 57918, 57921, 57924, 57927, 57930, 57933, 57939, 57942, 57945, 57960, 57963, 57966, 57969, 58100, 58300, 58503, 58903, 59733, 59739, 59751, 60100, 60500, 60503.

In addition to these items, oral and maxillofacial surgeons, prosthodontists, dental specialists (periodontists, endodontists, pedodontists, orthodontists) and specialists in oral medicine and oral pathology are also able to request the following items:

Oral and maxillofacial surgeons

55028, 55030, 55032, 56001, 56007, 56010, 56013, 56016, 56022, 56028, 56030, 56036, 56041, 56047 56050, 56053, 56056, 56062, 56068, 56070, 56076, 56101, 56107, 56141, 56147, 56219, 56220, 56224, 56227, 56230, 56259, 56301, 56307, 56341, 56347, 56401, 56407, 56409, 56412, 56441, 56447, 56449, 56452, 56501, 56507, 56541, 56547, 56801, 56807, 56841, 56847, 57001, 57007, 57041, 57047, 57341, 57345, 57703, 57709, 57712, 57715, 58103, 58106, 58108, 58109, 58112, 58115, 58306, 58506, 58521, 58524, 58527, 58909, 59103, 59703, 60000, 60003, 60006, 60009, 60506, 60509, 61109, 61372, 61421, 61425, 61429, 61430, 61433, 61434, 61446, 61449, 61450, 61453, 61454, 61457, 61462, 63007, 63334.

Prosthodontists

55028, 56013, 56016, 56022, 56028, 56053, 56056, 56062, 56068, 58306, 61421, 61425, 61429, 61430, 61433, 61434, 61446, 61449, 61450, 61453, 61454, 61457, 61462, 63334.

Dental specialists (periodontists, endodontists, pedeodontists, orthodontists).

56022, 56062, 58306, 61421, 61454, 61457, 63334.

Specialists in oral medicine and/or oral pathology

55028, 55030, 55032, 56001, 56007, 56010, 56013, 56016, 56022, 56028, 56041, 56047, 56050, 56053, 56056, 56062, 56068, 56101, 56107, 56141, 56147, 56301, 56307, 56341, 56347, 56401, 56407, 56441, 56447, 57341, 57345, 58306, 58506, 58909, 59103, 59703, 60000, 60003, 60006, 60009, 60506, 60509, 61109, 61372, 61421, 61425, 61429, 61430, 61433, 61434, 61446, 61449, 61450, 61453, 61454, 61457, 61462, 63007, 63334.

Physiotherapists, Chiropractors and Osteopaths may request:

57712, 57715, 58100 to 58115 (inclusive).

Podiatrists may request:

55836, 55840, 55844, 57521, 57527.

Form of a request

Responsibility for the adequacy of requesting details rests with the requesting practitioner. A request for a diagnostic imaging service does not have to be in a particular form. However, the legislation provides that a request must be in writing and contain sufficient information, in terms that are generally understood by the profession, to clearly identify the item/s of service requested. This includes, where relevant, noting on the request the clinical indication(s) for the requested

service. The provision of additional relevant clinical information can often assist the service provider and enhance the overall service provided to the patient. As such, this practice is actively encouraged.

A written request must be signed and dated and contain the name and address or name and provider number in respect of the place of practice of the requesting practitioner.

Referral to specified provider not required

It is not necessary that a written request for a diagnostic imaging service be addressed to a particular provider or that, if the request is addressed to a particular provider, the service must be rendered by that provider.

Request for more than one service and limit on time to render services

The requesting practitioner may use a single request to order a number of diagnostic imaging services. However, all services provided under this request must be rendered within seven days after the rendering of the first service.

Contravention of request requirements

A practitioner who, without reasonable excuse makes a request for a diagnostic imaging service that does not include the required information in his or her request or in a request made on his or her behalf is guilty of an offence under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

A practitioner who renders "R-type" diagnostic imaging services and who, without reasonable excuse, provides either directly or indirectly to a requesting practitioner a document to be used in the making of a request which would contravene the request information requirements is guilty of an offence under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

Exemptions from the written request requirements for R-type diagnostic imaging services

There are exemptions from the general written request requirements (R-type) diagnostic imaging services and these are outlined as follows:

Consultant physician or specialist

A consultant physician or specialist is a medical practitioner recognised for the purposes of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* as a specialist or consultant physician, in a particular specialty.

Except for R-type items which in their description state that a referral is required (such as most R-type items in General Ultrasound and items 59300, 59303), a written request is **not** required for the payment of Medicare benefits when the diagnostic imaging service is provided by or on behalf of a consultant physician or a specialist (other than a specialist in diagnostic radiology) in his or her specialty and after clinical assessment he/she determines that the service was necessary. For details required for accounts/receipts see DIF.

However, if in the referral to the consultant physician or specialist, the referring practitioner specifically requests a diagnostic imaging service (eg to a cardiologist to perform an echocardiogram) the service provided is a requested, not self-determined service. If further services are subsequently provided, these further services are self-determined – see "Additional services".

Additional services

A written request is not required for a diagnostic imaging service if that service was provided after one which has been formally requested and the providing practitioner determines that, on the basis of the results obtained from the requested service, that an additional service was necessary. However, the following services cannot be self- determined as "additional services":

- R-type items which in their description (such as most R-type items in General Ultrasound and items 59300, 59303) state that a referral is required (practitioners should claim the NR item in these circumstances);
- MRI services; and
- services not otherwise able to be requested by the original requesting practitioner.

For details required for accounts/receipts see DIF.

Substituted services

A provider may substitute a service for the service originally requested when:

- the provider determines, from the clinical information provided on the request, that the substituted service would be more appropriate for the diagnosis of the patient's condition; and
- the provider has consulted with the requesting practitioner or taken all reasonable steps to do so before providing the substituted service; and
- the substituted service was one that would be accepted as a more appropriate service in the circumstances by the practitioner's speciality group.

However, the following services cannot be substituted:

- R-type items which in their description (such as most R-type items in General Ultrasound and items 59300, 59303) state that a referral is required;
- MRI services; and
- services not otherwise able to be requested by the original requesting practitioner.

For details required for accounts/receipts see DIF.

Remote areas

A written request is not required for the payment of Medicare benefits for a R-type diagnostic imaging service rendered by a medical practitioner in a remote area provided:

- the R-type service is not one for which there is a corresponding NR-type service; and
- the medical practitioner rendering the service has been granted a remote area exemption for that service.

For details required for accounts/receipts see DIF.

Definition of remote area

The definition of a remote area is one that is more than 30 kilometres by road from:

- (a) a hospital which provides a radiology service under the direction of a specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology; and
- (b) a free-standing radiology facility under the direction of a specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology.

Application for remote area exemption

A medical practitioner, other than a consultant physician or specialist, who believes that he or she qualifies for exemption under the remote area definition, should obtain an application form from Medicare Australia's website www.medicareaustralia.gov.au or by contacting Medicare Australia, Provider Liaison Section, on 132150 for the cost of a local call.

Quality assurance requirement for remote area exemption

Application for, or continuation of, a remote area exemption will be contingent on practitioners being enrolled in an approved continuing medical education and quality assurance program. For further information, please contact the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (ACRRM) on (07) 3105 8200.

Emergencies

The written request requirement does not apply if the providing practitioner determines that, because the need for the service arose in an emergency, the service should be performed as quickly as possible.

For details required for accounts/receipts see DIF.

Lost requests

The written request requirement does not apply where:

- the person who received the diagnostic imaging service, or someone acting on that person's behalf, claimed that a written request had been made for such a service but that the request had been lost; and
- the provider of the diagnostic imaging service or that provider's agent or employee obtained confirmation from the requesting practitioner that the request had been made.

The lost request exemption is applicable only to services that the practitioner could originally request.

For details required for accounts/receipts see DIF.

Pre-existing diagnostic imaging practices

The legislation provides for exemption from the written request requirement for services provided by practitioners who have operated pre-existing diagnostic imaging practices. The exemption applies to the services covered by the following Items: 57712, 57715, 57901, 57902, 57903, 57912, 57915, 57921, 58100, 58103, 58106, 58108, 58109, 58112, 58115, 58521, 58524, 58527, 58700, 58924 and 59103.

To qualify for this "grandparent" exemption the providing practitioner must:

- (a) be treating his or her own patient;
- (b) have determined that the service was necessary;

- have rendered between 17 October 1988 and 16 October 1990 at least 50 services (which resulted in the payment of Medicare benefits) of the kind which have been designated "R-type" services from 1 May 1991;
- (d) provide the exempted services at the practice location where the services which enabled the practitioner to qualify for the "grandparent" exemption were rendered; and
- (e) be enrolled in an approved continuing medical education and quality assurance program from 1 January 2001. For further information, please contact the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP) on (03) 8699 0414 or Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (ACRRM) on (07) 3105 8200.

Benefits are only payable for services exempted under these provisions where the service was provided by the exempted medical practitioner at the exempted location. Exemptions are not transferable.

For details required for accounts/receipts see DIF.

Retention of requests

A practitioner who has rendered an R-type diagnostic imaging service in response to a written request must retain that request for a period of 18 months commencing on the day on which the service was rendered.

A medical practitioner must, if requested by the Managing Director, Medicare Australia, produce written requests retained by that practitioner for an R-type diagnostic imaging service as soon as practicable or by the end of the day after the day on which the Managing Director's request was made. The officer of Medicare Australia is authorised to make and retain copies of or take and retain extracts from written requests or written confirmations of lost requests.

A medical practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, fails to comply with the above requirements is guilty of an offence under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

DIE... REGISTRATION OF SITE UNDERTAKING DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING PROCEDURES

All sites (including hospitals) and bases for mobile equipment at or from which diagnostic imaging procedures are performed need to be registered with Medicare Australia for the purposes of Medicare.

Registered sites and bases for mobile equipment are allocated a Location Specific Practice Number (LSPN). The LSPN is a unique identifier comprising a six digit numeric and is required on all accounts, receipts and Medicare assignment of benefits forms for diagnostic imaging services before patients can receive Medicare benefits. In addition, benefits are not payable unless there is equipment of appropriate type listed on the register for the practice.

Sites or bases for mobile equipment need only register once. To maintain registration, sites are required to advise Medicare Australia of any changes to their primary information within 28 days of the change occurring. Primary information is:

- proprietor details;
- ACN (for companies);
- business name and ABN;
- address of practice site or base for mobile equipment;
- type of equipment located at the site;
- information about any health care provider not employed at, or contracted to provide services for the site or base, who has an interest in any of the equipment listed on the register.

Every 12 months, Medicare Australia will send the proprietor or authorised representative details of the information contained on the register for the practice site or base for mobile equipment. These details need to be either confirmed or updated (if necessary).

Registration will be suspended if a proprietor fails to respond to notices from Medicare Australia about registration details. The suspension will be lifted as soon as the notices are responded to and Medicare benefits will be backdated for the period of suspension.

Registration will be cancelled after a continuous period of three months suspension. Cancellation under these circumstances is taken to have commenced from the date of suspension.

The proprietor may, at any time, request cancellation of the registration of a practice site or base for mobile equipment. Otherwise, registration may be cancelled by Medicare Australia if the registration was obtained improperly (false information supplied) or if the proprietor fails to notify Medicare Australia of primary information. A decision to cancel a registration will only be made following due consideration of a submission by the site or base. The proprietor may apply

to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of this decision. If registration is cancelled involuntarily, the proprietor may not apply to re-register the site or base for a period of 12 months unless permitted to do so.

Proprietors of unregistered practices (including where the registration is under suspension or has been cancelled) need to either advise patients in writing or display a notice that no Medicare benefits will be payable for the diagnostic imaging services.

For full details about Location Specific Practice Numbers, including how to register a practice site. A list of LSPN registrations is available on Medicare Australia's website at

www.medicaraustralia.gov.au/yourhealth/our_services/lspn_search.htm and this allows practitioners and the general public to verify the registration status of practice sites eligible for Medicare benefits.

ACCREDITATION OF SITES UNDERTAKING DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES

Stage I of the Diagnostic Imaging Accreditation Scheme (the scheme) formally commenced on **1 July 2008**. From this date certain diagnostic imaging services must be carried out at an accredited practice site or from a practice site with 'deemed accreditation' to be eligible for Medicare benefits.

Stage I of the scheme concludes on 30 June 2010. Stage II of the scheme is under development. Stage II will commence on 1 July 2010.

The scheme covers the following diagnostic imaging services in the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table (DIST) of the Medicare Benefits Scheme. From 1 July 2008 if a practice site provides any of these services that site will need to have deemed accreditation or be accredited to provide those services under Medicare.

Modality Group	Relevant items in the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table (DIST) of the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS)
Ultrasound	All items in subgroups 1, 3, 4 & 6 of Group I1
Computed Tomography	All items in Group I2
General Radiology (X-Ray)	All items in subgroups 1, 2, 4-9 of Group I3; & Items 57901 – 57945 only in subgroup 3 of Group I3; & All items in subgroups 11, 12 & 14 of Group I3
Mammography	All items in subgroup 10 of Group I3
Angiography	Items 59970 & 59974 – 60078 only in subgroup 13 of Group I3
Fluoroscopy	All items in subgroups 15 & 17 of Group I3
Orthopantomography (OPG)	Items 57960, 57963, 57966 & 57969 only in subgroup 3 of Group I3
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)	All items in Group I5

The scheme does not include the following diagnostic imaging services. If the only diagnostic imaging services a practice site provides are those which are listed below, then that site will not need to be accredited (or deemed accredited) to provide those services under Medicare.

- Cardiac Ultrasound (Group I1, Subgroup 2: 55113-55135);
- Cardiac Angiography (Group I3, Subgroup 13; 59903, 59912, 59925, 59971, 59972 and 59973. Subgroup 16; 60918 and 60927)
- Obstetric and Gynaecological Ultrasound (Group I1, Subgroup 5; 55700 55774); and
- Nuclear Medicine Imaging (Group I4; 61302-61650)

Becoming Accredited under Stage 1

Practice sites with deemed accreditation

Practice sites which registered for accreditation by 30 June 2008 with an approved accreditor have deemed accreditation until 30 June 2009. Sites with deemed accreditation have until 30 June 2009 to submit to an approved accreditor either:

- An application for accreditation providing written documentary evidence of compliance with the accreditation standards; or
- Written evidence of accreditation under the Medical Imaging Accreditation Program (MIAP) jointly administered by the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists (RANZCR) and the National Association of Testing Authorities Australia (NATA).

From the acceptance of the application, the approved accreditor has up to 6 months to undertake an audit of the evidence provided and make a decision regarding the grant of accreditation. The document audit is conducted off-site from the premises of the practice. Accreditation is granted until the expiration of Stage I of the scheme which is 30 June 2010.

Approved accreditors

The four approved accreditors are:

Australian Council on Health Care Standards (ACHS)
 Health and Disability Auditing Australia (HDAAu)
 National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA)
 Quality in Practice (QIP)
 Ph: (02) 9281 9955
 Ph: 1800 601 696
 Ph: 1800 621 666
 Ph: 1300 888 329

Practice sites without deemed accreditation including practices which commence operation after 30 June 2008

Practice sites falling into this category are not covered by the transitional arrangements and are therefore not eligible to provide diagnostic imaging services under Medicare until they obtain full accreditation.

From 1 July 2008 a site in this category can apply for Stage I accreditation by submitting their documentary evidence to an approved accreditor in support of compliance with the standards. From acceptance of the application the approved accreditor has up to 14 days to conduct an audit of the documentary evidence and make a decision regarding the grant of accreditation. The audit is conducted off-site from the premises of the practice. Accreditation is granted until the expiration of Stage I of the scheme which is 30 June 2010.

From the date of grant of accreditation the practice site can provide diagnostic imaging services under Medicare.

Choosing not to be accredited

The proprietor of a practice site may choose not to be accredited. From 1 July 2008, practice sites which are not accredited or deemed accredited may continue to provide diagnostic imaging services provided they advise patients before the service is rendered that the service will not be eligible for a Medicare rebate. From 1 July 2008 a practice site is committing an offence if the patient is not advised that the service will not attract a Medicare benefit and the reason for this.

For further information please contact the Diagnostic Imaging Section on phone: (02) 6289 8859, email: di.accreditation@health.gov.au or visit the website: www.diagnosticimaging.health.gov.au

DIF... DETAILS REQUIRED ON ACCOUNTS, RECEIPTS AND MEDICARE ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFIT FORMS

In addition to the normal particulars of the patient, date of service, the services performed and the fees charged, the details which must be entered on accounts or receipts, and Medicare assignment of benefits forms in respect of diagnostic imaging services are as follows:

- the Location Specific Practice Number (LSPN) of the diagnostic imaging premises or mobile facility where the diagnostic imaging procedure was undertaken;
- if the professional service is provided by a specialist in diagnostic radiology the name and either the address of the place of practice, or the provider number, of that specialist;
- if the medical practitioner is not a specialist in diagnostic radiology the name and either the practice address or provider number of the practitioner who is claiming or receiving fees;
- for "R-type" (requested) services and services rendered subsequent to lost requests, the account or receipt or the Medicare assignment form must indicate the date of the request and the name and provider number, or the name and address, of the requesting practitioner.
- services that are *self-determined* must be endorsed with the letters 'SD' to indicate that the service was self-determined. Services are classified as self-determined when rendered:
 - by a consultant physician or specialist, in the course of that consultant physician or specialist practicing his or her specialty (other than a specialist in diagnostic radiology), or
 - to provide *additional services* to those specified in the original request and the additional services are of the type that would have otherwise required a referral from a specialist or consultant physician; or
 - in a remote area, or
 - under a pre-existing diagnostic imaging practice exemption.
- substituted services the account etc. must be endorsed 'SS'.
- *emergencies*, the account etc. must be endorsed "emergency".

lost requests the account etc. must be endorsed "lost request".

DIG... MAINTAINING RECORDS OF DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES

Providers of diagnostic imaging services must keep records of diagnostic imaging services in a manner that facilitates retrieval on the basis of the patient's name and date of service. Records of R-type diagnostic imaging services must be retained for a period of 18 months commencing on the day on which the service was rendered.

The records must include the report by the providing practitioner on the diagnostic imaging service. For ultrasound services, where the service is performed on behalf of a medical practitioner the report must record the name of the sonographer.

- Where the provider *substitutes* a service for the service originally requested, the provider's records must include:
 - words indicating that the providing practitioner has consulted with the requesting practitioner and the date of consultation; or
 - if the providing practitioner has not consulted with the requesting practitioner, sufficient information to demonstrate that he or she has taken all reasonable steps to do so.
- For services rendered after a *lost request*, the records must include words to the effect that the request was lost but confirmed by the requesting practitioner and the manner of confirmation, eg. how and when.
- For *emergency services*, the records must indicate the nature of the emergency.

If requested by the Managing Director, Medicare Australia, records retained by a providing practitioner must be produced to an officer of Medicare Australia as soon as practicable but in any event within seven days after the day the Managing Director requests the production of those records. Medicare Australia officers may make and retain copies, or take and retain extracts, of such records.

A medical practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, contravenes any of the above provisions is guilty of an offence under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

DIH... CONTRAVENTION OF STATE AND TERRITORY LAWS AND DISOUALIFIED PRACTITIONERS

Medicare benefits are not payable where a diagnostic imaging service is provided by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner, and the provision of that service by that practitioner or any other person contravenes a State or Territory law which, directly or indirectly, relates to the use of diagnostic imaging procedures or equipment. The Managing Director of Medicare Australia may notify the relevant State or Territory authorities if he/she believes that a person may have contravened a law of a State or Territory relating directly or indirectly to the use of diagnostic imaging procedures or equipment.

DII... PROHIBITED PRACTICES

Changes have been made to legislation relating to diagnostic imaging services provided under Medicare.

Amendments to the Health Insurance Act 1973 (the Act) relating to diagnostic services funded under Medicare came into effect on 1 March 2008. The changes were implemented following measures introduced in the Health Insurance Amendment (Inappropriate and Prohibited Practices and other Measures) Act 2007.

Who might be affected?

- Anyone who can provide or request a Medicare-funded diagnostic imaging service might be affected.
- Anyone who has a relevant connection to a provider or a requester, including relatives, bodies corporate, trusts, partnerships and employees may also be affected.

What is prohibited?

- It is unlawful to ask for, accept, offer or provide a benefit, or make a threat, that is reasonably likely to induce a requester to make diagnostic imaging requests, or is related to the business of providing diagnostic imaging services.
- It is a criminal offence to ask for, accept, offer, or provide a benefit, or make a threat, that is intended to induce requests to a particular provider.
- The prohibitions apply to the provision of benefits, or the making of threats, that are directed to a requester by a provider, whether directly or through another person.

A requester of diagnostic imaging services means:

• a medical practitioner;

- a dental practitioner, a chiropractor, a physiotherapist, a podiatrist or an osteopath (in relation to certain types of services prescribed in Regulations);
- a person who employs, or engages under a contract for services, one of the people mentioned above; or
- a person who exercises control or direction over one of the people mentioned above (in his or her professional capacity).

A provider of a diagnostic imaging service means:

- a person who renders that kind of service;
- a person who carries on a business of rendering that kind of service;
- a person who employs, or engages under a contract for services, one of the people detailed above; or
- a person who exercises control or direction over a person who renders that kind of service or a person who carries on a business of rendering that kind of service.

What is permitted?

Under the Act it is permitted to:

- share the profits of a diagnostic imaging business, provided the dividend is in proportion to the beneficiary's interest in the business;
- accept or pay remuneration, including salary, wages, commission, provided the remuneration is not substantially different from the usual remuneration paid to people engaged in similar employment;
- make or accept payments for property, goods or services, provided the amount paid is not substantially different from the market value of the property, goods or services;
- make or accept payments for shared property, goods or services, provided the amount paid is proportionate to the
 person's share of the cost of the property, goods or services and shared staff and/or equipment are not used to
 provide diagnostic imaging services;
- provide or accept property, goods or services, provided the benefit exchanged is not substantially different from the market value of the property, goods or services;

Are there any benefits, other than those described in the Act, that are permitted?

• The Minister has determined that certain types of benefit are permitted. These include items to support a requester to view diagnostic imaging reports, such as specially designed computer monitors. Modest gifts and hospitality may also be permitted, under certain circumstances.

Further information on the *Health Insurance (Permitted Benefits – diagnostic imaging services) Determination 2008* can be found on the Department of Health and Ageing website at www.health.gov.au/legislativeamendments

What are the penalties for those not complying with the provisions?

- If you breach the provisions, you could potentially be subject to a range of penalties, depending on the kind of breach, including:
 - civil penalties;
 - o criminal offences;
 - referral to a Medicare Participation Review Committee (MPRC), possibly resulting in loss of access to Medicare.

For further information on Prohibited Practices visit the Department of Health and Ageing website at www.health.gov.au/legislativeamendments

DIJ... MULTIPLE SERVICES RULES

Background

There are several rules that may apply when calculating Medicare benefits payable when multiple diagnostic imaging services are provided to a patient at the same attendance (same day). These rules were developed in association with the diagnostic imaging profession representative organisations and reflect that there are efficiencies to the provider when these services are performed on the same occasion. Unless there are clinical reasons for doing so, they should be provided to the patient at the one attendance and the efficiencies from doing this reflected in the overall fee charged.

General diagnostic imaging - multiples services

The diagnostic imaging multiple services rules apply to all diagnostic imaging services. There are three rules, and more than one rule may apply in a patient episode. The rules do not apply to diagnostic imaging services rendered in a remote area by a medical practitioner who has a remote area exemption for that area - see DID.

Rule A. When a medical practitioner renders two or more diagnostic imaging services to a patient on the same day, then:

- the diagnostic imaging service with the highest Schedule fee has an unchanged Schedule fee; and
- the Schedule fee for each additional diagnostic imaging service is reduced by \$5.

Rule B. When a medical practitioner renders at least one R-type diagnostic imaging service and at least one consultation to a patient on the same day, there is a deduction to the Schedule fee for the diagnostic imaging service with the highest Schedule fee as follows:

- if the Schedule fee for the consultation is \$40 or more by \$35; or
- if the Schedule fee for the consultation is less than \$40 but more than \$15 by \$15; or
- if the Schedule fee for the consultation is less than \$15 by the amount of that fee.

The deduction under Rule B is made once only. If there is more than one consultation, the consultation with the highest Schedule fee determines the deduction amount. There is no further deduction for additional consultations.

A 'consultation' is a service rendered under an item from Category 1 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS), that is, items 1 to 10816 inclusive.

Rule C. When a medical practitioner renders an R-type diagnostic imaging service and at least one non-consultation service to the same patient on the same day, the Schedule fee for the diagnostic imaging service with the highest Schedule fee is reduced by \$5.

A deduction under Rule C is made once only. There is no further deduction for any additional medical services.

For Rule C, a 'non-consultation' is defined as any following item from the MBS:

- Category 2, items 11000 to 12533;
- Category 3, items 13020 to 51318;
- Category 4, items 51700 to 53460;
- Cleft Lip and Palate services, items 75001 to 75854 (as specified in the 'Medicare Benefits for the treatment of cleft lip and cleft palate conditions' book.)

Pathology services are not included in Rule C.

When both Rules B and C apply, the sum of the deductions in the Schedule fee for the diagnostic imaging service with the highest Schedule fee is not to exceed that Schedule fee.

Ultrasound - Vascular

This rule applies to all vascular ultrasound items claimed on the same day of service ie whether performed at the same attendance by the same practitioner or at different attendances.

Where more than one vascular ultrasound service is provided to the same patient by the same practitioner on the same date of service, the following formula applies to the Schedule fee for each service:

- 100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee
- plus 60% for the item with the next greatest Schedule fee
- plus 50% for each other item.

When the Schedule fee for some of the items are the same, the reduction is calculated in the following order:

- 100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee and the lowest item number
- plus 60% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee and the second lowest item number
- plus 50% for each other item

Note: If 2 or more Schedule fees are equally the highest, the one with the lowest item number is taken to have the higher fee eg. Item 55238 and 55280, item 55238 would be considered the highest.

When calculating the benefit, it should be noted that despite the reduction, the collective items are treated as one service for the application of Rule A of the General Diagnostic Imaging Multiple Services rules and the patient gap. Examples can be found at: www.medicareaustralia.gov.au/providers/publications_guidelines/medical_practitioners.htm

Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) - Musculoskeletal

If a medical practitioner performs 2 or more scans from subgroup 12 and 13 for the same patient on the same day, the fees specified for items that apply to the service are affected as follows:

- (a) the item with the highest schedule fee retains 100% of the schedule fee; and
- (b) any other fee, except the highest is reduced by 50%.

Note: If 2 or more Schedule fees are equally the highest, the one with the lowest item number is taken to have the higher fee eg. Item 63322 and 63331, item 63322 would be considered the highest.

If the reduced fee is not a multiple of 5 cents, the reduced fee is taken to be the nearest amount that is a multiple of 5 cents.

In addition, the modifying item for contrast may only be claimed once for a group of services subject to this rule.

If a medical practitioner provides:

- (a) 2 or more MRI services from subgroups 12 and 13 for the same patient on the same day; and
- (b) 1 or more other diagnostic imaging services for that patient on that day

the amount of the fees payable for the MRI services is taken, for the purposes of this rule, to be an amount payable for 1 diagnostic imaging service in applying Rule A of the General Diagnostic Imaging Multiple Services rules.

DIK... GROUP I1 - ULTRASOUND

Professional supervision for ultrasound services – R-type eligible services

Ultrasound services (items 55028 to 55854) marked with the symbol (R) with the exception of items 55600 and 55603 are not eligible for a Medicare rebate unless the diagnostic imaging procedure is performed under the professional supervision of a:

- (a) specialist or a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty who is available to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination, and if necessary to personally attend the patient; or
- (b) practitioner who is not a specialist or consultant physician who meets the requirements of A or B hereunder, and who is available to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination and, if necessary, to personally attend the patient.
 - A. Between 1 September 1997 and 31 August 1999, at least 50 services were rendered by or on behalf of the practitioner at the location where the service was rendered and the rendering of those services entitled the payment of Medicare benefits.
 - B. Between 1 September 1997 and 31 August 1999, at least 50 services were rendered by or on behalf of the practitioner in nursing homes or patients' residences and the rendering of those services entitled payment of Medicare benefits.

If paragraph (a) or (b) cannot be complied with, ultrasound services are eligible for a Medicare rebate:

- (i) in an emergency; or
- (ii) in a location that is not less than 30 kilometres by the most direct road route from another practice where services that comply with paragraph (a) or (b) are available.

Note: Practitioners do not have to apply for a remote area exemption in these circumstances.

Sonographer accreditation

Sonographers performing medical ultrasound examinations (either R or NR type items) on behalf of a medical practitioner must be suitably qualified, involved in a relevant and appropriate Continuing Professional Development program and be Registered on the Register of Accredited Sonographers held by Medicare Australia. For further information, please contact the Medicare Australia, Provider Liaison Section, on 132150 for the cost of a local call or the Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry on (02) 8850 1144 or through their website at http://www.asar.com.au

Eligibility for registration

In general, to be eligible for registration, the person must:

- hold an accredited postgraduate qualification in medical ultrasound; or
- be studying ultrasound: or
- have worked as a sonographer under the direction of a medical practitioner in Australia or New Zealand (conditions apply - for assessment of eligibility status, please contact the Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry).

Report requirements

The sonographer's initial and surname is to be written on the report. The name of the sonographer is not required to be included on the copy of the report given to the patient. For the purpose of this rule, the "name" means the sonographer's initial and surname.

Benefits payable

As a rule, benefit is payable **once only** for ultrasonic examination at the **one attendance**, irrespective of the areas involved.

Except as indicated in the succeeding paragraphs, *attendance* means that there is a clear separation between one service and the next. For example, where there is a short time between one ultrasound and the next, benefits will be payable for one service only. As a guide, Medicare Australia will look to a separation of three hours between services and this must be stated on accounts issued for more than one service on the one day.

Where more than one ultrasound service is rendered on the one occasion and the service relates to a non-contiguous body area, and they are "clinically relevant", (ie. the service is generally accepted in the medical profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment or management of the patient to whom it is rendered), benefits greater than the single rate may be payable. Accounts should be marked "non-contiguous body areas".

Benefits for two contiguous areas may be payable where it is generally accepted that there are different preparation requirements for the patient and a clear difference in set-up time and scanning. Accounts should be endorsed "contiguous body area with different set-up requirements".

Subgroup 1 - General Ultrasound

Post-void residual items 55084 and 55085

When a post-void residual is the only service clinically indicated and/or rendered, it is inappropriate to report a pelvic, urinary or abdominal ultrasound, instead of or in addition to this service (55084 or 55085). Similarly, if a complete pelvic, urinary or abdominal ultrasound is billed, it is inappropriate to bill separately for a post-void residual determination, since payment of this has already been included in the payment for the complete scans.

The report must contain an entry denoting the post-void residual amount and/or bladder capacity as calculated/estimated from the ultrasound device. In addition, the medical record must contain documentation of the indication for the service and the number of times performed.

Subgroup 2 - Cardiac ultrasound

Transoesophageal echocardiography - Item 55135 and consequential amendment to Item 55130

The Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC) has reviewed intra-operative transoesophageal echocardiography and recommended that public funding for this procedure be supported on an interim basis and be restricted to assessment of cardiac valve competence following valve replacement or repair. Item 55135 has been developed for these indications in consultation with the Australian Society of Anaesthetists, the Australian Medical Association and the Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand. Indications other than those recommended by MSAC will continue to be funded under item 55130. Further research will be undertaken to assist MSAC in its future evaluation of the use of intra-operative transoesophageal echocardiography.

Subgroup 3 - Vascular ultrasound

Benefits payable

Medicare benefits are only payable for:

- a maximum of two vascular ultrasound studies in a seven-day period. A vascular ultrasound study may include one or more items. Additionally where a patient is referred for a bilateral study of both arms or both legs (eg both arms for item 55238), the account should indicate 'bilateral' or 'left' and 'right' to enable benefit to be paid.
- clinically relevant services, that is, the service is generally accepted in the medical profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment or management of the patient to whom it is rendered. Any decision to have a patient return on a different day to complete a multi-area diagnostic imaging service should only be made on the basis of clinical necessity.

Multiple Vascular Ultrasound Services - refer to DIJ

Separation of services on the one day/contiguous and non-contiguous body areas

These rules do not apply to the vascular ultrasound items and therefore will not impact on the MVUSSR.

Examination of peripheral vessels

Vascular ultrasound services can be claimed in conjunction with item 11612.

Subgroup 4: Urological ultrasound

Transrectal ultrasound (Items 55600 and 55603)

Benefits for these items are payable where the service is rendered in the following circumstances:

- a digital rectal examination of the prostate was personally performed by the medical practitioner who also personally rendered the ultrasound service; and
- the transducer probe or probes used meets specifications of normal frequency of 7 to 7.5 megahertz or a nominal frequency range which includes frequencies of 7 to 7.5 megahertz and which can obtain both axial and sagittal scans in 2 planes at right angles; and
- the patient was assessed prior to the service by a medical practitioner recognised in one or more of the specialties specified, not more than 60 days prior to the ultrasound service.

Item 55600 covers the situation where the service was rendered by a medical practitioner who **did not** assess the patient, whereas item 55603 covers the situation where the service was rendered by a medical practitioner who **did** assess the patient.

Subgroup 5: Obstetric and Gynaecological ultrasound

NR Services

Medicare benefits are not payable for more than three NR-type ultrasound services in Subgroup 5 of Group I1 (ultrasound) that are performed on the same patient in any one pregnancy.

Clinical indications

For items where clinical indications are listed (items 55700, 55704, 55707, 55718, 55759 and 55768), or where a clinical indication is required (items 55712, 55764 and 55772) for performance of subsequent scans the referral must identify the relevant clinical indication for the service.

It should be noted that a patient must have previously had either a 55706 or 55709 ultrasound in the same pregnancy to be eligible to claim for either a 55712 or 55715 obstetric service. To be eligible to claim for either a 55721 or 55725 obstetric service, a patient must have previously had either a 55718 or 55723 ultrasound in the same pregnancy.

If the service is self-determined (items 55703, 55705, 55708, 55715, 55723, 55725, 55762, 55766, 55770 and 55774), the clinical condition or indication must be recorded in the medical practitioner's clinical notes.

Dating of pregnancy

When dating a pregnancy for the purpose of items 55700 to 55774, a patient is:

- a) "less than 12 weeks of gestation" means up to 11 weeks and 6 days of pregnancy;
- b) "12 to 16 weeks of gestation" means from 12 weeks 0 days of pregnancy up to 16 weeks plus 6 days of pregnancy (inclusive);
- c) "17 to 22 weeks of gestation" means from 17 weeks 0 days of pregnancy up to 22 weeks plus 6 days of pregnancy (inclusive); or
- d) "after 22 weeks of gestation" means from 23 weeks 0 days of pregnancy onwards
- e) "after 24 weeks of gestation" means from 25 weeks 0 days of pregnancy onwards.

Nuchal Translucency Testing

Where a nuchal translucency measurement is performed when the pregnancy is dated by a crown rump length of 45-84mm in conjunction with items 55700 (R) or 55703 (NR) or 55704 (R) or 55705 (NR), then items 55707 (R) or 55708 (NR) should be claimed. If nuchal translucency measurement for risk of foetal abnormality is performed in conjunction with any additional condition in items 55700, 55703, 55704 or 55705, only one fee is payable.

It should be noted that the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (RANZCOG) provides a credentialling program for providers of nuchal translucency scans. It is anticipated that use of items 55707 and 55708 will be restricted to credentialed medical practitioners and sonographers in the future.

Multiple pregnancies

Obstetric ultrasound items 55759 to 55774 cover scanning of a patient who is experiencing a multiple pregnancy. The items incorporate a fee adjustment in recognition of the added complexity and costs associated with scanning multiple pregnancies. Based on the recommendations of the profession, the items apply only to patients where a multiple pregnancy has been confirmed by ultrasound. The items include identical restrictions and provisions as the second and third trimester items (55706-55725), and include items for referred and non-referred services.

Obstetric ultrasound and non-metropolitan providers (Items 55712, 55721, 55764 and 55772)

Where a practitioner has obstetric privileges at a non-metropolitan hospital and refers for items 55712, 55721 and 55764 and 55772, the practitioner must confirm his/her eligibility by stating 'non-metropolitan obstetric privileges' on the referral form

In relation to items 55712, 55721, 55764 and 55772, non-metropolitan area includes any location outside of the Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide, Perth, Greater Hobart, Darwin or Canberra major statistical divisions, as defined in the Australian Standard Geographical Classification 1999 published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (publication number 1216.0 of 1999.

Subgroup 6: Musculoskeletal (MSK) ultrasound

Personal attendance

Medicare Benefits are only payable for a musculoskeletal ultrasound service (items 55800 to 55854) if the medical practitioner responsible for the conduct and report of the examination personally attends during the performance of the scan and personally examines the patient. Services that are performed because of medical necessity in a remote location are exempt from this requirement – see DID for definition of remote area. Note: Practitioners do not have to apply for a remote area exemption in these circumstances.

Equipment

Items 55800 to 55854 only apply to an ultrasound service performed using an ultrasound system which has available onsite a transducer capable of operation at, at least 7.5 megahertz.

Multiple Musculoskeletal Ultrasound Scans - items 55800 to 55846

Generally Medicare benefits are payable for more than one musculoskeletal ultrasound scan performed on the same day, however the scans are subject to Rule A of the general diagnostic imaging multiple services rules.

It is not permitted to split a bilateral scan. Where bilateral ultrasound scans are performed (or more than one area is scanned under items 55844 or 55646) the relevant item should be itemised once only on accounts and receipts or Medicare bulk billing forms. For example if both shoulders are scanned, Item 55808 (or 55810 as the case may be) should be claimed once only. This is because the item descriptor for these items covers one or both sides, or one or more areas. A patient should not be asked to make a second appointment in order to attract a benefit for multiple scans.

Shoulder and knee (Items 55808 and 55810 and 55828 and 55830)

Benefits for shoulder ultrasound items 55808 and 55810 are only payable when referral is based on the clinical indicators outlined in the item descriptions. Benefits are not payable when referred for non-specific shoulder pain alone.

Benefits for knee ultrasound items 55828 and 55830 are only payable when referral is based on the clinical indicators outlined in the item descriptions. Benefits are <u>not</u> payable when referred for non-specific knee pain alone or other knee conditions including:

- meniscal and cruciate ligament tears; and
- assessment of chondral surfaces.

DIL... GROUP I2 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (CT)

Capital sensitive items

A reduced Schedule fee applies to CT services provided on equipment that is 10 years old or older. This equipment must have been first installed in Australia ten or more years ago, or in the case of imported pre-used equipment, must have been first manufactured ten or more years ago. A range of items cover services provided on older equipment. These items are:

56041, 56047, 56050, 56053, 56056, 56062, 56068, 56070, 56076, 56141, 56147, 56259, 56341, 56347, 56441, 56447, 56449, 56452, 56541, 56547, 56659, 56665, 56841, 56847, 57041, 57047, 57247, 57345, 57355.

These items are identified by the addition of the letter '(NK)' at the end of the item. These items should be used where services are performed on equipment ten years old or older, except where equipment is located in a remote area when items with the letter "K", as described below, will apply.

Items 56001 to 57356 (which contain the symbol (K) at the end of the item should be used for services which are performed on a date which is less than ten years after the date on which the CT equipment used in performing the service was first installed in Australia. In the case of imported pre-used CT equipment, the services must have been performed on a date which is less than ten years from the first date of manufacture of the equipment.

For the purposes of capital sensitive items CT equipment includes the following components:

- (a) a gantry;
- (b) a couch;
- (c) a computer; and
- (d) an operator station.

Professional supervision

CT services (items 56001 to 57356) are not eligible for a Medicare rebate unless the service is performed:

- (a) under the professional supervision of a specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology who is available:
 - (i) to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination; and
 - (ii) if necessary, to personally attend on the patient; or
- (b) if paragraph (a) cannot be complied with
 - (i) in an emergency, or
 - (ii) because of medical necessity in a remote area refer to DID.4.4 for definition of remote area.

Note: Practitioners do not have to apply for a remote area exemption in these circumstances.

Use of a hybrid PET/CT or SPECT/CT machine

CT scans rendered on hybrid Positron Emission Tomography (PET)/CT or hybrid Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)/CT units are eligible for a Medicare benefit provided:

- the CT scan is not solely used for the purposes of attenuation correction and anatomical correlation of any associated PET or SPECT scan; and
- the CT scan is rendered under the same conditions as those applying to services rendered on stand-alone CT equipment. For example, the service would need to be properly requested and performed under the professional supervision of a specialist radiologist, including specialist radiologists with dual nuclear medicine qualifications.

Scan of more than one area

Items have been provided to cover the common combinations of regions – see Multiple Regions below. However, where regions are scanned on the one occasion which are not covered by a combination item, for example, item 57001 (scan of brain) and item 56619 (scan of extremities), both examinations would attract separate benefit.

Multiple regions

Items have been provided to cover the common combinations of regions. The items relating to the individual contiguous regions should not be used when scans of multiple regions are performed.

More than one attendance of the patient to complete a scan

Items 56220 to 56240 and 56619 to 56665 apply once only for a service described in any of those items, regardless of the number of patient attendances required to complete the service. For example, where a request relates to two or more regions of the spine and one region only is scanned on one occasion with the balance of regions being scanned on a subsequent occasion, benefits are payable for one combination service only upon completion.

Pre contrast scans

Pre contrast scans are included in an item of service with contrast medium only when the pre-contrast scans are of the same region.

Head

Exclusion of acoustic neuroma

If an axial scan is performed for the exclusion of acoustic neuroma, Medicare benefits are payable under item 56001 or 56007.

Assessment of headache

If the service described in item 56007 or 56047 is used for the assessment of headache of a patient, the fee mentioned in the item applies only if:

- (a) a scan without intravenous contrast medium has been undertaken on the patient; and
- (b) the service is required because the result of the scan is abnormal.

This rule applies to a patient who:

- (i) is under 50 years; and
- (ii) is (apart from the headache) otherwise well; and

- (iii) has no localising symptoms or signs; and
- (iv) has no history of malignancy or immunosuppression.

Spine

CT items exist which separate the examination of the spine into the cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral regions. These items are 56220 to 56240 inclusive. They include items for CT scans of two regions of the spine (56233, 56234, 56235 and 56236) and for all three regions of the spine (56237, 56238, 56239 and 56240). Restrictions apply to the following items:

- (a) item 56233 is used where two examinations of the kind referred to in items 56220, 56221 and 56223 are performed. The item numbers of the examination which are performed must be shown on any accounts issued or patient assignment forms completed.
- (b) item 56234 is used where two examinations of the kind referred to in items 56224, 56225 and 56226 are performed. The item numbers of the examination which are performed must be shown on any accounts issued or patient assignment forms completed.
- (c) item 56235 is used where two examinations of the kind referred to in items 56227, 56228 and 56229 are performed. The item numbers of the examination which are performed must be shown on any accounts issued or patient assignment forms completed
- (d) item 56236 is used where two examinations of the kind referred to in items 56230, 56231 and 56232 are performed. The item numbers of the examination which are performed must be shown on any accounts issued or patient assignment forms completed

Example: for a CT examination of the spine where the cervical and thoracic regions are to be studied (item 56233), item numbers 56220 and 56221 must be specified.

With intrathecal contrast medium (Item 56219)

The item incorporates the cost of contrast medium for intrathecal injection and associated x-rays. Benefits are not payable for this item when rendered in association with myelograms (Item 59724). Where a myelogram is rendered under item 59724 and a CT is necessary, the relevant item would be scan of spine without intravenous contrast (Item 56220, 56221 or 56223).

Upper abdomen and pelvis

Items 56501, 56507, 56541 and 56547 are not eligible for Medicare Benefits if performed for the purpose of performing a virtual colonoscopy (otherwise known as CT colonography and CT colography). CT Colonography is covered by items 56552 and 56554.

Computed Tomography of the Colon (Items 56552 and 56554)

In items 56552 and 56554 the terms 'high risk' and 'incomplete colonoscopy' are defined as follows:

High Risk

Asymptomatic people fit into this category if they have:

- three or more first-degree or a combination of first-degree and second-degree relatives on the same side of the family diagnosed with bowel cancer (suspected hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer or NPCC), or
- two or more first-degree or second-degree relatives on the same side of the family diagnosed with bowel cancer, including any of the following high-risk features:
- multiple bowel cancers in the one person
- bowel cancer before the age of 50 years
- at least one relative with cancer of the endometrium, ovary, stomach, small bowel, ureter, biliary tract or brain
- at least one first-degree relative with a large number of adenomas throughout the large bowel (suspected familial adenomatis polyposis or FAP), or
- somebody in the family in whom the presence of a high-risk mutation in the adenomatis polyposis coli (APC) gene or one of the mismatch repair (MMR) genes has been identified.

Source: NHMRC 2005 Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Prevention, Early Detection and Management of Colorectal Cancer - Category 3 — those at potentially high risk.

www.nhmrc.gov.au/publications/synopses/cp106syn.htm.

Incomplete Colonoscopy

For audit purposes, an incomplete colonoscopy is defined as one that is not completed for technical or medical reasons and must have been performed in the preceding 3 months.

Spiral angiography

Items 57350 and 57355 and items 57351 and 57356

CT spiral angiography items 57351 and 57356 apply under certain circumstances specified in the items including where a service to which items 57350 or 57355 have been performed on the same patient within the previous 12 months, whereas items 57350 and 57355 apply under the circumstances specified in the items and where the service has **not** been performed on the same patient within the previous 12 months.

Spiral angiography/chest items not to be used to image the coronary arteries

CT coronary angiography is a technology that has not yet been assessed by the Medical Services Advisory Committee. The descriptors for CT spiral angiography items 57350, 57351, 57355 and 57356 and CT chest items 56301, 56307, 56341, 56347, 56801, 56807, 56841, 56847, 57001, 57007, 57041 and 57047 clarify that they are not to be used to image the coronary arteries.

DIM... GROUP I3 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

Examination and report

As for all diagnostic imaging services, the benefits allocated to each item from 57506 to 60509 inclusive cover the total service, ie. the image, reading and report. Separate benefits are not payable for individual components of the service, eg preliminary reading. Benefits are not separately payable for associated plain films involved with these items.

Exposure of more than one film

Where the radiographic examination of a specific area involves the exposure of more than one film, benefits are payable once only, except where special provision is made in the description of the item for the inclusion of all films taken for the purpose of the examination. This means that if a x-ray of the foot is requested, regardless of the number of exposures from different angles, the completed service comprises x-ray of the foot by one or more exposures and the report. The exception to this would be the plain x-ray of the spine items (58100 to 58115) where the item number differs dependent upon the regions of the spine that are examined at the same occasion, ie. 58112 applies where two regions are examined.

Comparison X-rays

Where it is necessary for one or more films of the opposite limb to be taken for comparison purposes, benefits are payable for radiographic examination and reporting of one limb only. Comparison views are considered to be part of the examination requested.

Subgroup 4: Radiographic examination of the spine

Multiple regions

Multiple region items require that the regions of the spine to be studied must be specified on any account issued or patient assignment form completed.

Where item 58112 is rendered (spine, two regions), the item numbers for the regions of the spine being studied must be specified (ie from items 58100, 58103, 58106 and 58109).

Example: for a radiographic examination of the spine where the cervical and thoracic regions are to be studied, item numbers 58100 and 58103 must be specified on any account issued or patient assignment forms completed.

Where item 58115 is rendered (spine, three regions), the item numbers for the regions of the spine being studied must be specified (items 58100, 58103, 58106 and 58109).

Example: for a radiographic examination of the spine where the cervical, the thoracic and the lumbosacral regions are to be studied, item numbers 58100, 58103 and 58106 must be specified on any accounts issued or patient assignment forms completed.

Hand and wrist combination X-ray

An examination of the hand and the wrist on the same side should be claimed as item 57512 (NR) or 57515 (R). If items 57506 (NR) or 57509 (R) are claimed for multiple non-adjacent areas on the same side, or areas on different sides, the account should include annotation on this eg L and R hand, hand and humerus.

Images produced using Dual Energy X-ray Absorptiometry (DEXA) equipment

X-ray items of the spine 58100 to 58115 and hip 57712 and 57715 cannot be claimed when images are produced using Dual Energy X-ray Absorptiometry (DEXA) equipment.

Subgroup 8: Radiographic examination of alimentary tract and biliary system

Plain abdominal film (Items 58900/58903)

Benefits are not attracted for Items 58900/58903 in association with barium meal examinations or cholecystograms whether provided on the same day or previous day. Preliminary plain films are covered in each study.

Subgroup 10: Radiographic examination of the breasts

Request requirements (items 59300 and 59303)

Benefits under items 59300 and 59303 are attracted only where the patient has been referred in specific circumstances as indicated in the description of the items. To facilitate these provisions, the requesting medical practitioner is required to include in the request the clinical indication for the procedure. The requesting practitioner must personally sign the request.

The reference to "with or without thermography" has been removed from the item descriptor for items 59300 and 59303 with effect from 1 November 2003. The Radiology Management Committee (RMC) at its meeting of 12 August 2003, agreed that there is no current scientific evidence to support the use of thermography in the early detection of breast cancer and in the reduction of mortality.

Professional supervision

Mammography services (items 59300 to 59318) are not eligible for a Medicare rebate unless the diagnostic imaging procedure is performed under the professional supervision of a:

- (a) specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology who is available to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination, and, if necessary, to personally attend on the patient; or
- (b) if paragraph (a) cannot be complied with:
 - (i) in an emergency; or
 - (ii) because of medical necessity in a remote location.

Note: Practitioners do not have to apply for a remote area exemption in these circumstances.

Subgroup 12: Radiographic examination with opaque or contrast media

Myelogram (Item 59724)

Benefits are not payable where a myelogram is rendered in association with a CT myelogram (Item 56219 - see DIL.9.1). Where it is necessary to render a CT and a myelogram, CT Items 56220, 56221 and 56223 would apply.

Subgroup 13: Angiography

Angiography services - meaning of (K) and (NK)

A reduced Schedule fees applies to cardiac angiography services provided on equipment that is 10 years old or older. This equipment must have been first installed in Australia ten or more years ago, or in the case of imported pre-used equipment, must have been first manufactured ten or more years ago.

A range of items cover services provided on older equipment. These items are 59971, 59972, 59973 and 59974, are identified by the addition of the letters '(NK)' at the end of the item and should be used where services are performed on equipment ten years old or older.

Items 59903, 59912, 59925 and 59970 have the letter '(K)' included at the end of the item. These items should be used where services are performed on equipment first installed in Australia less than ten years ago. In the case of imported preused equipment, the services must have been performed on a date which is less than ten years from the first date of manufacture of the equipment.

Digital subtraction angiography (DSA) (Items 60000-60078)

Benefits are payable only where these services are rendered in an angiography suite (a room that contains only equipment designed for angiography that is able to perform digital subtraction or rapid-sequence film angiography). Benefits are not payable when these services are rendered using mobile DSA imaging equipment as these services are covered by item 59970.

Each item includes all preparation and contrast injections other than for selective catheterisation. For Digital Subtraction Angiography (DSA), benefits are payable for a maximum of 1 DSA item (from Items 60000 to 60069). For selective DSA - 1 DSA item (from Items 60000 to 60069) and 1 item covering selective catheterisation (from 60072, 60075 or 60078).

If a DSA examination covers more than one of the specified regions/combinations, then the region/combination forming the major part of the examination should be selected, with itemisation to cover the total number of film runs obtained. A run is the injection of contrast, data acquisition, and the generation of a hard copy record.

Subgroup 16: Preparation for radiological procedure

Preparation items (Items 60918 and 60927)

Items 60918 and 60927 apply only to the preparation of a patient for a radiological procedure for a service to which any of items 59903 to 59974 apply. A report is not required for these services.

DIN... GROUP I4 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING

General

Benefits for a nuclear scanning service are only payable when the service is performed by a specialist or consultant physician, or by a person acting on behalf of the specialist and the final report of the service is compiled by the specialist or consultant physician who performed the preliminary examination of the patient and the estimation and administration of the dosage.

Additional benefits will only be attracted for specialist physician or consultant physician attendance under Category 1 of the Schedule where there is a request for a full medical examination accompanied by a referral letter or note of referral.

Credentialling for nuclear medicine imaging services

Payment of Medicare rebates for nuclear medicine imaging services is limited to specialists or consultant physicians who are credentialled by the Joint Nuclear Medicine Credentialling and Accreditation Committee of the Royal Australian College of Physicians (RACP) and the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists (RANZCR). The scheme has been developed by the profession in consultation with Government to ensure that specialists in nuclear medicine are appropriately trained and licensed, provide appropriate personal supervision of procedures and are involved in ongoing continuing medical education.

For information regarding the Scheme and for application forms, please phone the RACP or RANZCR.

Radiopharmaceuticals

The Schedule fees for nuclear medicine imaging services incorporate the costs of radiopharmaceuticals.

Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)

Where SPECT has been performed in conjunction with another study and is not covered under the item descriptor or is not covered under Item 61462, no Medicare benefit is payable for the SPECT study.

Single myocardialperfusion studies (Items 61302 and 61303)

Items 61302 and 61303 apply to single myocardial perfusion studies which can only be used once and cannot be used in conjunction with any other myocardial perfusion study for an individual patient referral.

Myocardialperfusion (Items 61306 and 61307)

Items 61306 and 61307 refer to all myocardial perfusion studies involving two or more sets of imaging times related to an individual patient referral. This includes stress/rest, stress/re-injection, stress/rest and re-injection thallium studies, one or two-day technetium-based perfusion agent protocols, mixed technetium-based perfusion agent/thallium protocols and the use of gated SPECT when undertaken.

Hepatobiliary study (pre-treatment) (Item 61360)

Item 61360 - the standard hepatobiliary item - also includes allowance of the pre-procedural CCK administration for preparatory emptying of the gall bladder and also morphine augmentation.

Hepatobiliary study (infusion) (Item 61361)

Item 61361 applies specifically to a standard hepatobiliary study to which has been added an infusion of sinaclide (CCK-8) following which acquisition is continued and quantification of gallbladder ejection fraction and/or common bile duct activity time curves are performed.

Whole body studies (Items 61426-61438)

"Whole body" studies must include the trunk, head and upper and lower limbs down to the elbow and knee joints respectively, whether acquired as multiple overlapping camera views or whole body sweeps (runs) with additional camera views as required. Any study that does not fulfil these criteria is a localised study.

Repeat studies (Item 61462)

Item 61462 covers repeat planar (whole body or localised) and/or SPECT imaging performed on a separate occasion using the same administration of radiopharmaceutical. The repeat planar and SPECT imaging when performed on a separate occasion using the same administration of radiopharmaceutical should be itemised as item 61462 and the original item and date of service should be indicated for reference purposes.

This item does not apply to bone scans, adrenal studies or gastro-oesophageal reflux studies, myocardial perfusion studies, colonic transit or CFS transport studies, where allowance for performance of the delayed study is incorporated into the baseline benefit fee.

Thyroid study (Item 61473)

Item 61473 incorporates the measurement of thyroid uptake on a gamma camera using a proven technique, where clinically indicated.

Positron Emission Tomography (PET) (Items 61523, 61529, 61559 - Ministerial Determination)

Payment of Medicare rebates for PET services is limited to credentialled specialists or consultant physicians who meet eligibility requirements in *Health Insurance (Positron Emission Tomography) Determination HS/05/07*. PET services must be:

- 1. performed by a:
 - a) specialist or consultant physician credentialled under the Joint Nuclear Medicine Specialist
 Credentialling Program for the Recognition of the Credentials of Nuclear Medicine Specialists for
 Positron Emission Tomography overseen by the Joint Nuclear Medicine Credentialling and
 Accreditation Committee; or
 - b) practitioner who is a Fellow of either RACP or RANZCR, and who has reported 400 or more studies forming part of PET services in respect of which a Medicare benefit was payable, and who holds a current license from the relevant State radiation licensing body to prescribe and administer the intended PET radiopharmaceuticals to humans;
- 2. provided at an accredited site for advanced training of PET, in a comprehensive facility that can provide a full range of diagnostic imaging services (including PET, CT, X-Ray and diagnostic ultrasound) and cancer treatment services (including chemotherapy, radiation oncology and surgical oncology) at the one site;
- 3. provided using equipment that meets each of the standards specified by ANZAPNM as detailed in the following:
 - a) Interim Recommendations for PET Accreditation (Technical Aspects) dated 16 May 2001 and issued by the Australian and New Zealand Society of Nuclear Medicine; and
 - b) NEMA NU 2-2001 standard published on 20 June 2001 and issued by the National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
- 4. only provided following referral from a recognised specialist or consultant physician.

All PET providers must complete a specific PET provider Statutory Declaration prior to being eligible to claim Medicare rebates. Statutory declarations can be obtained directly from Medicare Australia.

DIO... GROUP I5 - MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING

Itemisation

MRI items in Group I5, items 63001 to 63497, are divided into subgroups defined according to the area of the body to be scanned, (ie head, spine, musculoskeletal system, cardiovascular system or body) and the number of occasions in a defined period in which Medicare benefits may be claimed by a patient. Subgroups are divided into individual items, with each item being for a specific clinical indication.

Eligible services

Group I5 items apply only to a MRI or MRA service performed:

- (a) on request by a recognised specialist or consultant physician, where the request made in writing identifies the clinical indication for the service;
- (b) under the professional supervision of an eligible provider; and
- (c) with eligible equipment.

Requests

A referral must be in writing and identify the clinical indications for the service.

MRI services can only be requested by a recognised specialist medical practitioner or consultant physician for the purpose of the *Health Insurance Act* 1973. However, there are exceptions to this provision for a limited number of MRI:

- All dental specialists, prosthodontists, oral and maxillofacial surgeons, oral medicine specialists and oral pathology specialists may request item 63334 scan of musculoskeletal system for derangement of the temporomandibular joint (s)
- Oral and maxillofacial surgeons and oral medicine and oral pathology specialists can also request item 63007 scan of the head for skull base or orbital tumour.

Professional supervision

Group I5 items must be performed as follows:

- under the professional supervision of an eligible provider who is available to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination, including, if necessary, by personal attendance on the patient; or
- (b) if paragraph (a) is not complied with:
 - (i) in an emergency; or
 - (ii) because of medical necessity, in a remote location (refer to DID).

Note: Practitioners do not have to apply for a remote area exemption in these circumstances.

Eligible providers

In Group 15, an eligible provider is a specialist in diagnostic radiology who satisfies Medicare Australia that:

- (a) he or she is a participant of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists' (RANZCR) Quality and Accreditation Program; and
- (b) the equipment he or she proposes to use for providing services of the kind mentioned in Group I5 is eligible equipment.

Eligible Provider declaration

The specialist must give Medicare Australia a statutory declaration:

- (a) stating that he or she is enrolled in the RANZCR Quality and Accreditation Program;
- (b) specifying the location of the MRI equipment;
- (c) specifying the kinds of diagnostic imaging equipment offered at the that location;
- (d) stating the date of installation of the equipment (and the time of installation if this occurred on 12 May 1998); and
- (e) if the equipment had not been installed before 7.30pm on 12 May 1998 (Eastern Standard Time), the specialist must also give Medicare Australia a copy of the contract for the purchase or lease of the equipment.

In addition Medicare Australia may request further supporting documentation or information. Specialists or consultant physicians are advised to contact the Provider Liaison Section, Medicare Australia on 132 150 prior to lodging a declaration.

Eligible equipment

Eligible equipment is equipment which is:

- equipment within the meaning of rule 31 of Part 2 of Schedule 1 to the Health Insurance (Diagnostic Imaging Services Table) Regulations 2000, as in force on 31 October 2001; or
- (b) equipment that is registered under the scheme, administered by the Department, titled 'MRI Additional Units Eligibility Scheme', as in force on 27 June 2001, and in relation to which registration has not been cancelled or otherwise ceased to have effect; or

- (c) equipment that is registered under the scheme, administered by the Department, titled '2004 MRI Additional Units Eligibility Scheme', as in force on 29 November 2004; or
- (d) equipment located in a children's hospital described in rule 36(c) of the Health Insurance (Diagnostic Imaging Services Table) Regulations; or
- (e) equipment at locations described in rule 36(d) and (e) of the Health Insurance (Diagnostic Imaging Services Table) Regulations.

The location of Medicare-eligible MRI machines is available at the Department of Health and Ageing's website at

http://www.health.gov.au/

Number of eligible services

- Items have been placed in subgroups according to frequency restrictions for Medicare eligibility as follows:
- Services in subgroups 1, 4, 6, 8, 11 and 18 have no frequency restriction.
- Services in subgroups 16 and 19 may be claimed on one occasion in any 12-month period.
- Services in subgroups 13, 14 and 17 may be claimed on two occasions in any 12-month period.
- Services in subgroups 2, 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, 12 and 15 may be claimed on three occasions in any 12-month period.
- Services in subgroup 20 may be claimed only once in a patient's lifetime.
- Items in subgroup 21 may only be ordered in conjunction with an eligible MRI/MRA service (see DIO.10).

Example: Item 63271 in subgroup 10 can be claimed by a patient on three occasions in any 12 month period. If the patient had claimed Medicare benefits for the following:

Item	Date of
	service
63271	10/12/04
63271	18/4/05
63271	16/10/05
63271	11/12/05

The following table demonstrates which dates of service would be eligible:

Date of service	Claimable?	Why?
12/3/05	No	Between $10/12/04$ and $9/12/05$, the patient would have had 4 x 63271 in
		12 months - 10/12/04, 12/3/05, 18/4/05 and 16/10/05
4/3/06	No	Between $5/3/05$ and $4/3/06$, the patient would have had 4 x 63271 in 12
		months - 18/4/05, 16/10/05, 11/12/05 and 4/3/06
20/4/06	Yes	Between 21/4/05 and 20/4/06, the patient would have had 3x 63271 in
		12 months - 16/10/05, 11/12/05 and 20/4/06

The frequency restrictions are therefore considered to be rolling restrictions and not based on calendar or financial years.

In addition, restrictions on the number of services of the kind described in subgroup 12 apply to specific anatomical sites. Where an item description applies to more than one anatomical site the restriction on the number of services applies to each site.

- Item 63328, MRI scan for derangement of the knee or its supporting structures, applies to two specific anatomical sites, ie, right knee and left knee. Each anatomical site may be scanned up to 3 times in any 12-month period.

MRI Musculoskeletal (MSK) Multiple Services - refer to DIJ

Restrictions between MRI/MRA

When services in subgroups 1, 2, 4, 5 and 14 (MRI of the Head, Head and Cervical Spine or Cardiovascular system) and services from subgroups 3 and 15 (Magnetic Resonance Angiography) are performed on a single occasion, only the MRI rebate is claimable.

Example: Service 63064, MRI scan of head for stroke, is performed on the same occasion as service 63401, MRA scan for vascular abnormality. In this circumstance only item 63064 may be claimed.

Modifying Items

Subgroup 21 contains a number of items which modify the value of the MRI/MRA service claimed for the additional cost or complexity of performing a service on a patient who is sedated, under a general anaesthetic or is undergoing a service requiring the use of contrast. These items may only be claimed in conjunction with an eligible MRI/MRA service.

The modifying items are not considered to be services for the diagnostic imaging multiple services rules.

Contrast

- Services eligible for use with contrast are denoted by (Contrast).
- If more than one service is completed in which contrast is used, item 63491 may be claimed for each eligible service, except where restricted by another rule (see DIO.3.3).

Anaesthetic and Sedation

- The anaesthetic modifier is for use by the eligible provider performing the scan, not the Anaesthetist. Medicare benefits for Anaesthesia services are payable under Category 3 (Therapeutic Procedures), section T10 (Relative Value Guide), of the 1 November 2003 Medicare Benefits Schedule. The minimum requirements for anaesthesia (including sedation) are listed in section T10.5 of the explanatory notes in section T10.
- The modifiers for sedation and anaesthetic may not be claimed together, if a patient is both sedated and anaesthetised only the anaesthetic modifier should be claimed.

 If more than one scan is provided on a single occasion in which sedation or anaesthetic is used, either item 63494 or 63497 may only be claimed on the first scan.

DIP... MEDICARE PLUS

DIP. MANAGEMENT OF BULK-BILLED SERVICES

Additional bulk billing payment for diagnostic imaging services (item 64990 and 64991)

Item 64990 operates in the same way as item 10990 and item 64991 operates in the same way as item 10991 (see explanatory note M.1 of the General Medical services notes), apart from the following differences:

- Item 64990 and 64991 can only be used in conjunction with items in the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table of the MBS;
- Item 64990 and 64991 applies to diagnostic imaging services self determined by general practitioners and specialists with dual qualifications acting in their capacity as general practitioners;
- Specialists and consultant physicians who provide diagnostic imaging services are not able to claim item 64990 or 64991 unless, for the purposes of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, the medical practitioner is also a general practitioner and the service provided by the medical practitioner has not been referred to that practitioner by another medical practitioner or person with referring rights.

The Medicare Program ('Medicare') provides access to medical and hospital services for all Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia. **Medicare Australia** administers Medicare and the payment of Medicare benefits. The major elements of Medicare are contained in the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, as amended, and include the following:

- (a). Free treatment for public patients in public hospitals.
- (b). The payment of 'benefits', or rebates, for professional services listed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). In general, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, otherwise the benefits are
- 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided by a general practitioner to non-referred, non-admitted patients;
- 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided on behalf of a general practitioner by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker;
- 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered to a patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients);
- 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered as part of a privately insured episode of hospital-substitute treatment.

Medicare benefits are claimable only for 'clinically relevant' services rendered by an appropriate health practitioner. A 'clinically relevant' service is one which is generally accepted by the relevant profession as necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

When a service is not clinically relevant, the fee and payment arrangements are a private matter between the practitioner and the patient.

Services listed in the MBS must be rendered according to the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth, State and Territory laws. For example, medical practitioners must ensure that the medicines and medical devices they use have been supplied to them in strict accordance with the provisions of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*.

Where a Medicare benefit has been inappropriately paid, Medicare Australia may request its return from the practitioner concerned.

ULTRA	ASOUND GENERAL
	GROUP I1 - ULTRASOUND
	SUBGROUP 1 - GENERAL
	HEAD, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)
55028	Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
55029	HEAD, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
	ORBITAL CONTENTS, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)
55030	Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
55031	ORBITAL CONTENTS, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
55032	NECK, 1 or more structures of, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
33032	NECK, 1 or more structures of, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service
55033	associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) Fee: $\$37.85$ Benefit: $75\% = \$28.40$ $85\% = \$32.20$
	ABDOMEN, ultrasound scan of, including scan of urinary tract when undertaken but not being a service associated with the service described in item 55600 or item 55603, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; (b) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and
55036	(c) the service is not performed with item 55038, 55044 or 55731 on the same patient within 24 hours (R) Fee: \$111.30 Benefit: 75% = \$83.50 85% = \$94.65
55037	ABDOMEN, ultrasound scan of, including scan of urinary tract when undertaken but not being a service associated with the service described in item 55600 or item 55603, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
33037	URINARY TRACT, ultrasound scan of but not being a service associated with the service described in item 55600 or item 55603, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and
55038	(c) the service is not performed with item 55036, 55044 or 55731 on the same patient within 24 hours (R) Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
55039	URINARY TRACT, ultrasound scan of, but not being a service associated with the service described in item 55600 or item 55603, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
55057	1 00 (45 7.05 DOMONIC 75 / 0 (420.70 05 / 0 452.20

ULTRA	SOUND GENERAL
55044	PELVIS, male, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, but not being a service associated with the service described in item 55600 or item 55603, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; (b) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and (c) the service is not performed with item 55036 or 55038 on the same patient within 24 hours (R) Fee: \$111.30 Benefit: 75% = \$83.50 85% = \$94.65
	PELVIS, male, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, but not being a service associated with the service described in item 55600 or item 55603, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to
55045	which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
33013	SCROTUM, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)
55048	Fee: \$109.50 Benefit: 75% = \$82.15 85% = \$93.10
55049	SCROTUM, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
55054	ULTRASONIC CROSS-SECTIONAL ECHOGRAPHY, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which any other item in this Group applies (R) Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
55070	BREAST, one, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (c) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)
55070	Fee: \$98.25 Benefit: 75% = \$73.70 85% = \$83.55 BREAST, one, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies (NR)
55073	BREASTS, both, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (c) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)
55076	Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75 BREASTS, both, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies (NR)
55079	Fee: $\$37.85$ Benefit: $75\% = \$28.40$ $85\% = \$32.20$
	URINARY BLADDER, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of the Group applies; and (b) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and (c) the service is not performed with item 55600, 55603, 55036, 55038, 55044, 55731 or 11917 on the same date of service (R)
55084	Fee: \$98.25 Benefit: 75% = \$73.70 85% = \$83.55
55085	URINARY BLADDER, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 applies; and the service is not performed with item 55600, 55603, 55037, 55039, 55045, 55733 or 11917 on the same date of service (NR) Fee: \$34.05 Benefit: 75% = \$25.55 85% = \$28.95

ULTRA	SOUND CARDIAC
	SUBGROUP 2 - CARDIAC
55113	M-MODE and 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION of the heart from at least 2 acoustic windows, with measurement of blood flow velocities across the cardiac valves using pulsed wave and continuous wave Doppler techniques, and real time colour flow mapping from at least 2 acoustic windows, with recordings on video tape or digital medium, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 3, or another item in this Subgroup (with the exception of items 55118 and 55130), applies, for the investigation of symptoms or signs of cardiac failure, or suspected or known ventricular hypertrophy or dysfunction, or chest pain (R) Fee: \$230.65 Benefit: 75% = \$173.00 85% = \$196.10
55114	M-MODE and 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION of the heart from at least 2 acoustic windows, with measurement of blood flow velocities across the cardiac valves using pulsed wave and continuous wave Doppler techniques, and real time colour flow mapping from at least 2 acoustic windows, with recordings on video tape or digital medium, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 3, or another item in this Subgroup (with the exception of items 55118 and 55130), applies, for the investigation of suspected or known acquired valvular, aortic, pericardial, thrombotic, or embolic disease, or heart tumour (R) Fee: \$230.65 Benefit: 75% = \$173.00 85% = \$196.10
55115	M-MODE and 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION of the heart from at least 2 acoustic windows, with measurement of blood flow velocities across the cardiac valves using pulsed wave and continuous wave Doppler techniques, and real time colour flow mapping from at least 2 acoustic windows, with recordings on video tape or digital medium, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 3, or another item in this Subgroup (with the exception of items 55118 and 55130), applies, for the investigation of symptoms or signs of congenital heart disease (R) Fee: \$230.65 Benefit: 75% = \$173.00 85% = \$196.10
55116	EXERCISE STRESS ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY performed in conjunction with item 11712, with two-dimensional recordings before exercise (baseline) from at least three acoustic windows and matching recordings from the same windows at, or immediately after, peak exercise, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 3, or another item in this Subgroup applies (with the exception of items 55118 and 55130). Recordings must be made on digital media with equipment permitting display of baseline and matching peak images on the same screen (R) Fee: \$261.65 Benefit: 75% = \$196.25 85% = \$222.45
55117	PHARMACOLOGICAL STRESS ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY performed in conjunction with item 11712, with two-dimensional recordings before drug infusion (baseline) from at least three acoustic windows and matching recordings from the same windows at least twice during drug infusion, including a recording at the peak drug dose not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 3, or another item in this Subgroup, applies (with the exception of items 55118 and 55130). Recordings must be made on digital media with equipment permitting display of baseline and matching peak images on the same screen (R) Fee: \$261.65 Benefit: 75% = \$196.25 85% = \$222.45
55118	HEART, 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME TRANSOESOPHAGEAL EXAMINATION of, from at least two levels, and in more than one plane at each level: (a) with: (i) real time colour flow mapping and, if indicated, pulsed wave Doppler examination; and (ii) recordings on video tape or digital medium; and (b) not being an intra-operative service or a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 3, applies (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$275.50 Benefit: 75% = \$206.65 85% = \$234.20
55130	INTRA-OPERATIVE 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME TRANSOESOPHAGEAL ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY incorporating Doppler techniques with colour flow mapping and recording onto video tape or digital medium, performed during cardiac surgery incorporating sequential assessment of cardiac function before and after the surgical procedure - not associated with item 55135 (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$170.00 Benefit: 75% = \$127.50 85% = \$144.50
55135	INTRA-OPERATIVE 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME TRANSOESOPHAGEAL ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY incorporating Doppler techniques with colour flow mapping and recording onto video tape or digital medium, performed during cardiac valve surgery (repair or replacement) incorporating sequential assessment of cardiac function and valve competence before and after the surgical procedure - not associated with item 55130 (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$353.60 Benefit: 75% = \$265.20 85% = \$300.60

ULTRA	SOUND VASCULAR
	SUBGROUP 3 - VASCULAR
55238	DUPLEX SCANNING, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of arteries or bypass grafts in the lower limb OR of arteries and bypass grafts in the lower limb, below the inguinal ligament, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R) Fee: \$169.50 Benefit: 75% = \$127.15 85% = \$144.10
	DUDLEY COADDING TO IT IT DO IT IS TO IT
55244	DUPLEX SCANNING, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of veins in the lower limb, below the inguinal ligament, for acute venous thrombosis, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R) Fee: \$169.50 Benefit: 75% = \$127.15 85% = \$144.10
55246	DUPLEX SCANNING, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of veins in the lower limb, below the inguinal ligament, for chronic venous disease, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R) Fee: \$169.50 Benefit: 75% = \$127.15 85% = \$144.10
55248	DUPLEX SCANNING, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of arteries or bypass grafts in the upper limb OR of arteries and bypass grafts in the upper limb, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R) Fee: \$169.50 Benefit: 75% = \$127.15 85% = \$144.10
55252	DUPLEX SCANNING, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of veins in the upper limb, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R) Fee: \$169.50 Benefit: 75% = \$127.15 85% = \$144.10
55274	DUPLEX SCANNING, bilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of extra-cranial bilateral carotid and vertebral vessels, with or without subclavian and innominate vessels, with or without oculoplethysmography or peri-orbital Doppler examination, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Groups applies - (R) Fee: \$169.50 Benefit: 75% = \$127.15 85% = \$144.10
55276	DUPLEX SCANNING involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of intra-abdominal, aorta and iliac arteries or inferior vena cava and iliac veins OR of intra-abdominal, aorta and iliac arteries and inferior vena cava and iliac veins, excluding pregnancy related studies, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R) Fee: \$169.50 Benefit: 75% = \$127.15 85% = \$144.10
55278	DUPLEX SCANNING involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of renal or visceral vessels OR of renal and visceral vessels, including aorta, inferior vena cava and iliac vessels as required excluding pregnancy related studies, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R) Fee: \$169.50 Benefit: 75% = \$127.15 85% = \$144.10
55290	DUPLEX SCANNING involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of intra-cranial vessels, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R)
55280	DUPLEX SCANNING involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of cavernosal artery of the penis following intracavernosal administration of a vasoactive agent, performed during the period of pharmacological activity of the injected agent, to confirm a diagnosis of vascular aetiology for impotence, where a specialist in diagnostic radiology, nuclear medicine, urology, general surgery (sub-specialising in vascular surgery) or a consultant physician in nuclear medicine attends the patient in person at the practice location where the service is rendered, immediately prior to or for a period during the rendering of the service, and that specialist or consultant physician interprets the results and prepares a report, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this
55282	Group applies - (R) Fee: \$169.50 Benefit: 75% = \$127.15 85% = \$144.10

ULTRA	SOUND UROLOGICAL
55284	DUPLEX SCANNING involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of cavernosal tissue of the penis to confirm a diagnosis and, where indicated, assess the progress and management of: (a) priapism; or (b) fibrosis of any type; or (c) fracture of the tunica; or (d) arteriovenous malformations; where a specialist in diagnostic radiology, nuclear medicine, urology, general surgery (sub-specialising in vascular surgery) or a consultant physician in nuclear medicine attends the patient in person at the practice location where the service is rendered, immediately prior to or for a period during the rendering of the service, and that specialist or consultant physician interprets the results and prepares a report, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Groups applies - (R) Fee: \$169.50 Benefit: 75% = \$127.15 85% = \$144.10
	DUPLEX SCANNING, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of surgically created arteriovenous fistula or surgically created arteriovenous access graft in the upper or lower limb, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies (R)
55292	Fee: \$169.50 Benefit: 75% = \$127.15 85% = \$144.10
55294	DUPLEX SCANNING, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of arteries or veins OR arteries and veins, for mapping of bypass conduit prior to vascular surgery, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054), 3 or 4 of this Group applies - including any associated skin marking (R) Fee: \$169.50 Benefit: 75% = \$127.15 85% = \$144.10
33274	Deficit: 75/0 \$127.15 05/0 \$177.10
55296	DUPLEX SCANNING, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow spectral analysis and marking of veins in the lower limb below the inguinal ligament prior to varicose vein surgery, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054), 3 or 4 of this Group applies - including any associated skin marking (R) Fee: \$111.05 Benefit: 75% = \$83.30 85% = \$94.40
	SUBGROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL
	PROSTATE, bladder base and urethra, transrectal ultrasound scan of, where performed: (a) personally by a medical practitioner (not being the medical practitioner who assessed the patient as specified in (c)) using a transducer probe or probes that: (i) have a nominal frequency of 7 to 7.5 megahertz or a nominal frequency range which includes frequencies of 7 to 7.5 megahertz; and (ii) can obtain both axial and sagittal scans in 2 planes at right angles; and (b) following a digital rectal examination of the prostate by that medical practitioner; and (c) on a patient who has been assessed by a specialist in urology, radiation oncology or medical oncology or a consultant physician in medical oncology who has: (i)examined the patient in the 60 days prior to the scan; and (ii)recommended the scan for the management of the patient's current prostatic disease (R)
55600	Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
55603	PROSTATE, bladder base and urethra, transrectal ultrasound scan of, where performed: (a) personally by a medical practitioner who undertook the assessment referred to in (c) using a transducer probe or probes that: (i) have a nominal frequency of 7 to 7.5 megahertz or a nominal frequency range which includes frequencies of 7 to 7.5 megahertz; and (ii) can obtain both axial and sagittal scans in 2 planes at right angles; and (b) following a digital rectal examination of the prostate by that medical practitioner; and (c) on a patient who has been assessed by a specialist in urology, radiation oncology or medical oncology or a consultant physician in medical oncology who has: (i)examined the patient in the 60 days prior to the scan; and (ii)recommended the scan for the management of the patient's current prostatic disease (R) Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75

<u> </u>	OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL SUBGROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL
	30B0NO01 3 - OB31ETNIO AND OTNAEGOEGOICAE
(a) (b)	IS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where: the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is less than 12 weeks of gestation; and the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and
(c) (d) and	the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member
(e)	one or more of the following conditions are present: (i) hyperemesis gravidarum; (ii) diabetes mellitus;
	(iii) hypertension; (iv) toxaemia of pregnancy; (v) liver or renal disease;
	(vi) autoimmune disease; (vii) cardiac disease;
	 (viii) alloimmunisation; (ix) maternal infection; (x) inflammatory bowel disease;
	(xi) bowel stoma; (xii) abdominal wall scarring; (xiii) previous spinal or pelvic trauma or disease;
	(xiv) drug dependency; (xv) thrombophilia; (xvi) significant maternal obesity;
	(xvii) advanced maternal age; (xviii) abdominal pain or mass;
	(xix) uncertain dates; (xx) high risk pregnancy; (xxi) previous post dates delivery;
	(xxii) previous caesarean section; (xxiii) poor obstetric history; (xxiv) suspicion of ectopic pregnancy;
	(xxv) suspicion of ectopic pregnancy; (xxv) risk of miscarriage; (xxvi) diminished symptoms of pregnancy;
	(xxvii) suspected or known cervical incompetence; (xxviii) suspected or known uterine abnormality;
	(xxix) pregnancy after assisted reproduction; (xxx) risk of fetal abnormality (R)
	ote: For nuchal translucency measurements performed when the pregnancy is dated by a crown rump length of 45 to 84mn o item number 55707 (R). Fee is payable only for item 55700 or item 55707, not both items. Benefit: $75\% = 45.00$ $85\% = 51.00$

ULTRASOUND OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where: the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is less than 12 weeks of gestation; and (b) (c) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (d) one or more of the following conditions are present: hyperemesis gravidarum; (i) diabetes mellitus; (ii) (iii) hypertension; (iv) toxaemia of pregnancy; liver or renal disease; (v) autoimmune disease: (vi) (vii) cardiac disease; alloimmunisation; (viii) maternal infection; (ix) inflammatory bowel disease; (x) bowel stoma; (xi) abdominal wall scarring; (xii) previous spinal or pelvic trauma or disease; (xiii) drug dependency; (xiv) thrombophilia; (xv) (xvi) significant maternal obesity: advanced maternal age; (xvii) abdominal pain or mass; (xviii) uncertain dates; (xix) (xx) high risk pregnancy; previous post dates delivery; (xxi) previous caesarean section; (xxii) (xxiii) poor obstetric history; suspicion of ectopic pregnancy; (xxiv) (xxv) risk of miscarriage; (xxvi) diminished symptoms of pregnancy; suspected or known cervical incompetence; (xxvii) suspected or known uterine abnormality; (xxviii) pregnancy after assisted reproduction; (xxix) risk of fetal abnormality (NR) (xxx) Footnote: For nuchal translucency measurements performed when the pregnancy is dated by a crown rump length of 45 to 84mm, refer to item number 55708 (R). Fee is payable only for item 55703 or item 55707, not both items.

Benefit: 75% = \$26.25

85% = \$29.75

55703

Fee: \$35.00

ULTRASOUND OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where: the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 12 to 16 weeks of gestation; and the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (c) (d) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; (e) one or more of the following conditions are present: hyperemesis gravidarum; diabetes mellitus; (ii) (iii) hypertension; (iv) toxaemia of pregnancy; liver or renal disease; (v) autoimmune disease; (vi) cardiac disease; (vii) alloimmunisation; (viii) maternal infection; (ix) inflammatory bowel disease; (x) (xi) bowel stoma; abdominal wall scarring; (xii) (xiii) previous spinal or pelvic trauma or disease; (xiv) drug dependency; thrombophilia; (xv) significant maternal obesity; (xvi) (xvii) advanced maternal age; abdominal pain or mass; (xviii) uncertain dates; (xix) (xx) high risk pregnancy; previous post dates delivery; (xxi)

(xxiv) suspicion of ectopic pregnancy;(xxv) risk of miscarriage;

(xxii)

(xxiii)

55704

(xxvi) diminished symptoms of pregnancy;

previous caesarean section; poor obstetric history;

(xxvii) suspected or known cervical incompetence;

(xxviii) suspected or known uterine abnormality;

(xxix) pregnancy after assisted reproduction;

(xxx) risk of fetal abnormality (R)

Footnote: For nuchal translucency measurements performed when the pregnancy is dated by a crown rump length of 45 to 84mm, refer to item number 55707 (R). Fee is payable only for item 55704 or item 55707, not both items.

Fee: \$70.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$52.50 85% = \$59.50

ULTRAS	SOUND OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL
ULTRAS	PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where: (a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 12 to 16 weeks of gestation; and (c) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (d) one or more of the following conditions are present: (i) hyperemesis gravidarum (ii) diabetes mellitus; (iii) hypertension; (iv) toxaemia of pregnancy; (v) liver or renal disease; (vi) autoimmune disease; (vii) cardiac disease; (viii) alloimmunisation; (ix) maternal infection; (x) inflammatory bowel disease; (xi) bowel stoma; (xii) abdominal wall scarring; (xiii) previous spinal or pelvic trauma or disease;
	(xiv) drug dependency; (xv) thrombophilia; (xvii) significant maternal obesity; (xviii) advanced maternal age; (xviiii) abdominal pain or mass; (xix) uncertain dates; (xx) high risk pregnancy; (xxi) previous post dates delivery; (xxii) previous caesarean section; (xxiii) poor obstetric history; (xxiv) suspicion of ectopic pregnancy; (xxv) risk of miscarriage; (xxv) diminished symptoms of pregnancy; (xxvii) suspected or known cervical incompetence; (xxviii) suspected or known uterine abnormality; (xxix) pregnancy after assisted reproduction; (xxx) risk of fetal abnormality (NR) Footnote: For nuchal translucency measurements performed when the pregnancy is dated by a crown rump length of 45 to 84mm, refer to item number 55708 (R). Fee is payable only for item 55705 or item 55708, not both items.
55705	Fee: \$35.00 Benefit: 75% = \$26.25 85% = \$29.75 PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (not exceeding 1 service in any 1 pregnancy) of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) the dating for the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks of gestation; and (c) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (d) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and (e) the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55709 (R)
55706	Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00 PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (not exceeding 1 service in any 1 pregnancy) of, by any or all approaches, where; (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is dated by a crown rump length of 45 to 84mm; and (c) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (d) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and (e) one or more of the conditions mentioned in subparagraphs (e) (i) to (xxx) of item 55704 are present; and (f) nuchal translucency measurement is performed to assess the risk of fetal abnormality; and (g) the service is not performed with item 55700, 55703, 55704 or 55705 on the same patient within 24 hours (R) Fee: \$70.00 Benefit: 75% = \$52.50 85% = \$59.50

exce (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (NR 55708 Fee PEL exce whee (a) (b) (c) (d) 55709 Fee	the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is dated by a crown rump length of 45 to 84mm; and the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and one or more of the conditions in subparagraphs (e) (i) to (xxx) of item 55704 are present; and nuchal translucency measurement is performed to assess the risk of fetal abnormality; and the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55700, 55703, 55704 or 55705 on the same patient within 24 hours (a) and the service is not performed in pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (not seeding 1 service in any 1 pregnancy) of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, ere: the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks of gestation; and the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55706 (NR) 8:\$38.00
PEI exce whe (a) (b) (c) (d) Fee PEI any (a)	LVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (not reeding 1 service in any 1 pregnancy) of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, ere: the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks of gestation; and the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55706 (NR) 8: \$38.00 Benefit: 75% = \$28.50 85% = \$32.30 LVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by
exce whe (a) (b) (c) (d) 55709 Fee PEI any (a)	the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks of gestation; and the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55706 (NR) 2: \$38.00 Benefit: 75% = \$28.50 85% = \$32.30 LVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by
55709 (c) (d) Fee PEI any (a)	the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55706 (NR) e: \$38.00 Benefit: 75% = \$28.50 85% = \$32.30 LVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by
55709 Fee PEI any (a)	the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55706 (NR) e: \$38.00 Benefit: 75% = \$28.50 85% = \$32.30 LVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by
PEI any	LVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by
any (a)	
Aus obst (b) (c) (d) (e)	llege of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists or who has a Diploma of Obstetrics or has a qualification recognised by the Royal stralian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists as being equivalent to a Diploma of Obstetrics or has stetric privileges at a non-metropolitan hospital; and the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks of gestation; and the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and
PEI any who (a) (b) (c) (d)	LVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, performed by or on behalf of a medical practitioner o is a Member or a Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, where: the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and

ULTRASC	OUND		OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL
I	PELVIS exceeding	g 1 service in any 1	oregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (not pregnancy) of, by any or all approaches, where:
	(a)		ed by a medical practitioner; and
	(b)		regnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is after 22 weeks of gestation; and
	(c)		ssociated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and
	(d) and	the referring practi	tioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member;
		the corrier is not n	erformed in the same pregnancy as item 55723; and
	(e) (f)		following conditions are present:
	(1)	(i)	known or suspected fetal abnormality or fetal cardiac arrhythmia;
		(ii)	fetal anatomy (late booking or incomplete mid-trimester scan);
		(iii)	malpresentation;
		(iv)	cervical assessment;
		(v)	clinical suspicion of amniotic fluid abnormality;
		(vi)	clinical suspicion of placental or umbilical cord abnormality;
		(vii)	previous complicated delivery;
		(viii)	uterine scar assessment;
		(ix)	uterine fibroid;
		(x)	previous fetal death in utero or neonatal death;
		(xi)	antepartum haemorrhage;
		(xii)	clinical suspicion of intrauterine growth retardation;
		(xiii)	clinical suspicion of macrosomia;
		(xiv) (xv)	reduced fetal movements; suspected fetal death;
		(xvi)	abnormal cardiotocography;
		(xvii)	prolonged pregnancy;
		(xviii)	premature labour;
		(xix)	fetal infection;
		(xx)	pregnancy after assisted reproduction;
		(xxi)	trauma;
		(xxii)	diabetes mellitus;
		(xxiii)	hypertension;
		(xxiv)	toxaemia of pregnancy;
		(XXV)	liver or renal disease; autoimmune disease;
		(xxvi) (xxvii)	cardiac disease;
		(xxviii)	alloimmunisation;
		(xxix)	maternal infection;
		(xxx)	inflammatory bowel disease;
		(xxxi)	bowel stoma;
		(xxxii)	abdominal wall scarring;
		(xxxiii)	previous spinal or pelvic trauma or disease;
		(xxxiv)	drug dependency;
		(xxxv)	thrombophilia;
		(xxxvi) (xxxvii)	significant maternal obesity; advanced maternal age;
		(xxxviii)	abdominal pain or mass (R)
55718 I	Fee: \$100		Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00
I	PELVIS	OR ABDOMEN, p	regnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of by
1 1		approaches, where	: red by a medical practitioner who is a Member or a Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand
	(a) College o		I Gynaecologists or who has a Diploma of Obstetrics or has qualifications recognised by the Royal
			d College of Obstericians and Gynaecologists as being equivalent to a Diploma of obstetrics or has
			metropolitan hospital; and
	(b)		regnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is after 22 weeks of gestation; and
	(c)		ssociated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and
	(d)		tioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member;
I I	and		
	(e) Fee: \$11:		n is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy to which item 55718 or 55723 applies (R) Benefit: $75\% = \$86.25$ $85\% = \$97.75$

ULTRA	SOUND	OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL
	DELVIC OF ADDOM	
		EN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (not any 1 pregnancy) of, by any or all approaches, where:
		not referred by a medical practitioner; and
		the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is after 22 weeks of gestation; and
		not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and
		not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55718; and
		of the following conditions are present:
	(i)	known or suspected fetal abnormality or fetal cardiac arrhythmia;
	(ii)	fetal anatomy (late booking or incomplete mid-trimester scan);
	(iii)	malpresentation;
	(iv)	cervical assessment;
	(v)	clinical suspicion of amniotic fluid abnormality;
	(vi)	clinical suspicion of placental or umbilical cord abnormality;
	(vii)	previous complicated delivery;
	(viii)	uterine scar assessment;
	(ix)	uterine fibroid;
	(x)	previous fetal death in utero or neonatal death;
	(xi)	antepartum haemorrhage;
	(xii)	clinical suspicion of intrauterine growth retardation;
	(xiii)	clinical suspicion of macrosomia;
	(xiv)	reduced fetal movements;
	(xv)	suspected fetal death;
	(xvi)	abnormal cardiotocography;
	(xvii)	prolonged pregnancy; premature labour;
	(xviii) (xix)	fetal infection;
	(xx)	pregnancy after assisted reproduction;
	(xxi)	trauma;
	(xxii)	diabetes mellitus;
	(xxiii)	hypertension;
	(xxiv)	toxaemia of pregnancy;
	(xxv)	liver or renal disease;
	(xxvi)	autoimmune disease;
	(xxvii)	cardiac disease;
	(xxviii)	alloimmunisation;
	(xxix)	maternal infection;
	(xxx)	inflammatory bowel disease;
	(xxxi)	bowel stoma;
	(xxxii)	abdominal wall scarring;
	(xxxiii)	previous spinal or pelvic trauma or disease;
	(xxxiv)	drug dependency;
	(xxxv)	thrombophilia;
	(xxxvi)	significant maternal obesity; advanced maternal age;
	(xxxvii) (xxxviii)	advanced maternal age, abdominal pain or mass (NR)
55723	Fee: \$38.00	Benefit: 75% = \$28.50
33723	1 00. \$50.00	Deficition (20.30 G20.30
	PELVIS OR ABDOME	EN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by
		performed by or on behalf of a medical practitioner who is a Member or a Fellow of the Royal Australian
		ge of Obstetricans and Gynaecologists, where:
		not referred by a medical practitioner; and
		the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is after 22 weeks of gestation; and
		not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and
		nation is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy to which item 55718 or 55723 applies (NR)
55725	Fee: \$40.00	Benefit: 75% = \$30.00 85% = \$34.00
	D1	ning D made offerenced invariant and interested Decoder Co
	Duplex scanning involved	ving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of the leasured assessment of amniotic fluid volume after the 24 th week of gestation where the patient is referred
	by a medical practitioner for this procedure and where there is reason to suspect intrauterine growth retardation or a significarisk of foetal death, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in this Group applies - (R)	
55729	Fee: \$27.25	Benefit: 75% = \$20.45 85% = \$23.20
22141	± 00 φω 1.ωυ	Deficit: 13/0 φ20.13 03/0 φ23.20

ULTRA	OUND OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL
	PELVIS, FEMALE, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (c) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and
55731	(d) the service is not performed with item 55036 or 55038 on the same patient within 24 hours (R) Fee: \$98.00 Benefit: $75\% = 73.50 $85\% = 83.30
55733	PELVIS, FEMALE, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where: (a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies (NR) Fee: \$35.00 Benefit: 75% = \$26.25 85% = \$29.75
	PELVIS, FEMALE, ultrasound scan of, in association with saline infusion of the endometrial cavity, by any or all approaches
55736	where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (c) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of medical practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and (d) a previous transvaginal ultrasound has revealed an abnormality of the uterus or fallopian tube (R) Fee: \$127.00 Benefit: 75% = \$95.25 85% = \$107.95
	PELVIS, FEMALE, ultrasound scan of, in association with saline infusion of the endometrial cavity, by any or all approaches where:
55739	(a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (c) a previous transvaginal ultrasound has revealed an abnormality of the uterus or fallopian tube (NR) Fee: \$57.00 Benefit: 75% = \$42.75 85% = \$48.45
	PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (no exceeding 1 service in any 1 pregnancy) of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) ultrasound of the same pregnancy confirms a multiple pregnancy; and (c) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks gestation; and (d) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (e) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners to which the providing practitioner is a member; and
	(f) the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55706, 55709, 55712, 55715 or 55762 during the same pregnancy (R)
55759	Fee: \$150.00 Benefit: 75% = \$112.50 85% = \$127.50
	PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (no exceeding 1 service in any 1 pregnancy) of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes where: (a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) ultrasound of the same pregnancy confirms a multiple pregnancy; and (c) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks gestation; and (d) the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55706, 55709, 55712, 55715 or 55759during the same pregnancy and (e) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this group applies (NR)
55762	Fee: \$60.00 Benefit: 75% = \$45.00 85% = \$51.00
	PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner who is a Member or Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists or who has a Diploma of Obstetrics or has a qualification recognised by the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists as equivalent to a Diploma of obstetrics or has obstetric privileges at a non-metropolitan hospital; and (b) ultrasound of the same pregnancy confirms a multiple pregnancy; and (c) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks gestation; and (d) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (e) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners to which the providing practitioner is a member and (f) further examination is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy to which item 55759 or 55762 has been performed; and
55764	(g) not performed in conjunction with item 55706 , 55709 , 55712 or 55715 during the same pregnancy (R) Fee: \$160.00 Benefit: $75\% = 120.00 $85\% = 136.00

ULTRA	SOUND MUSCULOSKELETAL
55766	PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, performed by or on behalf of a medical practitioner who is a Member or Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, where: (a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) ultrasound of the same pregnancy confirms a multiple pregnancy; and (c) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks of gestation; and (d) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; (e) further examination is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy to which item 55759, or 55762 has been performed; and (f) not performed in conjunction with item 55706, 55709, 55712 or 55715 during the same pregnancy (NR) Fee: \$65.00 Benefit: 75% = \$48.75 85% = \$55.25
	PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (not exceeding 1 service in any 1 pregnancy) of, by any or all approaches, where: (a) dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is after 22 weeks of gestation; and (b) the ultrasound confirms a multiple pregnancy; and (c) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and (d) the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55770; and (e) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (f) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member;
55768	and (g) the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55718, 55721, 55723 or 55725 during the same pregnancy (R) Fee: \$150.00 Benefit: 75% = \$112.50 85% = \$127.50
	PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (not exceeding 1 service in any 1 pregnancy), by any or all approaches, where: (a) dating of the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is after 22 weeks of gestation; and (b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and (c) the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55768; and (d) the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is a multiple pregnancy; and (e) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (f) the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55718, 55721, 55723 or 55725 during the same pregnancy (NR)
55770	Fee: \$60.00 Benefit: 75% = \$45.00 85% = \$51.00
55772	PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where: (a) dating of the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is after 22 weeks of gestation; and (b) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner who is a Member or Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists or who has a Diploma of Obstetrics or has a qualification recognised by the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists as equivalent to a Diploma of obstetrics or has obstetric privileges at a non-metropolitan hospital; and (c) further examination is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy to which item 55768 or 55770 has been performed; and (d) the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is a multiple pregnancy; and (e) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (f) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and (g) the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55718, 55721, 55723 or 55725 during the same pregnancy (R) Fee: \$160.00 Benefit: 75% = \$120.00 85% = \$136.00
55774	PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, performed by or on behalf of a medical practitioner who is a Member or a Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, where: (a) dating of the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is after 22 weeks of gestation; and (b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and (c) further examination is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy to which item 55768 or 55770 has been performed ; and (d) the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is a multiple pregnancy; and (e) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (f) the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55718, 55721 55723 or 55725 during the same pregnancy (NR) Fee: \$65.00 Benefit: 75% = \$48.75 85% = \$55.25

ULTRA	SOUND MUSCULOSKELETAL
	SUBGROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL
55800	HAND OR WRIST, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
55802	HAND OR WRIST, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
55804	FOREARM OR ELBOW, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
55806	FOREARM OR ELBOW, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
	Note: Benefits are only payable when referred based on the clinical indicators outlined in the item descriptions. Benefits are not payable when referred for non-specific shoulder pain alone.
	SHOULDER OR UPPER ARM, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member, and where the service is provided, for the assessment of one or more of the following conditions or suspected conditions: - evaluation of injury to tendon, muscle or muscle/tendon junction; or - rotator cuff tear/calcification/tendinosis (biceps, subscapular, suspraspinatus, infraspinatus); or - biceps subluxation; or - capsulitis and bursitis; or
55808	 evaluation of mass including ganglion; or occult fracture; or acromioclavicular joint pathology.(R) Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
	Note: Benefits are only payable when referred based on the clinical indicators outlined in the item descriptions. Benefits are not payable when referred for non-specific shoulder pain alone.
	SHOULDER OR UPPER ARM, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, and where the service is provided, for the assessment of one or more of the following conditions or suspected conditions: - evaluation of injury to tendon, muscle or muscle/tendon junction; or - rotator cuff tear/calcification/tendinosis (biceps, subscapular, suspraspinatus, infraspinatus); or - biceps subluxation; or - capsulitis and bursitis; or - evaluation of mass including ganglion; or - occult fracture; or - acromioclavicular joint pathology.(NR)
55810	Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
55812	CHEST OR ABDOMINAL WALL, 1 or more areas, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
55814	CHEST OR ABDOMINAL WALL, 1 or more areas, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20

ULTRA	ASOUND MUSCULOSKELETAL
55816	HIP OR GROIN, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
55818	HIP OR GROIN, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies: and (b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
55820	PAEDIATRIC HIP EXAMINATION FOR DYSPLASIA, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
	PAEDIATRIC HIP EXAMINATION FOR DYSPLASIA, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR)
55822	Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
55824	BUTTOCK OR THIGH, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
55826	BUTTOCK OR THIGH, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
	Note: Benefits are only payable when referred based on the clinical indicators outlined in the item descriptions. Benefits are not payable when referred for non-specific knee pain alone or other knee condition including: - meniscal and cruciate ligament tears - assessment of chondral surfaces
	KNEE, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member, and where the service is provided for the assessment of one or more of the following conditions or suspected conditions:
	 abnormality of tendons or bursae about the knee; or meniscal cyst, popliteal fossa cyst, mass or pseudomass; or nerve entrapment, nerve or nerve sheath tumour; or injury of collateral ligaments.(R)
55828	Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
	Note: Benefits are only payable when referred based on the clinical indicators outlined in the item descriptions. Benefits are not payable when referred for non-specific knee pain alone or other knee condition including: - meniscal and cruciate ligament tears - assessment of chondral surfaces
	 KNEE, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner and where the service is provided for the assessment of one or more of the following conditions or suspected conditions:
55830	- injury of collateral ligaments.(NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
	LOWER LEG, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)
55832	Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75

ULTRA	SOUND MUSCULOSKELETAL
55834	LOWER LEG, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
55836	ANKLE OR HIND FOOT, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the services is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
55838	ANKLE OR HIND FOOT, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
55840	MID FOOT OR FORE FOOT, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
55842	MID FOOT OR FORE FOOT, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
55844	ASSESSMENT OF A MASS ASSOCIATED WITH THE SKIN OR SUBCUTANEOUS STRUCTURES, NOT BEING A PART OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM, 1 or more areas, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) Fee: \$87.35 Benefit: 75% = \$65.55 85% = \$74.25
55846	ASSESSMENT OF A MASS ASSOCIATED WITH THE SKIN OR SUBCUTANEOUS STRUCTURES, NOT BEING A PART OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM, 1 or more areas, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20
55848	MUSCULOSKELETAL CROSS-SECTIONAL ECHOGRAPHY, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which any other item in this group applies, and not performed in conjunction with item 55054 (R) Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
55850	MUSCULOSKELETAL CROSS-SECTIONAL ECHOGRAPHY, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, inclusive of a diagnostic musculoskeletal ultrasound service, where: (a) the referring practitioner has indicated on a referral for a musculoskeletal ultrasound that a ultrasound guided intervention be performed if clinically indicated; (b) the service is not performed in conjunction with items 55054, or 55800 to 55848, and (c) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) Fee: \$152.85 Benefit: 75% = \$114.65 85% = \$129.95
55852	PAEDIATRIC SPINE, SPINAL CORD AND OVERLYING SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUES, Ultrasound scan of, where: a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and c) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) Fee: \$109.10 Benefit: 75% = \$81.85 85% = \$92.75
55854	PAEDIATRIC SPINE, SPINAL CORD AND OVERLYING SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUES, Ultrasound scan of, where: a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR) Fee: \$37.85 Benefit: 75% = \$28.40 85% = \$32.20

COMPU	UTED TOMOGRAPHY COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY
	GROUP 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY
	HEAD
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of brain without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 57001
56001	applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$195.05 Benefit: 75% = \$146.30 85% = \$165.80
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of brain with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the brain prior to
5.00.7	intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 57007 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.)
56007	Fee: \$250.00 Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of pituitary fossa with or without intravenous contrast medium and with or without brain scan when undertaken (R) (K) (Anaes.)
56010	Fee: $$252.10$ Benefit: $75\% = 189.10 $85\% = 214.30
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of orbits with or without intravenous contrast medium and with or without brain scan when
- co.10	undertaken (R) (K) (Anaes.)
56013	Fee: \$250.00 Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of petrous bones in axial and coronal planes in 1 mm or 2 mm sections, with or without
56016	intravenous contrast medium, with or without scan of brain (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$290.00 Benefit: 75% = \$217.50 85% = \$246.50
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both without intravenous contrast medium (R) (K)
	(Anaes.)
56022	Fee: \$225.00 Benefit: 75% = \$168.75 85% = \$191.25
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both with intravenous contrast medium and with any
56028	scans of the facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$336.80 Benefit: 75% = \$252.60 85% = \$286.30
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of facial bones, paranasal sinuses or both, with scan of brain, without intravenous contrast medium (R) (K) (Anaes.)
56030	Fee: \$225.00 Benefit: 75% = \$168.75 85% = \$191.25
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of facial bones, paranasal sinuses or both, with scan of brain, with intravenous contrast
	medium, where: (a) a scan without intravenous contrast medium has been undertaken; and
5.000	(b) the service is required because the result of the scan mentioned in paragraph (a) is abnormal (R) (K) (Anaes.)
56036	Fee: \$336.80 Benefit: 75% = \$252.60 85% = \$286.30
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of brain without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 57041
56041	applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$98.75 Benefit: 75% = \$74.10 85% = \$83.95
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of brain with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the brain prior to
	intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 57047 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.)
56047	Fee: \$126.10 Benefit: 75% = \$94.60 85% = \$107.20
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of pituitary fossa with or without intravenous contrast medium and with or without brain
56050	scan when undertaken (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$128.20 Benefit: 75% = \$96.15 85% = \$109.00
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of orbits with or without intravenous contrast medium and with or without brain scan when undertaken (R) (NK) (Anaes.)
56053	Fee: \$128.20 Benefit: 75% = \$96.15 85% = \$109.00
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of petrous bones in axial and coronal planes in 1 mm or 2 mm sections, with or without
56056	intravenous contrast medium, with or without scan of brain (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$155.45 Benefit: 75% = \$116.60 85% = \$132.15
20030	
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both without intravenous contrast medium (R) (NK) (Anaes.)
56062	Fee: \$113.15 Benefit: 75% = \$84.90 85% = \$96.20

COMPL	JTED TOMOGRAPHY	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY	
56068	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of facial bones, para nasscans of the facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both prior to intrespect for the scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both prior to intrespect for the scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both prior to intrespect for the scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both prior to intrespect for the scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both prior to intrespect for the scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both prior to intrespect for the scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both prior to intrespect for the scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both prior to intrespect for the scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both prior to intrespect for the scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both prior to intrespect for the scan of	sal sinuses or both with intravenous contrast medium and with any avenous contrast injection, when undertaken (R) (NK) (Anaes.) 85% = \$143.15	
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of facial bones, paranas medium (R) (NK) (Anaes.)	al sinuses or both, with scan of brain, without intravenous contrast	
56070	Fee: \$113.15 Benefit: 75% = \$84.90	85% = \$96.20	
56076	medium, where: (a) a scan without intravenous contrast medium has been	undertaken; and nentioned in paragraph (a) is abnormal (R) (NK) (Anaes.) 85% = \$143.15	
	N	TECK	
		including larynx, pharynx, upper oesophagus and salivary glands st medium, not being a service to which item 56801 applies (R) (K)	
56101	Fee: \$230.00 Benefit: 75% = \$172.50	85% = \$195.50	
56107	(not associated with cervical spine) - with intravenous contra	including larynx, pharynx, upper oesophagus and salivary glands ast medium and with any scans of soft tissues of neck including sociated with cervical spine) prior to intravenous contrast injection, to which item 56807 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) 85% = \$289.00	
56141		including larynx, pharynx, upper oesophagus and salivary glands ast medium, not being a service to which item 56841 applies (R) $85\% = \$99.00$	
56147	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of soft tissues of neck, including larynx, pharynx, upper oesophagus and salivary glands (not associated with cervical spine) - with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of soft tissues of neck including larynx, pharynx, upper oesophagus and salivary glands (not associated with cervical spine) prior to intravenous contrast injection when undertaken, not being a service associated with a service to which item 56847 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$171.60 Benefit: 75% = \$128.70 85% = \$145.90		
	Si	PINE	
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, 1 or more regions with intrathecal contrast medium, including the preparation for intrathecal injection of contrast medium and any associated plain X-rays, not being a service to which item 59724 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.)		
56219	Fee: \$326.20 Benefit: 75% = \$244.65	85% = \$277.30	
56220	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, cervical region 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (Fee: \$240.00 Benefit: 75% = \$180.00	, without intravenous contrast medium, payable once only, whether (K) (Anaes.) $85\% = \$204.00$	
56221	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, thoracic region 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (Fee: \$240.00 Benefit: 75% = \$180.00	n, without intravenous contrast medium payable once only, whether (K) (Anaes.) $85\% = 204.00	
56223		region, without intravenous contrast medium, payable once only,	
56224		on, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the ction when undertaken; only 1 benefit payable whether 1 or more s.) 85% = \$298.70	
56225		on, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the ction when undertaken, only 1 benefit payable whether 1 or more s.) $85\% = 298.70	

COMPU	UTED TOMOGRAPHY	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY
56226	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, lumbosacral region, lumbosacral region of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection attendances are required to complete the service (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$351.40 Benefit: 75% = \$263.55	
56227	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, cervical region, without or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (
56228	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, thoracic region, without 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Bee: \$122.50 Benefit: 75% = \$91.90	
56229	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, lumbosacral region whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R Fee: \$122.50 Benefit: 75% = \$91.90	
56230	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, cervical region, wi cerival region of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection w attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$177.45 Benefit: 75% = \$133.10	
56231	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, thoracic region, wi thoracic region of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection wattendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$177.45 Benefit: 75% = \$133.10	
56232	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, lumbosacral region, lumbosacral region of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.)	with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the
	NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must show th item	e item numbers of the examinations performed under this
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, two examinations without intravenous contrast medium payable once only, whether 1 c (K) (Anaes.)	or more attendances are required to complete the service (R)
56233	Fee: \$240.00 Benefit: 75% = \$180.00 NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must show item	85% = \$204.00 the item numbers of the examinations performed under this
56234	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, two examinations of intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of these regions undertaken; only 1 benefit payable whether 1 or more attendances are Fee: \$351.40 Benefit: 75% = \$263.55	of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection when
	NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must show item	the item numbers of the examinations performed under this
56235	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, two examinations without intravenous contrast medium payable once only, whether 1 c (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$122.45 Benefit: 75% = \$91.85	
	NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must show item	
56236	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, two examinations of intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of these regions undertaken; only 1 benefit payable whether 1 or more attendances are Fee: \$177.45 Benefit: 75% = \$133.10	of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection when
56237	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, three regions cervimedium, payable once only, whether 1 or more attendances are requires Fee: \$240.00 Benefit: 75% = \$180.00	

COMP	UTED TOMOGRAPHY	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY
56238		
30238	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, three region	ons cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral, without intravenous contrast
56239	medium, payable once only, whether 1 or more attendances a Fee: \$122.45 Benefit: 75% = \$91.85	are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.) $85\% = 104.10
56240		
	intrathecal injection of contrast medium and any associated (NK) (Anaes.)	egions with intrathecal contrast medium, including the preparation for a plain X-rays, not being a service to which item 59724 applies (R)
56259	Fee: \$164.80 Benefit: 75% = \$123.60	85% = \$140.10
	CHEST AND	UPPER ABDOMEN
56301		
5/207	upper abdomen, with intravenous contrast medium and with pleura and upper abdomen prior to intravenous contrast injustifications and not including a study performed to excluding (Anaes.)	ngs, mediastinum, chest wall and pleura, with or without scans of the hany scans of the chest including lungs, mediastinum, chest wall or ection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 56807 or de coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (R) (K)
56307	Fee: \$400.00 Benefit: 75% = \$300.00	85% = \$340.00
56341		
56347	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of chest, including lungs, mediastinum, chest wall and pleura, with or without scans of the upper abdomen, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the chest including lungs, mediastinum, chest wall or pleura and upper abdomen prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 56847 of 57047 applies and not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (Fig. (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$202.00 Benefit: 75% = \$151.50 85% = \$171.70	
	UPPE	R ABDOMEN
56401	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen on being a service to which item 56301, 56501, 56801 or 57001 Fee: \$250.00 Benefit: 75% = \$187.50	
56407	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen only (diaphragm to iliac crest) with intravenous contrast medium a with any scans of upper abdomen (diaphragm to iliac crest) prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being service to which item 56307, 56507, 56807 or 57007 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$360.00 Benefit: 75% = \$270.00 85% = \$306.00	
56409	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of pelvis only (iliac being a service associated with a service to which item 5640 Fee: \$250.00 Benefit: 75% = \$187.50	
56412		crest to pubic symphysis) with intravenous contrast medium and with intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to 85% = \$306.00

COMPL	TTED TOMOGRAPHY COMPUTED TOMOGRAPH	
56441	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen only (diaphragm to iliac crest), without intravenous contrast medium not being a service to which item 56341, 56541, 56841 or 57041 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$126.80 Benefit: 75% = \$95.10 85% = \$107.80	
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen only (diaphragm to iliac crest) with intravenous contrast medium, an with any scans of upper abdomen (diaphragm to iliac crest) prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being service to which item 56347, 56547, 56847 or 57047 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.)	
56447	Fee: \$181.50 Benefit: 75% = \$136.15 85% = \$154.30	
56449	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of pelvis only (iliac crest to pubic symphysis) without intravenous contrast medium, no being a service to which item 56441 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$126.80 Benefit: 75% = \$95.10 85% = \$107.80	
30449	Fee: \$126.80 Benefit: 75% = \$95.10 85% = \$107.80	
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of pelvis only (iliac crest to pubic symphysis) with intravenous contrast medium, and wit any scans of pelvis (iliac crest to pubic symphysis) prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service t which item 56447 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.)	
56452	Fee: \$181.50 Benefit: 75% = \$136.15 85% = \$154.30	
	UPPER ABDOMEN AND PELVIS	
56501	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen and pelvis without intravenous contrast medium, not for the purposes of virtual colonoscopy, not being a service to which item 56801 or 57001 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$385.00 Benefit: 75% = \$288.75 85% = \$327.25	
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen and pelvis with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of upper abdomen and pelvis prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not for the purposes of virtual colonoscopy not being a service to which item 56807 or 57007 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.)	
56507	Fee: \$480.05 Benefit: 75% = \$360.05 85% = \$411.95	
56541	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen and pelvis without intravenous contrast medium, not for the purposes of virtual colonoscopy, not being a service to which item 56841 or 57041 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$193.15 Benefit: 75% = \$144.90 85% = \$164.20	
56547	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen and pelvis with intravenous contrast medium, and with any scans of upper abdomen and pelvis prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not for the purposes of virtual colonoscopy not being a service to which item 56847 or 57047 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$243.75 Benefit: 75% = \$182.85 85% = \$207.20	
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY OF COLON for exclusion of colorectal neoplasia in symptomatic or high risk patients if: (a) the patient has had an incomplete colonoscopy in the 3 months before the scan; and (b) the date of incomplete colonoscopy is set out on the request for scan; and (c) the service is not a service to which items 56301, 56307, 56401, 56407, 56409, 56412, 56501, 56507, 56801, 56807 or 57001 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) (See para DIL of explanatory notes to this Category)	
56552	Fee: \$600.00 Benefit: 75% = \$450.00 85% = \$531.90	
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY OF COLON for exclusion of colorectal neoplasia in symptomatic or high risk patients if: (a) the request for scan states that one of the following contraindications to colonoscopy is present: (i) suspected perforation of the colon; (ii) complete or high-grade obstruction that will not allow passage of the scope; and (b) the service must not be a service to which item 56301, 56307, 56401, 56409, 56412, 56501, 56507, 56801, 56807 of 57001 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.)	
56554	(See para DIL of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$600.00 Benefit: 75% = \$450.00 85% = \$531.90	
	EXTREMITIES COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of extremities, 1 or more regions without intravenous contrast medium, payable once only	
56619	whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$220.00 Benefit: 75% = \$165.00 85% = \$187.00	
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of extremities, 1 or more regions with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of extremities prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken; only 1 benefit is payable whether 1 or more attendances ar required to complete the service (R) (K) (Anaes.)	
56625	Fee: \$334.65 Benefit: 75% = \$251.00 85% = \$284.50	

COMPU	TTED TOMOGRAPHY COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY		
56659	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of extremities, 1 or more regions without intravenous contrast medium, payable once only whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$112.10 Benefit: 75% = \$84.10 85% = \$95.30		
56665	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of extremities, 1 or more regions with intravenous contrast medium, and with any scans of extremities prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken; only 1 benefit is payable whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$167.40 Benefit: 75% = \$125.55 85% = \$142.30		
	CHEST, ABDOMEN, PELVIS AND NECK		
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of chest, abdomen and pelvis with or without scans of soft tissues of neck without intravenous contrast medium, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (R) (K) (Anaes.)		
56801	Fee: \$466.55 Benefit: 75% = \$349.95 85% = \$398.45		
56807	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of chest, abdomen and pelvis with or without scans of soft tissues of neck with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of chest, abdomen and pelvis with or without scans of soft tissue of neck prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$560.00 Benefit: 75% = \$420.00 85% = \$491.90		
30001	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of chest, abdomen and pelvis with or without scans of soft tissues of neck without intravenous contrast medium not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (R) (NK) (Anaes.)		
56841	Fee: \$233.35 Benefit: 75% = \$175.05 85% = \$198.35		
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of chest, abdomen and pelvis with or without scans of soft tissues of neck with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of chest, abdomen and pelvis with or without scans of soft tissue of neck prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (R) (NK) (Anaes.)		
56847	Fee: \$283.85 Benefit: 75% = \$212.90 85% = \$241.30		
	BRAIN, CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN		
57001	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of brain and chest with or without scans of upper abdomen without intravenous contrast medium, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$466.65 Benefit: 75% = \$350.00 85% = \$398.55		
57007	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY- scan of brain and chest with or without scans of upper abdomen with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of brain and chest and upper abdomen prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$567.75 Benefit: 75% = \$425.85 85% = \$499.65		
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY- scan of brain and chest with or without scans of upper abdomen without intravenous contrast medium, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (R) (NK) (Anaes.)		
57041	Fee: \$233.40 Benefit: 75% = \$175.05 85% = \$198.40		
57047	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY- scan of brain and chest with or without scans of upper abdomen with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of brain and chest and upper abdomen prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$283.90 Benefit: 75% = \$212.95 85% = \$241.35		
2.0.7			
57201	PELVIMETRY COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - PELVIMETRY (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$155.20		
57247	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - PELVIMETRY (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$77.55 Benefit: 75% = \$58.20 85% = \$65.95		
	INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES		
57341	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this table applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$470.00 Benefit: 75% = \$352.50 85% = \$401.90		

COMP	UTED TOMOGRAPHY COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY
57345	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this table applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$241.60 Benefit: 75% = \$181.20 85% = \$205.40
	SPIRAL ANGIOGRAPHY
57350	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - spiral angiography with intravenous contrast medium, including any scans performed before intravenous contrast injection - 1 or more spiral data acquisitions, including image editing, and maximum intensity projections or 3 dimensional surface shaded display, with hardcopy recording of multiple projections, where: (a) the service is not a service to which another item in this group applies; and (b) the service is performed for the exclusion of arterial stenosis, occlusion, aneurysm or embolism; and (c) the service has not been performed on the same patient within the previous 12 months; and (d) the service is not a study performed to image the coronary arteries (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$510.00 Benefit: 75% = \$382.50 85% = \$441.90
57351	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - spiral angiography with intravenous contrast medium, including any scans performed before intravenous contrast injection - 1 or more spiral data acquisitions, including image editing, and maximum intensity projections or 3 dimensional surface shaded display, with hardcopy recording of multiple projections, where: (a) the service is not a service to which another item in this group applies; and (b) the service is performed for the exclusion of acute or recurrent pulmonary embolism; acute symptomatic arterial occlusion; post operative complication of arterial surgery; acute ruptured aneurysm; or acute dissection of the aorta, carotid or vertebral artery; and (c) the services to which 57350 or 57355 apply have been performed on the same patient within the previous 12 months; and (d) the service is not a study performed to image the coronary arteries (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$510.00 Benefit: 75% = \$382.50 85% = \$441.90
57355	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - spiral angiography with intravenous contrast medium, including any scans performed before intravenous contrast injection - 1 or more spiral data acquisitions, including image editing, and maximum intensity projections or 3 dimensional surface shaded display, with hardcopy recording of multiple projections, where: (a) the service is not a service to which another item in this group applies; and (b) the service is performed for the exclusion of arterial stenosis, occlusion, aneurysm or embolism; and (c) the service has not been performed on the same patient within the previous 12 months; and (d) the service is not a study performed to image the coronary arteries (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$264.15 Benefit: 75% = \$198.15 85% = \$224.55
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - spiral angiography with intravenous contrast medium, including any scans performed before intravenous contrast injection - 1 or more spiral data acquisitions, including image editing, and maximum intensity projections or 3 dimensional surface shaded display, with hardcopy recording of multiple projections, where: a) the service is not a service to which another item in this group applies; and b) the service is performed for the exclusion of acute or recurrent pulmonary embolism; acute symptomatic arterial occlusion; post operative complication of arterial surgery; or acute ruptured aneurysm; acute dissection of the aorta, carotid or vertebral artery; and (c) the services to which 57350 or 57355 apply have been performed on the same patient within the previous 12 months; and
57356	(d) the service is not a study performed to image the coronary arteries (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$264.15 Benefit: 75% = \$198.15 85% = \$224.55

DIAGN	OSTIC RADIOLOGY	EXTREMITIES			
	GROUP 13 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY				
	SUBGROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC	EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES			
57506	HAND, WRIST, FOREARM, ELBOW OR HUMERUS (NR) Fee: \$29.75 Benefit: 75% = \$22.35	85% = \$25.30			
57509	HAND, WRIST, FOREARM, ELBOW OR HUMERUS (R) Fee: \$39.75 Benefit: 75% = \$29.85	85% = \$33.80			
	HAND AND WRIST OR HAND, WRIST AND FOREARM (OR FOREARM AND ELBOW OR ELBOW AND HUMERUS			
57512	(NR) Fee: \$40.50 Benefit: 75% = \$30.40	85% = \$34.45			
57515	HAND AND WRIST OR HAND, WRIST AND FOREARM OR Fee: \$54.00 Benefit: 75% = \$40.50				
57518	FOOT, ANKLE, LEG, KNEE OR FEMUR (NR) Fee: \$32.50 Benefit: 75% = \$24.40	85% = \$27.65			
57521	FOOT, ANKLE, LEG, KNEE OR FEMUR (R) Fee: \$43.40 Benefit: 75% = \$32.55	85% = \$36.90			
57524	FOOT AND ANKLE, OR ANKLE AND LEG, OR LEG AND K Fee: \$49.40 Benefit: 75% = \$37.05				
57527	FOOT AND ANKLE, OR ANKLE AND LEG, OR LEG AND K Fee: \$65.75 Benefit: 75% = \$49.35				
	SUBGROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAI	SUBGROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS			
57700	SHOULDER OR SCAPULA (NR) Fee: \$40.50 Benefit: 75% = \$30.40	85% = \$34.45			
57703	SHOULDER OR SCAPULA (R) Fee: \$54.00 Benefit: 75% = \$40.50	85% = \$45.90			
57706	CLAVICLE (NR) Fee: \$32.50 Benefit: 75% = \$24.40	85% = \$27.65			
57709	CLAVICLE (R) Benefit: 75% = \$32.55	85% = \$36.90			
57712	HIP JOINT (R) Fee: \$47.15 Benefit: 75% = \$35.40	85% = \$40.10			
57715	PELVIC GIRDLE (R) Fee: \$60.90 Benefit: 75% = \$45.70	85% = \$51.80			
57721	FEMUR, internal fixation of neck or intertrochanteric (pertrochan Fee: \$99.25 Benefit: 75% = \$74.45	nteric) fracture (R) 85% = \$84.40			
	SUBGROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD				
57901	SKULL, not in association with item 57902 (R) Fee: \$64.50 Benefit: 75% = \$48.40	85% = \$54.85			
57902	CEPHALOMETRY, not in association with item 57901 (R) Fee: \$64.50 Benefit: 75% = \$48.40	85% = \$54.85			
57903	SINUSES (R) Fee: \$47.30 Benefit: 75% = \$35.50	85% = \$40.25			
57906	MASTOIDS (R) Fee: \$64.50 Benefit: 75% = \$48.40	85% = \$54.85			

DIAGN	OSTIC RADIOLOGY		SPINE
57909	PETROUS TEMPORAL BONES Fee: \$64.50	(R) Benefit: 75% = \$48.40	85% = \$54.85
57912	FACIAL BONES orbit, maxilla o Fee: \$47.15	r malar, any or all (R) Benefit: 75% = \$35.40	85% = \$40.10
57915	MANDIBLE, not by orthopantomore: \$47.15	ography technique (R) Benefit: 75% = \$35.40	85% = \$40.10
57918	SALIVARY CALCULUS (R) Fee: \$47.15	Benefit: 75% = \$35.40	85% = \$40.10
57921	NOSE (R) Fee: \$47.15	Benefit: 75% = \$35.40	85% = \$40.10
57924	EYE (R) Fee: \$47.15	Benefit: 75% = \$35.40	85% = \$40.10
57927	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOIN Fee: \$49.65	TS (R) Benefit: 75% = \$37.25	85% = \$42.25
57930	TEETH SINGLE AREA (R) Fee: \$32.90	Benefit: 75% = \$24.70	85% = \$28.00
57933	TEETH FULL MOUTH (R) Fee: \$78.25	Benefit: 75% = \$58.70	85% = \$66.55
57939	PALATOPHARYNGEAL STUDI Fee: \$64.50	ES with fluoroscopic screening Benefit: 75% = \$48.40	(R) 85% = \$54.85
57942	PALATOPHARYNGEAL STUDIES without fluoroscopic screening (R) Fee: \$49.65 Benefit: 75% = \$37.25 85% = \$42.25		
57945	LARYNX, LATERAL AIRWAYS AND SOFT TISSUES OF THE NECK, not being a service associated with a service to which item 57939 or 57942 applies (R) Fee: \$43.40 Benefit: 75% = \$32.55 85% = \$36.90		
57960	Orthopantomography, for diagnoconditions of the teeth or maxillofa Fee: \$47.40		auma, infection, tumours, congenital conditions or surgical $85\% = \$40.30$
	or symptoms of those conditions a	re evident (R)	ed teeth, caries, periodontal or peripical pathology where signs
57963	Fee: \$47.40 Orthopantomography, for diagnos	Benefit: 75% = \$35.55 is and/or management of missin	85% = \$40.30 g or crowded teeth, or developmental anomalies of the teeth or
57966	jaws (R) Fee: \$47.40	Benefit: 75% = \$35.55	85% = \$40.30
57969	Orthopantomography, for diagnosi Fee: \$47.40	s and/or management of tempore Benefit: 75% = \$35.55	omandibular joint arthroses or dysfunction (R) 85% = \$40.30
	SUBG	GROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPH	IC EXAMINATION OF SPINE
58100	SPINE CERVICAL (R) Fee: \$67.15	Benefit: 75% = \$50.40	85% = \$57.10
58103	SPINE THORACIC (R) Fee: \$55.10	Benefit: 75% = \$41.35	85% = \$46.85
58106	SPINE LUMBOSACRAL (R) Fee: \$77.00	Benefit: 75% = \$57.75	85% = \$65.45
58108	Spine, four regions, cervical, thora Fee: \$132.90	cic, lumbosacral and sacrococcy Benefit: 75% = \$99.70	geal (R) 85% = \$113.00

DIAGN	OSTIC RADIOLOGY	BONE AGE STUDY
58109	SPINE SACROCOCCYGEAL (R) Fee: \$47.00 Benefit: 75% = \$35.25	85% = \$39.95
	NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must stitem	how the item numbers of the examinations performed under this
58112	Spine, two examinations of the kind referred to in items 58100, 58 Fee: \$97.25 Benefit: 75% = \$72.95	8103, 58106 and 58109 (R) 85% = \$82.70
	NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must stitem	how the item numbers of the examinations performed under this
58115	Spine, three examinations of the kind mentioned in items 58100, s Fee: \$132.90 Benefit: 75% = \$99.70	58103, 58106 and 58109 (R) 85% = \$113.00
	SUBGROUP 5 - BONE AGE STU	JDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS
58300	BONE AGE STUDY (R) Fee: \$40.10 Benefit: 75% = \$30.10	85% = \$34.10
58306	SKELETAL SURVEY (R) Fee: \$89.40 Benefit: 75% = \$67.05	85% = \$76.00
	SUBGROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EX	AMINATION OF THORACIC REGION
58500	CHEST (lung fields) by direct radiography (NR) Fee: \$35.35 Benefit: 75% = \$26.55	85% = \$30.05
58503	CHEST (lung fields) by direct radiography (R) Fee: \$47.15 Benefit: 75% = \$35.40	85% = \$40.10
58506	CHEST (lung fields) by direct radiography with fluoroscopic screens Fee: \$60.75 Benefit: 75% = \$45.60	eening (R) 85% = \$51.65
58509	THORACIC INLET OR TRACHEA (R) Fee: \$39.75 Benefit: 75% = \$29.85	85% = \$33.80
58521	LEFT RIBS, RIGHT RIBS OR STERNUM (R) Fee: \$43.40 Benefit: 75% = \$32.55	85% = \$36.90
58524	LEFT AND RIGHT RIBS, LEFT RIBS AND STERNUM, OR R Fee: \$56.50 Benefit: 75% = \$42.40	IGHT RIBS AND STERNUM (R) 85% = \$48.05
58527	LEFT RIBS, RIGHT RIBS AND STERNUM (R) Fee: \$69.40 Benefit: 75% = \$52.05	85% = \$59.00
	SUBGROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC E.	XAMINATION OF URINARY TRACT
58700	PLAIN RENAL ONLY (R) Fee: \$46.05 Benefit: 75% = \$34.55	85% = \$39.15
58706	INTRAVENOUS PYELOGRAPHY, with or without preliminary Fee: \$157.90 Benefit: 75% = \$118.45	plain films and with or without tomography - (R) $85\% = 134.25
50715	ANTEGRADE OR RETROGRADE PYELOGRAPHY, with or vinjection - 1 side - (R) Fee: \$151.55 Benefit: 75% = \$113.70	
58715	Fee: \$151.55 Benefit: 75% = \$113.70 RETROGRADE CYSTOGRAPHY OR RETROGRADE URETUP preparation and contrast injection - (R) (Anaes.)	85% = \$128.85 HROGRAPHY with or without preliminary plain films and with
58718	Fee: \$126.10 Benefit: 75% = \$94.60	85% = \$107.20
58721	RETROGRADE MICTURATING CYSTOURETHROGRAPHY Fee: \$138.25 Benefit: 75% = \$103.70	with preparation and contrast injection - (R) (Anaes.) $85\% = \$117.55$

DIAGN	NOSTIC RADIOLOGY LOCALISATION OF FOREIGN BODIES		
	SUBGROUP 8 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM		
	PLAIN ABDOMINAL ONLY, not being a service associated with a service to which item 58909, 58912, 58915 or 58924 applies (NR)		
58900	Fee: \$35.70 Benefit: 75% = \$26.80 85% = \$30.35		
	PLAIN ABDOMINAL ONLY, not being a service associated with a service to which item 58909, 58912, 58915 or 58924 applies (R)		
58903	Fee: \$47.60 Benefit: 75% = \$35.70 85% = \$40.50		
	BARIUM or other opaque meal of 1 or more of PHARYNX, OESOPHAGUS, STOMACH OR DUODENUM, with or without preliminary plain films of pharynx, chest or duodenum, not being a service associated with a service to which item 57939 or 57942 or 57945 applies - (R)		
58909	Fee: \$89.95 Benefit: 75% = \$67.50 85% = \$76.50		
58912	BARIUM or other opaque meal OF OESOPHAGUS, STOMACH, DUODENUM AND FOLLOW THROUGH TO COLON, with or without screening of chest, with or without preliminary plain film (R) Fee: \$110.25 Benefit: 75% = \$82.70 85% = \$93.75		
58915	BARIUM or other opaque meal, SMALL BOWEL SERIES ONLY, with or without preliminary plain film (R) Fee: \$78.95 Benefit: 75% = \$59.25 85% = \$67.15		
58916	SMALL BOWEL ENEMA, barium or other opaque study of the small bowel, including DUODENAL INTUBATION, with or without preliminary plain films, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30488 applies - (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$138.50 Benefit: 75% = \$103.90 85% = \$117.75		
58921	OPAQUE ENEMA, with or without air contrast study and with or without preliminary plain films - (R) Fee: \$135.25 Benefit: 75% = \$101.45 85% = \$115.00		
58924	GRAHAM'S TEST (cholecystography), with preliminary plain films and with or without tomography - (R) Fee: \$84.05 Benefit: 75% = \$63.05 85% = \$71.45		
58927	CHOLEGRAPHY DIRECT, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30439 applies - (R) Fee: \$76.45 Benefit: 75% = \$57.35 85% = \$65.00		
	CHOLEGRAPHY, percutaneous transhepatic, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection - (R)		
58933	Fee: \$205.60 Benefit: 75% = \$154.20 85% = \$174.80		
	CHOLEGRAPHY, drip infusion, with or without preliminary plain films, with preparation and contrast injection and with or without tomography - (R)		
58936	Fee: \$195.95 Benefit: 75% = \$147.00 85% = \$166.60		
58939	DEFAECOGRAM (R) Fee: \$139.30 Benefit: 75% = \$104.50 85% = \$118.45		
	SUBGROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION FOR LOCALISATION OF FOREIGN BODIES		
59103	FOREIGN BODY, LOCALISATION OF AND REPORT, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (R) Derived Fee: The fee for radiographic examination of the area and report plus an amount of \$21.30		
	SUBGROUP 10 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS		
	(Note: These items are intended for use in the investigation of a clinical abnormality of the breast/s and NOT for individual, group or opportunistic screening of asymptomatic patients)		
59300	MAMMOGRAPHY OF BOTH BREASTS, if there is a reason to suspect the presence of malignancy because of: (i) the past occurrence of breast malignancy in the patient or members of the patient's family; or (ii) symptoms or indications of malignancy found on an examination of the patient by a medical practitioner. Unless otherwise indicated, mammography includes both breasts (R) Fee: \$89.50 Benefit: 75% = \$67.15 85% = \$76.10		

DIAGN	OSTIC RADIOLOGY	IN CONNECTION WITH PREGNANCY
59303	MAMMOGRAPHY OF ONE BREAST, if: (a) the patient is referred with a specific request for a unila (b) there is reason to suspect the presence of malignancy b (i) the past occurrence of breast malignancy in the (ii) symptoms or indications of malignancy for Fee: \$53.95 Benefit: 75% = \$40.50	pecause of:
59306	MAMMARY DUCTOGRAM (galactography) - 1 breast (R) Fee: \$100.30 Benefit: 75% = \$75.25	85% = \$85.30
59309	MAMMARY DUCTOGRAM (galactography) - 2 breasts (R) Fee: \$200.60 Benefit: 75% = \$150.45	85% = \$170.55
	interventional techniques - (R)	, in conjunction with a surgical procedure on each breast, using
59312	Fee: \$87.00 Benefit: 75% = \$65.25	85% = \$73.95
	(R)	unction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques -
59314	Fee: \$52.50 Benefit: 75% = \$39.40	85% = \$44.65
59318	RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXCISED BREAST breast or both following pre-operative localisation in conjuncti Fee: \$47.05 Benefit: 75% = \$35.30	TISSUE to confirm satisfactory excision of 1 or more lesions in 1 on with a service under item 31536 - (R) 85% = \$40.00
	SUBGROUP 11 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMII	NATION IN CONNECTION WITH PREGNANCY
59503	PELVIMETRY, not being a service associated with a service to Fee: \$89.40 Benefit: 75% = \$67.05	
	SUBGROUP 12 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMIN	IATION WITH OPAQUE OR CONTRAST MEDIA
59700	DISCOGRAPHY, each disc, with or without preliminary plain Fee: \$96.55 Benefit: 75% = \$72.45	films and with preparation and contrast injection - (R) (Anaes.) $85\% = \$82.10$
59703	DACRYOCYSTOGRAPHY, 1 side, with or without prelimina Fee: \$75.90 Benefit: 75% = \$56.95	ary plain film and with preparation and contrast injection - (R) $85\% = \$64.55$
59712	HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY, with or without prelimina (Anaes.) Fee: \$113.70 Benefit: 75% = \$85.30	ary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection - (R) $85\% = \$96.65$
59715	BRONCHOGRAPHY, 1 side, with or without preliminary plain Fee: \$143.55 Benefit: 75% = \$107.70	in films and with preparation and contrast injection - (R) (Anaes.) $85\% = 122.05
59718	PHLEBOGRAPHY, 1 side, with or without preliminary plain Fee: \$134.65 Benefit: 75% = \$101.00	films and with preparation and contrast injection - (R) (Anaes.) $85\% = 114.50
59724	MYELOGRAPHY, 1 or more regions, with or without preling being a service associated with a service to which item 56219 at Fee: \$226.45 Benefit: 75% = \$169.85	minary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection, not applies - (R) (Anaes.) $85\% = 192.50
	57918 applies - (R)	ction, not being a service associated with a service to which item
59733	Fee: \$107.70 Benefit: 75% = \$80.80	85% = \$91.55
59736	VASOEPIDIDYMOGRAPHY, 1 side, - (R) Fee: \$62.00 Benefit: 75% = \$46.50	85% = \$52.70
50720	injection - (R)	or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast
59739	Fee: \$73.75 Benefit: 75% = \$55.35 ARTHROGRAPHY, each joint, excluding the facet (zygapop without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contr	85% = \$62.70 Thyseal) joints of the spine, single or double contrast study, with or the spine of the spine
59751	Fee: \$139.15 Benefit: 75% = \$104.40	85% = \$118.30

DIAGN	OSTIC RADIOLOGY		ANGIOGRAPHY
	LYMPHANGIOGRAPHY, on contrast injection - (R)	e or both sides, with preliminary	plain films and follow-up radiography and with preparation and
59754	Fee: \$219.35	Benefit: 75% = \$164.55	85% = \$186.45
	PERITONEOGRAM (herniography) with or without contrast medium including preparation - performed on a person over 14 years of age (R)		
59760	Fee: \$115.15	Benefit: 75% = \$86.40	85% = \$97.90
59763	AIR INSUFFLATION during Fee: \$133.90	video - fluoroscopic imaging inclu- Benefit: 75% = \$100.45	ding associated consultation (R) 85% = \$113.85
			ANGIOGRAPHY
			tem 59970, 59974 or 61109, not being a service to which item
59903	59912 or 59925 applies (R) (K) Fee: \$114.55	Benefit: 75% = \$85.95	85% = \$97.40
		RTERIOGRAPHY (R) (K), inclu 9903 or 59925 applies (Anaes.)	ding the services described in item 59970, 59974 or 61109, not
59912	Fee: \$305.20	Benefit: $75\% = 228.90	85% = \$259.45
	SELECTIVE CORONARY A 59903, 59912, 59970, 59974 or	RTERIOGRAPHY AND ANGIO (61109 (R) (K) (Anaes.)	OCARDIOGRAPHY, including the services described in items
59925	Fee: \$362.45	Benefit: 75% = \$271.85	85% = \$308.10
			GIOGRAPHY with fluoroscopy and image acquisition using a liminary plain films, preparation and contrast injection (R) (K)
59970	Fee: \$168.30	Benefit: 75% = \$126.25	85% = \$143.10
59971	ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY inc 59972 or 59973 applies (R) (N Fee: \$57.30		tem 59970, 59974 or 61109, not being a service to which item $85\% = \$48.75$
377/1	Fec. \$57.50	Denent. 7370 \$43.00	03/0 \$\psi \tau \tau \tau \tau \tau \tau \tau \tau
59972		RTERIOGRAPHY (R) (NK), incl 9971 or 59973 applies (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$114.45	luding the service described in item 59970, 59974 or 61109, not $85\% = 129.75
59973	SELECTIVE CORONARY A 59970, 59971, 59972, 59974 or Fee: \$181.25		OCARDIOGRAPHY, including the services described in items $85\% = \$154.10$
	mobile image intensifier, 1 or		GIOGRAPHY with fluoroscopy and image acquisition using a iminary plain films, preparation and contrast injection (R) (NK)
59974	(Anaes.) Fee: \$84.20	Benefit: 75% = \$63.15	85% = \$71.60
	7 CC 40 1.20		
	DICITAL GUDTRA CTION	BY DIGITAL SUBTRA	
(0000	acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)	•	head and neck with or without arch aortography - 1 to 3 data
60000	Fee: \$564.00	Benefit: 75% = \$423.00	85% = \$495.90
	acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)		head and neck with or without arch aortography - 4 to 6 data
60003	Fee: \$827.10	Benefit: 75% = \$620.35	85% = \$759.00
	acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)		head and neck with or without arch aortography - 7 to 9 data
60006	Fee: \$1,176.10	Benefit: 75% = \$882.10	85% = \$1,108.00
60000	acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)		nead and neck with or without arch aortography - 10 or more data
60009	Fee: \$1,376.30	Benefit: 75% = \$1,032.25	85% = \$1,308.20
60012	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION AT Fee: \$564.00	NGIOGRAPHY, examination of the Benefit: 75% = \$423.00	horax - 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) 85% = \$495.90

DIAGN	OSTIC RADIOLOGY		ANGIOGRAPHY
60015	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION AND Fee: \$827.10	GIOGRAPHY, examination of the Benefit: 75% = \$620.35	orax - 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) 85% = \$759.00
60018	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION AND Fee: \$1,176.10	GIOGRAPHY, examination of the Benefit: 75% = \$882.10	orax - 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) 85% = \$1,108.00
60021	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION AND Fee: \$1,376.30	GIOGRAPHY, examination of the Benefit: 75% = \$1,032.25	orax - 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) 85% = \$1,308.20
60024	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION AND Fee: \$564.00	GIOGRAPHY, examination of ab Benefit: 75% = \$423.00	domen - 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) 85% = \$495.90
60027	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION AND Fee: \$827.10	GIOGRAPHY, examination of ab Benefit: 75% = \$620.35	domen - 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) 85% = \$759.00
60030	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION AND Fee: \$1,176.10	GIOGRAPHY, examination of ab Benefit: 75% = \$882.10	domen - 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) 85% = \$1,108.00
60033	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION AND Fee: \$1,376.30	GIOGRAPHY, examination of ab Benefit: 75% = \$1,032.25	domen - 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) 85% = \$1,308.20
60036	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION AND Fee: \$564.00	GIOGRAPHY, examination of up Benefit: 75% = \$423.00	per limb or limbs - 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) 85% = \$495.90
60039	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION AND Fee: \$827.10	GIOGRAPHY, examination of up Benefit: 75% = \$620.35	per limb or limbs - 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) 85% = \$759.00
60042	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION AND Fee: \$1,176.10	GIOGRAPHY, examination of up Benefit: 75% = \$882.10	per limb or limbs - 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) 85% = \$1,108.00
60045	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION AN (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,376.30	GIOGRAPHY, examination of Benefit: 75% = \$1,032.25	upper limb or limbs - 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) $85\% = \$1,308.20$
60048			wer limb or limbs - 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) 85% = \$495.90
60051			wer limb or limbs - 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) 85% = \$759.00
60054		GIOGRAPHY, examination of low	wer limb or limbs - 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) 85% = \$1,108.00
	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION AN (Anaes.)	GIOGRAPHY, examination of	lower limb or limbs - 10 or more data acquisition runs (R)
60057	Fee: \$1,376.30	Benefit: 75% = \$1,032.25	85% = \$1,308.20
60060	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION AND (Anaes.) Fee: \$564.00	GIOGRAPHY, examination of a Benefit: 75% = \$423.00	orta and lower limb or limbs - 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) $85\% = 495.90
00000			
60063	(Anaes.) Fee: \$827.10	Benefit: $75\% = 620.35	orta and lower limb or limbs - 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) $85\% = 759.00
(00//	(Anaes.)	•	orta and lower limb or limbs - 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R)
60066	Fee: \$1,176.10	Benefit: 75% = \$882.10	85% = \$1,108.00
60069	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION AND (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,376.30	GIOGRAPHY, examination of ac Benefit: 75% = \$1,032.25	orta and lower limb or limbs - 10 or more data acquisition runs $85\% = \$1,308.20$
			HY by digital subtraction angiography technique - 1 vessel (NR)
60073	(Anaes.)		
60072	Fee: \$48.10	Benefit: 75% = \$36.10	85% = \$40.90

DIAGN	OSTIC RADIOLOGY TOMOGRAPHY			
	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY or SELECTIVE VENOGRAPHY by digital subtraction angiography technique - 2 vessels (NR) (Anaes.)			
60075	Fee: \$96.10 Benefit: 75% = \$72.10 85% = \$81.70			
	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY or SELECTIVE VENOGRAPHY by digital subtraction angiography technique - 3 or more vessels (NR) (Anaes.)			
60078	Fee: \$144.25 Benefit: 75% = \$108.20 85% = \$122.65			
	SUBGROUP 14 - TOMOGRAPHY			
60100	TOMOGRAPHY OF ANY REGION (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$60.75 Benefit: 75% = \$45.60 85% = \$51.65			
	SUBGROUP 15 - FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION			
60500	FLUOROSCOPY, with general anaesthesia (not being a service associated with a radiographic examination) (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$43.40 Benefit: 75% = \$32.55 85% = \$36.90			
60503	FLUOROSCOPY, without general anaesthesia (not being a service associated with a radiographic examination) (R) Fee: \$29.75 Benefit: 75% = \$22.35 85% = \$25.30			
60506	FLUOROSCOPY using a mobile image intensifier, in conjunction with a surgical procedure lasting less than 1 hour, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Table applies (R) Fee: \$63.75 Benefit: 75% = \$47.85 85% = \$54.20			
60509	FLUOROSCOPY using a mobile image intensifier, in conjunction with a surgical procedure lasting 1 hour or more, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Table applies (R) Fee: \$98.90 Benefit: 75% = \$74.20 85% = \$84.10			
	SUBGROUP 16 - PREPARATION FOR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE			
(0010	ARTERIOGRAPHY (peripheral) or PHLEBOGRAPHY 1 vessel, when used in association with a service to which items 59903, 59912, 59925, 59970, 59971 59972, 59973 or 59974 applies, not being a service associated with a service to which items 60000 to 60078 inclusive apply (NR) (Anaes.)			
60918	Fee: \$47.15 Benefit: 75% = \$35.40 85% = \$40.10			
	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAM or PHLEBOGRAM, when used in association with a service to which items 59903, 59912, 59925, 59970, 59971 59972, 59973 or 59974 applies, not being a service associated with a service to which items 60000 to 60078 inclusive apply (NR) (Anaes.)			
60927	Fee: \$38.05 Benefit: 75% = \$28.55 85% = \$32.35			
	SUBGROUP 17 - INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES			
61109	FLUOROSCOPY in an ANGIOGRAPHY SUITE with image intensification, in conjunction with a surgical procedure, using interventional techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Table applies (R) Fee: \$258.90 Benefit: 75% = \$194.20 85% = \$220.10			

NUCLE	EAR MEDICINE IMAGING		NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING
	GROUP 14 - NUCLEAR ME	DICINE IMAGING	
61302	SINGLE STRESS OR REST MY Fee: \$448.85	OCARDIAL PERFUSION STUL Benefit: 75% = \$336.65	PY - planar imaging (R) 85% = \$381.55
61202	imaging when undertaken (R)		DY - with single photon emission tomography and with planar
61303	Fee: \$565.30	Benefit: 75% = \$424.00	85% = \$497.20
61306	COMBINED STRESS AND RI delayed imaging or re-injection price: \$709.70		est and redistribution myocardial perfusion study, including planar imaging (R) 85% = \$641.60
(1207	delayed imaging or re-injection imaging when undertaken (R)	protocol on a subsequent occasion	rest and redistribution myocardial perfusion study, including on - with single photon emission tomography and with planar
61307	Fee: \$834.90	Benefit: 75% = \$626.20	85% = \$766.80
61310	MYOCARDIAL INFARCT-AVI single photon emission tomograph Fee: \$367.30		and single photon emission tomography, OR planar imaging or $85\% = \$312.25$
61313	GATED CARDIAC BLOOD POplanar imaging or single photon e Fee: \$303.35		planar imaging and single photon emission tomography OR $85\% = 257.85
01313			
61314	GATED CARDIAC BLOOD PC photon emission tomography, OR Fee: \$420.00		d flow or cardiac shunt study, with planar imaging and single emission tomography (R) 85% = \$357.00
61316	GATED CARDIAC BLOOD POplanar imaging, or single photon of Fee: \$381.15		ith planar imaging and single photon emission tomography, OR $85\% = \$324.00$
61317			d first pass blood flow study or cardiac shunt study, with planar g, or single photon emission tomography (R) 85% = \$424.30
61320	CARDIAC FIRST PASS BLOOI this Group applies (R) Fee: \$228.90	D FLOW STUDY OR CARDIAC Benefit: 75% = \$171.70	SHUNT STUDY, not being a service to which another item in $85\% = 194.60
01320			ton emission tomography OR planar imaging, or single photon
61328	emission tomography (R) Fee: \$227.65	Benefit: 75% = \$170.75	85% = \$193.55
61340		Y using aerosol, technegas or x	enon gas, with planar imaging and single photon emission
61348	LUNG PERFUSION STUDY AN	ND LUNG VENTILATION STUI	DY using aerosol, technegas or xenon gas, with planar imaging gle photon emission tomography (R) 85% = \$376.85
61352	LIVER AND SPLEEN STUDY (Fee: \$259.35		85% = \$220.45
61353			ion tomography and with planar imaging when undertaken (R) 85% = \$328.65
61356	RED BLOOD CELL SPLEEN OF Fee: \$392.80	R LIVER STUDY, including sing Benefit: 75% = \$294.60	le photon emission tomography when undertaken (R) 85% = \$333.90
	(R)	- 1	or pre-treatment with cholecystokinin (CCK) when undertaken
61360	Fee: \$403.35	Benefit: $75\% = 302.55	85% = \$342.85

NUCLE	AR MEDICINE IMAGING		NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING
	HEPATOBILIARY STUDY with formal quantification following baseline imaging, using an infusion of cholecystokinin (CCK)		
61361	(R) Fee: \$461.40	Benefit: 75% = \$346.05	85% = \$393.30
61364	BOWEL HAEMORRHAGE STUD Fee: \$496.95	DY (R) Benefit: 75% = \$372.75	85% = \$428.85
61368	MECKEL'S DIVERTICULUM ST Fee: \$223.10	UDY (R) Benefit: 75% = \$167.35	85% = \$189.65
	(a) there is a suspected gastro-e equivocal conventional imag (b) a surgically amenable gastro	ntero-pancreatic endocrine tumor ging; or	hoton emission tomography when undertaken, where: ur, based on biochemical evidence, with negative or nour has been identified based on conventional inisterial Determination) (R)
61369	Fee: \$2,015.75	Benefit: 75% = \$1,511.85	85% = \$1,947.65
61372	SALIVARY STUDY (R) Fee: \$223.10	Benefit: 75% = \$167.35	85% = \$189.65
61373			imaging on a separate occasion when undertaken (R) $85\% = \$421.60$
61376	OESOPHAGEAL CLEARANCE S Fee: \$143.35		85% = \$121.85
61381	GASTRIC EMPTYING STUDY, u Fee: \$574.35	sing single tracer (R) Benefit: 75% = \$430.80	85% = \$506.25
(1202	separate days (R)		UDY using dual isotope technique or the same isotope on
61383	Fee: \$624.95	Benefit: 75% = \$468.75	85% = \$556.85
61384	RADIONUCLIDE COLONIC TRA Fee: \$687.70	ANSIT STUDY (R) Benefit: 75% = \$515.80	85% = \$619.60
61386	RENAL STUDY, including perfusi Fee: \$332.50	on and renogram images and con Benefit: 75% = \$249.40	nputer analysis OR cortical study with planar imaging (R) 85% = \$282.65
61387	RENAL CORTICAL STUDY, with Fee: \$430.75	n single photon emission tomogra Benefit: 75% = \$323.10	phy and planar quantification (R) 85% = \$366.15
61389	SINGLE RENAL STUDY with pre Fee: \$370.55	e-procedural administration of a d Benefit: 75% = \$277.95	iuretic or angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor (R) 85% = \$315.00
61390	RENAL STUDY with diuretic adm Fee: \$409.95	inistration following a baseline si Benefit: 75% = \$307.50	tudy (R) 85% = \$348.50
61393	COMBINED EXAMINATION IN provocation and a baseline study, in Fee: \$605.50		7 following angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor gle referral episode (R) $85\% = \$537.40$
61397	CYSTOURETEROGRAM (R) Fee: \$246.85	Benefit: 75% = \$185.15	85% = \$209.85
61401	TESTICULAR STUDY (R) Fee: \$162.30	Benefit: 75% = \$121.75	85% = \$138.00
61402	CEREBRAL PERFUSION STUDY Fee: \$605.05	Y, with single photon emission to Benefit: 75% = \$453.80	mography and with planar imaging when undertaken (R) $85\% = \$536.95$
61405	BRAIN STUDY WITH BLOOD E planar imaging, or single photon en Fee: \$346.00		planar imaging and single photon emission tomography, OR $85\% = 294.10
61409			on 2 or more separate occasions (R) 85% = \$805.40

NUCLEA	AR MEDICINE IMAGING	NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING
61413	CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID SHUNT PATENCY STUDY (R) Fee: \$225.95 Benefit: 75% = \$169.50	85% = \$192.10
61417	DYNAMIC BLOOD FLOW STUDY OR REGIONAL BLOOD associated with a service to which another item in this Group applie Fee: \$118.85 Benefit: 75% = \$89.15	
61421	BONE STUDY - whole body, with, when undertaken, blood flow, bree: \$479.80 Benefit: 75% = \$359.85	blood pool and delayed imaging on a separate occasion (R) 85% = \$411.70
	BONE STUDY - whole body and single photon emission tomo delayed imaging on a separate occasion (R)	
61425	Fee: \$600.70 Benefit: 75% = \$450.55	85% = \$532.60
61426	WHOLE BODY STUDY using iodine (R) Fee: \$554.80 Benefit: 75% = \$416.10	85% = \$486.70
61429	WHOLE BODY STUDY using gallium (R) Fee: \$543.00 Benefit: 75% = \$407.25	85% = \$474.90
61430	WHOLE BODY STUDY using gallium, with single photon emissic Fee: \$659.45 Benefit: 75% = \$494.60	on tomography (R) 85% = \$591.35
61433	WHOLE BODY STUDY using cells labelled with technetium (R) Fee: \$496.95 Benefit: 75% = \$372.75	85% = \$428.85
	WHOLE BODY STUDY using cells labelled with technetium, with	single photon emission tomography (R)
61434	Fee: \$615.40 Benefit: 75% = \$461.55 WHOLE BODY STUDY using thallium (R) Fee: \$542.75 Benefit: 75% = \$407.10	85% = \$547.30 85% = \$474.65
61438	WHOLE BODY STUDY using thallium, with single photon emissi Fee: \$672.95 Benefit: 75% = \$504.75	on tomography (R) 85% = \$604.85
61441	BONE MARROW STUDY - whole body using technetium labelled Fee: \$489.70 Benefit: 75% = \$367.30	bone marrow agents (R) 85% = \$421.60
	WHOLE BODY STUDY, using gallium - with single photon emiss (R)	ion tomography of 2 or more body regions acquired separately
61442	Fee: \$752.35 Benefit: 75% = \$564.30	85% = \$684.25
61445	BONE MARROW STUDY - localised using technetium labelled as Fee: \$286.80 Benefit: 75% = \$215.10	gent (R) 85% = \$243.80
	LOCALISED BONE OR JOINT STUDY, including when underta occasion (R)	ken, blood flow, blood pool and repeat imaging on a separate
61446	Fee: \$333.55 Benefit: 75% = \$250.20	85% = \$283.55
(1440	LOCALISED BONE OR JOINT STUDY and single photon emissi pool and imaging on a separate occasion (R)	
61449	Fee: \$456.20 Benefit: 75% = \$342.15 LOCALISED STUDY using gallium (R) For \$207.55 Per \$207.55 \$208.20	85% = \$388.10
61450	Fee: \$397.55 Benefit: 75% = \$298.20 LOCALISED STUDY using gallium, with single photon emission to	
61453	Fee: \$514.70 Benefit: 75% = \$386.05 LOCALISED STUDY using cells labelled with technetium (R)	85% = \$446.60
61454	Fee: \$348.10 Benefit: 75% = \$261.10	85% = \$295.90
61457	LOCALISED STUDY using cells labelled with technetium, with sizes: \$470.45 Benefit: 75% = \$352.85	ngle photon emission tomography (R) 85% = \$402.35
61458	LOCALISED STUDY using thallium (R) Fee: \$396.95 Benefit: 75% = \$297.75	85% = \$337.45

NUCLE	CAR MEDICINE IMAGING		NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING
61461	LOCALISED STUDY using thalli Fee: \$527.85	um, with single photon emission Benefit: 75% = \$395.90	tomography (R) 85% = \$459.75
	SINGLE PHOTON EMISSION To 61364, 61426, 61429, 61430, 6144 and where the previous radionuclic	OMOGRAPHY IMAGING on a 42, 61450, 61453 or 61469, who	OGRAPHY IMAGING, OR REPEAT PLANAR IMAGING OR an occasion subsequent to the performance of any one of items ere there is no additional administration of radiopharmaceutical cal. (R)
61462	Fee: \$129.00	Benefit: 75% = \$96.75	85% = \$109.65
61465	VENOGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$265.50	Benefit: 75% = \$199.15	85% = \$225.70
61469	LYMPHOSCINTIGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$348.10	Benefit: 75% = \$261.10	85% = \$295.90
61473	THYROID STUDY including upta Fee: \$175.40	tke measurement when undertak Benefit: 75% = \$131.55	en (R) 85% = \$149.10
61480	PARATHYROID STUDY, planar Fee: \$386.85	imaging and single photon emis Benefit: 75% = \$290.15	sion tomography when undertaken (R) 85% = \$328.85
61484	ADRENAL STUDY, with imaging Fee: \$880.85	g on 2 or more separate occasion Benefit: 75% = \$660.65	s (R) 85% = \$812.75
	ADRENAL STUDY, with imagin undertaken (R)	g on 2 or more occasions and re	enal localisation and single photon emission tomography when
61485	Fee: \$999.20	Benefit: 75% = \$749.40	85% = \$931.10
61495	TEAR DUCT STUDY (R) Fee: \$223.10	Benefit: 75% = \$167.35	85% = \$189.65
61499	PARTICLE PERFUSION STUDY Fee: \$253.00	(intra-arterial) or Le Veen shun Benefit: 75% = \$189.75	at study (R) 85% = \$215.05
			area as single photon emission tomography for the purpose of liagnostic CT report is issued and only in association with items
61505	Fee: \$100.00	Benefit: 75% = \$75.00	85% = \$85.00
61523			ary pulmonary nodule where the lesion is considered unsuitable mpt at pathological characterisation has failed.(R) 85% = \$884.90
	Whole body FDG PET study, p radiotherapy is planned (R)	erformed for the staging of pr	roven non-small cell lung cancer, where curative surgery or
61529	Fee: \$953.00	Benefit: 75% = \$714.75	85% = \$884.90
61559	FDG PET study of the brain, perfo Fee: \$918.00	rmed for the evaluation of refrac Benefit: 75% = \$688.50	etory epilepsy which is being evaluated for surgery (R) 85% = \$849.90
	LEUKOSCAN STUDY, for use is where patients do not have access to		ng bones and feet in patients with suspected osteomyelitis, and sterial Determination)
61650			nts suspected of infection in the long bones and feet, including who are being investigated for other sites of infection 85% = \$810.60

WAGN		MRI		
	GROUP I5 - MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING			
	SUBGROUP 1 - SCAN OF HEAD - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS			
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING (including Magnetic Resonance Angiography if performed), performed under professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or consultant physician - scan of head for:			
63001	- tumour of the brain or meninges (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75			
63004	- inflammation of the brain or meninges (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75			
63007	- skull base or orbital tumour (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75			
63010	- stereotactic scan of brain, with Fiducials in place, for the sole purpose to allow planning for stereotactic neurosurger (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$336.00 Benefit: 75% = \$252.00 85% = \$285.60	y (R)		
	SUBGROUP 2 - SCAN OF HEAD - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS			
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 2 on three occasions only in any 12 month period			
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING (including Magnetic Resonance Angiography if performed), performed unde professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or consultant physician - scan of head for:	er the		
63040	- acoustic neuroma (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$336.00 Benefit: 75% = \$252.00 85% = \$285.60			
63043	- pituitary tumour (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$358.40 Benefit: 75% = \$268.80 85% = \$304.65			
63046	- toxic or metabolic or ischaemic encephalopathy (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75			
63049	- demyelinating disease of the brain (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75			
63052	- congenital malformation of the brain or meninges (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75			
63055	- venous sinus thrombosis (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75			
63058	- head trauma (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75			
63061	- epilepsy (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75			
63064	- stroke (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75			
63067	- carotid or vertebral artery desection (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75			
63070	- intracranial aneurysm (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75			
	- intracranial arteriovenous malformation (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.)			
63073	Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75			

MAGNI	ETIC RESONANCE IMAGING MRI		
	SUBGROUP 3 - SCAN OF HEAD AND NECK VESSELS - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 3 on three occasions only in any 12 month period		
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING AND MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY of extra and/or intracranial circulation, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician - scan of head and neck vessls for:		
63101	- stroke (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$492.80 Benefit: 75% = \$369.60 85% = \$424.70		
	SUBGROUP 4 - SCAN OF HEAD AND CERVICAL SPINE - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING (including Magnetic Resonance Angiography if performed), performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician - scan of head and cervical spine for:		
63111	- tumour of the central nervous system or meninges (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$492.80 Benefit: 75% = \$369.60 85% = \$424.70		
63114	- inflammation of the central nervous system or meninges (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$492.80 Benefit: 75% = \$369.60 85% = \$424.70		
03114	SUBGROUP 5 - SCAN OF HEAD AND CERVICAL SPINE - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 5 on three occasions only in any 12 month period		
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING (including Magnetic Resonance Angiography if performed), performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician - scan of head and cervical spine for:		
63125	- demyelinating disease of the central nervous system (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$492.80 Benefit: 75% = \$369.60 85% = \$424.70		
63128	- congenital malformation of the central nervous system or meninges (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$492.80 Benefit: 75% = \$369.60 85% = \$424.70		
63131	- syrinx (congenital or aquired) (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$492.80 Benefit: 75% = \$369.60 85% = \$424.70		
	SUBGROUP 6 - SCAN OF SPINE - ONE REGION OR TWO CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician - scan of one region or two contiguous regions of the spine for:		
63151	- infection (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$358.40 Benefit: 75% = \$268.80 85% = \$304.65		
63154	- tumour (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$358.40 Benefit: 75% = \$268.80 85% = \$304.65		
	SUBGROUP 7 - SCAN OF SPINE - ONE REGION OR TWO CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 7 on three occasions only in any 12 month period		
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician - scan of one region or two contiguous regions of the spine for:		
63161	- demyelinating (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$358.40 Benefit: 75% = \$268.80 85% = \$304.65		
63164	- congenital malformation of the spinal cord or the cauda equina or the meninges (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$358.40 Benefit: 75% = \$268.80 85% = \$304.65		

MAGNI	ETIC RESONANCE IMAGING		MRI
63167	myelopathy (R) (Contrast) (Anaes. Fee: \$358.40	Benefit: 75% = \$268.80	85% = \$304.65
63170	- syrinx (congenital or aquired) (R) Fee: \$358.40	(Contrast) (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$268.80	85% = \$304.65
63173	- cervical radiculopathy (R) (Contr. Fee: \$358.40	ast) (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$268.80	85% = \$304.65
63176	- sciatica (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$358.40	Benefit: 75% = \$268.80	85% = \$304.65
63179	- spinal canal stenosis (R) (Contras Fee: \$358.40	t) (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$268.80	85% = \$304.65
63182	- previous spinal surgery (R) (Cont Fee: \$358.40	rast) (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$268.80	85% = \$304.65
63185	- trauma (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$358.40	Benefit: 75% = \$268.80	85% = \$304.65
	SUBGROUP 8 - SCAN OF	SPINE - THREE CONTIG REGIONS - FOR SPEC	UOUS REGIONS OR TWO NON-CONTIGUOUS IFIED CONDITIONS
		ed by a specialist or by a consult	ofessional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible tant physician - scan of three contiguous regions or two non
63201	- infection (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$448.00	Benefit: 75% = \$336.00	85% = \$380.80
63204	- tumour (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$448.00	Benefit: 75% = \$336.00	85% = \$380.80
	SUBGROUP 9 - SCAN OF	SPINE - THREE CONTIG REGIONS - FOR SPEC	UOUS REGIONS OR TWO NON-CONTIGUOUS IFIED CONDITIONS
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for o	each service included by Subgr	oup 9 on three occasions only in any 12 month period
		ed by a specialist or by a consult	ofessional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible tant physician - scan of three contiguous regions or two non
63219	- demyelinating disease (R) (Contra Fee: \$448.00	ast) (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$336.00	85% = \$380.80
63222	- congenital malformation of the sp Fee: \$448.00	pinal cord or the cauda equina or Benefit: 75% = \$336.00	the meninges (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) 85% = \$380.80
63225	- myelopathy (R) (Contrast) (Anaes Fee: \$448.00	s.) Benefit: 75% = \$336.00	85% = \$380.80
63228	- syrinx (congenital or aquired) (R Fee: \$448.00) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$336.00	85% = \$380.80
63231	- cervical radiculopathy (R) (Contri Fee: \$448.00	ast) (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$336.00	85% = \$380.80
63234	- sciatica (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$448.00	Benefit: 75% = \$336.00	85% = \$380.80
63237	- spinal canal stenosis (R) (Contras Fee: \$448.00	t) (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$336.00	85% = \$380.80
63240	- previous spinal surgery (R) (Cont Fee: \$448.00	rast) (Anaes.) Benefit: 75% = \$336.00	85% = \$380.80

MAGNI	NETIC RESONANCE IMAGING		MRI		
63243	- trauma (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$448.00 Benefit:	75% = \$336.00	85% = \$380.80		
	SUBGROUP 10 - SCAN OF CL	ERVICAL SPINE CONDIT	AND BRACHIAL PLEXUS - FOR SPECIFIED TIONS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service	ce included by Subg	roup 10 on three occasions only in any 12 month period		
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician - scan of cervcial spine and brachial plexus for				
63271	- tumour (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$492.80 Benefit:	75% = \$369.60	85% = \$424.70		
63274	- trauma (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$492.80 Benefit:	75% = \$369.60	85% = \$424.70		
63277	- cervical radiculopathy (R) (Contrast) (Anaes Fee: \$492.80 Benefit:	5.) 75% = \$369.60	85% = \$424.70		
63280	- previous surgery (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$492.80 Benefit:	75% = \$369.60	85% = \$424.70		
	SUBGROUP 11 - SCAN OF MU	ISCULOSKELET.	AL SYSTEM - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
			rofessional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible ant physician - scan of musculoskeletal system for:		
(2201	(Anaes.)	•	es tumours arising in breast, prostate or rectum (R) (Contrast)		
63301		75% = \$285.60	85% = \$323.70		
(2204	(Anaes.)	•	es infection arising in breast, prostate or rectum (R) (Contrast)		
63304	Fee: \$380.80 Benefit: - osteonecrosis (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.)	75% = \$285.60	85% = \$323.70		
63307		75% = \$285.60	85% = \$323.70		
	SUBGROUP 12 - SCAN OF MU	ISCULOSKELET.	AL SYSTEM - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service	ce included by Subg	roup 12 on three occasions only in any 12 month period		
			rofessional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible ant physician - scan of musculoskeletal system for:		
63322	- derangement of hip or its supporting structur Fee: \$403.20 Benefit:	res (R) (Contrast) (Ar 75% = \$302.40	naes.) 85% = \$342.75		
63325	- derangment of shoulder or its supporting stree: \$403.20 Benefit:	actures (R) (Contrast) 75% = \$302.40	(Anaes.) 85% = \$342.75		
63328	- derangment of knee or its supporting structu Fee: \$403.20 Benefit:	res (R) (Contrast) (Ar 75% = \$302.40	naes.) 85% = \$342.75		
63331	- derangment of ankle and/or foot or its suppo Fee: \$403.20 Benefit:	rting structures (R) (075% = \$302.40	Contrast) (Anaes.) 85% = \$342.75		
63334	- derangment of one or both temporomandibu Fee: \$336.00 Benefit:	lar joints or their supp 75% = \$252.00	porting structures (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) 85% = \$285.60		
63337	- derangment of wrist and/or hand or its supported Fee: \$448.00 Benefit:	orting structures (R) (75% = \$336.00	Contrast) (Anaes.) 85% = \$380.80		
63340	- derangment of elbow or its supporting struct Fee: \$403.20 Benefit:	ures (R) (Contrast) (A 75% = \$302.40	Anaes.) 85% = \$342.75		

MAGN	ETIC RESONANCE IMAGING MRI		
	SUBGROUP 13 - SCAN OF MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 13 on two occasions only in any 12 month period		
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician - scan of musculoskeletal system for:		
63361	- Gaucher disease (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75		
	SUBGROUP 14 - SCAN OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 14 on two occasions only in any 12 month period		
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING (including Magnetic Resonance Angiography if performed), performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician - scan of cardiovascular system for:		
63385	- congenital disease of the heart or a great vessel (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$448.00 Benefit: 75% = \$336.00 85% = \$380.80		
63388	- tumour of the heart or a great vessel (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$448.00 Benefit: 75% = \$336.00 85% = \$380.80		
63391	- abnormality of thoracic aorta (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75		
	SUBGROUP 15 - MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 15 on three occasions only in any 12 month period MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically		
	identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of cardiovascular system for:		
63401	- vascular abnormality in a patient with a previous anaphylactic reaction to an iodinated contrast medium (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75		
63404	- obstruction of the superior vena cava, inferior vena cava or a major pelvic vein (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75		
	SUBGROUP 16 - MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS - PERSON UNDER THE AGE OF 16 YEARS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 16 on one occasion only in any 12 month period		
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician - scan of person under the age of 16 for:		
63416	- the vasculature of limbs prior to limb or digit transfer surgery in congenital limb deficiency syndrome (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75		
	SUBGROUP 17 - MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS - PERSON UNDER THE AGE OF 16 YEARS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 17 on two occasions only in any 12 month period, for previously diagnosed conditions		
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician - scan of person under the age of 16 for:		
63425	- post-inflammatory or post-traumatic physeal fusion (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75		
63428	- Gaucher disease (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75		
63428			

MAGN	ETIC RESONANCE IMAGING MRI		
	SUBGROUP 18 - MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS - PERSON UNDER THE AGE OF 16 YEARS		
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician - scan of person under the age of 16 for:		
63440	- pelvic or abdominal mass (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75		
63443	- mediastinal mass (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75		
63446	- congenital uterine or anorectal abnormality (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75		
	SUBGROUP 19 - SCAN OF BODY - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 19 on one occasion only in any 12 month period MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible		
	location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician - scan of body for:		
63461	- adrenal mass in a patient with malignancy which is otherwise resectable (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$358.40 Benefit: 75% = \$268.80 85% = \$304.65		
	SUBGROUP 20 - SCAN OF PELVIS AND UPPER ABDOMEN - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for a service included by Subgroup 20 on one occasion only.		
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where: (a) the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and (b) the request for scan identifies that (i) a histological diagnosis of carcinoma of the cervix has been made and (ii) the patient has been diagnosed with cervical cancer at FIGO stage 1B or greater		
	Scan of: - Pelvis for the staging of histologically diagnosed cervical cancer at FIGO stages 1B or greater (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.)		
63470	Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75		
63473	- Pelvis and upper abdomen, in a single examination, for the staging of histologically diagnosed cervical cancer at FIGO stages 1B or greater (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$627.20 Benefit: 75% = \$470.40 85% = \$559.10		
034/3	SUBGROUP 21 - SCAN OF BODY - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	NOTE: Benefits are only payable for each service included by Subgroup 21 on three occasions only in any 12 month period MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible		
	location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician - scan of pancreas and biliary tree for:		
63482	- suspected biliary or pancreatic pathology (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.) Fee: \$403.20 Benefit: 75% = \$302.40 85% = \$342.75		
	SUBGROUP 22 - MODIFYING ITEMS		
	NOTE: Benefits in Subgroup 22 are only payable for modifying items where claimed simultaneously with MRI services. Modifiers for sedation and anaesthesia may not be claimed for the same service.		
	Modifying items for use with MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING or MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician. Scan performed :		
63491	- involves the use of contrast agent for eligible Magnetic Resonance Imaging items (Note: (Contrast) denotes an item eligible for use with this item) Fee: \$44.80 Benefit: 75% = \$33.60 85% = \$38.10		
02771	DETECT. 13/0 - \$33.00 03/0 - \$30.10		

MAGN	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING				
63494	- involves use of intrave	nous or intramuscular sedation on a patie	nt 85% = \$38.10		
	*		itioner qualified to perform an anaesthetic		
63497	Fee: \$156.80	Benefit: $75\% = 117.60	85% = \$133.30		

DIAGNO	OSTIC IMAGING DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING
	GROUP 16 - MANAGEMENT OF BULK-BILLED SERVICES
	A diagnostic imaging service to which an item in this table (other than this item or item 64991) applies if: (a) the service is an unreferred service; and (b) the service is provided to a person who is under the age of 16 or is a Commonwealth concession card holder; and (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (d) the service is bulk-billed in respect of the fees for: (i) this item; and (ii) the other item in this table applying to the service (See para DIP of explanatory notes to this Category)
64990	Fee: \$6.50 Benefit: 85% = \$5.55
	A diagnostic imaging service to which an item in this table (other than this item or item 64990) applies if: (a) the service is an unreferred service; and (b) the service is provided to a person who is under the age of 16 or is a Commonwealth concession eard holder; and (c) the service is bulk-billed in respect of the fees for: (i) this item; and (ii) the other item in this table applying to the service; and (e) the service is provided at, or from, a practice location in: (i) a regional, rural or remote area, or (ii) Tasmania; or (iii) A geographical area included in any of the following SSD spatial units: (A) Beaudesert Shire Part A (B) Belconnen (C) Darwin City (D) Eastern Outer Melbourne (E) East Metropolitan (F) Frankston City (G) Gosford-Wyong (H) Greater Geelong City Part A (I) Gungahlin-Hall (J) Ipswich City (part in BSD) (K) Litchfield Shire (L) Melton-Wyndham (M) Mornington Peninsula Shire (N) Newcastle (O) North Canberra (P) Palmerston-East Arm (Q) Pine Rivers Shire (R) Queanbeyan (S) South Canberra (T) South Eastern Outer Melbourne (U) Southern Adelaide (V) South West Metropolitan (T) Turggeranong (Z) Weston Creek-Stromlo (ZA) Woden Valley Varra Ranges Shire Part A; or
64991	(iv) the geographical area included in the SLA spatial unit of Palm Island (AC) (See para DIP of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$9.80 Benefit: 85% = \$8.35

M

Magnetic Resonance Angiography, cardiovascular system 63402

60918

59912

58721

Contrast media, intro for radiology

Coronary arteriography, selective

Cysto-urethrography, retrograde micturating

Manualia Danamana Amaia anata anamana atau 17	(2416	N. d. a. M. d'aire Insertine a la company of aire 0	
Magnetic Resonance Angiography, persons under 16 years		Nuclear Medicine Imaging, pulmonary, lung perfusion &	(1240
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Head	63002	ventilation	61348
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, body	63461	Nuclear Medicine Imaging, pulmonary, lung perfusion stu	dy61328
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, cardiovascular system	63391	Nuclear Medicine Imaging, pulmonary, lung ventilation	(12.10
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, cervical spine and brachial	(227.4	study	61340
plexus	63274	Nuclear Medicine Imaging, repeat planar or SPECT	61462
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, head	63041	Nuclear Medicine Imaging, skeletal, bone marrow study	61445
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, head and cervical spine	63129	Nuclear Medicine Imaging, skeletal, bone study	61425
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, head and neck vessels	63101	Nuclear Medicine Imaging, skeletal, bone/joint localised	61447
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, modifying items	63494	Nuclear Medicine Imaging, tear duct study	61495
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, musculoskeletal system	63301	Nuclear Medicine Imaging, vascular, dynamic flow/volum	
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, pelvis and upper abdomen	63472	study	61417
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, person under 16 years	63430	Nuclear Medicine Imaging, vascular, particle perfusion or	Le
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, spine - one region or two		Veen	61499
contiguous		Nuclear Medicine Imaging, vascular, venography	61465
regions	63153	Nuclear Medicine Imaging, whole body study, gallium	61429
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, spine - three contiguous or	two	Nuclear Medicine Imaging, whole body study, iodine	61426
non		Nuclear Medicine Imaging, whole body study, technetium	61434
contiguous regio	63206	Nuclear Medicine Imaging, whole body study, thallium	61437
Malar bones, x-ray of	57912	Nuclear medicine imaging, cardiovascular, cardiac blood	flow.
Mammary ductogram	59309	shunt/output study	61320
Mammography, (restriction applies)	59300	Nuclear medicine imaging, cardiovascular, gated cardiac s	tudy -
Mandible, X-ray of	57915	1st pass/cardiac	61314
Mastoids, X-ray of	57906	Nuclear medicine imaging, cardiovascular, gated cardiac s	
Maxilla, X-ray of	57912	intervention	61316
Myelography	59724	Nuclear medicine imaging, cardiovascular, gated cardiac s	
wyciography	37124	planar or spect	61313
N		planar or speec	01515
		0	
Nephography	58703		
Nose, X-ray of	57921	Oesophagus, barium X-ray of	58912
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, Indium, Meckel's diverticulum	1	Opaque enema	58921
study	61368	Opaque enema, meal	58912
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, Indium, labelled octreotide stu	dy61369	Opaque enema, media, radiology prep	60924
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, Indium, red blood cell spleen/		Orbit, facial bones, X-ray of	57912
SPECT	61356	Orthopantomography	57966
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, Indium, salivary study	61372	The state of the s	
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, brain study	61405	P	
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, cerebro spinal fluid study	61409	•	
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, endocrine, adrenal study	61485	Palato-pharyngeal studies	57942
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, endocrine, parathyroid study	61480	Paloat-pharyngeal studies	57939
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, endocrine, thyroid study	61473	Pelvic girdle, X-ray of	57715
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, gastrointestinal, bowel haemon		Pelvimetry	59503
study	61364	Pelvis, X-ray of	57715
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, gastrointestinal, colonic transit		Peritoneogram	59760
study	61384	Petrous temporal bones, X-ray of	57909
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, gastrointestinal, gastric	01501	Phalanges & digits	57524
emptying	61381	Pharynx, barium X-ray of	58909
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, gastrointestinal, gastro-oesoph		Phlebogram, preparation	60927
reflux study	61373	Phlebography	59718
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, gastrointestinal, hepatobiliary	01373	Phlebography, preparation for	60918
study	61361	Plain abdominal X-ray	58900
3	01301		58900
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, gastrointestinal, oesophageal	(1276	Plain, abdominal X-ray	
clearance study	61376	Plain, renal X-ray	58700
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, genitourinary, cystoureterogra	m6139/	Pleura, X-ray of	58503
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, genitourinary, renal cortical	(1207	Prep, for radiological procedure	60921
study	61387	Pyelography - intravenous	58706
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, genitourinary, renal study	61390	Pyelography - intravenous, retrograde/antegrade	58715
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, genitourinary, renal study incl			
renogram or plana	61386	R	
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, genitourinary, testicular study	61401	Donal wilds V as	50700
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, liver and spleen study	61352	Renal, plain X-ray	58700
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, localised study, gallium	61453	Retrograde - pyelography	58715
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, localised study, technetium	61457	Retrograde - pyelography, cysto-urethography	58721
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, localised study, thallium	61461	Retrograde - pyelography, cystography	58718
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, localised study,thallium	61458	Ribs, X-ray of	58524
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, lymphoscintigraphy	61469		
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, myocardial infarct-avid imagin	ng61310	S	
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, myocardial perfusion central	61306	Sacro-coccygeal spine, X-ray of	58109
nervous	U 1 7UU	DOMESTIC AND STRUCTURE ASSESSMENT OF THE STRUCTURE ASSESSM	20107
	01500	Salivary calculus, X-ray of	57918

Scapula, X-ray of Screening with x-ray of chest	57703 58506
Screening, palate/pharynx, x-ray	57939
Serial, angiocardiography	59903
Shoulder or scapula, X-ray of	57700
Sialography Singgram or fatula gram	59733
Sinogram, or fistulogram Sinus, X-ray of	59739 57903
Skeletal survey	58306
Skull, X-ray	57901
Small bowel series, barium, X-ray	58912
Spine, X-ray of Sternum, X-ray of	58100 58521
Stomach, barium X-ray	58912
T	
Tarah V	57022
Teeth, X-ray of Teeth, orthopantomography	57933 57963
Temporo-mandibular joints, X-ray of	57927
Thigh (femur), X-ray of	57521
Thoracic inlet, X-ray of	58509
Thoracic inlet, spine, X-ray of	58103
Tomography, any region Trachea, X-ray of	60100 58509
	36307
U	
Ultrasound, cardiac examination	55130
Ultrasound, general	55076
Ultrasound, musculoskeletal Ultrasound, obstetric and gynaecological	55800 55703
Ultrasound, urological	55600
Ultrasound, vascular	55280
Upper forearm & elbow, X-ray	57515
Upper forearm & elbow, leg and knee, X-ray of Urethrography, retrograde	57524 58718
Urinary tract, X-ray of	58718
v	
Vasoepididymography	59736
Venography, selective	60078
W	
Wrist/hand/forearm/elbow/humerus X-ray of	57506
X	
X-ray, Urinary tract	58700
X-ray, alimentary tract and biliary system	58924
X-ray, bone age study and skeletal surveys X-ray, breasts	58306 59303
X-ray, breasts - mammary ductogram	59309
X-ray, breasts, in conjunction with a surgical procedure	59314
X-ray, extremeties	57524
X-ray, extremities	57506 57066
X-ray, head X-ray, image intensification	57966 60503
X-ray, in connection with pregnancy	59503
X-ray, of excised breast tissue	59318
X-ray, shoulder or pelvis	57703
X-ray, spine X-ray, thoracic region	58106 58509
X-ray, with opaque or contrast media	59724
27 F I	· - ·

PATHOLOGY SERVICES CATEGORY 6

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

The changes to the MBS are summarised below and are identified in the Schedule pages by one or more of the following symbols appearing above the item number

(a) new item

(b) amended description

(c) fee amended

(d) item number changed

† ‡ + *

New items

66831 66832 72827 72828 72850 73324 72849

Amended Descriptions

66500	66566	66650	66695	66697	66719	66752	66764	66767	66770	66819	66822	69401	69471	72826	72847
73287	73289	73300	73305	73314	73323										

Fee Amended

66767 66770 72813 72816 72823

P.1.1. PATHOLOGY SERVICES IN RELATION TO MEDICARE BENEFITS - OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS

Basic Requirements

Determination of Necessity of Service

The treating practitioner must determine that the pathology service is necessary.

Request for Service

The service may only be provided:

- (i) in response to a request from the treating practitioner or from another Approved Pathology Practitioner and the request must be in writing (or, if oral, confirmed in writing within fourteen days); or
- (ii) if determined to be necessary by an Approved Pathology Practitioner who is treating the patient.

Provision of Service

The following conditions relate to provision of services:

- (i) the service has to be provided by or on behalf of an Approved Pathology Practitioner;
- (ii) the service has to be provided in a pathology laboratory accredited for that kind of service;
- (iii) the proprietor of the laboratory where the service is performed must be an Approved Pathology Authority;
- (iv) the Approved Pathology Practitioner providing the service must either be the proprietor of the laboratory or party to an agreement, either by way of contract of employment or otherwise, with the proprietor of the laboratory in which the service is provided; and
- (v) no benefit will be payable for services provided by an Approved Pathology Practitioner on behalf of an Approved Pathology Authority if they are not performed in the laboratories of that particular Approved Pathology Authority.

Therapeutic Goods Act 1989

For any service listed in the MBS to be eligible for a Medicare rebate, the service must be rendered in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth and State and Territory laws. Approved Pathology Practitioners have the responsibility to ensure that the supply of medicines or medical devices used in the provision of pathology services is strictly in accordance with the provisions of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*.

P.1.2. EXEMPTIONS TO BASIC REQUIREMENTS

Prescribed Pathology Services

A prescribed pathology service is a service included in Group P9 of the Pathology Services Table. Group P9 contains 11 services which may be performed by a medical practitioner in his or her own surgery on his or her own patients.

Additionally, benefit is payable only where the service is determined to be necessary by the medical practitioner rendering the service, or is in response to a request by a member of a group of practitioners to which that practitioner belongs (see PO.2 for the definition of a "group of practitioners").

Services Where Request Not Required

A written request is not required for -

- (i) a prescribed pathology service rendered by or on behalf of a medical practitioner upon his or her own patients;
- (ii) a pathologist-determinable service. A pathologist-determinable service is a pathology service :
 - (a) that is specified rendered by or on behalf of an Approved Pathology Provider for a person who is a patient of that Approved Pathology Provider who has determined that the service is necessary; or
 - (b) that is specified in only one of immunohistochemistry items 72846, 72847 or 72848 or immunocytochemistry items 73059, 73060 or 73061 or electronmicroscopy items 72851 or 72852 and is considered necessary by the Approved Pathology Provider as a consequence of information resulting from a pathology service contained in tissue examination items 72813 72836, cytology items 73045 73051 or tissue examination items 72813 72836 respectively.
 - Please note: a written request is required for a service contained in items 72813 to 72836 and items 73045 to 73051.
 - (c) That is specified in one of the antigen detection items 69494, 69495 or 69496 is considered necessary by the specialist pathologist as a consequence of information provided by the requesting practitioner or by the nature or appearance of the specimen or as a consequence of information resulting from a pathology service contained in items 69303, 69306, 69312, 69318, 69321, 69345. Please note: a written request is required for a service contained in items 69303, 69306, 69312, 69318, 69321, 69345 or for a service contained in items 69494, 69495 or 69496.
 - (d) That is specified in item 73320, HLA-B27 typing by nucleic acid amplification, and is considered necessary by the specialist pathologist because the results of HLA-B27 typing described in item 71147 are unsatisfactory.

Further information on additional pathology tests not covered by a request is provided at PB.3.

P.1.3. CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE MEDICARE BENEFITS NOT ATTRACTED

Services Rendered by Disqualified Practitioner

Medicare benefits are not payable for pathology services if at the time the service is rendered, the person, by or on whose behalf the service is rendered, is a person in relation to whom a determination is in force in relation to that class of services. That is, where an Approved Pathology Practitioner has breached an undertaking, and a determination has been made that Medicare benefits should not be paid during a specified period (of up to five years) in respect of specified pathology services rendered by the practitioner.

Note: An Approved Pathology Practitioner may be disqualified for reasons other than a breach of undertaking.

Certain Pathology Tests Do Not Attract Medicare Benefits

Certain tests of public health significance do not qualify for payment of Medicare benefits. Examples of services in this category are:

- examination by animal inoculation;
- Guthrie test for phenylketonuria;
- neonatal screening for hypothyroidism (T4/TSH estimation);
- neonatal screening for Cystic Fibrosis;
- neonatal screening for Galactosemia;
- pathology services used with the intention of monitoring the performance enhancing effects of any substance;
- pathology tests carried out on specimens collected from persons occupationally exposed to sexual transmission of
- disease where the purpose of the collection of specimens is for testing in accordance with conditions determined by the health authority of the State or Territory in which the service is performed.

In addition to the above, certain other tests do not qualify for payment of Medicare benefits. These include:

- cytotoxic food testing;
- pathology services performed for the purposes of control estimation, repeat tests (eg. for confirmation of earlier tests on the same specimen, etc);
- preparation of autogenous vaccines;
- tissue banking and preparation procedures;
- pathology services performed on stillborn babies or cadavers;
- pathology services which are performed routinely in association with the termination of pregnancy without there being any indication for the necessity of the services.

However, benefits will be paid for the following pathology tests:

- item 65060 haemoglobin estimation;
- item 65090 blood grouping ABO and Rh (D antigen);
- item 65096 examination of serum for Rh and other blood group antibodies.

P.2.1. RESPONSIBILITIES OF TREATING/REQUESTING PRACTITIONERS

Form of Request

A treating practitioner may request a pathology service either orally or in writing but oral requests must be confirmed in writing within fourteen days from the day when the oral request was made.

Pathology request forms and combined pathology request/offer to assign forms which are prepared by the pathologists and distributed to requesting practitioners must be approved by Medicare Australia (see PB.2). Written pathology requests from treating practitioners that are not on a form prepared and distributed by a pathologist do not need to be approved. However, all written requests for pathology services should contain the following particulars:

- (i) the individual pathology services, or recognised groups of pathology tests to be rendered (see section PQ of these notes for the list of acceptable terms and abbreviations). The description must be sufficient to enable the item in which the service is specified to be identified;
- (ii) the requesting practitioner's signature and date of request;
- (iii) the surname, initials of given names, practice address and provider number of the requesting practitioner;
- (iv) the patient's name and address;
- (v) details of the hospital status of the patient, as follows (for benefit rate assessment). That is, whether the patient was or will be, at the time of the service and when the specimen is obtained:
 - (a) a private patient in a private hospital, or approved day hospital facility;

- (b) a private patient in a recognised hospital;
- (c) a public patient in a recognised hospital;
- (d) an outpatient of a recognised hospital;
- (vi) details of the person to whom the request is directed. A pathology request can be directed to an Approved Pathology Practitioner or an Approved Pathology Authority. If the request is directed to an Approved Pathology Authority, the form must show the full name and address of the Approved Pathology Authority. If the request is directed to an Approved Pathology Practitioner, the form must show the surname, initials or given names and place of practice of the Approved Pathology Practitioner to whom the request is addressed.

Offence Not to Confirm an Oral Request

A requesting practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not confirm in writing an oral request within fourteen days of making the oral request is guilty of an offence under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* punishable, upon conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$1000, and the request is deemed never to have been made.

P.2.2. RESPONSIBILITIES OF APPROVED PATHOLOGY PRACTIONERS

Form of Request

There is no official "request in writing" form, and the requesting practitioner's own stationery, or pre-printed forms supplied by Approved Pathology Practitioners/Authorities are acceptable, provided there are no check lists or "tick-a-box" lists of individual tests or groups of pathology services on the forms. However, pre-printed request forms issued by Approved Pathology Practitioners/Authorities for use by requesting practitioners must be approved by Medicare Australia. Forms submitted for approval should be accompanied by other information or documentation such as that contained in notes for guidance, cover sheets, etc., provided to requesting practitioners.

Offence to Provide Unapproved Request Forms

An Approved Pathology Practitioner or Approved Pathology Authority who, without reasonable excuse, provides (directly or indirectly) to practitioners request forms which are not approved by Medicare Australia, is guilty of an offence under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* punishable, upon conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$1000.

Request to Approved Pathology Authority

It is acceptable for a request to be made to an Approved Pathology Authority who is the proprietor or one of the proprietors of a laboratory instead of making the request to the Approved Pathology Practitioner who renders the service or on whose behalf the service is rendered.

Holding, Retention, Recording and Production of Request Forms

Approved Pathology Practitioners must hold a request in writing for all services requested by any other practitioner before billing patients. An Approved Pathology Practitioner is required to retain written requests/confirmation of requests for pathology services for 18 months from the day when the service was rendered. This also applies to requests which an Approved Pathology Practitioner receives of which only some tests are referred to another Approved Pathology Practitioner (the first Approved Pathology Practitioner would retain the request for 18 months). If all tests were referred, the second pathologist would retain the original request.

If the written request or written confirmation has been recorded on film or other magnetic medium approved by the Minister for Health and Ageing, for the purposes of storage and subsequent retrieval, the record so made shall be deemed to be a retention of the request or confirmation. The production or reproduction of such a record shall be deemed to be a production of the written request or written confirmation.

An Approved Pathology Practitioner is required to produce, on request from an officer of Medicare Australia, no later than the end of the day following the request from the officer, a written request or written confirmation retained pursuant to the above paragraphs. The officer is authorised to make and retain copies of or take and retain extracts from written requests or written confirmations.

Offences in Relation to Retaining and Producing Request Forms

The following offences are punishable upon conviction by a fine not exceeding \$1000:

- (i) an Approved Pathology Practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not keep request forms for 18 months;
- (ii) an Approved Pathology Practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not produce a request form to an officer of Medicare Australia before the end of the day following the day of the officer's request.

Referral From An Approved Pathology Practitioner To Another Approved Pathology Practitioner

Where an Approved Pathology Practitioner refers some or all services requested to another Approved Pathology Practitioner not associated with the same Approved Pathology Authority the following apply:

- (i) where all the services are referred, the first Approved Pathology Practitioner should forward the original request to the second Approved Pathology Practitioner, and the document bearing the patient's assignment voucher so that the second Approved Pathology Authority can direct-bill Medicare;
- where some of the services which are listed in different items in the Schedule are referred, the first Approved Pathology Practitioner must issue his/her own request in writing listing the tests to be performed, and when necessary, forward a photocopy of the patient's assignment voucher so that the second Approved Pathology Authority can direct-bill Medicare;

in addition to the details of the first Approved Pathology Practitioner, the second Approved Pathology Practitioner must show on the account/receipt/assignment form:

- (a) name and provider number of the original requesting practitioner; and
- (b) date of original request;
- (iii) under the item coning rules (which limit benefits for multiple services) only one Medicare benefit is payable for services included in coned items except for estimations covered by Rule 6 entitled "designated pathology services". The exemption allows payment of more than one Medicare benefit where various components of the one item number from the same request e.g. drug assays (items 66800 and 66812) are performed by two Approved Pathology Authorities.

Although the provisions concerning designated pathology services in Rule 6 permit similar services (e.g. hormone estimations) to be performed by 2 or more laboratories, with different Approved Pathology Authorities, the sum of the Medicare benefit payable for services provided by the laboratories concerned will not exceed the maximum amount payable under the item coning rules when a single laboratory performs all the estimations.

Notes:

- (i) the patient should be billed by each Approved Pathology Practitioner only for those services rendered by or on his/her behalf;
- (ii) photocopies of requests are not acceptable;
- (iii) in the case of "designated pathology services" 65150, 65175, 66650, 66695, 66711, 66722, 66785, 66800,66812, 66819, 66825, 69384, 69494, 71089, 71153 or 71165 a patient episode initiation fee (PEI) is payable for the services provided by the laboratory which receives the original request and performs one or more of the estimations. However, no PEI is payable for services provided by the other laboratory which performs the remainder of the estimations. A "specimen referred fee" is payable instead. One Approved Pathology Practitioner cannot claim both a PEI and a "specimen referred fee" in relation to the same patient episode.

Offence Not To Confirm An Oral Request

An Approved Pathology Practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not confirm in writing an oral request to another Approved Pathology Practitioner within fourteen days of making the oral request is guilty of an offence under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* punishable, upon conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$1000, and the request is deemed never to have been made.

P.2.3. PATHOLOGY TESTS NOT COVERED BY REQUEST

An Approved Pathology Practitioner, who has been requested to perform one or more pathology services, may consider it necessary, in the interest of the patient, that additional tests to those requested be carried out. The Approved Pathology Practitioner must discuss this need with the requesting practitioner, and if the requesting practitioner determines that additional tests are necessary, the Approved Pathology Practitioner must arrange with the requesting practitioner to forward an amended or second request for those services. The account will then be issued in the ordinary way and the additional services will attract benefits providing the Approved Pathology Practitioner is a recognised specialist pathologist.

P.3.1. DETAILS REQUIRED ON ACCOUNTS, RECEIPTS OR ASSIGNMENT FORMS

General

Medicare benefit is not payable in respect of a pathology service unless specified details are provided, by the practitioner rendering the service, on his or her account, receipt or assignment form.

P.3.2. APPROVED PATHOLOGY PRACTITIONERS

In addition to holding a request in writing from the treating medical or dental practitioner or from another Approved Pathology Practitioner, the following additional details must be recorded on the account, receipt or assignment form of the Approved Pathology Practitioner providing the service:

- (i) the surname and initials of the Approved Pathology Practitioner who performed the service and either his/her practice address or the provider number for the address;
- (ii) the name of the person to whom the service was rendered;
- (iii) the date on which the service was rendered;
- (iv) the name of the requesting practitioner; or in the case of a referred test, the name of the original requesting practitioner;
- (v) the date on which the request was made; or in the case of a referred test, the date on which the original request was made:
- (vi) the requesting practitioner's provider number;
- (vii) a description of the pathology service in words which are derived from the item description in the Schedule and are of sufficient detail to identify the specific test in the Schedule that was rendered. Instead of such a full description, the abbreviations contained in the index and the group abbreviations listed at PQ.4 are acceptable alternatives (see PQ.1);
- (viii) where the Approved Pathology Practitioner determines or provides a pathology service on his/her own patient, the account must be endorsed "sd"; and
- (ix) provide collection centre identification number if the specimen was collected in a licensed collection centre (or approved pathology collection centre).

Where some services are referred from one Approved Pathology Practitioner to another Approved Pathology Practitioner, the request details to be shown on the second Approved Pathology Practitioner's account, receipt or assignment form must be identical to those of the original requesting practitioner including the date of request.

P.3.3. PRESCRIBED PATHOLOGY SERVICES

For Prescribed Pathology Services (that is, pathology items in Group P9) the medical practitioner who renders the service must ensure his or her account, receipt or assignment form includes his or her name, address or provider number, the date of the service, and a description to clearly identify the service in the Schedule that was rendered.

If the service was determined necessary by another medical practitioner who is a member of the same group practice as the practitioner who rendered the service, the name of the requesting practitioner, sufficient to identify the practitioner from other practitioners in the same group practice with the same surname, must also be included together with the date on which the request was made.

P.4.1. INBUILT MULTIPLE SERVICES RULE

The term "Multiple Services Rule" (Rule 3 of the Pathology Services Table) describes an arrangement which places limits on the benefits payable for items in the Pathology Services Table depending on the range of services performed during a single patient episode. A patient episode is defined in PO.4 of these notes.

P.4.2. EXEMPTIONS

Under Rule 4 of the Pathology Services Table, exemptions to the multiple services rule have been granted for certain specified tests. In some circumstances tests which are repeated up to 6 times over a 24 hour period, or tests which are requested up to 6 times on a single request form and are performed within 6 months of the date of request may be eligible for separate Medicare benefits. The services to which the exemptions apply are listed under Rule 4.(1 and 2) and cover seriously or chronically ill patients who require particular tests under specified circumstances. In order to claim the exemptions, accounts should be endorsed "Rule 3 Exemption".

Where a practitioner seeks an exemption to the multiple services rule for a patient whose condition requires a series of pathology investigations at various times throughout any one day or over a longer period of time, and the services required are not exempted under Rule 4, an application for exemption can be made which is endorsed "S4B(3)". Some factors that the delegate of the Minister may take into consideration in approving an exemption are: the patient is seriously ill; there are distinct and separate collections and performances of tests; and the services involve substantial additional expenses for the Approved Pathology Practitioner. These, and other clinical details, should be supplied by the practitioner when seeking an S4B(3) exemption.

If Rule 3 exemptions are endorsed "S4B(3)", claim assessment could take longer as all S4B(3) claims are passed to the delegate for assessment. S4B(3) covers all exemptions to the multiple services rule but, where applicable, specific "Rule 3 exemption" endorsements will speed up the payment of claims. Rule 3 and S4B(3) exemptions cannot be used to overcome time based restrictions within items e.g. ".... each test to a maximum of 4 tests in a 12 month period".

P.5.1. EPISODE CONE

Description of Rule 18

The term "Episode Cone" describes an arrangement under which Medicare benefits payable in a patient episode for a set of pathology services, containing more than three items, ordered by a general practitioner for a non-hospitalised patient, will be equivalent to the sum of the benefits for the three items with the highest Schedule fees. Further information on the episode coning arrangements is provided in PO.5 of these notes.

P.5.2. EXEMPTIONS

Some items are not included in the count of the items performed when applying episode coning. The items which have been exempted from the cone include all the items identified in Rule 18.(1)(d) and (e).

P.6.1. SCHEDULE FEES - SINGLE LEVEL FEES

A single level Schedule fee as opposed to the previous SP and OP fee levels was introduced from 1 February 1992. The Schedule fee was set at 70% of the previous SP fee for all services except for a cytology item, a histopathology item and three high volume test items.

P.6.2. PATIENT EPISODE INITIATION FEES (PEIS)

Items in Groups P10 of the Pathology Services Table are only applicable to services performed:

- (i) by or on behalf of an Approved Pathology Practitioner who is a recognised specialist pathologist; and
- (ii) in private practice.

Accordingly, these fees are not payable for pathology services rendered by an Approved Pathology Practitioner, being a specialist pathologist when requested for a privately referred out-patient of a recognised hospital.

The patient episode initiation fees (PEIs) will be applicable on an episodic basis i.e. a claim may be made for the provision of pathology services requested by a practitioner in respect of one individual on the same day. For example, if a practitioner orders three pathology tests for a person on the one day, Medicare benefits will be payable for each of those tests but only one PEI will be applicable.

This Rule applies even when the treating practitioner has requested pathology tests from two or more Approved Pathology Practitioners. Thus a PEI will only be paid for the first account submitted unless an exemption listed in Rule 4 or 14.(7) applies or an exemption has been granted under "S4B(3)".

Under Rule 14.(7) two PEIs are payable in relation to the same patient episode where a referring practitioner refers two different specimens to two different Approved Pathology Authorities in the following circumstances:

- a tissue pathology specimen and any other non-tissue pathology specimen; or
- a cytopathology specimen and any other non-cytopathology specimen.

Rule 14.(8) also provides that only one PEI will be paid for the collection of specimens from a patient on one day in or by a single Approved Pathology Authority.

The patient episode initiation benefits are two-tiered. Higher benefits are paid for the collection of specimens from patients who are not private inpatients or private outpatients of a recognised hospital where the specimens are tested in a private laboratory.

A lower and uniform PEI benefit is paid where patients are private patients associated with a recognised hospital and the specimens are tested in a private laboratory or where the testing is performed by a prescribed laboratory on specimen collected from a patient eligible to claim Medicare benefits.

P.6.3. PATIENT EPISODE INITIATION FEES FOR CERTAIN TISSUE PATHOLOGY AND CYTOLOGY ITEMS

Tissue Pathology items 72813, 72816, 72817, 72818, 72823, 72824, 72825, 72826, 72830 and 72836 and Cytology items 73053, 73055 and 73057 will be subject to a different patient episode initiation fee structure - items 73922 to 73939 refer.

P.6.4. HOSPITAL, GOVERNMENT ETC LABORATORIES

The following laboratories have been prescribed for the purposes of payment of Medicare benefits as outlined in paragraphs PF.2 and PF.3:

(i) laboratories operated by the Australian Government (these include health laboratories operated by the Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing as well as the laboratories operated by other Departments, e.g. the Departments of Defence and Veterans' Affairs operate laboratories from which pathology services are provided);

- (ii) laboratories operated by a State Government or authority of a State (laboratories operated or associated with recognised hospitals are also included);
- (iii) laboratories operated by the Northern Territory and the Australian Capital Territory; and
- (iv) laboratories operated by Australian tertiary education institutions eg Universities.

P.7.1. ASSIGNMENT OF MEDICARE BENEFITS - PATIENT ASSIGNMENT

In addition to the general arrangements relating to the assignment of benefits, as outlined at paragraph 7 of the "General Explanatory Notes" in Section 1 of this book, it should be noted that, where the treating practitioner requests pathology services but the patient does not physically attend the Approved Pathology Practitioner, the patient may complete an assignment voucher at the time of the visit to the requesting doctor offering to assign benefits for the Approved Pathology Practitioner's services.

If an Approved Pathology Practitioner refers some of the tests requested by the treating practitioner to another Approved Pathology Authority, he/she should provide the second Approved Pathology Authority with a photocopy of the patient's assignment voucher so that the second Approved Pathology Authority can also direct-bill Medicare.

P.7.2. APPROVED PATHOLOGY PRACTITIONER ELIGIBILITY

If a practitioner requests an Approved Pathology Practitioner to perform a necessary pathology service, that Approved Pathology Practitioner must personally perform the service or have it performed on his/her behalf in order to be eligible to receive benefits by way of assignment. If, however, the first Approved Pathology Practitioner arranges for the service to be rendered by a second Approved Pathology Practitioner with the same Approved Pathology Authority, the second Approved Pathology Practitioner and not the first, is eligible to receive an assignment of the Medicare benefit for the service in question.

P.8.1. ACCREDITED PATHOLOGY LABORATORIES - NEED FOR ACCREDITATION

A pathology service will not attract Medicare benefits unless that service is provided in a pathology laboratory which is accredited for that kind of service. Details of the administration of the pathology laboratory accreditation arrangements are set out below.

P.8.2. APPLYING FOR ACCREDITATION

To become an Accredited Pathology Laboratory it is necessary to lodge a completed application form with the Manager, Pathology Section, Medicare Australia, PO Box 1001, TUGGERANONG ACT 2901. The prescribed fees for Approved Pathology Laboratories are:

- \$2500 for Category GX labs
- \$2000 for Category GY labs
- \$1500 for Category B labs
- \$ 750 for Category M & S labs.

It is necessary for an application for inspection be made to the National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) NATA is the independent body chosen to act on the Australian Government's behalf as the primary inspection agency. The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP) has also been appointed to inspect laboratories in Category M (general practitioner) in Victoria only.

Details of laboratory categories and associated supervisory requirements can be found on the Department's internet site (www.health.gov.au/pathology).

P.8.3. EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF ACCREDITATION

Accreditation takes effect from the date of approval by the Minister for Health and Ageing. The Minister has no power to backdate an approval. Transitional accreditation may be given pending full accreditation. An application and fee are required annually.

P.8.4. ASSESSMENT OF APPLICATIONS FOR ACCREDITATION

The principles of accreditation for pathology laboratories as determined by the Minister are used to assess applications for accreditation. These principles also require pathology laboratories to address National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council standards. Copies of the principles and standards are available from the Secretariat, National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council (see PH.6) on (02) 6289 4017 or email npaac@health.gov.au .

P.8.5. REFUSAL OF ACCREDITATION AND RIGHT OF REVIEW

An applicant who has been notified of the intention to refuse accreditation may, within 28 days of being notified, provide further information to the Minister which may be taken into consideration prior to a final decision being made.

Applicants refused accreditation or any person affected by the decision have the right to appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal.

P.8.6. NATIONAL PATHOLOGY ACCREDITATION ADVISORY COUNCIL (NPAAC)

NPAAC was established in 1979. Its functions are to develop policy for accreditation of pathology laboratories, introduce and maintain uniform standards of practice in pathology services throughout Australia and initiate and coordinate educational programs in relation to pathology practice. The agencies used to inspect laboratories on the Australian Government's behalf are required to conduct inspections using the standards set down by NPAAC. For further information the NPAAC Secretariat can be contacted on (02) 6289 4017 or email npaac@health.gov.au.

P.8.7. CHANGE OF ADDRESS/LOCATION

Laboratories are accredited for the particular premises given on the application form. Where a laboratory is relocated to other premises, any previously issued approvals for that Accredited Pathology Laboratory lapse. Medicare benefits are not payable for any pathology services performed at the new location until a new application has been approved by the Minister for Health and Ageing. Paragraph PH.2 sets out the method for applying for accreditation.

P.8.8. CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP OF A LABORATORY

Part of the assessment of an application for an Accredited Pathology Laboratory relates to the Approved Pathology Authority status. Where the ownership, or some other material change occurs affecting the laboratory, the Minister for Health and Ageing must be provided with those changed details. Medicare benefits will not be payable for any pathology services performed on any premises other than those premises for which approval has been given.

P.8.9. APPROVED COLLECTION CENTRES (ACC)

New arrangements for specimen collection centres commenced on 1 December 2001 and replaced the Licensed Collection Centre (LCC) Scheme.

These arrangements were fully implemented on 1 July 2005 following a transition period of over four years to allow the pathology sector to adjust to a less regulated environment.

To enable the payment of Medicare benefits for pathology services performed on pathology specimens collected in a collection centre, the centre must first be approved. The exception to this rule is collection centres on the premises of recognised hospitals (recognised hospital in this context means the same as "recognized hospital" in Part 1 Section 3 of the Health Insurance Act 1973) as they do not need approval.

The number of collection centres an Approved Pathology Authority can operate under Medicare is primarily determined on the basis of its Medicare and Department of Veterans' Affairs pathology activity.

In order for a collection centre to be approved, a public or private Approved Pathology Authority must submit a completed application form to Medicare Australia including details of the type of application (renewal, new or cancellation of collection centre), the location of the premises, the owner, and any leasing arrangements.

Application forms can be accessed by going to Medicare Australia website www.medicareaustralia.gov.au. Completed application forms and any enquiries should be forwarded to the Manager, Pathology Section, Medicare Australia, PO Box 1001, TUGGERANONG ACT 2901.

P.9.1. APPROVED PATHOLOGY PRACTITIONERS

Introduction

A pathology service will not attract Medicare benefits unless that service is provided by or on behalf of an Approved Pathology Practitioner. (Approved Pathology Practitioners must be registered medical practitioners.) Set out below is information which relates to Approved Pathology Practitioner requirements.

P.9.2. APPLYING FOR ACCEPTANCE OF THE APPROVED PATHOLOGY PRACTITIONER UNDERTAKING

To apply for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking, it is necessary to send:

(i) a completed application for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking; and

(ii) a signed Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking to the Pathology Registration Co ordinator, Medicare Australia, PO Box 9822 (in your capital city).

An application form, undertaking and associated literature can be obtained from the Pathology Registration Co-ordinator.

Payment of Acceptance Fee

On receipt of advice that the Minister has accepted an undertaking, a cheque for \$500 should be despatched to the Pathology Registration Co-ordinator. Applicants are required to pay this fee within 14 days of the notice being given (ie. the day the notice is sent).

As there is no discretion under the Health Insurance Act 1973 to accept late payments, failure to pay the fee within the required time means that:

- (i) acceptance of the undertaking will be revoked;
- (ii) a new application must be completed;
- (iii) acceptance of the new undertaking cannot be backdated; and
- (iv) there will therefore be a period during which Medicare benefits cannot be paid.

Reminder Process

In administering the Approved Pathology Authority and Approved Pathology Practitioner arrangements, Medicare Australia provides reminders to ensure that:

- (i) applicants whose undertaking are about to expire are aware of the consequences of late lodgement; and
- (ii) where the 14 day period for payment of fees is about to expire and the fees have not been paid, that applicants are aware of the consequences of failure to pay on time.

P.9.3. UNDERTAKINGS

Consideration of Undertakings

The Minister is unable to accept an undertaking from a person in respect of whom there is a determination in force that the person has breached the undertaking, or from a person who, if the undertaking were accepted, would be likely to carry on the business of a prescribed person or would enable a person to avoid the financial consequences of the disqualification (or likely disqualification) of that prescribed person. A 'prescribed person' includes, amongst other things, fully or partially disqualified persons (or persons likely to be so disqualified).

Similarly an undertaking cannot be accepted unless the Minister is satisfied that the person giving such undertaking is a fit and proper person to be an Approved Pathology Practitioner.

When an undertaking has been given, the Minister may require the person giving the undertaking to provide additional information within a fixed period of time and if the person does not comply the Minister may refuse to accept the undertaking.

Refusal of Undertaking and Rights of Review

Where the Minister refuses to accept an undertaking, for any of the reasons shown above, the Minister must notify the person of the decision. The notification must include advice of a right of internal review of the decision and a right of further appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal if the internal review upholds the original decision to refuse the undertaking.

Effective Period of Undertaking

The following applies:

- (i) Date of Effect the earliest day from which the Minister or delegate can accept an undertaking is the day of the decision in respect of the undertaking. The day the undertaking is signed is to be the day it is actually signed and must not be backdated;
- (ii) Period of Effect in determining the period of effect of the undertaking the Minister shall, unless the Minister considers that special circumstances exist, determine that the period of effect shall be twelve months from the day on which the undertaking comes into force. There is a requirement for the Minister to notify persons giving undertakings of the period of time for which the undertaking is to have effect, and the notice is to advise persons whose interests are affected by the decision of their rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal against the Minister's decision;
- (iii) Renewals when an undertaking is given and accepted by the Minister while a former undertaking is current, the new undertaking does not take effect until the former undertaking ceases to be in force. When an undertaking is given while a former undertaking is current and the date on which the former undertaking is to expire passes without the Minister giving notice to accept or reject the new undertaking, the former undertaking remains in force until the Minister gives such notification. This provision does not apply when the renewal application is not received by Medicare Australia until after the expiry of the existing undertaking. Under these circumstances there will be a period during which Medicare benefits cannot be paid unless the new application can be backdated to the expiry of the previous undertaking. This is a limited discretion for periods up to one month and special conditions apply; and

(iv) Cessation of Undertaking the undertaking ceases to be in force if it is terminated, if the Minister revokes acceptance of the undertaking, or if the period of effect for the undertaking expires whichever event first occurs.

An Approved Pathology Practitioner may terminate an undertaking at any time providing that the practitioner gives at least 30 days notice of his/her intention to do so.

P.9.4. OBLIGATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF APPROVED PATHOLOGY PRACTITIONERS

The requirements of the legislation and the undertaking impose a number of obligations and responsibilities on Approved Pathology Practitioners and the Minister. The more complex of these not already dealt with are considered in PK, PL and PM dealing with Breaches of Undertakings, Excessive Pathology Services and Personal Supervision.

P.10.1. APPROVED PATHOLOGY AUTHORITIES

Introduction

A pathology service will not attract Medicare benefits unless the proprietor of the laboratory in which the pathology service is performed is an Approved Pathology Authority. Following is information which relates to Approved Pathology Authority requirements.

P.10.2. APPLYING FOR ACCEPTANCE OF AN APPROVED PATHOLOGY AUTHORITY UNDERTAKING

To apply for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking, it is necessary to send:

- (i) a completed application for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking; and
- (ii) a signed Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking.

to the Manager Pathology Section, Health Insurance Section, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong ACT 2901. Application forms, undertakings and associated literature can be obtained from the Pathology Registration Co-ordinator.

The application and the undertaking should be completed by the proprietor of the laboratory/ies and where the proprietor is not a natural person (e.g. company or partnership), an authorised representative/s should complete the forms. This proprietor can be:

- (i) a natural person;
- (ii) partners (natural persons and/or companies) in a partnership;
- (iii) a body corporate (i.e. a company); or
- (iv) a government authority (e.g. a public hospital).

Payment of Acceptance Fee

On receipt of advice that the Minister has accepted an undertaking, a cheque for \$1,500 should be dispatched within 14 days or the undertaking will be cancelled and the whole process begun again with a consequent gap in the payment of benefits.

P.10.3. UNDERTAKINGS

Consideration of Undertakings

The Minister is unable to accept undertakings from a person in respect of whom there is a determination in force that the person has breached the undertaking, or from a person who, if the undertaking were accepted, would be likely to carry on the business of a prescribed person or would enable a person to avoid the financial consequences of the disqualification (or likely disqualification) of that prescribed person. A 'prescribed person' includes, inter alia, fully or partially disqualified persons (or persons likely to be so disqualified).

Similarly an undertaking cannot be accepted unless the Minister is satisfied that the person giving such undertaking is a fit and proper person to be an Approved Pathology Authority.

When an undertaking has been given the Minister may require the person giving the undertaking to provide additional information within a specified period of time and if the person does not comply the Minister may refuse to accept the undertaking.

Refusal of Undertaking and Rights of Review

Where the Minister refuses to accept an undertaking, the Minister must notify the person of the decision. The notification must include advice of a right of internal review of the decision and a right of further appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal if the internal review upholds the original decision to refuse the undertaking.

Effective Period of Undertaking

The following applies:

- (i) Date of Effect the earliest day from which the Minister or delegate can accept an undertaking is the day of the decision in respect of the undertaking. The day the undertaking is signed is to be the day it is actually signed and must not be backdated:
- (ii) Period of Effect in determining the period of effect of the undertaking the Minister shall, unless the Minister considers that special circumstances exist, determine that the period of effect shall be twelve months from the day on which the undertaking comes into force. There is a requirement for the Minister to notify persons giving an undertaking of the period of time for which the undertaking is to have effect, and the notice is to advise persons whose interests are affected by the decision of their rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal against the Minister's decision;
- (iii) Renewals when an undertaking is given and accepted by the Minister while a former undertaking is current, the new undertaking does not take effect until the former undertaking ceases to be in force. When an undertaking is given while a former undertaking is current and the date on which the former undertaking is to expire passes without the Minister giving notice to accept or reject the new undertaking, the former undertaking remains in force until the Minister gives such notification. This provision does not apply when the renewal application is not received by Medicare Australia until after the expiry of the existing undertaking. Under these circumstances there will be a period during which Medicare benefits cannot be paid unless the new application can be backdated to the expiry of the previous undertaking. This is a limited discretion for periods up to one month and special conditions apply; and
- (iv) Cessation of Undertaking the undertaking ceases to be in force if it is terminated, if the Minister revokes acceptance of the undertaking, or if the period of effect for the undertaking expires whichever event first occurs.

An Approved Pathology Authority may terminate an undertaking at any time providing that at least 30 days notice of the intention to terminate the undertaking is given.

P.10.4. OBLIGATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF APPROVED PATHOLOGY AUTHORITIES

The requirements of the legislation and the undertaking impose a number of obligations and responsibilities on Approved Pathology Authorities and the Minister. The more complex of these which have not already been covered are considered in paragraphs PK and PL dealing with Breaches of Undertakings and Excessive Pathology Services.

P.11.1. Breaches of Undertakings

Notice Required

Where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that an Approved Pathology Practitioner or an Approved Pathology Authority has breached the undertaking, the Minister is required to give notice in writing to the person explaining the grounds for that belief and inviting the person to put a submission to the Minister to show cause why no further action should be taken in the matter.

P.11.2. DECISIONS BY MINISTER

Where a person provides a submission, the Minister may decide to take no further action against the person. Alternatively the Minister may refer the matter to a Medicare Participation Review Committee, notifying the grounds for believing that the undertaking has been breached. If after 28 days no submission has been received from the person, the Minister must refer that matter to the Committee.

P.11.3. APPEALS

The Minister is empowered to suspend an undertaking where notice has been given to a Medicare Participation Review Committee of its possible breach, pending the outcome of the Committee's proceedings. The Minister must give notice in writing to the person who provided the undertaking of the determination to suspend it, and the notice shall inform the person of a right of appeal against the determination to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal. The Minister may also publish a notice of a determination in the Public Service Gazette. Rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal also exist in respect of any determination made by a Medicare Participation Review Committee.

P.12.1. INITIATION OF EXCESSIVE PATHOLOGY SERVICES

Notice Required

Where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that a person, of a specified class of persons, has initiated, or caused or permitted the initiation of excessive pathology services the Minister is required to give notice in writing to the person explaining the grounds for the belief and inviting the person to put a submission to the Minister to show cause why no further action should be taken in the matter.

P.12.2. CLASSES OF PERSONS

The classes of persons are:

- (i) the practitioner who initiated the services;
- (ii) the employer of the practitioner who caused or permitted the practitioner to initiate the services; or
- (iii) an officer of the body corporate employing the practitioner who caused or permitted the practitioner to initiate the services.

P.12.3. DECISIONS BY MINISTER FOR HEALTH AND AGEING

Where a person provides a submission, the Minister may decide to take no further action against the person. Alternatively, the Minister may refer the matter to a Professional Services Review (PSR) Committee, notifying the grounds for believing that excessive pathology services have been initiated. If after 28 days no submission has been received from the person, the Minister must refer the matter to the Committee. The Minister must give to the person notice in writing of the decision.

P.12.4. APPEALS

Unlike the procedures relating to breaches of undertaking there is no power given to the Minister to determine a penalty. The Minister's role is either deciding to take no further action or referring the matter to a PSR Committee. Accordingly, there are no rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal applicable to the above procedures. However, rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal exist in respect of any determination made by a Medicare Participation Review Committee.

P.13.1. PERSONAL SUPERVISION

Introduction

The *Health Insurance Act 1973* provides that the form of undertaking to be given by an Approved Pathology Practitioner may make provision for pathology services carried out under the personal supervision of the Approved Pathology Practitioner.

P.13.2. EXTRACT FROM UNDERTAKING

The following is an extract from the Approved Pathology Practitioner (APP) undertaking:

Part 2 – Personal supervision

I acknowledge that it is my obligation, subject to Parts 2.2 and 2.4, personally to supervise any person who renders any service on my behalf and I undertake to accept personal responsibility for the rendering of that service under the following conditions of personal supervision:

- (i) Subject to the following conditions, I will usually be physically available in the laboratory while services are being provided at the laboratory;
- (ii) I may, subject to paragraph (vi) below, be physically absent from the laboratory while services are being rendered outside its normal hours of operation but in that event I will leave with the person rendering the service particulars of the manner in which I may be contacted while the service is being rendered and I must be able to personally attend at the laboratory while the service is being rendered or formally designate another APP present while I am absent;
- (iii) I may, subject to paragraph (vi) below, be absent from the laboratory for brief periods due to illness or other personal necessity, or to take part in activities which, in accordance with normal and accepted practice, relate to the provision of services by that laboratory;
- (iv) I will personally keep a written log of my absences from the laboratory that extend beyond one workday in respect of that laboratory and will retain that log in the laboratory for 18 months from date of last entry;
- (v) If I am to be absent from the laboratory for more than 7 consecutive workdays, I will arrange for another APP to personally supervise the rendering of services in the laboratory. That arrangement shall be recorded in writing and retained in the laboratory for 18 months from date of last entry. Until such person is appointed, and his or her appointment is recorded in writing, I will remain personally responsible to comply with this undertaking;
- (vi) If a service is being rendered on my behalf by a person who is not:
- (a) a medical practitioner;
- (b) a scientist; or
- (c) a person having special qualifications or skills relevant to the service being rendered; and no person in the above groups is physically present in the laboratory, then I must be physically present in the laboratory and closely supervise the rendering of the service;
- (vii) I accept responsibility for taking all reasonable steps to ensure that in regard to services rendered by me or on my behalf:
- (a) all persons who render services are adequately trained;
- (b) all services which are to be rendered in the laboratory are allocated to persons employed by the APA and, these persons shall have appropriate qualifications and experience to render the services;

- (c) the methods and procedures in operation in the laboratory for the purpose of rendering services are in accordance with proper and correct practices;
- (d) for services rendered, proper quality control methods are established and reviewed to ensure their reliability and effectiveness; and
- (e) results of services and tests rendered are accurately recorded and sent to the treating practitioner and, where applicable, a referring practitioner;
- (viii) If I perform, or there is performed on my behalf, a service which consists of the analysis of a specimen which I know, or have reason to believe, has been taken other than in accordance with the provisions of section 16A(5AA) of the Act I will endorse, or cause to be endorsed, on the assignment form or the account for that service, as the case may be, particulars of the circumstances in which I believe, or have reason to believe, the specimen was taken.

Where services are to be rendered on my behalf in a Category B laboratory as defined in the Health Insurance (Accredited Pathology Laboratories – Approval) Principles 2002, I undertake to take all reasonable measures to ensure that the service is rendered under the supervision of an appropriate person as required by those Principles as in force from time to time. I acknowledge to the best of my ability that any act or omission by a person, when acting with my authority, whether express or implied, that would, had it been done by me, have resulted in a breach of this undertaking, constitutes a breach of this undertaking by me.

Parts 2.1(i) to 2.1(vi) and 2.2 of this undertaking do not apply where a laboratory is limited to services (and associated equipment for those services) as detailed in Schedule 3.

P.13.3. NOTES ON THE ABOVE

Part 2 of the APP Undertaking outlines the requirements for the personal supervision by an Approved Pathology Practitioner where a pathology service is rendered by another person on behalf of the APP. It should be noted that "on behalf of" does not relieve an Approved Pathology Practitioner of professional responsibility for the service or from being personally involved in the supervision of services in the laboratory.

P.14.1. CHANGES TO THE PATHOLOGY SERVICES TABLE

Health Insurance Regulations

The *Health Insurance Act 1973* allows the Minister for Health and Ageing to determine an appropriate Pathology Services Table which is then prescribed by Regulation.

The Minister has established the Pathology Services Table Committee (PSTC) to assist in determining changes to the Table (except new medical services and technologies - see below). Any person or organisation seeking to make a submission to this Committee can contact the PSTC Secretariat on (02) 6289 4080 or e-mail pstc.secretariat@health.gov.au and/or write to: Secretary, PSTC, MDP 107, Department of Health and Ageing, GPO Box 9848, CANBERRA ACT 2601.

Pathology submissions relating to new medical services and technologies should be forwarded to the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC). MSAC has been established to advise the Minister on the strength of evidence pertaining to new and emerging medical technologies and procedures in relation to their safety, effectiveness and cost effectiveness, and under what circumstances public funding should be supported.

Any person or organisation seeking to make a submission to MSAC can contact the MSAC Secretariat on (02) 6289 6811 or email msac.secretariat@health.gov.au and/or write to: MSAC Secretariat, Australian Government, Department of Health and Ageing, MDP 106, GPO Box 9848, CANBERRA ACT 2601. The application form and guidelines for applying can also be obtained from MSAC's website – www.msac.gov.au

P.15.1. EXPLANATORY NOTES - DEFINITIONS

Excessive Pathology Service

This means a pathology service for which a Medicare benefit has become or may become payable and which is not reasonably necessary for the adequate medical or dental care of the patient concerned.

P.15.2. GROUP OF PRACTITIONERS

This means:

- (i) a practitioner conducting a medical practice or a dental practice together with another practitioner, or other practitioners, participating (whether as employees or otherwise) in the provision of professional services as part of that practice; or
- (ii) two or more practitioners conducting a medical practice or a dental practice as partners; or
- (iii) those partners together with any other practitioner who participates (whether as an employee or otherwise) in the provision of professional services as part of that practice.

P.15.3. INITIATE

In relation to a pathology service this means to request the provision of pathology services for a patient.

P.15.4. PATIENT EPISODE

A patient episode comprises a pathology service or services specified in one or more items which are provided for a single patient, the need for which was determined under subsection 16A(1) of the Act on the same day, whether they were provided by one or more approved pathology practitioners on one day or over several days and whether they are requested by one or more treating practitioners. Even if a treating practitioner writes separate request forms to cover the collection of specimens at different times, where the decision to collect the multiple specimens was made at the same time, the multiple tests are deemed to belong to the same patient episode. In addition, if more than one request is made, on the same or different days, for tests on the same specimen within 14 days, they are part of the same patient episode.

Rule 4 of the Pathology Services Table provides an exemption to the above and enables services requested on one day which are performed under strictly limited circumstances for seriously or chronically ill patients with certain specified conditions to each be classified as a patient episode. See PD.2 for further information on exemptions.

Rule 14.(8) also provides that only a single patient episode initiation fee will be payable for all the specimens collected on one day from one patient in or by one Approved Pathology Authority.

P.15.5. EPISODE CONE

The episode cone is an arrangement, described in Rule 18, which effectively places an upper limit on the number of items for which Medicare benefits are payable in a patient episode. This cone only applies to services requested by general practitioners for their non-hospitalised patients. Pathology services requested for hospital in-patients, or ordered by specialists, are not subject to these coning arrangements.

When more than 3 items are requested by a general practitioner in a patient episode, the benefits payable will be equivalent to the sum of the benefits for the three items with the highest Schedule fees. Rule 18 provides that for the two items with the highest Schedule fees, Medicare benefits will be payable for each item. The remaining items are regarded as one service for which the benefit payable will be equivalent to that for the item with the third highest Schedule fee. Where items have the same Schedule fee, their item numbers are used as an artificial means to rank them.

The episode cone will apply even when the pathology services in a patient episode are performed by 2 or more Approved Pathology Authorities, with the exception of the services listed below.

The following items are not included in the count of the items performed when applying the episode cone:

- (i) all the items in Groups P10, P11 and P12;
- (ii) Pap smear testing (items 73053 and 73055);
- (iii) designated pathology services as detailed at Rule 18 (e) (items 65082, 65157, 65158, 65166, 65180, 65181, 66606, 66609, 66639, 66642, 66651, 66652, 66663, 66666, 66696, 66697, 66714, 66715, 66723, 66724, 66780, 66783, 66789, 66790, 66792, 66804, 66805, 66816, 66817, 66820, 66821, 66826, 66827, 69325, 69328, 69331, 69379, 69383, 69400, 69401, 69419, 69451, 69500, 69489, 69492, 69497, 69498, 71076, 71090, 71092, 71096, 71148, 71154, 71156, 71169, 71170, 73309, 73312, 73315, 73318); and
- (iv) supplementary test for Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C (item 69484).

P.15.6. PERSONAL SUPERVISION

This means that an Approved Pathology Practitioner will, to the fullest extent possible, be responsible for exercising an acceptable level of control over the rendering of pathology services. See PM.1 to PM.3 for a full description of the responsibilities involved in personal supervision.

P.15.7. PRESCRIBED PATHOLOGY SERVICE

These are simple basic pathology services which are included in Group P9 and may be performed by a medical practitioner in the practitioner's surgery without the need to obtain Approved Pathology Authority, Approved Pathology Practitioner or Accredited Pathology Laboratory status.

P.15.8. PROPRIETOR OF A LABORATORY

This means in relation to a pathology laboratory the person, authority or body of persons having effective control of:

- (i) the laboratory premises, whether or not the holder of an estate or interest in the premises;
- (ii) the use of equipment used in the laboratory; and
- (iii) the employment of staff in the laboratory.

P.15.9. SPECIALIST PATHOLOGIST

This means a medical practitioner recognised for the purposes of the Health Insurance Act 1973 as a specialist in pathology (see 5.1 of the "General Explanatory Notes" in Section 1 of this book). The principal specialty of pathology includes a number of sectional specialties. Accordingly, a medical practitioner who is recognised as a specialist in a sectional specialty of pathology is recognised as a specialist pathologist for this purpose.

P.15.10. DESIGNATED PATHOLOGY SERVICE

This means a pathology service specified in items 65150, 65175 66650, 66695, 66711, 66722, 66785, 66800, 66812, 66819, 66825, 69384, 69494, 71089, 71153 or 71165. Where one Approved Pathology Practitioner in an Approved Pathology Practitioner in another Approved Pathology Practitioner in another Approved Pathology Authority to do the rest, the service provided by the second practitioner is deemed to be the "designated pathology service". Thus the first practitioner claims under the appropriate item for the services which he/she provides while the second practitioner claims one of items 65150, 65175, 66650, 66695, 66711, 66722, 66785, 66800, 66812, 66819, 66825, 69384, 69494, 71089, 71153 or 71165. Where one Approved Pathology Practitioner in an Approved Pathology Authority has performed some, but not all estimations and has requested another Approved Pathology Practitioner in another Approved Pathology Authority to do the remainder, the first Approved Pathology Practitioner can raise a "patient episode initiation fee". The second Approved Pathology Practitioner who receives the specimen can raise a "specimen referred fee".

P.16.1. INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE - ITEMS REFERRING TO 'THE DETECTION OF'

Items that contain the term 'detection of' should be taken to mean 'testing for the presence of'.

P.16.2. BLOOD GROUPING - (ITEM 65096)

Where a request includes 'Group and Hold' or 'Group and Save', the appropriate item is 65096.

P.16.3. GLYCOSYLATED HAEMOGLOBIN - (ITEM 66551)

The requirement of "established diabetes" in this item may be satisfied by:

- (a) a statement of the diagnosis by the ordering practitioner on the current request form or on a previous request form held in the database of the Approved Pathology Authority; or
- (b) two or more blood glucose levels that are in the diabetic range and is contained in the database of the Approved Pathology Authority; or
- (c) an oral glucose tolerance test result that is in the diabetic range and is contained in the database of the Approved Pathology Authority.

P.16.4. IRON STUDIES - (ITEM 66596)

Where a request includes 'Iron Studies', 'IS', 'Fe', '% saturation' or 'Iron', the relevant item is 66596.

P.16.5. FAECAL OCCULT BLOOD - (ITEMS 66764 TO 66770)

P.16.6. ANTIBIOTICS/ANTIMICROBIAL CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS

A test for the quantitation of antibiotics/antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents is claimable under item 66800 or 66812 - 'quantitation of a drug being used therapeutically'.

P.16.7. Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Diagnostic Tests - (Included in Items 69384, 69387, 69390, 69393, 69396, 69405, 69408, 69411, 69413 and 69415)

Prior to ordering an HIV diagnostics tests (included in items 69384, 69387, 69390, 69393, 69396, 69405, 69408, 69411, 69413, 69415) the ordering practitioner should ensure that the patient has given informed consent. Appropriate discussion should be provided to the patient. Further discussion may be necessary upon receipt of the test results.

P.16.8. HEPATITIS - (ITEM 69481)

Benefits for item 69481 are payable only if the request from the ordering practitioner indicates in writing that the patient is suspected of suffering from acute or chronic hepatitis; either by the use of the provisional diagnosis of hepatitis or by relevant clinical or laboratory information eg "hepatomegaly", "jaundice" or "abnormal liver function tests".

P.16.9. EOSINOPHIL CATIONIC PROTEIN - (ITEM 71095)

Item 71095 applies to children aged less than 12 years who cannot be reliably monitored by spirometry or flowmeter readings.

P.16.10. TISSUE PATHOLOGY AND CYTOLOGY - (ITEMS 72813 TO 73061)

When services described in Group P5 need to be performed upon material which is submitted for cytology items listed in Group P6 only the fee for the P6 item can be claimed.

P.16.11. CERVICAL AND VAGINAL CYTOLOGY - (ITEMS 73053 TO 73057)

Item 73053 applies to the cytological examination of cervical smears collected from women with no symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of cervical neoplasia as part of routine, biennial examination for the detection of pre-cancerous or cancerous changes. This item also applies to smears repeated due to an unsatisfactory routine smear, or if there is inadequate information provided to use item 73055.

Cytological examinations carried out under item 73053 should be in accordance with the agreed National Policy on Screening for the Prevention of Cervical Cancer. This policy provides for:

- (i) an examination interval of two years for women who have no symptoms or history suggestive of abnormal cervical cytology, commencing between the ages of 18 to 20 years, or one to two years after first sexual intercourse, whichever is later; and
- (ii) cessation of cervical smears at 70 years for women who have had two normal results within the last five years. Women over 70 who have never been examined, or who request a cervical smear, should be examined.

This policy has been endorsed by the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, the Royal Australian College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, The Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia, the Australian Cancer Society and the National Health and Medical Research Council.

The *Health Insurance Act 1973* excludes payment of Medicare benefits for health screening services except where Ministerial directions have been issued to enable benefits to be paid, such as the Papanicolaou test. As there is now an established policy which has the support of the relevant professional bodies, routine screening in accordance with the policy will be regarded as good medical practice.

The screening policy will not be used as a basis for determining eligibility for benefits. However, the policy will be used as a guide for reviewing practitioner profiles.

Item 73055 applies to cervical cytological examinations where the smear has been collected for the purpose of management, follow up or investigation of a previous abnormal cytology report, or collected from women with symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of abnormal cervical cytology.

Items 73057 applies to all vaginal cytological examinations, whether for a routine examination or for the follow up or management of a previously detected abnormal smear.

For cervical smears, treating practitioners are asked to clearly identify on the request form to the pathologist, by item number, if the smear has been taken as a routine examination or for the management of a previously detected abnormality.

P.16.12. FRAGILE X (A) TESTS - (ITEMS 73300 AND 73305)

Prior to ordering these tests (73300 and 73305) the ordering practitioner should ensure the patient has given informed consent. Appropriate genetic counselling should be provided to the patient either by the treating practitioner, a genetic counselling service or by a clinical geneticist on referral. Further counselling may be necessary upon receipt of the test results.

P.16.13. ADDITIONAL BULK BILLING PAYMENT FOR PATHOLOGY SERVICES - (ITEM 74990 AND 74991)

Item 74990 operates in the same way as item 10990 and item 74991 operates in the same way as item 10991 (see explanatory note M.1), apart from the following differences:

- Item 74990 and 74991 can only be used in conjunction with items in the Pathology Services Table of the MBS;
- Item 74990 and 74991 applies to unreferred pathology services performed by a medical practitioner which are included in Group P9 of the Pathology Services Table, and unreferred pathology services provided by category M laboratories;
- Item 74990 and item 74991 applies to pathology services self determined by general practitioners and specialists with dual qualifications acting in their capacity as general practitioners;
- Specialists and consultant physicians who provide pathology services are not able to claim item 74990 or item 74991 unless, for the purposes of the Health Insurance Act, the medical practitioner is also a general practitioner and the service provided by the medical practitioner has not been referred to that practitioner by another medical practitioner or person with referring rights.

Rules 3 and 18 of the *Health Insurance (Pathology Services Table) Regulations 2003* have been amended to exclude item 74990 and 74991 from the Multiple Services Rule and the Coning Rule.

Item 74991 can only be used where the service is provided at, or from, a practice location in a regional, rural or remote area (RRMA 3 to 7 under the Rural Remote Metropolitan Areas classification system), or in all of Tasmania.

P.16.14. TRANSFER OF EXISTING ITEMS FROM GROUP P1 (HAEMATOLOGY) TO GROUP P7 GENETICS EFFECTIVE 1 MAY 2006.

P16.14 has been created to note the transfer of existing items from Group P1 (Haematology) items 65168, 65174, 65200 and item 66794 from Group P2 (Chemistry) to Group P7 (Genetics) as items 73308, 73311, 73314, 73317 and the introduction of the new item in Group P7 (Genetics) item 73320 HLA-B27 typing by nucleic acid amplification (NAA) which was effective as of 1 May 2006.

P.17.1. ABBREVIATIONS, GROUPS OF TESTS

As stated at P3.2 of the Outline, details that must be recorded on accounts, receipts or assignment forms of an Approved Pathology Practitioner/Authority include a description of the pathology service that is of sufficient detail to identify the specific service rendered. The lists of abbreviations for group tests are contained in PQ.4. The lists of abbreviations for individual tests are contained in the Index to this Section. The abbreviations are provided to allow users to identify and refer to particular pathology services, or particular groups of pathology services, more accurately and conveniently.

The above requirements may be used for billing purposes but treating practitioners requesting pathology services are encouraged to use the approved abbreviations. In this regard treating practitioners should note that:

- pathology services cannot be self determined by a rendering pathologist responding to a request. This places the onus for medical necessity on the treating practitioner who, in normal circumstances would, if he or she was unclear in deciding the appropriate test for a clinical situation, consult a pathologist for assistance; and
- Approved Pathology Practitioners/Authorities undertake not to issue accounts etc unless the pathology service was rendered in response to an unambiguous request.

P.17.2. TESTS NOT LISTED

Tests which are not listed in the Pathology Services Table do not attract Medicare benefits. As explained at PN.1 of the Outline, changes to the Pathology Services Table can only be made by the Minister for Health and Ageing.

P.17.3. AUDIT OF CLAIMS

Medicare Australia is undertaking routine audits of claims for pathology benefits against requested services to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Health Insurance Act 1973.

P.17.4. GROUPS OF TESTS

For the purposes of recording a description of the pathology service on accounts etc, an Approved Pathology Practitioner /Authority may use group abbreviations or group descriptions for the following specified groups of tests. These groups consist of two or more tests within the same item. These groups exclude abbreviations such as MBA and TORCH.

Treating practitioners are encouraged to use these group abbreviations or group descriptions where appropriate.

For ease of identification of group tests, it is recommended that practitioners use the following abbreviations. Tests requested individually may attract Medicare benefits.

Group	Estimations included in Group	Group	Item
		Abbreviation	Numbers
Cardiac enzymes or	Creatine kinase isoemzymes, Myoglobin,	CE / CM	66518,
cardiac markers	Troponin		66519
Coagulation studies	Full blood count, Prothrombin time, Activated	COAG	65129,
_	partial thromboplastin time and two or more of		65070
	the following tests – Fibrinogen, Thrombin,		
	Clotting time, Fibrinogen degradation		
	products, Fibrin monomer, D-dimer factor		
	XIII screening tests		
Electrolytes	Sodium (NA), Potassium (K), Chloride (CL)	Е	66509
	and Bicarbonate (HCO3)		
Full Blood Examination	Erythrocyte count, Haematocrit, Haemoglobin,	FBE, FBC,	65070
	Platelet count, Red cell count, Leucocyte	CBC	

Group	Estimations included in Group	Group Abbreviation	Item Numbers
	count, Manual or instrument generated		
	differential, Morphological assessment of		
	blood film where appropriate		
Lipid studies	Cholesterol (CHOL) and Triglycerides (TRIG)	FATS	66503
Liver function tests	Alkaline phosphatase (ALP),	LFT	66512
	Alanine aminotransferase (ALT),		
	Aspartate aminotransferase (AST),		
	Albumin (ALB), Bilirubin (BIL),		
	Gamma glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT),		
	Lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), and		
	Protein (PROT)		
Syphilis serology	Rapid plasma regain test (RPR), or	STS	69387
	Venereal disease research laboratory test		
	(VDRL), and Treponema pallidum		
	haemagglutin test (TPHA), or Fluorescent		
	treponemal antibody-absorption test (FTA)		
Urea, Electrolytes,	Urea, Electrolytes, Creatinine	U&E	66512
Creatinine			

P.18.1. COMPLEXITY LEVELS FOR HISTOPATHOLOGY ITEMS

Only one of these histopathology examination items (72813, 72816, 72817, 72818, 72823, 72824, 72825, 72826, 72830, 72836 and 72838) can be claimed in a patient episode.

The remaining items (72844, 72846, 72847, 72848, 72851, 72852, 72855, 72856 and 72857) are add-on items, covering enzyme histochemistry and immunohistochemistry, electron microscopy and frozen sections, which can be claimed in addition to the main item.

The list of complexity levels by type of specimen are contained at the back of this Section.

P.19.1. PATHOLOGY SERVICES TABLE

Rules for the Interpretation of the Pathology Services Table

1. (1) In this table

patient episode means:

- (a) a pathology service or pathology services (other than a pathology service to which paragraph 1 (1) (b) refers) provided for a single patient whose need for the service or services was determined under section 16A of the Act:
 - (i) on the same day; or
 - (ii) if more than 1 test is performed on the 1 specimen within 14 days on the same or different days;

whether the services:

- (iii) are requested by 1 or more practitioners; or
- (iv) are described in a single item or in more than 1 item; or
- (v) are rendered by 1 approved pathology practitioner or more than 1 approved pathology practitioner; or
- (vi) are rendered on the same or different days; or
- (b) a pathology service to which rule 4 refers that is provided in the circumstances set out in that rule that relates to the service.

receiving APP means an approved pathology practitioner in an approved pathology authority who performs one or more pathology services in respect of a single patient episode following receipt of a request for those services from a referring APP.

recognised pathologist means a medical practitioner recognised as a specialist in pathology by a determination under section 3D, 3DB or 3E of the Act.

referring APP means an approved pathology practitioner in an approved pathology authority who:

(i) has been requested to render 1 or more pathology services, all of which are requested in a single patient episode; and

- (ii) is unable, because of the lack of facilities in, or expertise or experience of the staff of, the laboratory of the authority, to render 1 or more of the pathology services; and
- (iii) requests an approved pathology practitioner (the *receiving APP*) in another approved pathology authority to render the pathology service or services that the referring APP is unable to render; and
- (iv) renders each pathology service (if any) included in that patient episode, other than the pathology service or services in respect of which the request mentioned in subparagraph (iii) is made.

serial examinations means a series of examinations requested on 1 occasion whether or not:

- (a) the materials are received on different days by the approved pathology practitioner; or
- (b) the examinations or cultures were requested on 1 or more request forms by the treating practitioner.

the Act means the Health Insurance Act 1973.

- 1. (2) In these rules, a reference to a request to an approved pathology practitioner includes a reference to a request for a pathologist-determinable service to which subsection 16A (6) of the Act applies.
- 1. (3) A reference in this table by number to an item that is not included in this table is a reference to the item that has that number in the general medical services table or the diagnostic imaging services table, as the case requires.
- **1. (4)** A reference to a **Group** in the table includes every item in the Group and a reference to a **Subgroup** in the table includes every item in the Subgroup.

Precedence of items

- **2. (1)** If a service is described:
 - (a) in an item in general terms; and
 - (b) in another item in specific terms;
 - only the item that describes the service in specific terms applies to the service.
- **2. (2)** Subject to subrule (3), if:
 - (a) subrule (1) does not apply; and
 - (b) a service is described in 2 or more items;
 - only the item that provides the lower or lowest fee for the service applies to the service.
- 2. (3) If an item is expressed to include a pathology service that is described in another item, the other item does not apply to the service in addition to the first-mentioned item, whether or not the services described in the 2 items are requested separately.

Application of item 74990 and 74991

- **2. (4)** Despite subrules (1), (2) and (3):
 - (a) if the pathology service described in item 74991 is provided to a person, either that item or item 74990, but not both those items, applies to the service; and
 - (b) if item 74990 or 74991 applies to a pathology service, the fee specified in that item applies in addition to the fee specified in any other item in the table that applies to the service.
- **2. (5)** For items 74990 and 74991:

bulk-billed, in relation to a pathology service, means:

- (a) a medicare benefit is payable to a person in respect of the service; and
- (b) under an agreement entered into under section 20A of the Act:
 - (i) the person assigns to the practitioner by whom, or on whose behalf, the service is provided, his or her right to the payment of the medicare benefit; and
 - (ii) the practitioner accepts the assignment in full payment of his or her fee for the service provided.

Commonwealth concession card holder means a person who is a concessional beneficiary within the meaning given by subsection 84 (1) of the *National Health Act 1953*.

unreferred service means a pathology service that:

(a) is provided to a person by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner, being a medical practitioner who is not a consultant physician, or specialist, in any speciality (other than a medical practitioner who is, for the purposes of the Act, both a general practitioner and a consultant physician, or specialist, in a particular speciality); and

(b) has not been referred to the medical practitioner by another medical practitioner or person with referring rights.

2. (6) For item 74991:

ASGC means the document titled Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC) 2002, published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, as in force on 1 July 2002.

practice location, in relation to the provision of a pathology service, means the place of practice in respect of which the practitioner by whom, or on whose behalf, the service is provided, has been allocated a provider number by the Commission.

Regional, rural or remote area means an area classified as RRMAs 3-7 under the Rural, Remote and Metropolitan Areas Classification.

Rural, Remote and Metropolitan Areas Classification has the meaning given by subrule 3 (1) of Part 2 of Schedule 1 to the general medical services table.

SLA means a Statistical Local Area specified in the ASGC.

SSD mean a Statistical Subdivision specified in the ASGC.

Circumstances in which services rendered following 2 requests to be taken to have been rendered following 1 request

- **3.** (1) In subrule 3(2), *service* includes assay, estimation and test.
- 3. (2) Two or more pathology services (other than services to which, under rule 4, this rule does not apply) rendered for a patient following 2 or more requests are taken to have been rendered following a single request if:
 - (a) the services are listed in the same item; and
 - (ab) that item is not item 74990 or 74991; and
 - (b) the patient's need for the services was determined under subsection 16A (1) of the Act on the same day even if the services are rendered by an approved pathology practitioner on more than one day.

Services to which rule 3 does not apply

- **4. (1)** Rule 3 does not apply to a pathology service described in item 65060, 65070, 65120, 65123, 65126, 65129, 65150, 65153, 65156, 66500, 66503, 66506, 66509, 66512, 66584 or 66800, if:
 - (a) the service is rendered in relation to one or more specimens taken on each of not more than 6 separate occasions in a period of 24 hours; and
 - (b) the service is rendered to an inpatient in a hospital; and
 - (c) each service must be rendered as soon as possible after collection and after authorization of the result of the previous specimen; and
 - (d) the account for the service is endorsed 'Rule 3 Exemption'.
- **4. (2)** Rule 3 does not apply to any of the following pathology services:
 - (a) estimation of prothrombin time (INR) in respect of a patient undergoing anticoagulant therapy;
 - (b) quantitative estimation of lithium in respect of a patient undergoing lithium therapy;
 - (c) a service described in item 65070 in relation to a patient undergoing chemotherapy for neoplastic disease or immunosuppressant therapy;
 - (d) a service described in item 65070 in relation to clozaril, ticlopidine hydrochloride, methotrexate, gold, sulphasalazine or penicillamine therapy of a patient;
 - (e) a service described in item 66500 66512 in relation to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy of a patient;
 - (f) quantitative estimation of urea, creatinine and electrolytes in relation to:
 - (i) cis-platinum or cyclosporin therapy of a patient; or
 - (ii) chronic renal failure of a patient being treated in a dialysis program conducted by a recognised hospital;
 - (g) quantitative estimation of albumin and calcium in relation to therapy of a patient with vitamin D, its metabolites or analogues;
 - (h) quantitative estimation of calcium, phosphate, magnesium, urea, creatinine and electrolytes in cancer patients receiving bisphosphonate infusions.

- (i) under a request for a service, other than a request for a service described in paragraph (a), no more than 6 tests are requested; and
- (ii) the tests are performed within 6 months of the request; and
- (iii) the account for the service is endorsed "Rule 3 Exemption".
- **4. (3)** Rule 3 does not apply to a pathology service described in items 65109 or 65110 if:
 - (a) The service is rendered on not more than 5 separate occasions in the case of item 65109 and 2 separate occasions in the case of item 65110 in a period of 24 hours; and
 - (b) The service is rendered in response to a written request separated in time from the previous request; and
 - (c) The account for the service is endorsed "Rule 3 Exemption".

Item taken to refer only to the first service of a particular kind

- **5. (1)** For an item in Group P1 (Haematology):
 - (a) if pathology services of a kind referred to in item 65090 or 65093 are rendered for a patient during a period when the patient is in hospital, the item applies only to the first pathology service of that kind rendered for the patient during the period; and
 - (b) if:
 - (i) tests (except tests mentioned in item 65099, 65102, 65105 and 65108) are carried out in relation to a patient episode; and
 - (ii) specimen material from the patient episode is stored; and
 - (iii) in response to a request made within 14 days of the patient episode, further tests (except tests mentioned in item 65099, 65102, 65105 and 65108) are carried out on the stored material;
 - the later tests and the earlier tests are taken to be part of one patient episode.
- **5. (2)** Benefits for items 65102 and 65108 are payable only if a minimum of 6 units are issued for the patient's care in any 1 day.
- **5.(3)** For items 65099 and 65102:
 - *compatibility tests by crossmatch* means that, in addition to all the tests described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of the item, donor red cells from each unit must have been tested directly against the serum of the patient by 1 or more accepted crossmatching techniques.

Certain items not to apply to a service referred by one pathology practitioner to another

6. (1) In this rule:

designated pathology service means a pathology service in respect of tests relating to a single patient episode that are tests of the kind described in item 65150, 65175, 66650, 66695, 66711, 66722, 66785, 66800, 66812, 66819, 66825, 69384, 69494, 71089, 71153 or 71165.

- **6. (2)** This rule applies in respect of a designated pathology service where:
 - (a) an approved pathology practitioner (*practitioner A*) in an approved pathology authority:
 - (i) has been requested to render the designated pathology service; and
 - (ii) is unable, because of the lack of facilities in, or expertise or experience of the staff of, the laboratory of the authority, to render 1 or more of the tests included in the service; and
 - (iii) requests an approved pathology practitioner *(practitioner B)* in another approved pathology authority to render the test or tests that practitioner A is unable to render; and
 - (iv) renders each test (if any) included in the service, other than the test or tests in respect of which the request mentioned in subparagraph (iii) is made; and
 - (b) the tests mentioned in subparagraph (a) (iv) that practitioner A renders are not tests constituting a service described in item 65156, 65179, 66653, 66712, 66734, 66788, 66806, 66815, 66822, 66828, 69496, 71093, 71159 or 71168.
- **6. (3)** If this rule applies in respect of a designated pathology service:
 - (a) item 65150, 65153, 65175, 65176, 65177, 65178, 66650, 66695, 66698, 66701, 66704, 66707, 66711, 66722, 66725, 66728, 66731, 66785, 66800, 66803, 66812, 66819, 66825, 69384, 69387, 69390, 69393, 69396, 69494, 69495, 71089, 71091, 71153, 71155, 71157, 71165, 71166 or 71167 (as the case requires) applies in respect of the test or tests rendered by practitioner A; and
 - (b) where practitioner B renders a service under a request referred to in subparagraph (2) (a) (iii) and:

- (i) practitioner A has rendered one or more of the tests that the service comprises subject to subrule (4), the amount specified in item 65158, 65181, 66652, 66697, 66715, 66724, 66790, 66805, 66817, 66821, 66827, 69401, 69498, 71092, 71156 or 71170 (as the case requires) shall be taken to be the fee for each test that the service comprises; or
 - (ii) practitioner A has not rendered any of the tests that the service comprises -
 - (A) the amount specified in item 65157, 65180, 66651, 66696, 66714, 66723, 66789, 66804, 66816, 66820, 66826, 69400, 69497, 71090, 71154 or 71169 (as the case requires) shall be taken to be the fee for the first test that the service comprises; and
 - (B) subject to subrule (4), the amount specified in item 65158, 65181, 66652, 66697, 66715, 66724, 66790, 66805, 66817, 66821, 66827, 69401, 69498, 71092, 71156 or 71170 (as the case requires) shall be taken to be the fee for each subsequent test that the service comprises.
- **6. (4)** For paragraph (3) (b), the maximum number of tests to which item 65158, 65181, 66652, 66697, 66715, 66724, 66790, 66805, 66817, 66821, 66827, 69401, 69498, 71092, 71156 or 71170 applies is:
 - (a) for item 66652, 66715, 66790, 66817, 66821 or 66827: 2 X: and
 - (b) for item 65158, 66805, 69498 or 71092:
 - 3 X: and
 - (c) for item 71156 or 71170:
 - 4 X; and
 - (d) for item 65181 or 66724:
 - 5 X; and

where X is the number of tests rendered by practitioner A in relation to the designated pathology service in respect of which the request mentioned in that paragraph is made.

- **6. (5)** Items in Group P10 (Patient episode initiation) do not apply to the second mentioned approved pathology practitioner in subrule (2).
- 7. Except as stated in rule 6, the amount specified in an item is payable only to one approved pathology practitioner in respect of a single patient episode.

Creatinine ratios – Group P2 (chemical)

- **8.** A pathology service mentioned in an item (except item 66500) in Group P2 (chemical) that:
 - (a) involves the measurement of a substance in urine; and
 - (b) requires calculation of a substance/creatinine ratio;
 - is taken to include the measurement of creatinine necessary for the calculation.

Thyroid function testing

- **9. (1)** For item 66719:
 - abnormal level of TSH means a level of TSH that is outside the normal reference range in respect of the particular method of assay used to determine the level.
- 9. (2) Except where paragraph (a) of item 66719 is satisfied, the amount specified in the item is not payable in respect of a pathology service described in the item unless the pathologist who renders the service has a written statement from the medical practitioner who requested the service that satisfies subrule (3).
- **9. (3)** The written statement from the medical practitioner must indicate:
 - (a) that the tests are required for a particular purpose, being a purpose specified in paragraph (b) of item 66719; or
 - (b) that the medical practitioner who requested the tests suspects the patient has pituitary dysfunction; or
 - (c) that the patient is on drugs that interfere with thyroid hormone metabolism or function.

Meaning of "serial examinations or cultures"

- **10.** For an item in Group P3 (Microbiology):
 - (a) serial examinations or cultures means a series of examinations or cultures requested on 1 occasion whether or not:
 - (i) the materials are received on different days by the approved pathology practitioner; or
 - (ii) the examinations or cultures were requested on 1 or more request forms by the treating practitioner; and
 - (b) if:
 - (i) tests are carried out in relation to a patient episode; and
 - (ii) specimen material from the patient episode is stored; and
 - (iii)in response to a request made within 14 days of the patient episode, further tests are carried out on the stored material:

the later tests and the earlier tests are taken to be part of one patient episode.

Investigation for hepatitis serology

11. A medicare benefit is not payable in respect of more than one of items 69475, 69478 and 69481 in a patient episode.

Tests in Group P4 (Immunology) relating to antibodies

- 12. For items in Group P4 (Immunology), in items 71119, 71121, 71123 and 71125, if:
 - (a) tests are carried out in relation to a patient episode; and
 - (b) specimen material from the patient episode is stored; and
 - (c) in response to a request made within 14 days of the patient episode, further tests are carried out on the stored material:

the later tests and the earlier tests are taken to be part of one patient episode.

Tests on biopsy material - Group P5 (Tissue pathology) and Group P6 (Cytology)

- **13. (1)** For items in Group P5 (Tissue pathology):
 - (a) biopsy material means all tissue received by the Approved Pathology Practitioner:
 - (i) from a medical procedure or group of medical procedures performed on a patient at the same time; or
 - (ii) after being expelled spontaneously from a patient.
 - (b) *cytology* means microscopic examination of 1 or more stained preparations of cells separated naturally or artificially from their normal environment by methods recognised as adequate to demonstrate their structure to a degree sufficient to enable an opinion to be formed about whether they are likely to be normal, abnormal but benign, or abnormal and malignant but, in accordance with customary laboratory practice, does not include examination of a blood film and a bone marrow aspirate; and
 - (c) **separately identified specimen** means an individual specimen collected, identified so that it is clearly distinguished from any other specimen, and sent for testing by or on behalf of the treating practitioner responsible for the procedure in which the specimen was taken.
- 13. (2) For Groups P5 and P6 of the pathology services table, services in Group P6 include any services described in Group P5 on the material submitted for a test in Group P6.
- **13. (3)** For subrule (2), any sample submitted for cytology from which a cell block is prepared does not qualify for a Group P5 item.
- 13.(4) If more than 1 of the services mentioned in items 72813, 72816, 72817, 72818, 72823, 72824, 72825, 72826, 72827, 72828, 72830, 72836 and 72838 are performed in a single patient episode, only the fee for the item performed having the highest specified fee is applicable to the services.
- 13.(5) If more than 1 histopathological examinations are performed on separate specimens, of different complexity levels, from a single patient episode, a medicare benefit is payable only for the examination that has the highest schedule fee.
- **13.(6)** In items 72813, 72816, 72817, 72818, 72823, 72824, 72825, 72826, 72827, 72828, 72830, 72836 and 72838 a reference to a *complexity level* is a reference to the level given to a specimen type mentioned in Part 5 of this Table.
- 13.(7) If more than 1 of the services mentioned in items 72846, 72847, 72848; 72849 and 72850 or 73059, 73060 and 73061 are performed in a single patient episode, a medicare benefit is payable only for the item performed that has the highest scheduled fee.

Items in Groups P10 (Patient episode initiation) and P11 (Specimen referred) not to apply in certain circumstances

14. (1) For this rule and items in Groups P10 (Patient episode initiation) and P11 (Specimen referred):

approved collection centre has the same meaning as in Part IIA of the Act.

institution means a place at which residential accommodation or day care is, or both residential accommodation and day care are, made available to:

- (a) disadvantaged children; or
- (b) juvenile offenders; or
- (c) aged persons; or
- (d) chronically ill psychiatric patients; or
- (e) homeless persons; or
- (f) unemployed persons; or
- (g) persons suffering from alcoholism; or
- (h) persons addicted to drugs; or
- (i) physically or mentally handicapped persons;

but does not include:

- (i) a hospital; or
- (k) a residential aged care home; or
- (l) accommodation for aged persons that is attached to a residential aged care home or situated within a residential aged care home.

prescribed laboratory means a laboratory operated by:

- (a) the Australian Government; or
- (b) an authority of the Commonwealth; or
- (c) a State or internal Territory; or
- (d) an authority of a State or internal Territory; or
- (e) an Australian tertiary education institution.

specimen collection centre has the same meaning as in Part IIA of the Act.

treating practitioner has the same meaning as in paragraph 16A(1)(a) of the Act.

- **14. (2)** If a service described in an item in Group P10 is rendered by, or on behalf of, an approved pathology practitioner who is a recognised pathologist, the relevant one of those items does not apply to the service if:
 - (a) the service is rendered upon a request made in the course of a service provided to a public patient in a recognised hospital or when attending an outpatient service of a recognised hospital.
- **14. (3)** An item in Group P10 or P11 does not apply to a pathology service to which subsection 16A (7) of the Act applies.
- **14. (4)** An item in Group P10 or P11 does not apply to a pathology service unless at least 1 item in Groups P1 to P8 also applies to the service.
- **14. (5)** Subject to subrule (7), if one item in Group P10 applies to a patient episode, no other item in the Group applies to the patient episode.
- **14. (6)** An item in Group P11 applies only to the approved pathology practitioner or approved pathology authority to whom the specimen mentioned in the item was referred.
- **14.** (7) If, in respect of the same patient episode:
 - (a) services referred to in 1 or more items in Group P5 and 1 or more of Groups P1, P2, P3, P4, P6, P7 and P8 are rendered by an approved pathology practitioner in the laboratory of another approved pathology authority; or
 - (b) services referred to in 1 or more items in Group P6 and 1 or more of Groups P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P7 and P8 are rendered by another approved pathology practitioner in the laboratory of another approved pathology authority;

the fee specified in the applicable item in Group P10 is payable to both approved pathology practitioners.

- 14. (8) If more than one specimen is collected from a person on the same day for the provision of pathology services:
 - (a) in accordance with more than 1 request; and
 - (b) in or by a single approved pathology authority;

the fee specified in the applicable item in Group P10 applies once only to the services unless an exemption listed in Rule 4 applies or an exemption has been granted under Rule 3 "S4B(3)".

14. (9) The amount specified in item 73940 is payable only once in respect of a single patient episode.

Application of an item in Group P11 (Specimen referred) to a service excludes certain other items

15. If item 73940 applies to a patient episode, none of the items in Group P10 applies to any pathology service rendered by the approved pathology authority or approved pathology practitioner who claimed item 73940 in respect of the patient episode.

Circumstances in which an item in Group P11 (Specimen referred) does not apply

- **16. (1)** An item in Group P11 does not apply to a referral if:
 - (a) a service in respect of the same patient episode has been carried out by the referring approved pathology authority; and
 - (b) the approved pathology authority to which the referral is made is related to the referring approved pathology authority.
 - **16. (2)** An approved pathology authority is *related to* another approved pathology authority for subrule (1) if:
 - (a) both approved pathology authorities are employed (including employed under contract) by the same person, whether or not the person is also an approved pathology authority; or
 - (b) either of the approved pathology authorities is employed (including employed under contract) by the other; or
 - (c) both approved pathology authorities are corporations and are related corporations within the meaning of the Corporations Act; or
 - (d) the approved pathology authorities are partners (whether or not either or both of the approved pathology authorities are individuals and whether or not other persons are in partnership with either or both of the approved pathology authorities; or
 - (e) both approved pathology authorities are operated by the Commonwealth or an authority of the Commonwealth; or
 - (f) both approved pathology authorities are operated by the same State or internal Territory or an authority of the same State or internal Territory.
 - 16. (3) An item in Group P11 does not apply to a referral if the following common tests are referred either singly or in combination (except if the following items are referred in combination with other items not similarly specified): 65060, 65070, 65120, 66500, 66503, 66506, 66509, 66512, 66536, 66596, 69300, 69303, 69333 or 73527.

Abbreviations

- 17. (1) The abbreviations in Part 4 of this table may be used to identify particular pathology services or groups of pathology services.
- 17. (2) The names of services or drugs not listed in Part 4 of this table must be written in full.

Certain pathology services to be treated as 1 service

18. (1) In this rule:

general practitioner means a medical practitioner who:

- (a) is not a consultant physician in any specialty; and
- (b) is not a specialist in any specialty.

set of pathology services means a group of pathology services:

- (a) that consists of services that are described in at least 4 different items; and
- (b) all of which are requested in a single patient episode; and
- (c) each of which relates to a patient who is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (d) excludes services referred to in an item in Group P10, Group P11 or Group P12, items 69484, 73053 and 73055; and
- (e) excludes services described in the following items:

65079, 65082, 65157, 65158, 65166, 65180, 65181, 66606, 66609, 66639, 66642, 66651, 66652, 66663, 66666, 66696, 66697, 66714, 66715, 66723, 66724, 66780, 66789, 66789, 66790, 66792, 66804, 66805,

66816, 66817, 66820, 66821, 66826, 66827, 66832, 69325, 69328, 69331, 69379, 69383, 69400, 69401, 69419, 69451, 69500, 69484, 69489, 69492, 69497, 69498, 71076, 71090, 71092, 71096, 71148, 71154, 71156, 71169, 71170, 73309, 73312, 73315, 73318, 73321 and 73324;

where those services are performed by an approved pathology practitioner in an accredited pathology laboratory of an approved pathology authority following referral by another approved pathology practitioner in an accredited pathology laboratory of an approved pathology authority which is not **related to** the first mentioned approved pathology authority.

- (1A) An approved pathology authority is **related to** another approved pathology authority for the purposes of paragraph 18(1)(e) if that approved pathology authority would be related to the other approved pathology authority for the purposes of rule 16(2).
- **18. (2)** If a general practitioner requests a set of pathology services, the pathology services in the set are to be treated as individual pathology services in accordance with this rule.
- 18. (3) If the fee specified in 1 item that describes any of the services in the set of pathology services is higher than the fees specified in the other items that describe the services in the set:
 - (a) the pathology service described in the first-mentioned item is to be treated as 1 pathology service; and
 - (b) either:
 - (i) the pathology service in the set that is described in the item that specifies the second-highest fee is to be treated as 1 pathology service; or
 - (ii) if 2 or more items that describe any of those services specify the second-highest fee the pathology service described in the item that specifies the second-highest fee, and has the lowest item number, is to be treated as 1 pathology service; and
 - (c) the pathology services in the set, other than the services that are to be treated as 1 pathology service under paragraphs (a) and (b), are to be treated as 1 pathology service.
- 18. (4) If the fees specified in 2 or more items that describe any of the services in the set of pathology services are the same, and higher than the fees specified in the other items that describe the services in the set:
 - (a) the pathology service in the set that is described in the item that specifies the highest fee, and has the lowest item number, is to be treated as 1 pathology service; and
 - (b) the pathology service in the set that is described in the item that specifies the highest fee, and has the second-lowest item number, is to be treated as 1 pathology service; and
 - (c) the pathology services in the set, other than the services that are to be treated as 1 pathology service under paragraphs (a) and (b), are to be treated as 1 pathology service.
- 18. (5) If pathology services are to be treated as 1 pathology service under paragraph (3) (c) or (4) (c), the fee for the 1 pathology service is the highest fee specified in any of the items that describe the pathology services that are to be treated as the 1 pathology service.

Hepatitis C viral RNA testing

19. For item 69499 and 69500:

Hepatitis C sero-positive, for a patient, means 2 different assays of Hepatitis C antibodies are positive.

serological status is uncertain, for a patient, means any result where 2 different assays of Hepatitis C antibodies are inconclusive.

Haemochromatosis testing

20. For items 73317 and 73318:

elevated serum ferritin for a patient, means a level of ferritin above the normal reference range in respect of the particular method of assay used to determine the level.

Serum B12 and red cell folate testing

- 21. (1) For items 66599 and 66602, a medicare benefit is not payable for more than 3 episodes of services described in item 66599 or 66602, or any combination of those items, in a 12 month period.
- 21. (2) A medicare benefit is not payable for a service described in item 66599 if the service was provided as part of the same patient episode as a service described in item 66602.

Nutritional and toxicity metals testing

22. (1) For this rule:

nutritional metals testing group means items 66819, 66820, 66821 and 66822.

metal toxicity testing group means items 66825, 66826, 66827, 66828, 66831 and 66832.

- 22. (2) An item in the nutritional metals testing group or the metal toxicity testing group does not apply in relation to a service performed if medicare benefits are paid or payable for tests that are performed for the same patient in 3 patient episodes requested within 6 months before the request for that service, under any of:
 - (a) that item; or
 - (b) the other item in the same group; or
 - (c) an item in the other group.

Antineutrophil Cytoplasmic Antibody

A request for Antineutrophil Cytoplasmic Antibody immunofluorescence test (ANCA) shall be deemed to include requests for antineutrophil proteinase 3 antibody test (PR-3 ANCA) and antimyeloperoxidase antibody test (MPO ANCA) where the immunofluorescence test for ANCA is abnormal, or has been abnormal, or those specific antibodies have been previously detected.

Satisfying Requirements Described in Items

- 24. Unless stated elsewhere in these rules, where an item contains a requirement, this requirement is satisfied if:
 - (a) The requirement/s as stipulated in the item descriptor are contained in the request form; or
 - (b) The requirement/s as stipulated in the item descriptor were supplied previously in writing to the APA and this documentation is retained by the APA; or
 - (c) The results of other laboratory tests performed in the same episode meet the requirement/s as stipulated in the item descriptor; or
 - (d) The results of laboratory tests that meet the requirement/s as stipulated in the item descriptor are supplied on the request form; or

The results of laboratory tests that meet the requirement/s as stipulated in the item descriptor are contained in the APA's records.

Limitation on certain items

- **25.** (a) For any particular patient, items 66539, 66605, 66606, 69488, 69489, 71075, 71127, 71135 or 71137 is applicable not more than twice in a 12 month period.
 - (b) For any particular patient, item 66626 is applicable not more than 36 times in a 12 month period.
 - (c) For any particular patient, items 66655, 66659, 69482, 69491, 69499 or 69500 are applicable not more than once in a 12 month period.
 - (d) For any particular patient, item 66750 or 66751 is applicable not more than once in a pregnancy.
 - (e) For any particular patient, item 69336 is applicable not more than once in each period of 7 days.
 - (f) For any particular patient, items 66551, 69445, 69451, 69483, 71079, or 73314, 73315, 73523 are applicable not more than 4 times in a 12 month period.
 - (g) For any particular patient, items 66554, 66830 and 71077 are applicable not more than 6 times in a 12 month period.
 - (h) For any particular patient, item 66819, 66820, 66821, 66825, 66826, 66827 or 66828 is applicable not more than 3 times in a 6 month period.
 - (i) For any particular patient, items 69418 and 69419 are applicable not more than twice in a 24 month period.

Antigen Detection – Group P3 (Microbiology)

- 26. If the service listed in 69316, 69317, 69319, 69494, 69495, 69496, 69497 or 69498 is a pathologist determinable service the specialist pathologist is required to record the reasons for determining the need for this service.
- 27. If the service rendered in 71148, 73320 or 73321 is a pathologist determinable service, the specialist pathologist is required to record the reason for determining the need for this service including the result of the service in 71147.

The Medicare Program ('Medicare') provides access to medical and hospital services for all Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia. **Medicare Australia** administers Medicare and the payment of Medicare benefits. The major elements of Medicare are contained in the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, as amended, and include the following:

- (a). Free treatment for public patients in public hospitals.
- (b). The payment of 'benefits', or rebates, for professional services listed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). In general, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, otherwise the

benefits are

- 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided by a general practitioner to non-referred, non-admitted patients;
- 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided on behalf of a general practitioner by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker;
- 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered to a patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients);
- 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered as part of a privately insured episode of hospital-substitute treatment.

Medicare benefits are claimable only for 'clinically relevant' services rendered by an appropriate health practitioner. A 'clinically relevant' service is one which is generally accepted by the relevant profession as necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

When a service is not clinically relevant, the fee and payment arrangements are a private matter between the practitioner and the patient.

Services listed in the MBS must be rendered according to the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth, State and Territory laws. For example, medical practitioners must ensure that the medicines and medical devices they use have been supplied to them in strict accordance with the provisions of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*.

Where a Medicare benefit has been inappropriately paid, Medicare Australia may request its return from the practitioner concerned.

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY			
	GROUP P1 - HAEMATOLOGY					
	Haemoglobin, erythrocyte sedimentation					
65060	Fee: \$7.95 Ben	nefit: 75% = \$6.00	85% = \$6.80			
	Examination of:					
	(a) a blood film by special stains to o					
		ochemistry for neutrophil	alkaline phosphatase, alpha-naphthyl acetate esterase or			
	chloroacetate esterase; or (c) a blood film using any other spec	cial staining methods includ	ing periodic acid Schiff and Sudan Black; or			
	(d) a urinary sediment for haemoside		ing periodic acid seinii and sudan Black, or			
	including a service described in item 650)72				
65066	Fee: \$10.55 Ben	nefit: 75% = \$7.95	85% = \$9.00			
		ed differential count - not be from a single sample; and (if a blood film;	rement of red cell index or indices, platelet count, leucocyte being a service where haemoglobin only is requested - one or f performed)			
65070		nefit: 75% = \$12.90	85% = \$14.65			
65072	Examination for reticulocytes including a Fee: \$10.30 Ben	a reticulocyte count by any i nefit: 75% = \$7.75	nethod - 1 or more tests 85% = \$8.80			
03072	Pec. φ10.50	icit: 7370 \$7.73	0370 \$6.00			
	Haemolysis or metabolic enzymes - asses					
	(a) erythrocyte autohaemolysis test;					
	(b) erythrocyte osmotic fragility test:	; or				
	(c) sugar water test; or (d) G-6-P D (qualitative or quantitative)	ive) test: or				
	(d) G-6-P D (qualitative or quantitative) test; or (e) pyruvate kinase (qualitative or quantitative) test; or					
	(f) acid haemolysis test; or	, , .				
	(g) quantitation of muramidase in ser					
	(h) Donath Landsteiner antibody test					
	(i) other erythrocyte metabolic enzy 1 or more tests	me tests				
65075		nefit: 75% = \$39.70	85% = \$45.00			
	_	onsisting of haemoglobin ele	ectrophoresis or chromatography and at least 2 of:			
	(a) examination for HbH; or(b) quantitation of HbA2; or					
	(c) quantitation of HbF;					
	including (if performed) any service desc					
65078	Fee: \$91.75 Ben	nefit: 75% = \$68.85	85% = \$78.00			
	Tests described in item 65078 if rendered	d by a receiving APP - 1 or i	more tests (Item is subject to rule 18)			
65079		nefit: 75% = \$68.85	85% = \$78.00			
	-	inopathy consisting of haem	oglobin electrophoresis or chromatography and at least 1 of:			
	(a) heat denaturation test; or(b) isopropanol precipitation test; or					
	(c) tests for the presence of haemogl					
	(d) quantitation of any haemoglobin		E);			
	including (if performed) any service desc		or 65078			
65081	Fee: \$98.25 Ben	nefit: 75% = \$73.70	85% = \$83.55			
	Tests described in item 65081 if rendered	d by a receiving APP - 1 or i	more tests (Item is subject to rule 18)			
65082		refit: 75% = \$73.70	85% = \$83.55			
			ctions of bone marrow and examination of aspirated material			
	(including clot sections where necessary)					
65084	any test described in item 65060, 65066 of Fee: \$163.70 Ben	or 65070 nefit: 75% = \$122.80	85% = \$139.15			
02007	Реп. ф103.70	φ122.00	05/0 \$157.15			
			tions where necessary), including (if performed):			
	any test described in item 65060, 65066 d					
65087	Fee: \$79.50 Ben	nefit: 75% = \$59.65	85% = \$67.60			

PATHO	DLOGY PATHOLOGY
65090	Blood grouping (including back-grouping if performed) - ABO and Rh (D antigen) Fee: \$11.25 Benefit: 75% = \$8.45 85% = \$9.60
65093	Blood grouping - Rh phenotypes, Kell system, Duffy system, M and N factors or any other blood group system - 1 or more systems, including item 65090 (if performed) Fee: \$22.35 Benefit: 75% = \$16.80 85% = \$19.00
	Blood grouping (including back-grouping if performed), and examination of serum for Rh and other blood group antibodies, including: (a) identification and quantitation of any antibodies detected; and
65096	(b) (if performed) any test described in item 65060 or 65070 Fee: \$41.65 Benefit: 75% = \$31.25 85% = \$35.45
	Compatibility tests by crossmatch - all tests performed on any one day for up to 6 units, including: (a) all grouping checks of the patient and donor; and (b) examination for antibodies, and if necessary identification of any antibodies detected; and (c) (if performed) any tests described in item 65060, 65070, 65090 or 65096 (Item is subject to rule 5)
65099	Fee: \$110.80 Benefit: 75% = \$83.10 85% = \$94.20
65102	Compatibility tests by crossmatch - all tests performed on any one day in excess of 6 units, including: (a) all grouping checks of the patient and donor; and (b) examination for antibodies, and if necessary identification of any antibodies detected; and (c) (if performed) any tests described in item 65060, 65070, 65090, 65096, 65099 or 65105 (Item is subject to rule 5) Fee: \$167.50 Benefit: 75% = \$125.65 85% = \$142.40
03102	Fee: \$167.50 Benefit: 75% = \$125.65 85% = \$142.40
65105	Compatibility testing using at least a 3 cell panel and issue of red cells for transfusion - all tests performed on any one day for up to 6 units, including: (a) all grouping checks of the patient and donor; and (b) examination for antibodies and, if necessary, identification of any antibodies detected; and (c) (if performed) any tests described in item 65060, 65070, 65090 or 65096 (Item is subject to rule 5) Fee: \$110.80 Benefit: 75% = \$83.10 85% = \$94.20
65108	Compatibility testing using at least a 3 cell panel and issue of red cells for transfusion - all tests performed on any one day in excess of 6 units, including: (a) all grouping checks of the patient and donor; and (b) examination for antibodies and, if necessary, identification of any antibodies detected; and (c) (if performed) any tests described in item 65060, 65070, 65090, 65096, 65099 or 65105 (Item is subject to rule 5) Fee: \$167.50 Benefit: 75% = \$125.65 85% = \$142.40
65109	Release of fresh frozen plasma or cryoprecipitate for the use in a patient for the correction of a coagulopathy – 1 release. Fee: \$13.10 Benefit: 75% = \$9.85 85% = \$11.15
65110	Release of compatible fresh platelets for the use in a patient for platelet support as prophylaxis to minimize bleeding or during active bleeding – 1 release. Fee: \$13.10 Benefit: 75% = \$9.85 85% = \$11.15
	Examination of serum for blood group antibodies (including identification and, if necessary, quantitation of any antibodies detected)
65111	Fee: \$23.60 Benefit: 75% = \$17.70 85% = \$20.10
65114	1 or more of the following tests: (a) direct Coombs (antiglobulin) test; (b) qualitative or quantitative test for cold agglutinins or heterophil antibodies Fee: \$9.25 Benefit: 75% = \$6.95 85% = \$7.90
<i>(511</i> =	1 or more of the following tests: (a) Spectroscopic examination of blood for chemically altered haemoglobins; (b) detection of methaemalbumin (Schumm's test)
65117	Fee: \$20.60 Benefit: 75% = \$15.45 85% = \$17.55

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
65120	presence of heparin), test for factor fibrinogen degradation products, fibrinogen	r XIII deficiency (qualitative	
65120	Fee: \$14.05	Benefit: $/5\% = 10.55	85% = \$11.95
	2 tests described in item 65120		
65123	Fee: \$20.60	Benefit: 75% = \$15.45	85% = \$17.55
65126	3 tests described in item 65120 Fee: \$28.35	Benefit: 75% = \$21.30	85% = \$24.10
03120	rec. \$26.33	Delicit. 7370 - \$21.30	6370 - \$24.10
	4 or more tests described in item 651		
65129	Fee: \$36.10	Benefit: 75% = \$27.10	85% = \$30.70
	65178 and 65179 apply	-	ssociated with any service to which items 65175, 65176, 65177,
65137	Fee: \$25.75	Benefit: 75% = \$19.35	85% = \$21.90
65142	Confirmation or clarification of an collected on a different day - 1 or more Fee: \$25.75		sult from a test described in item 65175, by testing a specimen $85\% = 21.90
03112	100. \$25.75	Deficite 7370 \$13.33	0370 \$21.70
			or other substances; or heparin, low molecular weight heparins,
65144	heparinoid or other drugs - 1 or more Fee: \$57.55	e tests Benefit: 75% = \$43.20	85% = \$48.95
63144	ree: \$37.33	Delient: 73% – \$43.20	8370 - \$48.93
		n monitoring is required for a	patient receiving a low molecular weight heparin or heparinoid -
651.45	1 test	D # 750/ #20.05	0.50/
65147	Fee: \$38.55	Benefit: 75% = \$28.95	85% = \$32.80
	collagen binding activity, factor II, factor, Fitzgerald factor, circulating (Item is subject to rule 6)	factor V, factor VII, factor VII	actor activity (ristocetin cofactor assay), von Willebrand factor II, factor IX, factor X, factor XI, factor XII, factor XIII, Fletcher ther than by Bethesda assay - 1 test
65150	Fee: \$72.15	Benefit: 75% = \$54.15	85% = \$61.35
65153	2 tests described in item 65150 (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$144.35	Benefit: 75% = \$108.30	85% = \$122.70
03133	rec. \$177.33	Denent: 7370 \$100.30	0370 \$122.70
	3 or more tests described in item 651	150	
	(Item is subject to rule 6)	D #1 750/ 01/0 40	050/ 0104.05
65156	Fee: \$216.50	Benefit: 75% = \$162.40	85% = \$184.05
	APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6	6 and 18)	where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring
65157	Fee: \$72.15	Benefit: 75% = \$54.15	85% = \$61.35
	Tests described in item 65150, other tests (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	r than that described in 65157	, if rendered by a receiving APP - each test to a maximum of 2
65158	Fee: \$72.15	Benefit: 75% = \$54.15	85% = \$61.35
65159	Quantitation of circulating coagulati Fee: \$72.15	on factor inhibitors by Betheso Benefit: 75% = \$54.15	da assay - 1 test 85% = \$61.35
65162	Examination of a maternal blood film Fee: \$10.55	m for the presence of fetal red Benefit: 75% = \$7.95	blood cells (Kleihauer test) 85% = \$9.00
65165	Detection and quantitation of fetal cytometric methods including (if per Fee: \$35.05		ernal circulation by detection of red cell antigens using flow item 65070 or 65162 85% = \$29.80
	A test described in item 65165 if ren (Item is subject to rule 18)	-	
65166	Fee: \$35.05	Benefit: 75% = \$26.30	85% = \$29.80

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
65171	Test for the presence of antithrom a first degree relative of a person v Fee: \$25.75		efficiency, protein S deficiency or activated protein C resistance in of the above - 1 or more tests $85\% = \$21.90$
65155	protein C resistance - where the thromboembolism - quantitation be (Item is subject to Rule 6)	ne request for the test(s) sp y 1 or more techniques - 1 test	
65175	Fee: \$25.75	Benefit: 75% = \$19.35	85% = \$21.90
65176	2 tests described in item 65175 (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$49.45	Benefit: 75% = \$37.10	85% = \$42.05
65177	3 tests described in item 65175 (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$73.20	Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	85% = \$62.25
65178	4 tests described in item 65175 (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$96.85	Benefit: 75% = \$72.65	85% = \$82.35
65179	5 tests described in item 65175 (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$120.55	Benefit: 75% = \$90.45	85% = \$102.50
	A test described in item 65175, it APA - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	f rendered by a receiving APA	A, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring
65180	Fee: \$25.75	Benefit: 75% = \$19.35	85% = \$21.90
	tests (Item is subject to rule 6 and		30, if rendered by a receiving APA - each test to a maximum of 4
65181	Fee: \$23.70	Benefit: $75\% = 17.80	85% = \$20.15

			PATHOLOGY
	GROUP P2 - CHEMICAL		
	strip (with or without reflectance r amylase, aspartate aminotransfera- corrected for albumin), chlorid	neter) of: acid phosphatase, ala se, bicarbonate, bilirubin (tota e, creatine kinase, creatini	amniotic fluid), by any method except reagent tablet or reagent anine aminotransferase, albumin, alkaline phosphatase, ammonia, l), bilirubin (any fractions), C-reactive protein, calcium (total or ne, gamma glutamyl transferase, globulin, glucose, lactate m, total protein, total cholesterol, triglycerides, urate or urea - 1
‡ 66500	test Fee: \$9.75	Benefit: 75% = \$7.35	85% = \$8.30
66503	2 tests described in item 66500 Fee: \$11.75	Benefit: 75% = \$8.85	85% = \$10.00
66506	3 tests described in item 66500 Fee: \$13.75	Benefit: 75% = \$10.35	85% = \$11.70
66509	4 tests described in item 66500 Fee: \$15.75	Benefit: 75% = \$11.85	85% = \$13.40
66512	5 or more tests described in item 6 Fee: \$17.80	6500 Benefit: 75% = \$13.35	85% = \$15.15
66517	Quantitation of bile acids in blood Fee: \$20.00	in pregnancy. To a maximum Benefit: 75% = \$15.00	of 3 tests in a pregnancy. 85% = \$17.00
66518	Investigation of cardiac or skelet myoglobin in blood - testing on 1 s	al muscle damage by quantit specimen in a 24 hour period Benefit: 75% = \$15.30	tative measurement of creatine kinase isoenzymes, troponin or $85\% = \$17.35$
66519	Investigation of cardiac or skelet myoglobin in blood - testing on 2 of Fee: \$40.85		rative measurement of creatine kinase isoenzymes, troponin or period 85% = \$34.75
66536	Quantitation of HDL cholesterol Fee: \$11.25	Benefit: 75% = \$8.45	85% = \$9.60
66539	Electrophoresis of serum for dem mmol/L or in the diagnosis of type Fee: \$31.15		classes, if the cholesterol is >6.5 mmol/L and triglyceride >4.0 (Item is subject to rule 25) 85% = \$26.50
66542	Oral glucose tolerance test for the (a) administration of glucose; (b) at least 2 measurements of (c) (if performed) any test de Fee: \$19.30	and blood glucose; and	hat includes: 85% = \$16.45
66545	Oral glucose challenge test in pregnancy for the detection of gestational diabetes that includes: (a) administration of glucose; and (b) 1 or 2 measurements of blood glucose; and (c) (if performed) any test in item 66695 Fee: \$16.10 Benefit: 75% = \$12.10 85% = \$13.70		
66548	Oral glucose tolerance test in pregi (a) administration of glucose; (b) at least 3 measurements of (c) any test in item 66695 (in Fee: \$20.30	and blood glucose; and	ational diabetes that includes: $85\% = \$17.30$
66551			gement of established diabetes - (Item is subject to rule 25) 85% = \$14.55
66554		oglobin performed in the man	agement of pre-existing diabetes where the patient is pregnant -

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
	month period	formed in the management of es	tablished diabetes - each test to a maximum of 4 tests in a 12
66557	Fee: \$9.85	Benefit: 75% = \$7.40	85% = \$8.40
66560	Microalbumin - quantitation in ur Fee: \$20.50	rine Benefit: 75% = \$15.40	85% = \$17.45
66563	Osmolality, estimation by osmon Fee: \$25.10	neter, in serum or in urine - 1 or m Benefit: 75% = \$18.85	nore tests 85% = \$21.35
‡	(b) bicarbonate and pH;		and sium or ionised calcium) or calculation performed on the same
66566	Fee: \$34.30	Benefit: 75% = \$25.75	85% = \$29.20
66569	Quantitation of blood gases, bica Fee: \$43.35	rbonate and pH as described in ite Benefit: 75% = \$32.55	em 66566 on 2 specimens performed within any 1 day 85% = \$36.85
66572	Quantitation of blood gases, bica Fee: \$52.45	rbonate and pH as described in ite Benefit: 75% = \$39.35	em 66566 on 3 specimens performed within any 1 day 85% = \$44.60
66575	Quantitation of blood gases, bica Fee: \$61.50	rbonate and pH as described in ite Benefit: 75% = \$46.15	em 66566 on 4 specimens performed within any 1 day 85% = \$52.30
66578	Quantitation of blood gases, bica Fee: \$70.55	rbonate and pH as described in ite Benefit: 75% = \$52.95	em 66566 on 5 specimens performed within any 1 day 85% = \$60.00
66581	Quantitation of blood gases, bica Fee: \$79.65	rbonate and pH as described in ite Benefit: 75% = \$59.75	em 66566 on 6 or more specimens performed within any 1 day 85% = \$67.75
66584	Quantitation of ionised calcium (Fee: \$9.85	except if performed as part of iten Benefit: 75% = \$7.40	n 66566) - 1 test 85% = \$8.40
66587		diagnosis of renal tubular acide specimens and at least 1 blood specimens: 75% = \$36.30	dosis including the administration of an acid load, and pH becimen $85\% = \$41.10$
66590	Calculus, analysis of 1 or more Fee: \$31.15	Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	85% = \$26.50
66593	Ferritin - quantitation, except if re Fee: \$18.35	equested as part of iron studies Benefit: 75% = \$13.80	85% = \$15.60
((50)	Iron studies, consisting of quantities (a) serum iron; and (b) transferrin or iron binding (c) ferritin	g capacity; and	050/ (000.15
66596	Fee: \$33.10	Benefit: 75% = \$24.85	85% = \$28.15
66599	Serum B12 or red cell folate and, (Item is subject to rule 21) Fee: \$24.05	if required, serum folate Benefit: 75% = \$18.05	85% = \$20.45
66602	Serum B12 and red cell folate and (Item is subject to rule 21) Fee: \$43.75	d, if required, serum folate Benefit: 75% = \$32.85	85% = \$37.20
	Vitamins - quantitation of vitami	ins A, B1, B2, B3, B6, C and E in	n blood, urine or other body fluid - 1 or more tests within a 6
66605	Fee: \$31.15	Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	85% = \$26.50
	(Item is subject to rule 18 and 25	rendered by a receiving APP - 1 o	or more tests
66606	Fee: \$31.15	Benefit: $75\% = 23.40	85% = \$26.50

Vitamin D or D fractions - 1 or more tests Peer: \$43.00 Antest described in item 6608 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests (tem is subject to rule 18) Benefit: 75% = \$32.25 85% = \$36.55 All qualitative and quantitative tests on blood, urine or other body fluid for: (a) a drug or drugs of abuse (including illegal drugs and legally available drugs taken other than in appropriate dosage), or (b) ingested or abortice those chemicals, including a service described in item 6680, 66812, 66806, 66812 or 66815 (if performed), but excluding: (c) the seaver-line or 59not speeple and athletes for performance improving substances; and (d) the monitoring of patients participating in a drug abuse treatment program. (d) the monitoring of patients participating in a drug abuse treatment program, but excluding the surveillance of sports people and athletes for performance improving substances; including all tests on blood, urine or other body fluid (tem is subject to rule 25) Benefit: 75% = \$11.20 Beta-2-microglobulin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluids - 1 or more tests Fee: \$23.50 Beta-2-microglobulin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluids - 1 or more tests Fee: \$23.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 S5% = \$17.45 Alpha-1-antitryspin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluids - 1 or more tests Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 S5% = \$17.45 A test described in item 66638 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests Fee: \$25.50 Renefit: 75% = \$15.40 S5% = \$25.25 A test described in item 66638 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests Helectrophoresis of serum or other body fluid of monstrate: (a) the isomenymes of lactate dehydrogenase, or (b) the isomenymes of lactate dehydrogenase, or (b) the testomenymes of lactate dehydrogenase, or (b) the testomenymes of lactate dehydrogenase, or (c) the testomenymes of lactate fluid by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests (lem is subject to rule 18) Renefit: 75% = \$15.40 S5% = \$25.25 A test described in item 66638	PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
(Item is subject to rule 18) Renefit: 75% = \$32.25	66608			85% = \$36.55
(a) * a drug or drugs of abuse (including illegal drugs and legally available drugs taken other than in appropriate dosage); or (b) ingested or absorbed toxic chemicals; including a service described in item 66800, 66803, 66806, 66812 or 66815 (if performaci), but excluding; (c) the surveillance of sports people and abletes for performance improving substances; and (d) the monitoring of patients participating in a drug abuse treatment program. Fee: \$42.25	66609	(Item is subject to rule 18)	-	
drug, or drugs, of abuse or a therapeutic drug, on a sample collected from a patient participating in a drug abuse treatment program, but excluding the surveillance of sports people and athletes for performance improving substances; including all tests on blood, urine or other body fluid (Item is subject to rule 25) Beta-2-microglobulin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluids - 1 or more tests Fee: \$24.55 Benefit: 75% = \$18.45 85% = \$20.90 Beta-2-microglobulin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluids - 1 or more tests Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 Caeruloplasmin, haptoglobins, or prealbumin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluids - 1 or more tests Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 Alpha-1-antitrypsin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 or more tests Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 Isoelectric focussing or similar methods for determination of alpha-1-antitrypsin phenotype in serum - 1 or more tests Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 A test described in item 66638 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests Item is subject to rule 18 Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 Electrophoresis of serum or other body fluid to demonstrate: (a) the isoenzymes of lactate dehydrogenase; or (b) the isoenzymes of alkaline phosphatase; including the preliminary quantitation of total relevant enzyme activity - 1 or more tests Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.20 85% = \$25.25 Atest described in item 66641 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests C-1 esterase inhibitor - quantitation Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 C-1 esterase inhibitor - functional assay Alpha-fetoprotein, CA-15.3 antigen (CA15.3), CA-125 antigen (CA125), CA-19.9 antigen (CA19.9), cancer associated serum antigen (CASA), carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), human chorionic gonadotrophin (HCG), neuron specific enolase (NSE), thyr	66623	 (a) a drug or drugs of abuse (incl (b) ingested or absorbed toxic ch including a service described in item (c) the surveillance of sports peo (d) the monitoring of patients p 	luding illegal drugs and legally lemicals; 66800, 66803, 66806, 66812 or ple and athletes for performance participating in a drug abuse treater.	available drugs taken other than in appropriate dosage); or 66815 (if performed), but excluding: e improving substances; and atment program
Beta-2-microglobulin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluids - 1 or more tests Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 Caeruloplasmin, haptoglobins, or prealbumin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluids - 1 or more tests Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 Alpha-1-antitrypsin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 or more tests Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 Secretary = \$25.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 Secretary = \$25.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 Secretary = \$25.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 Secretary = \$25.25 A test described in item 66638 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests (Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 Electrophoresis of serum or other body fluid to demonstrate: (a) the isoenzymes of alkaline phosphatase; including the preliminary quantitation of total relevant enzyme activity - 1 or more tests (Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 A test described in item 66641 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests (Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 C-1 esterase inhibitor - quantitation Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$39.05 Alpha-fetoprotein, CA-15.3 antigen (CA15.3), CA-125 antigen (CA125), CA-19.9 antigen (CA19.9), cancer associated serum antigen (CASA), carcinoembryonic antigen (CASA), man chorionic gonadotrophin (ItCG), neuron specific enolase (NSE), thyroglobulin in serum, urine or other body fluid, in the monitoring of malignancy or in the detection or monitoring of hepatic tumours, gestational trophoblastic disease or germ cell tumour - quantitation - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$24.75 Benefit: 75% = \$18.60 85% = \$21.05 A test described in item 66650 if rendered by a receiving APP, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)		drug, or drugs, of abuse or a therap program; but excluding the surveillar blood, urine or other body fluid (Item is subject to rule 25)	peutic drug, on a sample colle nce of sports people and athlete	exted from a patient participating in a drug abuse treatment is for performance improving substances; including all tests on
Gee29 Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45	66626	Fee: \$24.55	Benefit: 75% = \$18.45	85% = \$20.90
Caeruloplasmin, haptoglobins, or prealbumin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluids - 1 or more tests Fee: \$20.50 Alpha-1-antitrypsin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 or more tests Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 Alpha-1-antitrypsin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 or more tests Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 Isoelectric focussing or similar methods for determination of alpha-1-antitrypsin phenotype in serum - 1 or more tests Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 At test described in item 66638 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests (Item is subject to rule 18) Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 Electrophoresis of serum or other body fluid to demonstrate: (a) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydrogenase; or (b) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydrogenase; or (c) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydrogenase; or (b) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydrogenase; or (c) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydrogenase; or (b) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydrogenase; or (c) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydrogenase; or (d) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydrogenase; or (e) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydrogenase; or (b) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydrogenase; or (c) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydrogenase; or (b) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydrogenase; or (c) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydrogenase; or (d) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydrogenase; or (d) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydrogenase; or (e) the isoenzymes of alactate dehydro	66629			
Alpha-1-antitrypsin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 or more tests Fee: \$20.50 Alpha-1-antitrypsin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 or more tests Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 Isoelectric focussing or similar methods for determination of alpha-1-antitrypsin phenotype in serum - 1 or more tests Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 A test described in item 66638 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests (Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 Electrophoresis of serum or other body fluid to demonstrate: (a) the isoenzymes of alkatine phosphatase; including the preliminary quantitation of total relevant enzyme activity - 1 or more tests (Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 A test described in item 66641 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests (Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 C-1 esterase inhibitor - quantitation Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 C-1 esterase inhibitor - functional assay Fee: \$45.90 Benefit: 75% = \$34.45 85% = \$39.05 Alpha-1-entoprotein, CA-15.3 antigen (CA15.3), CA-125 antigen (CA125), CA-19.9 antigen (CA19.9), cancer associated serum antigen (CASA), carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), human choritonic gonadotrophin (HCG), neuron specific enolase (NSE), thyroglobulin in serum or other body fluid, in the monitoring of malignancy or in the detection or monitoring of hepatic tumours, gestational trophoblastic disease or germ cell tumour - quantitation - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$24.75 Benefit: 75% = \$18.60 85% = \$21.05 A test described in item 66650 if rendered by a receiving APP, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	0002)			
See: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45	66632			
A test described in item 66638 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests (Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 Electrophoresis of serum or other body fluid to demonstrate: (a) the isoenzymes of alkaline phosphatase; including the preliminary quantitation of total relevant enzyme activity - 1 or more tests Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 A test described in item 66641 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests (Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 A test described in item 66641 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests (Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 C-1 esterase inhibitor - quantitation Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 C-1 esterase inhibitor - functional assay Fee: \$45.90 Benefit: 75% = \$34.45 85% = \$39.05 Alpha-fetoprotein, CA-15.3 antigen (CA15.3), CA-125 antigen (CA12.5), CA-19.9 antigen (CA19.9), cancer associated serum antigen (CASA), carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), human chorionic gonadotrophin (HCG), neuron specific enolase (NSE), thyroglobulin in serum or other body fluid, in the monitoring of malignancy or in the detection or monitoring of hepatic tumours, gestational trophoblastic disease or germ cell tumour - quantitation - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$24.75 Benefit: 75% = \$18.60 85% = \$21.05 A test described in item 66650 if rendered by a receiving APP, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	66635			
(Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 Electrophoresis of serum or other body fluid to demonstrate: (a) the isoenzymes of alkaline phosphatase; including the preliminary quantitation of total relevant enzyme activity - 1 or more tests Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 A test described in item 66641 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests (Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 C-1 esterase inhibitor - quantitation Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 C-1 esterase inhibitor - functional assay Fee: \$45.90 Benefit: 75% = \$34.45 Alpha-fetoprotein, CA-15.3 antigen (CA15.3), CA-125 antigen (CA125), CA-19.9 antigen (CA19.9), cancer associated serum antigen (CASA), carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), human chorionic gonadotrophin (HCG), neuron specific enolase (NSE), thyroglobulin in serum or other body fluid, in the monitoring of malignancy or in the detection or monitoring of hepatic tumours, gestational trophoblastic disease or germ cell tumour - quantitation - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$24.75 Benefit: 75% = \$18.60 85% = \$21.05 A test described in item 66650 if rendered by a receiving APP, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	66638			
Electrophoresis of serum or other body fluid to demonstrate: (a) the isoenzymes of lactate dehydrogenase; or (b) the isoenzymes of alkaline phosphatase; including the preliminary quantitation of total relevant enzyme activity - 1 or more tests Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 A test described in item 66641 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests (Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 C-1 esterase inhibitor - quantitation Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 C-1 esterase inhibitor - functional assay Fee: \$45.90 Benefit: 75% = \$34.45 85% = \$39.05 Alpha-fetoprotein, CA-15.3 antigen (CA15.3), CA-125 antigen (CA125), CA-19.9 antigen (CA19.9), cancer associated serum antigen (CASA), carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), human chorionic gonadotrophin (HCG), neuron specific enolase (NSE), thyroglobulin in serum or other body fluid, in the monitoring of malignancy or in the detection or monitoring of hepatic tumours, gestational trophoblastic disease or germ cell tumour - quantitation - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$24.75 Benefit: 75% = \$18.60 85% = \$21.05 A test described in item 66650 if rendered by a receiving APP, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)			dered by a receiving APP - 1 or	more tests
(a) the isoenzymes of lactate dehydrogenase; or (b) the isoenzymes of alkaline phosphatase; including the preliminary quantitation of total relevant enzyme activity - 1 or more tests Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 A test described in item 66641 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests (Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 C-1 esterase inhibitor - quantitation Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 C-1 esterase inhibitor - functional assay Fee: \$45.90 Benefit: 75% = \$34.45 85% = \$39.05 Alpha-fetoprotein, CA-15.3 antigen (CA15.3), CA-125 antigen (CA125), CA-19.9 antigen (CA19.9), cancer associated serum antigen (CASA), carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), human chorionic gonadotrophin (HCG), neuron specific enolase (NSE), thyroglobulin in serum or other body fluid, in the monitoring of malignancy or in the detection or monitoring of hepatic tumours, gestational trophoblastic disease or germ cell tumour - quantitation - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$24.75 Benefit: 75% = \$18.60 85% = \$21.05 A test described in item 66650 if rendered by a receiving APP, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	66639	Fee: \$29.70	Benefit: 75% = \$22.30	85% = \$25.25
(Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25 C-1 esterase inhibitor - quantitation Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 C-1 esterase inhibitor - functional assay Fee: \$45.90 Benefit: 75% = \$34.45 Alpha-fetoprotein, CA-15.3 antigen (CA15.3), CA-125 antigen (CA125), CA-19.9 antigen (CA19.9), cancer associated serum antigen (CASA), carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), human chorionic gonadotrophin (HCG), neuron specific enolase (NSE), thyroglobulin in serum or other body fluid, in the monitoring of malignancy or in the detection or monitoring of hepatic tumours, gestational trophoblastic disease or germ cell tumour - quantitation - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$24.75 Benefit: 75% = \$18.60 85% = \$21.05 A test described in item 66650 if rendered by a receiving APP, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	66641	(a) the isoenzymes of lactate deh (b) the isoenzymes of alkaline ph including the preliminary quantitation	nydrogenase; or nosphatase; n of total relevant enzyme activ	
Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25			dered by a receiving APP - 1 or	more tests
Ge6644 Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45 C-1 esterase inhibitor - functional assay Fee: \$45.90 Benefit: 75% = \$34.45 85% = \$39.05 Alpha-fetoprotein, CA-15.3 antigen (CA15.3), CA-125 antigen (CA125), CA-19.9 antigen (CA19.9), cancer associated serum antigen (CASA), carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), human chorionic gonadotrophin (HCG), neuron specific enolase (NSE), thyroglobulin in serum or other body fluid, in the monitoring of malignancy or in the detection or monitoring of hepatic tumours, gestational trophoblastic disease or germ cell tumour - quantitation - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$24.75 Benefit: 75% = \$18.60 85% = \$21.05 A test described in item 66650 if rendered by a receiving APP, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	66642		Benefit: 75% = \$22.30	85% = \$25.25
Alpha-fetoprotein, CA-15.3 antigen (CA15.3), CA-125 antigen (CA125), CA-19.9 antigen (CA19.9), cancer associated serum antigen (CASA), carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), human chorionic gonadotrophin (HCG), neuron specific enolase (NSE), thyroglobulin in serum or other body fluid, in the monitoring of malignancy or in the detection or monitoring of hepatic tumours, gestational trophoblastic disease or germ cell tumour - quantitation - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$24.75 Benefit: 75% = \$18.60 85% = \$21.05 A test described in item 66650 if rendered by a receiving APP, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	66644		Benefit: 75% = \$15.40	85% = \$17.45
antigen (CASA), carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), human chorionic gonadotrophin (HCG), neuron specific enolase (NSE), thyroglobulin in serum or other body fluid, in the monitoring of malignancy or in the detection or monitoring of hepatic tumours, gestational trophoblastic disease or germ cell tumour - quantitation - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$24.75 Benefit: 75% = \$18.60 85% = \$21.05 A test described in item 66650 if rendered by a receiving APP, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	66647			85% = \$39.05
A test described in item 66650 if rendered by a receiving APP, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	±	antigen (CASA), carcinoembryonic thyroglobulin in serum or other body gestational trophoblastic disease or go	antigen (CEA), human choric fluid, in the monitoring of ma	onic gonadotrophin (HCG), neuron specific enolase (NSE), lignancy or in the detection or monitoring of hepatic tumours,
- 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	66650		Benefit: 75% = \$18.60	85% = \$21.05
		- 1 test	dered by a receiving APP, wher	e no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP
	66651		Benefit: 75% = \$18.60	85% = \$21.05

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
	A test described in item 66650 in APP, 1 test	frendered by a receiving APP	- other than that described in 66651, if rendered by a receiving
66652	(Item is subject to rule 6 and 18) Fee: \$20.65	Benefit: 75% = \$15.50	85% = \$17.60
66653	2 or more tests described in item ((Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$45.40	66650 Benefit: 75% = \$34.05	85% = \$38.60
00033			
66655	Prostate specific antigen - quantite (Item is subject to rule 25) Fee: \$20.50	ation - 1 of this item in a 12 mon Benefit: 75% = \$15.40	85% = \$17.45
	Prostate specific antigen - quantitiem 66655)	ation in the monitoring of prev	iously diagnosed prostatic disease (including a test described in
66656	Fee: \$20.50	Benefit: 75% = \$15.40	85% = \$17.45
		llowup of a PSA result which li	of PSA and any derived index including (if performed) a test ies in the equivocal range of the particular method of assay used
66659	Fee: \$37.80	Benefit: 75% = \$28.35	85% = \$32.15
	carcinoma or a subsequent lesion	in the breast - 1 or more tests	r ovarian carcinoma or a metastasis from a breast or ovarian
66662	Fee: \$81.35	Benefit: 75% = \$61.05	85% = \$69.15
	A test described in item 66662 if a (Item is subject to rule 18)	-	
66663	Fee: \$81.35	Benefit: 75% = \$61.05	85% = \$69.15
	period - each test	•	health screening purposes) to a maximum of 3 tests in a 6 month
66665	Fee: \$31.15	Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	85% = \$26.50
	A test described in item 66665 if (Item is subject to rule 18)	-	
66666	Fee: \$31.15	Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	85% = \$26.50
66667	Quantitation of serum zinc in a pa Fee: \$31.15	tient receiving intravenous alime Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	entation - each test 85% = \$26.50
66671	Quantitation of serum aluminium Fee: \$37.55	in a patient in a renal dialysis pr Benefit: 75% = \$28.20	ogram - each test 85% = \$31.95
	1 or more tests within a 28 day pe		
66674	Fee: \$40.65	Benefit: 75% = \$30.50	85% = \$34.60
66677	Test for tryptic activity in faeces i Fee: \$11.35	n the investigation of diarrhoea Benefit: 75% = \$8.55	of longer than 4 weeks duration in children under 6 years old 85% = \$9.65
66680	Quantitation of disaccharidases ar Fee: \$75.75	nd other enzymes in intestinal tis Benefit: 75% = \$56.85	sue - 1 or more tests 85% = \$64.40
66683	Enzymes - quantitation in solid tis Fee: \$75.75	sue or tissues other than blood e Benefit: 75% = \$56.85	elements or intestinal tissue - 1 or more tests $85\% = 64.40
66686		ion by glucose loading; on by exercise;	85% = \$43.85

PATH(DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
.	calcitonin, cortisol, DHEAS, hydroxyprogesterone, insulin, LF somatomedin C(IGF-1), free or tot	11-deoxycortisol, dihydro I, oestradiol, oestrone, proge	ding proteins - ACTH, aldosterone, androstenedione, C-peptide, testosterone, FSH, gastrin, glucagon, growth hormone, esterone, prolactin, PTH, renin, sex hormone binding globulin, raction or fractions, vasoactive intestinal peptide, - 1 test
‡ 66695	(Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$30.70	Benefit: 75% = \$23.05	85% = \$26.10
	A test described in item 66695, if APP (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	rendered by a receiving APP	- where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring
66696	Fee: \$30.70	Benefit: 75% = \$23.05	85% = \$26.10
‡ 66697	Tests described in item 66695, oth tests (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18) Fee: \$13.30	ner than that described in 6669 Benefit: 75% = \$10.00	96, if rendered by a receiving APP - each test to a maximum of 4 $85\% = 11.35
	2 tests described in item 66695		
	2 tests described in item 60095		
(((00	(Item is subject to rule 6)	D C4. 750/ \$22.00	050/ 627.40
66698	Fee: \$44.00	Benefit: 75% = \$33.00	85% = \$37.40
	3 tests described in item 66695		
66701	(Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$57.30	Benefit: 75% = \$43.00	85% = \$48.75
00701	4 tests described in item 66695		belonging to the same APA, performs the only 4 tests specified on
	the request form or performs 4 test (Item is subject to rule 6)	s and refers the rest to the laboratery	
66704	Fee: \$70.60	Benefit: 75% = \$52.95	85% = \$60.05
	5 or more tests described in item 6	6695	
66707	(Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$83.90	Benefit: 75% = \$62.95	85% = \$71.35
	Quantitation in saliva of cortisol ir (a) the investigation of Cusl (b) the management of child (Item is subject to rule 6)	n: ning's syndrome; or Iren with congenital adrenal hy	yperplasia
66711	Fee: \$30.70 Two tests described in item 66711 (Item is subject to rule 6)	Benefit: 75% = \$23.05	85% = \$26.10
66712	Fee: \$43.80	Benefit: 75% = \$32.85	85% = \$37.25
			P, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring
66714	Fee: \$30.70	Benefit: 75% = \$23.05	85% = \$26.10
	Tests described in item 66711, othest (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	ner than that described in 667	14, if rendered by a receiving APP, each test to a maximum of 1
66715	Fee: \$13.10	Benefit: 75% = \$9.85	85% = \$11.15
66716	TSH quantitation Fee: \$25.45	Benefit: 75% = \$19.10	85% = \$21.65
		, υ , υ φ ι , . ι υ	/* #=:***

PATHO	LOGY		PATHOLOGY
‡	T3, for a patient, if at least 1 of the (a) the patient has an abnormal (b) the tests are performed: (i) for the purpose of r (ii) to investigate the si (iii) to investigate deme (iv) to investigate amen (c) the medical practitioner wh (d) the patient is on drugs that (Item is subject to rule 9)	following conditions is satisfied: I level of TSH; monitoring thyroid disease in the ick euthyroid syndrome if the patentia or psychiatric illness of the patentric or infertility of the patie	patient; or ient is an admitted patient; or patient; or nt; patient has a pituitary dysfunction;
66719	Fee: \$35.45	Benefit: 75% = \$26.60	85% = \$30.15
	the request form or performs 2 tests (Item is subject to rule 6)	y, or more than 1 laboratory belows and refers the rest to the laborate	onging to the same APA, performs the only 2 tests specified on ory of a separate APA)
66722	Fee: \$38.55	Benefit: 75% = \$28.95	85% = \$32.80
	tests in the item have been rendered (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	d by the referring APP - 1 test	described in 66695, if rendered by a receiving APP, where no
66723	Fee: \$38.55	Benefit: 75% = \$28.95	85% = \$32.80
66724	Tests described in item 66722, if re TSH - each test to a maximum of 4 (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18) Fee: \$13.40		r than that described in 66723. It is to include a quantitation of $85\% = \$11.40$
00724	rec. \$13.40	Benefit. 7370 – \$10.03	65/0 - \$11.40
	TSH quantitation described in item (This fee applies where 1 laborator the request form or performs 3 tests (Item is subject to rule 6)	y, or more than 1 laboratory belows and refers the rest to the laborate	onging to the same APA, performs the only 3 tests specified on
66725	Fee: \$51.95	Benefit: 75% = \$39.00	85% = \$44.20
66728	TSH quantitation described in item (This fee applies where 1 laborator the request form or performs 4 tests (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$65.35	y, or more than 1 laboratory belo	onging to the same APA, performs the only 4 tests specified on
	TSH quantitation described in item	66716 and 4 tasts described in it	om 66605
66731	•	y, or more than 1 laboratory belo	onging to the same APA, performs the only 5 tests specified on
00731	Γες. φ/6./5	Denent. 7570 \$59.10	σσ/0 ψου./σ
66734	TSH quantitation described in item (This fee applies where 1 laborator the request form) (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$92.15		em 66695 enging to the same APA, performs 6 or more tests specified on $85\% = \$78.35$
00734	1 00, ψ/2.13	ΕΠΕΙΙΙ. 13/0 — φυ3.13	05/0 \$10.35
66743	Quantitation of alpha-fetoprotein i 66751 Fee: \$20.50	n serum or other body fluids du Benefit: 75% = \$15.40	ring pregnancy except if requested as part of items 66750 or $85\% = \$17.45$
66740	(c) bilirubin, including correction or more tests	o; or glycerol or lamellar body phosph ion for haemoglobin	olipid; or
66749	Fee: \$33.50	Benefit: 75% = \$25.15	85% = \$28.50

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
66750	chorionic gonadotrophin (free alpha HCG), fi plasma protein A (PAPP-A), unconjugated o service described in 1 or more of items 73527 a	ree beta human chorestriol (uE ₃), alpha-f	man chorionic gonadotrophin (total HCG), free alpha human rionic gonadotrophin (free beta HCG), pregnancy associated retoprotein (AFP) - to detect foetal abnormality, including a red) - (Item is subject to rule 25) 85% = \$34.40
66751	Quantitation, in pregnancy, of any three or mor (Item is subject to rule 25) Fee: \$56.20 Benefit: 7	the tests described in 6° 75% = \$42.15	85% = \$47.80
‡		rate, citrate, oxalate,	total free fatty acids, cysteine, homocysteine, cystine, lactate,
66752		5% = \$18.85	85% = \$21.35
66755	2 or more tests described in item 66752 Fee: \$39.50 Benefit: 7	5% = \$29.65	85% = \$33.60
	Quantitation of 10 or more amino acids for th specimens of plasma, CSF and urine.	e diagnosis of inborn	errors of metabolism - up to 4 tests in a 12 month period on
66756	*	75% = \$75.00	85% = \$85.00
66757		nitoring of previously $15\% = 75.00	diagnosed inborn errors of metabolism in 1 tissue type. 85% = \$85.00
66758	Quantitation of angiotensin converting enzyme Fee: \$25.10 Benefit: 7	, or cholinesterase - 1 5% = \$18.85	or more tests 85% = \$21.35
66761	Test for reducing substances in faeces by any n Fee: \$13.40 Benefit: 7	nethod (except reager 5% = \$10.05	t strip or dipstick) 85% = \$11.40
	Examination for faecal occult blood (including stick methods)	tests for haemoglobin	n and its derivatives in the faeces except by reagent strip or dip
‡ 66764	with a maximum of 3 examinations on specime	ens collected on separ 25% = \$6.80	ate days in a 28 day period 85% = \$7.70
‡ + 66767	2 examinations described in item 66764 performance: \$18.10 Benefit: 7	med on separately col	lected and identified specimens 85% = \$15.40
‡ + 66770	3 examinations described in item 66764 performance: \$27.15 Benefit: 7	med on separately col	lected and identified specimens 85% = \$23.10
	Quantitation of products of collagen breakdow and if performed, a service described in item 60		monitoring of patients with proven low bone mineral density,
	(Low bone densitometry is defined in the exp Medicare Benefits Schedule)	planatory notes to Co	ategory 2 - Diagnostic Procedures and Investigations of the
66773	Fee: \$25.10 Benefit: 7	5% = \$18.85	<i>85%</i> = <i>\$21.35</i>
66776	disease of bone, and if performed, a service des	scribed in item 66752	
00770	Adrenaline, noradrenaline, dopamine, histami homovanillic acid (HVA), metanephrines, met		85% = \$21.35 tic acid (5HIAA), hydroxymethoxymandelic acid (HMMA), thylene glycol (MHPG), phenylacetic acid (PAA) or serotonin
66779	quantitation - 1 or more tests Fee: \$40.65 Benefit: 7	5% = \$30.50	85% = \$34.60
	A test described in item 66779 if rendered by a (Item is subject to rule 18)	a receiving APP - 1 or	more tests
66780	Fee: \$40.65 Benefit: 7	75% = \$30.50	85% = \$34.60
66782	Porphyrins or porphyrins precursors - detection Fee: \$13.40 Benefit: 7	in plasma, red cells, $15\% = 10.05$	urine or faeces - 1 or more tests 85% = \$11.40
	A test described in item 66782 if rendered by a (Item is subject to rule 18)	receiving APP - 1 or	more tests
66783		5% = \$10.05	85% = \$11.40

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
	Porphyrins or porphyrins precurso	ors - quantitation in plasma rec	1 cells urine or faeces - 1 test
	(Item is subject to rule 6)	quantitation in plasma, rec	a cons, arms or moses in test
66785	Fee: \$40.65	Benefit: 75% = \$30.50	85% = \$34.60
	Porphyrins or porphyrins precurso (Item is subject to rule 6)	ors - quantitation in plasma, rec	d cells, urine or faeces - 2 or more tests
66788	Fee: \$67.00	Benefit: 75% = \$50.25	85% = \$56.95
	- 1 test	rendered by a receiving APP, v	where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP
66789	(Item is subject to rule 6 and 18) Fee: \$40.65	Benefit: 75% = \$30.50	85% = \$34.60
		·	
	A test described in item 66785 of (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	ner than that described in 6678	6, if rendered by a receiving APP - to a maximum of 1 test
66790	Fee: \$26.35	Benefit: 75% = \$19.80	85% = \$22.40
		·	
66701			ood cells or other tissues - 1 or more tests
66791	Fee: \$75.75	Benefit: 75% = \$56.85	85% = \$64.40
	A test described in item 66791 if i	rendered by a receiving APP -	1 or more tests
	(Item is subject to rule 18)		
66792	Fee: \$75.75	Benefit: 75% = \$56.85	85% = \$64.40
66800	being used therapeutically by the	patient from whom the special cin, lithium, lignocaine, ne e, theophylline, tobramycin, va	d (except reagent tablet or reagent strip) of any of the following men was taken: amikacin, carbamazepine, digoxin, disopyramide, etilmicin, paracetamol, phenobarbitone, primidone, phenytoin, alproate or vancomycin - 1 test 85% = \$15.70
66803	2 tests described in item 66800 (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$31.05	Benefit: 75% = \$23.30	85% = \$26.40
	- 1 test	rendered by a receiving APP, v	where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP
66804	(Item is subject to rule 6 and 18) Fee: \$18.45	Benefit: 75% = \$13.85	85% = \$15.70
	A test described in item 66800 ot tests (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	·	04, if rendered by a receiving APP - each test to a maximum of 2
66805	Fee: \$12.60	Benefit: 75% = \$9.45	85% = \$10.75
66806	3 tests described in item 66800 (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$43.65	Benefit: 75% = \$32.75	85% = \$37.15
	Quantitation, not elsewhere descrused therapeutically by the patient		od or methods, in blood, urine or other body fluid, of a drug being s taken - 1 test
66812	(This fee applies where 1 laborate the laboratory of a separate APA) (See para P16.6 of explanatory no Fee: \$35.45	(Item is subject to rule 6)	cified on the request form or performs 1 test and refers the rest to $85\% = \$30.15$
50012	2 tests described in item 66812	Бенена, 15/0 \$20.00	00/0 ψ00.10
	(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 2 tests specified the request form or performs 2 tests and refers the rest to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6)		
66815	Fee: \$60.60	Benefit: $75\% = 45.45	85% = \$51.55

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
66816	A test described in item 66812 if re-1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18) Fee: \$35.45	endered by a receiving APP, who Benefit: 75% = \$26.60	ere no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP $85\% = \$30.15$
	A test described in item 66812, oth (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)		if rendered by a receiving APP - to a maximum of 1 test
66817	Fee: \$25.15	Benefit: 75% = \$18.90	85% = \$21.40
‡	Quantitation of copper, manganese (Item is subject to rule 6, 22 and 2:		m 66667 applies), in blood, urine or other body fluid - 1 test.
66819	Fee: \$31.15	Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	85% = \$26.50
	- 1 test		ere no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring APP
66820	(Item is subject to rule 6, 18, 22 an Fee: \$31.15	Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	85% = \$26.50
	A test described in item 66819 oth (Item is subject to rule 6, 18, 22 a		f rendered by a receiving APP to a maximum of 1 test
66821	Fee: \$22.20	Benefit: 75% = \$16.65	85% = \$18.90
‡ 66822	Quantitation of copper, manganes more tests. (Item is subject to rule 6, 22 and 2: Fee: \$53.35	•	tem 66667 applies), in blood, urine or other body fluid - 2 or $85\% = 45.35
66825		body fluid or tissue - 1 test. To a	ic, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, gold, mercury, nickel, or maximum of 3 of this item in a 6 month period 85% = \$26.50
00023	A test described in item 66825 if re	endered by a receiving APP whe	re no tests have been rendered by the referring APP - 1 test
66826	(Item is subject to rules 6, 18, 22 a Fee: \$31.15	nd 25) Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	85% = \$26.50
	A test described in item 66825, oth (Item is subject to rules 6, 18, 22 a		if rendered by a receiving APP to a maximum of 1 test
66827	Fee: \$22.20	Benefit: 75% = \$16.65	85% = \$18.90
		body fluid or tissue - 2 or more t	ic, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, gold, mercury, nickel, or ests. To a maximum of 3 of this item in a 6 month period
66828	Fee: \$53.35	Benefit: 75% = \$40.05	85% = \$45.35
	Quantitation of BNP or NT-prol Emergency Department (Item is subject to rule 25)	BNP for the diagnosis of hear	t failure in patients presenting with dyspnoea to a hospital
66830	Fee: \$59.55	Benefit: 75% = \$44.70	85% = \$50.65
† 66831	Quantitation of copper or iron in li Fee: \$31.15	ver tissue biopsy Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	85% = \$26.50
†	A test described in item 66831 if ro (Item is subject to rule 18A and 22		
66832	Fee: \$31.15	Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	85% = \$26.50

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
	GROUP P3 - MICROB	IOLOGY	
69300	(a) differential cell cour (b) examination for der (c) dark ground illumin	nt (if performed); or matophytes; or	re sites, obtained directly from a patient (not cultures) including: ain or stains; 85% = \$10.75
	swabs (excluding swabs tak	en for epidemiological surveillance), ion and antibiotic susceptibility testin in item 69300;	
69303	Fee: \$22.15	Benefit: 75% = \$16.65	85% = \$18.85
	(a) pathogen identificati	on and antibiotic susceptibility testin n items 69300, 69303, 69312, 69318	
69306	Fee: \$34.00	Benefit: 75% = \$25.50	85% = \$28.90
	and nails (excluding swab s (a) the detection of anti	pecimens) and including (if performe gens not elsewhere specified in this T n items 69300, 69303, 69306, 69312 e specimens	Table; or
69309	Fee: \$48.45	Benefit: 75% = \$36.35	85% = \$41.20
(0212	pathogens), including (if pe (a) pathogen identificati (b) a service described 1 or more tests on 1 or more	rformed): on and antibiotic susceptibility testin in items 69300, 69303, 69306 and 69 e specimens	318;
69312	Fee: \$34.00	Benefit: 75% = \$25.50	85% = \$28.90
69316	Detection of Chlamydia trac Fee: \$28.85	chomatis by any method - 1 test (Item Benefit: 75% = \$21.65	n is subject to rule 26) 85% = \$24.55
69317	1 test described in item 694 Fee: \$36.10	94 and a test described in 69316. (Ite Benefit: 75% = \$27.10	em is subject to rule 26) 85% = \$30.70
(0210	and 69330), including (if pe (a) pathogen identificat (b) a service described i 1 or more tests on 1 or more	rformed): ion and antibiotic susceptibility testion items 69300, 69303, 69306 and 69 e specimens	312;
69318	Fee: \$34.00	Benefit: 75% = \$25.50	85% = \$28.90
69319	2 tests described in item 694 Fee: \$43.25	494 and a test described in 69316. (Its Benefit: 75% = \$32.45	em is subject to rule 26) 85% = \$36.80
69321	specimens, for the presenc culture media, and including (a) pathogen identificati	e of pathogenic micro-organisms in g (if performed): on and antibiotic susceptibility testin n item 69300, 69303, 69306, 69312 of	
	operative or biopsy specime (a) microscopy and cul-	en, including (if performed): ture of other bacterial pathogens isolation and antibiotic susceptibility testing	
69324	Fee: \$43.30	Benefit: $75\% = 32.50	85% = \$36.85

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
	(Item is subject to rule 18)	4 if rendered by a receiving APP	
69325	Fee: \$43.30	Benefit: 75% = \$32.50	85% = \$36.85
	operative or biopsy specimen (a) microscopy and culture	s, including (if performed): re of other bacterial pathogens isola on and antibiotic susceptibility testin	teria - 2 specimens of sputum, urine, or other body fluid or 2 ted as a result of this procedure; or g;
69327	Fee: \$85.55	Benefit: 75% = \$64.20	85% = \$72.75
	A test described in item 6932 (Item is subject to rule 18)	7 if rendered by a receiving APP	
69328	Fee: \$85.55	Benefit: 75% = \$64.20	85% = \$72.75
	operative or biopsy specimen (a) microscopy and culture	s, including (if performed): are of other bacterial pathogens isola on and antibiotic susceptibility testin	
69330	Fee: \$128.85	Benefit: 75% = \$96.65	85% = \$109.55
69331	A test described in item 6933 (Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$128.85	0 if rendered by a receiving APP Benefit: 75% = \$96.65	85% = \$109.55
0/331	Fec. \$120.03	BCHCHT. 7370 – \$70.03	6570 - \$107.55
69333	(f) (if performed) antibio (g) (if performed) exame Fee: \$20.70	ication of cultured pathogens; and otic suseptibility testing; and mination for pH, specific gravity, blo Benefit: 75% = \$15.55	ood, albumin, urobilinogen, sugar, acetone or bile salts 85% = \$17.60 clude a concentration technique, and the use of fixed stains or
	antigen detection for cryptos any 7 day period	poridia and giardia - including (if p	performed) a service mentioned in item 69300 - 1 of this item in
69336	Fee: \$33.65	Benefit: 75% = \$25.25	85% = \$28.65
			entration techniques examined subsequent to item 69336 on a ays of the examination described in 69336 - 1 examination in any
69339	Fee: \$19.25	Benefit: 75% = \$14.45	85% = \$16.40
69345	or enrichment media and cult	ure in at least 2 different atmosphere on and antibiotic susceptibility testin cidial toxins; and a item 69300; period	g; and
09345	ree: \$33.23	Benefit: 75% = \$39.95	85% = \$45.30
69354		cultured pathogen; and usceptibility testing;	s), including sub-cultures and (if performed): $85\% = \$26.35$
69357	2 sets of cultures described in Fee: \$61.85	item 69354 Benefit: 75% = \$46.40	85% = \$52.60
69360	3 sets of cultures described in Fee: \$92.80	item 69354 Benefit: 75% = \$69.60	85% = \$78.90

PATHO	OLOGY PATHOLO	GY
	Detection of <i>Clostridium difficile</i> or <i>Clostridium difficile</i> toxin (except if a service described in items 69345, 69369, 69370, 69 or 69375 has been performed) - 1 or more tests	373
69363	Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$24.55	
	Quantitation of HIV viral RNA load in plasma or serum in the monitoring of a HIV sero-positive patient not on antiretrov therapy - 1 or more tests	viral
69378	Fee: \$181.45 Benefit: 75% = \$136.10 85% = \$154.25	
	A test described in item 69378 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests (Item is subject to rule 18)	
69379	Fee: \$181.45 Benefit: 75% = \$136.10 85% = \$154.25	
	Quantitation of HIV viral RNA load in plasma or serum in the monitoring of antiretroviral therapy in a HIV sero-positive paties 1 or more tests on 1 or more specimens	ent -
69381	Fee: \$181.45 Benefit: 75% = \$136.10 85% = \$154.25	
69382	Quantitation of HIV viral RNA load in cerebrospinal fluid in a HIV sero-positive patient - 1 or more tests on 1 or more specime Fee: \$181.45 Benefit: 75% = \$136.10 85% = \$154.25	ens
	A test described in item 69381 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 or more tests on 1 or more specimens (Item is subject to rule 18)	
69383	Fee: \$181.45 Benefit: 75% = \$136.10 85% = \$154.25	
	Quantitation of 1 antibody to microbial antigens not elsewhere described in the Schedule - 1 test	
	(This fee applies where a laboratory performs the only antibody test specified on the request form or performs 1 test and refers rest to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6) (See para P16.7 and P16.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)	the
69384	Fee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85 85% = \$13.40	
	2 tests described in item 69384 (This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 2 estimats specified on the request form or performs 2 of the antibody estimations specified on the request form and refers the remainder.	
	the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6) (See para P16.7 and P16.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)	1 10
69387	Fee: \$29.20 Benefit: 75% = \$21.90 85% = \$24.85	
69390	3 tests described in item 69384 (This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 3 estimate specified on the request form or performs 3 of the antibody estimations specified on the request form and refers the remainded the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6) (See para P16.7 and P16.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$42.65 Benefit: 75% = \$32.00 85% = \$36.30	
	4 tests described in item 69384	
69393	(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 4 estimation specified on the request form or performs 4 of the antibody estimations specified on the request form and refers the remainded the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6) (See para P16.7 and P16.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$56.10 Benefit: 75% = \$42.10 85% = \$47.70	
0/373		
	5 or more tests described in item 69384	
	(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 5 estimat specified on the request form or performs 5 of the antibody tests specified on the request form and refers the remainder to laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6)	
(0201	(See para P16.7 and P16.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
69396	Fee: \$69.55 Benefit: 75% = \$52.20 85% = \$59.15	

PATHO	DLOGY	PATHOLOGY
60400	APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rules 6 and 18)	APP, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring $850\% - \$13.40$
69400	Fee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85	85% = \$13.40
‡	A test described in item 69384, other than that described in tests (Item is subject to rule 6, 18 and 18A)	69400, if rendered by a receiving APP - each test to a maximum of 4
+ 69401	Fee: \$13.45 Benefit: 75% = \$10.10	85% = \$11.45
	close contact with a patient suffering from parvovirus infect	immune status, specific syphilis serology, carriage of Hepatitis B, items 69384, 69475, 69478 and 69481
69405	Fee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85	
69408	close contact with a patient suffering from parvovirus infect	immune status, specific syphilis serology, carriage of Hepatitis B, items 69384, 69475, 69478 and 69481 tegory)
69411	Microbiological serology during a pregnancy (except in the close contact with a patient suffering from parvovirus infect	e investigation of a clinically apparent intercurrent microbial illness or ion or varicella during that pregnancy) including: immune status, specific syphilis serology, carriage of Hepatitis B, items 69384, 69475, 69478 and 69481 tegory)
	close contact with a patient suffering from parvovirus infect	a immune status, specific syphilis serology, carriage of Hepatitis B, items 69384, 69475, 69478 and 69481
69413	Fee: \$56.10 Benefit: 75% = \$42.10	
69415	close contact with a patient suffering from parvovirus infect	lla immune status, specific syphilis serology, carriage of Hepatitus B, items 69384, 69475, 69478 and 69481 tegory)
	last two years; or	grade squamous intraepithelial lesions (HSIL) of the cervix within the test after excisional or ablative treatment for HSIL of the cervix; or
69418	Fee: \$64.00 Benefit: 75% = \$48.00	85% = \$54.40
69419	A test described in item 69418 if rendered by a receiving AF Fee: \$64.00 Benefit: 75% = \$48.00	
69445	Detection of Hepatitis C viral RNA in a patient undertak described in item 69499) - 1 test. To a maximum of 4 of this (Item is subject to rule 25) Fee: \$92.80 Benefit: 75% = \$69.60	•
J	\$/2.00 Delicit: 15/0 \$07.00	0070 41000

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
	A test described in item 69445 if ro (Item is subject to rule 18 and 25)		est.
69451	Fee: \$92.80	Benefit: 75% = \$69.60	85% = \$78.90
‡	Test of cell-mediated immunity in patient - 1 test	blood for the detection of latent	tuberculosis in an immunosuppressed or immunocompromised
6 9471	Fee: \$35.15	Benefit: 75% = \$26.40	85% = \$29.90
69472	Detection of antibodies to Epstein Fee: \$15.75	Barr Virus using specific serolog Benefit: 75% = \$11.85	y - 1 test 85% = \$13.40
69474	Detection of antibodies to Epstein Fee: \$28.85	Barr Virus using specific serolog Benefit: 75% = \$21.65	y - 2 or more tests 85% = \$24.55
	Hepatitis A, Hepatitis B, Hepatitis		status or viral carriage following exposure or vaccination to
69475	(Item subject to rule 11) Fee: \$15.75	Benefit: 75% = \$11.85	85% = \$13.40
	2 tests described in 69475 (Item subject to rule 11)		
69478	Fee: \$29.45	Benefit: 75% = \$22.10	85% = \$25.05
	(Item subject to rule 11)	•	sts for hepatitis antibodies or antigens,
69481	(See para P16.8 of explanatory not Fee: \$40.80	Benefit: 75% = \$30.60	85% = \$34.70
	Quantitation of Hepatitis B viral I are not receiving antiviral therapy (Item is subject to rule 25)		is B surface antigen positive and have chronic hepatitis B, but
69482	Fee: \$153.10	Benefit: 75% = \$114.85	85% = \$130.15
	and are receiving antiviral therapy		is B surface antigen positive and who have chronic hepatitis B
69483	(Item is subject to rule 25) Fee: \$153.10	Benefit: 75% = \$114.85	85% = \$130.15
	which yielded a reactive result on		patitis C antibody using a different assay on the specimen
69484	(Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$17.20	Benefit: 75% = \$12.90	85% = \$14.65
	Quantitation of HCV RNA load in plasma or serum in the pretreatment evaluation or the assessment of efficacy of antiviral therapy of a patient with chronic HCV hepatitis - where any request for the test is made by or on the advice of the specialist or consultant physician who manages the treatment of the patient with chronic HCV hepatitis (including a service in item 69499 or 69445)		
69488	(Item is subject to rule 18 and 25) Fee: \$181.45	Benefit: 75% = \$136.10	85% = \$154.25
	A test described in item 69488 if re (Item is subject to rule 18 and 25)	endered by a receiving APP	
69489	Fee: \$181.45	Benefit: 75% = \$136.10	85% = \$154.25
	(b) the request for the test is treatment of the patient;	positive and is being evaluated f made by, or on the advice of, the	HCV) genotype if: for antiviral therapy of chronic HCV hepatitis; and expecialist or consultant physician managing the
69491	To a maximum of 1 of this item in Fee: \$206.20	a 12 month period Benefit: 75% = \$154.65	85% = \$175.30
69492	A test described in item 69491 if re Fee: \$206.20	endered by a receiving APP - 1 to Benefit: 75% = \$154.65	est (Item is subject to rule 18 and 25) 85% = \$175.30
	1	, . , . , . , . , . , . , . ,	

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
69494	Detection of a virus or microbial at 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 26) Fee: \$28.85	ntigen or microbial nucleic aci Benefit: 75% = \$21.65	d (not elsewhere specified) $85\% = \$24.55$
	2 tests described in 69494		
	2 tests described in 09494		
69495	(Item is subject to rule 6 and 26) Fee: \$36.10	Benefit: 75% = \$27.10	85% = \$30.70
	3 or more tests described in 69494		
69496	(Item is subject to rule 6 and 26) Fee: \$43.35	Benefit: 75% = \$32.55	85% = \$36.85
	APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rule	e 6, 18 and 26)	, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring
69497	Fee: \$28.85	Benefit: 75% = \$21.65	85% = \$24.55
	A test described in item 69494, othersts (Item is subject to rule 6, 18 a		97, if rendered by a receiving APP - each test to a maximum of 2
69498	Fee: \$7.25	Benefit: 75% = \$5.45	85% = \$6.20
	(c) the test is performed for the (i) determining the He	ropositive; rus is uncertain after testing; purpose of: epatitis C status of an immuno ute Hepatitis C prior to seroco e patient;	suppressed or immunocompromised patient; or nversion where considered necessary for the clinical
	(Item is subject to rule 19 and 25)	1	
69499	Fee: \$92.80	Benefit: 75% = \$69.60	85% = \$78.90
69500	A test described in item 69499 if re Fee: \$92.80	endered by a receiving APP – Benefit: 75% = \$69.60	1 test (Item is subject to rule 18,19 and 25) 85% = \$78.90

PATHO	PATHOLOGY
	GROUP P4 - IMMUNOLOGY
71057	Electrophoresis, quantitative and qualitative, of serum, urine or other body fluid all collected within a 28 day period, to demonstrate: (a) protein classes; or (b) presence and amount of paraprotein; including the preliminary quantitation of total protein, albumin and globulin - 1 specimen type Fee: \$36.30 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 85% = \$30.90
71050	Examination as described in item 71057 of 2 or more specimen types
71058 71059	Fee: \$51.40 Benefit: 75% = \$38.55 85% = \$43.70 Electrophoresis and immunofixation or immunoelectrophoresis or isoelectric focussing of: (a) urine for detection of Bence Jones proteins; or (b) serum, plasma or other body fluid; and characterisation, if detected, of a paraprotein or cryoglobulin not previously characterised - examination of 1 specimen type (eg. serum, urine or CSF) Fee: \$29.70 Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25
71060	Examination as described in item 71059 of 2 or more specimen types Fee: $$44.80$ Benefit: $75\% = 33.60 $85\% = 38.10
71062	Electrophoresis and immunofixation or immunoelectrophoresis or isoelectric focussing of CSF for the detection of oligoclonal bands and including if required electrophoresis of the patient's serum for comparison purposes - 1 or more tests Fee: \$44.80 Benefit: 75% = \$33.60 85% = \$38.10
71064	Detection and quantitation of cryoglobulins or cryofibrinogen - 1 or more tests Fee: \$21.10 Benefit: 75% = \$15.85 85% = \$17.95
71066	Quantitation of total immunoglobulin A by any method in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 test Fee: \$14.80 Benefit: 75% = \$11.10 85% = \$12.60
71068	Quantitation of total immunoglobulin G by any method in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 test Fee: \$14.80 Benefit: 75% = \$11.10 85% = \$12.60
71069	2 tests described in items 71066, 71068, 71072 or 71074 Fee: \$23.15 Benefit: 75% = \$17.40 85% = \$19.70
71071	3 or more tests described in items 71066, 71068, 71072 or 71074 Fee: \$31.50 Benefit: 75% = \$23.65 85% = \$26.80
71072	Quantitation of total immunoglobulin M by any method in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 test Fee: \$14.80 Benefit: 75% = \$11.10 85% = \$12.60
71073	Quantitation of all 4 immunoglobulin G subclasses Fee: \$108.00 Benefit: 75% = \$81.00 85% = \$91.80
71074	Quantitation of total immunoglobulin D by any method in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 test Fee: \$14.80 Benefit: 75% = \$11.10 85% = \$12.60
71075	Quantitation of immunoglobulin E (total), 1 test. (Item is subject to rule 25) Fee: \$23.40 Benefit: 75% = \$17.55 85% = \$19.90
71076	A test described in item 71073 if rendered by a receiving APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$108.00 Benefit: 75% = \$81.00 85% = \$91.80
71077	Quantitation of immunoglobulin E (total) in the follow up of a patient with proven immunoglobulin-E-secreting myeloma, proven congenital immunodeficiency or proven allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis, 1 test. (Item is subject to rule 25) Fee: \$27.55 Benefit: 75% = \$20.70 85% = \$23.45
71079	Detection of specific immunoglobulin E antibodies to single or multiple potential allergens, 1 test (Item is subject to rule 25) Fee: \$27.30 Benefit: 75% = \$20.50 85% = \$23.25
	-

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
71081	Quantitation of total haemolytic co Fee: \$41.25	mplement Benefit: 75% = \$30.95	85% = \$35.10
71083	Quantitation of complement compores: \$20.50	onents C3 and C4 or properdin fa Benefit: 75% = \$15.40	actor B - 1 test 85% = \$17.45
71085	2 tests described in item 71083 Fee: \$29.45	Benefit: 75% = \$22.10	85% = \$25.05
71087	3 or more tests described in item 71 Fee: \$38.35	1083 Benefit: 75% = \$28.80	85% = \$32.60
	this Schedule - 1 test	onents or breakdown products	of complement proteins not elsewhere described in an item in
71089	(Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$29.65	Benefit: 75% = \$22.25	85% = \$25.25
	APP - 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)	· · ·	where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring
71090	Fee: \$29.65	Benefit: 75% = \$22.25	85% = \$25.25
71001	2 tests described in item 71089 (Item is subject to rule 6)	Dana s t, 759/ - \$40.25	950/ \$45.70
71091	Fee: \$53.75	Benefit: 75% = \$40.35	85% = \$45.70
71092	Tests described in item 71089, oth tests (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18) Fee: \$24.10	er than that described in 71090, Benefit: 75% = \$18.10	if rendered by a receiving APP - each test to a maximum of 2 $85\% = 20.50
/1092			6370 - \$20.30
71093	3 or more tests described in item 71 (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$77.75	1089 Benefit: 75% = \$58.35	85% = \$66.10
-100-	response to therapy in corticosteroi (See para P16.9 of explanatory not	d treated asthma, in a child aged tes to this Category)	•
71095	Fee: \$41.25	Benefit: 75% = \$30.95	85% = \$35.10
71096	A test described in item 71095 if re (Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$41.25	endered by a receiving APP. Benefit: 75% = \$30.95	85% = \$35.10
71097	Antinuclear antibodies - detection i Fee: \$24.85		
71099	Double-stranded DNA antibodies - Fee: \$27.00	quantitation by 1 or more method Benefit: 75% = \$20.25	ods other than the Crithidia method 85% = \$22.95
71101	Antibodies to 1 or more extractable Fee: \$17.70	e nuclear antigens - detection in s Benefit: 75% = \$13.30	serum or other body fluids 85% = \$15.05
71103	Characterisation of an antibody det Fee: \$52.95	ected in a service described in it Benefit: 75% = \$39.75	em 71101 (including that service) 85% = \$45.05
71106	Rheumatoid factor - detection by an Fee: \$11.50	ny technique in serum or other b Benefit: 75% = \$8.65	ody fluids, including quantitation if required 85% = \$9.80
71119	Antibodies to tissue antigens not el Fee: \$17.65	sewhere specified in this Table - Benefit: 75% = \$13.25	detection, including quantitation if required, of 1 antibody 85% = \$15.05
71121	Detection of 2 antibodies specified Fee: \$21.15	in item 71119 Benefit: 75% = \$15.90	85% = \$18.00
71123	Detection of 3 antibodies specified Fee: \$24.65	in item 71119 Benefit: 75% = \$18.50	85% = \$21.00

PATHO	DLOGY PATHOLOGY
71125	Detection of 4 or more antibodies specified in item 71119 Fee: \$28.15 Benefit: 75% = \$21.15 85% = \$23.95
71127	Functional tests for lymphocytes - quantitation other than by microscopy of: (a) proliferation induced by 1 or more mitogens; or (b) proliferation induced by 1 or more antigens; or (c) estimation of 1 or more mixed lymphocyte reactions; including a test described in item 65066 or 65070 (if performed), 1 of this item to a maximum of 2 in a 12 month period Fee: \$179.45 Benefit: 75% = \$134.60 85% = \$152.55
71129	2 tests described in item 71127 Fee: \$221.65 Benefit: 75% = \$166.25 85% = \$188.45
71131	3 or more tests described in item 71127 Fee: \$263.90 Benefit: 75% = \$197.95 85% = \$224.35
71133	Investigation of recurrent infection by qualitative assessment for the presence of defects in oxidative pathways in neutrophils by the nitroblue tetrazolium (NBT) reduction test Fee: \$10.55 Benefit: 75% = \$7.95 85% = \$9.00
71134	Investigation of recurrent infection by quantitative assessment of oxidative pathways by flow cytometric techniques, including a test described in 71133 (if performed) Fee: \$105.85 Benefit: 75% = \$79.40 85% = \$90.00
71135	Quantitation of neutrophil function, comprising at least 2 of the following: (a) chemotaxis; (b) phagocytosis; (c) oxidative metabolism; (d) bactericidal activity; including any test described in items 65066, 65070, 71133 or 71134 (if performed), 1 of this item to a maximum of 2 in a 12 month period Fee: \$211.60 Benefit: 75% = \$158.70 85% = \$179.90
71137	Quantitation of cell-mediated immunity by multiple antigen delayed type hypersensitivity intradermal skin testing using a minimum of 7 antigens, 1 of this item to a maximum of 2 in a 12 month period Fee: \$30.80 Benefit: 75% = \$23.10 85% = \$26.20
71139	Characterisation of 3 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations, including a total lymphocyte count or total leucocyte count by any method, on 1 or more specimens of blood, CSF or serous fluid Fee: \$105.85 Benefit: 75% = \$79.40 85% = \$90.00
71141	Characterisation of 3 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations on 1 or more disaggregated tissue specimens Fee: \$200.85 Benefit: 75% = \$150.65 85% = \$170.75
71143	Characterisation of 6 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations for the diagnosis (but not monitoring) of an immunological or haematological malignancy, including a service described in 1 or both of items 71139 and 71141 (if performed), on a specimen of blood, CSF, serous fluid or disaggregated tissue Fee: \$264.55 Benefit: 75% = \$198.45 85% = \$224.90
71145	Characterisation of 6 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations for the diagnosis (but not monitoring) of an immunological or haematological malignancy, including a service described in 1 or more of items 71139, 71141 and 71143 (if performed), on 2 or more specimens of disaggregated tissues or 1 specimen of disaggregated tissue and 1 or more specimens of blood, CSF or serous fluid Fee: \$431.95 Benefit: 75% = \$324.00 85% = \$367.20
71146	Enumeration of CD34+ cells, only for the purposes of autologous or directed allogeneic haemopoietic stem cell transplantation, including a total white cell count on the pherisis collection Fee: \$105.85 Benefit: 75% = \$79.40 85% = \$90.00
71147	HLA-B27 typing (Item is subject to rule 27) Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 85% = \$35.10

PATHO	LOGY		PATHOLOGY
	A test described in item 71147 if re (Item is subject to rule 18 and 27)		
71148	Fee: \$41.25	Benefit: 75% = \$30.95	85% = \$35.10
	performed) a service described in it	tem 71147	ntigens (including any separation of leucocytes), including (if
71149	Fee: \$110.15	Benefit: 75% = \$82.65	85% = \$93.65
	Tissue typing for HLA-DR, HLA-genotyping of 2 or more antigens	DP and HLA-DQ Class II an	tigens (including any separation of leucocytes) - phenotyping or
71151	Fee: \$120.95	Benefit: 75% = \$90.75	85% = \$102.85
	immunofluorescence (ANCA test), ANCA test) or antiglomerular base (Item is subject to rule 6 and 23)	antineutrophil proteinase 3 a	matory disease or vasculitis - antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody ntibody (PR-3 ANCA test), antimyeloperoxidase antibody (MPO BM test) - detection of 1 antibody
71153	Fee: \$35.15	Benefit: 75% = \$26.40	85% = \$29.90
	A test described in item 71153, if APP - 1 test. (Item is subject to rule 6, 18 and 23)	,	, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring
71154	Fee: \$35.15	Benefit: 75% = \$26.40	85% = \$29.90
	Detection of 2 antibodies described (Item is subject to rule 6 and 23)	l in item 71153	
71155	Fee: \$48.25	Benefit: 75% = \$36.20	85% = \$41.05
	Tests described in item 71153, oth tests (Item is subject to rule 6, 18 and 23)		4, if rendered by a receiving APP – each test to a maximum of 3
71156	Fee: \$13.10	Benefit: 75% = \$9.85	85% = \$11.15
71157	Detection of 3 antibodies described (Item is subject to rule 6 and 23) Fee: \$61.35	l in item 71153 Benefit: 75% = \$46.05	85% = \$52.15
71159	Detection of 4 or more antibodies of (Item is subject to rule 6 and 23) Fee: \$74.45		85% = \$63.30
		omes and including a service om; or	s or isotype) in the assessment or diagnosis of coeliac disease or described in item 71066 (if performed):
71163	Fee: \$25.15	Benefit: 75% = \$18.90	85% = \$21.40
71164	Two or more tests described in 711 Fee: \$40.60	63 and including a service des Benefit: 75% = \$30.45	scribed in 71066 (if performed) 85% = \$34.55
	cell, lymphocyte, neuron, ovary, p substance, thyroglobulin, thyroid required, of 1 antibody (Item is subject to rule 6)	arathyroid, platelet, salivary g microsome or thyroid stimu	rtex, heart, histone, insulin, insulin receptor, intrinsic factor, islet gland, skeletal muscle, skin basement membrane and intercellular lating hormone receptor) - detection, including quantitation if
71165	Fee: \$35.15	Benefit: 75% = \$26.40	85% = \$29.90
	Detection of 2 antibodies described (Item is subject to rule 6)	l in item 71165	
71166	Fee: \$48.25	Benefit: 75% = \$36.20	85% = \$41.05
	Detection of 3 antibodies described (Item is subject to rule 6)		
71167	Fee: \$61.35	Benefit: 75% = \$46.05	85% = \$52.15

Detection of 4 or more antibodies described in item 71165 (Item is subject to rule 6) A test described in item 71165, if rendered by a receiving APP, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referrin APP – 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18) Fee: \$351.15 Benefit: 75% = \$26.40 85% = \$29.90 Tests described in item 71165, other than that described in 71169, if rendered by a receiving APP - each test to a maximum of tests (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18) Fee: \$31.10 Benefit: 75% = \$9.85 85% = \$11.15 Antibody to cardiolipin or beta-2 glycoprotein I – detection, including quantitation if required; one antibody specificity (IgG of 12M) The Fee: \$35.15 Benefit: 75% = \$26.40 85% = \$29.90 Detection of two antibodies described in item 71180 Fee: \$48.25 Benefit: 75% = \$36.20 85% = \$41.05 Detection of three or more antibodies described in item 71180 Fee: \$1.35 Benefit: 75% = \$40.05 85% = \$52.15 Detection of specific IgG antibodies to 1 or more respiratory disease allergens not elsewhere specified. Fee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85 85% = \$13.40 2 items described in item 71189. Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$34.65 Estimation of serum tryptase for the evaluation of unexplained acute hypotension or suspected anaphylactic event, assessment risk in stinging insect anaphylaxis, exclusion of mastocytosis, monitoring of known mastocytosis. Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 85% = \$35.10 Detection of JLAB5701 status by flow cytometry or cytotoxity assay prior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy includii item 73323 if performed. Poter \$30.95 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95	PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
A test described in item 71165, if rendered by a receiving APP, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referrin APP – 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18) Fee: \$35.15 Benefit: 75% = \$26.40 85% = \$29.90 Tests described in item 71165, other than that described in 71169, if rendered by a receiving APP - each test to a maximum of tests (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18) Fee: \$13.10 Benefit: 75% = \$9.85 85% = \$11.15 Antibody to cardiolipin or beta-2 glycoprotein 1 – detection, including quantitation if required; one antibody specificity (IgG lgM) Fee: \$35.15 Benefit: 75% = \$26.40 85% = \$29.90 Detection of two antibodies described in item 71180 Fee: \$48.25 Benefit: 75% = \$36.20 85% = \$41.05 Detection of three or more antibodies described in item 71180 Fee: \$61.35 Benefit: 75% = \$40.55 8enefit: 75% = \$40.55 8enefit: 75% = \$13.10 2 items described in item 71189. Fee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$34.65 2 items described in item 71189. Fee: \$40.75 Benefit: 75% = \$30.60 85% = \$34.65 Estimation of serum tryptase for the evaluation of unexplained acute hypotension or suspected anaphylactic event, assessment risk in stringing insect anaphylaxis, exclusion of mastocytosis, monitoring of known mastocytosis. Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 85% = \$33.10 Detection and quantitation, if present, of free kappa or lambda light chains in serum for the diagnosis or monitoring amyloidosis, myeloma or plasma cell dyserasias. Fee: \$36.30 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 85% = \$30.90 Determination of HLAB5701 status by flow cytometry or cytotoxity assay prior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy including time 73323 if performed.		(Item is subject to rule 6)		
APP – 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18) Fee: \$35.15 Benefit: 75% = \$26.40 85% = \$29.90 Tests described in item 71165, other than that described in 71169, if rendered by a receiving APP - each test to a maximum of tests (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18) Fee: \$13.10 Benefit: 75% = \$9.85 85% = \$11.15 Antibody to cardiolipin or beta-2 glycoprotein 1 – detection, including quantitation if required; one antibody specificity (IgG-IgM) Fee: \$35.15 Benefit: 75% = \$26.40 85% = \$29.90 Detection of two antibodies described in item 71180 Fee: \$48.25 Benefit: 75% = \$36.20 85% = \$41.05 Detection of three or more antibodies described in item 71180 Fee: \$61.35 Benefit: 75% = \$40.05 85% = \$52.15 Detection of specific IgG antibodies to 1 or more respiratory disease allergens not elsewhere specified. Fee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85 85% = \$13.40 2 items described in item 71189. Fee: \$40.75 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$34.65 Estimation of serum tryptase for the evaluation of unexplained acute hypotension or suspected anaphylactic event, assessment risk in stinging insect anaphylaxis, exclusion of mastocytosis, monitoring of known mastocytosis. Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 85% = \$35.10 Detection and quantitation, if present, of free kappa or lambda light chains in serum for the diagnosis or monitoring amyloidosis, myeloma or plasma cell dyscrasias. Fee: \$36.30 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 85% = \$30.90 Determination of HLAB5701 status by flow cytometry or cytotoxity assay prior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy including tiem 73323 if performed.	71168	Fee: \$74.45	Benefit: 75% = \$55.85	85% = \$63.30
Tests described in item 71165, other than that described in 71169, if rendered by a receiving APP - each test to a maximum of tests (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18) Pee: \$13.10 Antibody to cardiolipin or beta-2 glycoprotein I - detection, including quantitation if required; one antibody specificity (IgG-IgM) Pee: \$35.15 Benefit: 75% = \$9.85 Benefit: 75% = \$26.40 Benefit: 75% = \$26.40 Benefit: 75% = \$36.20 Detection of two antibodies described in item 71180 Fee: \$48.25 Benefit: 75% = \$36.20 Benefit: 75% = \$36.20 Detection of three or more antibodies described in item 71180 Fee: \$61.35 Benefit: 75% = \$46.05 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85 Detection of specific IgG antibodies to 1 or more respiratory disease allergens not elsewhere specified. Fee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85 Senefit: 75% = \$13.40 2 items described in item 71189. Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 Benefit: 75% = \$30.60 Senefit: 75% = \$30.60 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 Detection of serum tryptase for the evaluation of unexplained acute hypotension or suspected anaphylactic event, assessment risk in stinging insect anaphylaxis, exclusion of mastocytosis, monitoring of known mastocytosis. Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 Benefit: 75% = \$30.90 Detection and quantitation, if present, of free kappa or lambda light chains in serum for the diagnosis or monitoring amyloidosis, myeloma or plasma cell dyscrasias. Fee: \$6.30 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.90 Determination of HLAB5701 status by flow cytometry or cytotoxity assay prior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy including them 73323 if performed.		APP – 1 test	rendered by a receiving APP	P, where no tests in the item have been rendered by the referring
Tests described in item 71165, other than that described in 71169, if rendered by a receiving APP - each test to a maximum of tests (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18) Fee: \$13.10 Benefit: 75% = \$9.85 85% = \$11.15 Antibody to cardiolipin or beta-2 glycoprotein I - detection, including quantitation if required; one antibody specificity (IgG lgM) Pee: \$35.15 Benefit: 75% = \$26.40 85% = \$29.90 Detection of two antibodies described in item 71180 Fee: \$48.25 Benefit: 75% = \$36.20 85% = \$41.05 Detection of three or more antibodies described in item 71180 Fee: \$61.35 Benefit: 75% = \$46.05 85% = \$52.15 Detection of specific IgG antibodies to 1 or more respiratory disease allergens not elsewhere specified. Fee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85 85% = \$13.40 2 items described in item 71189. Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$24.55 3 or more items described in item 71189. Fee: \$40.75 Benefit: 75% = \$30.60 85% = \$34.65 Estimation of serum tryptase for the evaluation of unexplained acute hypotension or suspected anaphylactic event, assessment risk in stinging insect anaphylaxis, exclusion of mastocytosis, monitoring of known mastocytosis. Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 85% = \$35.10 Detection and quantitation, if present, of free kappa or lambda light chains in serum for the diagnosis or monitoring amyloidosis, myeloma or plasma cell dyscrasias. Fee: \$36.30 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 85% = \$30.90 Determination of HLAB5701 status by flow cytometry or cytotoxity assay prior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy including item 73323 if performed.	71169		Benefit: 75% = \$26.40	85% = \$29.90
Antibody to cardiolipin or beta-2 glycoprotein I – detection, including quantitation if required; one antibody specificity (IgG lgM) Fee: \$35.15 Benefit: 75% = \$26.40 85% = \$29.90 Detection of two antibodies described in item 71180 Fee: \$48.25 Benefit: 75% = \$36.20 85% = \$41.05 Detection of three or more antibodies described in item 71180 Fee: \$61.35 Benefit: 75% = \$46.05 85% = \$52.15 Detection of specific IgG antibodies to 1 or more respiratory disease allergens not elsewhere specified. Fee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85 85% = \$13.40 2 items described in item 71189. Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$24.55 3 or more items described in item 71189. Fee: \$40.75 Benefit: 75% = \$30.60 85% = \$34.65 Estimation of serum tryptase for the evaluation of unexplained acute hypotension or suspected anaphylactic event, assessment risk in stinging insect anaphylaxis, exclusion of mastocytosis, monitoring of known mastocytosis. Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 85% = \$35.10 Detection and quantitation, if present, of free kappa or lambda light chains in serum for the diagnosis or monitoring amyloidosis, myeloma or plasma cell dyscrasias. Fee: \$36.30 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.90 Determination of HLAB5701 status by flow cytometry or cytotoxity assay prior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy including item 73323 if performed.	71170	tests (Item is subject to rule 6 and 18)		
Tilso Fee: \$35.15 Benefit: 75% = \$26.40 85% = \$29.90	/11/0	Fee: \$13.10	Benefit: /5% = \$9.85	85% = \$11.15
Detection of two antibodies described in item 71180 Fee: \$48.25 Benefit: 75% = \$36.20 85% = \$41.05 Detection of three or more antibodies described in item 71180 Fee: \$61.35 Benefit: 75% = \$46.05 85% = \$52.15 Detection of specific IgG antibodies to 1 or more respiratory disease allergens not elsewhere specified. Fee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85 85% = \$13.40 2 items described in item 71189. Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$24.55 3 or more items described in item 71189. Fee: \$40.75 Benefit: 75% = \$30.60 85% = \$34.65 Estimation of serum tryptase for the evaluation of unexplained acute hypotension or suspected anaphylactic event, assessment risk in stinging insect anaphylaxis, exclusion of mastocytosis, monitoring of known mastocytosis. Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 85% = \$35.10 Detection and quantitation, if present, of free kappa or lambda light chains in serum for the diagnosis or monitoring amyloidosis, myeloma or plasma cell dyscrasias. Fee: \$36.30 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 85% = \$30.90 Determination of HLAB5701 status by flow cytometry or cytotoxity assay prior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy includii item 73323 if performed.		1 *	glycoprotein I - detection, in	cluding quantitation if required; one antibody specificity (IgG or
Pee: \$48.25 Benefit: 75% = \$36.20 85% = \$41.05	71180	Fee: \$35.15	Benefit: $75\% = 26.40	85% = \$29.90
Detection of specific IgG antibodies to 1 or more respiratory disease allergens not elsewhere specified.	71183	Fee: \$48.25	Benefit: 75% = \$36.20	85% = \$41.05
Detection of specific IgG antibodies to 1 or more respiratory disease allergens not elsewhere specified. Fee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85 85% = \$13.40 2 items described in item 71189. Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$24.55 3 or more items described in item 71189. Fee: \$40.75 Benefit: 75% = \$30.60 85% = \$34.65 Estimation of serum tryptase for the evaluation of unexplained acute hypotension or suspected anaphylactic event, assessment risk in stinging insect anaphylaxis, exclusion of mastocytosis, monitoring of known mastocytosis. Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 85% = \$35.10 Detection and quantitation, if present, of free kappa or lambda light chains in serum for the diagnosis or monitoring amyloidosis, myeloma or plasma cell dyscrasias. Fee: \$36.30 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 85% = \$30.90 Determination of HLAB5701 status by flow cytometry or cytotoxity assay prior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy including item 73323 if performed.				
Pee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85 85% = \$13.40 2 items described in item 71189. Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 3 or more items described in item 71189. Fee: \$40.75 Benefit: 75% = \$30.60 Estimation of serum tryptase for the evaluation of unexplained acute hypotension or suspected anaphylactic event, assessment risk in stinging insect anaphylaxis, exclusion of mastocytosis, monitoring of known mastocytosis. Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 Detection and quantitation, if present, of free kappa or lambda light chains in serum for the diagnosis or monitoring amyloidosis, myeloma or plasma cell dyscrasias. Fee: \$36.30 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.90	71186	Fee: \$61.35	Benefit: 75% = \$46.05	85% = \$52.15
71192 Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$24.55 3 or more items described in item 71189. Fee: \$40.75 Benefit: 75% = \$30.60 85% = \$34.65 Estimation of serum tryptase for the evaluation of unexplained acute hypotension or suspected anaphylactic event, assessment risk in stinging insect anaphylaxis, exclusion of mastocytosis, monitoring of known mastocytosis. Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 85% = \$35.10 Detection and quantitation, if present, of free kappa or lambda light chains in serum for the diagnosis or monitoring amyloidosis, myeloma or plasma cell dyscrasias. Fee: \$36.30 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 85% = \$30.90 Determination of HLAB5701 status by flow cytometry or cytotoxity assay prior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy including item 73323 if performed.	71189			
71192 Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$24.55 3 or more items described in item 71189. Fee: \$40.75 Benefit: 75% = \$30.60 85% = \$34.65 Estimation of serum tryptase for the evaluation of unexplained acute hypotension or suspected anaphylactic event, assessment risk in stinging insect anaphylaxis, exclusion of mastocytosis, monitoring of known mastocytosis. Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 85% = \$35.10 Detection and quantitation, if present, of free kappa or lambda light chains in serum for the diagnosis or monitoring amyloidosis, myeloma or plasma cell dyscrasias. Fee: \$36.30 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 85% = \$30.90 Determination of HLAB5701 status by flow cytometry or cytotoxity assay prior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy including item 73323 if performed.		2 items described in item 71189.		
Fee: \$40.75 Benefit: 75% = \$30.60 85% = \$34.65 Estimation of serum tryptase for the evaluation of unexplained acute hypotension or suspected anaphylactic event, assessment risk in stinging insect anaphylaxis, exclusion of mastocytosis, monitoring of known mastocytosis. Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 85% = \$35.10 Detection and quantitation, if present, of free kappa or lambda light chains in serum for the diagnosis or monitoring amyloidosis, myeloma or plasma cell dyscrasias. 71200 Fee: \$36.30 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 85% = \$30.90 Determination of HLAB5701 status by flow cytometry or cytotoxity assay prior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy including item 73323 if performed.	71192		Benefit: 75% = \$21.65	85% = \$24.55
Estimation of serum tryptase for the evaluation of unexplained acute hypotension or suspected anaphylactic event, assessment risk in stinging insect anaphylaxis, exclusion of mastocytosis, monitoring of known mastocytosis. Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 Serie: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 Detection and quantitation, if present, of free kappa or lambda light chains in serum for the diagnosis or monitoring amyloidosis, myeloma or plasma cell dyscrasias. Fee: \$36.30 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 Serie: \$30.90 Determination of HLAB5701 status by flow cytometry or cytotoxity assay prior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy including item 73323 if performed.	71195			85% = \$34.65
amyloidosis, myeloma or plasma cell dyscrasias. 71200 Fee: \$36.30 Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 85% = \$30.90 Determination of HLAB5701 status by flow cytometry or cytotoxity assay prior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy including item 73323 if performed.		Estimation of serum tryptase for trisk in stinging insect anaphylaxis,	he evaluation of unexplained a exclusion of mastocytosis, mo	acute hypotension or suspected anaphylactic event, assessment of onitoring of known mastocytosis.
Determination of HLAB5701 status by flow cytometry or cytotoxity assay prior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy including item 73323 if performed.	71200	amyloidosis, myeloma or plasma c	ell dyscrasias.	
item 73323 if performed.	/1200	ree: \$30.30	Benefit: $/5\% = \$2/.25$	85% = \$50.90
			us by flow cytometry or cyto	toxity assay prior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy including
	71203	Fee: \$41.25	Benefit: 75% = \$30.95	85% = \$35.10

PATHO	OLOGY PATHOLOGY
	GROUP P5 - TISSUE PATHOLOGY
	Examination of complexity level 2 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 1 or more separately identified specimens
+ 72813	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$72.00 Benefit: 75% = \$54.00 85% = \$61.20
	Examination of complexity level 3 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 1 separately identified specimen
+ 72816	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$86.95 Benefit: 75% = \$65.25 85% = \$73.95
	Examination of complexity level 3 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 2 to 4 separately identified specimens
72817	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$97.45 Benefit: 75% = \$73.10 85% = \$82.85
	Examination of complexity level 3 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 5 or more separately identified specimens
72818	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$107.75 Benefit: 75% = \$80.85 85% = \$91.60
	Examination of complexity level 4 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 1 separately identified specimen
+ 72823	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$97.80 Benefit: 75% = \$73.35 85% = \$83.15
	Examination of complexity level 4 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 2 to 4 separately identified specimens
72824	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$142.30 Benefit: 75% = \$106.75 85% = \$121.00
	Examination of complexity level 4 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 5 to 7 separately identified specimens
72825	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$181.45 Benefit: 75% = \$136.10 85% = \$154.25
	Examination of complexity level 4 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 8 to 11 separately identified specimens
‡ 72826	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$195.90 Benefit: 75% = \$146.95 85% = \$166.55
†	Examination of complexity level 4 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions – 12 to 17 separately identified specimens (Item is subject to Rule 13)
72827	Fee: \$210.35 Benefit: 75% = \$157.80 85% = \$178.80
†	Examination of complexity level 4 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions – 18 or more separately identified specimens (Item is subject to Rule 13)
72828	Fee: \$224.80 Benefit: 75% = \$168.60 85% = \$191.10
	Examination of complexity level 5 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 1 or more separately identified specimens
72830	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$190.75 Benefit: 75% = \$143.10 85% = \$162.15

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
			more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue ropinions - 1 or more separately identified specimens	
72836	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$293.85	Benefit: 75% = \$220.40	85% = \$249.80	
	Examination of complexicity level 7 biopsy material with multiple tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tiprocessing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 1 or more separately identified specimens.			
72838	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$393.85	Benefit: 75% = \$295.40	85% = \$334.80	
72844	Enzyme histochemistry of skele abnormalities secondary to disease: Fee: \$30.95		orimary degenerative or metabolic muscle diseases or of muscle rvous system - 1 or more tests $85\% = \$26.35$	
72844				
			unofluorescence, immunoperoxidase or other labelled antibody to 3 antibodies except those listed in 72848	
72846	Fee: \$43.30	Benefit: 75% = \$32.50	85% = \$36.85	
	Immunohistochemical examinati techniques with multiple antigen		unofluorescence, immunoperoxidase or other labelled antibody 6 or more antibodies	
‡ 720.47	(Item is subject to rule 13)	D	050/ 040.10	
72847	Fee: \$57.75	Benefit: 75% = \$43.35	85% = \$49.10	
	Immunohistochemical examination of biopsy material by immunofluorescence, immunoperoxidase or other labelled antibody techniques with multiple antigenic specificities per specimen - 1 to 3 of the following antibodies - oestrogen, progesterone and cerb-B2 (HER2)			
72848	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$51.55	Benefit: 75% = \$38.70	85% = \$43.85	
	Immunohistochemical examination of biopsy material by immunofluorescence, immunoperoxidase or other labelled antibod techniques with multiple antigenic specificities per specimen – 7-10 antibodies (Item is subject to rule 13)			
† 72849	Fee: \$72.20	Benefit: 75% = \$54.15	85% = \$61.40	
	Immunohistochemical examination of biopsy material by immunofluorescence, immunoperoxidase or other labelled antibody techniques with multiple antigenic specificities per specimen – 11 or more antibodies (Item is subject to rule 13)			
† 72850	Fee: \$86.60	Benefit: 75% = \$64.95	85% = \$73.65	
	Electron microscopic examinatio	n of biopsy material - 1 separate		
72851	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$185.60	Benefit: 75% = \$139.20	85% = \$157.80	
	Electron microscopic examination	n of biopsy material - 2 or more	separately identified specimens	
72852	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$247.45	Benefit: 75% = \$185.60	85% = \$210.35	
			ll by frozen section or tissue imprint or smear - 1 separately	
72855	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$185.60	Benefit: 75% = \$139.20	85% = \$157.80	
	Intraoperative consultation and examination of biopsy material by frozen section or tissue imprint or smear - 2 to 4 separately identified specimens			
72856	(Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$247.45	Benefit: 75% = \$185.60	85% = \$210.35	

PATHO	LOGY		PATHOLOGY
	Intraoperative consultation identified specimens (Item is subject to rule 13)	1 3	frozen section or tissue imprint or smear - 5 or more separately
72857	Fee: \$288.70	Benefit: 75% = \$216.55	85% = \$245.40

PATHO	PATHOLOGY
	GROUP P6 - CYTOLOGY
73043	Cytology (including serial examinations) of nipple discharge or smears from skin, lip, mouth, nose or anus for detection of precancerous or cancerous changes 1 or more tests Fee: \$23.00 Benefit: 75% = \$17.25 85% = \$19.55
73045	Cytology (including serial examinations) for malignancy (other than an examination mentioned in item 73053); and including any Group P5 service, if performed on: (a) specimens resulting from washings or brushings from sites not specified in item 73043; or (b) a single specimen of sputum or urine; or (c) 1 or more specimens of other body fluids; 1 or more tests Fee: \$48.95 Benefit: 75% = \$36.75 85% = \$41.65
73043	
73047	Cytology of a series of 3 sputum or urine specimens for malignant cells Fee: \$95.35 Benefit: 75% = \$71.55 85% = \$81.05
73049	Cytology of material obtained directly from a patient by fine needle aspiration of solid tissue or tissues Fee: \$69.60 Benefit: 75% = \$52.20 85% = \$59.20
73051	Cytology of material obtained directly from a patient by fine needle aspiration of solid tissue or tissues if: (a) the aspiration is performed by a recognised pathologist; or (b) a recognised pathologist attends the aspiration and performs cytological examination during the attendance Fee: \$171.50 Benefit: 75% = \$128.65 85% = \$145.80
73053	Cytology of a smear from cervix where the smear is prepared by direct application of the specimen to a slide, excluding the use of liquid based slide preparation techniques, and the stained smear is microscopically examined by or on behalf of a pathologist each examination (a) for the detection of precancerous or cancerous changes in women with no symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of cervical neoplasia, or (b) if a further specimen is taken due to an unsatisfactory smear taken for the purposes of paragraph (a); or (c) if there is inadequate information provided to use item 73055; (See para P16.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$19.60 Benefit: 75% = \$14.70 85% = \$16.70
72055	Cytology of a smear from cervix, not associated with item 73053, where the smear is prepared by direct application of the specimen to a slide, excluding the use of liquid based slide preparation techniques, and the stained smear is microscopically examined by or on behalf of a pathologist - each test (a) for the management of previously detected abnormalities including precancerous or cancerous conditions; or (b) for the investigation of women with symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of cervical neoplasia; (See para P16.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)
73055 73057	Fee: \$19.60 Benefit: 75% = \$14.70 85% = \$16.70 Cytology of smears from vagina, not associated with item 73053 or 73055 and not to monitor hormone replacement therapy, where the smear is prepared by direct application of the specimen to a slide, excluding the use of liquid based slide preparation techniques, and the stained smear is microscopically examined by or on behalf of a pathologist - each test (See para P16.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$19.60 Benefit: 75% = \$14.70 85% = \$16.70
73037	Immunocytochemical examination of material obtained by procedures described in items 73045, 73047, 73049 and 73051 for the characterisation of a malignancy by immunofluorescence, immunoperoxidase or other labelled antibody techniques with multiple antigenic specificities per specimen - 1 to 3 antibodies except those listed in 73061 (Item is subject to rule 13)
73059	Fee: \$43.30 Benefit: 75% = \$32.50 85% = \$36.85
73060	Immunocytochemical examination of material obtained by procedures described in items 73045, 73047, 73049 and 73051 for the characterisation of a malignancy by immunofluorescence, immunoperoxidase or other labelled antibody techniques with multiple antigenic specificities per specimen - 4 or more antibodies (Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$57.75 Benefit: 75% = \$43.35 85% = \$49.10
	Immunocytochemical examination of material obtained by procedures described in items 73045, 73047, 73049 and 73051 for the characterisation of a malignancy by immunofluorescence, immunoperoxidase or other labelled antibody techniques with multiple antigenic specificities per specimen - 1 to 3 of the following antibodies - oestrogen, progesterone and c-erb-B2 (HER2) (Item is subject to rule 13)
73061	Fee: \$51.55 Benefit: 75% = \$38.70 85% = \$43.85

PATHO	LOGY		PATHOLOGY
	GROUP P7 - GENETICS		
‡	- 1 or more tests		ble techniques, of 1 or more of any tissue or fluid except blood
73287	Fee: \$401.45	Benefit: 75% = \$301.10	85% = \$341.25
‡ 73289	Chromosome studies, (karyotype), Fee: \$365.20	by cytogenetic or other comparal Benefit: 75% = \$273.90	ble techniques of blood - 1 or more tests 85% = \$310.45
‡	Detection of mutation of the FMR1 (a) the patient exhibits one or more (b) the patient has a relative with a 1 or more tests (See para P16.12 of explanatory no	of the clinical features of fragile fragile X (A) mutation	X (A) syndrome, including intellectual disabilities; or
73300	Fee: \$103.10	Benefit: 75% = \$77.35	85% = \$87.65
‡ 73305	Detection of mutation of the FMR1 (See para P16.12 of explanatory no Fee: \$206.20		where the results in item 73300 are inconclusive $85\% = \$175.30$
73303		•	
	Characterisation of the genotype of investigation of proven venous thro		ene mutation, or detection of the other relevant mutations in the - 1 or more tests
73308	Fee: \$37.10	Benefit: 75% = \$27.85	85% = \$31.55
	A test described in item 73308, if re	endered by a receiving APP - 1 o	r more tests
73309	(Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$37.10	Benefit: 75% = \$27.85	85% = \$31.55
10007			
	genotypes under item 73308 - 1 or	more tests	elative of a person who has proven to have 1 or more abnormal
73311	Fee: \$37.10	Benefit: 75% = \$27.85	85% = \$31.55
	A test described in item 73311, if re	endered by a receiving APP - 1 o	r more tests
73312	(Item is subject to rule 18) Fee: \$37.10	Benefit: 75% = \$27.85	85% = \$31.55
+	Characterisation of gene rearranger monitoring of patients with laborat (a) acute myeloid leukaemia; o (b) acute promyelocytic leukae (c) acute lymphoid leukaemia; (d) chronic myeloid leukaemia; (Item is subject to Rule 25)	ory evidence of: r mia; or or	ations within a known gene rearrangement, in the diagnosis and
‡ 73314	Fee: \$235.00	Benefit: 75% = \$176.25	85% = \$199.75
	A test described in item 73314, if r	endered by a receiving APP - 1 o	r more tests
73315	(Item is subject to rule 18 and 25) Fee: \$235.00	Benefit: 75% = \$176.25	85% = \$199.75
	where: (a) the patient has an elevated t (b) the patient has a first degree	ransferrin saturation or elevated e relative with haemochromatosis e relative with homozygosity for	performed, detection of other mutations for haemochromatosis serum ferritin on testing of repeated specimens; or s; or the C282Y genetic mutation, or with compound heterozygosity
	(Item is subject to rule 20)	i naemocinomatosis	
73317	Fee: \$37.10	Benefit: 75% = \$27.85	85% = \$31.55
	A test described in item 73317, if re (Item is subject to rule 18 and 20)	-	
73318	Fee: \$37.10	Benefit: 75% = \$27.85	85% = \$31.55
	Detection of HLA-B27 by nucleic a	acid amplification	
	includes a service described in 711 (Item is subject to rule 27)	47 unless the service in item 733.	20 is rendered as a pathologist determinable service.
73320	Fee: \$41.25	Benefit: 75% = \$30.95	85% = \$35.10

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
	A test described in item 733. (Item is subject to rule 18 an	20, if rendered by a receiving APP - ad 27)	1 or more tests.
73321	Fee: \$41.25	Benefit: $75\% = 30.95	85% = \$35.10
‡ 73323	Determination of HLAB570 performed. Fee: \$41.25	1) status by molecular techniques pr Benefit: 75% = \$30.95	Fior to the initiation of Abacavir therapy including item 71203 if $85\% = \$35.10$
+	A test described in item 733. 1 or more tests (Item is subject to Rule 18)	23 if rendered by a receiving APP	
73324	Fee: \$41.25	Benefit: 75% = \$30.95	85% = \$35.10

PATH(OLOGY		PATHOLOGY
	GROUP P8 - INFER	RTILITY AND PREGNANCY TES	TS
73521	Semen examination for Fee: \$9.80	presence of spermatozoa or examination Benefit: 75% = \$7.35	of cervical mucus for spermatozoa (Huhner's test) 85% = \$8.35
	(a) measur (b) examin (c) morpho	her than post-vasectomy semen examinate ement of volume, sperm count and motiliation of stained preparations; and ology; and (if performed) ntial count and 1 or more chemical tests; 25)	
73523	Fee: \$42.50	Benefit: 75% = \$31.90	85% = \$36.15
		rm-penetrating ability - 1 or more tests	
73525	Fee: \$28.85	Benefit: 75% = \$21.65	85% = \$24.55
73527	Human chorionic gonac tests Fee: \$10.20	dotrophin (HCG) - detection in serum or u	urine by 1 or more methods for diagnosis of pregnancy - 1 or more $85\% = \$8.70$
13321	Γτε. φ10.20	Denent: 7370 \$7.03	0370 ψ0.70
		diagnosis of threatened abortion, or follo	by 1 or more methods (except by latex, membrane, strip or other wup of abortion or diagnosis of ectopic pregnancy, including any
73529	Fee: \$29.15	Benefit: 75% = \$21.90	85% = \$24.80

PATHO	DLOGY	PATHOLOGY
	GROUP P9 - SIMPLE BASIC PATHOLOGY TE	ESTS
	Para PA of the explanatory notes refers to all items in G	roup P9.
73801	Semen examination for presence of spermatozoa Fee: \$6.95 Benefit: 75% = \$5.2	5 85% = \$5.95
	Leucocyte count, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, examina haematocrit or erythrocyte count - 1 test	ntion of blood film (including differential leucocyte count), haemoglobin,
73802	Fee: \$4.60 Benefit: 75% = \$3.4	5 85% = \$3.95
73803	2 tests described in item 73802 Fee: \$6.40 Benefit: 75% = \$4.8	0 950/ - \$5.45
/3803	Fee: \$0.40 Benefit: /5% = \$4.8	0 85% = \$5.45
73804	3 or more tests described in item 73802 Fee: \$8.20 Benefit: 75% = \$6.1	5 85% = \$7.00
73805	Microscopy of urine, whether stained or not, or catalase to Fee: \$4.60 Benefit: 75% = \$3.4	
73806	Pregnancy test by 1 or more immunochemical methods Fee: \$10.20 Benefit: 75% = \$7.6	5 85% = \$8.70
73807	Microscopy for wet film other than urine, including any re Fee: \$6.95 Benefit: 75% = \$5.2	
73808	Microscopy of Gram-stained film, including (if performed Fee: \$8.70 Benefit: 75% = \$6.5	
73000	Chemical tests for occult blood in faeces by reagent stick,	
73809	Fee: \$2.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1.8	0 85% = \$2.00
	Microscopy for fungi in skin, hair or nails - 1 or more site	
73810	Fee: \$6.95 Benefit: 75% = \$5.2	5 85% = \$5.95
73811	Mantoux test Fee: \$11.30 Benefit: 75% = \$8.5	0 85% = \$9.65

PATHO	PATHOLOGY
	GROUP P10 - PATIENT EPISODE INITIATION
73920	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for 1 or more services (other than those services described in items 73922, 73924 or 73926) if the specimen is collected in an approved collection centre that the APA operates in the same premises as it operates a category GX or GY pathology laboratory Fee: \$2.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1.80 85% = \$2.05
73922	Initiation of a patient episode that consists only of a service described in item 73053, 73055 or 73057. Unless item 73923 applies Fee: $\$8.25$ Benefit: $75\% = \$6.20$ $85\% = \$7.05$
73923	Initiation of a patient episode that consists only of a service described in items 73053, 73055 or 73057 from a person who is a private patient in a recognised hospital or the service is rendered by a prescribed laboratory Fee: \$2.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1.80 85% = \$2.05
73924	Initiation of a patient episode that consists only of 1 or more services described in items 72813, 72816, 72817, 72818, 72823, 72824, 72825, 72826, 72830 and 72836 from a person who is an in-patient of a hospital. Unless item 73925 applies Fee: \$14.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.10 85% = \$12.55
73925	Initiation of a patient episode that consists only of 1 or more services described in items 72813, 72816, 72817, 72818, 72823, 72824, 72825, 72826, 72830 and 72836 from a person who is a private patient in a recognised hospital or the service is rendered to a private patient in a hospital by a prescribed laboratory Fee: \$2.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1.80 85% = \$2.05
73926	Initiation of a patient episode that consists only of 1 or more services described in items 72813, 72816, 72817, 72818, 72823, 72824, 72825, 72826, 72830 and 72836 from a person who is not an in-patient of a private hospital. Unless item 73927 applies. Fee: \$8.25 Benefit: 75% = \$6.20 85% = \$7.05
73927	Initiation by a prescribed laboratory of a patient episode that consists only of 1 or more services described in items 72813, 72816, 72817, 72818, 72823, 72824, 72825, 72826, 72830 and 72836 from a person who is not a private patient in a recognised hospital nor a patient in a private hospital Fee: \$2.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1.80 85% = \$2.05
73928	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for 1 or more services (other than those services described in items 73922, 73924 or 73926) if the specimen is collected in an approved collection centre. Unless item 73920 or 73929 applies Fee: \$17.40 Benefit: 75% = \$13.05 85% = \$14.80
73929	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for 1 or more services (other than those services described in items 73922, 73924 or 73926) if the specimen is collected by an approved pathology practitioner for a prescribed laboratory or by an employee of an approved pathology authority, who conducts a prescribed laboratory, if the specimen is collected in an approved pathology collection centre Fee: \$2.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1.80 85% = \$2.05
13727	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for a service for 1 or more services (other than those services described in items 73922, 73924 or 73926) if the specimen is collected by an approved pathology practitioner or an employee of an approved pathology authority from a person who is an in-patient of a hospital other than a recognised hospital. Unless item 73931 applies
73930	Fee: \$17.70 Benefit: 75% = \$13.30 85% = \$15.05
	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for 1 or more services (other than those services described in items 73922, 73924 or 73926) if: g) the specimen is collected by an approved pathology practitioner for a prescribed laboratory or by an employee of an approved pathology authority, who conducts a prescribed laboratory, from a person who is a private patient in a hospital or h) the person is a private patient in a recognised hospital and the specimen is collected by an approved pathology practitioner or an employee of an approved pathology authority
73931	Fee: \$2.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1.80 85% = \$2.05
73932	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for 1 or more services (other than those services described in items 73922, 73924 or 73926) if the specimen is collected by an approved pathology practitioner or an employee of an approved pathology authority from a person in the place where the person was residing. Unless item 73933 applies Fee: \$10.30 Benefit: 75% = \$7.75 85% = \$8.80

PATHO	DLOGY		PATHOLOGY
73933	73922, 73924 or 73	926) if the specimen is collected by an app	1 or more services (other than those services described in items roved pathology practitioner for a prescribed laboratory or by an prescribed laboratory, from a person in the place where the person $85\% = \$2.05$
73934	73922, 73924 and		1 or more services (other than those services described in items approved pathology practitioner or an employee of an approved e or institution. Unless 73935 applies 85% = \$15.05
73935	73922, 73924 or 73	3926) if the specimen is collected by an app	1 or more services (other than those services described in items broved pathology practitioner or by an employee of an approved a person in a residential aged care home or institution 85% = \$2.05
73936	Initiation of a patie 73922, 73924 or 73 Fee: \$9.80	nt episode by collection of a specimen for 926) if the specimen is collected from the per Benefit: 75% = \$7.35	1 or more services (other than those services described in items son by the person. $85\% = \$8.35$
	73922, 73924 or 73 i) the	nt episode by collection of a specimen for 1926), if the specimen is collected from the pe service is performed in a prescribed laborate person is a private patient in a recognised ho	ory or
73937	Fee: \$2.40	Benefit: 75% = \$1.80	85% = \$2.05
73938			1 or more services (other than those services described in items half of the treating practitioner. Unless item 73939 applies 85% = \$8.35
	73922, 73924 or 73 k) the	nt episode by collection of a specimen for 1926), if the specimen is collected by or on be service is performed in a prescribed laborate person is a private patient in a recognised ho	ory or
73939	Fee: \$2.40	Benefit: 75% = \$1.80	85% = \$2.05

PATHO	OLOGY	PATHOLOGY
	GROUP P11 - SPECIMEN REFERRED	
	Receipt of a specimen by an approved pathology practitioner of pathology practitioner of a different approved pathology authority or	
	(Item is subject to rules 14, 15 and 16)	
73940	Fee: \$10.30 Benefit: 75% = \$7.75	85% = \$8.80

PATHO	DLOGY PATHOLOGY
	GROUP P12 - MANAGEMENT OF BULK-BILLED SERVICES
74000	A pathology service to which an item in this table (other than this item or item 74991) applies if: (a) the service is an unreferred service; and (b) the service is provided to a person who is under the age of 16 or is a Commonwealth concession card holder; and (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (d) the service is bulk-billed in respect of the fees for: (i) this item; and (ii) the other item in this table applying to the service (See para P16.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)
74990	Fee: \$6.50 Benefit: 85% = \$5.55
	A pathology service to which an item in this table (other than this item or item 74990) applies if: (a) the service is an unreferred service; and (b) the service is provided to a person who is under the age of 16 or is a Commonwealth concession card holder; and
	 (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (d) the service is bulk-billed in respect of the fees for: (i) this item; and
	(ii) the other item in this table applying to the service; and (e) the service is provided at, or from, a practice location in: (i) a regional, rural or remote area; or (ii) Tasmania; or
	 (iii) A geographical area included in any of the following SSD spatial units: (A) Beaudesert Shire Part A (B) Belconnen (C) Darwin City (D) Eastern Outer Melbourne
	(E) East Metropolitan (F) Frankston City (G) Gosford-Wyong (H) Greater Geelong City Part A
	(I) Gungahlin-Hall (J) Ipswich City (part in BSD) (K) Litchfield Shire (L) Melton-Wyndham
	(M) Mornington Peninsula Shire(N) Newcastle(O) North Canberra
	(P) Palmerston-East Arm (Q) Pine Rivers Shire (R) Queanbeyan (S) South Canberra
	(T) South Eastern Outer Melbourne (U) Southern Adelaide (V) South West Metropolitan
	 (W) Thuringowa City Part A (X) Townsville City Part A (Y) Tuggeranong (Z) Weston Creek-Stromlo
	(ZA) Woden Valley (ZB) Yarra Ranges Shire Part A; or (iv) the geographical area included in the SLA spatial unit of Palm Island (AC)
74991	(See para P16.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$9.80 Benefit: 85% = \$8.35

INDEX		Antibodies to tissue antigens - insulin receptor antibodies	
INDEX		INSA Antiha diag ta tiggue antigana, intercallular coment substance	71109
A		Antibodies to tissue antigens - intercellular cement substant of skin ICCS	71109
		Antibodies to tissue antigens - intrinsic factor AIF	71109
AFB microscopy & culture of sputum - 1 specimen AFB1	69324	Antibodies to tissue antigens - islet cell AIC	71109
AFB microscopy & culture of sputum - 2 specimens AFB2		Antibodies to tissue antigens - keratin KERA	71119
AFB microscopy & culture of sputum - 3 specimens AFB3		Antibodies to tissue antigens - lymphocyte ALY	71109
Abnormal heamoglobins AH Acetoacetate ACP	65117 66500	Antibodies to tissue antigens - mitochondria MA Antibodies to tissue antigens - neuron ANE	71119 71109
Acetylcholine receptor - tissue antigens - antibodies ARA	71109	Antibodies to tissue antigens - neutrophil cytoplasm ANCA	
Acid phosphatase ACP	66500	Antibodies to tissue antigens - ovary AOV	71109
Actinimycetes - microbial antibody testing ACT	69384	Antibodies to tissue antigens - platelet APA	71109
Activated Protein C resistance APC	65133	Antibodies to tissue antigens - reticulin RCA	71119
Adenovirus - microbial antibody testing ADE	69384	Antibodies to tissue antigens - salivary gland ASG	71109
Adrenal cortex - tissue antigens - antibodies ADR Adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) ACTH	71109 66695	Antibodies to tissue antigens - skeletal muscle SLA Antibodies to tissue antigens - skin basement membrane	71109
Alanine aminotransferase ALT	66500	SKA	71109
Albumin ALB	66500	Antibodies to tissue antigens - smooth muscle SMA	71119
Alcohol (ethanol) ETOH	66626	Antibodies to tissue antigens - thyroglobulin ATG	71109
Aldosterone ALDS	66695	Antibodies to tissue antigens - thyroid microsome TMA	71109
Alkaline phosphatase - isoenzymes ALPI	66641	Antibodies to tissue antigens - tissue transglutaminase TTG	
Alkaline phosphatase ALP Alpha-1-antitrypsin AAT	66500 66635	Antibodies to tissue antigens -glomerular basement membra GBM	nne 71153
Alpha-fetoprotein AFP	66653	Antibody to cardiolipin or beta 2 glycoprotein ACB	71180
Aluminium - renal dialysis ALR	66671	Antithrombin III ATH	65176
Aluminium AL	66673	Anus - cytology on specimens from SMCY	73043
Amikacin	66800	Apolipoprotein B/A1 ratio APO	66536
Amino acids AA	66752	Arsenic AS	66825
Amiodarone AMIO	66812	Aspartate aminotransferase AST	66500
Amitriptyline AMIT Ammonia NH3	66812 66500	Aspergillus - microbial antibody testing ASP Avian precipitins (bird fancier's disease) - microbial antibod	69384
Amniotic fluid examination AFE	66749	testing APP	69384
Amylase AMS	66500	www.g	0,50.
Amylobarbitone AMYL	66812	В	
Androstenedione ANDR	66695		
Angiotensin converting exzyme ACE	66758	B12 vitamin B12	66599
Anti - Xa activity QAXA Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents -	65147	BNP or NT-proBNP quantitation BNP Barbiturate BARB	66830 66800
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents -			00000
guantitation OOA	66812		
guantitation QQA Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents -	66812	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC	66825 66629
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA	66800	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB	66825 66629 66500
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation	66800 n of	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3	66825 66629 66500 66500
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p	66800 n of 71103	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL	66825 66629 66500 66500
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA	66800 n of 71103 71101	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI	66825 66629 66500 66500 66749 66500
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 nt of	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI	66825 66629 66500 66500 66749 66500
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 nt of 71099	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 nt of 71099 71119 71109	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 nt of 71099	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3 Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 nt of 71099 71119 71109 71153	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF Blood - full examination FBE	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066 65070
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3 Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase MPO	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 nt of 71099 71119 71109	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF Blood - full examination FBE Blood - gas GAS	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066 65070 66566
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3 Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 nt of 71099 71119 71109 71153	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF Blood - full examination FBE	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066 65070
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3 Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase MPO Antibodies to tissue antigens - Jo-1 JO1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - PM-Sc1 PM1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - Sc1-70 SCL	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 nt of 71099 71119 71109 71153 71153 71119	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF Blood - full examination FBE Blood - gas GAS Blood - group & blood group antibodies BGAB Blood - group antibodies BGA Blood - group systems BGS	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066 65070 66566 65096 65111 65093
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3 Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase MPO Antibodies to tissue antigens - Jo-1 JO1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - PM-Sc1 PM1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - Sc1-70 SCL Antibodies to tissue antigens - TSH receptor antibody test	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 ntt of 71099 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF Blood - full examination FBE Blood - gas GAS Blood - group & blood group antibodies BGAB Blood - group antibodies BGA Blood - group systems BGS Blood - grouping - ABO & RH (D antigens) BG	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066 65070 66566 65096 65111 65093 65090
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3 Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase MPO Antibodies to tissue antigens - Jo-1 JO1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - PM-Sc1 PM1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - Sc1-70 SCL Antibodies to tissue antigens - TSH receptor antibody test TSHA	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 Int of 71099 71119 71109 71153 71153 71119 71119 71119 71119	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF Blood - full examination FBE Blood - gas GAS Blood - group & blood group antibodies BGAB Blood - group antibodies BGA Blood - group systems BGS Blood - grouping - ABO & RH (D antigens) BG Blood - viscosity VISC	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066 65070 66566 65096 65111 65093
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3 Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase MPO Antibodies to tissue antigens - Jo-1 JO1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - PM-Sc1 PM1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - Sc1-70 SCL Antibodies to tissue antigens - TSH receptor antibody test TSHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - acetylcholine receptorARA	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 Int of 71099 71119 71109 71153 71153 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF Blood - full examination FBE Blood - gas GAS Blood - group & blood group antibodies BGAB Blood - group antibodies BGA Blood - group systems BGS Blood - grouping - ABO & RH (D antigens) BG Blood - viscosity VISC Body cavities - aspirations of - microscopy & culture of	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066 65070 66566 65096 65111 65093 65090 65060
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3 Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase MPO Antibodies to tissue antigens - Jo-1 JO1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - PM-Sc1 PM1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - Sc1-70 SCL Antibodies to tissue antigens - TSH receptor antibody test TSHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - acetylcholine receptorARA Antibodies to tissue antigens - adrenal cortex ADR	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 Int of 71099 71119 71109 71153 71153 71119 71119 71119 71119	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF Blood - full examination FBE Blood - gas GAS Blood - group & blood group antibodies BGAB Blood - group systems BGS Blood - grouping - ABO & RH (D antigens) BG Blood - viscosity VISC Body cavities - aspirations of - microscopy & culture of material from MCOP	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066 65070 66566 65096 65111 65093 65090
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3 Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase MPO Antibodies to tissue antigens - Jo-1 JO1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - PM-Sc1 PM1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - Sc1-70 SCL Antibodies to tissue antigens - TSH receptor antibody test TSHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - acetylcholine receptorARA Antibodies to tissue antigens - adrenal cortex ADR Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - actin AACT Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - endomysial EMA	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 nt of 71099 71119 71109 71153 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 711109 711109 711109 711109 711109 711109 711109 711109	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF Blood - full examination FBE Blood - gas GAS Blood - group & blood group antibodies BGAB Blood - group antibodies BGA Blood - group systems BGS Blood - grouping - ABO & RH (D antigens) BG Blood - viscosity VISC Body cavities - aspirations of - microscopy & culture of	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066 65070 66566 65096 65111 65093 65090 65060
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3 Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase MPO Antibodies to tissue antigens - Jo-1 JO1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - PM-Sc1 PM1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - Sc1-70 SCL Antibodies to tissue antigens - TSH receptor antibody test TSHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - acetylcholine receptorARA Antibodies to tissue antigens - adrenal cortex ADR Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - actin AACT Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - endomysial EMA Antibodies to tissue antigens - cardiolipin ACL	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 nt of 71099 71119 71109 71153 71153 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 711109 71109 71109 71109 711109 711109 711109 711109 711109	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF Blood - full examination FBE Blood - gas GAS Blood - group & blood group antibodies BGAB Blood - group antibodies BGA Blood - group systems BGS Blood - grouping - ABO & RH (D antigens) BG Blood - viscosity VISC Body cavities - aspirations of - microscopy & culture of material from MCOP Body fluids - cytology BFCY Bone - low mineral densities CBLB Bone - metabolic bone disease CBMB	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066 65070 66566 65096 65111 65093 65090 65060
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3 Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase MPO Antibodies to tissue antigens - Jo-1 JO1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - PM-Sc1 PM1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - Sc1-70 SCL Antibodies to tissue antigens - TSH receptor antibody test TSHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - acetylcholine receptorARA Antibodies to tissue antigens - adrenal cortex ADR Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - actin AACT Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - endomysial EMA Antibodies to tissue antigens - cardiolipin ACL Antibodies to tissue antigens - coeliac disease panel CLC	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 nt of 71099 71119 71109 71153 71153 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71165 71109 71109 71119 71164	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF Blood - full examination FBE Blood - gas GAS Blood - group & blood group antibodies BGAB Blood - group antibodies BGA Blood - group systems BGS Blood - grouping - ABO & RH (D antigens) BG Blood - viscosity VISC Body cavities - aspirations of - microscopy & culture of material from MCOP Body fluids - cytology BFCY Bone - low mineral densities CBLB Bone - metabolic bone disease CBMB Bone marrow examination - aspirate BMEA	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066 65070 66566 65096 65111 65093 65090 65060
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3 Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase MPO Antibodies to tissue antigens - Jo-1 JO1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - PM-Sc1 PM1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - Sc1-70 SCL Antibodies to tissue antigens - TSH receptor antibody test TSHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - acetylcholine receptorARA Antibodies to tissue antigens - adrenal cortex ADR Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - actin AACT Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - endomysial EMA Antibodies to tissue antigens - cardiolipin ACL Antibodies to tissue antigens - coeliac disease panel CLC Antibodies to tissue antigens - gastric parietal cell PCA	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 nt of 71099 71119 71109 71153 71153 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71165 71109 71109 71119 71164 71119	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF Blood - full examination FBE Blood - gas GAS Blood - group & blood group antibodies BGAB Blood - group antibodies BGA Blood - group systems BGS Blood - grouping - ABO & RH (D antigens) BG Blood - viscosity VISC Body cavities - aspirations of - microscopy & culture of material from MCOP Body fluids - cytology BFCY Bone - low mineral densities CBLB Bone marrow examination - aspirate BMEA Bone marrow examination - trephine BMET	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066 65070 66566 65096 65111 65093 65090 65060 69321 73045 66773 66776 65087 65084
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3 Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase MPO Antibodies to tissue antigens - Jo-1 JO1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - PM-Sc1 PM1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - Sc1-70 SCL Antibodies to tissue antigens - TSH receptor antibody test TSHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - acetylcholine receptorARA Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - actin AACT Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - endomysial EMA Antibodies to tissue antigens - cardiolipin ACL Antibodies to tissue antigens - gastric parietal cell PCA Antibodies to tissue antigens - gastric parietal cell PCA Antibodies to tissue antigens - gastric parietal cell PCA Antibodies to tissue antigens - gastric parietal cell PCA Antibodies to tissue antigens - gastric parietal cell PCA	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 nt of 71099 71119 71109 71153 71153 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71165 71109 71109 71109 71119 71164 71119 71163	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF Blood - full examination FBE Blood - gas GAS Blood - group & blood group antibodies BGAB Blood - group antibodies BGA Blood - group systems BGS Blood - grouping - ABO & RH (D antigens) BG Blood - viscosity VISC Body cavities - aspirations of - microscopy & culture of material from MCOP Body fluids - cytology BFCY Bone - low mineral densities CBLB Bone marrow examination - aspirate BMEA Bone marrow examination - trephine BMET Bordetella pertussis - microbial antibody testing BOR	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066 65070 66566 65096 65111 65093 65090 65060 69321 73045 66773 66776 65087 65084 69384
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies if p Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3 Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase MPO Antibodies to tissue antigens - Jo-1 JO1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - PM-Sc1 PM1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - Sc1-70 SCL Antibodies to tissue antigens - TSH receptor antibody test TSHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - acetylcholine receptorARA Antibodies to tissue antigens - adrenal cortex ADR Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - actin AACT Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - endomysial EMA Antibodies to tissue antigens - cardiolipin ACL Antibodies to tissue antigens - coeliac disease panel CLC Antibodies to tissue antigens - gastric parietal cell PCA	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 nt of 71099 71119 71109 71153 71153 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71165 71109 71109 71119 71164 71119	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF Blood - full examination FBE Blood - gas GAS Blood - group & blood group antibodies BGAB Blood - group antibodies BGA Blood - group systems BGS Blood - grouping - ABO & RH (D antigens) BG Blood - viscosity VISC Body cavities - aspirations of - microscopy & culture of material from MCOP Body fluids - cytology BFCY Bone - low mineral densities CBLB Bone marrow examination - aspirate BMEA Bone marrow examination - trephine BMET	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066 65070 66566 65096 65111 65093 65090 65060 69321 73045 66773 66776 65087 65084
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation QAA Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection ENA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection ANA Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measureme DNA binding if po Antibodies to tissue antibodies - liver/kidney microsomes LKA Antibodies to tissue antibodies parathyroid PTHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3 PR3 Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase MPO Antibodies to tissue antigens - Jo-1 JO1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - PM-Sc1 PM1 Antibodies to tissue antigens - Sc1-70 SCL Antibodies to tissue antigens - TSH receptor antibody test TSHA Antibodies to tissue antigens - acetylcholine receptorARA Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - actin AACT Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - endomysial EMA Antibodies to tissue antigens - cardiolipin ACL Antibodies to tissue antigens - gastric parietal cell PCA Antibodies to tissue antigens - gliadin IgA GLIA Antibodies to tissue antigens - gliadin IgG GLIG	66800 1 of 71103 71101 71097 11 of 71099 71119 71109 71153 71153 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71119 71165 71109 71109 71119 71164 71119 71163 71163 71163 71163	Beryllium BE Beta-2 microglobulin BMIC Beta-hydroxybutrate BHYB Bicarbonate HCO3 Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine UBIL Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal BILN Bilirubin (all fractions) BILI Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins) APP Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing BLM Blood - compatability testing XMAT Blood - culture BC Blood - faecal occult FOB Blood - film BF Blood - full examination FBE Blood - gas GAS Blood - group & blood group antibodies BGAB Blood - group antibodies BGA Blood - group antibodies BGA Blood - grouping - ABO & RH (D antigens) BG Blood - viscosity VISC Body cavities - aspirations of - microscopy & culture of material from MCOP Body fluids - cytology BFCY Bone - low mineral densities CBLB Bone marrow examination - aspirate BMEA Bone marrow examination - trephine BMET Bordetella pertussis - microbial antibody testing BOR Borrelia burgdorferi - microbial antibody testing BOR	66825 66629 66500 66500 66500 66749 66500 69384 69384 65105 69357 66764 65066 65070 66566 65096 65111 65093 65090 65060 69321 73045 66773 66776 65087 65084 69384

C		Complement, total haemolytic - components C4 C4 Complement, total haemolytic - other components COMP Complement, total haemolytic - properdin factor B PFB	71083 71089 71083
C-Peptide CPEP	66695	Complement, total haemolytic COM	71083
C-Reactive protein CRP	66500	Copper CU	66831
C-l esterase inhibitor - functional CEIF	66647	Cortisol CORT	66695
	66644	Cortisol in saliva CORS	66712
C-l esterase inhibitor - quantitation CEIQ CA-125 antigen C125	66650	Coxsackie B1-6 - microbial antibody testing COX	69384
CA-15.3 antigen CA15	66650	Creatine Kinase - isoenzyme (electrophoresis) CKIE	66518
CA-19.9 antigen	66650	Creatine kinase - isoenzyme (Ciecurophoresis) CKIE	66518
CFS - microscopy & culture of material from MCPO	69321	Creatine kinase CK	66500
CSF - antigens - Haemophilus influenzae HI	69364	Creatinine C	66500
CSF - antigens - group B streptococcus STB	69364	Cryofibrinogen - detection and quantitation CFID	71064
CSF antigens - Neisseria meningitidis NMG	69364	Cryoglobulins - characterisation by electrophoresis, and	,
CSF antigens - Streptoccus pneumoniae SPN	69364	immunoelectrophoresis o	71059
Cadmium CD	66673	Cryoglobulins - detection and quantitation CGLD	71064
Caeruloplasmin CPLS	66632	Cryptococcal antigen - microbial antigen testing CRYN	69364
Calcitonin CALT	66695	Cryptococcus - microbial antibody testing CRY	69384
Calcium (total or corrected for albumin) CA	66500	Cultural examination of faeces FCS	69345
Calcium - ionised ICA	66584	Cyclic AMP CAMP	66695
Calculus analysis CALC	66590	Cyclosporin A CLSA	66812
Campylobacter jejuni - microbial testing antibody CAM	69384	Cystine - qualitative UCYS	66752
Candida - microbial antibody testing CAN	69384	Cystine - quantitative CYST	66752
Carbamazepine (Tegretol) CARB	66800	Cytology - fine needle aspiration of solid tissues - aspiration	
Carboxyhaemoglobin COHB	65117	or attendance by	73051
Carcinoembryonic antigen CEA	66650	Cytology - fine needle aspiration of solid tissues FNCY	73049
Cardiac enzymes (see test groups at PQ.4) CE	66506	Cytology - from 3 sputum or urine specimens SPCY	73047
Cardiolipin - tissue antigens - antibodies ACL	71109	Cytology - from body fluids, sputum (1 specimen), urine,	72045
Catecholamines CAT	66779	washings or brushings B	73045
Cell mediated immunity - delayed type - hypersensitivity to		Cytology - from cervix - abnormalities CCRA	73055
CMI Call modiated immunity in blood CMID	71137 69471	Cytology - from cervix - routine CCR	73053
Cell-mediated immunity in blood CMIB Cervix - cytology - abnormalities CCRA	73055	Cytology - from skin, nipple discharge, lip, mouth, nose or SMCY	73043
Cervix - cytology - abhormanties CCRA Cervix - cytology - routine CCR	73053	Cytology - from vagina CVO	73043
Cervix - cytology - routine CCR Cervix - microscopy & culture of material from MCGR	69312	Cytomegalovirus - microbial antibody testing CMV	69384
Characterisation of antibodies if positive ENA ENAP	71103	Cytomegalovirus serology in pregnancy - microbial antibo	
Chemicals, toxic (ingested or absorbed) - assays DRGO	66623	testing CMVP	69405
Chlamydia - investigation by any method CHLM	69364	testing Chit	07105
Chlamydia - microbial antibody testing CHL	69384	D	
Chlamydia - microbial antigen testing MCCH	69364		
Chlamydia - microbial antigen testing MCCH Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA me		D Vitamin VITD	66608
Chlamydia - microbial antigen testing MCCH Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO		D Vitamin VITD D-dimer test DD	66608 65120
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA me	thods		
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO	thods 69364	D-dimer test DD	65120 66695
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA me CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL	thods 69364 66812	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP	65120 66695
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA me CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA	65120 66695 A
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA method CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66812	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA	65120 66695 (A 71099 71099 66695
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA method CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66812 66536	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN	65120 66695 (A 71099 71099 66695 69384
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA method CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66812 66536 66500	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI	65120 66695 (A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA me CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66536 66500 66758	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA	65120 66695 A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnored	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST	65120 66695 A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66686
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnost HCGP	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ	65120 66695 A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66686
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnost HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF	65120 66695 A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66812 66812
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnost HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG	65120 66695 A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66812 66812 66812
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnost HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672 73289	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS	65120 66695 A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66812 66812 66800 66695
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnost HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood CS	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672 73289 73287	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin) DIL	65120 66695 (A) 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66812 66812 66800 66695 66812
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnost HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB Chromosome identification and banding	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66536 66500 66758 siss 73529 66652 66672 73289 73287	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin) DIL Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing DIP	65120 66695 (A) 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66866 66812 66800 66695 66812 69384
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnost HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood CS Chromosome identification and banding Cimetidine CMTD	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672 73289 73287 73287 66812	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin) DIL Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing DIP Direct Coombs test CMBS	65120 66695 (A) 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66812 66800 66695 66812 69384 65114
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnost HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood CS Chromosome identification and banding Cimetidine CMTD Clobazam CLOB	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672 73289 73287 73287 66812 66812	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin) DIL Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing DIP Direct Coombs test CMBS Disopyramide (Rythmodan) DISO	65120 66695 (A) 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66812 66800 66695 66812 69384 65114 66800
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnost HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood CS Chromosome identification and banding Cimetidine CMTD Clobazam CLOB Clomipramine CLOM	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672 73289 73287 73287 66812 66812 66812	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin) DIL Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing DIP Direct Coombs test CMBS Disopyramide (Rythmodan) DISO Donath Landsteiner antibody test DLAT	65120 66695 A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66812 66800 66695 66812 69384 65114 66800 65075
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnost HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood CS Chromosome identification and banding Cimetidine CMTD Clobazam CLOB Clomipramine CLOM Clonazepam (Rivotril) CLON	thods 69364 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672 73289 73287 73287 66812 66812 66812 66812	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin) DIL Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing DIP Direct Coombs test CMBS Disopyramide (Rythmodan) DISO Donath Landsteiner antibody test DLAT Down's Syndrome and neural tube defects (see test groups	65120 66695 A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66812 66800 66695 66812 69384 65114 66800 65075 at
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnost HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood CS Chromosome identification and banding Cimetidine CMTD Clobazam CLOB Clomipramine CLOM Clonazepam (Rivotril) CLON Clostridium difficile - microbial antigen testing CLDT	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672 73289 73287 73287 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin) DIL Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing DIP Direct Coombs test CMBS Disopyramide (Rythmodan) DISO Donath Landsteiner antibody test DLAT Down's Syndrome and neural tube defects (see test groups para PQ.4) NTDD	65120 66695 A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66812 66800 66695 66812 69384 65114 66800 65075 at
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnor HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood CS Chromosome identification and banding Cimetidine CMTD Clobazam CLOB Clomipramine CLOM Clonazepam (Rivotril) CLON Clostridium difficile - microbial antigen testing CLDT Coagulation - studies (see test groups at para PQ4) COAG	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672 73289 73287 73287 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin) DIL Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing DIP Direct Coombs test CMBS Disopyramide (Rythmodan) DISO Donath Landsteiner antibody test DLAT Down's Syndrome and neural tube defects (see test groups	65120 66695 A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66812 66800 66695 66812 69384 65114 66800 65075 at
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA met CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnost HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood CS Chromosome identification and banding Cimetidine CMTD Clobazam CLOB Clomipramine CLOM Clonazepam (Rivotril) CLON Clostridium difficile - microbial antigen testing CLDT	thods 69364 66812 66812 66500 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672 73289 73287 73287 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66813	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin) DIL Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing DIP Direct Coombs test CMBS Disopyramide (Rythmodan) DISO Donath Landsteiner antibody test DLAT Down's Syndrome and neural tube defects (see test groups para PQ.4) NTDD Doxepin hydrochloride DOXE	65120 66695 A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66812 66800 66695 66812 69384 65114 66800 65075 at 66740 66812
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA method CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnor HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood CS Chromosome identification and banding Cimetidine CMTD Clobazam CLOB Clomipramine CLOM Clonazepam (Rivotril) CLON Clostridium difficile - microbial antigen testing CLDT Coagulation - studies (see test groups at para PQ4) COAG Coagulation factor inhibitors by Bethesda assay BETH	thods 69364 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672 73289 73287 73287 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin) DIL Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing DIP Direct Coombs test CMBS Disopyramide (Rythmodan) DISO Donath Landsteiner antibody test DLAT Down's Syndrome and neural tube defects (see test groups para PQ.4) NTDD Doxepin hydrochloride DOXE Drugs - abuse treatment programme - assay DATP	65120 66695 A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66812 66800 66695 66812 69384 65114 66800 65075 at 66740 66812 66812
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA method CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnor HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood CS Chromosome identification and banding Cimetidine CMTD Clobazam CLOB Clomipramine CLOM Clonazepam (Rivotril) CLON Clostridium difficile - microbial antigen testing CLDT Coagulation - studies (see test groups at para PQ4) COAG Coagulation factor inhibitors by Bethesda assay BETH Coccidiodes - microbial antibody testing CCC	thods 69364 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672 73289 73287 73287 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66813	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin) DIL Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing DIP Direct Coombs test CMBS Disopyramide (Rythmodan) DISO Donath Landsteiner antibody test DLAT Down's Syndrome and neural tube defects (see test groups para PQ.4) NTDD Doxepin hydrochloride DOXE Drugs - abuse treatment programme - assay DATP Drugs - inappropriate dosage - assay DRGO	65120 66695 A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66812 66800 66695 66812 69384 65114 66800 65075 at 66740 66812 66626 66623
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA method CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnor HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood CS Chromosome identification and banding Cimetidine CMTD Clobazam CLOB Clomipramine CLOM Clonazepam (Rivotril) CLON Clostridium difficile - microbial antigen testing CLDT Coagulation - studies (see test groups at para PQ4) COAG Coagulation factor inhibitors by Bethesda assay BETH Coccidiodes - microbial antibody testing CCC Coeliac antibodies CLC Cold agglutinins CAG Collagen - low bone CBLB	thods 69364 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672 73289 73287 73287 73287 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66814 66514 665144 66773	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin) DIL Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing DIP Direct Coombs test CMBS Disopyramide (Rythmodan) DISO Donath Landsteiner antibody test DLAT Down's Syndrome and neural tube defects (see test groups para PQ.4) NTDD Doxepin hydrochloride DOXE Drugs - abuse treatment programme - assay DATP Drugs - inappropriate dosage - assay DRGO Drugs - therapeutic - assay (See individual drugs) Dynamic function tests GHSE	65120 66695 A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66812 66800 66695 66812 69384 65114 66800 65075 at 66740 66812 66626 66623 66800
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA method CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnor HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood CS Chromosome identification and banding Cimetidine CMTD Clobazam CLOB Clomipramine CLOM Clonazepam (Rivotril) CLON Clostridium difficile - microbial antigen testing CLDT Coagulation - studies (see test groups at para PQ4) COAG Coagulation factor inhibitors by Bethesda assay BETH Coccidiodes - microbial antibody testing CCC Coeliac antibodies CLC Cold agglutinins CAG Collagen - low bone CBLB Collagen - metabolic disease CBMB	thods 69364 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672 73289 73287 73287 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66814 66713 66776	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin) DIL Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing DIP Direct Coombs test CMBS Disopyramide (Rythmodan) DISO Donath Landsteiner antibody test DLAT Down's Syndrome and neural tube defects (see test groups para PQ.4) NTDD Doxepin hydrochloride DOXE Drugs - abuse treatment programme - assay DATP Drugs - inappropriate dosage - assay DRGO Drugs - therapeutic - assay (See individual drugs)	65120 66695 A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 66812 66800 66695 66812 69384 65114 66800 65075 at 66740 66812 66626 66623 66800
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA method CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnor HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood CS Chromosome identification and banding Cimetidine CMTD Clobazam CLOB Clomipramine CLOM Clonazepam (Rivotril) CLON Clostridium difficile - microbial antigen testing CLDT Coagulation - studies (see test groups at para PQ4) COAG Coagulation factor inhibitors by Bethesda assay BETH Coccidiodes - microbial antibody testing CCC Coeliac antibodies CLC Cold agglutinins CAG Collagen - low bone CBLB Collagen - metabolic disease CBMB Combatability testing XMAT	thods 69364 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672 73289 73287 73287 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66814 66514 66773 66776 65102	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin) DIL Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing DIP Direct Coombs test CMBS Disopyramide (Rythmodan) DISO Donath Landsteiner antibody test DLAT Down's Syndrome and neural tube defects (see test groups para PQ.4) NTDD Doxepin hydrochloride DOXE Drugs - abuse treatment programme - assay DATP Drugs - inappropriate dosage - assay DRGO Drugs - therapeutic - assay (See individual drugs) Dynamic function tests GHSE	65120 66695 (A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 666812 66812 66800 66695 66812 69384 65114 66800 65075 at 66740 66812 66626 66623 66800 66686
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoes by NAA method CHGO Chloral hydrate CHHY Chlorazepate CHZP Chloride CL Chloroquinine CLOQ Chlorpromazine CHLO Cholesterol - HDL HDLC Cholesterol CHOL Cholinesterase CHSE Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnor HCGP Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation HCG Chromium CR Chromosome identification - studies - blood CSB Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood CS Chromosome identification and banding Cimetidine CMTD Clobazam CLOB Clomipramine CLOM Clonazepam (Rivotril) CLON Clostridium difficile - microbial antigen testing CLDT Coagulation - studies (see test groups at para PQ4) COAG Coagulation factor inhibitors by Bethesda assay BETH Coccidiodes - microbial antibody testing CCC Coeliac antibodies CLC Cold agglutinins CAG Collagen - low bone CBLB Collagen - metabolic disease CBMB	thods 69364 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66536 66500 66758 sis 73529 66652 66672 73289 73287 73287 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66812 66814 66713 66776	D-dimer test DD DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate) DHEA DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive AN ANAP DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody DSDNA Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS) DHEA Dengue - microbial antibody testing DEN Desipramine DESI Dexamethasone - suppression test DEXA Dexamethasone DXST Diazepam DIAZ Differential cell count DIFF Digoxin DIG Dihydrotestosterone DHTS Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin) DIL Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing DIP Direct Coombs test CMBS Disopyramide (Rythmodan) DISO Donath Landsteiner antibody test DLAT Down's Syndrome and neural tube defects (see test groups para PQ.4) NTDD Doxepin hydrochloride DOXE Drugs - abuse treatment programme - assay DATP Drugs - inappropriate dosage - assay DRGO Drugs - therapeutic - assay (See individual drugs) Dynamic function tests GHSE	65120 66695 (A 71099 71099 66695 69384 66812 66686 666812 66812 66800 66695 66812 69384 65114 66800 65075 at 66740 66812 66626 66623 66800 66686

Ear - microscopy & culture of material from MCSW	69303	Gamma glutamyl transpeptidase GGT	66500
Echinococcus - microbial antibody testing ECC	69384	Gastric parietal cell - triple antigens - antibodies PCA	71119
Echis test ECHI	65120	Gastrin GAST	66695
Electrolytes (see test groups at para PQ.4) E	66509	Gentamicin	66800
Electron microscopy of biopsy material EM	72851	Gliadin antibodies GLIA	71163
Electrophoresis - quantitation of paraprotein classes or	-10	Globulin GLOB	66500
paraprotein EPPI	71057	Glomerular basement membrane - tissue antigens - antibod	
Electrophoresis, and immunofixation or immunoelectroph	oresis	GBA	71109 66695
or isoelectric focu	71059	Glucagon GLGO Glucose - tolerance test GTT	66542
Electrophoresis, to demonstrate - creatine kinase isoenzyn		Glucose GLUC	66500
CKIE	66518	Glycosylated haemoglobin (Hb Alc) GHB	66542
Electrophoresis, to demonstrate - lactate dehydrogenase		Gold - AU	66673
isoenzymes LDI	66641	Group B streptococcus - microbial antigen testing STB	69364
Electrophoresis, to demonstrate - lipoprotein subclasses		Group P9 - simple basic pathology tests	73802
LEPG	66539	Group b stretococcus - CSF antigens STB	69364
Endomysium antibodies EMA	71163	Growth hormone - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSI	
Entamoeba histolytica - microbial antibody testing AMO	69384	Growth hormone - suppression by dexamethasone or gluco	
Enzyme assays of solid tissue or tissues ENZS Enzyme histochemistry of skeletal muscle EHSK	66683 72844	GHSG Growth hormone GH	66686 66695
Eosinophil cationic protein ECP	71095	Growth normone Gri	00093
Epstein Barr virus - microbial antibody testing - EBV	69472	Н	
Erythrocyte - assessment of haemolysis ERYH	65075		
Erythrocyte - assessment of metabolic enzymes ERYM	65075	HDL Cholesterol HDLC	66536
Erythrocyte - count RCC	65070	HIAA (hydroxyindoleacetic acid) HIAA	66779
Erythrocyte - sedimentation rate ERS	65060	HIV - antiretroviral therapy TVLT	69381
Ethanol (alcohol) ETOH	66800	HIV - cerebrospinal fluid CVLT	69382
Ethosuximide (Zarontin) ETHO	66800	HIV - monitoring MVLT	69378
Extractable nuclear antigens - detection of antibodies to	71101	HLA typing - HLA class 2 HLA2	71151
ENA Eye - microscopy & culture of material from MCSW	71101 69303	HLA typing - HLA-B27 HLAB HLAB5701 - status by flow cytometry or cytotoxity assay	71147
Lye - microscopy & culture of material from Mes w	09303	HLAF	71203
F		HLAB5701 - status by molecular techniques or cytotoxity a	
		HLAM	73323
Factor II FII	65150	HLT typing - HLA class 1 HLA1	71149
Factor IX FIX	65150	HMMA (hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, previously kno	own
Factor V FV	65150	as VMA)	
Factor VII FVII	65150	HMMA	66779
Factor VIII VIII	65150	HMPG (hydroxy-methoxy phenylethylene glycol) HMPG HVA (homovanillic acid) HVA	66779
Factor X FX Factor XI FXI	65150 65150	Haematocrit HCT	66779 65070
Factor XII FXII	65150	Haemochromatosis FEUP	66794
Factor XIII XIII	65150	Haemoglobin HB	65060
Factor XIII deficiency test F13D	65150	Haemoglobinopathy tests - HMGP	65081
Faecal antigen test for Helicobacter pylori FAHP	69364	Haemophilus influenzae - CSF antigens HI	69364
Faecal blood FOB	66767	Haemophilus influenzae - microbial antibody testing HUS	69384
Faecal fat - reducing substances FRS	66761	Haemophilus influenzae - microbial antigen testing HI	69364
Faecal fat FFAT	66674	Haloperidol HALO	66812
Faeces - culture FCS	69348	Haptoglobins HGLB	66632
Facces - microscopy for parasites OCP	69336	Heart - tissue antigens - antibodies AHE	71109
Ferritin (see also Iron Studies) FERR Fibrin monomer FM	66593 65120	Heparin - test HEPR Hepatitis B or C confirmatory test HSVP	65144 69484
Fibrinogen - degradation products FDP	65120	Hepatitis C - detection RNAC	69444
Fibrinogen FIB	65120	Hepatitis C - genotype GHCV	69443
Fitzgerald factor FGF	65150	Hepatitis C - quantitation THCV	69442
Flecainide FLEC	66812	Hepatitis investigation - 3 markers HEP3	69481
Fletcher factor FF	65150	Hepatitis serology - in pregnancy HEPP	69413
Fluorescent treponemal antibody - absorption test (FTA-A		Hepatitis status or carriage - 1 marker HEP1	69475
microbial antibody	69384	Hepatitis status or carriage - 2 markers HEP2	69478
Fluoxetine FLUX Foetal red blood cells - Kliehauer KLEI	66812 65162	Herpes simplex virus - direct detection from clinical materi HSV	aı 69364
Folate - red cell RCF	66599	Herpes simplex virus - investigation by culture HSVC	69364
Follicle stimulating hormone FSH	66695	Herpes simplex virus - microbial antibody testing HPA	69384
Fragile X FXS	73305	Herpes simplex virus - microbial antigen testing HSV	69364
Frozen section diagnosis of biopsy material FS	72855	Heterophil antibodies IM	65114
Fructosamine FRUC	66557	Histamine HIAM	66779
Full blood examination FBE	65070	Histone - tissue antigens - antibodies AHI	71109
faecal fat - haemoglobin FFH	66764	Histopathology of biopsy material HIST	72817
C		Histoplasma - microbial antibody testing HIP Homovanillic acid HVA	69384 66779
G		Hormone receptor assay - breast HRA	66662
			55052

Hormone receptor assay - ovary HRO Hormones & hormone binding proteins (see individual	66662	Immunoelectrophoresis and electrophoresis - characterisati cryoglobulins RY	on of 71059
hormones and		Immunoelectrophoresis and electrophoresis - characterisati	
proteins)	66695	paraprotein PPRO	71059
Hormones - 11 deoxycortisol DCOR	66695	Immunoglobulins - A IGA	71066
Hormones - C-Peptide CPEP	66695	Immunoglobulins - D IGD	71074
Hormones - Calcitonin CALT	66695	Immunoglobulins - E (total) IGE	71075
Hormones - adrenocorticotrophic hormone ACTH	66695	Immunoglobulins - G IGG	71068
Hormones - aldosterone ALDS	66695	Immunoglobulins - M IGM	71072
Hormones - androstenedione ANDR	66695	Immunoglobulins -G, 4 subclasses SIGG	71073
Hormones - cortisol CORT	66695	Immunohistochemical investigation of biopsy material HIS	
Hormones - cyclic AMP CAMP	66695	Infectious mononucleosis IM	69384
Hormones - dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS)	(((05	Influenza A - microbial antibody testing FLA	69384
DHEA Hormones dibudustastastastastas DUTS	66695 66695	Influenza B - microbial antibody testing FLB	69384
Hormones - dihydrotestosterone DHTS Hormones - follicle stimulating hormone FSH	66695	Insulin - tissue antigens - antibodies AINS Insulin INS	71109 66695
Hormones - gastrin GAST	66695	Insulin receptor antibodies - tissue antigens - antibodies	00073
Hormones - glucagon GLGO	66695	INSA	71109
Hormones - growth hormone - stimulation by exercise or L		Intercellular cement substance of skin - tissue antigens -	,110)
GHSE	66686	antibodies ICCS	71109
Hormones - growth hormone - suppression by dexamethase	one or	Intestinal disaccharidases INTD	66680
glucose GHSG	66686	Intrinsic factor - tissue antigens - antibodies AIF	71109
Hormones - growth hormone GH	66695	Iron studies (iron, transferrin & ferritin) IS	66596
Hormones - hormone receptor assay - breast HRA	66662	Islet cell - tissue antigens - antibodies AIC	71109
Hormones - hormones receptor assay - ovary HRO	66662	Isoelectric focussing and electrophoresis - characterisation	
Hormones - human chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for		cryoglobulins RY	71059
pregnancy diagnosis HCG	73527	Isoelectric focussing and electrophoresis - characterisation	
Hormones - human chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation		paraprotein PPRO	71059
HCG	66651	•	
Hormones - human placental lactogen HPL	66746	J	
Hormones - hydroxyprogesterone OHP Hormones - insulin INS	66695 66695	In 1 tissue entirons entitledies IO1	71119
Hormones - luteinizing hormone LH	66695	Jo-1 - tissue antigens - antibodies JO1	/1119
Hormones - oestradiol E2	66695	K	
Hormones - oestriol E3	66740	K	
Hormones - oestrone - E1	66695	Keratin - tissue antigens - antibodies KERA	71119
Hormones - parathyroid hormone PTH	66695	Kleihauer test KLEI	65162
	66695	Richador test REEF	
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL		L	
Hormones - progesterone PROG	66695		
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL	66695 66695	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH	66500
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA	66695 66695	L	
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE	66695 66695 66695	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT	66500 66641 66500
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose	66695 66695 66695 66695 66686	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH	66500 66641 66500 66749
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG	66695 66695 66695 66695 66686	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES	66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF	66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP	66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH	66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT	66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of	66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP	66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human chorionic gonadatrophin - quantitation HCG	66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous fertiles.	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human chorionic gonadatrophin - quantitation HCG Human papillomarviruses HPV	66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740 69486	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous full LMH3	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 duid 71139
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human chorionic gonadatrophin - quantitation HCG Human papillomarviruses HPV Human placental lactogen HPL	66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f LMH3 Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - tissue LMT3	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 69384 luid 71139 71141
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human chorionic gonadatrophin - quantitation HCG Human papillomarviruses HPV	66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740 69486 66746	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous full LMH3	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 69384 luid 71139 71141
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human chorionic gonadatrophin - quantitation HCG Human papillomarviruses HPV Human placental lactogen HPL Hydatid - microbial antibody testing HYD	66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740 69486 66746 69384 66779	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f LMH3 Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f & tissue(s) LMHT	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 luid 71139 71141 luid
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human chorionic gonadatrophin - quantitation HCG Human papillomarviruses HPV Human placental lactogen HPL Hydatid - microbial antibody testing HYD Hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol HMPG Hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, (previously known as VHMMA	66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740 69486 66746 69384 66779	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f LMH3 Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f &	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 luid 71139 71141 luid
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human chorionic gonadatrophin - quantitation HCG Human papillomarviruses HPV Human placental lactogen HPL Hydatid - microbial antibody testing HYD Hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol HMPG Hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, (previously known as V	66695 66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740 69486 66746 69384 66779 /MA) 66779 66812	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f LMH3 Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f & tissue(s) LMHT	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 luid 71139 71141 luid
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human chorionic gonadatrophin - quantitation HCG Human papillomarviruses HPV Human placental lactogen HPL Hydatid - microbial antibody testing HYD Hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol HMPG Hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, (previously known as VHMMA Hydroxychloroquinine HOCQ Hydroxyindoleacetic acid HIAA	66695 66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740 69486 66746 69384 66779 /MA) 66779 66812 666779	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f LMH3 Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f & tissue(s) LMHT Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f or tissue LM6 Leucocyte count - CD34 surface marker only - blood	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 luid 71139 71141 luid 71145 luid 71143
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human chorionic gonadatrophin - quantitation HCG Human papillomarviruses HPV Human placental lactogen HPL Hydatid - microbial antibody testing HYD Hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol HMPG Hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, (previously known as VHMMA Hydroxychloroquinine HOCQ Hydroxyindoleacetic acid HIAA Hydroxyprogesterone OHP	66695 66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740 69486 66746 69384 66779 /MA) 66779 66812 66695	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f LMH3 Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f & tissue(s) LMHT Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f or tissue LM6 Leucocyte count - CD34 surface marker only - blood LMCD34	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 luid 71139 71141 luid 71145 luid 71145
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human chorionic gonadatrophin - quantitation HCG Human papillomarviruses HPV Human placental lactogen HPL Hydatid - microbial antibody testing HYD Hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol HMPG Hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, (previously known as VHMMA Hydroxychloroquinine HOCQ Hydroxyindoleacetic acid HIAA	66695 66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740 69486 66746 69384 66779 /MA) 66779 66812 666779	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f LMH3 Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f & tissue(s) LMHT Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f or tissue LM6 Leucocyte count - CD34 surface marker only - blood LMCD34 Leucocyte count WCC	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 luid 71139 71141 luid 71145 luid 71145
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human chorionic gonadatrophin - quantitation HCG Human papillomarviruses HPV Human placental lactogen HPL Hydatid - microbial antibody testing HYD Hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol HMPG Hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, (previously known as VHMMA Hydroxychloroquinine HOCQ Hydroxyindoleacetic acid HIAA Hydroxyprogesterone OHP Hydroxyproline HYDP	66695 66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740 69486 66746 69384 66779 /MA) 66779 66812 66695	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f LMH3 Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f & tissue(s) LMHT Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f or tissue LM6 Leucocyte count - CD34 surface marker only - blood LMCD34 Leucocyte count WCC Light chains - free kappa or lambda LCHS	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 luid 71139 71141 luid 71145 luid 71145 146 65070 71200
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human chorionic gonadatrophin - quantitation HCG Human papillomarviruses HPV Human placental lactogen HPL Hydatid - microbial antibody testing HYD Hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol HMPG Hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, (previously known as VHMMA Hydroxychloroquinine HOCQ Hydroxyindoleacetic acid HIAA Hydroxyprogesterone OHP	66695 66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740 69486 66746 69384 66779 /MA) 66779 66812 66695	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f LMH3 Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f & tissue(s) LMHT Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f or tissue LM6 Leucocyte count - CD34 surface marker only - blood LMCD34 Leucocyte count WCC Light chains - free kappa or lambda LCHS Lignocaine LIGN	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 luid 71139 71141 luid 71145 luid 71143 71146 65070 71200 66800
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human chorionic gonadatrophin - quantitation HCG Human papillomarviruses HPV Human placental lactogen HPL Hydatid - microbial antibody testing HYD Hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol HMPG Hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, (previously known as V HMMA Hydroxychloroquinine HOCQ Hydroxyindoleacetic acid HIAA Hydroxyprogesterone OHP Hydroxyproline HYDP	66695 66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 of 73527 66740 69486 66746 69384 66779 VMA) 66779 66812 66779 66695 66695	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f LMH3 Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f & tissue(s) LMHT Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f or tissue LM6 Leucocyte count - CD34 surface marker only - blood LMCD34 Leucocyte count WCC Light chains - free kappa or lambda LCHS Lignocaine LIGN Lip - cytology on specimens from SMCY	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 1010 71141 1010 71145 1010 71145 1010 71146 65070 71200 66800 73043
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human papillomarviruses HPV Human placental lactogen HPL Hydatid - microbial antibody testing HYD Hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol HMPG Hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, (previously known as VHMMA Hydroxychloroquinine HOCQ Hydroxyindoleacetic acid HIAA Hydroxyprogesterone OHP Hydroxyproline HYDP	66695 66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740 69486 66746 69384 66779 /MA) 66779 66812 66695 66695	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f LMH3 Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f & tissue(s) LMHT Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f or tissue LM6 Leucocyte count - CD34 surface marker only - blood LMCD34 Leucocyte count WCC Light chains - free kappa or lambda LCHS Lignocaine LIGN Lip - cytology on specimens from SMCY Lipase LIP	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 duid 71139 71141 duid 71145 duid 71145 duid 71146 65070 71200 66800 73043 66500
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human papillomarviruses HPV Human placental lactogen HPL Hydatid - microbial antibody testing HYD Hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol HMPG Hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, (previously known as VHMMA Hydroxychloroquinine HOCQ Hydroxyindoleacetic acid HIAA Hydroxyprogesterone OHP Hydroxyproline HYDP I Imipramine IMIP Immediate frozen section diagnosis of biopsy material FS	66695 66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740 69486 66746 69384 66779 /MA) 66779 66812 66695 66695 66695	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f LMH3 Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f & tissue(s) LMHT Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f or tissue LM6 Leucocyte count - CD34 surface marker only - blood LMCD34 Leucocyte count WCC Light chains - free kappa or lambda LCHS Lignocaine LIGN Lip - cytology on specimens from SMCY Lipase LIP Lipid studies (see test groups at para PQ.4)	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 duid 71139 71141 duid 71145 duid 71143 71146 65070 71200 66800 73043 66500 66500
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human chorionic gonadatrophin - quantitation HCG Human papillomarviruses HPV Human placental lactogen HPL Hydatid - microbial antibody testing HYD Hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol HMPG Hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, (previously known as VHMMA Hydroxychloroquinine HOCQ Hydroxyindoleacetic acid HIAA Hydroxyprogesterone OHP Hydroxyproline HYDP I Imipramine IMIP Immediate frozen section diagnosis of biopsy material FS Immunocyto. 1-3 antibodies ICC	66695 66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740 69486 66746 69384 66779 /MA) 66779 66812 66779 66695 66695 66752	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f LMH3 Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f & tissue(s) LMHT Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f or tissue LM6 Leucocyte count - CD34 surface marker only - blood LMCD34 Leucocyte count WCC Light chains - free kappa or lambda LCHS Lignocaine LIGN Lip - cytology on specimens from SMCY Lipase LIP Lipid studies (see test groups at para PQ.4) Lipoprotein subclasses - electrophoresis LEPG	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 1010 71141 1010 71145 1010 71145 1010 71146 65070 71200 66800 73043 66500 66500 66500 66539
Hormones - progesterone PROG Hormones - prolactin PROL Hormones - renin Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin SHBG Hormones - somatomedin SOMA Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa GHSE Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose GHSG Hormones - testosterone TES Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions USF Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP Hormones - vasopressin ADH Huhner's test HT Human chorionic gonadatrophin - detection for diagnosis of pregnancy HCGP Human papillomarviruses HPV Human placental lactogen HPL Hydatid - microbial antibody testing HYD Hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol HMPG Hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, (previously known as VHMMA Hydroxychloroquinine HOCQ Hydroxyindoleacetic acid HIAA Hydroxyprogesterone OHP Hydroxyproline HYDP I Imipramine IMIP Immediate frozen section diagnosis of biopsy material FS	66695 66695 66695 66695 66695 66686 66686 66695 66695 66695 73521 off 73527 66740 69486 66746 69384 66779 /MA) 66779 66812 66695 66695 66695	L Lactate - dehydrogenase LDH Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes LDI Lactate LACT Lamellar body phospholipid LBPH Lead PB Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid) LS Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing LP1 Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing LP2 Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing LEI Leptospira - microbial antibody testing LEP Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f LMH3 Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f & tissue(s) LMHT Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous f or tissue LM6 Leucocyte count - CD34 surface marker only - blood LMCD34 Leucocyte count WCC Light chains - free kappa or lambda LCHS Lignocaine LIGN Lip - cytology on specimens from SMCY Lipase LIP Lipid studies (see test groups at para PQ.4)	66500 66641 66500 66749 66665 66749 69384 69384 69384 duid 71139 71141 duid 71145 duid 71143 71146 65070 71200 66800 73043 66500 66500

Liver function tests (see test groups at para PQ.4)	66515	haemagglutination test TPHA	69384
Liver/kidney microsomes - tissue antigens - antibodies LK		Microbial antibody testing - VDRL (Venereal Disease Rese	
Lupus anticoagulant LUPA	65134	Laboratory) VDRL	69384
Luteinizing hormone LH	66695	Microbial antibody testing - Yersinia entercolitica YER	69384
Lymphocyte - tissue antigens - antibodies ALY	71109	Microbial antibody testing - actinomyetes ACT	69384
Lymphocytes - functional tests - 1 test LF1	71127	Microbial antibody testing - adenovirus ADE	69384
Lymphocytes - functional tests - 2 test LF2 Lymphocytes - functional tests - 3 tests LF3	71129 71131	Microbial antibody testing - aspergillus ASP Microbial antibody testing - avian precipitins (bird fancier's	69384
Lymphocycs - functional tests - 5 tests El 5	/1131	disease) APP	69384
M		Microbial antibody testing - cryptococcus CRY	69384
		Microbial antibody testing - cytomegalovirus CMV	69384
Magnesium MG	66500	Microbial antibody testing - cytomegalovirus serology in	
Mammary serum antigen MSA	66650	pregnancy CMVP	69384
Manganese MN	66669	Microbial antibody testing - dengue DEN	69384
Mantoux test MANT Measles - microbial antigen testing MEA	73811 69384	Microbial antibody testing - diphtheria DIP Microbial antibody testing - echinococcus ECC	69384 69384
Mercury HG	66673	Microbial antibody testing - echo-coxsackie group ECH	69384
Metabolic bone disease CBMB	66776	Microbial antibody testing - fluorescent treponemal antibod	
Metanephrines MNEP	66779	absorption test (69384
Methadone MTDN	66812	Microbial antibody testing - herpes simplex virus HPA	69384
Methaemalbumin detection (Schumm's test) SCHM	65117	Microbial antibody testing - hydatid HYD	69384
Methotrextate MTTA	66812	Microbial antibody testing - infectious mononucleosis IM	69384
Methylphophyritona MPPT	66812 66812	Microbial antibody testing - influenza A FLA Microbial antibody testing - influenza B FLB	69384 69384
Methylphenobarbitone MPBT Metronidazole MRDZ	66812	Microbial antibody testing - limitenza B FLB Microbial antibody testing - leishmaniasis LEI	69384
Mexiletine (Mexitil) MEX	66812	Microbial antibody testing - measles MEA	69384
Mianserin MIAS	66812	Microbial antibody testing - mumps MUM	69384
Microalbumin MALB	66560	Microbial antibody testing - parainfluenza 1 PF1	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Varicella zoster VCZ	69384	Microbial antibody testing - parainfluenza 2 PF2	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Blastomyces BLM	69384	Microbial antibody testing - parainfluenza 3 PF3	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Bordetella pertussis BOR	69384	Microbial antibody testing - paratyphi PTY	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Borrelia burgdorferi BOB Microbial antibody testing - Brucella BRU	69384 69384	Microbial antibody testing - pertussis PER Microbial antibody testing - poliomyelitis PLO	69384 69384
Microbial antibody testing - Campylobacter jejuni CAM	69384	Microbial antibody testing - rapid plasma reagin test RPR	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Candida CAN	69384	Microbial antibody testing - respiratory syncytial virus RSV	
Microbial antibody testing - Chlamydia CHL	69384	Microbial antibody testing - rubella RUB	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Coccidiodes CCC	69384	Microbial antibody testing - streptococcal serology - anti	
Microbial antibody testing - Coxsackie B1-6 COX	69384	DNASE	
Microbial antibody testing - Entamoeba histolytica AMO	69384	B titre ADNB	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Epstein Barr virus EBV Microbial antibody testing - Eptein Barr virus EBV	69474 69472	Microbial antibody testing - streptococcal serology - anti- streptolysin O titre	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Haemophilus influenzae HUS		Microbial antibody testing - tetanus TET	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Histoplasma HIP	69384	Microbial antibody testing - thermopolyspora TPS	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Human Immunodeficiency		Microbial antibody testing - toxoplasma TOX	69384
Virus	69384	Microbial antibody testing - trichinosis TOS	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Legionella pneumophila - sero	•	Microbial antibody testing - typhus, Weil-Felix TYP	69384
1 LP1	69384	Microbial antigen testing - Chlamydia MCCH	69364
Microbial antibody testing - Legionella pneumophila - sero 2 LP2	ogroup 69384	Microbial antigen testing - Clostridium difficile CLDT Microbial antigen testing - Haemophilus influenzae HI	69363 69364
Microbial antibody testing - Leptospira LEP	69384	Microbial antigen testing - Neisseria gonorrhoeae GON	69364
Microbial antibody testing - Listeria LIS	69384	Microbial antigen testing - Neisseria genomicate GOV	69364
Microbial antibody testing - Micropolyspora faeni MIC	69384	Microbial antigen testing - Streptococcus pneumoniae SPN	69364
Microbial antibody testing - Murray Valley encephalitis		Microbial antigen testing - Varicella zoster VCZN	69364
MVE	69384	Microbial antigen testing - group B streptococcus STB	69364
Microbial antibody testing - Mycoplasma pneumoniae MY		Microbial antigen testing - herpes simplex virus HSV	69364
Microbial antibody testing - Neisseria meningitidis MEN	69384 69384	Microbial antigen testing - respiratory syncytial virus RSVI	N69364 69364
Microbial antibody testing - Newcastle disease NCD Microbial antibody testing - Proteus OX 19 POX	69384	Micropolyspora faeni MIC Microscopic examination of - faeces for parasites OCP	69336
Microbial antibody testing - Proteus OXK POK	69384	Microscopy & culture of - material from nose, throat, eye o	
Microbial antibody testing - Q fever QFF	69384	MCSW	69303
Microbial antibody testing - Ross River virus RRV	69384	Microscopy & culture of - material from skin MCSK	69309
Microbial antibody testing - Salmonella typhi (H) SAH	69384	Microscopy & culture of - postoperative wounds, aspirates	of
Microbial antibody testing - Salmonella typhi (O) SAO	69384	body cavities MCPO	69321
Microbial antibody testing - Schistosoma STO	69384	Microscopy & culture of - specimens of sputum MCSP	69318
Microbial antibody testing - Strptococcus pneumoniae PCC Microbial antibody testing - TPHA (Treponema pallidum	U9384	Microscopy & culture of - specimens of sputum, urine or of body fluids for my	69327
haemagglutination test) TP	69384	Microscopy & culture of - superficial sites MCSS	69306
Microbial antibody testing - Thermoactinomyces vulgaris	0,001	Microscopy & culture of - superficial sites Messi Microscopy & culture of - urethra, vagina, cervix or rectum	
THE	69384	MCGR	69312
Microbial antibody testing - Toxocara TOC	69384	Microscopy & culture to detect pathogenic micro-organism	
Microbial antibody testing - Treponema pallidum		including chlamydia MC	69364

Microscopy of wet film material other than blood MWFM	69300	Paraprotein characterisation - on concurrently collected serv	
Microscopy, culture, identification & sensitivity of urine	(0222	or urine PPSU	71060
UMCS Mitashandria tissus antigans, antihadias MA	69333 71119	Paraprotein quantitation - by electrophoresis EPPI	71057 66812
Mitachondria - tissue antigens - antibodies MA Mouth - cytology on specimens from SMCY	73043	Paraquat PARQ Parasites - microscopic examination of faeces OCP	69336
Mumps - microbial antibody testing MUM	69384	Parathyroid - tissue antigens - antibodies PTHA	71109
Murray Valley encephalitis - microbial antibody testing	07501	Parathyroid hormone (PTH) PTH	66695
MVE	69384	Paratyphi - microbial antibody testing PTY	69384
Mycobacteria microscopy & culture of sputum - 1 specime		Partial thromboplastin time PTT	65120
AFB1	69324	Patient episode initiation fee PEI	73907
Mycobacteria microscopy & culture of sputum - 2 specime	ns	Pentobarbitone PENT	66812
AFB2	69327	Perhexiline PHEX	66812
Mycobacteria microscopy & culture of sputum - 3 specime		Pertussis - microbial antibody testing PER	69384
AFB3	69330	Phenobarbitone PHBA	66800
Mycoplasma pneumoniae - microbial antibody testing MY Myoglobin MYOG	66518	Phensuximide PHEN Phensukantin and PAA	66812 66779
Wyoglobiii W I OG	00516	Phenylacetic acid PAA Phenytoin PHEY	66800
N		Phosphate PHOS	66500
		Phosphatidylglycerol PTGL	66749
N-acetyl procainamide NAPC	66812	Platelet - aggregation PLTG	65144
Neisseria gonorrhoeae - microbial antibody testing GON	69364	Platelet - tissue antigens - antibodies APA	71109
Neisseria gonorrhoeae by NAA techniques and chlamydia	by	Platelet count PLTC	65070
any		Poliomyelitis - microbial antibody testing PLO	69384
method CHGO	69364	Porphobilinogen in urine UPG	66782
Neisseria menigitidis - antigens NMG	69364	Porphyrins - quantitative test, 1 or more fractions PR	66785
Neisseria menigitidis - microbial antigen testing NMG	69364	Porphyrins in urine - qualitative test UPR Potassium K	66782
Neisseria menigitidis antibody testing MEN Netilmicin	69384 66800	Prealbumin PALB	66500 66632
Neural tube defects and Down's syndrome NTDD	66740	Prednisolone PRED	66812
Neuron - tissue antigens - antibodies ANE	71109	Pregnancy serology - 1 test MSP1	69405
Neutrophil cytoplasm - tissue antigens - antibodies ANCA	71109	Pregnancy serology - 2 tests MSP2	69408
Neutrophil functions NFT	71135	Pregnancy serology - 3 tests MSP3	69411
Newcastle disease - microbial antibody testing NCD	69384	Pregnancy serology - 4 tests MSP4	69413
Nickel NI	66672	Pregnancy testing	73806
Nipple discharge - cytology on specimens from SMCY	73043	Pregnancy testing - HCG detection HCGP	73527
Nitrazepam NITR	66812	Pregnancy testing - HCG quantitation HCG	73529
Nordothiepin NDIP	66812	Pregnancy testing - bile acids in blood BABP	66517
Norfluoxetine NFLE Nortriptyline NORT	66812 66812	Pregnancy testing - diagnosis of Down's syndrome and neur tube defect (see tes	rai 66740
Nose - cytology on specimens from SMCY	73043	Primidone PRIM	66800
Nose - microscopy & culture of material from MCSW	69303	Procainamide PCAM	66800
Nuclear antigens - detection of antibodies to ANA	71097	Progesterone PROG	66695
Ç		Prolactin PROL	66695
0		Propranolol PPNO	66812
		Prostate specific antigen PSA	66655
Oestradiol E2	66695	Protein C PROC	65135
Oestriol E3	66740	Protein S PROS	65136
Oestrone E1 Oligoclonal proteins OGP	66695 71062	Protein, quantitation of - C-1 esterase inhibitor CEI Protein, quantitation of - alpha fetoprotein AFP	66644 66650
Op/biopsy specimens - microscopy & culture of material fi		Protein, quantitation of - alpha-l-antitrypsin AAT	66635
MCPO	69321	Protein, quantitation of - beta-2-microglobulin BMIC	66629
Oral glucose challenge test - gestational diabetes OGCT	66545	Protein, quantitation of - caeruloplasmin CPLS	66632
Oral glucose tolerance test - gestational diabetes GTTP	66542	Protein, quantitation of - classes or presence and amount of	
Osmolality, serum or urine OSML	66563	paraprotein by elec	71057
Ovary - tissue antigens - antibodies AOV	71109	Protein, quantitation of - ferritin (see also Iron studies)	
Oxalate OXAL	66752	FERR	66593
Oxazepam OXAZ	66812	Protein, quantitation of - for Down's syndrome/neural tube	((7.10
n		defect testing NTDD	66740
P		Protein, quantitation of - haptoglobins HGLB Protein, quantitation of - microalbumin MALB	66632 66560
PAA (phenyl acetic acid) PAA	66779	Protein, total - quantitation of PROT	66500
PM-Sc1 - tissue antigens - antibodies PM1	71119	Proteus OX 19 - microbial antibody testing POX	69384
Palmitic acid in amniotic fluid PALM	66749	Proteus OXK - microbial antibody testing POK	69384
Pap smear CCR	73053	Prothrombin time PT	65120
Papanicolaou test CCR	73053	Pyruvate PVTE	66500
Paracetamol PARA	66800		
Parainfluenza 1 - microbial antibody testing PF1	69384	Q	
Parainfluenza 2 - microbial antibody testing PF2	69384	O Favor migrahial antihada testing OFF	60294
Parainfluenza 3 - microbial antibody testing PF3 Paraprotein characterisation - by electrophoresis, and	69384	Q Fever - microbial antibody testing QFF Quinalbarbitone QUIB	69384 66812
immunoelectrophoresis or	71059	Quinidine QUIN	66800
	, 1007		23000

Quinine QNN	66812	Sputum - for mycobacteria - 2 specimens AFB2	69327
D.		Sputum - for mycobacteria - 3 specimens AFB3	69330
R		Sputum - microscopy & culture of specimens MCSP Stelazine STEL	69318 66812
RAST RAST	71079	Steroid fraction or fractions in urine USF	66695
RSV (respiratory syncytial virus) - microbial antibody te	esting	Streptococcal serology - anti-DNASE B titre - microbial	
RSV	69384	antibody	69384
RSV (respiratory syncytial virus) - microbial antigen tes RSVN	69364	testing ADNB Streptococcal serology - anti-streptolysin O titre - microbia	
Rapid plasma reagin test - microbial antibody testing RP		antibody testing	69384
Rectum - microscopy & culture of material from MCGR		Streptococcus - Group B STB	69364
Red blood cells - Kleihauer KLEI	65162	Streptococcus pneumoniae - CSF antigens SPN	69364
Red cell folate & serum B12 & serum folate if required		Streptococcus pneumoniae - microbial antibody testing	
B12F Red cell folate & serum B12 B12F	66602 66602	PCC Strantogogogo magamaniae migrakial antigan testing SPN	69384 69364
Red cell folate and serum folate RCF	66599	Streptococcus pneumoniae - microbial antigen testing SPN Strontium SR	66672
Red cell porphyrins - qualitative test RCP	66782	Stypven test STYP	65120
Referred specimen fee	73921	Sugar water test SWT	65075
Renin REN	66695	Sulthiame (Ospolot) SUL	66812
Reptilase test REPT	65120	Supplementary testing for Hepatitis C antibodies HCST	69441
Respiratory syncytial virus - microbial antibody testing I	RSV69384	Syphilis serology (see test groups at para PQ.4) STS	69387
Respiratory syncytial virus - microbial antigen testing RSVN	69364	T	
Reticulin - tissue antigens - antibodies RCA	71119	•	
Reticulocyte count RETC	65072	TPHA (Treponema pallidum haemagglutination test) -	
Rheumatoid factor - quantitation RFQ	71106	microbial	
Rheumatoid factor RF	71106	antibody testing T	69384
Ross River virus - microbial antibody testing RRV	69384 69384	TSH receptor antibody test - tissue antigens - antibodies TSHA	71109
Rubella - serology RUB	09364	Testosterone TES	66695
S		Tetanus - microbial antibody testing TET	69384
		Thalassaemia studies TS	65078
Salicylate (aspirin) SALI	66800	Theophylline THEO	66800
Salivary gland - tissue antigens - antibodies ASG	71109	Thermaactinomyces vulgaris - microbial antibody testing	(0294
Salmonella typhi (H) - microbial antibody testing SAH Salmonella typhi (O) - microbial antibody testing SAO	69384 69384	THE Thermopolyspora - microbial antibody testing TPS	69384 69384
Schistosoma - microbial antibody testing STO	69384	Thiopentone TOPO	66812
Scl-70 - tissue antigens - antibodies SCL	71119	Thioridazine THIO	66812
Selenium SE	66669	Throat - microscopy & culture of material from MCSW	69303
Semen examination - for spermatozoa (post vasectomy)		Thrombin time TT	65120
Semen examination SEE Serotonin 5HT	73523 66779	Thyroglobulin - tissue antigens - antibodies ATG Thyroglobulin TGL	71109 66650
Serum - B12 B12	66599	Thyroid function tests (including TSH) TFT	66719
Serum - folate (with B12 red cell folate) B12F	66602	Thyroid microsome - tissue antigens - antibodies TMA	71109
Serum - folate (with B12) B12	66599	Thyroid stimulating hormone (if requested on its own, or a	
Sex hormone binding globulin SHBG	66695	preliminary test t	66716
Skeletal muscle - tissue antigens - antibodies SLA Skin - microscopy & culture of material from MCSS	71109 69306	Thyroid stimulating hormone (if requested with other horm referred to in ite	66724
Skin - microscopy, culture & Chlamydia of material from		Tissue transglutaminase antibodies TTG	71163
MCSK	69309	Tobramicin	66800
Skin basement membrane - tissue antigens - antibodies S		Total protein PROT	66500
Skin cytology SMCY	73043	Toxocara - microbial antibody testing TOC	69384
Smooth muscle - tissue antigens - antibodies SMA Snake venom HISS	71119 66623	Toxoplasma - microbial antibody testing TOX Treponema pallidum haemagglutination test - microbial	69384
Sodium NA	66500	antibody	
Solid tissue or tissues - chemical assays ENZS	66683	testing TPHA	69384
Solid tissue or tissues - cytology of fine needle aspiration		Trichinosis - microbial antibody testing TOS	69384
FNCY	73049	Triglycerides TRIG	66500
Solid tissue or tissues - cytology of fine needle aspitation		Trimipramine TRIM	66812
or in presence Somatomedin SOMA	73051 66695	Troponin TROP Tryptase - serum TRYP	66518 71198
Sotalol SALL	66812	Tryptic activity in faeces TAF	66677
Specific IgC antibodies - respiratory disease allergens RI	DA 71189	Tuberculosis MANT	73811
Specific IgG or IgE antibodies RAST	71079	Tumour markers - CA-125 antigen C125	66650
Specimen dissection - level 7 SPE7	72838	Tumour markers - CA-15.3 anitgen CA15	66650
Specimen referred fee Sperm antibodies - penetrating ability SPA	73921 73525	Tumour markers - CA-19.9 antigen CA19 Tumour markers - carcinoembryonic antigen CEA	66650 66650
Sperm antibodies SAB	73525	Tumour markers - caremoemoryome antigen CEA Tumour markers - mammary serum antigen MSA	66650
Sputum - cytology (1 specimen) BFCY	73045	Tumour markers - prostate specific antigen PSA	66656
Sputum - cytology (3 specimens) SPCY	73047	Tumour markers - prostatic acid phosphatase - 1 or more	
Sputum - for mycobacteria - 1 specimen AFB1	69324	fractions ACP	66656

Tumour morkers thermodelabulin TCI	66650				
Tumour markers - thryroglobulin TGL Typhus, Weil-Felix - microbial antibody testing TYP					
\mathbf{U}					
Urate URAT	66500				
Urea U	66500				
Urea, electrolytes, creatinine (see test groups at para PQ.4)	00000				
U&E	66515				
Urethra - microscopy & culture of material from MCGR	69312				
Urine - acidification test UAT	66587				
Urine - catalase test UCAT	73805				
Urine - cystine (cysteine) UCYS	66782				
Urine - cytology - on 1 specimen BFCY Urine - cytology - on 3 specimens SPCY	73045 73047				
Urine - haemoglobin UHB	66782				
Urine - microscopy, culture, identification & sensitivity	00702				
UMCS	69333				
Urine - porphyrins - qualitative test UPR	66782				
Urine - prophobilinogen UPG	66782				
Urine - steroid fraction or fractions USF	66695				
Urine - urobilinogen UUB	66782				
V					
VDRL (Venereal Disease Researce Laboratory) - microbial antibody					
testing VDRL	69384				
Vagina - cytology on specimens from CVO	73057				
Vagina - microscopy & culture of material from MCGR	69312				
Valproate (Epilim) VALP	66800				
Vancomycin VAN	66800				
Varicella zoster - microbial antibody testing VCZ	69384				
Varicella zoster - microbial antigen testing VCZN	69364				
Vasoactive intestinal peptide VIP	66695 66695				
Vasopressin ADH Viscosity of blood or plasma VISC	65060				
Viscosity of blood of plasma visc Vitamins - B12 B12	66599				
Vitamins - D VITD	66608				
Vitamins - folate RCF	66599				
Vitamins - quantitation of A, B1, B2, B3, B6 C OR E VIT	66605				
Von Willebrand's factor VWF	65150				
Von Willebrand's factor antigen VWA	65150				
W					
Warfarin WFR	66812				
Y					
Yersinia entercolitica - microbial antibody testing YER	69384				
z					
7: 7N	(((70				
Zinc ZN	66670				

Specimen Type Complexity Level

Adrenal resection, neoplasm	5
Adrenal resection, not neoplasm	4
Anus, all specimens not otherwise specified	3
Anus, neoplasm, biopsy	4
Anus, neoplasm, radical resection	6
Anus, submucosal resection – neoplasm	5
Appendix	3
Artery, all specimens not otherwise specified	3
Artery, biopsy	4
Bartholin's gland - cyst	3
Bile duct, resection - all specimens	6
Bone, biopsy, curettings or fragments - lesion	5
Bone, biopsy or curettings quantitation - metabolic disease	6
Bone, femoral head	4
Bone, resection, neoplasm - all sites and types	6
Bone marrow, biopsy	4
Bone - all specimens not otherwise specified	4
Brain neoplasm, resection - cerebello-pontine angle	4
Brain or meninges, biopsy - all lesions	5
Brain or meninges, not neoplasm - temporal lobe	6
Brain or meninges, resection - neoplasm (intracranial)	5
Brain or meninges, resection - not neoplasm	4
Branchial cleft, cyst	4
Breast, excision biopsy, guidewire localisation - non-palpable lesion	6
Breast, excision biopsy, or radical resection, malignant neoplasm or atypical proliferative disease	6
- all specimen types	
Breast, incision biopsy or needle biopsy, malignant neoplasm - all specimen types	4
Breast – microdochectomy	6
Breast, orientated wide local excision for carcinoma, with margin assessment	7
Breast tissue - all specimens not otherwise specified	4
Bronchus, biopsy	4
Carotid body - neoplasm	5
Cholesteatoma	3
Digits, amputation - not traumatic	4
Digits, amputation - traumatic	2
Ear, middle and inner - not cholesteatoma	4
Endocrine neoplasm - not otherwise specified	5
Extremity, amputation or disarticulation - neoplasm	6
Extremity, amputation - not otherwise specified	4
Eye, conjunctiva - biopsy or pterygium	3
Eye, cornea	4
Eye, enucleation or exenteration - all lesions	6
Eye - not otherwise specified	4
Fallopian tube, biopsy	4
Fallopian tube, ectopic pregnancy	4
Fallopian tube, sterilization	2
Fetus with dissection	6
Foreskin - new born	2
Foreskin - not new born	3
Gallbladder	3
Gallbladder and porta hepatis-radical resection	6
Ganglion cyst, all sites	3
Gum or oral mucosa, biopsy	4
Heart valve	4
Heart - not otherwise specified	5
Hernia sac	2
Hydrocele sac	2

Jaw, upper or lower, including bone, radical resection for neoplasm	6
Joint and periarticular tissue, without bone - all specimens	3
Joint tissue, including bone - all specimens	4
Kidney, biopsy including transplant	5
Kidney, nephrectomy transplant	5
Kidney, partial or total nephrectomy or nephroureterectomy - neoplasm	6
Kidney, partial or total nephrectomy - not neoplasm	4
Large bowel (including rectum), biopsy - all sites	4
Large bowel, colostomy - stoma	3
Large bowel (including rectum), biopsy, for confirmation or exclusion of Hirschsprung's Disease	5
Large bowel (including rectum), polyp	4
Large bowel (metading rectain), polyp Large bowel, segmental resection - colon, not neoplasm	5
Large bowel (including rectum), segmental resection, neoplasm	6
Large bowel (including rectum), submucosal resection – neoplasm	5
Larynx, biopsy	4
Larynx, partial or total resection	5
Larynx, resection with nodes or pharynx or both	6
Lip, biopsy - all specimens not otherwise specified	3
Lip, wedge resection or local excision with orientation	4
Liver, hydatid cyst or resection for trauma	4
Liver, total or subtotal hepatectomy - neoplasm	6
Liver - all specimens not otherwise specified	5
Lung, needle or transbronchial biopsy	4
Lung, resection - neoplasm	6
Lung, wedge biopsy	5
Lung segment, lobar or total resection	6
Lymph node, biopsy - all sites	4
Lymph node, biopsy – for lymphoma or lymphoproliferative disorder	5
Lymph nodes, regional resection - all sites	5 5
Mediastinum mass	
Muscle, biopsy	6
Nasopharynx or oropharynx, biopsy	4
Nerve, biopsy neuropathy	5
Nerve, neurectomy or removal of neoplasm	4
Nerve - not otherwise specified	3
Nose, mucosal biopsy	4
Nose or sinuses, polyps	3
Odontogenic neoplasm	5
Odontogenic or dental cyst	4
Oesophagus, biopsy	4
Oesophagus, diverticulum	3
Oesophagus, partial or total resection	6
Oesophagus, submucosal resection – neoplasm	5
Omentum, biopsy	4
Ovary with or without tube - neoplasm	5
Ovary with or without tube - not neoplasm	4
Pancreas, biopsy	5
Pancreas, cyst	4
Pancreas, subtotal or total with or without splenectomy	6
Parathyroid gland(s)	4
Penisectomy with node dissection	5
Penisectomy - simple	4
Peritoneum, biopsy	4
Pituitary neoplasm	4
Placenta - not third trimester	4
Placenta - third trimester, abnormal pregnancy or delivery	4
Pleura or pericardium, biopsy or tissue	4
Products of conception, spontaneous or missed abortion	4
Products of conception, termination of pregnancy	3
Prostate, radical prostatectomy or cystoprostatectomy for carcinoma	7
Prostate, radical resection	6
Prostate - all types of specimen not otherwise specified	4
Retroperitoneum, neoplasm	5
Salivary gland, Mucocele	3
700	

Salivary gland, neoplasm - all sites	5
Salivary gland - all specimens not otherwise specified	4
Sinus, paranasal, biopsy	4
Sinus, paranasal, resection - neoplasm	6
Skin, biopsy - blistering skin diseases	4
Skin, biopsy - for investigation of alopecia, other than for male pattern baldness,	
where serial horizontal sections are taken	5
	5
Skin, biopsy - for investigation of lymphoproliferative disorder	
Skin, biopsy - inflammatory dermatosis	4
Skin,eyelid, wedge resection	4
Skin, local resection - orientation	4
Skin, resection of malignant melanoma or melanoma in-situ	5
Skin - all specimens not otherwise specified including all neoplasms and cysts	3
Small bowel - biopsy, all sites	4
Small bowel, diverticulum	3
Small bowel, resection - neoplasm	6
Small bowel – resection, all specimens	5
Small bowel, submucosal resection – neoplasm	5
Soft tissue, infiltrative lesion, extensive resections at least 5cm in maximal dimension	6
Soft tissue, lipoma and variants	3
Soft tissue, neoplasm, not lipoma - all specimens	5
Soft tissue - not otherwise specified	4
Spleen	5
Stomach, endoscopic biopsy or endoscopic polypectomy	4
Stomach, resection, neoplasm - all specimens	6
Stomach, submucosal resection – neoplasm	5
Stomach - all specimens not otherwise specified	4
Tendon or tendon sheath, giant cell neoplasm	4
Tendon or tendon sheath - not otherwise specified	3
Testis, biopsy	3 5
Testis and adjacent structures, castration	2
	2 5
Testis and adjacent structures, neoplasm with or without nodes	3
Testis and adjacent structures, vas deferens sterilization	2 3
Testis and adjacent structures - not otherwise specified	3
Thymus - not otherwise specified	5
Thyroglossal duct - all lesions	4
Thyroid - all specimens	5
Tissue or organ not otherwise specified, abscess	3
Tissue or organ not otherwise specified, haematoma	3
Tissue or organ not otherwise specified, malignant neoplasm with regional nodes	6
Tissue or organ not otherwise specified, neoplasm local	4
Tissue or organ not otherwise specified, pilonidal cyst or sinus	3
Tissue or organ not otherwise specified, thrombus or embolus	3
Tissue or organ not otherwise specified, veins varicosity	3
Tissue or organ - all specimens not otherwise specified	3
Tongue, biopsy	4
Tongue or tonsil, neoplasm local	5
Tongue or tonsil, neoplasm with nodes	6
Tonsil, biopsy - excluding resection of whole organ	4
Tonsil or adenoids or both	2
Trachea, biopsy	4
Ureter, biopsy	4
Ureter, resection	5
Urethra, biopsy	4
Urethra, resection	5
Urinary bladder, partial or total with or without prostatectomy	6
Urinary bladder, transurethral resection of neoplasm	5
Urinary bladder - all specimens not otherwise specified	4
Uterus, cervix, curettings or biopsy	4
Uterus, cervix cone, biopsy (including LLETZ or LEEP biopsy)	5
Uterus, endocervix, polyp	3
Uterus, endometrium, polyp	3
Uterus with or without adnexa, malignant neoplasm - all specimen types not	6
otherwise specified	

Uterus with or without adnexa, neoplasm, Wertheim's or pelvic clearance	6
Uterus and/or cervix - all specimens not otherwise specified	4
Vagina, biopsy	4
Vagina, radical resection	6
Vaginal mucosa, incidental	3
Vulva or labia, biopsy	4
Vulval, subtotal or total with or without nodes	6

CLEFT LIP AND CLEFT PALATE SERVICES CATEGORY 7

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

The changes to the MBS are summarised below and are identified in the Schedule pages by one or more of the following symbols appearing above the item number

(a) new item

(b) amended description

(c) fee amended

(d) item number changed

† ‡ + *

Amended Descriptions

75621

C.1.1. INTRODUCTION - MEDICARE BENEFITS

The Medicare Benefits Schedule includes certain professional services in respect of the treatment of cleft lip and cleft palate conditions for which Medicare benefits are payable. These services are normally described as dental services. However, for the purposes of these Notes the word "medical" is to be interpreted to include "dental". The definition of professional service as contained in the Health Insurance Act provides that such a service must be "clinically relevant". A clinically relevant service means a service rendered by a medical or dental practitioner or optometrist that is generally accepted in the medical, dental or optometrical profession (as the case may be) as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient to whom it is rendered.

Medicare benefits are payable in respect of services listed in the Schedule, when the services are rendered by eligible dental practitioners to prescribed dental patients.

The Schedule lists three categories of professional services:

- (Group C1) Orthodontic Services
- (Group C2) Oral and Maxillofacial Surgical Services
- (Group C3) General and Prosthodontic Services

C.2.1. DENTAL PRACTITIONER ELIGIBILITY

In order to attract Medicare benefits, all treatment must be carried out by eligible dental practitioners who are resident in Australia. Practitioner eligibility is covered under the provisions of Subsection 3(1) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

All State registered dental practitioners are entitled to perform simple extraction services covered by Items 75200-75206 listed in Group C2 of the Schedule (see paragraph CG.6 of these notes) and the general and prosthodontic services listed in Group C3 of the Schedule. Practitioners do not need to apply for accreditation or approval to perform these services.

Dental practitioners who wish to be accredited for the purposes of Subsection 3(1) of the Act to perform those orthodontic services listed in Group C1 of the Schedule must submit an application for consideration by the Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Advisory Committee. This Committee will recommend to the Minister the names of those dental practitioners who, in its opinion, should be accredited by the Minister to provide orthodontic services.

The criteria used in granting accreditation for orthodontic services are that the dental practitioner is a practitioner who is either -

- registered by one of the State Dental Boards as an orthodontist; or
- can substantiate by qualifications and experience a level of competence in the field of orthodontics equivalent to the above criterion.

Dental practitioners holding the FRACDS (OMS) or equivalent who were approved by the Minister prior to 1 November 2004 for the purposes of Subsection 3 (1) of the Act to carry out prescribed medical services (oral and maxillofacial surgery) contained in the Medicare Benefits Schedule book may perform prescribed medical services (oral and maxillofacial surgery) listed in Group C2 (on referral by an accredited orthodontist).

The Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Advisory Committee considers applications lodged by dental practitioners and recommends to the Minister the names of those dental practitioners who, in its opinion, should be approved by the Minister for the purposes of subsection 3(1) of the Act. Such dental practitioners must be State registered oral and maxillofacial surgeons in the State in which he/she is practising. In making its recommendations, the Committee may take into account a practitioner's training and experience in the field of oral and maxillofacial surgery and other factors which it may consider relevant.

Practitioners who wish to be considered for approval or accreditation for the purposes of subsection 3(1) of the Act, should write to the

The Manager (Eligibility) Medicare Australia PO Box 1001 Tuggeranong ACT 2901

for an application form. Any enquiries may be directed to Medicare Australia at www.medicareaustralia.com.au

Where the Minister decides that a dental practitioner should not be accredited for orthodontic services, the dental practitioner may appeal to the Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Appeals Committee, which is composed of dental practitioners who are not on the Advisory Committee. The Committee's address is the same as the Advisory Committee.

Both the Advisory and the Appeals Committees are composed of dental practitioners nominated by the Australian Dental Association.

C.3.1. PATIENT ELIGIBILITY

To be eligible to claim benefits for Schedule services performed by eligible dental practitioners, a patient must satisfy the following criteria:

- (a) The patient must be an Australian resident or any other person or class of persons whom the Minister declares to be eligible. All eligible persons will be issued with a Medicare card on application as evidence of their eligibility.
- (b) Under the provisions of Section 3BA of the Health Insurance Act a patient must be a prescribed dental patient, ie
- a person aged up to twenty-two years, in respect of whom, a certificate has been issued by a medical practitioner or dental practitioner approved by the Minister, stating that the person is suffering from a cleft lip or cleft palate condition*;
- a person aged up to twenty-eight years, in respect of whom, prior to turning twenty-two years,
 - a certificate has been issued by a medical practitioner or dental practitioner approved by the Minister, stating that the person is suffering from a cleft lip or cleft palate condition*, and
 - that person commenced treatment for a cleft lip or cleft palate condition;
- a person aged twenty-eight and over requiring a specific course of treatment for the repair of previous reconstructive surgery, provided that:
 - prior to turning twenty-two years, a certificate has been issued by a medical practitioner or dental practitioner approved by the Minister, stating that the person is suffering from a cleft lip or cleft palate condition*, and
 - the person received treatment for a cleft lip or cleft palate condition prior to turning twenty-eight years, and
 - if the Minister has declared in writing that he or she is satisfied that:
 - (i) because of exceptional circumstances, the person required repair of previous reconstructive surgery in connection with the condition, and
 - (ii) the person therefore needs to undergo that course of treatment.
 - a person aged up to twenty-two years in respect of whom a certificate has been issued by a medical practitioner or dental practitioner approved by the Minister, stating that the person is suffering from a condition determined by the Minister to be a condition to which the definition of a prescribed dental patient under Section 3BA of the Act applies.

Conditions for which a patient may be prescribed include the following:

- AARSKOG
- Alagilles Syndrome
- Amelogenesis Imperfecta
- Anterior Open Bite
- Apert's Syndrome
- Branchial Arch Syndrome
- Charge Syndrome
- Choanal Atresia
- Cleidocranialdysostosis
- Craniometaphyseal Syndrome
- Craniosynostosis Syndrome
- Ectodermal Dysplasia
- Golden Har Syndrome
- Hypo Hidrotic Ectodermal Dysplasia
- Joubert Syndrome
- Left Hemifacial Microsomia
- Metophic Syndrome
- Oliogodontia
- Pierre Robin
- Pierre Sequence
- Regional Odontodysplasia
- Right Unicoronal Synostosis
- Romberg's Syndrome

- Rubenstein-Taybi Syndrome
- Sprintzen Syndrome
- Sticklers Syndrome
- Tessier Cleft
- Treacher-Collins' Syndrome
- Trichorhinophalangeal Syndrome Type 1
- Unilateral Cleft Lip and Palate (UCLP)
- Velocardio Facial Syndrome (VCF)

*Note: The above conditions have been listed in the terminology that they are generally known under. Some conditions are similar to, or otherwise known as, other conditions on the list.

Please contact Medicare Australia by telephone on 1300 652 492 if the condition is not listed here.

C.3.2. APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL FOR REPAIRS TO PREVIOUS RECONSTRUCTIVE WORK

Applicants aged 28 and over seeking approval for repairs to previous reconstructive work under the Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Scheme will be required to provide clinical details outlining the need for the repair of previous reconstructive surgery.

NOTE: Patients aged over 28 years of age are not eligible to receive Medicare payments for treatment until approval from the Minister's delegate has been obtained.

Applications should include the following:

- a treatment plan devised by the treating professional, for the repair of the reconstructive surgery to be performed, including:
 - o an indicative time period for which patient eligibility for claiming related treatments should be reinstated
 - o date/s the treatment is expected to commence and
 - o date/s the treatment is expected to be completed.
- proof of previous eligibility and treatment under the Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Scheme. This should take the form of a letter from the treating practitioner, which lists the patient details as follows:
 - o full name
 - o date of birth
 - o address
 - o condition
 - o Cleft Palate Number
 - o date (or approximate) of original surgery

This information will be forwarded to Medicare Australia for confirmation of eligibility;

• a clinical report from the treating professional, describing the nature of the repair, information detailing the previous reconstructive surgery provided and an outline of the work to be undertaken.

Applications made under Section 3BA(2A) should be addressed to:

The Assistant Secretary (MBS Policy Implementation Branch) MDP 106 Department of Health and Ageing PO Box 9848 Canberra ACT 2601

Assessment of Applications

Assessment will take into account the information provided by the applicant and consider the circumstances surrounding each individual application. In the assessment, "previous reconstructive surgery" means surgery undertaken to repair structural defects in connection with a cleft lip or cleft palate condition. Repairs to this surgery must be in relation to the failure or deterioration of this surgery and due to that failure or deterioration, the patient requires further surgical intervention to restore optimal function.

Repair to previous reconstructive surgery may involve items in both the main Medicare Benefits Schedule, and items in the Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Schedule. Under Section 3BA (2A), upon gaining the Minister's approval, applicants will have full access to items in the Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Schedule that are necessary for the restoration of optimal function (provided the items are rendered by suitably qualified / approved practitioners).

The identification of the cleft condition and the issue of the Certificate can be undertaken through a special cleft lip and cleft palate clinic or by a medical or dental practitioner authorised for this purpose by the Minister. Cleft lip and cleft palate clinics operate in at least one public hospital in each Australian State/Territory capital city. A list of these clinics and their addresses appears at the end of these Notes.

Practitioners whose patients are unable to attend the hospital clinic should send records of the cleft condition to the Clinic for identification of the condition and issue of the Certificate.

The Certificate is a formal document required under the provisions of the Act. Because the Certificate may have to last for up to twenty-eight years, each eligible patient will also be issued with a plastic identification card. These cards, which are more durable than the paper Certificates, can be used by patients (or parents or guardians) to claim Medicare benefits. Facsimiles of the Certificate and card appear at the end of these Notes.

Patients are eligible for Medicare benefits for treatment received from the date of issue of their Certificate. Where treatment is required immediately after birth, practitioners should telephone a Clinic or approved practitioner so that a Certificate can be prepared which will be effective from that day.

C.3.3. VISITORS TO AUSTRALIA

Medicare benefits for the Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Scheme are generally not payable to visitors to Australia or temporary residents.

C.3.4. HEALTH CARE EXPENSES INCURRED OVERSEAS

Medicare does not cover medical or hospital expenses incurred outside Australia.

C.4.1. SCHEDULE FEES AND MEDICARE BENEFITS

Medicare benefits are based on fees determined for each Schedule service. These fees are shown in the Schedule in Section 2 of this Book. The fee is referred to in these notes as the "Schedule fee". The fee for any item listed in the Schedule is that which is regarded as being reasonable on average for that service having regard to usual and reasonable variations in the time involved in performing the service on different occasions and to reasonable ranges of complexity and technical difficulty encountered.

The Schedule fee and Medicare benefit levels for the medical services contained in the Schedule are located with the item descriptions. Where appropriate, the calculated benefit has been rounded to the nearest higher 5 cents. However, in no circumstances will the Medicare benefit payable exceed the fee actually charged.

There are presently two levels of Medicare benefit payable for cleft lip and cleft palate services:

(a) 75% of the Schedule fee:

- for professional services rendered to a privately insured patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients). Medical practitioners must indicate on their accounts if a medical service is rendered in these circumstances by placing an asterisk '*' directly after an item number where used; or a description of the professional service, preceded by the word 'patient';
- for professional services rendered as part of an episode of hospital-substitute treatment, and the patient who receives the treatment chooses to receive a benefit from a private health insurer. Medical practitioners must indicate on their accounts if a medical service is rendered in these circumstances by placing the words 'hospital-substitute treatment' directly after an item number where used; or a description of the professional service, preceded by the words 'hospital-substitute treatment'.
- (b) 85% of the Schedule fee, or the Schedule fee less \$68.10 (indexed annually), whichever is the greater, for all other professional services.

It should be noted that the Health Insurance Act makes provision for private medical insurance to cover the "patient gap" (ie, the difference between the Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee) for services attracting benefit at the 75% level. Patients may insure with private health insurance organisations for the gap between the 75% Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee or for amounts in excess of the Schedule fee where the patient has an agreement with their health fund.

C.4.2. SAFETY NETS

Original Safety Net

Where it can be established that payments for out-of-hospital services of \$365.70 (indexed annually from 1 January) have been made for a family group or an individual during a calendar year in respect of the difference between the Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee, benefits will be paid for expenses incurred for professional services rendered during the rest

of that year up to 100% of the Schedule fee. This does not apply to the Assignment of Benefit arrangements. A family group includes a spouse and dependent children under 16 years of age or dependent students under the age of 25.

Extended Safety Net

Under the extended safety net, Medicare will meet 80% of the out-of-pocket costs (ie the difference between the fees charged by the doctor and the Medicare benefits paid) for out-of-hospital medical services, once an annual threshold of \$529.30 (indexed annually from 1 January) for families in receipt of the Family Tax Benefit Part A and concession card holders, or \$1,058.70 (indexed annually from 1 January) for all other individuals and families is reached. A family group includes a spouse and dependent children under 16 years of age or dependent students under the age of 25. Individuals do not need to register with Medicare for the safety net threshold. However, families are required to register with Medicare to be eligible. Registration forms can be obtained from Medicare offices or completed online at www.health.gov.au or www.health.gov.au or

C.4.3. WHERE MEDICARE BENEFITS ARE NOT PAYABLE

Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of a professional service where the medical expenses for the service:-

- (a) are paid/payable to a public hospital;
- (b) are for a compensable injury or illness for which the patient's insurer or compensation agency has accepted liability. (Please note that if the medical expenses relate to a compensable injury/illness for which the insurer/compensation agency is disputing liability, then Medicare benefits are payable until the liability is accepted);
- (c) are for a medical examination for the purposes of life insurance, superannuation, a provident account scheme, or admission to membership of a friendly society;
- (d) are incurred in mass immunisation (see General Explanatory Note 12.3 for further explanation).

Unless the Minister otherwise directs, Medicare benefits are not payable where:

- (a) the service is rendered by or on behalf of, or under an arrangement with the Australian Government, a State or Territory, a local government body or an authority established under Commonwealth, State or Territory law;
- (b) the medical expenses are incurred by the employer of the person to whom the service is rendered;
- (c) the person to whom the service is rendered is employed in an industrial undertaking and that service is rendered for the purposes related to the operation of the undertaking; or
- (d) the services is a health screening service.

Benefits are not payable for items 75150 to 75621 unless the patient was referred by letter of Referral by a dental practitioner accredited for orthodontic services.

C.4.4. LIMITING RULE

In no circumstances will the benefit payable for a professional service exceed the fee charged for the service.

C.5.1. PENALTIES

Penalties of up to \$10,000 or imprisonment for up to five years, or both, may be imposed on any person who makes a statement (oral or written) or who issues or presents a document that is false or misleading in a material particular and which is capable of being used with a claim for benefits. In addition, any practitioner who is found guilty of such offences by a court shall be subject to examination by a Medicare Participation Review Committee and may be counseled or reprimanded or may have services wholly or partially disqualified from the Medicare benefit arrangements.

A penalty of up to \$1,000 or imprisonment for up to three months, or both, may be imposed on any person who obtains a patient's signature on a direct-billing form without the obligatory details having been entered on the form before the person signs, or who fails to cause a patient to be given a copy of the completed form.

C.6.1. BILLING OF THE PATIENT

Where the practitioner bills the patient for medical services rendered, the patient needs a properly itemised account/receipt to enable a claim to be made for Medicare benefits.

Under the provisions of the Health Insurance Act and Regulations, Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of a professional service unless there is recorded on the account setting out the fee for the service or on the receipt for the fee in respect of the service, the following particulars:-

- (a) Patient's name;
- (b) The date on which the professional service was rendered;
- A description of the professional service sufficient to identify the item that relates to that service, including an indication where the service is rendered to a person while hospital treatment is provided in a hospital or day-hospital facility (other than a Medicare hospital patient), that is, the words (ie, accommodation and nursing care)

"admitted patient" immediately preceding the description of the service or an asterisk "*" directly after an item number where used:

(d) The name and practice address or name and provider number of the practitioner who actually rendered the service; (Where the practitioner has more than one practice location recorded with Medicare Australia, the provider number used should be that which is applicable to the practice location at or from which the service was given).

Each account must also carry a certification by the accredited dental practitioner that:-

- (a) the patient's eligibility certificate or identification card has been sighted (this can be done by quoting the number on the identification card); and
- (b) the service was required for the treatment associated with the cleft condition.

Where a practitioner wishes to apportion the total fee between the appropriate professional fee for the particular service and any balance outstanding in respect of services rendered previously, the practitioner should ensure that the balance is described in such a way (eg balance of account) that it cannot be mistaken as being a separate service. In particular no item number should be shown against the balance.

Only one original itemised account should be issued in respect of any one medical service and any duplicates of accounts or receipts should be clearly marked "duplicate" and should be issued only where the original has been lost. Duplicates should not be issued as a routine system for "accounts rendered".

C.6.2. CLAIMING OF BENEFITS

Claiming Benefits

The patient, upon receipt of a practitioner's account, has three courses open for paying the account and receiving benefits as outlined below.

Paid Accounts

The patient may pay the account and subsequently present the receipt at a Medicare customer service centre for assessment and payment of the Medicare benefit in cash. In these circumstances, where a claimant personally attends a customer service centre, the claimant is not required to complete a Medicare Patient Claim Form (PC1).

In circumstances where the claimant is seeking a cheque payment of the Medicare benefit or is arranging for an agent to receive the Medicare benefit on the claimant's behalf, completion of a Medicare Patient Claim Form (PC1) is still required.

Unpaid and Partially Paid Accounts

Where the patient has not paid the account, the unpaid account may be presented to Medicare with a Medicare claim form. In this case Medicare will forward to the claimant a benefit cheque made payable to the practitioner.

It will be the patient's responsibility to forward the cheque to the practitioner and make arrangements for payment of the balance of the account if any. "Pay doctor" cheques involving Medicare benefits cannot be sent direct to practitioners or to patients at a practitioner's address (even if requested by the patient to do so). "Pay doctor" cheques will be forwarded to the claimant's last known address.

When issuing a receipt to a patient in respect of an account that is being paid wholly or in part by a Medicare "pay doctor" cheque the practitioner should indicate on the receipt that a "Medicare" cheque for \$......was involved in the payment of the account.

Assignment of Benefits (Direct-Billing) Arrangements

Under the Health Insurance Act the Assignment of Benefit (direct-billing) facility for professional services is available to all persons in Australia who are eligible for benefit under the Medicare program. This facility is NOT confined to pensioners or people in special need. If a practitioner direct-bills, the practitioner undertakes to accept the relevant Medicare benefit as full payment for the service. Additional charges for that service (irrespective of the purpose or title of the charge) cannot be raised against the patient. Under these arrangements:-

- The patient's Medicare card number must be quoted on all direct-bill forms for that patient.
- The basic forms provided are loose leaf to enable the patient details to be imprinted from the Medicare card.
- The forms include information required by Regulations under Subsection 19(6) of the Health Insurance Act.
- The practitioner must cause the particulars relating to the professional service to be set out on the assignment form before the patient signs the form and cause the patient to receive a copy of the form as soon as practicable after the patient signs it.
- Where a patient is unable to sign the assignment form the signature of the patient's parent, guardian or other responsible person (other than the practitioner, practitioner's staff, hospital proprietor, hospital staff, residential

aged care facility proprietor or residential aged care facility staff) is acceptable. The reason the patient is unable to sign should also be stated. In the absence of a "responsible person" the patient signature section should be left blank and in the section headed "Practitioner's Use" or on the back of the assignment form, an explanation should be given as to why the patient was unable to sign (eg unconscious, injured hand, etc) and this note should be signed or initialled by the doctor. If in the opinion of the practitioner the reason is of such a "sensitive" nature that revealing it would constitute an unacceptable breach of patient confidentiality or unduly embarrass or distress the recipient of the patient's copy of the assignment of benefits form, a concessional reason "due to medical condition" to signify that such a situation exists may be substituted for the actual reason. However, this should not be used routinely and in most cases it is expected that the reason given will be more specific.

The administration of the direct-billing arrangements under Medicare as well as the payment of Medicare benefits on patient claims is the responsibility of **Medicare Australia**. Any enquiries in regard to these matters should therefore be directed to Medicare offices or enquiry points.

Under Medicare any eligible dental practitioner can accept assignment of benefit and direct-bill for any eligible person.

Use of Medicare Cards in Direct Billing

An eligible person who applies to enrol for Medicare benefits (using a Medicare Enrolment/Amendment Application) will be issued with a uniquely numbered Medicare card which shows the Medicare card number, the patient identification number (reference number), the applicant's first given name, initial of second given name, surname and an effective "valid to" date. These cards may be issued on an individual or family basis. Up to 5 persons may be listed on the one Medicare card, and up to 9 persons may be listed under the one Medicare card number.

The Medicare card plays an important part in direct billing as it can be used to imprint the patient details (including Medicare number) on the basic direct-billing forms. A special Medicare imprinter has been developed for this purpose and is available free of charge, on request, from Medicare.

The patient details can of course be entered on the direct-bill forms by hand, but the use of a card to imprint patient details assists practitioners and ensures accuracy of information. The latter is essential to ensure that the processing of a claim by Medicare is expedited.

The Medicare card number must be quoted on direct-bill forms. If the number is not available, then the assignment of benefit facility should not be used. To do so would incur a risk that the patient is not eligible and Medicare benefits not payable.

Where a patient presents without a Medicare card and indicates that he/she has been issued with a card but does not know the details, the practitioner may contact a Medicare telephone enquiry number to obtain the number.

Assignment of Benefit Forms

To meet varying requirements the following types of stationery are available from Medicare. Note that these forms are approved forms under the Health Insurance Act, and no other forms can be used to assign benefits without the approval of Medicare Australia.

- (a) Form DB2. This form is used to assign benefits for services other than requested pathology. It is loose leaf for imprinting and comprises a throw away cover sheet (after imprinting), a Medicare copy, a Patient copy and a Practitioner copy.
- (b) Form DB4. Is a continuous stationery version of Form DB2, and has been designed for use on most office accounting machines.

The Claim for Assigned Benefits (Form DB1N, DB1H)

Practitioners who accept assigned benefits must claim from Medicare using either Claim for Assigned Benefits form DB1N or DB1N. The DB1N form should be used where services are rendered to persons for treatment provided out of hospital or day hospital treatment. The DB1H form should be used where services are rendered to persons while hospital treatment is provided in a hospital or day hospital facility (other than public patients). Both forms have been designed to enable benefit for a claim to be directed to a practitioner other than the one who rendered the services. The facility is intended for use in situations such as where a short term locum is acting on behalf of the principal doctor and setting the locum up with a provider number and pay-group link for the principal doctor's practice is impractical. Practitioners should note that this facility cannot be used to generate payments to or through a person who does not have a provider number.

The DB1N and DB1H are also loose leaf to enable imprinting of practitioner details using the special Medicare imprinter. For this purpose, practitioner cards, showing the practitioner's name, practice address and provider numbers are available from Medicare on request.

Direct-Bill Stationery

Medical practitioners and eligible dental practitioners wishing to direct-bill may obtain information on direct-bill stationery by telephoning **132150**. Information on the completion of the forms and direct-bill procedures are provided with the forms. Information on direct-billing is available from any Medicare office.

Time Limits Applicable to Lodgement of Claims for Assigned Benefits

A time limit of two years applies to the lodgement of claims with Medicare under the direct-billing (assignment of benefit) arrangements. This means that Medicare benefits are not payable for any service where the service was rendered more than two years earlier than the date the claim was lodged with Medicare.

Provision exists whereby in certain circumstances (eg hardship cases), the Minister may waive the time limits. Special forms for this purpose are available, if required, from the processing centre to which assigned claims are directed.

C.7.1. INTERPRETATION OF THE CLEFT LIP AND CLEFT PALATE SCHEME

The prescribed services in this section have been grouped according to the general nature of the services: orthodontic, oral surgical and general and prosthodontic.

Each professional service listed in the Schedule is a complete medical service in itself. Where a service is rendered partly by one practitioner and partly by another, only the one amount of benefit is payable.

C.7.2. MULTIPLE OPERATION RULE

The Schedule fee for two or more operations performed on a patient on the one occasion is calculated by the following rule:-

• 100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee, plus 50% for the item with the next greatest Schedule fee, plus 25% for each other item.

NOTE:

- 1. Fees so calculated which result in a sum which is not a multiple of 5 cents are taken to the next higher multiple of 5 cents.
- 2. Where two or more operations performed on the one occasion have fees which are equal, one of these amounts shall be treated as being greater than the other or others of those amounts.
- 3. The Schedule fee for benefits purposes is the aggregate of the fees calculated in accordance with the above formula.

The above rule does not apply to an operation which is one of two or more operations performed under the one anaesthetic on the same patient by different dental practitioners unless either practitioner assists the other. In this case, the fees and benefits specified in the Schedule apply. For these purposes the term "operation" includes items 75200-75615.

If the operation comprises a combination of procedures which are commonly performed together and for which a specific combined item is provided in the Schedule, it is regarded as the one item and service in applying the multiple operation rule.

C.7.3. ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHETICS

When a medical practitioner administers an anaesthetic in connection with a dental procedure prescribed for the payment of Medicare benefits (and the procedure has been performed by an eligible dental practitioner), Medicare benefits are payable for the administration of the anaesthetic on the same basis as if the procedure had been rendered by a medical practitioner.

To ascertain the Schedule fee for the anaesthetic, medical practitioners should refer to Group T10 – Relative Value Guide for Anaesthesia - of the Medicare Benefits Schedule Book.

C.7.4. DEFINITIONS

Orthodontic treatment planning

Orthodontic treatment planning is defined as the measurement and analysis of the face and jaws and occlusion providing a diagnosis and planned prescription of appliances and treatment required.

Study models

Study models are defined as orthodontic plaster casts of the upper and lower teeth and alveolar processes.

C.7.5. REFERRAL OF ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGICAL SERVICES - (ITEMS 75150 TO 75621)

Benefits are payable for items 75150 to 75621 only where the service has been rendered to a patient who has been referred by letter of Referral by a dental practitioner accredited for orthodontic services.

Item 75621 may be claimed in association with items 45720 to 45754 where the service is performed by a practitioner holding a FRACDS (OMS) qualification with access to Category 3 of the MBS.

C.7.6. GENERAL AND PROSTHODONTIC SERVICES - (ITEM 75800)

Item number 75800 refers to a consultation by a dentist for prevention and prophylaxis and includes such services as dietary advice, oral hygiene and fluoride treatment.

C.7.7. OVER-SERVICING

Over-servicing must be avoided. In the case of denture services, examples of over-servicing might be:-

- Unjustifiably frequent replacement of dentures;
- Provision of new dentures when relining or re-modelling of an existing prosthesis would meet the clinical need;
- Provision of metal dentures where an acrylic denture would meet the clinical need.

The Schedule includes an item for metal dentures to allow for the provision of a precise, long-term prosthesis. The item is not intended for use during the period of growth, where prostheses must be replaced or altered frequently, unless there is some definite and extraordinary clinical requirement.

The Medicare Program ('Medicare') provides access to medical and hospital services for all Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia. **Medicare Australia** administers Medicare and the payment of Medicare benefits. The major elements of Medicare are contained in the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, as amended, and include the following:

- (a). Free treatment for public patients in public hospitals.
- (b). The payment of 'benefits', or rebates, for professional services listed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). In general, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, otherwise the benefits are
- 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided by a general practitioner to non-referred, non-admitted patients;
- 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided on behalf of a general practitioner by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker;
- 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered to a patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients);
- 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered as part of a privately insured episode of hospital-substitute treatment.

Medicare benefits are claimable only for 'clinically relevant' services rendered by an appropriate health practitioner. A 'clinically relevant' service is one which is generally accepted by the relevant profession as necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

When a service is not clinically relevant, the fee and payment arrangements are a private matter between the practitioner and the patient.

Services listed in the MBS must be rendered according to the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth, State and Territory laws. For example, medical practitioners must ensure that the medicines and medical devices they use have been supplied to them in strict accordance with the provisions of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*.

Where a Medicare benefit has been inappropriately paid, Medicare Australia may request its return from the practitioner concerned.

ORTHO	ODONTIC ORTHODONTIC
	GROUP C1 - ORTHODONTIC SERVICES
	Note: In this Group, benefit is only payable where the service has been rendered to a patient by a dental practitioner who has been accredited by the Minister to provide orthodontic services, except for the services covered by Items 75009-75023 which may also be rendered by a dental practitioner approved by the Minister to provide oral surgical services.
	CONSULTATIONS
75001	INITIAL PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCE in a single course of treatment by an accredited orthodontist Fee: \$79.05 Benefit: 75% = \$59.30 85% = \$67.20
	PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCE by an accredited orthodontist subsequent to the first professional attendance by the orthodontist in a single course of treatment
75004	Fee: \$39.70 Benefit: 75% = \$29.80 85% = \$33.75
	PRODUCTION OF DENTAL STUDY MODELS (not being a service associated with a service to which item 75004 applies) prior to provision of a service to which: (a) item 75030, 75033, 75034, 75036, 75037, 75039, 75045 or 75051 applies; or (b) an item in Group T8 or Groups 03 to 09 applies; in a single course of treatment
75006	Fee: \$70.50 Benefit: 75% = \$52.90 85% = \$59.95
	RADIOGRAPHY
	ORTHODONTIC RADIOGRAPHY orthopantomography (panoramic radiography), including any consultation on the same occasion
75009	Fee: \$63.00 Benefit: 75% = \$47.25 85% = \$53.55
75012	ORTHODONTIC RADIOGRAPHY ANTEROPOSTERIOR CEPHALOMETRIC RADIOGRAPHY with cephalometric tracings OR LATERAL CEPHALOMETRIC RADIOGRAPHY with cephalometric tracings including any consultation on the same occasion Fee: \$99.80 Benefit: 75% = \$74.85 85% = \$84.85
75015	ORTHODONTIC RADIOGRAPHY ANTEROPOSTERIOR AND LATERAL CEPHALOMETRIC RADIOGRAPHY, with cephalometric tracings including any consultation on the same occasion Fee: \$137.25 Benefit: 75% = \$102.95 85% = \$116.70
75018	ORTHODONTIC RADIOGRAPHY ANTEROPOSTERIOR AND LATERAL CEPHALOMETRIC RADIOGRAPHY, with cephalometric tracings and orthopantomography including any consultation on the same occasion Fee: \$174.85 Benefit: 75% = \$131.15 85% = \$148.65
	ORTHODONTIC RADIOGRAPHY hand-wrist studies (including growth prediction) including any consultation on the same occasion
75021	Fee: \$214.35 Benefit: 75% = \$160.80 85% = \$182.20
75023	INTRAORAL RADIOGRAPHY - single area, periapical or bitewing film Fee: \$42.90 Benefit: 75% = \$32.20 85% = \$36.50
	PRESURGICAL INFANT MAXILLARY ARCH REPOSITIONING
75024	PRESURGICAL INFANT MAXILLARY ARCH REPOSITIONING including supply of appliances and all adjustments of appliances and supervision - WHERE 1 APPLIANCE IS USED Fee: \$554.40 Benefit: 75% = \$415.80 85% = \$486.30
75027	PRESURGICAL INFANT MAXILLARY ARCH REPOSITIONING including supply of appliances and all adjustments of appliances and supervision WHERE 2 APPLIANCES ARE USED Fee: \$760.20 Benefit: 75% = \$570.15 85% = \$692.10
	DENTITION TREATMENT
75030	MAXILLARY ARCH EXPANSION not being a service associated with a service to which item 75039, 75042, 75045 or 75048 applies, including supply of appliances, all adjustments of the appliances, removal of the appliances and retention Fee: \$676.95 Benefit: 75% = \$507.75 85% = \$608.85

ORTHO	DDONTIC ORTHODONTIC
75033	MIXED DENTITION TREATMENT - incisor alignment using fixed appliances in maxillary arch, including supply of appliances, all adjustments of appliances, removal of the appliances and retention Fee: \$1,109.50 Benefit: 75% = \$832.15 85% = \$1,041.40
75034	MIXED DENTITION TREATMENT - incisor alignment with or without lateral arch expansion using a removable appliance in the maxillary arch, including supply of appliances, associated adjustments and retention Fee: \$564.70 Benefit: 75% = \$423.55 85% = \$496.60
75036	MIXED DENTITION TREATMENT - lateral arch expansion and incisor alignment using fixed appliances in maxillary arch, including supply of appliances, all adjustments of appliances, removal of appliances and retention Fee: \$1,532.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,149.35 85% = \$1,464.35
75037	MIXED DENTITION TREATMENT - lateral arch expansion and incisor correction - 2 arch (maxillary and mandibular) using fixed appliances in both maxillary and mandibular arches, including supply of appliances, all adjustments of appliances, removal of appliances and retention Fee: \$1,930.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,447.55 85% = \$1,861.95
75039	PERMANENT DENTITION TREATMENT SINGLE ARCH (mandibular or maxillary) TREATMENT (correction and alignment) using fixed appliances, including supply of appliances - initial 3 months of active treatment Fee: \$512.95 Benefit: 75% = \$384.75 85% = \$444.85
75042	PERMANENT DENTITION TREATMENT - SINGLE ARCH (mandibular or maxillary) TREATMENT (correction and alignment) using fixed appliances, including supply of appliances - each 3 months of active treatment (including all adjustments and maintenance and removal of the appliances) after the first for a maximum of a further 33 months Fee: \$191.75 Benefit: 75% = \$143.85 85% = \$163.00
75045	PERMANENT DENTITION TREATMENT 2 ARCH (mandibular and maxillary) TREATMENT (correction and alignment) using fixed appliances, including supply of appliances - initial 3 months of active treatment Fee: \$1,026.90 Benefit: 75% = \$770.20 85% = \$958.80
75048	PERMANENT DENTITION TREATMENT - 2 ARCH (mandibular and maxillary) TREATMENT (correction and alignment) using fixed appliances, including supply of appliances - each subsequent 3 months of active treatment (including all adjustments and maintenance, and removal of the appliances) after the first for a maximum of a further 33 months Fee: \$263.35 Benefit: 75% = \$197.55 85% = \$223.85
75049	RETENTION, FIXED OR REMOVABLE, single arch (mandibular or maxillary) - supply of retainer and supervision of retention Fee: \$308.20 Benefit: 75% = \$231.15 85% = \$262.00
75050	RETENTION, FIXED OR REMOVABLE, 2-arch (mandibular and maxillary) - supply of retainers and supervision of retention Fee: \$595.00 Benefit: 75% = \$446.25 85% = \$526.90
	JAW GROWTH GUIDANCE
	JAW GROWTH guidance using removable or functional appliances, including supply of appliances and all adjustments to
75051	appliances Fee: \$913.40 Benefit: 75% = \$685.05 85% = \$845.30

ORAL .	AND MAXILLOFACIAL	ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL				
	GROUP C2 - ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SERVICES	S				
	Note: (i) In this Group, benefit is only payable where the service accredited orthodontist. (ii)While benefit is payable for simple extractions performed by surgical extractions and other surgical procedures where the supproved by the Minister to provide oral surgical services. (see part	a registered dental practitioner, benefit is only payable for ervice is rendered by a dental practitioner who has been				
	CONSULTATIONS					
75150	INITIAL PROFESSIONAL attendance in a single course of treatment patient is referred to the surgeon by an accredited orthodontist (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$79.05 Benefit: 75% = \$59.30	ent by an accredited oral and maxillofacial surgeon where the $85\% = \$67.20$				
75152	PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCE by an accredited oral and maxill by the surgeon in a single course of treatment where the patient is ref (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$39.70 Benefit: 75% = \$29.80	ferred to the surgeon by an accredited orthodontist				
75153	Fee: \$39.70 Benefit: 75% = \$29.80	85% = \$33.75				
75156	PRODUCTION OF DENTAL STUDY MODELS (not being a ser prior to provision of a service: (a) to which item 52321, 53212 or 75618 applies; or (b) to which an item in the series 52330 to 52382, 52600 in a single course of treatment (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$70.50 Benefit: 75% = \$52.90	vice associated with a service to which item 75153 applies) 0 to 52630, 53400 to 53409 or 53415 to 53429 applies; 85% = \$59.95				
	SIMPLE EXTR	ACTIONS				
	REMOVAL OF TOOTH OR TOOTH FRAGMENT not being treat 75415 applies (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)					
75200	Fee: \$50.75 Benefit: 75% = \$38.10	85% = \$43.15				
75202	REMOVAL OF TOOTH OR TOOTH FRAGMENT under general a (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)					
75203 75206	Fee: \$76.15 REMOVAL OF EACH ADDITIONAL TOOTH OR TOOTH FRA item 75200 or 75203 applies is rendered (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$25.25 Benefit: 75% = \$18.95					
73200		85% = \$21.50				
	SURGICAL EXT	RACTIONS				
75400	SURGICAL REMOVAL OF ERUPTED TOOTH (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$152.25 Benefit: 75% = \$114.20	85% = \$129.45				
75403	SURGICAL REMOVAL OF TOOTH with soft tissue impaction (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$174.85 Benefit: 75% = \$131.15	85% = \$148.65				
75406	SURGICAL REMOVAL OF TOOTH with partial bone impaction (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$199.25 Benefit: 75% = \$149.45	85% = \$169.40				
75409	SURGICAL REMOVAL OF TOOTH with complete bone impaction (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$225.65 Benefit: 75% = \$169.25	n 85% = \$191.85				
75412	SURGICAL REMOVAL OF TOOTH FRAGMENT involving soft t (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$126.05 Benefit: 75% = \$94.55	issue only 85% = \$107.15				
, 0 112	2 55, \$125.55 Dentilit, \$13.75 \$\psi 27.33	ου, σ ψ10/.10				

ORAL A	AND MAXILLOFACIAL	ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL
	SURGICAL REMOVAL OF TOOTH FRAGMENT involving bone (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
75415	Fee: \$152.25 Benefit: 75% = \$114.20	85% = \$129.45
	OTHER SURGICAL	PROCEDURES
	SURGICAL EXPOSURE, STIMULATION AND PACKING OF U (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)	NERUPTED TOOTH
75600	Fee: \$214.35 Benefit: 75% = \$160.80	85% = \$182.20
	SURGICAL EXPOSURE OF UNERUPTED TOOTH for the purpo (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)	se of fitting a traction device
75603	Fee: \$251.95 Benefit: 75% = \$189.00	85% = \$214.20
75606	SURGICAL REPOSITIONING OF UNERUPTED TOOTH (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)	050/_ 0214.20
75606	Fee: \$251.95 Benefit: 75% = \$189.00	85% = \$214.20
75609	TRANSPLANTATION OF TOOTH BUD (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$376.10 Benefit: 75% = \$282.10	85% = \$319.70
75612	SURGICAL PROCEDURE for intra oral implantation of osseointeg (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$465.50 Benefit: 75% = \$349.15	
/3012	Fee: \$403.30 Bellett: 73% - \$349.13	85% = \$397.40
	SURGICAL PROCEDURE FOR FIXATION of trans-mucosal abut (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
75615	Fee: \$172.30 Benefit: 75% = \$129.25	85% = \$146.50
	PROVISION AND FITTING OF A BITE RISING APPLI temporomandibular joint dysfunction syndrome (See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)	IANCE or DENTAL SPLINT for the management of
75618	Fee: \$214.00 Benefit: 75% = \$160.50	85% = \$181.90
	THE PROVISION AND FITTING OF SURGICAL TEMPLAT association with an item in the range: (a) 45720 to 45754; or (b) 52342 to 52375; or (c) 52380 or 52382	ΓΕ in conjuction with orthognathic surgical procedures in
‡ 75.621	(See para C7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)	0.50/ - 6.1.0.1 0.0
75621	Fee: \$214.00 Benefit: 75% = \$160.50	85% = \$181.90

GENER	RAL AND PROSTHODONTIC		GENERAL AND PROSTHODONTIC				
	GROUP C3 - GENERAL A	ND PROSTHODONTIC SE	RVICES				
	Note: Benefit is payable for services listed in this Group where they are rendered by a State registered dental practitioner						
	CONSULTATIONS						
		ion each attendance to a maxim	R involving consultation, preventive treatment and prophylaxis, um of 3 attendances in any period of 12 months				
75800	Fee: \$76.15	Benefit: 75% = \$57.15	85% = \$64.75				
		PROSTHO	DDONTIC				
75803	PROVISION AND FITTING OF Fee: \$304.65	ACRYLIC BASE PARTIAL D Benefit: 75% = \$228.50	ENTURE, including retainers 1 TOOTH 85% = \$259.00				
75806	2 TEETH Fee: \$357.30	Benefit: 75% = \$268.00	85% = \$303.75				
75809	3 TEETH Fee: \$423.05	Benefit: 75% = \$317.30	85% = \$359.60				
75812	4 TEETH Fee: \$470.10	Benefit: 75% = \$352.60	85% = \$402.00				
75815	5 TO 9 TEETH Fee: \$573.60	Benefit: 75% = \$430.20	85% = \$505.50				
75818	10 TO 12 TEETH Fee: \$676.95	Benefit: 75% = \$507.75	85% = \$608.85				
	PROVISION AND FITTING O retainers	F CAST METAL BASE (cobal	t chromium alloy) PARTIAL DENTURE including casting and				
75821	Fee: \$545.20	Benefit: 75% = \$408.90	85% = \$477.10				
75824	2 TEETH Fee: \$629.90	Benefit: 75% = \$472.45	85% = \$561.80				
75827	3 TEETH Fee: \$724.05	Benefit: 75% = \$543.05	85% = \$655.95				
75830	4 TEETH Fee: \$799.20	Benefit: 75% = \$599.40	85% = \$731.10				
75833	5 TO 9 TEETH Fee: \$977.75	Benefit: 75% = \$733.35	85% = \$909.65				
75836	10 TO 12 TEETH Fee: \$1,118.80	Benefit: 75% = \$839.10	85% = \$1,050.70				
75839	PROVISION AND FITTING OF 75812, 75815, 75818, 75821, 758 Fee: \$25.25		ce associated with a service to which item 75803, 75806, 75809, 36 applies each retainer $85\% = \$21.50$				
75842	ADJUSTMENT OF PARTIAL 75812, 75815, 75818, 75821, 758 Fee: \$37.65		associated with a service to which item 75803, 75806, 75809, 36 applies 85% = \$32.05				
75845	RELINING OF PARTIAL DEN' Fee: \$188.15	ΓURE by laboratory process and Benefit: 75% = \$141.15	associated fitting 85% = \$159.95				
75848	REMODELLING AND FITTING Fee: \$225.65	G OF PARTIAL DENTURE of 1 Benefit: 75% = \$169.25	more than 4 teeth 85% = \$191.85				
75851	REPAIR TO CAST METAL BA Fee: \$112.80	SE OF PARTIAL DENTURE 1 Benefit: 75% = \$84.60	or more points 85% = \$95.90				

GENERAL AND PROSTHODONTIC			GENERAL AND PROSTHODONTIC			
	ADDITION OF A impression	A TOOTH OR	TEETH to a partial denture	to replace extracted too	oth or teeth including t	taking of necessary
75854	Fee: \$112.80		Benefit: $75\% = 84.60	85% = \$95.90		

MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES CATEGORY 8

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

The changes to the MBS are summarised below and are identified in the Schedule pages by one or more of the following symbols appearing above the item number

(a) new item
(b) amended description

(c) fee amended

(d) item number changed

† ‡ + *

New items

10987 81300 81305 81310 81315 81320 81325 81330 81335 81340 81345 81350 81355 81360

M.1.1. ADDITIONAL BULK BILLING PAYMENT FOR GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES - (ITEMS 10990 AND 10991)

Item 10990 can only be claimed where all of the conditions set out in paragraphs (a) to (d) of item 10990 have been met.

Item 10991 can only be claimed where all of the conditions set out in paragraphs (a) to (e) of item 10991 have been met.

- Item 10991 can only be used where the service is provided at, or from, a practice location that is listed in item 10991. This includes all regional, rural and remote areas (RRMA 3 to 7 under the Rural Remote Metropolitan Areas classification system), all of Tasmania and those areas covered by a Statistical Subdivision (SSD) or Statistical Local Areas (SLA) listed in item 10991 (SSDs and SLAs are specified in the Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC) 2002). If you are not sure whether your practice location is in an eligible area, you can call Medicare Australia on 132 150.
- Practice location is the place associated with the medical practitioner's provider number from which the service has been provided. This includes services performed either at the medical practitioner's surgery, or those services performed away from the surgery using the provider number for that surgery (eg home visits or visits to aged care facilities).
- Where a medical practitioner has a practice location in both an eligible and ineligible area, item 10991 can only be claimed in respect of those services provided at, or from, the eligible practice location.

Item 10990 and item 10991 can only be used in conjunction with items in the General Medical Services Table of the MBS. There are similar items to be used in conjunction with diagnostic imaging services (item 64990 or 64991) or pathology services (item 74990 or 74991).

Item 10990 or item 10991 can be claimed for each item of service claimable under the MBS (other than diagnostic imaging services and pathology services), provided the conditions of the relevant item, 10990 or 10991, are satisfied. For example, item 10990 or 10991 can be claimed in conjunction with attendance items, procedural items (other than diagnostic imaging or pathology items) or services provided by a practice nurse on behalf of a medical practitioner (items 10993, 10996, 10998 and 10999). In some cases, this will mean that item 10990 or 10991 can be claimed more than once in respect of a patient visit.

Item 10990 or 10991 can not be claimed in conjunction with each other.

Where a Medicare benefit is not payable for a particular service (eg because the patient has exceeded the number of allowable services in a period of time), the additional bulk billing payment will not be paid for that service.

All GPs whether vocationally registered or not are eligible to claim the additional bulk billing payment.

Commonwealth concession card holder means a person listed on a Pensioner Concession Card, Health Care Card or Commonwealth Seniors Health Card issued by either Centrelink or the Department of Veterans' Affairs. Gold or White Cards issued by the Department of Veterans' Affairs do not attract the additional bulk billing payment. However, if a Gold or White Card holder also holds a recognised Commonwealth concession card and chooses to be treated under the Medicare arrangements, then that patient is an eligible concession card holder.

Unreferred service means a medical service provided to a patient by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner, being a service that has not been referred to that practitioner by another medical practitioner or person with referring rights.

Medicare Australia will undertake regular post payment auditing to ensure that the additional bulk billing payment is being claimed correctly. Centrelink data will be used to verify concessional status and Medicare records will be used to confirm patient age.

After-hours services provided in areas eligible for the higher bulk billing payment (item 10992)

Item 10992 can only be claimed where all of the conditions set out in paragraphs (a) to (g) of item 10992 have been met:

- Item 10992 must be claimed in conjunction with one of the items listed in item 10992. These items are for services provided after-hours outside of consulting rooms or hospital.
- Item 10992 can only be used where the service is provided in one of the eligible areas listed in item 10992 by a medical practitioner whose practice location (ie the location associated with the medical practitioner's provider number) is not in one of these areas.
- Medical practitioners whose practice location is inside one of these listed locations should claim item 10991 for eligible services.

Item 10992 cannot be claimed in conjunction with item 10990 or 10991.

Where a Medicare benefit is not payable for a particular service the payment for item 10992 will not be paid for that service.

All GPs, whether vocationally registered or not, are eligible to claim the additional bulk billing payment.

Commonwealth concession card holder means a person listed on a Pensioner Concession Card, Health Care Card or Commonwealth Seniors Health Card issued by either Centrelink or the Department of Veterans' Affairs. Gold or White Cards issued by the Department of Veterans' Affairs do not attract the additional bulk billing payment. However, if a Gold or White Card holder also holds a recognised Commonwealth concession card and chooses to be treated under the Medicare arrangements, then that patient is an eligible concession card holder.

Unreferred service means a medical service provided to a patient by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner, being a service that has not been referred to that practitioner by another medical practitioner or person with referring rights.

Medicare Australia will undertake regular post payment auditing to ensure that the additional bulk billing payment is being claimed correctly. Centrelink data will be used to verify concessional status and Medicare records will be used to confirm patient age.

M.2.1. SERVICES PROVIDED BY A PRACTICE NURSE ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER - (ITEMS 10993 TO 10999)

Immunisation services provided by a practice nurse (item 10993)

Item 10993 can only be claimed by a medical practitioner (not including a specialist or consultant physician) where an immunisation is provided to a patient by a practice nurse on behalf of the medical practitioner.

Item 10993 can be claimed only once per patient visit, even if more than one vaccine is administered during the same patient visit.

A practice nurse means a registered nurse or an enrolled nurse who is employed by, or whose services are otherwise retained by, a general practice. The practice nurse must be appropriately qualified and trained to provide immunisations. This includes compliance with any state or territory requirements. For example, in some states and territories, some nurses can only administer a vaccine following an order or direction from a medical practitioner.

The medical practitioner under whose supervision the immunisation is provided retains responsibility for the health, safety and clinical outcomes of the patient.

Immunisation means the administration of a registered vaccine to a patient for any purpose other than as part of a mass immunisation of persons.

A registered vaccine means a vaccine that is included on the Australian Register of Therapeutic Goods. This includes all vaccines on the Australian Standard Vaccination Schedule and vaccines covered in the Australian Immunisation Handbook 8th edition. The following substances cannot be claimed under this item: vaccines used experimentally; homeopathic substances; immunotherapy for allergies (eg de-sensitisation preparations); and other substances that are not vaccines. There may also be state or territory limitations on the administration of some vaccines, such as those for tuberculosis, yellow fever and Q-fever.

All GPs whether vocationally registered or not are eligible to claim this item.

Where the medical practitioner also provides a service to the patient in addition to the immunisation being administered by the practice nurse, the medical practitioner is able to claim for the professional service they provide to the patient.

Item 10990 or item 10991 can also be claimed in conjunction with item 10993 provided the conditions of the relevant item, 10990 or 10991, are satisfied (see explanatory note M.1).

Wound management services provided by a practice nurse (item 10996)

Item 10996 can only be claimed by a medical practitioner (not including a specialist or consultant physician) where wound management (other than normal aftercare) is provided to a patient by a practice nurse on behalf of the medical practitioner.

Item 10996 can be claimed only once per patient visit, even if more than one wound is treated during the same patient visit.

A practice nurse means a registered nurse or an enrolled nurse who is employed by, or whose services are otherwise retained by, a general practice.

The practice nurse must be appropriately qualified and trained to treat wounds.

The medical practitioner under whose supervision the treatment is provided retains responsibility for the health, safety and clinical outcomes of the patient.

The medical practitioner does not need to be present during the treatment of the wound. However, the medical practitioner must conduct an initial assessment of the patient (including under a distance supervision arrangement if the medical practitioner is not physically present) in order to give instruction in relation to the treatment of the wound.

Where a practice nurse provides ongoing wound management, the medical practitioner is not required to see the patient during each subsequent visit.

All GPs whether vocationally registered or not are eligible to claim this item.

Where the medical practitioner also provides a service to the patient in addition to the treatment by the practice nurse, the medical practitioner is able to claim for the professional service they provide to the patient.

Item 10990 or item 10991 can also be claimed in conjunction with item 10996 provided the conditions of the relevant item, 10990 or 10991, are satisfied (see explanatory note M.1).

Pap smear services and preventive checks provided by a practice nurse (item 10994, 10995, 10998 and 10999) Items 10994 and 10995 require taking of a Pap smear and at least one preventive check.

Item 10994 can be claimed by a medical practitioner (not including a specialist or consultant physician) where a Pap smear **and at least one** preventive check is taken by a practice nurse on behalf of the medical practitioner.

Item 10995 can be claimed by a medical practitioner (not including a specialist or consultant physician) where a Pap smear **and at least one** preventive check is taken by a practice nurse on behalf of the medical practitioner **and** the patient is a woman, between the ages of 20 and 69 inclusive, who has not had a Pap smear in the last 4 years.

Items 10994 and 10995 include a Pap smear and preventive checks associated with women's sexual and reproductive health, which would routinely be undertaken in conjunction with a Pap smear. A preventive check is a service which is reasonably necessary and appropriate for preventive care based on evidence of effectiveness and efficacy appropriate to the age of the patient.

M.2.20 Services for items 10994 and 10995 must include a <u>Pap smear and at least one preventive check from the following:</u>

- Checks for sexually transmitted infections (including chlamydia)
- Taking of a sexual and reproductive history
- Advice on contraception
- Breast awareness education
- Advice on post natal issues
- Continence advice and education;

and may also include:

- Smoking, Nutrition, Alcohol and Physical Activity (SNAP) behavioural risk factor assessment
- Blood pressure measurement.

General practices are referred to the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners' (RACGP) *Guidelines for* preventive activities in general practice – 6th edition (Red Book), the RACGP (2004) *SNAP guide: a population health* guide to behavioural risk factors in general practice and National Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Organisations (NACCHO) 2005 *National Guide to a preventive health assessment in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples* for recommendations on appropriate checks for women in particular age ranges.

Where, in the course of discussion of sexual history and current sexual activity, a practice nurse becomes aware that one of the checks listed for another age group is appropriate, the practice nurse may include that check as part of the service provided.

Patients with symptoms should be referred to their GP for diagnosis and management.

Items 10994 and 10995 cannot be claimed together or in conjunction with items 10998, 10999, 2497-2509 or 2598-2616.

Items 10998 and 10999 apply to the taking of a Pap smear only.

Item 10998 can be claimed by a medical practitioner (not including a specialist or consultant physician) where a Pap smear is taken by a practice nurse on behalf of the medical practitioner.

Item 10999 can be claimed by a medical practitioner (not including a specialist or consultant physician) where a Pap smear is taken by a practice nurse on behalf of the medical practitioner **and** the Pap smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 inclusive, who has not had a Pap smear in the last 4 years.

Where the medical practitioner claims item 10995 or 10999 instead of a Practice Incentives Program (PIP) item (2497 - 2509 and 2598 - 2616) for an unscreened or significantly underscreened woman, a PIP cervical screening incentive will be available. This incentive will be paid to the medical practitioner claiming item 10995 or 10999 if the service was provided in a general practice participating in the PIP. A further PIP incentive is paid to practices that reach target levels of cervical screening for their female patients aged 20-69. More detailed information on these incentives is available from the Medicare Australia PIP enquiry line on 1800 222 032 or www.medicareaustralia.gov.au/pip

Items 10998 and 10999 cannot be claimed in conjunction with each other or with items 10994, 10995, 2497-2509 or 2598 - 2616.

A practice nurse means a registered nurse or an enrolled nurse who is employed by, or whose services are otherwise retained by, a general practice.

The practice nurse must be appropriately qualified and trained to take cervical smears and other preventive checks. This means that where credentialling arrangements are in place, the practice nurse should be credentialled as qualified and trained to take Pap smears. All practice nurses taking Pap smears and other preventive checks should have undertaken an accredited training course.

Continuing professional development is a compulsory part of the credentialling arrangements and is recommended for all nurses taking Pap smears and providing preventive checks in jurisdictions where there are currently no credentialling arrangements.

General practices, where nurses take Pap smears and provide preventive checks, should also have a written clinical risk management strategy covering issues like clinical roles, pathology follow-up and patient consent.

In all cases, the medical practitioner under whose supervision the Pap smear and preventive checks are provided retains responsibility for the health, safety and clinical outcomes of the patient. The medical practitioner must be satisfied that the practice nurse is appropriately qualified and trained to perform Pap smears and other preventive checks. Medical practitioners are advised to consult their insurer concerning indemnity coverage for services performed on their behalf.

The supervising medical practitioner and practice nurse must also comply with any relevant legislative or regulatory requirements, including those applying to state and territory cervical cytology registers or laboratories and disease notification registers.

The medical practitioner is not required to be present while the Pap smear and preventive checks are undertaken. It is up to the medical practitioner to decide whether they need to see the patient. Where the medical practitioner has a consultation with the patient, then the medical practitioner is entitled to claim a Medicare item for the time and complexity of their personal attendance on the patient. The time the patient spends receiving a service from the practice nurse is itemised separately under item 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999 (as applicable) and should not be counted as part of the Medicare item claimed for time spent with the medical practitioner.

All GPs whether vocationally registered or not are eligible to claim these items.

Item 10990 or 10991 can be claimed in conjunction with item 10994, 10995, 10998 or 10999 provided the conditions of item 10990 or 10991 are satisfied (see explanatory note M.1).

Provision of monitoring and support for a person with a chronic disease by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker (item 10997)

Item 10997 may be claimed by a medical practitioner, including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician, where a monitoring and support service for a person with a chronic disease care plan is provided by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker on behalf of that medical practitioner.

All GPs whether vocationally registered or not are eligible to claim this item. The term 'GP' is used in these notes as a generic reference to medical practitioners able to claim this item.

Item 10997 does not apply for services that are provided by any other Commonwealth or State funded services. However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973 has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or State/Territory Government health clinic, item 10997 can be claimed for services

provided by practice nurses or registered Aboriginal Health Workers salaried by or contracted to, the Service or health clinic. All requirements of the item must be met.

Item 10997 will assist patients who require access to ongoing care, routine treatment and ongoing monitoring and support between the more structured reviews of the care plan by the patient's usual GP.

Item 10997 may be used to provide:

- checks on clinical progress;
- monitoring medication compliance;
- self management advice, and;
- collection of information to support GP reviews of Care Plans.

The services provided by the practice nurse or Aboriginal Health Worker should be consistent with the scope of the GP Management Plan, Team Care Arrangements, or Multidisciplinary Care Plan.

Item 10997 may be claimed up to a maximum of 5 times per patient per calendar year.

Item 10997 may only be accessed by a patient with a GP Management Plan, Team Care Arrangements or Multidisciplinary Care Plan (items 721, 723, 725, 727, 729, 731).

Patients whose condition is unstable/deteriorating should be referred to their GP for further treatment.

A practice nurse means a registered or enrolled nurse or Nurse Practitioner who is employed by, or whose services are otherwise retained by a general practice.

An Aboriginal Health Worker means a person in the Northern Territory who is registered as an Aboriginal Health Worker under the Health Practitioners Act 2004 (NT), who is employed or retained by a general practice, or by a health service that has an exemption to claim Medicare benefits under sub-section 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973.

In all cases, the GP under whose supervision the chronic disease monitoring and support is being provided retains responsibility for the health, safety and clinical outcomes of the patient. The GP must be satisfied that the practice nurse is appropriately qualified and trained to provide chronic disease support and monitoring. GPs are advised to consult their insurer concerning indemnity coverage for services performed on their behalf.

General practices where nurses or Aboriginal Health Workers provide chronic disease support and monitoring, should also have a written clinical risk management strategy covering issues like clinical roles, patient follow up and patient consent.

Continuing professional development is recommended for all nurses and Aboriginal Health Workers providing chronic disease monitoring and support.

Supervision by the GP at a distance is recognised as an acceptable form of supervision. This means that the claiming GP does not have to be physically present at the time the service is provided. However, the GP should be able to be contacted if required.

Where the GP and practice nurse/Aboriginal Health Worker are at the same location, the GP is not required to be present while the chronic disease monitoring and support is undertaken. It is up to the GP to decide whether they need to see the patient. Where the GP has a consultation with the patient, then the GP is entitled to claim a Medicare item for the time and complexity of their personal attendance on the patient. The time the patient spends receiving a service from the practice nurse or Aboriginal Health Worker is itemised separately under item 10997 and should not be counted as part of the Medicare item claimed for time spent with the GP. Where the practice nurse or Aboriginal Health Worker provides another service (eg immunisation) on the same day, the GP is able to claim for both practice nurse/Aboriginal Health Worker items.

Item 10990 or 10991 (bulk billing incentives) can be claimed in conjunction with item 10997 provided the conditions of item 10990 or 10991 are satisfied (see explanatory note M.1).

M.3.1. ALLIED HEALTH AND DENTAL CARE SERVICES - (ITEMS 10950 TO 10970) ELIGIBLE PATIENTS

Medicare benefits are available for certain services provided by eligible allied health professionals to people with chronic conditions and complex care needs who are being managed by a GP under an Enhanced Primary Care (EPC) plan. The allied health services must be recommended in the patient's EPC plan as part of the management of their chronic condition.

Chronic conditions and complex care needs

A chronic medical condition is one that has been or is likely to be present for at least six (6) months including, but not limited to, asthma, cancer, cardiovascular illness, diabetes mellitus, mental disorders, arthritis and musculoskeletal conditions. A patient is considered to have complex care needs if they require ongoing care from a multidisciplinary team consisting of their GP and at least two (2) other health or care providers.

EPC plan

Patients are considered to be managed under an EPC plan, if during the last two years:

- their GP has put in place a GP Management Plan (MBS Chronic Disease Management (CDM) item 721) and Team Care Arrangements (MBS Chronic Disease Management (CDM) item 723); or
- their GP has reviewed their existing EPC plan and claimed MBS item 725 and 727; or
- their GP has contributed to or reviewed a multidisciplinary care plan prepared for them as a resident of an aged care facility and claimed item 731.

For more information on the CDM EPC planning items, refer to the explanatory notes for these items – Note A.30.

Important note: Before a Medicare rebate can be paid for the allied health service, either the patient must have already claimed a rebate for the relevant EPC planning item/s, <u>or</u> the GP must have lodged a direct bill (bulk billing) claim with Medicare Australia for the relevant EPC planning item/s and that claim has been processed.

EPC planning team

The allied health professional providing the service may be part of the EPC planning team convened by the GP to manage a patient's chronic and complex care needs. However, the service may also be provided by an allied health professional that is not part of the EPC planning team, provided that the service has been identified as necessary by the patient's GP.

Group services

In addition to individual services, patients who have type 2 diabetes may also access new MBS items 81100 to 81125 which provide allied health group services – refer M.9.

M.3.2. ALLIED HEALTH AND DENTAL CARE SERVICES - (ITEMS 10950 TO 10970) REFERRAL REQUIREMENTS

Referral form

For Medicare benefits to be payable, the patient must be referred to an eligible allied health professional by their GP using an EPC program referral form for allied health services under Medicare. GPs are encouraged to attach a copy of the relevant part of the patient's care plan to the referral form.

GPs may use one referral form to refer patients for single or multiple services of the same service type (eg five chiropractic services). If referring a patient for single or multiple services of different service types (eg two dietetic services and three podiatry services), a separate referral form will be needed for each service type.

The patient will need to present the referral form to the allied health professional at the first consultation, unless the GP has previously provided it directly.

Allied health professionals are required to retain the referral form for 24 months from the date the service was rendered (for Medicare Australia auditing purposes).

A copy of the referral form is not required to accompany Medicare claims, and allied health professionals do not need to attach a signed copy of the form to patients' itemised accounts/receipts or assignment of benefit forms.

The referral form may be downloaded from the Department of Health and Ageing website at www.health.gov.au/epc or ordered by faxing (02) 6289 7120 or phoning (02) 6289 4297. GPs may modify the referral form to suit their practice needs (for example, relevant software packages) as long as the information is substantially retained.

Referral validity

Medicare benefits are available for up to five (5) allied health services per patient per calendar year. If a patient has not used all of their allied health services under a referral in a calendar year, it is not necessary to obtain a new referral for the "unused" services. However, any "unused" services received from 1 January in the following year under that referral will count as part of the total of five services for which the patient is eligible in that calendar year.

When patients have used all of their referred services, or require a referral for a different type of allied health service recommended in their EPC plan, they will need to obtain a new referral from their GP. GPs may choose to use this visit to undertake a review of the patient's EPC plan or, where appropriate, to manage the process using a GP consultation item.

It is not necessary to have a new EPC plan prepared each calendar year in order to access a new referral(s) for eligible allied health services. Patients continue to be eligible for rebates for allied health services while they are being managed under an EPC plan as long as the need for eligible services continues to be recommended in their plan.

M.3.3. ALLIED HEALTH AND DENTAL CARE SERVICES - (ITEMS 10950 TO 10970) ELIGIBLE ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES

Eligible allied health providers

The following groups of allied health professionals are eligible to provide services under Medicare for patients with a chronic condition and complex care needs. Allied health professionals must meet the provider eligibility requirements set out at paragraph M.3.4, and be registered with Medicare Australia.

- Aboriginal Health Workers
- Audiologists
- Chiropractors
- Diabetes Educators
- Dietitians
- Exercise Physiologists
- Mental Health Workers
- Occupational Therapists
- Osteopaths
- Physiotherapists
- Podiatrists
- Psychologists
- Speech Pathologists

Number of services per year

Medicare benefits are available for up to five (5) allied health services per eligible patient, per calendar year. The Medicare rebate for each allied health service is \$47.85.

The five allied health services can be made up of one type of service (eg five physiotherapy services) or a combination of different types of services (eg one dietetic and four podiatry services).

Checking patient eligibility for allied health services

Patients seeking Medicare rebates for allied health services will need to have an EPC program referral form for allied health services under Medicare signed by their GP. If there is any doubt about a patient's eligibility, Medicare Australia will be able to confirm whether there is an EPC plan in place and the number of allied health services already claimed by the patient during the calendar year. The allied health professional or the patient can call Medicare Australia on 132 011 to check this information.

Service length and type

Services provided under the allied health items must be of at least 20 minutes duration and provided to an individual patient, not to a group. The allied health professional must personally attend the patient.

Reporting back to the GP

Where an allied health professional provides a single service to the patient under a referral, they must provide a written report back to the referring GP after each service.

Where an allied health professional provides multiple services to the same patient under the one referral, they must provide a written report back to the referring GP after the first and last service only, or more often if clinically necessary. Written reports should include:

- any investigations, tests, and/or assessments carried out on the patient;
- any treatment provided; and
- future management of the patient's condition or problem.

Out-of-pocket expenses and Medicare Safety Net

Allied health professionals are free to determine their own fees for the professional service. Charges in excess of the Medicare benefit are the responsibility of the patient. However, out-of-pocket costs will count toward the Medicare Safety Net for that patient. Allied health services in excess of five (5) in a calendar year will not attract a Medicare benefit and the Safety Net arrangements will not apply to costs incurred by the patient for such services.

Publicly funded services

Items 10950 to 10970 do not apply for services that are provided by any Commonwealth or State funded services or provided to an admitted patient of a hospital.

However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973 has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or State/Territory Government health clinic, items 10950 to 10970 can be claimed for services provided by eligible allied health professionals salaried by, or contracted to, the Service or health clinic. All requirements of the relevant item must be met, including registration of the allied health professional with Medicare Australia. These services must also be direct billed (that is, the Medicare rebate is accepted as full payment for services).

Private health insurance

Patients need to decide if they will use Medicare or their private health insurance ancillary cover to pay for these services. Patients cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid for the services.

M.3.4. ALLIED HEALTH AND DENTAL CARE SERVICES - (ITEMS 10950 TO 10970)

ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

The allied health items (10950 to 10970) can only be claimed for services provided by eligible allied health professionals who are registered with Medicare Australia. To be eligible to register with Medicare Australia to provide these services, allied health professionals must meet the specific eligibility requirements detailed below:

Aboriginal Health Workers practising in the Northern Territory must be registered with the Aboriginal Health Workers Board of the NT; in other States and the Australian Capital Territory they must have been awarded a Certificate Level III in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health (or an equivalent or higher qualification) by a Registered Training Organisation that meets the training standards set by the Australian National Training Authority's Australian Quality Training Framework.

Audiologists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds a 'Certificate of Clinical Practice' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australian College of Audiology (ACAud).

Diabetes Educators must be a Credentialled Diabetes Educator (CDE) as credentialled by the Australian Diabetes Educators Association (ADEA).

Chiropractors must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising.

Dietitians must be an 'Accredited Practising Dietitian' as recognised by the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

Exercise Physiologists must be an 'Accredited Exercise Physiologist' as accredited by the Australian Association for Exercise and Sports Science (AAESS).

Mental Health Workers

'Mental health' can include services provided by members of five different allied health professional groups. 'Mental health workers' are drawn from the following:

- psychologists;
- mental health nurses;
- occupational therapists;
- social workers; and
- Aboriginal health workers.

Psychologists, occupational therapists and Aboriginal health workers are eligible in separate categories for these items.

A mental health nurse may qualify if they are -

- a registered mental health nurse in Tasmania or the Australian Capital Territory (ACT), if providing mental health services in Tasmania or the ACT; or
- a 'Credentialled Mental Health Nurse' as certified by the Australian College of Mental Health Nurses, if providing mental health services in other States or the Northern Territory.

A **social worker** must be a 'Member' of the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) and be certified by AASW as meeting the standards for mental health set out in AASW's 'Standards for Mental Health Social Workers 1999', as in force on 1 November 2006.

Occupational Therapists in Queensland, Western Australia, South Australia and the Northern Territory must be registered with the Occupational Therapists Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising; in other States and the Australian Capital Territory, they must be a 'Full-time Member' or 'Part-time Member' of OT AUSTRALIA, the national body of the Australian Association of Occupational Therapists.

Osteopaths must be registered with the Osteopaths (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising.

Physiotherapists must be registered with the Physiotherapists Registration Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising.

Podiatrists in all States and the Australian Capital Territory must be registered with the Podiatrists Registration Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising. If practising in the Northern Territory, Podiatrists must be registered with the Podiatrists Registration Board in any other State or the Australian Capital Territory, or be a "Full Member" of the Australian Podiatry Association (ApodA) in any other State or the Australian Capital Territory.

Psychologists must be registered, without limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising.

Speech Pathologists in Queensland must be registered with the Speech Pathologist Board of Queensland. In all other States, the Australian Capital Territory and the Northern Territory, they must be a 'Practising Member' of Speech Pathology Australia.

A copy of these eligibility requirements may be obtained from Medicare Australia by calling 132 150 or at www.medicareaustralia.gov.au or www.health.gov.au/epc.

Registering with Medicare Australia

Provider registration forms may be obtained from Medicare Australia on 132 150 or at www.medicareaustralia.gov.au.

Chiropractors, osteopaths, physiotherapists and podiatrists who were already registered with Medicare Australia on 1 July 2004 to order diagnostic imaging under Medicare, do not need to re-register to provide services under this initiative. Allied health professionals registering with Medicare Australia for the first time only need to fill in one application form which will give them rights to provide services under this initiative and order diagnostic imaging tests etc., where appropriate, under Medicare.

Changes to provider details

Allied health providers must notify Medicare Australia in writing of all changes to mailing details to ensure that they continue to receive this book and any updates about Medicare rebateable allied health services.

M.3.5. ALLIED HEALTH AND DENTAL CARE SERVICES - (ITEMS 10950 TO 10970) FURTHER INFORMATION

Further information about Medicare Benefits Schedule items is available on the Department of Health and Ageing's website at www.health.gov.au/epc. For providers, further information is also available from the Medicare Australia provider inquiry line on 132 150.

M.5.1. FOLLOW UP SERVICE PROVIDED BY A PRACTICE NURSE OR REGISTERED ABORIGINAL HEALTH WORKER, ON BEHALF OF A GP, FOR AN INDIGENOUS PERSON WHO HAS RECEIVED A HEALTH CHECK (ITEM 10987)

Item 10987 may be claimed by a medical practitioner, including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician, where a follow up service is provided by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker on behalf of that medical practitioner for an Indigenous person who has received a Health Check.

All GPs whether vocationally registered or not are eligible to claim this item. District Medical Officers (DMOs) employed by state/territory health Departments are also eligible to claim this item. The term 'GP' is used in these notes as a generic reference to medical practitioners able to claim this item.

Item 10987 does not apply for services that are provided by any other Commonwealth or State funded services. However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or State/Territory Government Health clinic, item 10987 can be claimed for services provided by practice nurses or registered Aboriginal Health Workers salaried or contracted to, the Service or Health clinic. All requirements of the item must be met.

Item 10987 will assist Indigenous patients who have received a Health Check which has identified a need for follow up services which can be provided by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker between further consultations with the patient's GP.

Item 10987 may be used to provide:

- Examinations/interventions as indicated by the Health Check;
- Education regarding medication compliance and associated monitoring;
- Checks on clinical progress and service access;
- Education, monitoring and counselling activities and lifestyle advice;
- Taking a medical history; and
- Prevention advice for chronic conditions, and associated follow up.

Item 10987 may be claimed up to a maximum of 5 times per patient per calendar year.

Item 10987 may be accessed by an Indigenous patient who has received a health check (eg. an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Child Health Check, an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Adult Health Check, health checks for people of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent aged 55 years + (Items 704, 706, 708 and 710), or a Child who has received a health check as part of the Northern Territory Emergency Response (NTER)).

Patients whose condition is unstable/deteriorating should be referred to their GP for further treatment.

A practice nurse means a registered or enrolled nurse who is employed by, or whose services are otherwise retained by a general practice or by a health service that has an exemption to claim Medicare benefits under sub-section 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

An Aboriginal Health Worker means a person in the Northern Territory who is registered as an Aboriginal Health Worker under the *Health Practitioners Act 2004 (NT)*, who is employed or retained by a general practice or by a health service that has an exemption to claim Medicare benefits under sub-section 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

In all cases, the GP under whose supervision the health check follow-up is being provided retains responsibility for the health, safety and clinical outcomes of the patient. The GP must be satisfied that the practice nurse or Aboriginal health worker is appropriately qualified and trained to provide the relevant follow up for the patient. GPs are advised to consult their insurer concerning indemnity coverage for services provided on their behalf.

General practices where nurses or Aboriginal Health Workers provide follow up for Indigenous people who have received a health check, should also have a written clinical risk management strategy covering issues like clinical roles, patient follow up and patient consent.

Continuing professional development is recommended for all nurses and Aboriginal health workers providing follow up services for Indigenous people who have received a health check.

Supervision of the practice nurse/Aboriginal health worker by the GP at a distance is recognised as an acceptable form of supervision. This means that the claiming GP does not have to be physically present at the time the service is provided. However the GP should be able to be contacted if required.

Where the GP and practice nurse/Aboriginal health worker are at the same location, the GP is not required to be present while the health check follow up is undertaken. It is up to the GP to decide whether they need to see the patient. Where the GP has a consultation with the patient, then the GP is entitled to claim a Medicare item for the time and complexity of their personal attendance on the patient. The time the patient spends receiving a service from the practice nurse or Aboriginal Health Worker is itemised separately under item 10987 and should not be counted as part of the Medicare items claimed for time spent with the GP. Where the practice nurse or Aboriginal Health Worker provides another service (eg immunisation, Pap smear) on the same day, the GP is able to claim for all practice nurse/Aboriginal Health Worker services provided.

Item 10990 or 10991 (bulk billing incentives) can be claimed in conjunction with item 10987 provided the conditions of item 10990 or 10991 are satisfied.

M.5.2. SERVICES PROVIDED BY A REGISTERED ABORIGINAL HEALTH WORKER ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER - (ITEMS 10987, 10988, AND 10989)

Immunisation services provided by a registered Aboriginal Health Worker (item 10988)

Item 10988 can only be claimed by a medical practitioner (not including a specialist or consultant physician) where an immunisation is provided to a patient by a registered Aboriginal Health Worker on behalf of the medical practitioner.

Item 10988 can be claimed only once per patient visit, even if more than one vaccine is administered during the same patient visit.

A registered Aboriginal Health Worker means an Aboriginal Health Worker in the Northern Territory registered under the *Health Practitioners Act 2004 (NT)*, who is employed or retained by a general practice, or by a health service that has an exemption to claim Medicare benefits under sub-section 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

The registered Aboriginal Health Worker must be appropriately qualified and trained to provide immunisations. This includes compliance with any territory requirements.

The medical practitioner under whose supervision the immunisation is provided retains responsibility for the health, safety and clinical outcomes of the patient.

Supervision may include distance supervision where the medical practitioner does not have to be physically present at the time that the service is provided by the registered Aboriginal Health Worker, but should be able to be contacted for advice if required.

The immunisation must be performed by the registered Aboriginal Health Worker in accordance with the current edition of the Australian Immunisation Handbook and the Central Australian Rural Practitioners Association (CARPA) Standard Treatment Manual.

Immunisation means the administration of a registered vaccine to a patient for any purpose other than as part of a mass immunisation of persons.

A registered vaccine means a vaccine that is included on the Australian Register of Therapeutic Goods. This includes all vaccines on the Australian Standard Vaccination Schedule and vaccines covered in the current edition of the Australian Immunisation Handbook. The following substances cannot be claimed under this item: vaccines used experimentally; homeopathic substances; immunotherapy for allergies (eg de-sensitisation preparations); and other substances that are not vaccines. There may also be territory limitations on the administration of some vaccines, such as those for tuberculosis, yellow fever and Q-fever.

All GPs whether vocationally registered or not are eligible to claim this item. District Medical Officers (DMOs) employed by the Northern Territory Department of Health and Community Services are also eligible to claim this item.

Where the medical practitioner provides a professional attendance to the patient (in addition to the immunisation service provided by the registered Aboriginal Health Worker), the medical practitioner may also claim for the professional attendance they provide to the patient.

Item 10991 can also be claimed in conjunction with item 10988 provided the conditions of both items are satisfied (see explanatory note M.1).

Wound management services provided by a registered Aboriginal Health Worker (item 10989)

Item 10989 can only be claimed by a medical practitioner (not including a specialist or consultant physician) where wound management (other than normal aftercare) is provided to a patient by a registered Aboriginal Health Worker on behalf of the medical practitioner.

Item 10989 can be claimed only once per patient visit, even if more than one wound is treated during the same patient visit.

A registered Aboriginal Health Worker means an Aboriginal Health Worker in the Northern Territory registered under the *Health Practitioners Act 2004 (NT)*, who is employed or retained by a general practice, or by a health service that has an exemption to claim Medicare benefits under sub-section 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

The registered Aboriginal Health Worker must be appropriately qualified and trained to treat wounds. This includes compliance with any territory requirements.

The medical practitioner under whose supervision the treatment is provided retains responsibility for the health, safety and clinical outcomes of the patient.

Supervision may include distance supervision where the medical practitioner does not have to be physically present at the time that the service is provided by the registered Aboriginal Health Worker, but should be able to be contacted for advice if required.

The medical practitioner must conduct an initial assessment of the patient (including under a distance supervision arrangement if the medical practitioner is not physically present) in order to give instruction in relation to the treatment of the wound.

Where a registered Aboriginal Health Worker provides ongoing wound management, the medical practitioner is not required to give instruction or see the patient during each subsequent visit.

The wound management must be performed by the registered Aboriginal Health Worker in accordance with the Central Australian Rural Practitioners Association (CARPA) Standard Treatment Manual.

All GPs whether vocationally registered or not are eligible to claim this item. District Medical Officers (DMOs) employed by the Northern Territory Department of Health and Community Services are also eligible to claim this item.

Where the medical practitioner provides a professional attendance to the patient (in addition to the wound management service provided by the registered Aboriginal Health Worker), the medical practitioner may also claim for the professional attendance they provide to the patient.

Item 10991 can also be claimed in conjunction with item 10989 provided the conditions of both items are satisfied (see explanatory note M.1).

M.5.3. WOUND MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY A REGISTERED ABORIGINAL HEALTH WORKER (ITEM 10989)

Item 10989 can only be claimed by a medical practitioner (not including a specialist or consultant physician) where wound management (other than normal aftercare) is provided to a patient by a registered Aboriginal Health Worker on behalf of the medical practitioner.

Item 10989 can be claimed only once per patient visit, even if more than one wound is treated during the same patient visit

A registered Aboriginal Health Worker means an Aboriginal Health Worker in the Northern Territory registered under the Health Practitioners Act 2004 (NT), who is employed or retained by a general practice, or by a health service that has an exemption to claim Medicare benefits under sub-section 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973.

The registered Aboriginal Health Worker must be appropriately qualified and trained to treat wounds. This includes compliance with any territory requirements.

The medical practitioner under whose supervision the treatment is provided retains responsibility for the health, safety and clinical outcomes of the patient.

Supervision may include distance supervision where the medical practitioner does not have to be physically present at the time that the service is provided by the registered Aboriginal Health Worker, but should be able to be contacted for advice if required.

The medical practitioner must conduct an initial assessment of the patient (including under a distance supervision arrangement if the medical practitioner is not physically present) in order to give instruction in relation to the treatment of the wound.

Where a registered Aboriginal Health Worker provides ongoing wound management, the medical practitioner is not required to give instruction or see the patient during each subsequent visit.

The wound management must be performed by the registered Aboriginal Health Worker in accordance with the Central Australian Rural Practitioners Association (CARPA) Standard Treatment Manual.

All GPs whether vocationally registered or not are eligible to claim this item. District Medical Officers (DMOs) employed by the Northern Territory Department of Health and Community Services are also eligible to claim this item.

Where the medical practitioner provides a professional attendance to the patient (in addition to the wound management service provided by the registered Aboriginal Health Worker), the medical practitioner may also claim for the professional attendance they provide to the patient.

Item 10991 can also be claimed in conjunction with item 10989 provided the conditions of both items are satisfied (see explanatory note M.1).

M.6.1. PROVISION OF PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPY SERVICES BY CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGISTS - (ITEMS 80000 TO 80020)

OVERVIEW

The Better Access to Psychiatrists, Psychologists and General Practitioners through the Medicare Benefits Schedule initiative commenced on 1 November 2006. Under the Better Access initiative MBS items provide Medicare benefits for the following allied mental health services:

- psychological therapy (items 80000 to 80020) provided by eligible clinical psychologists; and
- focussed psychological strategies allied mental health (items 80100 to 80170) provided by eligible psychologists, occupational therapists and social workers.

M.6.2. PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPY SERVICES ATTRACTING MEDICARE REBATES

Eligible psychological therapy services

There are five MBS items for the provision of psychological therapy services to eligible patients by a clinical psychologist. The clinical psychologists must meet the provider eligibility requirements set out below and be registered with Medicare Australia.

In these notes, 'GP' means a medical practitioner, including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician.

Referrals and Referral Validity

Services provided under the Psychological Therapy items will not attract a Medicare rebate unless:

- a referral has been made by a GP who is managing the patient under a GP Mental Health Care Plan (item 2710);
- a referral has been made by a GP who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan (item 291); or
- a referral has been made by a psychiatrist or paediatrician from an eligible psychiatric or paediatric service (see Referral Requirements for further details regarding psychiatrist and paediatrician referrals).

Number of services per year

Medicare rebates are available for up to twelve allied mental health services in a calendar year. The twelve services may consist of: GP focussed psychological strategies services (items 2721 to 2727); and/or psychological therapy services (items 80000 to 80015); and/or focussed psychological strategies – allied mental health services (items 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 and/or Access to Allied Psychological Services (ATAPS) consultations under the Better Outcomes in Mental Health Care Program. Referrals should be provided, as required, in one or more groups of up to six sessions.

In addition, the referring practitioner may consider that in exceptional circumstances the patient may require an additional six services above those already provided (to a maximum total of 18 individual services per patient per calendar year). Exceptional circumstances are defined as a significant change in the patient's clinical condition or care circumstances which make it appropriate and necessary to increase the maximum number of services. It is up to the referring practitioner to determine that the patient meets these requirements. In these cases a new referral should be provided, and exceptional circumstances noted in that referral. Invoices for services provided under exceptional circumstances must state that exceptional circumstances apply.

Patients will also be eligible to claim up to 12 separate services within a calendar year for group therapy services involving 6-10 patients to which items 80020 (psychological therapy – clinical psychologist), 80120 (focussed psychological strategies – psychologist), 80145 (focussed psychological strategies – occupational therapist) and 80170 (focussed psychological strategies – social worker) apply. These group services are separate from the individual services and do not count towards the 12 service calendar year maximum associated with those items.

Service length and type

Services provided by eligible clinical psychologists under these items must be within the specified time period within the item descriptor. The clinical psychologist must personally attend the patient.

It is expected that professional attendances at places other than consulting rooms would be provided where treatment in other environments is necessary to achieve therapeutic outcomes.

In addition to psycho-education, it is recommended that cognitive-behaviour therapy be provided. However, other evidence-based therapies — such as interpersonal therapy — may be used if considered clinically relevant.

Course of treatment and reporting back to the referring medical practitioner

Patients are eligible to receive up to twelve individual services (up to eighteen in exceptional circumstances) and up to twelve group sessions in a calendar year.

Within this maximum service allocation, the clinical psychologist can provide one or more courses of treatment. For the purposes of the allied mental health items, a course of treatment consists of up to six services (but may involve less than six depending on the referral). This enables the referring medical practitioner to consider a report from the clinical psychologist on the services provided to the patient, and the need for further treatment.

On completion of the initial course of treatment, the clinical psychologist must provide a written report to the referring medical practitioner, which includes information on:

- assessments carried out on the patient;
- treatment provided; and
- recommendations on future management of the patient's disorder

A written report must also be provided to the referring medical practitioner at the completion of any subsequent course(s) of treatment provided to the patient.

Out of pocket expenses and Medicare safety net

Charges in excess of the Medicare benefit for these items are the responsibility of the patient. However, such out-of-pocket costs will count toward the Medicare safety net for that patient. Psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies – allied mental health services in excess of twelve (12) individual services (apart from where exceptional circumstances apply) and twelve (12) group sessions in a calendar year will not attract a Medicare benefit and the safety net arrangements will not apply to costs incurred by the patient for such services.

Eligible patients

Items 80000 to 80020 (inclusive) apply to people with an assessed mental disorder and where the patient is referred by a GP who is managing the patient under a GP Mental Health Care Plan (item 2710), or under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan (item 291); or on referral from an eligible psychiatrist or paediatrician.

The conditions classified as mental disorders for the purposes of these services are informed by the World Health Organisation, 1996, Diagnostic and Management Guidelines for Mental Disorders in Primary Care: ICD-10 Chapter V Primary Care Version. For the purposes of these items, dementia, delirium, tobacco use disorder and mental retardation are not regarded as a mental disorder.

Checking patient eligibility for psychological therapy services

Patients seeking Medicare rebates for psychological therapy services will need to have a referral from a GP, psychiatrist or paediatrician. If there is any doubt about a patient's eligibility, Medicare Australia will be able to confirm whether a GP Mental Health Care Plan; and/or a psychiatrist assessment and management plan is in place and claimed; or an eligible psychiatric or paediatric service has been claimed, as well as the number of allied mental health services already claimed by the patient during the calendar year.

Clinical psychologists can call Medicare Australia on 132 150 to check this information, while unsure patients can seek clarification by calling 132 011.

The patient will not be eligible if they have not been appropriately referred and a relevant Medicare service provided to them. If the referring service has not yet been claimed, Medicare Australia will not be aware of the patient's eligibility. In this case the clinical psychologist should, with the patient's permission, contact the referring practitioner to ensure the relevant service has been provided to the patient.

Publicly funded services

Psychological therapy items 80000 to 80020 do not apply for services that are provided by any other Commonwealth or State funded services or provided to an admitted patient of a hospital. However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or State/Territory clinic, the items apply for services that are provided by eligible clinical psychologists salaried by, or contracted to, the service as long as all requirements of the items are met, including registration with Medicare Australia. These services must be direct billed (that is, the Medicare rebate is accepted as full payment for services.

Private health insurance

Patients need to decide if they will use Medicare or their private health insurance ancillary cover to pay for these services. Patients cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid for the services.

M.6.3. REFERRAL REQUIREMENTS (GPS, PSYCHIATRISTS OR PAEDIATRICIANS TO CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGISTS FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPY)

Referrals

Patients must be referred for psychological therapy services by a GP managing the patient under a GP Mental Health Care Plan (item 2710); or a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan (item 291); or on referral from a psychiatrist or a paediatrician.

Referrals from psychiatrists and paediatricians must be made from eligible Medicare services. For specialist psychiatrists and paediatricians these services include any of the specialist attendance items 104 through 109. For consultant physician psychiatrists the relevant eligible Medicare services cover any of the consultant psychiatrist items 293 through 370; while for consultant physician paediatricians the eligible services are consultant physician attendance items 110 through 133.

Referring practitioners are **not** required to use a specific form to refer patients for these services. The referral may be a letter or note to an eligible clinical psychologist signed and dated by the referring practitioner.

The clinical psychologist must be in receipt of the referral at the first allied mental health consultation. A clinical psychologist is required to retain the referral for 24 months from the date the service was rendered for Medicare Australia auditing purposes.

Referral validity

Medicare benefits are available for up to twelve (12) individual (up to 18 services where exceptional circumstances apply) and/or twelve (12) group psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services per patient per calendar year. Referrals should be made in one or more groups of up to six sessions. If a patient has not used all of their psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services under a referral in a calendar year, it is not necessary to obtain a new referral for the "unused" services. However, any "unused" services received from 1 January in the following year under that referral will count as part of the total of twelve services for which the patient is eligible in that calendar year.

When patients have used all of their referred services they will need to obtain a new referral from the referring practitioner if they are eligible for further services. Where the patient's care is being managed by a GP, the GP may choose to use this visit to undertake a review of the patient's GP Mental Health Care Plan and/or psychiatrist assessment and management plan.

It is not necessary to have a new GP Mental Health Care Plan and/or psychiatrist assessment and management plan prepared each calendar year in order to access a new referral(s) for eligible psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services. Patients continue to be eligible for rebates for psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services while they are being managed under a GP Mental Health Care Plan and/or a psychiatrist assessment and management plan as long as the need for eligible services continues to be recommended in their plan.

M.6.4. CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGIST PROFESSIONAL ELIGIBILITY

Eligible clinical psychologists

All consultations providing psychological therapy services must be rendered by a clinical psychologist who is a member of the Australian Psychological Society's College of Clinical Psychologists or meets the requirements for such membership, based on assessment by the Australian Psychological Society; and who is registered with Medicare Australia.

Registering with Medicare Australia

Advice about registering with Medicare Australia to provide psychological therapy services using items 80000-80020 inclusive is available from the Medicare Australia provider inquiry line on 132 150.

Further information

For further information about Medicare Benefits Schedule items, please go to the Department of Health and Ageing's website at www.health.gov.au/mbsonline.

For providers, further information is also available for providers from the Medicare Australia provider inquiry line on 132 150

M.7.1. PROVISION OF FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES SERVICES BY ALLIED HEALTH PROVIDERS - (ITEMS 80100 TO 80170)

OVERVIEW

The Better Access to Psychiatrists, Psychologists and General Practitioners through the Medicare Benefits Schedule initiative commenced on 1 November 2006. Under the Better Access initiative MBS items provide Medicare benefits for the following allied mental health services:

- psychological therapy (items 80000 to 80020) provided by eligible clinical psychologists; and
- focussed psychological strategies allied mental health (items 80100 to 80170) provided by eligible psychologists, occupational therapists and social workers.

FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES – ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ATTRACTING MEDICARE REBATES

Eligible focussed psychological strategies services

There are fifteen MBS items for the provision of focussed psychological strategies (FPS) – allied mental health services to eligible patients by allied health professionals:

- 80100, 80105, 80110, 80115 and 80120 for provision of FPS services by a psychologist;
- 80125, 80130, 80135, 80140 and 80145 for provision of FPS services by an occupational therapist; and
- 80150, 80155, 80160, 80165 and 80170 for provision of FPS services by a social worker.

The allied health professional must meet the provider eligibility requirements set out below and be registered with Medicare Australia.

In these notes, 'GP' means a medical practitioner, including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician.

Services provided under the focussed psychological strategies – allied mental health items will not attract a Medicare rebate unless:

- A referral has been made by a GP who is managing the patient under a GP Mental Health Care Plan (item 2710);
- A referral has been made by a GP who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan (item 291); or
- A referral has been made by a psychiatrist or paediatrician from an eligible psychiatric or paediatric service (see Referral Requirements for further details regarding psychiatrist and paediatrician referrals).

Number of services per year

Medicare rebates for up to twelve individual allied mental health services in a calendar year. These twelve services may consist of: GP focussed psychological strategies services (items 2721 to 2727); and/or psychological therapy services (items 80000 to 80015); and/or focussed psychological strategies – allied mental health services (items 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 and/or Access to Allied Psychological Services (ATAPS) consultations under the Better Outcomes in Mental Health Care Program. Referrals should be provided, as required, in one or more groups of up to six sessions.

In addition, the referring practitioner may consider that in exceptional circumstances the patient may require an additional six services above those already provided (to a maximum total of 18 services per patient per calendar year). Exceptional circumstances are defined as a significant change in the patient's clinical condition or care circumstances which make it appropriate and necessary to increase the maximum number of services. It is up to the referring practitioner to determine that the patient meets these requirements. In these cases a new referral should be provided, and exceptional circumstances noted in that referral. Invoices for services provided under exceptional circumstances must state that exceptional circumstances apply.

Patients will also be eligible to claim up to 12 separate services within a calendar year for group therapy services involving 6-10 patients to which items 80020 (psychological therapy – clinical psychologist), 80120 (focussed psychological strategies – psychologist), 80145 (focussed psychological strategies – occupational therapist) and 80170 (focussed psychological strategies – social worker) apply. These group services are separate from the individual services and do not count towards the 12 service calendar year maximum associated with those items.

After an initial group of up to six services, the allied mental health professional must provide a report to the referring practitioner. Following receipt of this report, the referring practitioner will consider the need for further treatment, before further allied mental health services may be provided.

Service length and type

Services provided by eligible allied health professionals under these items must be within the specified time period within the item descriptor. The allied mental health professional must personally attend the patient.

It is expected that professional attendances at places other than consulting rooms would be provided where treatment in other environments is necessary to achieve therapeutic outcomes.

A range of acceptable strategies has been approved for use by allied mental health professionals utilising the FPS items.

These are:

1. Psycho-education

(including motivational interviewing)

2. Cognitive-behavioural Therapy including:

- Behavioural interventions
 - Behaviour modification
 - Exposure techniques
 - Activity scheduling
- Cognitive interventions
 - Cognitive therapy

3. Relaxation strategies

- Progressive muscle relaxation
- Controlled breathing

4. Skills training

- Problem solving skills and training
- Anger management
- Social skills training
- Communication training
- Stress management
- Parent management training

5. Interpersonal Therapy (especially for depression)

There is flexibility to include narrative therapy for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.

Course of treatment and reporting back to the referring medical practitioner

Patients are eligible to receive up to twelve individual services (up to eighteen in exceptional circumstances) and up to twelve group sessions in a calendar year.

Within this maximum service allocation, the allied mental health professional can provide one or more courses of treatment. For the purposes of the allied mental health items, a course of treatment consists of up to six services (but may involve less than six depending on the referral). This enables the referring medical practitioner to consider a report from the allied mental health professional on the services provided to the patient, and the need for further treatment.

On completion of the initial course of treatment, the allied mental health professional must provide a written report to the referring medical practitioner, which includes information on:

- assessments carried out on the patient;
- treatment provided; and
- recommendations on future management of the patient's disorder

A written report must also be provided to the referring medical practitioner at the completion of any subsequent course(s) of treatment provided to the patient.

Out of pocket expenses and Medicare safety net

Charges in excess of the Medicare benefit for these items are the responsibility of the patient. However, such out-of-pocket costs will count toward the Medicare safety net for that patient. Psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services in excess of the maximum annual allowance of twelve (12) (apart from where exceptional circumstances apply) and twelve group sessions in a calendar year will not attract a Medicare benefit and the safety net arrangements will not apply to costs incurred by the patient for such services.

Eligible patients

Items 80100 to 80170 (inclusive) apply to people with an assessed mental disorder and where the patient is referred by a GP who is managing the patient under a GP Mental Health Care Plan (item 2710), or under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan (item 291); or from an eligible psychiatrist or paediatrician.

The conditions classified as mental disorders for the purposes of these services are informed by the World Health Organisation, 1996, Diagnostic and Management Guidelines for Mental Disorders in Primary Care: ICD-10 Chapter V Primary Care Version. For the purposes of these items, dementia, delirium, tobacco use disorder and mental retardation are not regarded as a mental disorder.

Patients seeking Medicare rebates for focussed psychological strategies – allied mental health services will need to have a referral from a GP, psychiatrist or paediatrician. If there is any doubt about a patient's eligibility, Medicare Australia will be able to confirm whether a GP Mental Health Care Plan; and/or a psychiatrist assessment and management plan is in place and claimed; or an eligible psychiatric or paediatric service has been claimed, as well as the number of allied health services already claimed by the patient during the calendar year.

Allied Mental Health Professionals can call Medicare Australia on 132 150 to check this information, while unsure patients can seek clarification by calling 132 011.

The patient will not be eligible if they have not been appropriately referred and a relevant Medicare service provided to them. If the referring service has not yet been claimed, Medicare Australia will not be aware of the patient's eligibility. In this case the clinical psychologist should, with the patient's permission, contact the referring practitioner to ensure the relevant service has been provided to the patient.

Publicly funded services

FPS items 80100 to 80170 do not apply for services that are provided by any other Commonwealth or State funded services or provided to an admitted patient of a hospital. However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or State/Territory clinic, the FPS items apply for services that are provided by eligible allied mental health professionals salaried by, or contracted to, the service as long as all requirements of the items are met, including registration with Medicare Australia. These services must be direct billed (that is, the Medicare rebate is accepted as full payment for services).

Private health insurance

Patients need to decide if they will use Medicare or their private health insurance ancillary cover to pay for these services. Patients cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid for the services.

REFERRAL REQUIREMENTS (GPs, PSYCHIATRISTS OR PAEDIATRICIANS TO ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS)

Referrals

Patients must be referred for focussed psychological strategies – allied mental health services by a GP managing the patient under a GP Mental Health Care Plan (item 2710), or a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan (item 291); or on referral from a psychiatrist or a paediatrician.

Referrals from psychiatrists and paediatricians must be made from eligible Medicare services. For specialist psychiatrists and paediatricians these services include any of the specialist attendance items 104 through 109. For consultant physician psychiatrists the relevant eligible Medicare services cover any of the consultant psychiatrist items 293 through 370; while for consultant physician paediatricians the eligible services are consultant physician attendance items 110 through 133.

Referring practitioners are **not** required to use a specific form to refer patients for these services. The referral may be a letter or note to an eligible allied mental health professional signed and dated by the referring practitioner.

The allied mental health professional must be in receipt of the referral at the first allied mental health consultation. An allied mental health professional is required to retain the referral for 24 months from the date the service was rendered for Medicare Australia auditing purposes.

Referral validity

Medicare benefits are available for up to twelve (12) individual (up to 18 services where exceptional circumstances apply) and/or twelve (12) group psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services per patient per calendar year. Referrals should be made in one or more groups of up to six sessions. If a patient has not used all of their psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services under a referral in a calendar year, it is not necessary to obtain a new referral for the "unused" services. However, any "unused" services received from 1 January in the following year under that referral will count as part of the total of twelve services for which the patient is eligible in that calendar year.

When patients have used all of their referred services they will need to obtain a new referral from the referring practitioner if they are eligible for further services. Where the patient's care is being managed by a GP, the GP may choose to use this visit to undertake a review of the patient's GP Mental Health Care Plan and/or psychiatrist assessment and management plan.

It is not necessary to have a new GP Mental Health Care Plan and/or psychiatrist assessment and management plan prepared each calendar year in order to access a new referral(s) for eligible psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services. Patients continue to be eligible for rebates for psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services while they are being managed under a GP Mental Health Care Plan and/or a

psychiatrist assessment and management plan as long as the need for eligible services continues to be recommended in their plan.

ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL ELIGIBILITY

Eligible allied health professionals

Allied mental health professionals providing services under the items must be registered with Medicare Australia. To be eligible to register with Medicare Australia to provide these services, an allied mental health professional must be:

- A psychologist registered with the Psychologists Registration Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising. (Psychologists whose State/Territory registration includes any limitation, for example, where marked 'provisional registration', are not eligible to register with Medicare Australia to use the FPS item); or
- A full or part-time member of OT AUSTRALIA with a minimum of two years of experience in mental health
 and an undertaking to abide by The Australian Competency Standards for Occupational Therapists in Mental
 Health; or
- A member of the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW), including certification by the AASW as meeting the standards for mental health set out in the AASW's 'Standards for Mental Health Social Workers 1999'.

Registering with Medicare Australia

Advice about registering with Medicare Australia to provide focussed psychological strategies – allied mental health services using items 80100-80170 inclusive is available from the Medicare Australia provider inquiry line on 132 150.

Further information

For further information about Medicare Benefits Schedule items, please go to the Department of Health and Ageing's website at www.health.gov.au/mbsonline

For providers, further information is also available for providers from the Medicare Australia provider inquiry line on 132 150.

M.8.1. PREGNANCY SUPPORT COUNSELLING - (ITEMS 81000 TO 81010)

ELIGIBLE PATIENTS

Medicare benefits are available for non-directive pregnancy support counselling services provided to women who are concerned about a current pregnancy, or a pregnancy that occurred in the preceding 12 months. Services can be provided either by an eligible GP or by an eligible psychologist, social worker or mental health nurse on referral from a GP.

The term 'GP' is used hereafter as a generic reference to medical practitioners (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician).

The items may be used to address any pregnancy related issues for which non-directive counselling is appropriate.

M.8.2. Pregnancy Support Counselling - (Items 81000 to 81010) Eligible Services

There are four new MBS items for the provision of non-directive pregnancy support counselling services:

Item 4001 – services provided by an eligible GP;

Item 81000 – services provided by an eligible psychologist;

Item 81005 – services provided by an eligible social worker; and

Item 81010 – services provided by an eligible mental health nurse.

These notes relate to items 81000-81010. Explanatory notes relating to item 4001 are available at note A.51.

Each individual allied health professional must meet the provider eligibility requirements set out below and be registered with Medicare Australia.

Service length and type

Non-directive pregnancy support counselling services provided by eligible psychologists, social workers and mental health nurses using items 81000-81010 inclusive must be of at least 30 minutes duration and provided to an individual patient. The allied health professional must personally attend the patient.

The service involves the psychologist, social worker or mental health nurse undertaking a safe, confidential process that helps the patient explore concerns they have about a current pregnancy or a pregnancy that occurred in the preceding 12 months. This includes providing, on request, unbiased, evidence-based information about all options and services available to the patient.

Non-directive counselling is a form of counselling that is based on the understanding that, in many situations, people can resolve their own problems without being provided with a solution by the counsellor. The counsellor's role is to encourage the person to express their feelings but not suggest what decision the person should make. By listening and reflecting back what the person reveals to them, the counsellor helps them to explore and understand their feelings. With this understanding, the person is able to make the decision that is best for them.

Number of services per year

Medicare benefits are available for up to three (3) eligible non-directive pregnancy support counselling services per patient, per pregnancy, provided using items 81000, 81005, 81010 and 4001 (see Explanatory notes A.51). The Medicare benefit payable for an eligible service provided using item 81000, 81005 or 81010 is \$56.20.

Partners of eligible patients may attend each or any counselling session, however, only one fee applies to each service.

Out-of-pocket expenses and Medicare Safety Net

Charges in excess of the Medicare benefit for these items are the responsibility of the patient. However, such out-of-pocket costs will count toward the Medicare safety net for that patient. Non-directive pregnancy support counselling services in excess of three (3) per pregnancy will not attract a Medicare benefit and the safety net arrangements will not apply to costs incurred by the patient for such services.

Publicly funded services

Items 81000, 81005 and 81010 do not apply for services that are provided by any other Commonwealth or State funded services or provided to an admitted patient of a hospital.

However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or State/Territory clinic, items 81000, 81005 and 81010 can be claimed for services provided by an eligible psychologist, social worker or mental health nurse salaried by or contracted to the service, where all requirements of the relevant item are met, including registration with Medicare Australia. These services must be direct billed (that is, the Medicare rebate is accepted as full payment for services).

Private health insurance

Patients need to decide if they will use Medicare or their private health insurance ancillary cover to pay for these services. Patients cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid for the services.

$\textbf{M.8.3.} \ \ \textbf{Pregnancy Support Counselling - (Items \, 81000 \, to \, 81010) - Referral \, Requirements \, (GPs \, to \, Allied \, Health \, Professionals)$

Patients must be referred for non-directive pregnancy support counselling services by a GP. GPs are **not** required to use a specific form to refer patients for these services. The referral may be a letter or note to an eligible allied health professional signed and dated by the referring GP.

Patients may be referred by a GP to more than one eligible allied health professional for eligible non-directive pregnancy support counselling services (for example, where a patient does not wish to continue receiving services from the provider they were referred to in the first instance). However, Medicare benefits are only available for a maximum of three (3) non-directive pregnancy support counselling services to which items 4001, 81000, 81005 and 81010 apply, per patient, per pregnancy.

Where the patient is unsure of the number of Medicare rebated non-directive pregnancy support counselling services they have already accessed, the patient may check with Medicare Australia on 132 011. Alternatively, the psychologist, social worker or mental health nurse may check with Medicare Australia.

The relevant allied health professional must be in receipt of the referral at the first non-directive pregnancy support counselling service and must retain the referral for 2 years from the date the service was rendered, for Medicare Australia auditing purposes.

A copy of the referral is **not** required to accompany Medicare claims. However, referral details are required to be included on patients' itemised accounts/receipts or Medicare assignment of benefit forms.

Referral validity

The referral is valid for up to three (3) non-directive pregnancy support counselling services, per patient, per pregnancy.

Subsequent Referrals

A new referral is required where the patient seeks to access non-directive pregnancy support counselling in relation to a different pregnancy or where the patient wishes to be referred to a different allied health professional than the one they were referred to in the first instance.

$M.8.4. \quad Pregnancy \ Support \ Counselling - (Items \ 81000 \ to \ 81010) - Allied \ Health \ Professional \ Eligibility$

Eligible allied health professionals

Items 81000, 81005 and 81010 can only be claimed for services provided by psychologists, social workers and mental health nurses who meet the following specific eligibility requirements, and are registered with Medicare Australia.

To be eligible to provide services using MBS Item 81000, a psychologist must be registered with the Psychologists Registration Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising (psychologists whose State/Territory registration includes any limitation, for example, where marked 'provisional registration', are not eligible to register with Medicare Australia to use item 81000), and have completed appropriate non-directive pregnancy counselling training;

To be eligible to provide services using MBS Item 81005, a social worker must be a 'Member' of the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW), be certified by AASW <u>either</u> as meeting the standards for mental health set out in AASW's 'Standards for Mental Health Social Workers 1999', (as in force on 1 November 2006) <u>or</u> as an Accredited Social Worker, and have completed appropriate non-directive pregnancy counselling training;

To be eligible to provide services using MBS Item 81010, a mental health nurse must be a 'Credentialled Mental Health Nurse' as certified by the Australian College of Mental Health Nurses, and have completed appropriate non-directive pregnancy counselling training.

REGISTERING WITH MEDICARE AUSTRALIA

Advice about registering with Medicare Australia to provide non-directive pregnancy support counselling services using items 81000-81010 inclusive is available from the Medicare Australia provider inquiry line on 132 150.

Further information

A copy of the Medicare Allied Health Supplement can be accessed from www.health.gov.au/mbsonline. The Supplement includes more information about Medicare, including how to make a claim from Medicare.

Further information is also available for providers from the Medicare Australia provider inquiry line on 132 150.

M.9.1. ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES - (ITEMS 81100 TO 81125)

ELIGIBLE PATIENTS

MBS items (81100 to 81125) are available for allied health group services for patients with type 2 diabetes. These items apply to services provided by eligible diabetes educators, exercise physiologists and dietitians, on referral from a GP.

Services available under these new items are in addition to the five individual allied health services available to patients each calendar year (refer to items 10950 to 10970 in explanatory note M.3).

To be eligible for these services, the patient must have in place one of the following:

- a GP Management Plan (GPMP) (item 721); or
- where a patient has an existing GP Management Plan, the GP has reviewed that plan (item 725); or
- for a resident of a residential aged care facility, the GP must have contributed to, or reviewed, a care plan prepared for them by the facility (item 731). [Note: Generally, residents of an aged care facility rely on the facility for assistance to manage their type 2 diabetes. Therefore, the resident may not need to be referred for allied health group services under these items, as the self management approach offered in group services may not be appropriate.]

Unlike the existing individual allied health services under items 10950 to 10970, there is no additional requirement for a Team Care Arrangement (item 723) in order for the patient to be referred for allied health group services.

Once the patient has been referred by their GP, a diabetes educator, exercise physiologist or dietitian will conduct an individual assessment (under items 81100, 81110 or 81120). A maximum of one (1) assessment service is available per calendar year. After assessment, the patient may receive up to eight (8) group services per calendar year from an eligible diabetes educator, exercise physiologist and/or dietitian (under items 81105, 81115 and 81125). A collaborative approach, where diabetes educators, exercise physiologists and dietitians work together to develop group service programs in their local area, is encouraged.

It is important to note that:

- before a Medicare rebate can be paid for the allied health assessment item (items 81100, 81110 or 81120) either the patient or the GP must have lodged a claim with Medicare Australia for the relevant GP care planning item and received payment for that claim; and
- before a Medicare rebate can be paid for the allied health group items (81105, 81115 and 81125) either the patient or the allied health professional must have lodged a claim with Medicare Australia for the assessment item and received payment for that claim.

M.9.2. GP REFERRAL REQUIREMENTS

The patient must be referred by their GP to an eligible allied health professional (diabetes educator, exercise physiologist or dietitian) who will undertake an individual assessment, preparing him/her for an appropriate group services program (under item 81100, 81110 or 81120).

When referring patients, GPs need to use the *Referral form for allied health group services under Medicare*, provided by the Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing. The referral form can be downloaded from the Department of Health and Ageing website at www.health.gov.au/epc or ordered by faxing (02) 6289 7120. The form can be modified to suit practice needs (for example, relevant software packages) as long as the information is substantially retained.

GPs are also encouraged to provide a copy of the relevant part of the patient's care plan to the allied health professional.

M.9.3. ELIGIBLE ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

Items 81100 to 81125 only apply to services provided by eligible diabetes educators, exercise physiologists and dietitians who are registered with Medicare Australia. If providers are already registered with Medicare Australia to use item 10951, 10953 or 10954, they do not need to register separately for items 81100 to 81125. Eligibility criteria are as follows:

Diabetes Educator: must be a 'Credentialed Diabetes Educator' (CDE) as credentialed by the Australian Diabetes Educators Association (ADEA).

Exercise Physiologists: must be an 'Accredited Exercise Physiologist' as accredited by the Australian Association for Exercise and Sports Science (AAESS).

Dietitian: must be an 'Accredited Practising Dietitian' as recognised by the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

Medicare Australia registration forms may be obtained from Medicare Australia on 132 150 or at www.medicareaustralia.gov.au.

M.9.4. ASSESSMENT FOR GROUP SERVICES (ITEMS 81100, 81110 AND 81120)

An assessment service is provided by a diabetes educator (item 81100), an exercise physiologist (item 81110) or a dietitian (item 81120), on referral from a GP.

The purpose of this service is to undertake an individual assessment of the patient and preparing him/her for an appropriate group services program. It involves taking a comprehensive patient history, identification of individual goals and preparing the patient for the group service. This may also provide an opportunity to identify any patient who is likely to be unsuitable for group services.

Number of services per year

Patients are eligible for a maximum of <u>one</u> assessment for group services (item 81100 **or** 81110 **or** 81120) per calendar year. If more than one assessment service is provided in a calendar year, the subsequent service/s will not attract a Medicare rebate and the MBS Safety Net arrangements will not apply to costs incurred by the patient for the service/s.

If there is any doubt about a patient's eligibility for items 81100, 81110 or 81120, the allied health professional should contact Medicare Australia to confirm whether the appropriate care planning item is in place and/or the number of assessment services already claimed by the patient in the calendar year. Allied health professionals can call Medicare Australia on 132 011 to check this information.

The GP must refer the patient using the *Referral form for allied health group services under Medicare*. The allied health professional undertaking the assessment service will need to complete Part B of this form, and the patient will then need to present this form to the provider/s of group services.

Length of service

This service must be of at least 45 minutes duration and provided to an individual patient. The allied health professional must personally attend the patient.

Rebate

The Medicare rebate for the assessment items is \$61.30.

Reporting Requirements

On completion of the assessment service, the allied health professional must provide a written report back to the referring GP outlining the assessment undertaken, whether the patient is suitable for group services and, if so, the nature of the group services to be delivered.

M.9.5. GROUP SERVICES (ITEMS 81105, 81115 AND 81125)

These services are provided in a group setting to assist with the management of type 2 diabetes.

Number of services per vear

Patients are eligible for up to eight (8) allied health group services in total (81105, 81115 and 81125 inclusive) per calendar year. Each separate group service must be provided to the patient by only one type of allied health professional (i.e. either a diabetes educator, exercise physiologist or dietitian). However, the overall group services program provided for the patient could be comprised of one type of service only (eg 8 diabetes education services) or a combination of services (eg 3 diabetes education services, 3 dietitian services and 2 exercise physiology services). An eligible allied health professional with more than one Medicare provider number (eg for the provision of diabetes education and dietetics) may provide separate services under each of these provider numbers.

Allied health group service providers are strongly encouraged to deliver multidisciplinary group services programs that allow patients to benefit from a range of interventions designed to assist in the management of their type 2 diabetes.

Where a patient receives more than the limit of 8 group services in a calendar year, the additional service/s will not attract a Medicare benefit and the MBS Safety Net arrangements will not apply to costs incurred by the patient for the service/s.

If there is any doubt about a patient's eligibility for group services, the allied health professional should contact Medicare Australia to confirm the number of group services already claimed by the patient in the calendar year. Allied health professionals can call Medicare Australia on 132 011 to check this information.

Multiple Services on the Same Day

Where clinically relevant, up to two group services may be provided consecutively on the same day by the same allied health professional.

Referral Form

The allied health professional/s undertaking the group services will need to receive the *Referral form for allied health group services under Medicare*, for which Part B has been completed by the provider who has undertaken the assessment service.

Group Size

The service must be provided to a person who is part of a group of between 2 and 12 persons.

Length of service

Each group service must be of at least 60 minutes duration.

Rebate

The Medicare rebate for items 81105, 81115 and 81125 is \$15.30 for each patient.

Reporting Requirements

On completion of the group services program, each allied health professional must provide, or contribute to, a written report back to the referring GP in respect of each patient. The report should describe the group services provided for the patient and indicate the outcomes achieved. While each allied health professional is required to provide feedback to the GP in relation to the group services that they provide to the patient, allied health professionals involved in the provision of a multidisciplinary program are encouraged to combine feedback into a single report to the referring GP.

M.9.6. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Retention of Referral Form for Medicare Australia Audit Purposes

Allied health professionals are required to retain a copy of the referral form for 24 months from the date the service was rendered (for Medicare Australia auditing purposes).

Publicly funded services

Items 81100 – 81125 do not apply for services that are provided by any other Commonwealth or State funded services or provided to an admitted patient of a hospital. However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or State/Territory Government health clinic, items 81100-81125 can be claimed for services provided by eligible allied health professionals salaried by, or contracted to, the Service or health clinic. All requirements of the relevant item must be met, including registration of the allied health professional with Medicare Australia. These services must also be bulk billed.

Private Health Insurance

Patients need to decide if they will use Medicare or their private health insurance ancillary cover to pay for these services. Patients cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid.

Out-of-pocket expenses and Medicare Safety Net

Allied health professionals are free to determine their own fees for the professional service. Charges in excess of the Medicare benefit for the allied health items are the responsibility of the patient. However, such out of pocket costs will count toward the Medicare Safety Net for that patient.

M.9.7. FURTHER INFORMATION

Further information about these items is available on the Department of Health and Ageing's website at www.health.gov.au/epc.

M.10.1. PROVISION OF PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER SERVICES BY ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONALS - (ITEMS 82000 TO 82025)

OVERVIEW OF THE PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER ITEMS

MBS items (82000 to 82025) are available for allied health professional services for children (aged under 13 years for diagnosis and under 15 years for treatment) with autism or any other pervasive developmental disorder (PDD). These items apply to services provided by eligible psychologists, speech pathologists and occupational therapists, on referral from a consultant psychiatrist or paediatrician. These items cover two specific types of service that allow the relevant allied health professionals to:

- assist the referring practitioner in the diagnosis of the child aged under 13 years and/or development of the child's PDD treatment plan (items 82000, 82005 and 82010); and
- provide treatment to the child aged under 15 years (and who was aged under 13 years at the time of receiving their PDD treatment plan) for their particular condition, consistent with the treatment plan prepared by the referring practitioner (items 82015, 82020 and 82025).

ASSESSMENT SERVICES ATTRACTING MEDICARE REBATES

Eligible allied health assessment services

There are three MBS items available for eligible psychologists, speech pathologists and occupational therapists to assist a referring practitioner in the diagnosis of a child (aged under 13 years) and/or preparation of a PDD treatment plan for that child. Allied health professionals wanting to provide these items must meet the provider eligibility requirements set out below (see 'Eligible allied health professionals' section) and be registered with Medicare Australia.

Services provided for assisting in the diagnosis of a child and/or preparation of a PDD treatment plan for the child will not attract a Medicare rebate unless:

• a referral has been made by a consultant psychiatrist or paediatrician from an eligible psychiatric or paediatric service (see 'REFERRAL REQUIREMENTS' section) who, as part of the referral, requests the allied health professional's assistance in assessing the patient and/or preparing a treatment plan for the patient.

Number of services

Medicare rebates are available for up to four (4) allied health assessment services in total per eligible child. The four services may consist of any combination of items 82000, 82005 and 82010. It is the responsibility of the referring practitioner to allocate these services in keeping with the child's individual needs and to refer the child to appropriate allied health professional(s) accordingly.

TREATMENT SERVICES ATTRACTING MEDICARE REBATES

Eligible allied health treatment services

There are three MBS items available for eligible psychologists, speech pathologists and occupational therapists to provide treatment services to eligible children — aged under 15 years (and who were aged under 13 years at the time of receiving a PDD treatment plan) — with a PDD. Allied health professionals wanting to provide these items must meet the provider eligibility requirements set out below (see 'Eligible allied health professionals' section) and be registered with Medicare Australia.

Services provided for the treatment of children with a PDD will not attract a Medicare rebate unless:

 a referral has been made by a consultant psychiatrist or paediatrician from an eligible psychiatric or paediatric service (see 'REFERRAL REQUIREMENTS' section) who is managing the child under a PDD treatment plan (item 135 or 289);

Number of services

Medicare rebates are available for up to twenty (20) allied health treatment services in total per eligible child. The twenty services may consist of any combination of items 82015, 82020 and 82025. It is the responsibility of the referring practitioner to allocate these services in keeping with the child's individual treatment needs and to refer the child to appropriate allied health professional(s) accordingly.

CONDITIONS GOVERNING THE PROVISION AND CLAIMING OF ITEMS

Please note that these conditions apply to both the assessment (items 82000-82010) and treatment (items 82015-82025) services.

Service length and type

Services under these items must be for the time period specified within the item descriptor. The allied health professional must personally attend the child.

It is anticipated that professional attendances at places other than consulting rooms would be provided where treatment in other environments is necessary to achieve therapeutic outcomes.

It is also expected that participating allied health providers will deliver treatment under these items that is consistent with the PDD treatment plan prepared by the psychiatrist or paediatrician, and in keeping with commonly established PDD interventions as practised by their profession and appropriate for the age and particular needs of the child being treated.

Course of treatment and reporting back to the referring practitioner

Children are eligible to receive up to a total of four (4) PDD assessment services and twenty (20) PDD treatment services with an eligible allied health professional(s).

A written report must be provided to the referring consultant psychiatrist or paediatrician by the allied health professional(s) after having provided the PDD assessment service(s) to the child.

Within the maximum service allocation of twenty services for the PDD treatment items, the allied health professional(s) can provide one or more courses of treatment. For the purposes of these services, a course of treatment will consist of the number of services stated on the child's referral (up to a maximum of 10). This enables the referring practitioner to consider a report from the allied health professional(s) about the services provided to the child, and the need for further treatment.

On completion of the course of treatment, the eligible psychologist, speech pathologist and occupational therapist must provide a written report to the referring consultant psychiatrist or paediatrician which includes information on:

- treatment provided;
- recommendations on future management of the child's disorder;
- any advice provided to third parties (eg. parents, schools).

A written report must also be provided to the referring consultant psychiatrist or paediatrician at the completion of any subsequent course(s) of treatment provided to the child.

Out of pocket expenses and Medicare safety net

Charges in excess of the Medicare benefit for these items are the responsibility of the patient. Such out-of-pocket costs will count toward the Medicare safety net for that patient. Any allied health PDD assessment services that are in excess of the maximum of four (4) and any allied health PDD treatment services that are in excess of the maximum of twenty (20) allowable per child will not attract a Medicare benefit and the safety net arrangements will not apply to costs incurred by the child for such services.

Eligible patients

These MBS services apply to children — aged under 13 years — where the child is referred by an eligible consultant psychiatrist or paediatrician, for assessment items 82000-82010 inclusive. The MBS treatment services apply to children — aged under 15 years (where the child was aged under 13 years at the time of receiving a PDD treatment plan) — for treatment items 82015-82025 inclusive.

The conditions classified as PDD for the purposes of these services are informed by the American Psychiatric Association: Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV-TR), Washington, DC, American Psychiatric Association, 2000.

Checking patient eligibility for allied health pervasive developmental disorder services

Patients seeking Medicare rebates for the allied health PDD services will need to have a referral from a consultant psychiatrist or paediatrician. If there is any doubt about a child's eligibility, Medicare Australia will be able to confirm whether a relevant psychiatric or paediatric MBS service has been claimed (to facilitate access to the assessment items); or that a PDD treatment plan has been claimed (to facilitate access to the treatment items), as well as the number of allied health PDD services already claimed by the child.

Allied health professionals can call Medicare Australia on 132 150 to check this information. Parents and carers can seek clarification by calling 132 011.

The child will not be eligible if they have not been appropriately referred and a relevant Medicare service provided to them. If the referring service has not yet been claimed, Medicare Australia will not be aware of the child's eligibility. In this case the allied health professional should, with the permission of the child's parent or carer, contact the referring consultant psychiatrist or paediatrician to ensure the relevant service has been provided to the child.

Publicly funded services

Allied health PDD assessment and treatment items 82000 to 82025 do not apply for services that are provided by any other Commonwealth or State funded services or provided to an admitted patient of a hospital.

Private health insurance

Patients need to decide if they will use Medicare or, if available, their private health insurance to pay for these services. Patients cannot use their private health insurance to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid for the services.

REFERRAL REQUIREMENTS (PSYCHIATRISTS OR PAEDIATRICIANS TO ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONALS)

Referrals

Referrals from consultant psychiatrists and paediatricians to allied health professionals for the PDD assessment items must be made from eligible Medicare services.

An eligible allied health professional can provide PDD assessment items (82000-82010) to a child where:

- the child has previously been provided with any MBS service covering items 110 through 131 inclusive, as provided by an eligible consultant paediatrician; or
- the child has previously been provided with any MBS service covering items 296 through 370 (excepting item 359) inclusive, as provided by an eligible consultant psychiatrist.

An eligible allied health professional can provide PDD treatment items (82015-82025) to a child where:

- the child has previously been provided with a PDD treatment plan (MBS item 135) by an eligible consultant paediatrician; or
- the child has previously been provided with a PDD treatment plan (MBS item 289) by an eligible consultant psychiatrist.

An allied health professional wanting to provide any of the items 82000-82025 must be in receipt of a current referral provided by a consultant physician paediatrician or a consultant physician psychiatrist. With specific regard to the treatment items, a patient must have a previous claim for item 135 or 289.

Referring consultant paediatricians and consultant psychiatrists are **not** required to use a specific form to refer patients for these services. The referral may be a letter or note to an eligible allied health professional signed and dated by the referring practitioner.

The allied health professional must be in receipt of the referral at the initial consultation. Allied health professionals are required to retain the referral for 24 months from the date the service was rendered for Medicare Australia auditing purposes.

Referral validity

Medicare benefits are available for up to four (4) allied health PDD assessment and up to twenty (20) allied health PDD treatment services per patient.

Patients will require a separate referral for each allied health professional they receive services from and will also need fresh referrals for each new course of treatment provided to them.

PSYCHOLOGIST, SPEECH PATHOLOGIST AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST PROFESSIONAL ELIGIBILITY

Eligible allied health professionals

Allied health professionals providing services under these items must be registered with Medicare Australia. To be eligible to register with Medicare Australia to provide these services, an allied health professional must be:

- A psychologist registered, without limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising. (Psychologists whose State/Territory registration includes any limitation, for example, where marked 'provisional registration', are not eligible to register with Medicare Australia to use the items); or
- A speech pathologist (in Queensland) registered with the Speech Pathologist Board of Queensland. In all other States and Territories, participating speech pathologists must be a 'Practising member' of Speech Pathology Australia: or
- An occupational therapist in Queensland, Western Australia, South Australia or the Northern Territory who is registered with the Occupational Therapists Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising. In other States and the Australian Capital Territory, the occupational therapist must be a 'Full-time Member' or 'Part-time Member' of OT AUSTRALIA, the national body of the Australian Association of Occupational Therapists.

In addition to meeting the above mentioned credentialing requirements, it is expected that eligible providers will "self-select" for the pervasive developmental disorder items (that is, possess the skills and experience appropriate for provision of these services and be oriented to work with children with PDD).

Registering with Medicare Australia

Advice about registering with Medicare Australia to provide allied health professional services using items 82000-82025 inclusive is available from the Medicare Australia provider inquiry line on 132 150.

Further information

For further information about Medicare Benefits Schedule items, please go to the Department of Health and Ageing's website at www.health.gov.au/mbsonline.

For providers, further information is also available for providers from the Medicare Australia provider inquiry line on 132 150.

$M.11.. \quad Follow-up \ Allied \ Health \ Services \ for \ Indigenous \ Australians \ who \ have \ had \ a \ Health \ Check \ (Items \ 81300 \ to \ 81360)$

ELIGIBLE PATIENTS

Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Australians who have had a health check may be referred by a GP for allied health services under items 81300 to 81360. It is expected that the GP will undertake a health check consistent with the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Medicare health checks (item 704, 706, 708 or 710) and, if a need for follow-up allied health services is identified, will refer the patient to an eligible allied health professional.

These items are similar to the existing allied health items (items 10950 to 10970) available to patients who have an Enhanced Primary Care (EPC) plan prepared by their GP. However items 81300 to 81360 provide an alternative referral pathway for Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander people to access allied health services.

A new practice nurse/Aboriginal health worker item (10987) has also been introduced for Indigenous Australians who have received a health check. This item enables Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander people to receive follow-up services from a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal health worker on behalf of a GP. More detail on this item is provided at explanatory note M2 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule.

ELIGIBLE ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES

The following allied health professionals are eligible to provide services under these items:

- Aboriginal Health Workers
- Audiologists

- Chiropractors
- Diabetes Educators
- Dietitians
- Exercise Physiologists
- Mental Health Workers
- Occupational Therapists
- Osteopaths
- Physiotherapists
- Podiatrists
- Psychologists
- Speech Pathologists

Publicly funded services

Items 81300 to 81360 do not apply for services that are provided by any Commonwealth or State or Territory Government funded services or provided to an admitted patient of a hospital.

However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or State/Territory health clinic, items 81300 to 81360 can be claimed for services provided by eligible allied health professionals salaried by, or contracted to, the Service or health clinic. All requirements of the relevant item must be met, including registration of the allied health professional with Medicare Australia. Medicare services provided under a subsection 19(2) exemption must be bulk billed.

Number of services per year

Medicare benefits are available for up to five (5) allied health services per eligible patient, per calendar year. The five allied health services can be made up of one type of service (eg five physiotherapy services) or a combination of different types of services (eg: one dietetic, two podiatry and two physiotherapy services).

The annual limit of five (5) allied health services per patient under items 81300 to 81360 is in addition to:

• allied health services for patients with an EPC plan on referral from a GP under items 10950 to 10970

Checking patient eligibility for items 81300 to 81360

If there is any doubt about a patient's eligibility, Medicare Australia will be able to confirm the number of allied health services already claimed by the patient during the calendar year. Allied health professionals and patients can call Medicare Australia on 132 011 or alternatively the Indigenous Access Line for Medicare Australia on 1800 556 955.

Service length and type

Services provided by eligible allied health professionals under these items must meet the specific requirements set out in the item descriptors. These requirements include that:

- the service is of at least 20 minutes duration:
- the service is provided to the person individually (i.e. not as part of a group service) and in person (i.e. the allied health professional must personally attend the patient);
- the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital;
- the allied health professional must provide a written report to the GP; and
- if the patient has private health insurance, he/she cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid for these services.

Private health insurance

Patients need to decide if they will use Medicare or their private health insurance ancillary cover to pay for these services. Patients cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid for the services.

Reporting back to the GP

Where an allied health professional provides a single service to the patient under a referral, the allied health professional must provide a written report back to the referring GP after that service.

Where an allied health professional provides multiple services to the same patient under a referral, the allied health professional must provide a written report back to the referring GP after the first and last service, or more often if clinically necessary. Written reports should include:

- any investigations, tests, and/or assessments carried out on the patient;
- any treatment provided; and
- future management of the patient's condition or problem.

Out-of-pocket expenses and Medicare safety net

Allied health professionals are free to determine their own fees for the professional service, except where the service is provided under a subsection 19(2) exemption. Charges in excess of the Medicare benefit for the allied health items are the responsibility of the patient. However, such out-of-pocket costs will count toward the Medicare safety net for that patient. Allied health services in excess of five (5) in a calendar year will not attract a Medicare benefit and the safety net arrangements will not apply to costs incurred by the patient for such services.

REFERRAL REQUIREMENTS

Referral form

For Medicare benefits to be payable, the patient must be referred to an eligible allied health professional by their GP using a Referral form for follow-up allied health services under Medicare for Indigenous Australians who have had a health check.

GPs may use one referral form to refer patients for single or multiple services of the same service type (eg five dietetic services). If referring a patient for single or multiple services of different service types (eg two dietetic services and three podiatry services), a separate referral form will be needed for each service type.

The patient will need to present the referral form to the allied health professional at the first consultation, unless the GP has previously provided it directly to the allied health professional.

Allied health professionals are required to retain the referral form for 24 months from the date the service was rendered (for Medicare Australia auditing purposes). A copy of the referral form is **not** required to accompany Medicare claims.

The referral form may be downloaded from the Department of Health and Ageing website at www.health.gov.au/epc or ordered by faxing (02) 6289 7120 or calling (02) 6289 4297. GPs may modify the referral form to suit their practice needs (for example, relevant software packages) as long as the information contained therein is substantially retained.

Referral validity

A referral is valid for the stated number of services. If all services are not used during the calendar year in which the patient was referred, the unused services can be used in the next calendar year. However, those services will be counted as part of the five (5) rebates for allied health services available to the patient during that calendar year.

When patients have used all of their referred services they will need to obtain a new referral from their GP.

ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONAL ELIGIBILITY

Items 81300 to 81360 can only be claimed for services provided by eligible allied health professionals who are registered with Medicare Australia.

Allied health professionals already registered with Medicare (eg: for items 10950 to 10970) do not need to register again to claim these items.

Specific eligibility requirements for allied health professionals providing services under these items are:

Aboriginal Health Workers practising in the Northern Territory (NT) must be registered with the Aboriginal health workers Registration Board of the NT. In other States and the Australian Capital Territory, they must have been awarded a Certificate Level III in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health (or an equivalent or higher qualification) from a Registered Training Organisation that meets training standards set by the Australian National Training Authority's Australian Quality Training Framework.

Audiologists must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds a 'Certificate of Clinical Practice' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member – Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australian College of Audiology (ACAud).

Chiropractors must be registered with the Chiropractors (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising.

Diabetes Educators must be a Credentialled Diabetes Educator (CDE) as credentialled by the Australian Diabetes Educators Association (ADEA).

Dietitians must be an 'Accredited Practising Dietitian' as recognised by the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

Exercise Physiologists must be an 'Accredited Exercise Physiologist' as accredited by the Australian Association for Exercise and Sports Science (AAESS).

Mental Health Workers

'Mental health' can include services provided by members of five different allied health professional groups. 'Mental health workers' are drawn from the following:

- psychologists;
- mental health nurses;
- occupational therapists;
- · social workers; and
- Aboriginal health workers.

Psychologists, occupational therapists and Aboriginal health workers are eligible in separate categories for these items.

A **mental health nurse** may qualify if they are:

- a registered mental health nurse in Tasmania or the Australian Capital Territory (ACT), if providing mental health services in Tasmania or the ACT; or
- a 'Credentialled Mental Health Nurse' as certified by the Australian College of Mental Health Nurses, if providing mental health services in other States or the Northern Territory.

To be eligible to provide mental health services for the purposes of this item, a **social worker** must be a 'Member' of the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW); and be certified by AASW as meeting the standards for mental health set out in AASW's 'Standards for Mental Health Social Workers 1999' as in force on 1 November 2006.

Occupational Therapists in Queensland, Western Australia, South Australia and the Northern Territory must be registered with the Occupational Therapists Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising. In other States and the Australian Capital Territory, they must be a 'Full-time Member' or 'Part-time Member' of OT AUSTRALIA, the national body of the Australian Association of Occupational Therapists.

Osteopaths must be registered with the Osteopaths (or Chiropractors and Osteopaths) Registration Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising.

Physiotherapists must be registered with the Physiotherapists Registration Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising.

Podiatrists in all States and the Australian Capital Territory must be registered, without any limitations, with the Podiatrists Registration Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising. If practising in the Northern Territory, podiatrists must be registered with the Podiatrists Registration Board in any other State or the Australian Capital Territory, or be a 'Full Member' of the Australian Podiatry Association (ApodA) in any other State or the Australian Capital Territory.

Psychologists must be registered, without any limitation, with the Psychologists Registration Board in the State or Territory in which they are practising.

Speech Pathologists practising in Queensland must be registered with the Speech Pathologist Board of Queensland. In all other States, the Australian Capital Territory and the Northern Territory, they must be a 'Practising Member' of Speech Pathology Australia.

Registering with Medicare Australia

Provider registration forms may be obtained from Medicare Australia on 132 150 or at www.medicareaustralia.gov.au and then search for "allied health application".

FURTHER INFORMATION

Further information about these items, including a fact sheet and the referral form, is available on the Department of Health and Ageing's website at www.health.gov.au/epc. For providers, information is also available from the Medicare Australia provider inquiry line on 132 150. The Indigenous Access Line for Medicare Australia on 1800 556 955 is also a useful source of information.

The Medicare Program ('Medicare') provides access to medical and hospital services for all Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia. **Medicare Australia** administers Medicare and the payment of Medicare benefits. The major elements of Medicare are contained in the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, as amended, and include the following:

- (a). Free treatment for public patients in public hospitals.
- (b). The payment of 'benefits', or rebates, for professional services listed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). In general, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, otherwise the benefits are
- 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided by a general practitioner to non-referred, non-admitted patients;
- 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided on behalf of a general practitioner by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker;
- 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered to a patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients);
- 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered as part of a privately insured episode of hospital-substitute treatment.

Medicare benefits are claimable only for 'clinically relevant' services rendered by an appropriate health practitioner. A 'clinically relevant' service is one which is generally accepted by the relevant profession as necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

When a service is not clinically relevant, the fee and payment arrangements are a private matter between the practitioner and the patient.

Services listed in the MBS must be rendered according to the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth, State and Territory laws. For example, medical practitioners must ensure that the medicines and medical devices they use have been supplied to them in strict accordance with the provisions of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*.

Where a Medicare benefit has been inappropriately paid, Medicare Australia may request its return from the practitioner concerned.

MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS **GROUP M3 - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES** ABORIGINAL HEALTH WORKER SERVICE Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander health service provided to a person by an eligible Aboriginal health worker if: the service is provided to a person who has a chronic condition and complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under an EPC plan; and the service is recommended in the person's EPC plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and the person is referred to the eligible Aboriginal health worker by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and (e) (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and after the service, the eligible Aboriginal health worker gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner (g) mentioned in paragraph (c): (i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service: or (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to that service: or (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of - in relation to those matters; and

the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit; - to a maximum of 5 services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year

10950

(See para M3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$57.55 **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95

DIABETES EDUCATION SERVICE

Diabetes education health service provided to a person by an eligible diabetes educator if:

the service is provided to a person who has a chronic condition and complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under an EPC plan; and

for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses for

- the service is recommended in the person's EPC plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and (b) complex care needs; and
- the person is referred to the eligible diabetes educator by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been (c) issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and (e)
- the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and (f)
- after the service, the eligible diabetes educator gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in (g) paragraph (c):
 - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral in relation to that service; or
 - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral in relation to that service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of - in relation to those matters; and
- for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of 5 services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year (See para M3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

Benefit: 85% = \$48.9510951 Fee: \$57.55

AUDIOLOGY

Audiology health service provided to a person by an eligible audiologist if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has a chronic condition and complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under an EPC plan; and
- (b) the service is recommended in the person's EPC plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and
- (c) the person is referred to the eligible audiologist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible audiologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):
 - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral in relation to that service; or
 - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral in relation to that service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of in relation to those matters; and
- (h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of 5 services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year (See para M3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

10952 **Fee:** \$57.55 **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95

EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY

Exercise physiology service provided to a person by an eligible exercise physiologist if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has a chronic condition and complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under an EPC plan; and
- (b) the service is recommended in the person's EPC plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and
- (c) the person is referred to the eligible exercise physiologist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible exercise physiologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):
 - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral in relation to that service; or
 - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral in relation to that service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of in relation to those matters; and
- (h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of 5 services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year (See para M3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

10953 **Fee:** \$57.55 **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95

DIETETICS SERVICES

Dietetics health service provided to a person by an eligible dietitian if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has a chronic condition and complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under an EPC plan; and
- (b) the service is recommended in the person's EPC plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and
- (c) the person is referred to the eligible dietitian by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible dietitian gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):
 - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral in relation to that service; or
 - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral in relation to that service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of in relation to those matters; and
- (h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of 5 services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year (See para M3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE

Mental health service provided to a person by an eligible mental health worker if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has a chronic condition and complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under an EPC plan; and
- (b) the service is recommended in the person's EPC plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and
- (c) the person is referred to the eligible mental health worker by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible mental health worker gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):
 - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral in relation to that service; or
 - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral in relation to that service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of in relation to those matters; and
- (h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of 5 services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year (See para M3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

10956 **Fee:** \$57.55 **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Occupational therapy health service provided to a person by an eligible occupational therapist if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has a chronic condition and complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under an EPC plan; and
- (b) the service is recommended in the person's EPC plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and
- (c) the person is referred to the eligible occupational therapist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible occupational therapist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):
 - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral in relation to that service; or
 - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral in relation to that service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of in relation to those matters; and
- (h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of 5 services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year (See para M3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

10958 **Fee:** \$57.55 **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95

PHYSIOTHERAPY

Physiotherapy health service provided to a person by an eligible physiotherapist if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has a chronic condition and complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under an EPC plan; and
- (b) the service is recommended in the person's EPC plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and
- (c) the person is referred to the eligible physiotherapist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible physiotherapist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):
 - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral in relation to that service; or
 - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral in relation to that service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of in relation to those matters; and
- (h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of 5 services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year (See para M3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

PODIATRY

Podiatry health service provided to a person by an eligible podiatrist if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has a chronic condition and complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under an EPC plan; and
- (b) the service is recommended in the person's EPC plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and
- (c) the person is referred to the eligible podiatrist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible podiatrist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):
 - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral in relation to that service; or
 - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral in relation to that service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of in relation to those matters; and
- (h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of 5 services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year (See para M3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

10962 **Fee:** \$57.55 **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95

CHIROPRACTIC SERVICE

Chiropractic health service provided to a person by an eligible chiropractor if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has a chronic condition and complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under an EPC plan; and
- (b) the service is recommended in the person's EPC plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and
- (c) the person is referred to the eligible chiropractor by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible chiropractor gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):
 - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral in relation to that service; or
 - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral in relation to that service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of in relation to those matters; and
- (h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of 5 services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year (See para M3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

10964 **Fee:** \$57.55 **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95

OSTEOPATHY

Osteopathy health service provided to a person by an eligible osteopath if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has a chronic condition and complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under an EPC plan; and
- (b) the service is recommended in the person's EPC plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and
- (c) the person is referred to the eligible osteopath by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible osteopath gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):
 - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral in relation to that service; or
 - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral in relation to that service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of in relation to those matters; and
- (h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of 5 services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year (See para M3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychology health service provided to a person by an eligible psychologist if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has a chronic condition and complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under an EPC plan; and
- (b) the service is recommended in the person's EPC plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and
- (c) the person is referred to the eligible psychologist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible psychologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):
 - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral in relation to that service; or
 - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral in relation to that service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of in relation to those matters; and
- (h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of 5 services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year (See para M3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

10968 Fee: \$57.55 Benefit: 85% = \$48.95

SPEECH PATHOLOGY

Speech pathology health service provided to a person by an eligible speech pathologist if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has a chronic condition and complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under an EPC plan; and
- (b) the service is recommended in the person's EPC plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and
- (c) the person is referred to the eligible speech pathologist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible speech pathologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):
 - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral in relation to that service; or
 - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral in relation to that service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of in relation to those matters; and
- (h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of 5 services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year (See para M3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

MISCE	MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOU	
	GROUP M5 - ABORIGINAL HEALTH WORKER	
	Follow up service provided by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal health worker, on behalf of a GP, for an Indigenous person who has received a health check if: a) The service is provided on behalf of and under the supervision of a medical practitioner; and b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and c) the service is consistent with the needs identified through the health check;	
	- to a maximum of 5 services per patient in a calendar year	
† 10987	(See para M5.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$22.20 Benefit: 100% = \$22.20	
10988	Immunisation provided to a person by a registered Aboriginal Health Worker if: (a) the immunisation is provided on behalf of, and under the supervision of, a medical practitioner; and (b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital. (See para M5.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$11.10 Benefit: 100% = \$11.10	
10000	Treatment of a person's wound (other than normal aftercare) provided by a registered Aboriginal Health Worker if: (a) the treatment is provided on behalf of, and under the supervision of, a medical practitioner; and (b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital. (See para M5.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
10989	Fee: \$11.10 Benefit: 100% = \$11.10	

MISCE	LLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS
	GROUP M1 - MANAGEMENT OF BULK-BILLED SERVICES
10990	A medical service to which an item in this table (other than this item or item 10991) applies if: (a) the service is an unreferred service; and (b) the service is provided to a person who is under the age of 16 or is a Commonwealth concession card holder; and (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (d) the service is bulk-billed in respect of the fees for: (i) this item; and (ii) the other item in this table applying to the service (See para M1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$6.50 Benefit: 85% = \$5.55
10770	Denote: 65/6 \$5.55
	A medical service to which an item in this table (other than this item or item 10990) applies if: (a) the service is an unreferred service; and (b) the service is provided to a person who is under the age of 16 or is a Commonwealth concession card holder; and (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (d) the service is bulk-billed in respect of the fees for: (i) this item; and
	(i) this item, and (ii) the other item in this table applying to the service: and (e) the service is provided at, or from, a practice location in: (i) a regional, rural or remote area; or
	(iii) Tasmania; or (iii) A geographical area included in any of the following SSD spatial units: (A) Beaudesert Shire Part A (B) Belconnen (C) Darwin City (D) Eastern Outer Melbourne (E) East Metropolitan (F) Frankston City (G) Gosford-Wyong (H) Greater Geelong City Part A (I) Gungahlin-Hall (J) Ipswich City (part in BSD) (K) Litchfield Shire (L) Melton-Wyndham (M) Mornington Peninsula Shire (N) Newcastle (O) North Canberra (P) Palmerston-East Arm
	(Q) Pine Rivers Shire (R) Queanbeyan (S) South Canberra (T) South Eastern Outer Melbourne (U) Southern Adelaide (V) South West Metropolitan (W) Thuringowa City Part A (X) Townsville City Part A (Y) Tuggeranong (Z) Weston Creek-Stromlo (ZA) Woden Valley (ZB) Yarra Ranges Shire Part A; or (iv) the geographical area included in the SLA spatial unit of Palm Island (AC)
10001	(See para M1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)
10991	Fee: \$9.80 Benefit: 85% = \$8.35

MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS A medical service to which item 1, 97, 601, 697, 5003, 5007, 5010, 5023, 5026, 5028, 5043, 5046, 5049, 5063, 5064, 5067, 5220, 5223, 5227, 5228, 5240, 5243, 5247, 5248, 5260, 5263, 5265 or 5267 applies if: the service is an unreferred service; and (b) the service is provided to a person who is under the age of 16 or is a Commonwealth concession card holder; the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (c) the service is not provided in consulting rooms; and (d) (e) the service is provided in one of the following eligible areas: a regional, rural or remote area; or Tasmania; or (ii) A geographical area included in any of the following SSD spatial units: (iii) (A) Beaudesert Shire Part A (B) Belconnen Darwin City (C) (D) Eastern Outer Melbourne East Metropolitan, Perth (E) (F) Frankston City (G) Gosford-Wyong Greater Geelong City Part A (H) Gungahlin-Hall (I) (J) Ipswich City (part in BSD) Litchfield Shire (K) Melton-Wyndham (L) Mornington Peninsula Shire (M) (N) Newcastle North Canberra (O) (P) Palmerston-East Arm (Q) Pine Rivers Shire Oueanbevan (R) South Canberra (S) (T) South Eastern Outer Melbourne Southern Adelaide (U) (V) South West Metropolitan, Perth (W) Thuringowa City Part A Townsville City Part A (X) Tuggeranong (Y) (Z) Weston Creek-Stromlo Woden Valley (ZA) Yarra Ranges Shire Part A; or (ZB) the geographical area included in the SLA spatial unit of Palm Island (AC) the service is provided by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner whose practice location is not in an eligible area; and (f) the service is bulk billed in respect of the fees for: (g) (i) this item; and (ii) the other item in this table applying to the service.

(See para M1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

Benefit: 85% = \$8.35

10992

Fee: \$9.80

MISCE	LLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS
	GROUP M2 - SERVICES PROVIDED BY A PRACTICE NURSE ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER
10993	Immunisation provided to a person by a practice nurse if: (a) the immunisation is provided on behalf of, and under the supervision of, a medical practitioner: and (b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital. (See para M2.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$11.10 Benefit: 100% = \$11.10
	Services provided by a practice nurse, being the taking of a cervical smear and preventive checks, if: (a) the service is provided on behalf of, and under the supervision of, a medical practitioner; and (b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital.
10994	This item cannot be claimed with items 2497-2509, 2598-2616, 10995, 10998 or 10999. (See para M2.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$22.20 Benefit: 100% = \$22.20
	Service provided by a practice nurse, being the taking of a cervical smear from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years, and preventive checks if: (a) the service is provided on behalf of, and under the supervision of, a medical practitioner; and (b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital.
10995	This item cannot be claimed with items 2497-2509, 2598-2616, 10994, 10998 or 10999. (See para M2.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$22.20 Benefit: 100% = \$22.20
10996	Treatment of a person's wound (other than normal aftercare) provided by a practice nurse if: (a) the treatment is provided on behalf of, and under the supervision of, a medical practitioner: and (b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital. (See para M2.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$11.10 Benefit: 100% = \$11.10
10997	Service provided to a person with a chronic disease by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker if: (a) the service is provided on behalf of and under the supervision of a medical practitioner; and (b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (c) the person has a GP Management Plan, Team Care Arrangements or Multidisciplinary Care Plan in place; and (d) the service is consistent with the GP Management Plan, Team Care Arrangements or Multidisciplinary Care Plan to a maximum of 5 services per patient in a calendar year (See para M2.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$11.10 Benefit: 100% = \$11.10
	Service provided by a practice nurse, being the taking of a cervical smear from a person, if: (a) the service is provided on behalf of, and under the supervision of, a medical practitioner; and (b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital.
10998	This item cannot be claimed with items 2497-2509, 2598-2616, 10994, 10995 or 10999. (See para M2.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$11.10 Benefit: 100% = \$11.10
	Service provided by a practice nurse, being the taking of a cervical smear from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years, if: (a) the service is provided on behalf of, and under the supervision of, a medical practitioner; and (b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital.
10999	This item cannot be claimed with items 2497-2509 and 2598-2616, 10994, 10995 or 10998. (See para M2.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$11.10 Benefit: 100% = \$11.10

MISCE	MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS	
	GROUP M6 - PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPY SERVICES	
	Professional attendance for the purpose of providing psychological assessment and therapy for a mental disorder by a clinical psychologist registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting more than 30 minutes but less than 50 minutes, where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Care Plan or a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.	
	These therapies are time limited, being deliverable, in general, in up to 12 planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 and the Better Outcomes in Mental Health Care Program Access To Allied Psychological Services apply). Claims for this service may exceed this maximum session limit, however, where exceptional circumstances apply.	
	(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)	
00000	(See para M6.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
80000	Fee: \$92.20 Benefit: 85% = \$78.40	
	Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms.	
	As per the service requirements outlined for item 80000.	
00005	(See para M6.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
80005	Fee: \$115.20 Benefit: 85% = \$97.95	
	Professional attendance for the purpose of providing psychological assessment and therapy for a mental disorder by a clinical psychologist registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting at least 50 minutes, where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Care Plan; or a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.	
	These therapies are time limited, being deliverable, in general, in up to 12 planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 and the Better Outcomes in Mental Health Care Program Access To Allied Psychological Services apply). Claims for this service may exceed this maximum session limit, however, where exceptional circumstances apply.	
	(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)	
	(See para M6.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
80010	Fee: \$135.30 Benefit: 85% = \$115.05	
	Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms	
	As per the service requirements outlined for item 80010.	
	(See para M6.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)	
80015	Fee: \$158.30 Benefit: 85% = \$134.60	
	Professional attendance for the purpose of providing psychological therapy for a mental disorder by a clinical psychologist registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting for at least 60 minutes duration where the patients are referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Care Plan; or a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.	
	These therapies are time limited, being deliverable, in general, in up to 12 planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80120, 80145 and 80170 apply).	
80020	- GROUP THERAPY with a group of 6 to 10 patients, EACH PATIENT (See para M6.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$34.35 Benefit: 85% = \$29.20	

MISCE	LLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS
	GROUP M7 - FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES (ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH)
	Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a psychologist registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 20 minutes, but not more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Care Plan; or a psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.
	These services are time limited, being deliverable, in general, in up to 12 planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 and the Better Outcomes in Mental Health Care Program Access To Allied Psychological Services apply). Claims for this service may exceed this maximum session limit, however, where exceptional circumstances apply.
80100	(Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para M7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$65.30 Benefit: 85% = \$55.55
	Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms.
80105	As per the psychologist service requirements outlined for item 80100. (See para M7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$88.80 Benefit: 85% = \$75.50
	Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a psychologist registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Care Plan; or a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.
	These services are time limited, being deliverable, in general, in up to 12 planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 and the Better Outcomes in Mental Health Care Program Access To Allied Psychological Services apply). Claims for this service may exceed this maximum session limit, however, where exceptional circumstances apply.
80110	(Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para M7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$92.20 Benefit: 85% = \$78.40
	Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms.
80115	As per the psychologist service requirements outlined for item 80110. (See para M7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$115.75 Benefit: 85% = \$98.40
	Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a psychologist registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting for at least 60 minutes duration where the patients are referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Care Plan; or a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.
	These therapies are time limited, being deliverable, in general, in up to 12 planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80020, 80145 and 80170 apply).
80120	GROUP THERAPY with a group of 6 to 10 patients, EACH PATIENT (See para M7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$23.50 Benefit: 85% = \$20.00

MISCEL	MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS	
	Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by an occupational therapist registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 20 minutes, but not more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Care Plan; or a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.	
	These services are time limited, being deliverable, in general, in up to 12 planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 and the Better Outcomes in Mental Health Care Program Access To Allied Psychological Services apply). Claims for this service may exceed this maximum session limit, however, where exceptional circumstances apply.	
80125	(Professional services at consulting rooms) (See para M7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$57.55 Benefit: 85% = \$48.95	
	Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms.	
80130	As per the occupational therapist service requirements outlined for item 80125. (See para M7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$81.00 Benefit: 85% = \$68.85	
	Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by an occupational therapist registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Care Plan; or a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.	
	These services are time limited, being deliverable, in general, in up to 12 planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 and the Better Outcomes in Mental Health Care Program Access To Allied Psychological Services apply). Claims for this service may exceed this maximum session limit, however, where exceptional circumstances apply.	
80135	(Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para M7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$81.25 Benefit: 85% = \$69.10	
	Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms.	
80140	As per the occupational therapist service requirements outlined for item 80135. (See para M7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$104.70 Benefit: 85% = \$89.00	
	Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by an occupational therapist registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting for at least 60 minutes duration where the patients are referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Care Plan; or a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.	
	These therapies are time limited, being deliverable, in general, in up to 12 planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80020, 80120 and 80170 apply).	
80145	GROUP THERAPY with a group of 6 to 10 patients, EACH PATIENT (See para M7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$20.65 Benefit: 85% = \$17.60	

MISCEI	MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS	
	Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a social worker registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 20 minutes, but not more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Care Plan; or a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.	
	These services are time limited, being deliverable, in general, in up to 12 planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 and the Better Outcomes in Mental Health Care Program Access To Allied Psychological Services apply). Claims for this service may exceed this maximum session limit, however, where exceptional circumstances apply.	
80150	(Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para M7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$57.55 Benefit: 85% = \$48.95	
	Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms.	
80155	As per the social worker service requirements outlined for item 80150. (See para M7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$81.00 Benefit: 85% = \$68.85	
	Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a social worker registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Care Plan; or a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.	
	These services are time limited, being deliverable, in general, in up to 12 planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 and the Better Outcomes in Mental Health Care Program Access To Allied Psychological Services apply). Claims for this service may exceed this maximum session limit, however, where exceptional circumstances apply.	
80160	(Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para M7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$81.25 Benefit: 85% = \$69.10	
	Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms.	
80165	As per the social worker service requirements outlined for item 80160. (See para M7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$104.70 Benefit: 85% = \$89.00	
	Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a social worker registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting for at least 60 minutes duration where the patients are referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Care Plan; or a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.	
	These therapies are time limited, being deliverable, in general, in up to 12 planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80020, 80120 and 80145 apply).	
80170	GROUP THERAPY with a group of 6 to 10 patients, EACH PATIENT (See para M7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$20.65 Benefit: 85% = \$17.60	

MISCE	LLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS
	GROUP M8 - PREGNANCY SUPPORT COUNSELLING
	Provision of a non-directive pregnancy support counselling service to a woman who is concerned about a current pregnancy or a pregnancy that occurred in the preceding 12 months, by an eligible psychologist, where the patient is referred to the psychologist by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician), and lasting at least 30 minutes. The service may be used to address any pregnancy related issues for which non-directive counselling is appropriate.
	This service may be provided by a psychologist who is registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialling requirements for provision of this service. It may not be provided by a psychologist who has a direct pecuniary interest in a health service that has as its primary purpose the provision of services for pregnancy termination.
81000	To a maximum of three non-directive pregnancy support counselling services per patient, per pregnancy from any of the following items –81000, 81005, 81010 and 4001 (See para M8.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$67.60 Benefit: 85% = \$57.50
	Provision of a non-directive pregnancy support counselling service to a woman who is concerned about a current pregnancy or a pregnancy that occurred in the preceding 12 months, by an eligible social worker, where the patient is referred to the social worker by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician), and lasting at least 30 minutes. The service may be used to address any pregnancy related issues for which non-directive counselling is appropriate.
	This service may be provided by a social worker who is registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialling requirements for provision of this service. It may not be provided by a social worker who has a direct pecuniary interest in a health service that has as its primary purpose the provision of services for pregnancy termination.
81005	To a maximum of three non-directive pregnancy support counselling services per patient, per pregnancy from any of the following items –81000, 81005, 81010 and 4001 (See para M8.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$67.60 Benefit: 85% = \$57.50
	Provision of a non-directive pregnancy support counselling service to a woman who is concerned about a current pregnancy or a pregnancy that occurred in the preceding 12 months, by an eligible mental health nurse, where the patient is referred to the mental health nurse by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician), and lasting at least 30 minutes. The service may be used to address any pregnancy related issues for which non-directive counselling is appropriate.
	This service may be provided by a mental health nurse who is registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialling requirements for provision of this service. It may not be provided by a mental health nurse who has a direct pecuniary interest in a health service that has as its primary purpose the provision of services for pregnancy termination.
	To a maximum of three non-directive pregnancy support counselling services per patient, per pregnancy from any of the following items - 81000, 81005, 81010 and 4001 (See para M8.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)
81010	Fee: \$67.60 Benefit: 85% = \$57.50

GROUP M9 - ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES

DIABETES EDUCATION SERVICE - ASSESSMENT FOR GROUP SERVICES

Diabetes education health service provided to a person by an eligible diabetes educator for the purposes of ASSESSING a person's suitability for group services for the management of type 2 diabetes, including taking a comprehensive patient history, identifying an appropriate group services program based on the patient's needs, and preparing the person for the group services, if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has type 2 diabetes; and
- (b) the person is being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a GP Management Plan [ie item 721 or 725], or if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, their medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan [ie item 731]; and
- (c) the person is referred to an eligible diabetes educator by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department of Health and Ageing, or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 45 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible diabetes educator gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c); and
- (h) in the case of a service in respect of which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses in respect of the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit in respect of the service, and not the private health insurance benefit.

Benefits are payable **once** only in a calendar year for this or any other Assessment for Group Services item (including services to which items 81100, 81110 and 81120 apply).

(See para M9.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

81100 **Fee:** \$73.75 **Benefit:** 85% = \$62.70

DIABETES EDUCATION SERVICE - GROUP SERVICE

Diabetes education health service provided to a person by an eligible diabetes educator, as a GROUP SERVICE for the management of type 2 diabetes if:

- (a) the person has been assessed as suitable for a type 2 diabetes group service under assessment item 81100, 81110 or 81120; and
- (b) the service is provided to a person who is part of a group of between 2 and 12 patients; and
- (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (d) the service is provided to a person involving the personal attendance by an eligible diabetes educator; and
- (e) the service is of at least 60 minutes duration; and
- (f) after the last service in the group services program provided to the person under items 81105, 81115 or 81125, the eligible diabetes educator prepares, or contribute to, a written report to be provided to the referring medical practitioner; and
- (g) an attendance record for the group is maintained by the eligible diabetes educator; and
- (h) in the case of a service in respect of which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses in respect of the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit in respect of the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of eight (8) GROUP SERVICES (including services to which items 81105, 81115 and 81125 apply) in a calendar year.

(See para M9.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

81105 **Fee:** \$18.40 **Benefit:** 85% = \$15.65

EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY SERVICE - ASSESSMENT FOR GROUP SERVICES

Exercise physiology health service provided to a person by an eligible exercise physiologist for the purposes of ASSESSING a person's suitability for group services for the management of type 2 diabetes, including taking a comprehensive patient history, identifying an appropriate group services program based on the patient's needs, and preparing the person for the group services, if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has type 2 diabetes; and
- (b) the person is being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a GP Management Plan [ie item 721 or 725], or if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, their medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan [ie item 731]; and
- (c) the person is referred to an eligible exercise physiologist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department of Health and Ageing, or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 45 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible exercise physiologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c); and
- (h) in the case of a service in respect of which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses in respect of the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit in respect of the service, and not the private health insurance benefit.

Benefits are payable **once** only in a calendar year for this or any other Assessment for Group Services item (including services to which items 81100, 81110 and 81120 apply).

(See para M9.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

81110 Fee: \$73.75 Benefit: 85% = \$62.70

EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY SERVICE - GROUP SERVICE

Exercise physiology health service provided to a person by an eligible exercise physiologist, as a GROUP SERVICE for the management of type 2 diabetes if:

- (a) the person has been assessed as suitable for a type 2 diabetes group service under assessment item 8100, 81110 or 81120; and
- (b) the service is provided to a person who is part of a group of between 2 and 12 patients; and
- (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (d) the service is provided to a person involving the personal attendance by an eligible exercise physiologist; and
- (e) the service is of at least 60 minutes duration; and
- after the last service in the group services program provided to the person under items 81105, 81115 or 81125, the eligible exercise physiologist prepares, or contribute to, a written report to be provided to the referring medical practitioner; and
- (g) an attendance record for the group is maintained by the eligible exercise physiologist; and
- (h) in the case of a service in respect of which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses in respect of the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit in respect of the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of eight (8) GROUP SERVICES (including services to which items 81105, 81115 and 81125 apply) in a calendar year.

(See para M9.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

81115 **Fee:** \$18.40 **Benefit:** 85% = \$15.65

MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS

DIETETICS SERVICE - ASSESSMENT FOR GROUP SERVICES

Dietetics health service provided to a person by an eligible dietitian for the purposes of ASSESSING a person's suitability for group services for the management of type 2 diabetes, including taking a comprehensive patient history, identifying an appropriate group services program based on the patient's needs, and preparing the person for the group services, if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has type 2 diabetes; and
- (b) the person is being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a GP Management Plan [ie item 721 or 725], or if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, their medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan [ie item 731]; and
- (c) the person is referred to an eligible dietitian by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department of Health and Ageing, or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 45 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible dietitian gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c);
 and
- (h) in the case of a service in respect of which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses in respect of the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit in respect of the service, and not the private health insurance benefit.

Benefits are payable **once** only in a calendar year for this or any other Assessment for Group Services item (including services to which items 81100, 81110 and item 81120 apply).

(See para M9.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

81120 **Fee:** \$73.75 **Benefit:** 85% = \$62.70

DIETETICS SERVICE - GROUP SERVICE

Dietetics health service provided to a person by an eligible dietitian, as a GROUP SERVICE for the management of type 2 diabetes if:

- (a) the person has been assessed as suitable for a type 2 diabetes group service under assessment item 81100, 81110 or 81120;
 and
- (b) the service is provided to a person who is part of a group of between 2 and 12 patients; and
- (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (d) the service is provided to a person involving the personal attendance by an eligible dietitian; and
- (e) the service is of at least 60 minutes duration; and
- (f) after the last service in the group services program provided to the person under items 81105, 81115 or 81125, the eligible dietitian prepares, or contribute to, a written report to be provided to the referring medical practitioner; and
- (g) an attendance record for the group is maintained by the eligible dietitian; and
- (h) in the case of a service in respect of which a private health insurance benefit is payable the person who incurred the medical expenses in respect of the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit in respect of the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of eight (8) GROUP SERVICES (including services to which items 81105, 81115 and 81125 apply) in a calendar year.

(See para M9.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

81125 **Fee:** \$18.40 **Benefit:** 85% = \$15.65

MISCEI	LLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS
	GROUP M11 - ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD A HEALTH CHECK
	ABORIGINAL OR TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible Aboriginal health worker if: (a) a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; and (b) the person is referred to the eligible Aboriginal health worker by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and (e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and (f) after the service, the eligible Aboriginal health worker gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b): (i) if the service is the only service under the referral – in relation to that service; or (ii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of – in relation to those matters
† 81300	- to a maximum of 5 services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year (See para M11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$57.55 Benefit: 85% = \$48.95
† 81305	DIABETES EDUCATION HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible diabetes educator if: (a) a medical practitioner has identified a need for follow-up allied health services; and (b) the person is referred to the eligible diabetes educator by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and (e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and (f) after the service, the eligible diabetes educator gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b): (i) if the service is the only service under the referral – in relation to that service; or (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral – in relation to the service; or (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of – in relation to those matters; - to a maximum of 5 services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year (See para M11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$57.55 Benefit: 85% = \$48.95
	AUDIOLOGY HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible audiologist if: (a) a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; and (b) the person is referred to the eligible audiologist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and (e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and (f) after the service, the eligible audiologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b): (i) if the service is the only service under the referral – in relation to that service; or (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral – in relation to the service; or (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of – in relation to those matters;
† 81310	- to a maximum of 5 services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year (See para M11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$57.55 Benefit: 85% = \$48.95

MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible exercise physiologist if: a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; and (a) (b) the person is referred to the eligible exercise physiologist by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and (d) (e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and (f) after the service, the eligible exercise physiologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b): (i) if the service is the only service under the referral – in relation to that service; or (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral – in relation to the service; or (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of – in relation to those matters; - to a maximum of 5 services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year † 81315 (See para M11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$57.55 **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95**DIETETICS HEALTH SERVICE** provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible dietitian if: (a) a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; and the person is referred to the eligible dietitian by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (c) (d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and (e) (f) after the service, the eligible dietitian gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b): (i) if the service is the only service under the referral – in relation to that service; or (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral – in relation to the service; or (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of – in relation to those matters - to a maximum of 5 services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year (See para M11 of explanatory notes to this Category) † 81320 **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95 MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible mental health worker if: a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; and (a) the person is referred to the eligible mental health worker by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been (b) issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and (d) (e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and (f) after the service, the eligible mental health worker gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b): (i) if the service is the only service under the referral – in relation to that service; or (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral – in relation to the service; or (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of – in relation to those matters - to a maximum of 5 services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year (See para M11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$57.55 **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95

MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible occupational therapist if (a) a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; and (b) the person is referred to the eligible occupational therapist by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and after the service, the eligible occupational therapist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b): (i) if the service is the only service under the referral – in relation to that service; or (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral – in relation to the service; or (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of – in relation to those matters - to a maximum of 5 services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year (See para M11 of explanatory notes to this Category) † 81330 **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95PHYSIOTHERAPY HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible physiotherapist if: (a) a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; and the person is referred to the eligible physiotherapist by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and (e) after the service, the eligible physiotherapist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b): (i) if the service is the only service under the referral – in relation to that service; or (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral – in relation to the service; or (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of – in relation to those matters - to a maximum of 5 services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year † 81335 (See para M11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$57.55 **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95PODIATRY HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible podiatrist if: a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; and the person is referred to the eligible podiatrist by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and after the service, the eligible podiatrist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b): (i) if the service is the only service under the referral – in relation to that service; or (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral – in relation to the service; or (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of – in relation to those matters - to a maximum of 5 services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year (See para M11 of explanatory notes to this Category) 81340 **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95Fee: \$57.55

MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS CHIROPRACTIC HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible chiropractor if: (a) a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; and (b) the person is referred to the eligible chiropractor by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and (e) after the service, the eligible chiropractor gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (i) if the service is the only service under the referral – in relation to that service; or (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral – in relation to the service; or (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of – in relation to those matters - to a maximum of 5 services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year (See para M11 of explanatory notes to this Category) † 81345 **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95OSTEOPATHY HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible osteopath if: a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; and the person is referred to the eligible osteopath by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and (e) after the service, the eligible osteopath gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b): (i) if the service is the only service under the referral – in relation to that service; or (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral – in relation to the service; or (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of – in relation to those matters - to a maximum of 5 services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year † 8<u>1350</u> (See para M11 of explanatory notes to this Category) **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95Fee: \$57.55 PSYCHOLOGY HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible psychologist if: (a) a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; and the person is referred to the eligible psychologist by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and after the service, the eligible psychologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (f) (b): (i) if the service is the only service under the referral – in relation to that service; or (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral – in relation to the service; or (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of – in relation to those matters - to a maximum of 5 services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year (See para M11 of explanatory notes to this Category) † 81355 **Benefit:** 85% = \$48.95Fee: \$57.55

MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS

SPEECH PATHOLOGY HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible speech pathologist if:

- (a) a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; and
- (b) the person is referred to the eligible speech pathologist by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (f) after the service, the eligible speech pathologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b):
 - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral in relation to that service; or
 - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral in relation to the service; or
 - (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of in relation to those matters

- to a maximum of 5 services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year (See para M11 of explanatory notes to this Category)

81360

Fee: \$57.55 Benefit: 85% = \$48.95

MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS GROUP M10 - PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER SERVICES Psychology health service provided to a child, aged under 13 years, by an eligible psychologist where: (a) the child is referred by an eligible practitioner for the purpose of assisting the practitioner with their diagnosis of the child; (b) the child is referred by an eligible practitioner for the purpose of contributing to the child's pervasive developmental disorder (PDD) treatment plan, developed by the practitioner; and (c) the eligible practitioner is a consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics; and (d) the psychologist attending the child is registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of these services; and (e) the child is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (f) the service is provided to the child individually and in person; and (g) the service lasts at least 50 minutes in duration. These items are limited to a maximum of four services per patient, consisting of any combination of the following items - 82000, 82005 and 82010 (See para M10.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) 82000 Fee: \$92.20 **Benefit:** 85% = \$78.40SPEECH PATHOLOGY Speech pathology health service provided to a child, aged under 13 years, by an eligible speech pathologist where: (a) the child is referred by an eligible practitioner for the purpose of assisting the practitioner with their diagnosis of the child; (b) the child is referred by an eligible practitioner for the purpose of contributing to the child's pervasive developmental disorder (PDD) treatment plan, developed by the practitioner; and (c) the eligible practitioner is a consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics; and (d) the speech pathologist attending the child is registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of these services; and (e) the child is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (f) the service is provided to the child individually and in person; and (g) the service lasts at least 50 minutes in duration. These items are limited to a maximum of four services per patient, consisting of any combination of the following items - 82000, 82005 and 82010 (See para M10.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) 82005 Fee: \$81.25 **Benefit:** 85% = \$69.10OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY Occupational therapy health service provided to a child, aged under 13 years, by an eligible occupational therapist where: (a) the child is referred by an eligible practitioner for the purpose of assisting the practitioner with their diagnosis of the child; or (b) the child is referred by an eligible practitioner for the purpose of contributing to the child's pervasive developmental disorder (PDD) treatment plan, developed by the practitioner; and (c) the eligible practitioner is a consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics; and (d) the occupational therapist attending the child is registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of these services; and (e) the child is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and (f) the service is provided to the child individually and in person; and (g) the service lasts at least 50 minutes in duration.

These items are limited to a maximum of four services per patient, consisting of any combination of the following items

Benefit: 85% = \$69.10

- 82000, 82005 and 82010

82010

(See para M10.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychology health service provided to a child, aged under 15 years, for treatment of a pervasive developmental disorder (PDD) by an eligible psychologist where:

- (a) the child has been diagnosed with PDD; and
- (b) the child has received a PDD treatment plan (while aged under 13 years) as prepared by an eligible practitioner; and
- (c) the child has been referred by an eligible practitioner for the provision of services that are consistent with the PDD treatment plan; and
- (d) the eligible practitioner is a consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics; and
- (e) the psychologist attending the child is registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of these services; and
- (f) the child is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (g) the service is provided to the child individually and in person; and
- (h) the service lasts at least 30 minutes in duration.

These items are limited to a maximum of 20 services per patient, consisting of any combination of items -82015, 82020 and 82025

(See para M10.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

82015 **Fee:** \$92.20 **Benefit:** 85% = \$78.40

SPEECH PATHOLOGY

Speech pathology health service provided to a child, aged under 15 years, for treatment of a pervasive developmental disorder (PDD) by an eligible speech pathologist where:

- (a) the child has been diagnosed with PDD; and
- (b) the child has received a PDD treatment plan (while aged under 13 years) as prepared by an eligible practitioner; and
- (c) the child has been referred by an eligible practitioner for the provision of services that are consistent with the PDD treatment plan; and
- (d) the eligible practitioner is a consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics; and
- (e) the speech pathologist attending the child is registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of these services; and
- (f) the child is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (g) the service is provided to the child individually and in person; and
- (h) the service lasts at least 30 minutes in duration.

These items are limited to a maximum of 20 services per patient, consisting of any combination of items — 82015, 82020 and 82025

(See para M10.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

82020 **Fee:** \$81.25 **Benefit:** 85% = \$69.10

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Occupational therapy health service provided to a child, aged under 15 years, for treatment of a pervasive developmental disorder (PDD) by an eligible occupational therapist where:

- (a) the child has been diagnosed with PDD; and
- (b) the child has received a PDD treatment plan (while aged under 13 years) as prepared by an eligible practitioner; and
- (c) the child has been referred by an eligible practitioner for the provision of services that are consistent with the PDD treatment plan; and
- (d) the eligible practitioner is a consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics; and
- (e) the occupational therapist attending the child is registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of these services; and
- (f) the child is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (g) the service is provided to the child individually and in person; and
- (h) the service lasts at least 30 minutes in duration.

These items are limited to a maximum of 20 services per patient, consisting of any combination of items — 82015, 82020 and 82025

(See para M10.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

82025 **Fee:** \$81.25 **Benefit:** 85% = \$69.10

DENTAL SERVICES CATEGORY 9

N.1.. HOW TO USE THE MEDICARE DENTAL ITEMS

Overview

This book sets out the new Medicare arrangements for the provision of dental services to people with chronic medical conditions and complex care needs.

These arrangements commence on 1 November 2007 with the introduction of new Medicare dental items (85011 to 87777).

Eligible patients will be able to receive up to \$4,250 in Medicare benefits (including Extended Medicare Safety Net benefits where applicable) for dental services over two consecutive calendar years.

To be eligible, a patient must meet certain eligibility criteria (described in section N.1.3) and be referred by their GP to a dental practitioner.

The new Medicare items cover a comprehensive range of dental services provided by dentists, dental specialists and dental prosthetists. The Medicare items are based on the existing dental schedules used by the Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA), with some modifications.

One of the key differences from the DVA dental arrangements is that, under Medicare, dental practitioners are free to set their own fees for services. Practitioners may choose to either bulk bill the patient, or charge above the Medicare rebate level. In the latter case, the patient will have an out-of-pocket cost that is not covered by Medicare.

Unlike the DVA arrangements, prior approval by a dental adviser is not required for any of the Medicare dental items. There are also no "fee-by-negotiation" items under Medicare. Instead, each Medicare item has a specific rebate amount.

There is a checklist to assist dental practitioners in using the Medicare dental items -see www.health.gov.au/epc

The new dental items will replace the existing Enhanced Primary Care (EPC) dental items 10975 to 10977.

N.1.2 Which dental practitioners are eligible to use the dental items?

The dental items can be used by eligible dentists, dental specialists and dental prosthetists.

To be eligible, the dental practitioner must be:

- a recognised dentist, dental specialist or dental prosthetist who is registered or licensed under relevant state or territory law (with some limitations for dental prosthetists see section N.2.2); and
- registered with Medicare Australia (registration means having a Medicare provider/registration number for each practice location).

Dental practitioners may obtain the provider number/registration application form and the dental specialty registration form from Medicare Australia on 132 150 or at www.medicareaustralia.gov.au.

Most dentists and dental specialists will already be registered with Medicare Australia prior to 1 November 2007 (eg to order diagnostic imaging or pathology tests under Medicare, or to use the existing EPC dental items).

Dentists

Where a dentist already has a Medicare provider/registration number, you will <u>not</u> need to re-register to use the new dental items.

Dental Specialists

The following dental specialists who are already registered with Medicare Australia and recognised by Medicare Australia in their relevant specialty, do <u>not</u> need to re-register to provide services under this initiative. They may use their current Medicare provider/registration number to provide services using items 86012-86986:

• Endodontists, Orthodontists, Periodontists, Paedodontists (also known as Pedeodontists and Pedodontists), Prosthodontists, Specialists in Oral Medicine and/or Oral Pathology.

Some Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons will need to re-register with Medicare Australia – refer to section N.2.2.

From 1 November 2007 the following dental specialties will be recognised by Medicare Australia for the first time:

• Dento-maxillofacial radiology, Oral Surgery and Special Needs dentistry.

Practitioners in these specialties, who are already registered with Medicare Australia as a dentist, will need to register separately to provide services using the dental specialist items 86012-86986.

Dental Prosthetists

All dental prosthetists will need to apply for a provider/registration number with Medicare Australia to use the dental items. More information on eligibility for dental prosthetist registration is set out in section N.2.2.

N.1.3 Which patients are eligible for dental services?

It is up to the GP to determine whether a patient is eligible for referral to a dental practitioner with reference to the following criteria.

Firstly, a person must:

- have a chronic medical condition and complex care needs (see below for more information); and
- their oral health must also be impacting on, or likely to impact on, their general health.

In practice, this means that the patient must have received the following GP care planning services in the last two years:

- a GP Management Plan (Medicare item 721 or 725); and
- Team Care Arrangements (Medicare item 723 or 727).

Residents of aged care facilities can also be referred for dental services under Medicare. For these patients, the GP must have contributed to or reviewed a multidisciplinary care plan prepared for the resident by the aged care facility (Medicare item 731) in the last two years.

<u>Secondly</u>, the patient's GP must refer the patient initially to a dentist or dental prosthetist. There is a referral form for the GP to use when referring a patient to a dental practitioner.

In most cases, the patient will be referred to a dentist in the first instance. In some limited cases, the GP may refer the patient directly to a dental prosthetist. This can be done where the patient has no natural teeth and requires dental prosthetic services only (eg full dentures) or requires repairs or maintenance for either full or partial dentures.

A dentist may subsequently refer a patient to another dentist, dental specialist or dental prosthetist. However, a patient cannot be referred directly to a dental specialist by a GP. For more information on the referral process, refer to section N.2.1.

IMPORTANT – MEDICARE AUSTRALIA CANNOT PAY BENEFITS FOR DENTAL SERVICES UNTIL THE REQUIRED GP CARE PLANNING ITEMS HAVE BEEN CLAIMED AND PAID FOR THE PATIENT

IT IS STRONGLY ADVISED THAT, BEFORE PROVIDING ANY SERVICES TO THE PATIENT, THE DENTAL PRACTITIONER (OR RECEPTIONIST) PHONES MEDICARE AUSTRALIA ON 132 150 TO CHECK THAT THE RELEVANT GP CARE PLANNING ITEMS HAVE BEEN CLAIMED AND PAID FOR THE PATIENT – <u>EVEN</u> WHERE THE PATIENT HAS A REFERRAL FORM SIGNED BY THEIR GP.

IF THESE CARE PLANNING ITEMS HAVE NOT BEEN CLAIMED AND PAID BY MEDICARE AUSTRALIA, NO MEDICARE BENEFITS FOR DENTAL SERVICES CAN BE PAID TO THE PATIENT. IN THIS CASE, THE DENTAL PRACTITIONER SHOULD EITHER REFER THE PATIENT BACK TO THE GP, OR AFTER DISCUSSING THE PROPOSED CHARGES WITH THE PATIENT, BILL THE PATIENT PRIVATELY (NOT COVERED BY MEDICARE). THE CARE PLANS CANNOT BE DONE RETROSPECTIVELY, IE AFTER THE DENTAL SERVICES HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO THE PATIENT.

Chronic medical conditions and complex care needs

A chronic medical condition is one that has been or is likely to be present for at least six months including, <u>but not limited</u> <u>to</u>, asthma, cancer, cardiovascular illness, diabetes mellitus, arthritis, mental illness, and musculoskeletal conditions.

A patient is considered to have complex care needs if they require ongoing care from a multidisciplinary team consisting of their GP and at least two other health or care providers (eg an allied health professional or medical specialist). In some cases, the dental practitioner may be asked by the GP to be a member of the multidisciplinary team. A patient can still be referred for dental services under the Medicare items where the dental practitioner is not part of the patient's multidisciplinary team.

N.1.4 What dental services are covered by the Medicare items?

A comprehensive range of services is covered by the new dental items.

The items and Medicare rebate for each service are set out in three schedules:

- Services by eligible dentists (Medicare items 85011 85986)
- Services by eligible dental specialists (Medicare items 86012 86986)
- Services by eligible dental prosthetists (Medicare items 87011 87777).

Similar to the DVA items, the Medicare dental items are based on the Australian Dental Association (ADA) Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary, 8th Edition. The Medicare dental items use an additional two digit prefix to distinguish between services by dentists, dental specialists and dental prosthetists. For example, Medicare item <u>85</u>011 (used by dentists) corresponds to ADA item 011, Medicare item <u>86</u>012 (used by dental specialists) corresponds to ADA item 012, and Medicare item <u>87</u>071 (used by dental prosthetists) corresponds to ADA item 071.

Eligible dental specialists can use any of the dental specialist items 86012 - 86986. They are not limited to only using items related to their particular specialty.

For any service listed in the Medicare Benefit Schedule to be eligible for a Medicare rebate, the service must be rendered in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth and State and Territory laws.

Clinically relevant services

The *Health Insurance Act 1973* requires that for a Medicare benefit to be payable, a professional service must be 'clinically relevant'. A clinically relevant service means a service which is provided by an eligible dentist, dental specialist or dental prosthetist and which is generally accepted by the dental profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

Cosmetic services

The dental items can only be used where the primary objective of the treatment is to improve oral health and function. The items cannot be claimed for treatment that is predominantly for the improvement of the appearance of the patient (eg cosmetic). Services which aim to improve the health or function of the patient, but which also comprise a cosmetic component may be claimed.

Hospital services

The items can only be claimed for dental services provided in the community. Medicare benefits are not payable where the person requires dental services in a hospital as an admitted patient.

Limits on individual services

Some of the Medicare dental items have specific limitations or rules (eg frequency of the service, linkages between items, or other conditions on claiming). These limits and rules are set out in the individual item descriptors.

Dentures

There are some specific rules in relation to the provision of denture services (see section N.2.3).

Publicly funded services

The Medicare dental items do not apply for services that are provided by any Commonwealth or State funded services.

However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or State/Territory Government health clinic, the dental items can be claimed for services provided by eligible dentists, dental specialists or dental prosthetists salaried by, or contracted to, the Service or health clinic. All requirements of the relevant item must be met, including registration of the dental practitioner with Medicare Australia. These services must also be bulk billed.

N.1.5 How does the patient limit of \$4,250 in benefits work?

Eligible patients can access up to \$4,250 in Medicare benefits (including Extended Medicare Safety Net benefits where applicable) for dental services over two consecutive calendar years. This limit applies to all dental services provided to the patient under items 85011-87777 by any eligible dentist, dental specialist or dental prosthetist.

More information on the operation of the Extended Medicare Safety Net is in section N.1.7.

The two-year period is counted from the calendar year of the patient's first eligible dental service. For example, if the patient's first dental service is on 15 November 2007, the applicable two-year period will be the 2007 and 2008 calendar years. The next two-year period commences in the calendar year that the patient receives their next dental service. Once a patient reaches their monetary limit of \$4,250, no further Medicare benefits are payable in that two calendar year period. This means that, where a patient receives a dental service that would otherwise take the patient over their limit, only the remaining balance (up to the \$4,250) will be paid for that service. This amount may be less than the standard Medicare rebate for that item. If this "final" claim is bulk billed, the dental practitioner will not be able to charge the patient a co-payment to make up the difference between the fee charged and the Medicare benefit payable.

Medicare Australia Enquiry Line

To help inform patients and dental practitioners about whether the patient will exceed their benefit limit of \$4,250 during the relevant two-year period, the patient (or dental practitioner) can call a Medicare Australia enquiry line to obtain a progressive total of dental benefits paid to the patient. Patients should call the Patient Enquiry Line on 132 011. Dental practitioners (or their receptionist) should call the Provider Enquiry Line on 132 150.

N.1.6 Informing the patient about the cost of services

To assist patients to understand the potential cost of dental services, dental practitioners will be required to provide patients with a written quote or cost estimate prior to commencing a course of treatment.

Therefore, following an examination and assessment of the patient (including any diagnostic tests), the dental practitioner <u>must</u> provide the patient with a proposed dental treatment plan including an itemised quotation of proposed charges for the future work.

N.1.7 Charging and billing for dental services

Deciding what to charge the patient

Like other providers under Medicare, dental practitioners are free to set their own fees for services. The dental practitioner may choose to either:

- bulk bill the patient (where the patient will not be charged a co-payment); or
- charge above the Medicare rebate (where the patient will have an out-of-pocket cost).

If the dental practitioner charges above the Medicare rebate for a service, the rules of the Extended Medicare Safety Net will apply up to the patient's limit of \$4,250.

Charges in excess of the \$4,250 are the sole responsibility of the patient. These charges will not attract a Medicare benefit and the Extended Medicare Safety Net arrangements will not apply.

Extended Medicare Safety Net

The Extended Medicare Safety Net applies to all out-of-hospital services under Medicare, including medical, dental and allied health services. It is intended to protect patients and their families against high out-of-pocket costs on these services.

The Extended Medicare Safety Net has two main elements:

- Firstly, any out-of-pocket costs incurred for eligible services will count towards the patient's (or the family's) annual Medicare Safety Net threshold (currently \$519.50 for concession cardholders and eligible families, and \$1,039 for all other individuals and families).
- Secondly, once a patient / family reaches their annual threshold, the Government will meet 80% of the out-of-pocket costs incurred for eligible services provided in the remainder of that calendar year.

These threshold amounts of \$519.50 and \$1,039 are indexed on 1 January each year.

An example of how the Extended Medicare Safety Net will work for dental services is set out below.

If a concessional patient (Mrs Jones) has already reached her annual Medicare Safety Net threshold of \$519.50 (on any out-of-hospital Medicare services), she will receive benefits as follows:

SERVICE	DENTIST	MBS	SAFETY NET	TOTAL	TOTAL OUT-OF-
PROVIDED	CHARGE	REBATE	BENEFIT (80% X	BENEFIT	POCKET COST
			OUT-OF-POCKET	PAID TO	TO PATIENT
			COST) ONCE	PATIENT	

			THRESHOLD IS REACHED		
EXAMINATION	\$60	\$40	\$16	\$56	\$4
EXTRACTION	\$180	\$100	\$64	\$164	\$16
OF TOOTH					
TOTAL	\$240	\$140	\$80	\$220	\$20

Medicare Australia will automatically calculate the amount of the Medicare benefit payable to the patient.

How to seek payment for a service

Information on billing and claiming under Medicare is in section N.2.4.

N.1.8 Private health insurance

Patients with private health insurance covering dental services can decide to be treated under Medicare (ie not claim under their private health insurance), but patients <u>cannot</u> use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare benefit they have received for a service.

N.1.9 Repeal of the existing EPC Medicare dental items 10975-10977

Eligible patients should access the new dental items from 1 November 2007.

The existing EPC dental items for people with chronic conditions and complex care needs (items 10975, 10976 and 10977) will remain in place until 31 December 2007 to enable patients to complete any treatment they have already commenced under these items (if they wish).

However, there is no requirement for existing patients to use all of their current entitlement of three dental services per calendar year before they can access the new dental items.

Existing patients can receive dental services under the new dental items from 1 November 2007, as long as they have a new referral from their GP.

For the period 1 November 2007 to 31 December 2007:

- Any Medicare benefits paid under the EPC dental items 10975-10977 will <u>not</u> count towards the patient's limit of \$4,250 over two consecutive calendar years for the new dental items 85011-87777.
- Any services provided under the new dental items 85011-87777 will <u>not</u> count towards the patient's limit of three dental services per calendar year under the EPC dental items 10975-10977.

As at 1 November 2007 (following indexation), the Medicare rebate for items 10975-10977 will be \$79.65

The rules for items 10975-10977 are available on the Department's website at www.health.gov.au/mbsonline.

A comparison of the existing EPC dental items and the new Medicare dental items is at www.health.gov.au/epc

N1.10 More information and contact

What	For	For	How
	Practitioners	Patients	
 Medicare Australia provider enquiries, including: General enquiries Dental practitioner registration Claiming (including forms) 	Yes		132 150 Web: www.medicareaustralia.gov.au Direct Payment (Bulk Billing) forms: 1800 067 307
Medicare Australia patient		Yes	132 011
enquiries			Web: www.medicareaustralia.gov.au
GP Referral Forms	Yes		Department of Health and Ageing
Factsheets	Yes	Yes	Email: <u>epc.items@health.gov.au</u>
Standard Questions and Answers	Yes	Yes	Web: www.health.gov.au/epc Phone: 02 6289 4297
Medicare Benefits Schedule Dental Services Book	Yes		Facsimile: 02 6289 7120
Schedule of Items*	Yes		Pages 24-65 Web: www.health.gov.au/mbsonline

^{*}Note: EPC dental items 10975, 10976 and 10977 may be viewed on MBS Online until 31 December 2007

Checklist for Dental Practitioners

MBS Items 85011- 85986 – used by Dentists MBS Items 86012- 86986 – used by Dental Specialists MBS Items 87011- 87777 – used by Dental Prosthetists

- Dental practitioner is registered with Medicare Australia (has a Medicare provider/registration number)
- o Patient has been referred by a GP using an appropriate referral form.
- o Dental practitioner/receptionist has called Medicare Australia on 132 150 to check:
 - that the required GP care planning items have been claimed and paid; and
 - how much of the \$4,250 in Medicare benefits available has already been claimed for the period.
- Referral form placed on patient's file.

Where the patient has been examined/assessed (including any diagnostic tests) and requires further work:

- o Dental treatment plan including an itemised quotation of proposed charges provided to the patient.
- Copy or summary of treatment plan sent to referring GP (may be emailed).

Where the patient is bulk billed (Note: requirements may differ with electronic billing):

- Medicare approved bulk billing (assignment of benefit) form signed by patient and includes the information set out below under 'Billing details'.
- Completed claim forms sent to Medicare Australia.

Where the patient is billed directly – account is paid or unpaid:

Itemised account/receipt given to the patient; includes the information set out below under 'Billing details'.

Billing details (Note: requirements may differ with electronic billing)

Bulk billing forms and patient's accounts and invoice must include the following information:

- Patient's name and date of service;
- o MBS item numbers (and/or MBS service descriptions) using items relevant to profession;

- o Dental practitioners details name and Medicare provider/registration number, or name and practice address;
- Referring GP details name and Medicare provider/registration number, or name and practice address;
- o Date of GP's referral; and
- o For each bulk billed service, the amount of the Medicare rebate (ie which is being assigned by the patient to the practitioner); **or**;
- o For patient accounts, the amount charged, total amount paid, and any amount outstanding.

Where dental practitioner refers patient onto another dental practitioner:

- O There is no prescribed form for referrals between dental practitioners, but a written note or letter of referral is required. A copy of the initial (GP) referral form must also be attached or sent with the referral note/letter to the receiving dental practitioner.
- The original or a copy of the GP referral form is placed on patient's file (by both the referring and receiving dental practitioner).

N.2.1. FURTHER INFORMATION

Referrals and reporting

Referral Form

Under these Medicare arrangements, a patient must first be referred by a GP to a dental practitioner. The GP must use the *Referral Form for Dental Services under Medicare* issued by the Department of Health and Ageing (see www.health.gov.au/epc), or a form that substantially complies with this referral form. This new referral form will replace the Department's existing EPC referral form used for dental items 10975-10977.

The referral form may be given by the GP to the patient or sent directly to the dentist or dental prosthetist.

Dental practitioners are required to retain the original or a copy of the referral form (whichever is applicable) for 24 months from the date of the patient's first service (for Medicare Australia auditing purposes).

The referral form is <u>not</u> required to accompany Medicare claims (ie dental practitioners do not need to attach a signed copy of the form to patients' itemised accounts/receipts or the Medicare bulk billing forms).

New referrals

Where further dental services are required to treat a new or existing oral health problem at the end of a patient's current two-year benefits period, the patient will need to obtain a new referral from their GP. The patient's new two-year period will be counted from the calendar year of the patient's first eligible dental service under the new referral.

Communication with the referring GP

Dental practitioners must provide a copy or summary of the patient's treatment plan to the referring (medical) GP at the commencement of the course of treatment (ie following an examination and assessment of the patient, including any diagnostic tests).

The content of the treatment plan and/or feedback to the referring GP is a matter for the treating dental practitioner, having regard to the usual clinical reporting practices within the dental profession.

Referrals between dental practitioners

The dentist may provide services to the patient themselves and/or refer the patient onto another dentist, a dental specialist, or dental prosthetist.

The dental prosthetist may provide services to the patient themselves and/or refer the patient onto another dental prosthetist or dentist only (ie not a dental specialist).

In both cases, the referral may be \underline{a} letter or note to an eligible dental practitioner signed and dated by the referring dentist or dental prosthetist.

THERE IS NO PRESCRIBED FORM FOR REFERRALS BETWEEN DENTAL PRACTITIONERS. HOWEVER, A COPY OF THE GP REFERRAL FORM MUST BE ATTACHED TO THE DENTIST'S/DENTAL PROSTHETIST'S REFERRAL LETTER OR NOTE. THIS IS BECAUSE THE DENTAL PRACTITIONER RECEIVING THE REFERRAL FROM ANOTHER DENTAL PRACTITIONER WILL NEED TO INCLUDE THE GP'S DETAILS, INCLUDING THE DATE OF THE ORIGINAL REFERRAL FROM THE GP, ON THEIR OWN

N.2.2 Additional information on dental practitioner eligibility requirements and registration with Medicare Australia

Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons

Oral and Maxillofacial surgeons will be able to use the dental specialist items 86012-86986 if they are registered with Medicare Australia as a dental specialist.

Medicare Australia recognised oral and maxillofacial surgeons with dental qualifications only, up to and including 31 October 2004. Since then, oral and maxillofacial surgeons have only been recognised by Medicare Australia where they also have a medical qualification and apply for recognition under the specialist recognition provisions of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* which apply to medical practitioners.

Therefore, oral and maxillofacial surgeons with dental qualifications only who are not currently recognised within their dental specialty by Medicare Australia (ie are recognised as a dentist only), will need to re-register with Medicare Australia to use the dental specialist items 86012-86986.

Registration with Medicare Australia to provide services under items 86012-86986 will not give Oral and Maxillofacial surgeons who do not meet the eligibility requirements of other Medicare items, the right to access those items (eg Category 4 items – Oral and maxillofacial services by approved dental practitioners).

Dental Prosthetists

Dental prosthetists are a new provider group under Medicare. Individual practitioners will need to apply for a provider/registration number with Medicare Australia before they can provide services under Medicare.

Dental prosthetists cannot use their existing DVA or private health insurance provider/registration number to claim under Medicare.

Registration with Medicare Australia will only allow dental prosthetists to claim services for eligible patients under the Medicare dental items 87011-87777. Dental prosthetists are currently not able to order diagnostic imaging tests under Medicare or access other Medicare items.

Eligibility for registration under Medicare (ie to apply for a provider number)

To be eligible to use the Medicare dental items 87011-87777, a dental prosthetist must be:

- an individual:
- registered or licensed to practice as a dental prosthetist under state or territory law (subject to the following limitations); and
- registered with Medicare Australia.

Where conditions or limits are imposed under relevant State or Territory law which prohibit a dental prosthetist from providing dental prosthetic services to patients, the dental prosthetist is not eligible to register with Medicare Australia to provide dental health services using items 87011-87777.

Students who are registered or licensed under relevant State or Territory law in order to complete a course of study or supervised training in dental prosthetics, are not eligible to register with Medicare Australia to provide dental health services using MBS items 87011-87777.

The following specific requirements also apply to dental prosthetists wishing to apply for a provider/registration number with Medicare Australia to use items 87011-87777.

'Short-term', interim' or 'provisional' registration

Dental prosthetists whose registration or licence to practice is granted for a 'short-term', 'interim', or 'provisional' period only, will be registered by Medicare Australia to use items 87011-87777 for the stated period only. After this time, access to items 87011-87777 will only be continued where the practitioner provides Medicare Australia with evidence of their ongoing (ie current) registration or license to practice as a dental prosthetist.

'Company' registration

Dental prosthetists whose registration or licence to practice is granted in the name of a 'Company' are not eligible to register with Medicare Australia to use items 87011-87777. In order to register with Medicare Australia to use items 87011-87777, the practitioner will need to provide Medicare Australia with evidence that they, as an <u>individual</u>, are registered or licensed to practice as a dental prosthetist under relevant state or territory law.

'Non practising' registration

Dental prosthetists whose registration or licence to practice is granted as 'non-practising' are not eligible to register with Medicare Australia to use items 87011-87777.

'Limited', 'specific' or 'special purpose' registration

Some dental prosthetists are prohibited from providing dental prosthetic services to patients where their registration or licence to practice is granted as 'limited', 'specific' or for a 'special purpose'. Where a dental prosthetist is allowed by law to provide dental prosthetic services to patients under a 'limited', 'specific' or 'special purpose' registration or licence, the person will need to provide Medicare Australia with evidence that this is the case in order to be registered by Medicare Australia to use items 87011-87777. This may be in the form of advice from the relevant state or territory registration board.

N.2.3 Dentures

Changes from the EPC dental items

Under the EPC dental items (10975-10977), Medicare benefits are only payable for the fitting of dental prostheses. Costs associated with the making and supply of dental prostheses (eg laboratory costs for dentures) cannot be claimed under these items. Dental prosthetists are not eligible to register or provide services under Medicare.

The new Medicare dental items include a comprehensive range of services for dental prostheses, including dentures. Medicare benefits are now payable for the making, supply and fitting of dental prostheses. Services by dental prosthetists are covered under items 87011-87777. Dental prosthetists will need to apply for a provider/registration number with Medicare Australia to use these items – see section N.2.2.

Limit of one set of new dentures every eight years

The intention is that patients should only receive Medicare benefits for a set of new dentures every eight years or more, with use of items for the maintenance or repair of dentures as clinically required.

In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight-year period. Where a second set of new dentures is required, the new dentures may be provided by either the same practitioner or a different practitioner.

Exceptional circumstances refers to where there has been a significant change in the clinical condition of the patient which requires new dentures, or where a patient's existing dentures are irreparably damaged or lost.

Where exceptional circumstances apply, the patient's itemised receipt, account or Medicare bulk billing form must be annotated 'exceptional circumstances'. For audit purposes, the dental practitioner must also record in the patient's clinical notes the reason why the additional set of new dentures was required within the eight-year period.

For the purposes of the Medicare dental items, "set of new dentures" means either:

- complete maxillary and mandibular dentures (under items 85719, 86719 or 87719); OR
- a complete or partial maxillary denture (under items 85711, 86711, 87711, 85721, 86721, 87721, 85727, 86727 or 87727); and a complete or partial mandibular denture (under items 85712, 86712, 87712, 85722, 86722, 87722, 85728, 86728 or 87728).

N.2.4 CLAIMING UNDER MEDICARE

Dental practitioners can bill patients for items 85011-87777 in three ways.

(i) Bulk billing (also known as "direct payment" or an "assignment of benefit") – manual claiming

The dental practitioner can choose to bulk bill the patient (ie the patient assigns the Medicare benefit payable for the service to the dental practitioner). The dental practitioner accepts the relevant Medicare benefit as full payment for the service. By law, the dental practitioner cannot charge the patient a co-payment for a bulk billed service, irrespective of the purpose or title of the additional charge.

Medicare approved bulk billing (assignment of benefit) forms must be used for bulk billing. These are approved forms under the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, and no other documentation can be used to assign benefits without the approval of Medicare Australia. The approved forms can be obtained by either visiting the Medicare Australia website at www.medicareaustralia.gov.au or by telephoning 1800 067 307.

Bulk billing- electronic claiming

From 1 November 2007, dental practitioners will also be able to submit bulk billing claims (and patient claims) electronically via Medicare Easyclaim or Medicare Online – see below.

(ii) Patient pays upfront (also known as a "patient claim")

The dental practitioner can require the patient to pay for the service in full at the end of a visit. The dental practitioner will need to provide the patient with an itemised account/receipt containing all of the details listed below.

It is then the patient's responsibility to claim the relevant Medicare benefits from Medicare Australia (eg by visiting a Medicare office or sending a claim to Medicare Australia for payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)).

(iii) Patient is given an invoice for an unpaid account

The dental practitioner can provide the patient with an itemised account (invoice) containing all of the information listed below. In this case, the patient does not pay for the service at the time of the visit. Instead, the patient takes or sends the unpaid account to Medicare Australia for a Medicare benefits cheque to be issued in the dental practitioner's name (for the total benefit payable to the patient for the service).

It is then the patient's responsibility to provide the Medicare cheque to the dental practitioner and pay the balance of the account, if any.

When issuing a receipt to a patient for an amount that is being paid wholly or in part by a Medicare benefits cheque issued in the dental practitioner's name, the dental practitioner should indicate on the receipt that a 'Medicare cheque for \$.... was included in the payment of the account'.

Information that must be included on a claim (for bulk billing, upfront payments, and unpaid accounts)

For a Medicare benefit to be paid for an eligible service, the following information must be included on the Medicare 'assignment of benefit' form (for bulk billed services), and the dental practitioner's itemised account/receipt (for upfront payment and unpaid accounts):

- patient's name;
- date of service;
- MBS item number(s) and/or MBS description of the service;
- dental practitioner's name and provider number, or name and practice address;
- referring GP's name and provider/registration number or name and practice address;
- date of GP referral; and
- the amount charged, that is:
 - for each bulk billed service, the amount of the Medicare rebate (ie which is being assigned by the patient to the practitioner); or
 - for patient accounts, the amount charged, total amount paid, and any amount outstanding in relation to the service.

Electronic claiming

From 1 November 2007, Medicare Australia will be able to accept Medicare claims lodged electronically by dental practitioners.

Electronic claiming removes the need for the practice to batch bulk bill claims at the end of the day. It also simplifies banking, with benefits paid into the practitioner's nominated bank account within 1-3 working days (instead of waiting up to 14 days for a cheque). Both of Medicare Australia's electronic claiming options, Medicare Online and Medicare Easyclaim, can process bulk bill and patient claims.

Medicare Online (previously called "HIC Online") is integrated with practice management software and lets practices lodge their claims and claim on behalf of their patients via the internet. Patients and practices can either receive their rebates directly into the nominated bank account within two to three days or by a cheque. Many software vendors have integrated Medicare Online into their products and a list is available on the Medicare Australia website under Health Care Providers/Online Initiative/Software Vendor lists.

Medicare Easyclaim uses existing EFTPOS technology and is currently available as a stand-alone system. An integrated option that 'talks to' practice management software is expected to be available in late 2007. Practices that lodge bulk bill claims through Medicare Easyclaim will receive their rebate (if getting paid by EFT) usually the next working day. For patient claims, the claimant will receive their rebate directly into their bank account almost immediately or via a cheque for payment to the provider.

For more information visit www.medicareaustralia.gov.au or call 1800 700 199.

Billing practices not permitted

Under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (as amended), it is not permissible to:

- Include the cost of a non-clinically relevant service in a consultation charge. Medicare benefits can only be paid for clinically relevant services. If a dental practitioner chooses to use a procedure that is not generally accepted in their profession as necessary for the treatment of the patient, the cost of this procedure cannot be included in the fee for a Medicare item. Any charge for non-clinically relevant services must be separately listed on the account and not included in the fee billed to Medicare.
- Re-issue modified accounts to include other charges and out-of-pocket expenses not previously included in the account. The account issued to a patient by a dental practitioner must state the amount charged for the service provided and truly reflect what occurred between the patient and practitioner. While re-issuing an account to correct a genuine error is legitimate, if an account is re-issued to increase the fee or load additional components to the fee, the account is not a true statement of the fee charged for the service and would constitute a false or misleading statement.

Where a Medicare benefit has been inappropriately paid, Medicare Australia may request recovery of that benefit from the practitioner concerned.

The Medicare Program ('Medicare') provides access to medical and hospital services for all Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia. **Medicare Australia** administers Medicare and the payment of Medicare benefits. The major elements of Medicare are contained in the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, as amended, and include the following:

- (a). Free treatment for public patients in public hospitals.
- (b). The payment of 'benefits', or rebates, for professional services listed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). In general, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, otherwise the benefits are
 - 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided by a general practitioner to non-referred, non-admitted patients;
 - 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided on behalf of a general practitioner by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal Health Worker;
 - 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered to a patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients);
 - 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered as part of a privately insured episode of hospital-substitute treatment.

Medicare benefits are claimable only for 'clinically relevant' services rendered by an appropriate health practitioner. A 'clinically relevant' service is one which is generally accepted by the relevant profession as necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

When a service is not clinically relevant, the fee and payment arrangements are a private matter between the practitioner and the patient.

Services listed in the MBS must be rendered according to the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth, State and Territory laws. For example, medical practitioners must ensure that the medicines and medical devices they use have been supplied to them in strict accordance with the provisions of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*.

Where a Medicare benefit has been inappropriately paid, Medicare Australia may request its return from the practitioner concerned.

DENTI	STS
	GROUP N1 - SERVICES BY ELIGIBLE DENTISTS
	SUBGROUP 1 - DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
	EXAMINATIONS
	Comprehensive oral examination
	Evaluation of all teeth, their supporting tissues and the oral tissues in order to record the condition of these structures. This evaluation includes recording an appropriate medical history and any other relevant information.
85011	Limit of one (1) per provider every 2 years. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$40.50
03011	
	Periodic oral examination An evaluation performed on a patient of record to determine any changes in the patient's dental and medical health status since a previous comprehensive or periodic examination.
05012	Limit of one (1) per provider every 6 months. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85012	Benefit: \$33.60
	Oral examination - limited
	A limited problem-focused oral evaluation carried out immediately prior to required treatment. This evaluation includes recording an appropriate medical history and any other relevant information.
	Limit of three (3) per 3 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85013	Benefit: \$21.15
	RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION
	Intraoral periapical or bitewing radiograph - per exposure Limit of six (6) per day.
85022	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$26.50
0.502.5	Intraoral radiograph - occlusal, maxillary or mandibular - per exposure (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85025	Benefit: \$47.25
85031	Extraoral radiograph - maxillary, mandibular - per exposure (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$53.85
63031	Panoramic radiograph - per exposure
05027	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85037	Benefit: \$72.35 Tomography of the skull or parts thereof
	Limit of one (1) per 12 month period.
85039	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$114.15
	OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
	Caries activity screening test
	Limit one (1) per 12 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85047	Benefit: \$31.10
95051	Biopsy of tissue (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85051	Benefit: \$95.10
0.50	Diagnostic model - per model (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85071	Benefit: \$46.40

DENTI	STS
	SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES
	DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS
85111	Removal of plaque and/or stain. Limit of one (1) per 6 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$41.35
85113	Recontouring pre-existing restoration(s) (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$15.60
85114	Removal of calculus - first visit Limit of one (1) per 6 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$68.85
85115	Removal of calculus - subsequent visit Limit of two (2) per 12 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$44.80
85117	Bleaching, internal - per tooth For non-vital discoloured tooth. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$161.35
	REMINERALISING AGENTS
85121	Topical application of remineralising agent - one treatment Limit of one (1) per 6 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$26.55
85123	Concentrated remineralising agent, application - single tooth Limit of one (1) per day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$20.80
	OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES
85131	Dietary advice Where a full appointment of at least 15 minutes is used. Limit of one (1) per 12 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$28.00
85141	Oral hygiene instruction Where a full appointment of at least 15 minutes is used. Limit of one (1) per 12 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$38.00
	Fissure sealing - per tooth (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85161	Desensitizing procedure - per visit (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85165	Benefit: \$20.80

DENTIS	STS
	Odontoplasty - per tooth
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85171	Benefit: \$39.00
	SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS
	Treatment of acute periodontal infection - per visit
	Limit of two (2) per 12 month period.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85213	Benefit: \$53.50
	Clinical periodontal analysis and recording
	Limit of one (1) per 12 month period.
0.500.1	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85221	Benefit: \$40.65
	Root planing and subgingival curettage - per eight teeth or less
	Limit of two (2) per day.
0.5222	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85222	Benefit: \$99.90
	Non-surgical periodontal treatment where not otherwise specified - per visit
	Limit of one (1) per 12 month period.
95335	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85225	Benefit: \$81.15
	Gingivectomy - per eight teeth or less
	Limit of four (4) per 12 month period.
85231	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
83231	Benefit: \$130.10
	Periodontal flap surgery - per eight teeth or less
	Limit of four (4) per 12 month period.
85232	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$197.80
03232	Delicit. \$177.00
	Osseous surgery - per eight teeth or less
	Limit of four (4) per 12 month period.
85233	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$333.30
00200	Deficite \$433.30
	Osseous graft - per tooth or implant
	Limit of two (2) per 12 month period.
85234	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$383.45
3323 T	
	Periodontal flap surgery for crown lengthening - per tooth
85238	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$184.05
	Destruction and
	Root resection - per root (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85241	Benefit: \$153.35
	Periodontal surgery involving one tooth or an implant
	Limit of one (1) per 12 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85245	Benefit: \$60.95
	·

DENTI	STS
	SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY
	EXTRACTIONS
	Removal of a tooth or part(s) thereof
	1st tooth extracted. Inclusive of local anaesthesia and routine post-operative care. For additional extractions on the same day, use item 85316.
85311	Limit of one (1) per day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$100.75
03311	Denent. \$100.73
	Sectional removal of a tooth
	1 st sectional removal. Inclusive of local anaesthesia and routine post-operative care. For additional extractions on the same day, use item 85316.
0.521.4	Limit of one (1) per day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85314	Benefit: \$128.80
İ	Additional extraction requiring removal of a tooth or part(s) thereof, or sectional removal of a tooth
	To be used for additional extractions on the same day in conjunction with items 85311 or 85314. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85316	Benefit: \$74.80
	SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS
	Surgical removal of a tooth or tooth fragment not requiring removal of bone or tooth division
	1 st tooth extracted. Inclusive of local anaesthesia and routine post-operative care. For additional surgical extractions on the same day, use item 85326.
05222	Limit of one (1) per day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85322	Benefit: \$163.55
	Surgical removal of a tooth or tooth fragment requiring removal of bone
	1 st tooth extracted. Inclusive of local anaesthesia and routine post-operative care. For additional surgical extractions on the same day, use item 85326.
	Limit of one (1) per day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85323	Benefit: \$186.80
	Surgical removal of a tooth or tooth fragment requiring both removal of bone and tooth division
	1 st tooth extracted. Inclusive of local anaesthesia and routine post-operative care. For additional surgical extractions on the same day, use item 85326.
	Limit of one (1) per day.
85324	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$251.35
	Additional extraction requiring surgical removal of a tooth or tooth fragment.
	To be used for additional surgical extractions on the same day in conjunction with items 85322, 85323 or 85324. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85326	Benefit: \$157.55
	SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES
	Alicalactamic par aggreent
	Alveolectomy – per segment Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. Extraction items to be claimed separately.
05221	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85331	Benefit: \$102.00

DENTIS	STS
85337	Reduction of fibrous tuberosity Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. Extraction items to be claimed separately (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$143.35
85338	Reduction of flabby ridge – per segment Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. Extraction items to be claimed separately (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$67.10
85341	Removal of hyperplastic tissue Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. Extraction items to be claimed separately. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$155.40
	GENERAL SURGICAL
85377	Removal or repair of soft tissue (not elsewhere defined) Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$155.55
85378	Surgical removal of foreign body Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$88.05
	OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES
85381	Surgical exposure of unerupted tooth Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$220.45
85384	Repositioning of displaced tooth/teeth - per tooth Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$146.55
85386	Splinting of displaced tooth/teeth - per tooth Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$151.15
85387	Replantation and splinting of a tooth Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$296.00
85391	Frenectomy Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$135.80
85392	Incision and drainage of abscess or cyst Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$74.40

DENTIS	STS
	SUBGROUP 5 - ENDODONTICS
	PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS
85411	Direct pulp capping (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$26.80
85412	Incomplete endodontic therapy (inoperable or fractured) (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$91.60
85414	Pulpotomy (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$58.40
85415	Complete chemo-mechanical preparation of root canal - one canal (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$164.40
85416	Complete chemo-mechanical preparation of root canal - each additional canal on the same tooth. To be claimed in conjunction with item 85415. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$78.35
85417	Root canal obturation - one canal (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$160.10
85418	Root canal obturation - each additional canal on the same tooth To be claimed in conjunction with item 85417. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$74.90
85419	Extirpation of pulp or debridement of root canal(s) - emergency or palliative (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$105.90
	PERIRADICULAR SURGERY
85431	Periapical curettage - per root (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$191.70
85432	Apicectomy - per root Includes curettage. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$238.00
85433	Exploratory periradicular surgery Limit of one (1) per 12 month period. Not claimable if services for the following items 85431, 85432, 85434, 85436, 85437 and 85438 are provided on the same day (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$97.70
85434	Apical seal - per canal Includes apicectomy and periapical curettage. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$294.95
85436	Sealing of perforation (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$182.10

DENTI	STS
	Surgical treatment and repair of an external root resorption - per tooth
05425	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85437	Benefit: \$297.20
	Hemisection
85438	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$220.45
	OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES
	Exploration for a calcified root canal - per canal
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85445	Benefit: \$81.15
	Removal of root filling - per canal
85451	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$81.15
03 131	
	Removal of cemented root canal post or post crown (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85452	Benefit: \$81.15
	Removal or bypassing fractured endodontic instrument
85453	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
63433	Benefit: \$67.70
	Additional visit for irrigation and/or dressing of the root canal system - per tooth
	Cannot be paid with items 85415, 85416, 85417 or 85418 on the same day.
85455	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$81.15
	Obturation of resorption defect or perforation (non-surgical)
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85457	Benefit: \$81.15
	Interim therapeutic root filling - per tooth
	Limit of three (3) in a 12 month period.
85458	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$108.20
	SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES
	METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT
	Metallic restoration - one surface - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85511	Benefit: \$80.10
	Metallic restoration - two surfaces - direct
05512	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85512	Benefit: \$98.15
	Metallic restoration - three surfaces - direct
85513	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$117.05
	Metallic restoration - four surfaces - direct
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85514	Benefit: \$133.45
	Metallic restoration - five surfaces - direct
85515	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$152.40
02213	DURIN, \$132.70

DENTIS	STS
	ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - ANTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT
85521	Adhesive restoration - one surface - anterior tooth - direct Limit of five (5) single-surface adhesive restorations (85521 or 85531) per day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$88.70
	Adhesive restoration - two surfaces - anterior tooth - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85522	Adhesive restoration - three surfaces - anterior tooth - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85523	Adhesive restoration - four surfaces - anterior tooth - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85524	Adhesive restoration - five surfaces - anterior tooth - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85525	Benefit: \$173.05 ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - POSTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT
85531	Adhesive restoration - one surface - posterior tooth - direct Limit of five (5) single-surface adhesive restorations (85521 or 85531) per day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$94.70
85532	Adhesive restoration - two surfaces - posterior tooth - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$118.80
85533	Adhesive restoration - three surfaces - posterior tooth - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$142.90
85534	Adhesive restoration - four surfaces - posterior tooth - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$161.00
85535	Adhesive restoration - five surfaces - posterior tooth - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$185.95
	METALLIC RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT
85541	Metallic restoration - one surface - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$345.10
85542	Metallic restoration - two surfaces - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$468.35
85543	Metallic restoration - three surfaces - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$633.00
85544	Metallic restoration - four surfaces - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$751.05
85545	Metallic restoration - five surfaces - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$803.65

DENTIS	STS
	TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT
05551	Tooth-coloured restoration - one surface - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85551	Benefit: \$428.80
85552	Tooth-coloured restoration - two surfaces - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$610.85
85553	Tooth-coloured restoration - three surfaces - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$716.90
	Tooth-coloured restoration - four surfaces - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$819.90
85554	Denent: \$819.90
85555	Tooth-coloured restoration - five surfaces - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$781.30
	OTHER RESTORATIVE SERVICES
	Provisional (intermediate/ temporary) restoration Not claimable if services for endodontic items (85411 to 85458 inclusive) except 85419 are provided on the same day. Limit of three (3) per 3 month period.
85572	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$37.40
85574	Metal band The cementation of a metal band for diagnostic, protective purposes or for the placement of a provisional (intermediate) restoration. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$31.55
85575	Pin retention - per pin (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$21.55
85576	Stainless steel crown (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$163.00
85577	Cusp capping - per cusp (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$23.25
85578	Restoration of an incisal corner - per corner (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$23.25
85595	Removal of inlay/onlay (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$74.40
85596	Recementing of inlay/onlay (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$60.80
85597	Post - direct Insertion of a post into a prepared root canal to provide an anchor for an artificial crown or other restoration. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$113.25

DENTIS	STS
	SUBGROUP 7 - CROWN AND BRIDGE
	CROWNS
	Full crown - non metallic - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85613	Benefit: \$1,028.25
85615	Full crown - veneered - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$967.20
85618	Full crown - metallic - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$906.10
85625	Core for crown including post - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$245.40
85627	Preliminary restoration for crown - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$101.45
85629	Post and root cap - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$257.05
	TEMPORARY (PROVISIONAL) CROWN AND BRIDGE
85631	Provisional crown (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$117.00
85632	Provisional bridge - per pontic (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$168.80
	BRIDGES
85642	Bridge pontic - direct - per pontic (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$464.30
85643	Bridge pontic - indirect - per pontic (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$742.15
85644	Semi-fixed attachment (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$219.60
85645	Precision or magnetic attachment (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$252.80
85649	Retainer for bonded fixture – indirect - per tooth (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$245.65
	CROWN AND BRIDGE REPAIRS AND OTHER SERVICES
85651	Recementing crown or veneer (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$79.20
85652	Recementing bridge or splint – per abutment (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$77.30

DENTI	DENTISTS	
	Rebonding of bridge or splint where retreatment of bridge surface is required	
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
85653	Benefit: \$70.35	
	Removal of crown	
0.5.5.5	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
85655	Benefit: \$47.35	
	Removal of bridge or splint	
85656	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$142.00	
83030	DEHERI. \$142.00	
	Repair of crown, bridge or splint – indirect.	
	Inclusive of labour and laboratory costs.	
85658	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$293.30	
83038	Венен , \$275.50	
	Repair of crown, bridge or splint – direct.	
85659	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$193.35	
	IMPLANT PROSTHESES	
	IIII ZIIII I NOONIZOZO	
	Fitting of implant abutment – per abutment	
85661	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$452.00	
03001		
	Removal and reattachment of prosthesis fixed to implant(s) – per implant (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
85669	Benefit: \$124.65	
	Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant – non metallic – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
85671	Benefit: \$1,028.25	
	Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant – veneered – indirect	
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
85672	Benefit: \$1,165.20	
	Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant – metallic – indirect	
05(72	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
85673	Benefit: \$907.35	
	SUBGROUP 8 - PROSTHODONTICS	
	DENTURES AND DENTURE COMPONENTS	
	Complete maxillary denture	
	Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period.	
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20)	
85711	Benefit: \$729.60	
	Complete mandibular denture	
	Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second	
	set of new dentures during the eight year period.	
85712	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20) Benefit: \$729.60	
03/12	Deficit. 9/27.00	
	Metal palate or plate	
	Additional to items 85711, 85712 or 85719.	
85716	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$242.45	
02/10	DOMAIN, ψΔΤΖ.ΤΖ	

DENTIS	STS
85719	Complete maxillary and mandibular dentures Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20) Benefit: \$1,296.00
	Partial maxillary denture - resin base Base amount only. To be claimed in conjunction with item 85733 for each additional tooth. Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20)
85721	Benefit: \$326.25
85722	Partial mandibular denture - resin base Base amount only. To be claimed in conjunction with item 85733 for each additional tooth. Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20) Benefit: \$326.25
	Partial maxillary denture - cast metal framework (includes provision of casting) Inclusive of clasps, retainers and occlusal rests. Base amount only. To be claimed in conjunction with item 85733 for each additional tooth and item 85739 for each metal backing. Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20)
85727	Benefit: \$1,077.80
	Partial mandibular denture - cast metal framework (includes provision of casting) Inclusive of clasps, retainers and occlusal rests. Base amount only. To be claimed in conjunction with item 85733 for each additional tooth and item 85739 for each metal backing. Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20)
85728	Benefit: \$1,077.80
85731	Retainer - per tooth Additional to items 85721 and 85722. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$33.85
85732	Occlusal rest - per rest Additional to items 85721 and 85722. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$16.45
85733	Tooth/Teeth (Partial denture) An item to describe each tooth added to the base of new partial denture. The number of teeth should be indicated. To be claimed with items 85721, 85722, 85727 or 85728. Limit of twelve (12) per base. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$34.95

DENTIS	DENTISTS	
85735	Precision or magnetic attachment (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$195.65	
83/33	Delient: \$193.03	
	Immediate tooth replacement - per tooth (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
85736	Benefit: \$7.00	
	Resilient lining	
0.5727	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
85737	Benefit: \$145.20	
	Wrought bar	
	A wrought bar joining sections of a partial prosthesis.	
85738	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$135.30	
	Metal Backing – per backing An extension of the casting of a cast metal partial denture to provide a backing for the denture tooth. The number of backings	
	should be indicated. To be claimed with items 85727 or 85728.	
85739	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$61.15	
03137	DENTURE MAINTENANCE	
	22.11.61.(2.11).11.102	
	Adjustment of a denture	
	Adjustment of a denture to improve comfort and function. This item cannot be claimed for routine adjustments following the	
	insertion of a new denture or maintenance or repair of an existing denture. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
85741	Benefit: \$40.10	
	Relining - complete denture - processed	
	For soft relines, use items 85743 and 85737.	
85743	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$255.70	
	Relining - partial denture - processed	
	For soft relines, use items 85744 and 85737.	
0.5.5.4.4	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
85744	Benefit: \$217.90	
	Remodelling - complete denture	
85745	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$404.55	
	Remodelling - partial denture	
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
85746	Benefit: \$343.50	
	Relining - complete denture - direct	
	Chair-side only. Either hard or soft material.	
85751	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$139.85	
	Relining - partial denture - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
85752	Benefit: \$117.90	
	Cleaning and polishing of pre-existing denture	
	Limit of one (1) per 2 year period.	
85753	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$32.55	

DENTI	STS
	DENTURE REPAIRS
	Reattaching pre-existing tooth or clasp to denture. Inclusive of labour and laboratory costs
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85761	Benefit: \$110.70
	Replacing clasp on denture
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85762	Benefit: \$115.65
	Repairing broken base of a complete denture.
	Inclusive of labour and laboratory costs.
0.57.62	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85763	Benefit: \$99.90
	Repairing broken base of a partial denture.
	Inclusive of labour and laboratory costs.
05764	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85764	Benefit: \$110.70
	Replacing first tooth on denture
85765	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$115.65
03703	Bellette, #115.05
	Any repair or tooth replacement in addition to other repairs, alterations or other modifications for same denture on same day.
	Inclusive of labour and laboratory costs.
85767	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$45.75
02707	
	Adding tooth to partial denture to replace an extracted or decoronated tooth - per tooth (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85768	Benefit: \$117.05
	Denois as addition to motal agating
	Repair or addition to metal casting (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85769	Benefit: \$140.00
	OTHER PROSTHODONTIC SERVICES
	Tissue conditioning treatment prior to impressions
	Limit of five (5) per 3 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85771	Benefit: \$53.15
	Culint marin indirect
	Splint - resin - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85772	Benefit: \$208.05
	Splint - metal - indirect
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85773	Benefit: \$220.45
	Impression where required for denture repair/modification
0.5== -	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85776	Benefit: \$35.35
	Identification
	Marking a dental appliance with a patient's name or other form of enduring patient identification.
0.5	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85777	Benefit: \$28.30

DENTI	STS
	SUBGROUP 9 - ORTHODONTICS
	REMOVABLE APPLIANCES
85811	Passive removable appliance - per arch (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$249.25
85821	Active removable appliance - per arch (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$435.75
	Functional orthopaedic appliance (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
85823	Benefit: \$373.85 FIXED APPLIANCES
85829	Partial banding - per arch (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$457.20
85831	Full arch banding - per arch (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$1,261.80
	SUBGROUP 10 - GENERAL SERVICES
	EMERGENCIES
85911	Palliative care Interim care to relieve pain, infection, bleeding or other problems not associated with other treatment. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$52.55
	DRUG THERAPY
85926	Individually made tray – medicaments A tray made for the application of medicaments to the teeth or supporting tissues. Not to be claimed for bleaching. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$121.75
85927	Provision of medication/ medicament The supply, prescription or administration of appropriate medications and medicaments required for dental treatment. Limit of one (1) per three month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$21.15
00,2,	ANAESTHESIA AND SEDATION
85949	Treatment under general anaesthesia A specialist anaesthetist must administer the anaesthetic. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$127.70
	OCCLUSAL THERAPY
85963	Clinical occlusal analysis including muscle and joint palpation Limit of one (1) per three year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$67.70

DENTIS	DENTISTS	
	Registration and mounting of casts for occlusal analysis	
05064	Limit of one (1) per three year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
85964	Benefit: \$58.00	
85965	Occlusal splint (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$406.05	
03703	Adjustment of pre-existing occlusal splint - per visit	
85966	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$56.70	
	Occlusal adjustment following occlusal analysis - per visit (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
85968	Benefit: \$82.35	
85971	Adjunctive physical therapy for temporomandibular joint and associated structures Limit of four (4) per 12 month period (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$47.95	
037/1	Denem. 947.95	
85972	Repair/addition - occlusal splint (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$169.35	
	MISCELLANEOUS	
05001	Splinting and stabilisation - direct - per tooth (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
85981	Benefit: \$74.40	
	Post-operative care where not otherwise included	
	In normal circumstances, dentists provide post-operative care following dental treatment. However, where a patient requires unforeseen post-operative care or is seen by a dentist who did not provide the initial treatment, this item can be used.	
85986	Limit of two (2) per 12 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$54.15	
03780	Denem; \$34.13	

Schedule of Dental Services

Services by

Eligible Dental Specialists

DENTA	L SPECIALISTS
	GROUP N2 - SERVICES BY ELIGIBLE DENTAL SPECIALISTS
	SUBGROUP 1 - DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
	EXAMINATIONS
	Periodic oral examination An evaluation performed on a patient of record to determine any changes in the patient's dental and medical health status since a
	previous periodic examination. Limit of one (1) per provider every 6 months. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86012	Benefit: \$33.60
	Oral examination - limited
	A limited problem-focused oral evaluation carried out immediately prior to required treatment. This evaluation includes recording an appropriate medical history and any other relevant information.
86013	Limit of three (3) per 3 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$21.15
00015	
	Consultation A consultation to seek advice or discuss treatment options regarding a specific dental or oral condition. This consultation includes recording an appropriate medical history and any other relevant information. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86014	Benefit: \$48.75
	Consultation - extended (30 mins)
	An extended consultation to seek advice or discuss treatment options regarding a specific dental or oral complaint. This consultation includes recording an appropriate medical history and any other relevant information.
86015	Limit of one (1) per provider per 12 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$79.75
	RADIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND INTERPRETATION
86022	Intraoral periapical or bitewing radiograph - per exposure Limit of six (6) per day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$26.50
	Intraoral radiograph - occlusal, maxillary or mandibular - per exposure (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86025	Benefit: \$47.25
86031	Extraoral radiograph - maxillary, mandibular - per exposure (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$53.85
96025	Radiograph of temporomandibular joint - per exposure (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86035	Benefit: \$77.65
0.02.5	Cephalometric radiograph - lateral, antero-posterior, postero-anterior or submento-vertex – per exposure Limit of one (1) per 12 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86036	Benefit: \$114.05

DENTA	L SPECIALISTS
	Panoramic radiograph - per exposure (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86037	Benefit: \$72.35
	Hand-wrist radiograph for skeletal age assessment
	Limit of one (1) per provider per 12 month period.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86038	Benefit: \$67.70
	Tomography of the skull or parts thereof
	Limit of one (1) per 12 month period.
86039	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$114.15
80037	OTHER DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
	OTTIEN DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
	Caries activity screening test
	Limit one (1) per 12 month period.
86047	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$31.10
0004/	Denent. \$51.10
	Biopsy of tissue
86051	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$95.10
	Diagnostic model - per model
86071	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$46.40
00071	Benefit \$ 10.10
	Tooth-jaw size prediction analysis
	Limit of one (1) per provider per 12 month period.
86082	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$81.15
00002	SUBGROUP 2 - PREVENTIVE SERVICES
	DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS
	DENTAL THOI THEATH
	Removal of plaque and/or stain
	Limit of one (1) per 6 month period.
86111	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$41.35
00111	Denent. 941.33
	Recontouring pre-existing restoration(s)
86113	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$15.60
00113	Delicit. \$15.00
	Removal of calculus - first visit
	Limit of one (1) per 6 month period.
06114	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86114	Benefit: \$68.85
	Removal of calculus - subsequent visit
	Limit of two (2) per 12 month period.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86115	Benefit: \$44.80
	Bleaching, internal - per tooth
	For non-vital discoloured tooth.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86117	Benefit: \$217.85

DENTA	L SPECIALISTS
	REMINERALISING AGENTS
	Topical application of remineralising agent - one treatment
	Limit of one (1) per 6 month period.
0.61.01	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86121	Benefit: \$26.55
	Concentrated remineralising agent, application - single tooth
	Limit of one (1) per day.
86123	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$20.80
80123	OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES
	Dietary advice
	Where a full appointment of at least 15 minutes is used.
	Limit of one (1) per 12 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86131	Benefit: \$28.00
	Oral hygiene instruction
	Where a full appointment of at least 15 minutes is used.
	Limit of one (1) per 12 month period.
06141	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86141	Benefit: \$38.00
	Fissure sealing - per tooth
86161	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$35.35
	Desensitizing procedure - per visit (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86165	Benefit: \$20.80
	Odontoplasty - per tooth
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86171	Benefit: \$39.00
	SUBGROUP 3 - PERIODONTICS
	Treatment of acute periodontal infection - per visit
	Limit of two (2) per 12 month period.
0.010	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86213	Benefit: \$53.50
	Clinical periodontal analysis and recording
	Limit of one (1) per 12 month period.
86221	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$108.20
00221	Βειειτ. ψ100.20
	Root planning and subgingival curettage - per eight teeth or less
	Limit of two (2) per day.
86222	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$138.05
	Non-surgical periodontal treatment where not otherwise specified - per visit
	Limit of one (1) per 12 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86225	Benefit: \$108.20

DENTA	L SPECIALISTS	
	Circinateur, and sight to the arthur	
	Gingivectomy - per eight teeth or less Limit of four (4) per 12 month period.	
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
86231	Benefit: \$182.10	
	Periodontal flap surgery - per eight teeth or less	
	Limit of four (4) per 12 month period.	
86232	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$301.70	
	Osseous surgery - per eight teeth or less Limit of four (4) per 12 month period.	
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
86233	Benefit: \$447.05	
	Osseous graft - per tooth or implant	
	Limit of two (2) per 12 month period.	
86234	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$495.55	
	Gingival graft - per tooth or implant	
	Limit of two (2) per 12 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
86235	Benefit: \$335.50	
	Guided tissue regeneration - per tooth or implant	
86236	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$398.60	
00250		
	Guided tissue regeneration - membrane removal (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
86237	Benefit: \$172.55	
	Periodontal flap surgery for crown lengthening - per tooth	
86238	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$310.25	
80238	Denent. \$310.23	
	Root resection - per root (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
86241	Benefit: \$191.70	
	Periodontal surgery involving one tooth or an implant	
	Limit of one (1) per 12 month period.	
0.60.45	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
86245	Benefit: \$121.75	
	SUBGROUP 4 - ORAL SURGERY	
	EXTRACTIONS	
	Removal of a tooth or part(s) thereof	
	1st tooth extracted. Inclusive of local anaesthesia and routine post-operative care. For additional extractions on the same day, use	
	item 86316.	
	Limit of one (1) per day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
86311	Benefit: \$125.25	

DENTA	L SPECIALISTS
	Sectional removal of a tooth
	1 st sectional removal. Inclusive of local anaesthesia and routine post-operative care. For additional extractions on the same day, use item 86316.
0.621.4	Limit of one (1) per day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86314	Benefit: \$171.40
86316	Additional extraction requiring removal of a tooth or part(s) thereof, or sectional removal of a tooth To be used for additional extractions on the same day in conjunction with items 86311 or 86314. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$95.40
	SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS
	Surgical removal of a tooth or tooth fragment not requiring removal of bone or tooth division
	1st tooth extracted. Inclusive of local anaesthesia and routine post-operative care. For additional surgical extractions on the same day, use item 86326.
86322	Limit of one (1) per day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$217.50
	Surgical removal of a tooth or tooth fragment requiring removal of bone
	1 st tooth extracted. Inclusive of local anaesthesia and routine post-operative care. For additional surgical extractions on the same day, use item 86326.
86323	Limit of one (1) per day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$270.05
	Surgical removal of a tooth or tooth fragment requiring both removal of bone and tooth division.
	1st tooth extracted. Inclusive of local anaesthesia and routine post-operative care. For additional surgical extractions on the same day, use item 86326.
	Limit of one (1) per day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86324	Benefit: \$334.30
	Additional extraction requiring surgical removal of a tooth or tooth fragment.
	To be used for additional surgical extractions on the same day in conjunction with items 86322, 86323 or 86324. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86326	Benefit: \$208.45
	SURGERY FOR PROSTHESES
	Alvedestown, personment
	Alveolectomy - per segment Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. Extraction items to be claimed separately.
0.6224	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86331	Benefit: \$128.45
	Ostectomy - per jaw Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. Extraction items to be claimed separately. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86332	Benefit: \$354.70
	Reduction of fibrous tuberosity
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. Extraction items to be claimed separately. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86337	Benefit: \$190.65

DENTA	AL SPECIALISTS
	Reduction of flabby ridge - per segment
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. Extraction items to be claimed separately. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86338	Benefit: \$95.85
	Removal of hyperplastic tissue
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. Extraction items to be claimed separately. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86341	Benefit: \$209.75
	Repositioning of muscle attachment Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. Extraction items to be claimed separately.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86343	Benefit: \$258.85
	Westikulanlast.
	Vestibuloplasty Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. Extraction items to be claimed separately.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86344	Benefit: \$648.15
	Vestibulan lesty with skin or musesal graft
	Vestibuloplasty with skin or mucosal graft Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. Extraction items to be claimed separately.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86345	Benefit: \$648.15
	GENERAL SURGICAL
	Removal of tumour, cyst or scar – cutaneous, subcutaneous or in mucous membrane.
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86371	Benefit: \$157.75
	Removal of tumour, cyst or scar involving muscle, bone or other deep tissue.
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86373	Benefit: \$556.30
	Company to a livery dust
	Surgery to salivary duct
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86375	Benefit: \$489.50
	Surgery to salivary gland Includes insertion of sutures, permel past operative care and suture removal.
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86376	Benefit: \$166.90
	Demond on marin of a fixtion (not already and defined)
	Removal or repair of soft tissue (not elsewhere defined) Includes insertion of sutures, permel past operative ears and suture removal.
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86377	Benefit: \$207.05
	Surgical removal of foreign hody
	Surgical removal of foreign body Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86378	Benefit: \$117.00
	Marsupialisation of cyst
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal.
0.6250	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86379	Benefit: \$249.25

DEN TA	L SPECIALISTS
	OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES
	Surgical exposure of unerupted tooth
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal.
86381	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$266.90
	Surgical exposure and attachment of device for orthodontic traction Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal.
0.6202	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86382	Benefit: \$302.75
	Repositioning of displaced tooth/teeth - per tooth
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86384	Benefit: \$195.30
	Surgical repositioning of unerupted tooth
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal.
86385	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$302.75
	Splinting of displaced tooth/teeth - per tooth
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal.
86386	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$203.65
00000	
	Replantation and splinting of a tooth Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86387	Benefit: \$390.90
	Transplantation of tooth or tooth bud
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86388	Benefit: \$449.00
	Surgery to isolate and preserve neurovascular tissue
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal.
86389	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$144.40
	Frenectomy
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal.
86391	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$180.50
	Incision and drainage of abscess or cyst Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal.
0.6202	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86392	Benefit: \$94.75
	Surgery involving the maxillary antrum
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86393	Benefit: \$647.65
	Surgery for osteomylitis
	Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal.
86394	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$391.95

DENTA	L SPECIALISTS
	Panair of narra trunk
	Repair of nerve trunk Includes insertion of sutures, normal post-operative care and suture removal.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86395	Benefit: \$789.95
	SUBGROUP 5 – ENDODONTICS
	PULP AND ROOT CANAL TREATMENTS
	Direct pulp capping
86411	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$35.50
00411	
	Incomplete endodontic therapy (inoperable or fractured) (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86412	Benefit: \$146.55
	Pulpotomy
06414	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86414	Benefit: \$67.70
	Complete chemo-mechanical preparation of root canal - one canal (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86415	Benefit: \$304.30
	Complete above magherical proporation of root const. each additional const on the come tooth
	Complete chemo-mechanical preparation of root canal - each additional canal on the same tooth. To be claimed in conjunction with item 86415.
06416	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86416	Benefit: \$155.55
	Root canal obturation - one canal
86417	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$304.30
	Post and describe a life and and and a superior
	Root canal obturation - each additional canal on the same tooth To be claimed in conjunction with item 86417.
06440	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86418	Benefit: \$155.55
	Extirpation of pulp or debridement of root canal(s) - emergency or palliative (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86419	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$127.10
	PERIRADICULAR SURGERY
	Project of the second of the s
	Periapical curettage - per root (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86431	Benefit: \$258.45
	Apicectomy - per root
	Includes curettage.
86432	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$258.85
	Exploratory periradicular surgery
	Limit of one (1) per 12 month period.
	Not claimable if services for the following items 86431, 86432, 86434, 86436, 86437 and 86438 are provided on the same day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86433	Benefit: \$122.15
	Apical seal - per canal
	Included apicectomy and periapical curettage.
86121	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86434	Benefit: \$405.55

DENTA	AL SPECIALISTS
	Sealing of perforation
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86436	Benefit: \$239.65
	Surgical treatment and repair of an external root resorption - per tooth
0.6427	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86437	Benefit: \$390.10
	Hemisection
06120	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$287.60
86438	OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES
	OTHER ENDODONTIC SERVICES
	Exploration for a calcified root canal - per canal
86445	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$108.20
80443	Denent: \$108.20
	Removal of root filling - per canal
86451	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$108.20
00131	
	Removal of cemented root canal post or post crown (See amplianation notes M. and M.2)
86452	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$101.45
	Removal or bypassing fractured endodontic instrument (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86453	Benefit: \$94.75
	Additional visit for irrigation and/or dressing of the root canal system - per tooth
	Cannot be paid with items 86415, 86416, 86417 or 86418 on the same day.
86455	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$108.20
	Obturation of resorption defect or perforation (non-surgical) (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86457	Benefit: \$108.20
	Interior the same suctions of Cities and action
	Interim therapeutic root filling - per tooth Limit of three (3) in a 12 month period.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86458	Benefit: \$121.75
	SUBGROUP 6 - RESTORATIVE SERVICES
	METALLIC RESTORATIONS - DIRECT
	Metallic restoration - one surface - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86511	Benefit: \$80.10
	Metallic restoration - two surfaces - direct
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86512	Benefit: \$98.15
	Metallic restoration - three surfaces - direct
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86513	Benefit: \$117.05
	Metallic restoration - four surfaces - direct
0 < 5 : :	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86514	Benefit: \$133.45
	Metallic restoration - five surfaces - direct
0(515	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86515	Benefit: \$152.40

DENTA	L SPECIALISTS
	ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - ANTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT
86521	Adhesive restoration - one surface - anterior tooth - direct Limit of five (5) single-surface adhesive restorations (86521 or 86531) per day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$88.70
00321	Adhesive restoration - two surfaces - anterior tooth - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86522	Benefit: \$107.60
86523	Adhesive restoration - three surfaces - anterior tooth - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$127.40
86524	Adhesive restoration - four surfaces - anterior tooth - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$147.20
86525	Adhesive restoration - five surfaces - anterior tooth - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$205.75
00323	ADHESIVE RESTORATIONS - POSTERIOR TEETH - DIRECT
86531	Adhesive restoration - one surface - posterior tooth - direct Limit of five (5) single-surface adhesive restorations (86521 or 86531) per day. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$94.70
86532	Adhesive restoration – two surfaces – posterior tooth – direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$118.80
86533	Adhesive restoration – three surfaces – posterior tooth – direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$142.90
86534	Adhesive restoration – four surfaces – posterior tooth – direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$161.00
86535	Adhesive restoration – five surfaces – posterior tooth – direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$240.95
	METALLIC RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT
86541	Metallic restoration – one surface – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$345.10
86542	Metallic restoration – two surfaces – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$468.35
86543	Metallic restoration – three surfaces – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$633.00
86544	Metallic restoration – four surfaces – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$751.05
86545	Metallic restoration – five surfaces – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$946.05

DENTA	L SPECIALISTS
	TOOTH COLOURED RESTORATIONS - INDIRECT
	Tooth-coloured restoration – one surface – indirect
86551	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$572.25
	Tooth-coloured restoration – two surfaces – indirect
86552	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$648.95
	Tooth-coloured restoration – three surfaces – indirect
86553	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$821.45
	Tooth-coloured restoration – four surfaces – indirect
86554	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$888.55
80334	
	Tooth-coloured restoration – five surfaces – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86555	Benefit: \$946.05
	OTHER RESTORATIVE SERVICES
	Provisional (intermediate/ temporary) restoration
	Not claimable if services for endodontic items (86411 to 86458 inclusive) except 86419 are provided on the same day.
	Limit of three (3) per three month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86572	Benefit: \$37.40
	Metal band
	The cementation of a metal band for diagnostic, protective purposes or for the placement of a provisional (intermediate)
	restoration. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86574	Benefit: \$31.55
	Pin retention – per pin (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86575	Benefit: \$21.55
	Stainless steel crown
86576	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$220.45
00370	
	Cusp capping – per cusp (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86577	Benefit: \$23.25
	Restoration of an incisal corner – per corner (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86578	Benefit: \$23.25
	Removal of inlay/onlay
86595	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$108.20
	Recementing of inlay/onlay (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86596	Benefit: \$60.80
	Post – direct
	Insertion of a post into a prepared root canal to provide an anchor for an artificial crown or other restoration. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86597	Benefit: \$135.45

SUBGROUP 7 - CROWN AND BRIDGE CROWNS Full crown – non metallic – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$1,368.65 Full crown – veneered – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$1,510.50 Full crown – metallic – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$1,207.80
Full crown – non metallic – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$1,368.65 Full crown – veneered – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$1,510.50 Full crown – metallic – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$1,368.65 Full crown – veneered – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$1,510.50 Full crown – metallic – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$1,510.50 Full crown – metallic – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
Core for crown including post – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$326.30
Preliminary restoration for crown – direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$135.30
Post and root cap – indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$331.40
TEMPORARY (PROVISIONAL) CROWN AND BRIDGE
Provisional crown (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$117.00
Provisional bridge – per pontic (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$227.85
BRIDGES
Bridge pontic – direct – per pontic (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$627.80
Bridge pontic – indirect – per pontic (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$1,002.90
Semi-fixed attachment (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$325.90
Precision or magnetic attachment (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$321.45
Retainer for bonded fixture – indirect – per tooth (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$335.50
CROWN AND BRIDGE REPAIRS AND OTHER SERVICES
Recementing crown or veneer (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$90.10
Recementing bridge or splint - per abutment (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$102.85

DENTA	L SPECIALISTS
	Rebonding of bridge or splint where retreatment of bridge surface is required
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86653	Benefit: \$96.05
	Removal of crown
86655	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
80033	Benefit: \$60.95
	Removal of bridge or splint (See any law story notes VI and VI)
86656	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$142.00
	Repair of crown, bridge or splint - indirect
	Inclusive of labour and laboratory costs. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86658	Benefit: \$358.90
	Repair of crown, bridge or splint - direct
0.6650	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86659	Benefit: \$261.00
	IMPLANT PROSTHESES
	Fitting of implant abutment - per abutment
86661	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$586.60
80001	Delicit: \$380.00
	Removal of implant (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86663	Benefit: \$447.65
	Fitting of bar for denture - per abutment
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86664	Benefit: \$709.00
	Prosthesis with metal frame attached to implants - per tooth
06666	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$562.65
86666	Denent: \$302.03
	Removal and reattachment of prosthesis fixed to implant(s) - per implant
86669	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$172.55
	Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant - non metallic - indirect
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86671	Benefit: \$1,368.65
	Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant - veneered - indirect
06670	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86672	Benefit: \$1,510.50
	Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant - metallic - indirect (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86673	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$1,207.80
	Surgical implant guide
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86679	Benefit: \$295.60
	Insertion of first stage of two-stage endosseous implant - per implant
	Includes cost of hardware.
86684	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$1,285.60
30001	Delicité 41,200.00

DENTA	AL SPECIALISTS
	Insertion of one-stage endosseous implant - per implant
	Includes cost of hardware.
0.6600	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86688	Benefit: \$1,411.70
	Second stage surgery of two stage endosseous implant - per implant
	Includes the cost of hardware.
86691	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$433.00
	SUBGROUP 8 - PROSTHODONTICS
	DENTURES AND DENTURE COMPONENTS
	Complete maxillary denture
9/711	Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20) Benefit: \$729.60
86711	Benefit: \$/29.00
86712	Complete mandibular denture Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20) Benefit: \$729.60
00712	Βεπετι. ψ727.00
86716	Metal palate or plate Additional to items 86711, 86712 or 86719 (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$242.45
	Complete maxillary and mandibular dentures
86719	Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20) Benefit: \$1,296.00
	Partial maxillary denture - resin base
	Base amount only. To be claimed in conjunction with items 86733 for each additional tooth.
86721	Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20) Benefit: \$326.25
	Destination of the land destates are in hear
	Partial mandibular denture - resin base
86722	Base amount only. To be claimed in conjunction with item 86733 for each additional tooth. Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20) Benefit: \$326.25
	Partial maxillary denture - cast metal framework (includes provision of casting)
	Inclusive of clasps, retainers and occlusal rests.
	Base amount only. To be claimed in conjunction with item 86733 for each additional tooth and item 86739 for each metal backing
	Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20)
86727	Benefit: \$1,077.80

DENTA	L SPECIALISTS
	Partial mandibular denture - cast metal framework (includes provision of casting)
	Inclusive of clasps, retainers and occlusal rests.
	Base amount only. To be claimed in conjunction with item 86733 for each additional tooth and item 86739 for each metal backing
86728	Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20) Benefit: \$1,077.80
	P. de in an articular
	Retainer - per tooth Additional to items 86721 and 86722.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86731	Benefit: \$33.85
	Occlusal rest - per rest
	Additional to items 86721 and 86722.
86732	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$16.45
	Tooth/Teeth (Partial denture)
	An item to describe each tooth added to the base of new partial denture. The number of teeth should be indicated. To be claimed with items 86721, 86722, 86727 or 86728.
	Limit of twelve (12) per base. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86733	Benefit: \$34.95
	Precision or magnetic attachment
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86735	Benefit: \$195.65
	Immediate tooth replacement - per tooth
86736	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$7.00
	Resilient lining (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86737	Benefit: \$145.20
	Wrought bar
	A wrought bar joining sections of a partial prosthesis.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86738	Benefit: \$135.30
	Metal Backing - per backing
	An extension of the casting of a cast metal partial denture to provide a backing for the denture tooth. The number of backings should be indicated. To be claimed with items 86727 or 86728.
86739	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$61.15
00757	DENTURE MAINTENANCE
	DENTIONE WAINTENANCE
	Adjustment of a denture
	Adjustment of a denture to improve comfort and function. This item cannot be claimed for routine adjustments following the insertion of a new denture or maintenance or repair of an existing denture. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86741	Benefit: \$40.10
	Relining - complete denture – processed
	For soft relines, use items 86743 and 86737.
0.67.40	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86743	Benefit: \$371.00

DENTA	L SPECIALISTS
	Relining - partial denture – processed
	For soft relines, use items 86744 and 86737.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86744	Benefit: \$288.40
	Remodelling- complete denture
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86745	Benefit: \$489.80
	Remodelling - partial denture
06746	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86746	Benefit: \$390.10
	Relining - complete denture - direct
	Chair-side only. Either hard or soft material.
86751	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$172.55
80731	Denent: \$172.33
	Relining - partial denture - direct
86752	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$135.15
00732	Benefit #155.15
	Cleaning and polishing of pre-existing denture
	Limit of one (1) per two year period.
86753	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$43.30
80733	
	DENTURE REPAIRS
	Reattaching pre-existing tooth or clasp to denture
	Includes labour and laboratory costs.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86761	Benefit: \$110.70
	Replacing clasp on denture
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86762	Benefit: \$115.65
	Repairing broken base of a complete denture
	Includes labour and laboratory costs.
0.7.0	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86763	Benefit: \$99.90
	Repairing broken base of a partial denture
	Includes labour and laboratory costs.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86764	Benefit: \$110.70
	Replacing first tooth on denture
0/7/5	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86765	Benefit: \$115.65
	Any repair or tooth replacement in addition to other repairs, alterations or other modifications for same denture on same day
	Includes labour and laboratory costs.
0.67.67	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86767	Benefit: \$45.75
	Adding tooth to partial denture to replace an extracted or decoronated tooth - per tooth
06760	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86768	Benefit: \$117.05
	Repair or addition to metal casting
86769	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$140.00
00/09	Dencir, \$140.00

DENTA	AL SPECIALISTS
	OTHER PROSTHODONTIC SERVICES
	CHIERT ROCHIODOWNOCES
	Tissue conditioning treatment prior to impressions
	Limit of five (5) per 3 month period
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86771	Benefit: \$53.15
	Splint – resin – indirect
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86772	Benefit: \$287.60
	Splint – metal – indirect
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86773	Benefit: \$287.60
	Impression where required for denture repair/modification
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86776	Benefit: \$35.35
	Identification
	Marking a dental appliance with a patient's name or other form of enduring patient identification.
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86777	Benefit: \$28.30
	SUBGROUP 9 - ORTHODONTICS
	REMOVABLE APPLIANCES
	NEWOVABLE ALL ELANOLS
	Passive removable appliance – per arch
0.0014	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86811	Benefit: \$335.50
	Active removable appliance – per arch
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86821	Benefit: \$648.95
	Functional orthopaedic appliance
0.6000	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86823	Benefit: \$495.55
	FIXED APPLIANCES
	Dortical boarding and orch
	Partial banding – per arch (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86829	Benefit: \$610.60
	Full arch banding – per arch
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86831	Benefit: \$1,679.15
	Bonding of attachment for application of orthodontic force
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86862	Benefit: \$124.65
	SUBGROUP 10 - GENERAL SERVICES
	EMERGENCIES
	Palliative care
	Interim care to relieve pain, infection, bleeding or other problems not associated with other treatment. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
86911	(see explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$69.85

DENTA	L SPECIALISTS
	DRUG THERAPY
86926	Individually made tray - medicaments A tray made for the application of medicaments to the teeth or supporting tissues. Not to be claimed for bleaching. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$121.75
	Provision of medication/ medicament
86927	The supply, prescription or administration of appropriate medications and medicaments required for dental treatment. Limit of one (1) per three month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$21.15
	ANAESTHESIA AND SEDATION
86949	Treatment under general anaesthesia A specialist anaesthetist must administer the anaesthetic. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$127.70
	OCCLUSAL THERAPY
86963	Clinical occlusal analysis including muscle and joint palpation Limit of one (1) per three year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$94.75
86964	Registration and mounting of casts for occlusal analysis Limit of one (1) per three year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$71.85
86965	Occlusal splint (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$588.55
86966	Adjustment of pre-existing occlusal splint - per visit (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$70.55
86968	Occlusal adjustment following occlusal analysis - per visit (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$99.40
86971	Adjunctive physical therapy for temporomandibular joint and associated structures Limit of four (4) per 12 month period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$57.55
86972	Repair/addition – occlusal splint (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$169.35
	MISCELLANEOUS
86981	Splinting and stabilisation - direct - per tooth (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$94.75
	1

Post-operative care where not otherwise included In normal circumstances, dental specialists provide post-operative care following dental treatment. However, where a patient requires unforeseen post-operative care or is seen by a dental specialist who did not provide the initial treatment, this item can be used. Limit of two (2) per 12 month period (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$67.70

Schedule of Dental Services

Services by

Eligible Dental Prosthetists

DENTA	AL PROSTHETISTS
	GROUP N3 - SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE DENTAL PROSTHETISTS
	SUBGROUP 1 - DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
	EXAMINATIONS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
	Initial denture examination
	Assessment of any existing dentures and any teeth, supporting tissues and oral tissues in order to construct a removable dental prosthesis or refer to an appropriate clinician. This assessment includes the recording an appropriate medical history and any other relevant information.
	Limit of one (1) per provider every 2 years. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
87011	Benefit: \$36.45
	Consultation
	A consultation to seek advice or discuss treatment options regarding removable dental prosthesis. This consultation includes the recording an appropriate medical history and any other relevant information.
87014	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$29.40
	Diagnostic model - per model (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
87071	Benefit: \$41.70
	SUBGROUP 2 - PROSTHODONTICS
	DENTURES AND DENTURE COMPONENTS
	Complete maxillary denture
87711	Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20) Benefit: \$656.40
07711	
	Complete mandibular denture Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20)
87712	Benefit: \$656.40
	Metal palate or plate
	Additional to items 87711, 87712 or 87719. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
87716	Benefit: \$242.45
	Complete maxillary and mandibular dentures
	Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20)
87719	Benefit: \$1,166.15
	Partial maxillary denture - resin base
	Base amount only. To be claimed in conjunction with item 87733 for each additional tooth.
27721	Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20)
87721	Benefit: \$291.30

DENTA	L PROSTHETISTS
	Partial mandibular denture – resin base
	Base amount only. To be claimed in conjunction with item 87733 for each additional tooth.
87722	Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20) Benefit: \$291.30
67722	BCHCHT. \$2,71.30
	Partial maxillary denture – cast metal framework (includes provision of casting)
	Inclusive of clasps, retainers and occlusal rests.
87727	Base amount only. To be claimed in conjunction with item 87733 for each additional tooth and item 87739 for each metal backing Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20) Benefit: \$999.60
	Partial mandibular denture – cast metal framework (includes provision of casting)
	Inclusive of clasps, retainers and occlusal rests.
87728	Base amount only. To be claimed in conjunction with item 87733 for each additional tooth and item 87739 for each metal backing Limit of one new set of dentures per patient every eight (8) years. In exceptional circumstances, a patient may receive a second set of new dentures during the eight year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2, in particular page 20) Benefit: \$999.60
	Retainer – per tooth Additional to items 87721 and 87722
87731	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$30.45
	Occlusal rest
	Additional to items 87721 and 87722
87732	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$14.80
	Tooth/Teeth (Partial denture)
	An item to describe each tooth added to the base of new partial denture. The number of teeth should be indicated. To be claimed with items 87721, 87722, 87727 or 87728.
	Limit of twelve (12) per base
87733	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$31.60
	Immediate tooth replacement - per tooth (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
87736	Benefit: \$6.25
	Resilient lining
87737	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$130.65
67737	Denent. \$130.03
	Wrought bar
	A wrought bar joining sections of a partial prosthesis. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
87738	Benefit: \$121.80
	Metal Backing – per backing
	An extension of the casting of a cast metal partial denture to provide a backing for the denture tooth. The number of backings should be indicated. To be claimed with items 87727 or 87728. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)
87739	Benefit: \$55.00

DENTA	L PROSTHETISTS
	DENTURE MAINTENANCE
87741	Adjustment of pre-existing denture Adjustment of a denture to improve comfort and function. This item cannot be claimed for routine adjustments following the insertion of a new denture or maintenance or repair of an existing denture. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$36.05
87743	Relining – complete denture - processed For soft relines, use items 87743 and 87737. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$230.10
87744	Relining - partial denture - processed For soft relines, use items 87744 and 87737. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$196.10
87745	Remodelling - complete denture (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$366.70
87746	Remodelling - partial denture (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$309.15
87751	Relining - complete denture - direct Chair-side only. Either hard or soft material. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$125.85
87752	Relining - partial denture - direct (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$106.10
87753	Cleaning and polishing of pre-existing denture Limit of one (1) per 2 year period. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$29.30
	DENTURE REPAIRS
87761	Reattaching pre-existing tooth or clasp to denture Includes labour and laboratory costs. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$99.70
87762	Replacing clasp on denture (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$104.10
87763	Repairing broken base of a complete denture Includes labour and laboratory costs. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$89.85
87764	Repairing broken base of a partial denture Includes labour and laboratory costs. (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$99.70
87765	Replacing first tooth on denture (See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$104.10

DENTA	DENTAL PROSTHETISTS	
	Any repair or tooth replacement in addition to other repairs, alterations or other modifications for same denture on same day	
	Includes labour and laboratory costs.	
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
87767	Benefit: \$41.10	
	Adding tooth to partial denture to replace an extracted or decoronated tooth - per tooth	
07760	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
87768	Benefit: \$105.35	
	Repair or addition to metal casting	
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
87769	Benefit: \$140.00	
	OTHER PROSTHODONTIC SERVICES	
	OTTENT NOOTHODON TO GENVIOLS	
	Tissue conditioning treatment prior to impressions	
	Limit of five (5) per 3 month period.	
07771	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2) Benefit: \$47.85	
87771	Benefit: \$47.83	
	Impression where required for denture repair	
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
87776	Benefit: \$31.75	
	Identification	
	Marking a dental appliance with a patient's name or other form of enduring patient identification.	
	(See explanatory notes N.1 and N.2)	
87777	Benefit: \$25.50	